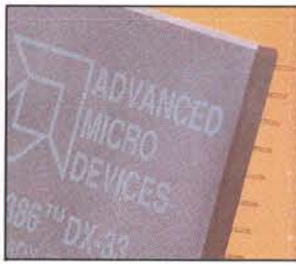
BONUS INTERNATIONAL SECTION Follows Page 90 MARCH 1991

BYTE

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

AMD's Clone 386

Page 44



STATE OF THE ART

Network Management

Taming the Ill-Tempered LAN

9 Best-Selling LAN E-mail Packages
Undocumented DOS
Smart Memory Chips
Inside IDE Drives
N. Wirth's "Oberon"

Sony's Unix Portable
Winpro/3
Persuasion 2.0
SideKick 2.0
32-bit Ethernet Cards
DesignCAD Mac
Newtek's Video Toaster
The "Wallet-Friendly" Mac IIsi

9 770360 528001 03

£1.95 U.K./Lit. 8,000 ITALY
$3.50 U.S.A./0360-5280

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 425TE
25 MHz EISA i486.

• i486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $278/month.

190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $7,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 320LX
20 MHz 386SX.

• Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $104/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,799

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 433E
33 MHz EISA i486.

• i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $307/month.

100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $8,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 80, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 425E™
25 MHz EISA i486.

• i486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $235/month.

100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $6,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 80, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 333D
33 MHz 386.

• Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $131/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $3,599

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM. 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 325D
25 MHz 386.™

• Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz with 32 KB external cache.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $112/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,999

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316SX
16 MHz 386SX.

• Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $79/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,099

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 20, 80, 100 and 190 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 210
12.5 MHz 286.

• 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $59/month.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System $1,549

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 20, 80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320LT
20 MHz 386SX.

• Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $131/month.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM.* $3,599

40 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316LT
16 MHz 386SX.

• Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $112/month.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM.* $2,999

40 MB hard drive configurations also available.

The Dell System 433TE and 425TE are class A devices sold for use in commercial environments only. *Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 320LT, 316LT and 210) 96 KB (333D and 325D) or 384 KB (320LX, 425E, 433E, 425TE and 433TE) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 333D, 325D, 316SX and 210. All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. †Source: Compaq Computer Corporation price list effective 10/15/90. Actual dealer prices may vary. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and DELL SYSTEM are registered trademarks, 425E and SmartVu are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386, 486, and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty.

HERE'S OUR NEW STORE, SO YOU'LL NEVER HAVE TO GO TO THEIR STORE AGAIN.

When you buy a computer from a typical computer store, here's what you get:

A beefy retail mark-up.

Pressure to buy things you don't want.

That crummy feeling of not knowing what you're getting, because the salesman isn't sure what he's selling.

And, when there's a problem, some guy with a screwdriver taking your computer apart.

When you call Dell, on the other hand, here's what you get:

A frank talk with computer experts about what you need, and a recommendation about the best overall package for you.

Custom configuration, with options including monitors, memory sizes, software, accessories and peripherals.

Service—consistently voted the best in the industry—by computer experts who know our computers inside and out.

A variety of financing and leasing◊ options.

A firm promise to perform a fully configured systems test, and ship by two-day air standard.

A 30-day, no questions asked, money back guarantee.

A one-year limited warranty.

And a great price.

Call us now. Why waste a trip when everything you need is right in front of you?

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 433TE 33 MHz i486.

STANDARD FEATURES:

• Intel® i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz with 128 KB external cache. • Standard 4 MB of RAM,* expandable to 64 MB (eight internal SIMM sockets, each accepting a 1 MB, 2 MB, 4 MB or 8 MB SIMM, installable in matched pairs). • Socket for WEITEK 4167 math coprocessor. • 11 internal half-height drive bays. • Eight 32-bit EISA expansion slots (six EISA master slots and two EISA slave slots). • High-performance IDE (80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB) and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives.

650 MB VGA Color Plus System Using 4 MB SIMMS.

Price listed include 8 MB of RAM.

AD CODE 11EC1

TO ORDER, CALL

800-365-1240

HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.

In Canada 800-387-5752. In the U.K. 0800 414535. In France (1) 30.60.68.00. In Germany 06103/701-0. In Sweden 0760-713 50.

APPEALING.

Shelling out an extra $10,000 for a Compaq SystemPro with chancey service is appalling. With that kind of iffy support, they should be paying *you* the ten grand.

On the other hand, Dell's i486™ servers come with the same service that's won an unprecedented 8 *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Polls for PCs, laptops and servers.

Spend less. Get more. Sounds better, doesn't it?

We have two new i486 EISA servers.

Dell gives you a choice of the 25 MHz Dell® 425TE and the 33 MHz Dell 433TE.

The 25 MHz Dell System® 425TE has up to 64 MB of RAM capacity, 11 storage bays, and a whisper-quiet 300 watt power supply. We've also built in features such as password protection, a software controlled reset switch, and an efficient cooling system to protect component life.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-365-1240
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.

In Canada 800-387-5752. In the U.K. 0800 414535. In France (1) 30.60.68.00. In Germany 06103/701-0. In Sweden 0760-713 50.

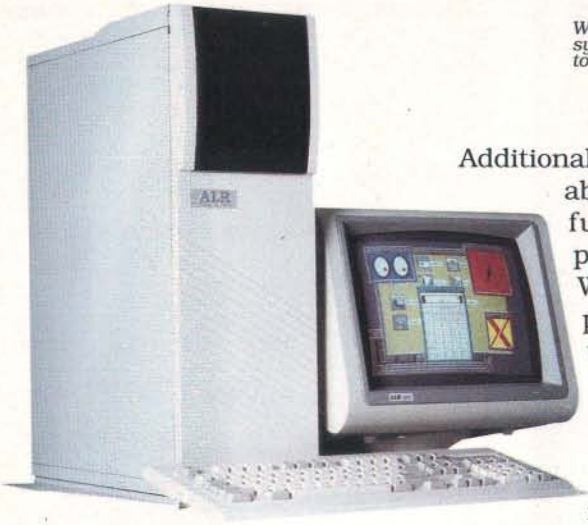
What's more, both the 433TE and the 425TE have the Dell designed SmartVu™ diagnostic display built in. This ingenious innovation helps identify problems even if the monitor goes down.

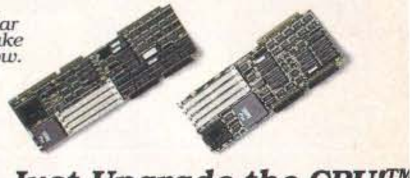
For even more performance, the 33 MHz Dell System 433TE is everything our 425TE is, with 32% more speed. The Dell exclusive memory design with a 128 KB external cache gives it maximum throughput.

From this foundation, create a powerful PC network or UNIX® workgroup. Dell's new systems have more than enough performance to function as a LAN server and WAN or internetworking gateway. So they're capable of supporting the most demanding server use—a multi-function network. Of course, they're compatible with all major networks, including Novell, 3COM, Banyan and LAN Manager.

There's An Double Your

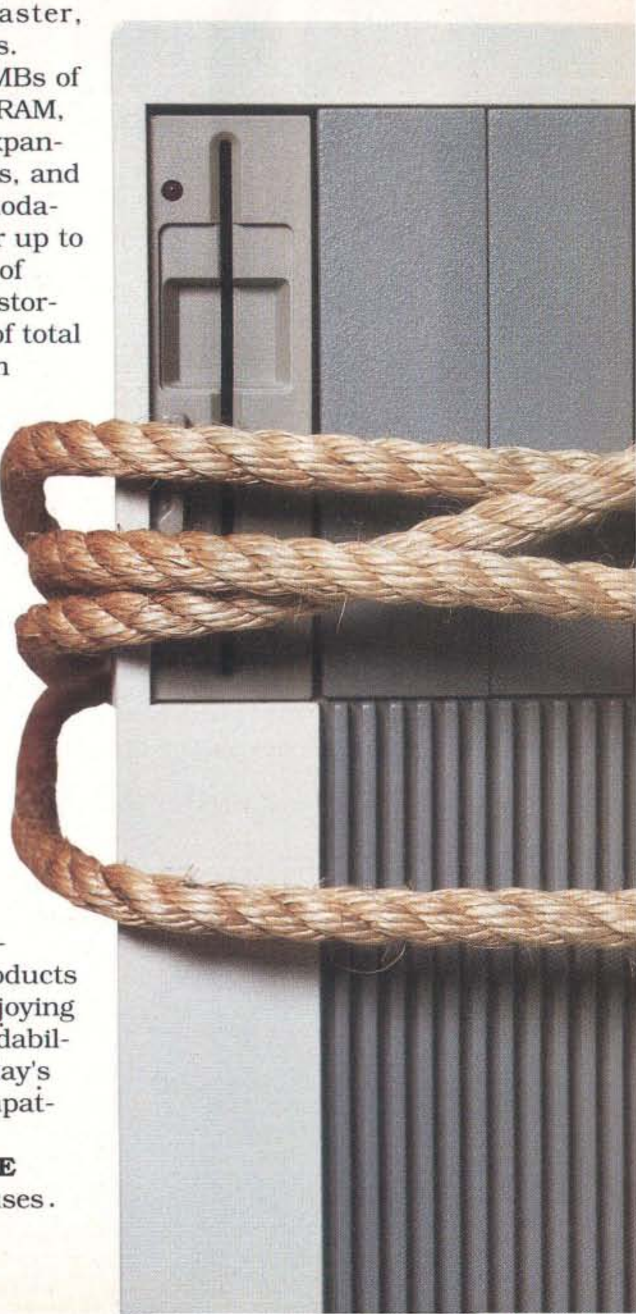
Introducing The ALR POWERPRO





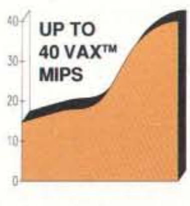
With the POWERPRO's advanced modular system architecture, the choices you make today won't limit your options tommorrow.

Just Upgrade the CPU!™



Strapping two traditional PCs together won't give you the dual processing power you need to keep pace with today's growing networks and multi-user environments, but the new ALR®POWERPRO will. It's the affordable, high-performance alternative to the COMPAQ® SYSTEMPRO™.

Whether you need a system for single or multiple users, CAD/CAM, office automation, manufacturing management systems, shared databases or a host of other applications, there's a POWERPRO that delivers. Choose between one or two 33–MHZ i486 processors and up to 1–MB of cache for performance ranging from 14.7 to 40 VAX™ MIPS. Single CPU models can be quickly and easily upgraded to dual processing.



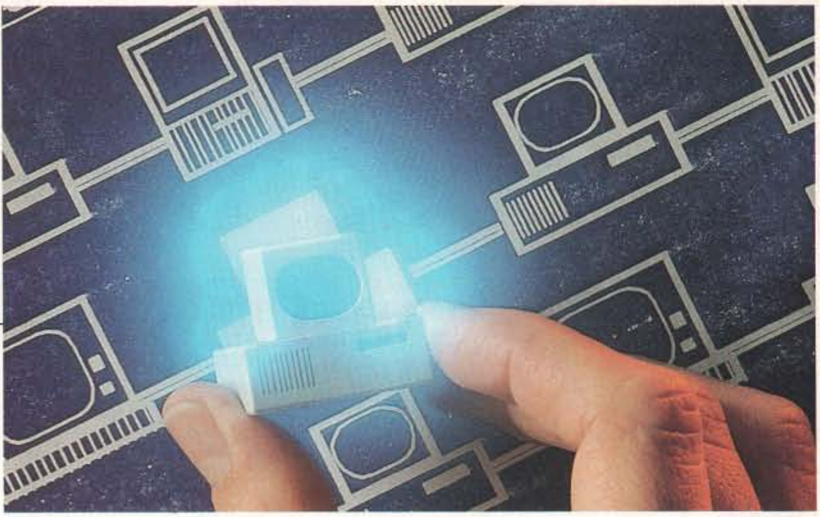
Additionally, all models will be able to accommodate future, faster, processors. With 49-MBs of possible RAM, twelve expansion slots, and accommodations for up to 2.5-GB of internal storage (up to 10-GB of total storage utilizing an external ALR expansion chassis), the POWERPRO has the expandability needed to keep pace with your future needs. The POWERPRO also incorporates a 32-bit EISA bus, so you'll have maximum compatibility with cutting-edge enhancement products while enjoying the affordability of today's low-cost "AT" compatible hardware.

SUPERIOR CACHE

The POWERPRO uses. ALR's proprietary

BYTE

March 1991 *Volume 16, Number 3*



COVER STORY

STATE OF THE ART

Network Management

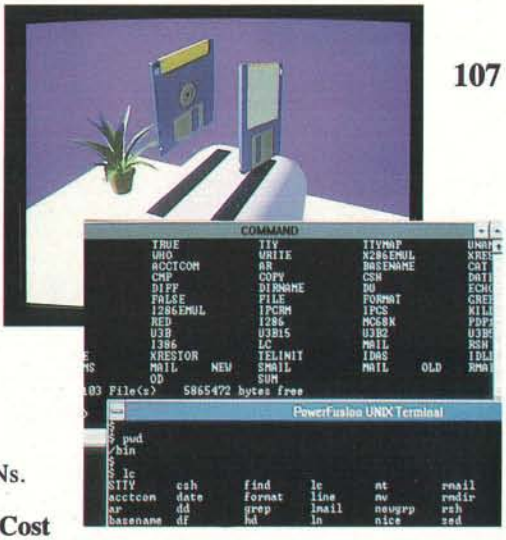
PAGE 154

NEWS

FEATURES

STATE OF THE ART

REVIEWS



HANDS ON

OPINIONS

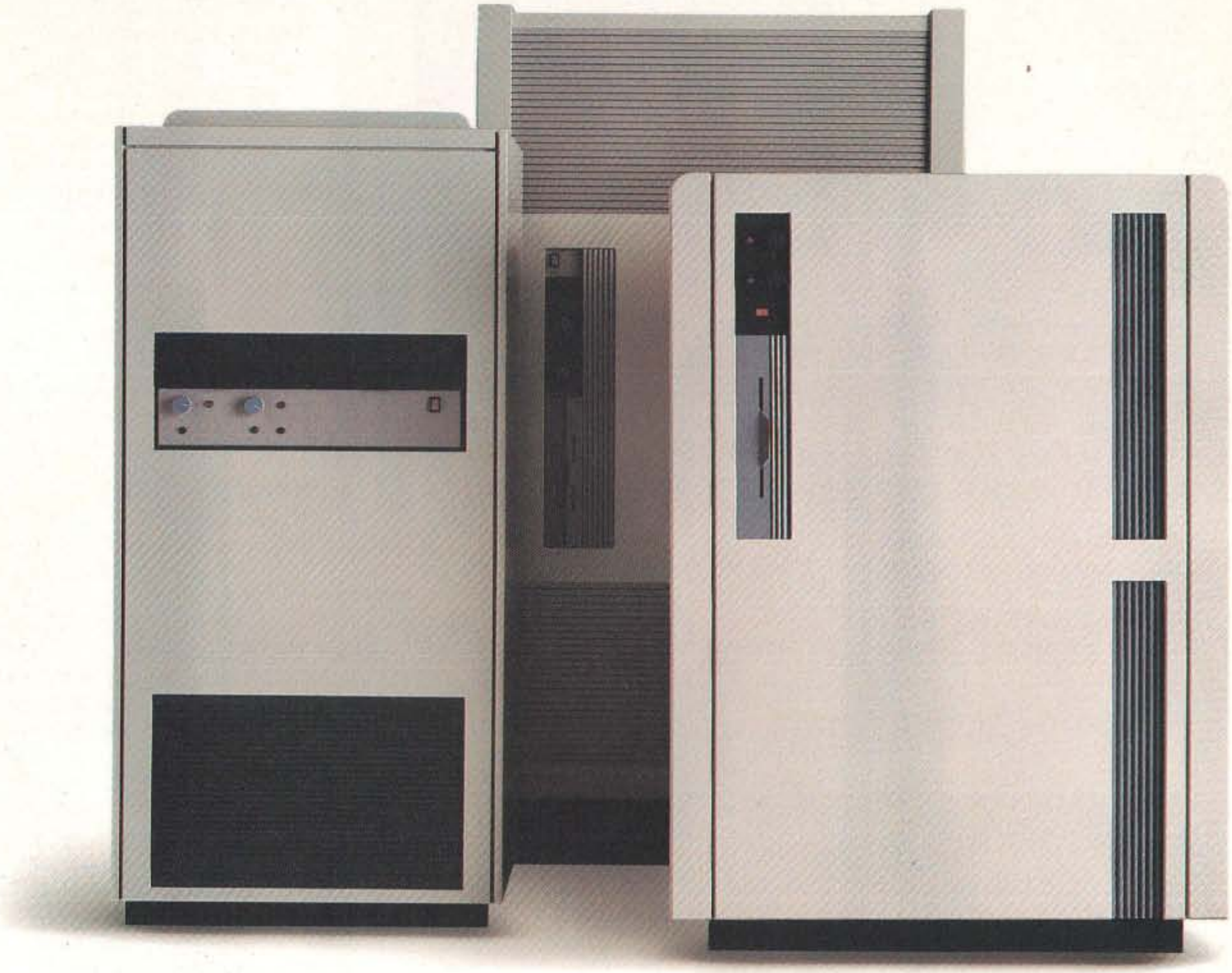
PROGRAM LISTINGS
From BIX: Call (800) 227-2983
From BYTEnet: Call (617) 861-9764
On disk: See card after **218**

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280/91) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. Single copies $3.50 in the U.S., $4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

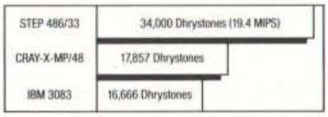
INTERNATIONAL SECTION begins after page 90

The Joneses.



Check out the benchmarks. When it comes to speed, pure and simple, mainframes are no longer the main attraction.

Introducing the Everex STEP 486/33 and STEP 486/25. Along with the STEP 486*is*, they give you desktop performance that was previously unheard of.



There are two reasons. The first, of course, is the 486™ chip. The other is AMMA™, Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture.

AMMA uses "write-back" cache technology instead of the "write-through" technologies used in most PC's. The write-back cache was developed for mainframes. Everex was the pioneer in developing it for the PC. And in doing so, opened a whole new dimension in desktop performance.

With AMMA, you can write directly to the STEP 486's cache in nearly all cases. With write-through techniques, on the other hand, you lose most of the performance benefit of the cache.

*Inquiries from outside the U.S. call 415-498-1111. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark and Everex, STEP, STEP 486*is*, AMMA and PDS are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. 486 is a trademark of Intel Corp.

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE Topic Index and Author Guide

This index, combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 376), will let you identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

And how to keep up with them.

That's because write-through forces you to write to main memory much more often. And main memory is slower than the cache.

This is especially important in 486 computing, where the CPU performs as many as four times the write operations as in 386. Which makes AMMA's write-back architecture, combined with the 486's embedded cache, a powerful combination indeed.

But the STEP 486 machines give you more than just speed. They come with Programmable Drive Select. If your drive isn't listed on the set-up table, PDS™ lets you custom-configure the BIOS. It's good for virtually any hard drive.

What's more, all STEP systems come with a one-year extendable warranty and a one year renewable on-site service contract that also covers all Everex peripherals in the system.

To find out more, call 1-800-334-4552* for the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller—every one a high performance expert.

Then you can let the Joneses try keeping up for a change.

EVEREX
EVER for Excellence

BYTE

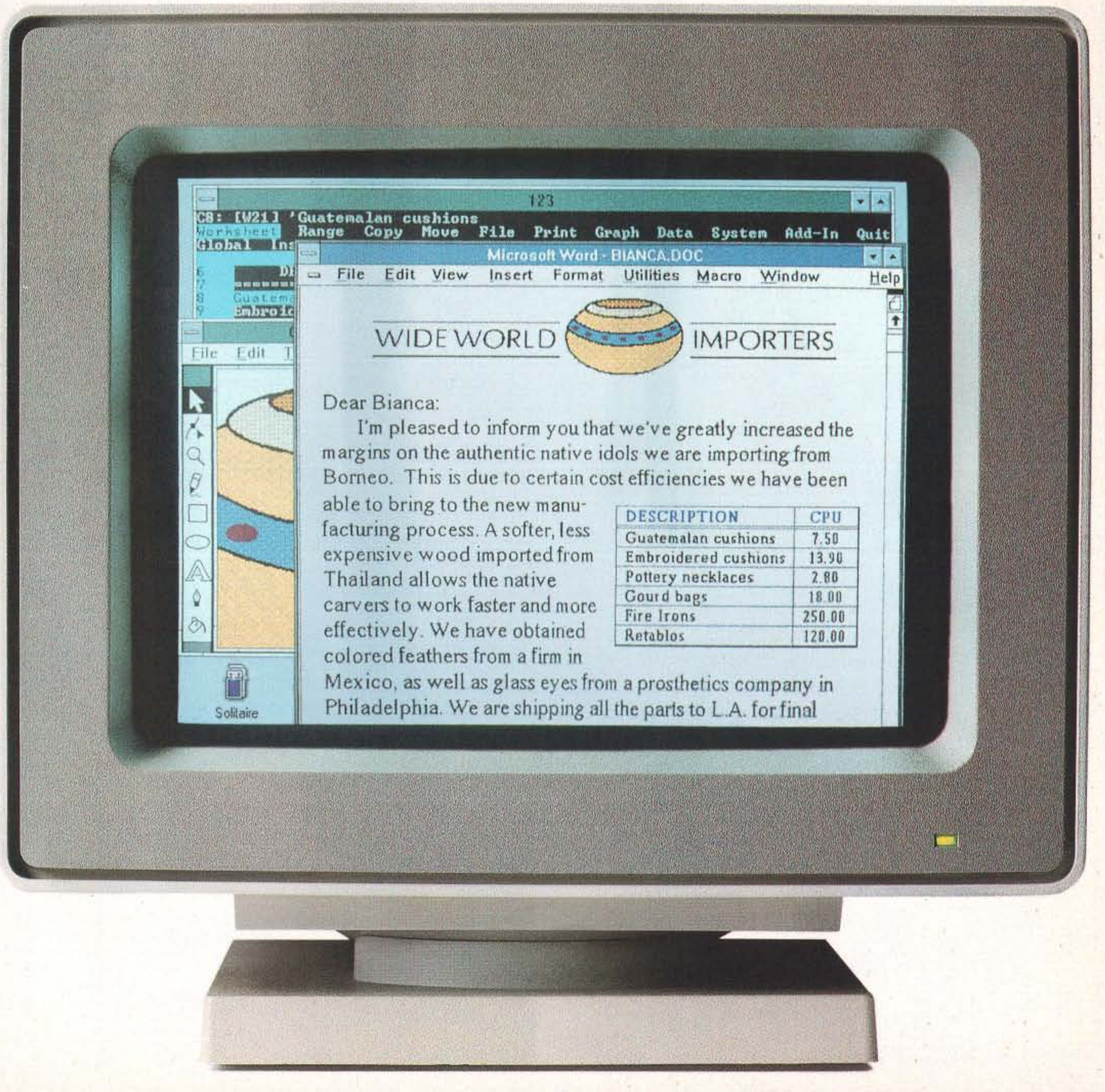
See listing on page 379.

EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS OFFICE:
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
West Coast Branch Offices: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140.
New York Branch Editorial Office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
BYTEnet: (617) 861-9764 (set modem at 8-1-N or 7-1-E; 300 or 1200 baud).
Editorial Fax: (603) 924-2550. **Advertising Fax:** (603) 924-7507.
SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE: Outside U.S. (609) 426-7676; inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE. For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £29 (U.S. $50) for fast surface delivery, £41 (U.S. $70) for air delivery. All other countries, U.S. $150 for fast surface delivery. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE:
Address editorial correspondence to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

BIX BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

The perfect e
the lazy and p



vironment for
ower-hungry.

The Microsoft® Windows™ graphical environment version 3.0 makes it easy for you to do a lot more with your PC. That's because the Windows environment has friendly icons, menus and dialog boxes that make its powerful features very accessible.

Windows lets you work with a variety of applications on-screen at the same time. Including your character-based programs.

But it's when you start using Windows applications that you get the most out of your PC. Windows applications are easy. In addition they all work essentially the same way. So once you learn how to use one, you generally know how to use them all.

And they're so intuitive that experimenting with them is fun.

Windows applications let you cut and paste text and graphics. And let you combine them right on your screen. They also let you print out exactly what you see.

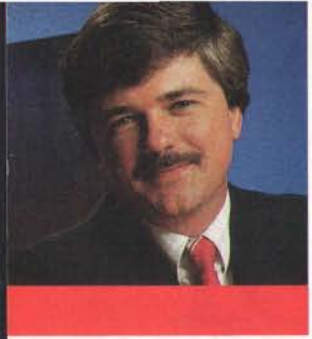
You can even establish links between Windows applications. Which means, if you change any numbers in Microsoft Excel for Windows, the chart you cut and pasted into your Microsoft Word for Windows document will be automatically updated.

So call us at (800) 541-1261, Department P31, to find out more about Windows, Windows applications or the big Windows World Convention and Exposition coming up May 20th and 23rd in Atlanta.

Because with Windows, you can start taking the work you do every day a little easier.

And have more to show for it.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™



EDITORIAL

FRED LANGA

Of Hard Disks and Redesigns

It's an annual ritual. Perhaps not quite as colorful as waiting to see if a groundhog sees its shadow, and certainly not as festive as a First Night celebration. In fact, it sounds downright mundane. Early in each new year, I spend the better part of a day thoroughly reorganizing the files on my hard disk drive.

BYTE is a little different this month.

Here's how, and why.

Inevitably, and despite regular small housecleanings, I'll discover several subdirectories that I don't need anymore, several others that would be better in a different location in the directory tree, and a few holes where I should have created subdirectories but didn't. Sometimes, the changes are minor; other times, major.

You've probably done the same sort of disk housekeeping from time to time. It's a hassle, but when it's done, what a pleasure. You can *find* everything. The disk organization makes sense. Your work is more streamlined and efficient.

This year's hard disk drive reorganizing paralleled a larger and more important event that's happening with BYTE, but one that serves exactly the same purpose. As you may already have noticed, we've reorganized the magazine. The goal was simple: to give you something better than before, something that will let you use BYTE more efficiently. Just as you'd do with your own information, we've reordered sections of BYTE so that like articles are grouped together and you can quickly find exactly the kind of information you're looking for.

For example, all late-breaking items within BYTE—the award-winning Microbytes pages, an expanded First Impression section, and the popular What's New section—are now grouped together under a single section title: News.

Jerry Pournelle, Wayne Rash, Stop Bit, Print Queue, and Letters are logically grouped under Opinions. We've also added a unique new column called Roundtable. You'll find some of BYTE's most topical writing and colorful commentary in the Opinions pages.

BYTE is one of the very few computer magazines to offer true feature articles, and it's the only one to devote 30 to 50 pages each month exploring important, forward-looking state-of-the-art technologies. So, we have grouped the Features and State of the Art sections and run them back to back after Opinions.

But state-of-the-art information is only half the story, because no computer technology is worth a damn unless you can put it on your desk and use it. So, the State of the Art section flows smoothly into our "state-of-the-market" section: the reviews. Here, the BYTE Lab continues doing what BYTE has done best since 1975, bringing you unbiased, objective product analysis across all the major operating platforms. Combined, these sections deliver a one-two combination that will not only arm you with the information you need to make informed buying decisions today, but also prepare you for the decisions you'll have to make tomorrow.

A new Hands On section rounds out the book. In this section, the popular Under the Hood will continue to help you understand the technologies embedded in today's shipping products, with its usual emphasis on hardware; Some Assembly Required follows a similar tack, but it emphasizes software.

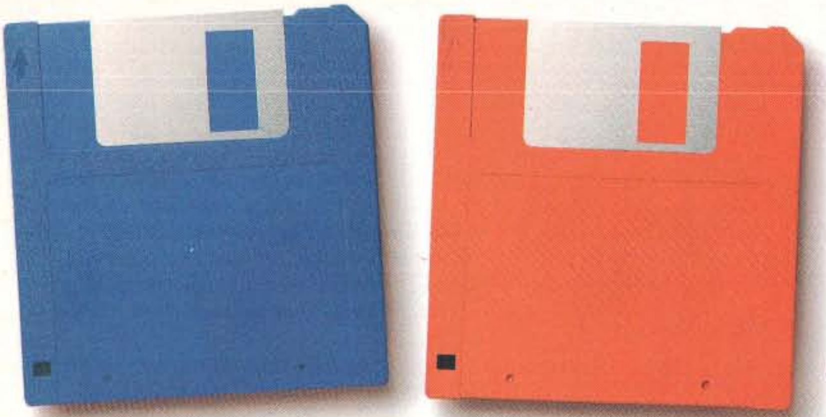
In the Hands On section, you'll also read the expert advice, recommendations, and operating tips of a number of regular and guest columnists. This platform- or issue-specific information is the nuts and bolts of BYTE, where you can learn how to optimally use the technologies and products discussed elsewhere in the magazine.

By itself, this reordering of the information within BYTE would have been good. But each issue still contains many hundreds of pages, and it still can take a while to find what you're looking for. To help you make the most of your reading time, we've added two new tools. First, throughout the magazine, you'll see Action Summaries that will give you, at a glance, the highlights of each article and review. Second, we've added a Topic Index and Author Guide immediately after the table of contents. It provides a wealth of detail to supplement the table of contents so you can easily find exactly those subjects you're most interested in.

These changes don't stand alone: They're complemented by a new graphical look for BYTE that's brighter, easier to read, and "cleaner." And we've paid special attention to eye relief and clarity of layout, so the time you spend with BYTE will be as pleasant and enjoyable as possible.

We hope you'll like the changes. Drop me a note and let me know what you think!

—Fred Langa
Editor in Chief
(BIX name "flanga")



AND
ORGANIZE
ND OTHERS
WITH ENVY.

The vivid colors of our disks make them incredibly easy to spot. No matter how hard they try to hide under your telephone. Or between all those papers on your desk.

So you'll eliminate the frantic search-and-retrieve missions that used to have you pulling your hair out.

By saving time and being more productive, you'll help your company stay in the black. Which means you'll make more green.

Verbatim DataLife Colors for your office and home.

There's no better way to keep your data in the pink.

Circle 316 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 317).

Relational Realities

Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols presents an excellent and balanced summary of the advantages of relational DBMS products in "Relational Databases: The Real Story" (December 1990). I would like to offer one small addition. We have been consultants and contract programmers in the PC database industry for 10 years. None of our clients has ever asked whether the DBMS we used to solve their problem was relational. Many of them would probably not even understand the issue. What they all have in common is some problem that needs solving. We give them solutions, not theory.

Tony Lima, President
Pacific System Design Workshop, Inc.
San Carlos, CA

I was surprised by Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols's emphasis on null value support in his "Relational Databases: The Real Story." While null value support is an important relational DBMS function, it has been relatively easy to implement once the requirement has been recognized and, in fact, is available in many DBMS products. (Null value support is the ability to distinguish between an unknown value and a value of 0 or blank character fields.) Edgar Codd recognized that null value support is difficult to implement at the application level but relatively simple to implement at the DBMS level. Since his popularization of the notion, many DBMS products, including several that are not based on the relational models, have provided this function.

Vaughan-Nichols also suggests that he would like to see greater consistency in processing null values. It seems to me that it is the job of the DBMS to provide a consistent method for representing nulls in the database but that handling these values must remain at the application level so that they can be appropriately manipulated, depending on the individual application or purpose.

Hedy Alban
Cherry Hill, NJ

Nulls in relational database theory are like the quicksilver flash of sunlight on water—easy to describe in general, nigh onto impossible to capture in detail. While many DBMSes do indeed implement nulls at the DBMS level, no DBMS I know of handles nulls in a systematic fashion. Moreover, some DBMSes that are consistent in representing nulls misdefine them at the application level. Even DBMSes that do represent nulls consistently and correctly are inconsistent in handling them. In relational DBMS theory, to paraphrase Codd, nulls are not just a representation issue. Null handling is an issue for the DBMS as well as for the application level.

There is, indeed, still a need for greater consistency in both representing and handling nulls. Space considerations do not permit a full discussion of these matters here. Interested readers are directed to Edgar Codd's The Relational Model for Database Management *(Addison-Wesley, 1989) for a complete discussion of these issues.*—Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. *Please double-space your letter on one side of the page and include your name and address. Letters two pages in length or under have a better chance of being published in their entirety. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send letters via BIXmail c/o "editors."*

Your letter will be read, but because of the large volume of mail we receive, we cannot guarantee publication. We also reserve the right to edit letters. It takes about four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it.

Give Macs Their Due

I read and appreciate BYTE for its informative, high-quality articles, but I was disappointed by David Fiedler's The Unix /bin: "Back to the Workstations II" (December 1990).

Obviously a Macintosh hacker, Fiedler makes it a point to try to impress us with the Mac's capabilities. He falls short, though, of impressing anyone who knows much about networking, Macs, PCs, or workstations. I manage over 100 Suns, Macs, and PCs, and I can assure you that Unix and DOS networking is at least a generation ahead of Mac networking capabilities. This is especially true with regard to security and availability of software, not to mention backup, network management, mail gateways, routers, and wide-area capabilities.

I have to complain about this Mac grandstanding. Please don't insult knowledgeable readers by straying from your high standards of technical journalism.

Roger Marquis
Berkeley, CA

I have to laugh at the assertion that I am "obviously a Macintosh hacker." I do not own a Mac or even use one. In fact, I have been journalist non grata at Apple ever since I lambasted its A/UX 1.0 in print. However, I do give credit where credit is due. A/UX 2.0 is much improved, and Macs do tend to network rather easily (at least among themselves). Compare, say, setting up UUCP on almost any Unix machine to hooking up a number of Macs to a laser printer. While the capabilities of PC LANs are not in question, in general it is far simpler to hook up and deal with Macs.

Concerning Unix, my subject of expertise: Of course Unix LANs are more powerful than Mac LANs. But with that power, you also get complexity (although, in general, Unix LANs give a great deal of flexibility for a bit more work than most PC LANs, be they ISA or Mac). I personally run Unix on 386 PC hardware and am quite familiar with all the interrupt vectors, addressing, and other problems that must be solved each time the system configuration is changed. Perhaps your system has standardized each Sun, Mac, and PC so that adding new ones is simple. But if you have to deal with a completely heterogeneous environment, you might find that things can get quite complex.—David Fiedler

Perfection on display.

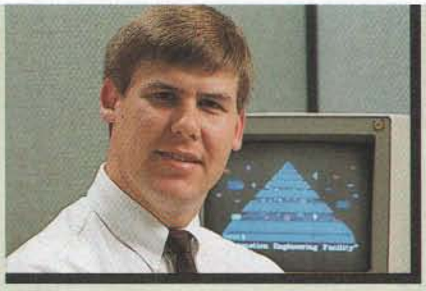
(Actual unretouched screen.)

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card.

The IEF™ can help you deve
unprecedented quality, proc

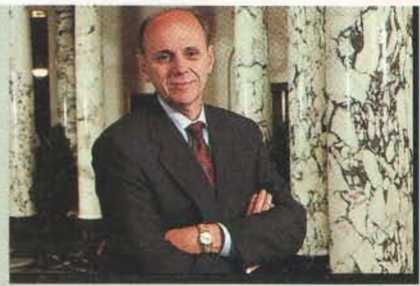
"The IEF is a superior tool for implementing Information Engineering because it integrates the entire process from planning through code generation. We're deploying the IEF throughout the corporation."

David V. Evans
Vice President
Director, Information Systems
J.C. Penney



"Our On-line Banking system has been in production for more than 12 months—500,000 transactions a day—without a single code failure. And we had very few enhancements to do. Our users got what they needed the first time out."

Mark Quinlan
Senior Programmer/Analyst
Huntington National Bank



"To meet the dramatically reduced time-to-market requirements for our products, we need high-quality systems that can be changed fast. That's why we've chosen the IEF as the CASE solution for our entire organization."

John Pajak
Executive Vice President
Mass Mutual Life Insurance

"The strengths of the IEF are clear-cut. One obvious quality advantage is that application changes are made to diagrams, not code. This ensures ongoing integrity—the specification always matches the executing system."

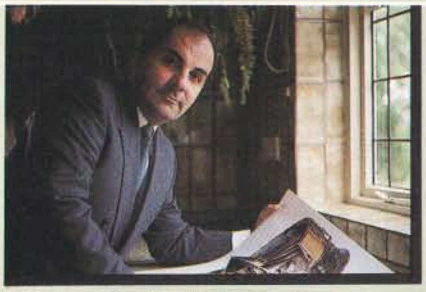
Paul R. Hessinger
Chief Technology Officer
Computer Task Group

"I've seen other CASE tools fail, so I raised the bar high when we evaluated the IEF. It passed with flying colors. I could not be happier with my decision to adopt the IEF company-wide."

John F. Mott
President
AMR Travel Services

"Our users were extremely pleased when we finished our first project—a 60-transaction system—in one-half the budgeted time. We had tried interfaced CASE tools without success. IEF integration makes the difference."

Giorgio Sorani
Division Head – MIS
Lubrizol

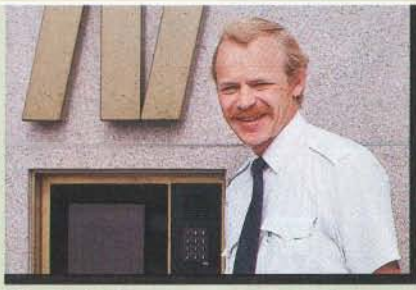


"We are using the IEF to develop a new generation of manufacturing systems replacing over 300 existing systems. We estimate that IEF will increase our productivity by between 2-to-1 and 3-to-1 for new systems development.."

Wal Budzynski
Head of Operations, Systems/Computing
Rolls-Royce

"We used the IEF to rebuild our aging Frequent Flight Bonus system. With DB2 tables of up to 52 million rows, we needed high performance. And we got it...98% of our transactions complete in less than 3 seconds."

Cloene Goldsborough
Director of Data Resource Management
TWA



"Our first IEF system was completed faster, and with fewer errors, than any system I've ever seen. If I had to go back to the old ways, I'd find another job...outside the DP world. It means that much to me."

Mogens Sorensen
Chief Consultant
Nykredit (Denmark)

op information systems with
uctivity and maintainability.

The success of Texas Instruments CASE product is proven—in the field.

Major companies have used TI's CASE product, the Information Engineering Facility™ (IEF™), for everything from rebuilding aging high-maintenance-cost systems to development of new enterprise-wide strategic systems.

Study shows zero code defects.

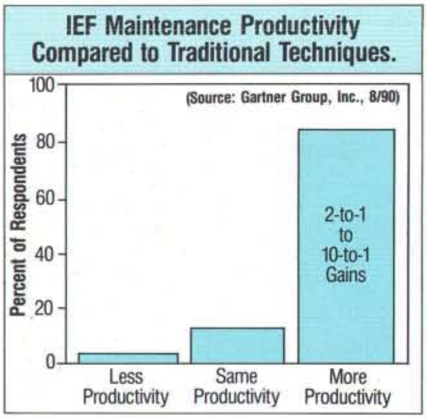
The quality of IEF-developed systems is remarkable. In recent CASE research by The Gartner Group, application developers were asked to report the number of abends they had experienced. (An "abend" is a system failure or "lock-up" caused by code defects.) *IEF developers reported zero defects—not one abend had occurred in IEF-generated code.*

Maintenance productivity gains of up to 10-to-1.

In this same study, developers were asked to compare IEF maintenance productivity with their former methods. Of those responding, *more than 80 percent had experienced gains of from 2-to-1 to 10-to-1*. (See chart.)

Specifications always match the executing application.

With the IEF, application changes are made to diagrams, not code. So, for the life of your system, specifications will always match the executing application. The Gartner Group research showed that *all* IEF users who reported making application changes made *all* changes at the diagram level.



Developers were asked to compare IEF maintenance to former methods. Of those responding, more than 80% reported productivity gains of from 2-to-1 to 10-to-1.

Mainframe applications can be developed and tested on a PC.

With our new OS/2 toolset, you can develop mainframe applications, from analysis through automatic code generation, on your PC. Then, using the IEF's TP monitor simulator and the diagram-level testing feature, you can also test these mainframe applications without ever leaving the PC.

More environmental independence coming soon—develop on PC, generate for DEC/VMS, TANDEM, UNIX.

The IEF has generated applications for IBM mainframe environments (MVS/DB2 under TSO, IMS/DC, and CICS) since early 1988. Soon you'll be able to develop systems in OS/2 and then automatically generate for other platforms. DEC/VMS, TANDEM and UNIX are scheduled for availability in 1991. More will follow. We are committed to increased environmental independence in support of the Open Systems concept.

We are committed to standards.

IEF tools and IEF-generated code will comply with standards as they emerge. We will adhere to CUA standards and to the principles of IBM's AD/Cycle and DEC's COHESION—and we will support Open Systems environments centering around UNIX. In any environment, the COBOL, C and SQL we generate adhere closely to ANSI standards. Our presence on standards committees helps us keep abreast of ANSI and ISO developments affecting the CASE world.

Full-service support.

Of course, our technical support, consultancy, training courses, satellite seminars, and other informational assistance will continue apace. We also offer re-engineering and template services. This full-service support will remain an integral part of the IEF product.

For more information, including a VHS video demo, call 800-527-3500 or 214-575-4404.
Or write Texas Instruments, 6550 Chase Oaks Blvd., Plano, Texas 75023.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LETTERS

Software Quality Control

Hear! Hear! to Brett Glass's "A Plea for Software That Works" (Stop Bit, December 1990). As computers get more powerful and as programs get more complex, it is imperative that software developers do a better job of quality control. One of my pet peeves is the lack of meaningful software warranties. Manufacturers routinely disclaim any responsibility for whether their programs work or not. It would be much more encouraging if they would simply say, "If there are problems, let us know and we will fix them." That, at least, would indicate some good faith and would be a step toward a maturing of the computer industry.

So in addition to software that works, let's have software companies that work.

Michael Hanson
Seattle, WA

For Comparisons Only

Over the years, I have worked in various countries and use your excellent periodical to keep in touch with the latest developments. However, I must protest what I consider one of the most misleading benchmark comparisons ever published ("LAN Manager 2.0: A Force to Be Reckoned With," December 1990). The benchmark in question sought to compare LAN Manager with NetWare 386 and NetWare 286. My R&D staff was at first astonished at the difference between NetWare 386 and NetWare 286.

We then noticed that whereas NetWare 386 used a Systempro as a file server, NetWare 286 ran on an 8-MHz 286 AT clone. To add insult to injury, even the network interface cards were different. The difference in performance is almost entirely due to the difference in hardware. Please remind the author that when testing software, the hardware should be identical; otherwise only guesses, not deductions, can be made.

M. Thomas
Executive Head of Information Technology
Bank of Valletta, Ltd.
Valletta, Malta

The primary comparison was between LAN Manager 2.0 and NetWare 386. These are functionally comparable network operating systems, which I ran on identical hardware—the NE3200-equipped Systempro. I used the NetWare 286/16-bit network interface card system in the same spirit that the BYTE Lab uses a standard AT in its system benchmarks: as a baseline point of reference. While it's interesting to read about Porsches, a lot of us actually drive Fords. Clearly, the 386/32-bit network interface card will outrun the 286/16-bit network interface card, software notwithstanding; I included the latter results only to provide perspective. I apologize for not specifying my intent more clearly.—Jon Udell

Wilted Lattice?

How could you possibly have published "One-Size-Fits-All Code with Lattice C" in your November 1990 issue? Lattice is out of the compiler business. Sure, you can buy version 6.0, and the company supports it at this point, but that's the end of the road. Anyone who builds a development activity around Lattice C today is going to have to convert tomorrow, and although we thought 6.0 was a good step in the right direction, it was too little too late.

I think you ought to square this away somehow with your readers because a lot of newcomers to C will see the low price for this giant package and not realize it's a closed-end deal.

Donald E. Killen, President
Greenleaf Software, Inc.
Dallas, TX

SAS/Lattice announced late last summer that there would be no new development of the Lattice MS-DOS compiler—just after I had finished my review. Certainly a case of bad timing, and one for which I apologize. Perhaps a text box next to the review would have been in order. However, the picture for Lattice is not quite as black as you paint it. This past fall, Lattice informed customers that phone support and corrections to the compiler would continue. Present customers still have a good product in their hands. If you doubt this, join BIX and look at the comments people make about the Microsoft and Borland C compilers.—Barry Nance

...And Hold My Calls

I read with interest your Microbytes item "Monitor Noise Causes Stress, Researchers Say" (December 1990) and have to agree with the conclusions you report. I am a systems analyst with a large international corporation and spend most of my day at the computer. Even though I am male and have (presumably) a very low estrogen level, I find that the stress induced by my VDT is noticeable. I tried [researcher] Dow's suggestion of turning off my tube for 15 minutes, and lo and behold, my stress level went way down! Until my boss walked in and asked me what I was doing.

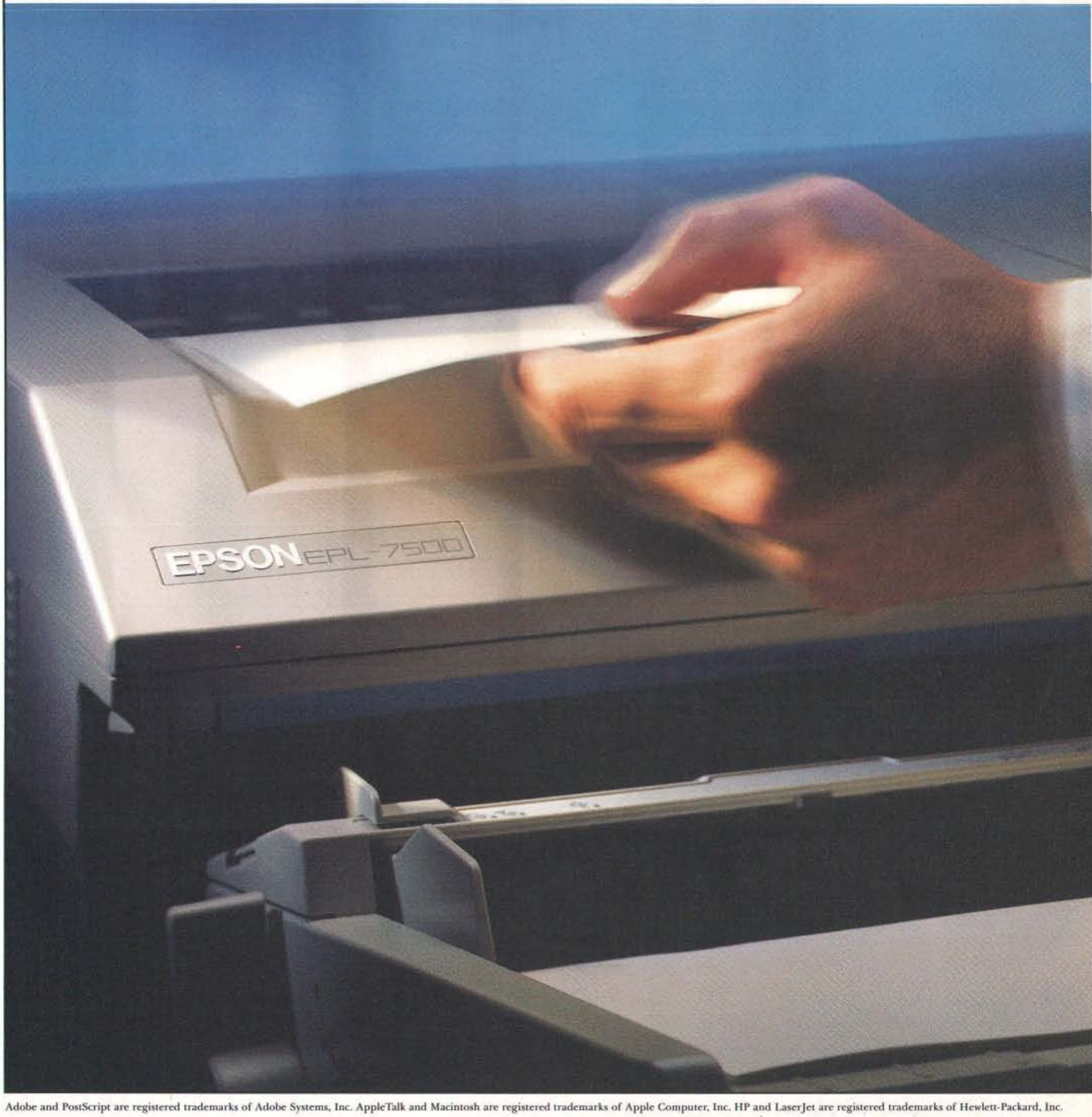
Kevin Petersen
MIS Department
World Wildlife Fund
Gland, Switzerland

Theos Kudos

Thank you for your feature about Theos ("Alternative Operating Systems, Part 3: Theos: Serious Business," October 1990). I have been programming exclusively in Theos since 1982 and have firsthand knowledge of the system's phenomenal growth. In today's world, where networks are the de facto standard, it takes courage to stand by a relative unknown that outperforms and underprices the alternatives. I have bet the future of my operation on Theos and have been successful so far. Perhaps enough people will have read your article so that in the future, as I receive the never-ending stream of dealer surveys, I will not have to check "Other" for operating system.

Craig A. Barcus
Barcus Business Systems
Santa Rosa, CA

Only Epson co
printing this



Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. AppleTalk and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard, Inc.

uld take laser far, this fast.

All it took was a little RISC.

Introducing the Epson® EPL-7500 laser printer. One of the first true Adobe® PostScript® laser printers designed around a lightning-fast RISC processor.

The result is *significantly* faster output.

It is also significantly better.

Thanks to true Adobe PostScript—not a clone—the EPL-7500 is able to produce razor-sharp text in 35 scalable fonts, plus equally impeccable graphics. Blacks are blacker and lines are finer, courtesy of the printer's unique MicroArt Printing technology.

POSTSCRIPT®

The new Epson EPL-7500 laser delivers brilliant PostScript output at blazing RISC processing speeds. The new EPL-7000 provides serious business performance at a very personal price.

The EPL-7500 handles paper as well as it handles text and graphics. A 250-sheet tray comes standard, a second is optional. Also standard are serial, parallel and AppleTalk® interfaces, allowing the printer to work smoothly in both PC and Macintosh® environments. For even greater versatility, HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation is included.

Of course, not everyone needs a PostScript printer. That's why the Epson laser line also includes the new EPL-7000. Like the EPL-7500, it offers brilliant MicroArt Printing, superior paper handling and HP compatibility. Plus a host of other serious business features, all loaded into an extremely affordable package. Moreover, the EPL-7000 even allows upgradability to the EPL-7500's true PostScript and RISC processing.

With the EPL-7500 and EPL-7000, the engineers of Epson have succeeded in raising the standards for laser printing. Without raising the price.

In fact, a demonstration will quickly and clearly show you why these are the most innovative printers in their class. By far.

Engineered For The Way You Work.™ EPSON

Ada Aficionado

I read with interest the opinions of "63 of the world's most influential people in personal computing" ("The BYTE Summit," September 1990). The entire conference was conducted without a single reference to the House Appropriations bill H.R. 5803, sec. 8084, which says, in part, that "after June 1, 1991, all Department of Defense software shall be written in the programming language Ada."

Your 63 influential people appear to have a strong aversion to the language that is also a law. I don't really like medicine being rammed down my throat either, but as medicine goes, it tastes pretty good. Ada works.

I just finished a middling-size project on time, within budget, and in Ada. The university down the road is using Ada as the basic software engineering training language. My company, British Aerospace Australia, has all new work coming in with Ada as the specified language.

I suspect that all this will extend to the personal computer. The last language that the DoD got into was COBOL, and I'd hate to bet against Ada right now.

B. J. Chippindale
The Levels, Australia

Safe Data

I was particularly interested in reading Jerry Pournelle's comments in "The BYTE Summit" (September 1990) concerning the future of computing, and also the accompanying remarks in his column. I found myself agreeing with much of what he had to say, but one aspect of his thoughts bothered me—his law of "One person, at least one CPU." On the surface, it seems to be the best solution. What could be better than having complete control of your own computing destiny?

But I started to look at the issue from my perspective, as an engineer working in a large company, and I realized that having my own PC or even a personal workstation on my desk was not always going to be the way I would get the most work done. Perhaps my view has been warped because of the type of work I have been doing recently, large-scale computational simulations of optical systems (taking a slow Fourier transform of a 256- by 256-pixel array is a common feature of these), but I can get much more done in an hour by using any of six-odd mainframe computers that my company owns than by using the venerable AT on my desk. Indeed, many of the problems that I solve with computers can't be done by even the larger PCs. I would also extend this observation to the academic setting of the university I attend.

My point is this: Sharing large computing resources among many people is still an efficient way to get work done in a large organization. In my experience, both as a user and as a provider of shared computer resources, I have had many more positive experiences with mainframes than negative ones, and I expect that many people share this view. It simply makes sense for companies and institutions to invest in centralized resources that can be shared by a great many people at one time.

Besides being able to get more work done, having a centralized computer system helps a company keep its information organized and safe. Even after having two jobs in MIS departments, where my only task was "disaster recovery operations" (more mundanely known as backups), I still have terrible habits when it comes to my own PC, and I witness this same shortcoming in many PC users—even those who have been burned by lost data and programs. I realize that fast-developing sophisticated PC-network programs provide centralized backups, but in my mind, they're not there yet.

If a company wants to be truly safe, the only solution is to put data protection in the hands of a few employees for whom that is their only job. The other big advantage of having a centralized system is that databases are used consistently so that data integrity is always assured. Perhaps when PC-network software progresses further, this will no longer be a concern. But then again, maybe it will always be a concern. I tend to favor the latter because decentralization of information, computer-readable or not, always increases the risk of loss or damage.

In the end analysis, I believe that the best solution is having centralized computing resources available for all to use for big jobs and to access important databases. Along with that, it's best to have individual PCs or workstations that people use for smaller jobs and their own personal work that does not need to be shared with a great many people. This is my current situation, and I think it works quite well.

With improvements in networking and communication, data interchange between all levels of computers will soon (well, hopefully soon) be seamless and nearly effortless. And while PCs will continue to enlarge their circle of influence and power, I know that large systems will also have their place for a long while yet.

Thomas G. Adams
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA

Thanks for a thoughtful analysis. I'd like to have a longer discussion sometime.—Jerry Pournelle

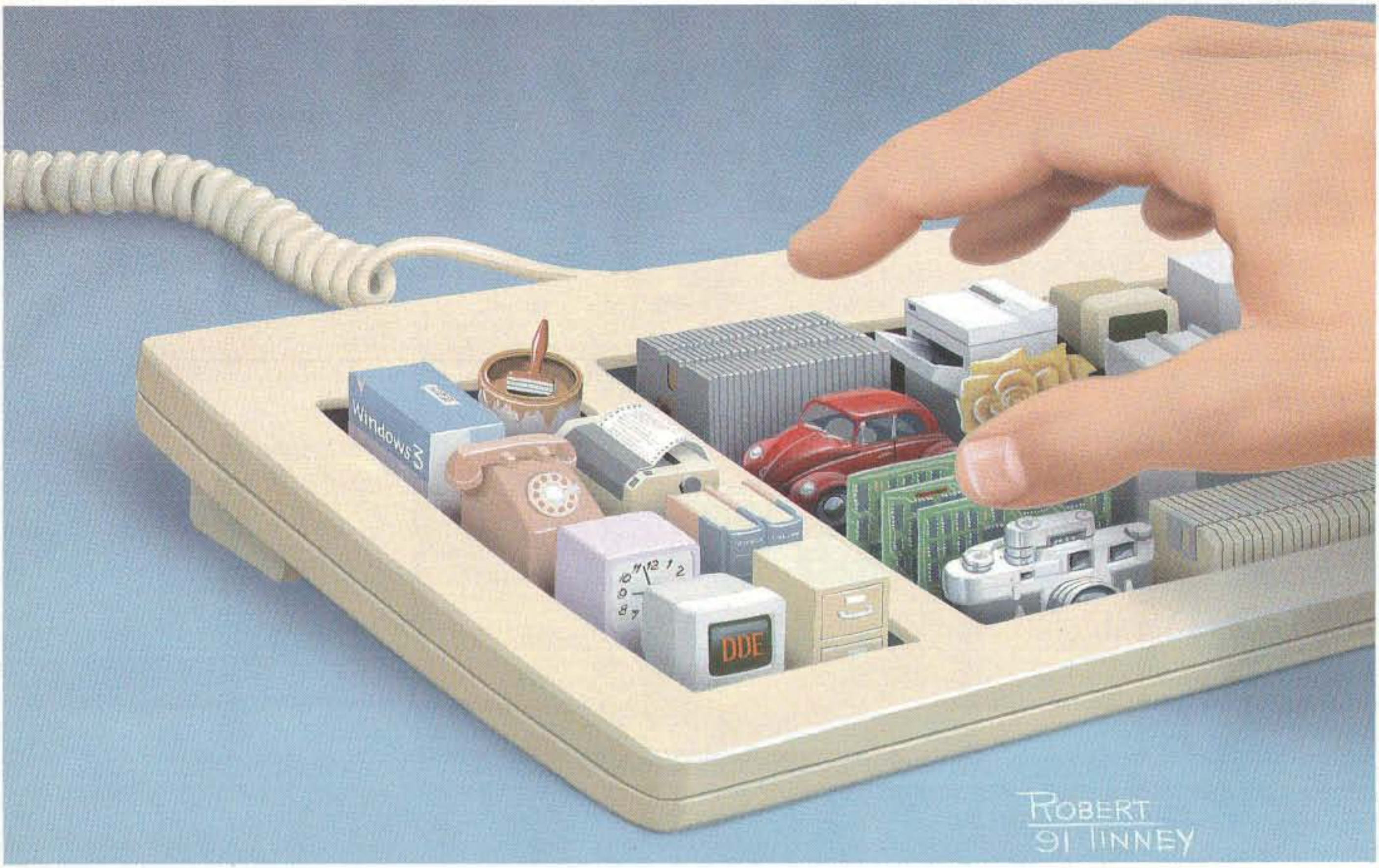
Jerry Pournelle's September 1990 column was interesting, entertaining, and educational, as usual. Unfortunately, while discussing his First Law, he fell victim to what Dr. Stanley Schmidt calls "extrapolatio ad absurdum." He assumes that diskless workstations are inherently "evil" and are perpetrated upon unwilling victims by diabolical "centralists."

This position overlooks the primary reasons that most companies install diskless workstations: data security and reliability. The mere fact that potential for abuse exists is no reason to assume that the abuse will indeed occur. If there is no disk drive, no data can be surreptitiously copied from the central hard disk and used in a manner contrary to the best interests of the company that owns the data.

Additionally, by booting from ROM and downloading all pertinent device drivers and user profile information, the common problem of corrupt boot disks is totally avoided. It should also be noted that individual users can customize their own working environment by loading TSR programs and utilities from the server. This method also has the benefit of allowing full compliance with software licenses, thereby avoiding potentially harmful and expensive civil penalties for software piracy.

Users who have a legitimate need for data on a floppy

Objects At Your Fingertips.



Now, if you want to develop applications for Windows 3.0, there's a fast and easier way to do it with the premiere object-oriented programming language. Smalltalk/V.®

With Smalltalk/V Windows, you can explore, prototype, build finished applications and ship them runtime free.

You can tap into applications using DDE so effortlessly you don't have to be a Windows expert to do it.

And with one of the world's most comprehensive class libraries, you can choose our objects or easily build your own.

But whatever you develop, it will be portable between the Windows, OS/2 and Mac versions of Smalltalk/V.

With so much at their fingertips, more people are solving more problems with Smalltalk/V than any other object-oriented programming system.

At only $499.95 and no runtime charges, you can solve them, too.

Just call us at (800) 922-8255. And see why programming Windows has never been easier.

Smalltalk/V Windows

DIGITALK

9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045 (800) 922-8255 (213) 645-1082 FAX (213) 645-1306

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card.

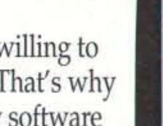
Recycle

Everyone wants more productivity out of their computers.

But not everybody is willing to spend a fortune to get it. That's why Quarterdeck productivity software is outselling everyone elses—including Microsoft's.

DESQview Multitasks and Windows on Your PC

As early as 1982, computer enthusiasts found our products helped them set up their ideal working environment. Since then, step-by-step, we've improved DESQview into what some very knowledgeable people call "the best alternative to OS/2".



Today's DESQview allows you to multitask multiple programs in windows side by side—text programs; graphic programs. But best of all, you don't have to buy a lot of new hardware and software to use it. DESQview works with the PC and the programs you now own.

Over 1,000,000 users multitask their programs with DESQview.

QEMM Breaks the 640K Barrier

Break the 640K barrier in DOS—or in Windows 3.0—and give your DOS programs up to 130K more room within the first megabyte of memory, plus another 96K of video memory, in some instances.

QEMM takes buffers, network drivers, TSRs and other memory-using utilities and moves them into idle areas between 640K and one megabyte.

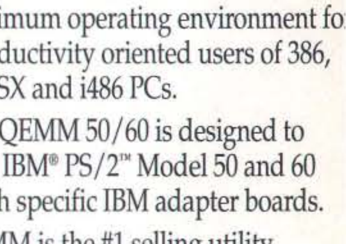
It's not complicated. It's easy. You can just type *Optimize* and QEMM will do the rest.

Number one.

QEMM 386 is incorporated into DESQview 386 to provide the optimum operating environment for productivity oriented users of 386, 386SX and i486 PCs.

QEMM 50/60 is designed to work in IBM® PS/2™ Model 50 and 60 PCs with specific IBM adapter boards.

QEMM is the #1 selling utility according to distribution sources. In fact, it was the number one selling sofware package in the PC industry in April, May and June 1990.



Before *After*

These are some of DESQview's most recent awards

These are some of QEMM's most recent awards

your PC

Manifest Gives You in-Depth Knowlege of Your PC

Our newest utility is Quarterdeck Manifest, the best way to discover everything you ever wanted to know about your PC. Manifest shows you around 'under the hood', pointing out how memory is used, comparing memory speeds, and indicating how you can gain more room for your programs to work.

It can point you to as much as 130K of additional RAM your programs can use. It shows you which memory areas are faster. It even helps you compare add-in memory board performance.

QEMM 386 PCWEEK PRODUCT EVALUATION SCORE 8.6

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS Dec. 18, 1989

Manifest does for memory what PC Tools Deluxe does for disks. And it's easier to use.

Manifest has been quick to win recognition

QRAM Optimizes the Memory of 8088 and 80286 PCs

Once you know where you can move those memory-hogging utilities, QRAM lets you do it. It even works on 8088, 8086 and 80286 PCs with EMS 4.0 or EEMS memory boards.

QRAM and Manifest help you get every last 'K' out of the hardware you own.

In fact, all our products are designed to give you more productivity out of the system you already have, whether it's an 8088, 8086, 286, 386SX, 386, or i486.

Quarterdeck. Products for Everyday Heroes

Our mission is to protect your investment. Whether your PC is 8 years old or fresh out of the box, our products make it more versatile, more flexible; and help deliver performance dividends from your computer investment. Our products help fine-tune your PC which helps you do your work better, which makes you look good.

A Glimpse of the Future: DESQview/X

We're also looking ahead to the next wave of computer development: enterprise computing. Our new

DESQview/X allows different computers with different operating systems to work together. Using the advanced X-windows environment, it lets users run programs on remote computers and watch them run in their PC's windows. DESQview/X will be avalable later this year.

Quarterdeck products. The best way to get the most out of your PC today. And tomorrow.

Quarterdeck

150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax (213) 399-3802

Circle 233 on Inquiry Card.

disk can easily be accommodated by users (of which, typically, there will be several) who do have floppy disk drives in their workstations. Even if there is only one workstation on a network that has a floppy disk drive installed, and this particular unit is controlled by the "centralists," there is a wonderful opportunity to control access to sensitive corporate data while preserving the user's freedom to "liberate individual creative energies." This type of procedure also ensures that corporate data is not accidentally corrupted by honest mistakes or sinister intent.

I hope Jerry rethinks his position on these wonderful machines because they make the life of the network supervisor much easier.

Robert Foldi
Albion, NY

Well, you're probably right: I do sometimes get carried away. Thanks and best wishes.—Jerry Pournelle

Zapping Disks

In a letter to Chaos Manor Mail (October 1990), Frank Cross pointed out that he was careful to pass his floppy disks around the airport security x-ray machine. It had puzzled a fellow medical physicist and me as to how x-rays could affect floppy disks. Thus, we did a small experiment to determine if, in fact, there was any effect.

We subjected both 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy disks to increasing doses of x-rays from a standard diagnostic x-ray unit. After each exposure, we tested the disks using Norton Utilities to see if any data was unreadable or if any bad blocks had developed. We were unable to detect any effects of x-rays on the disks, despite the fact that the doses administered were orders of magnitude greater than those of any airport security system.

It would seem that the suspicion that x-rays will cause damage to disks is based on some sort of myth and that excessive precaution is unnecessary.

T. D. Cradduck
London, Ontario, Canada

I gave up on special treatment for disks years ago, and so far I haven't noticed any problems. But I was told that the U.S.S.R. x-ray machines really zap things (so much so that the KGB agents running them get medical problems). So there I did move the disks through manual inspection. I do worry a little about EPROMs in some computers, but again, I have never actually had a problem. Best wishes.—Jerry Pournelle

Disseminating Ideas

In his September 1990 column, Jerry Pournelle referred to a prediction he'd made in the past: "By the end of the millennium, any member of Western Civilization would be able to get the answer to any question that has an answer—and this at reasonable cost."

That brought an immediate question to my mind. Since it sounds like such a good deal, how does one become a "member of Western Civilization"? It seems a pity that people not fortunate enough to be born in a Western country (or a "westernized" country, such as Japan, which I believe Jerry would include in his prediction) should be deprived of what his prediction means (living long and prospering, for starters).

If Jerry can put a simple answer to the above question in his column, everyone everywhere could follow it and gain the benefits of his prediction. I'm thinking of places like Guatemala, for instance, which probably has a per capita income of about $250. Or Zaire, which has a per capita income of $150. Not to mention the Eastern European countries, now in the throes of applying for membership in Western Civilization (after having been held back for 40 years by the Communists).

For what it's worth, I'd suggest these simple requirements: free market economy, free flow of information and ideas, free entry and egress, and rule of law applying to everyone in all classes. What do you think? Jerry could just put the recipe in his column, and the rest of us will see that it's disseminated throughout the world to those who need to pay heed. Or better yet, he could write a science fiction book about it.

Timothy Condon
Tampa, FL

"America is the well-wisher to the freedom and independency of all. She is the champion and vindicator only of her own," said John Quincy Adams; and while I might dispute that, it is still something to be thought about.

Certainly the best way America can preserve Western values for the world is to retain them for herself; and perhaps, just perhaps, liberty of conscience, freedom of expression, security of property—a "just and impartial government that will not take from the mouths of the laborers the bread they have earned"—and rule of law will spread. Just perhaps.—Jerry Pournelle

FIXES

• Laurence M. Gartel is the artist who created the artwork used as a background for the collage that appeared on page 297 of the December 1990 issue of BYTE. This artwork was originally published in the book *Laurence M. Gartel: A Cybernetic Romance* published by Gibbs Smith, Publisher. Copyright 1989 by Laurence M. Gartel.

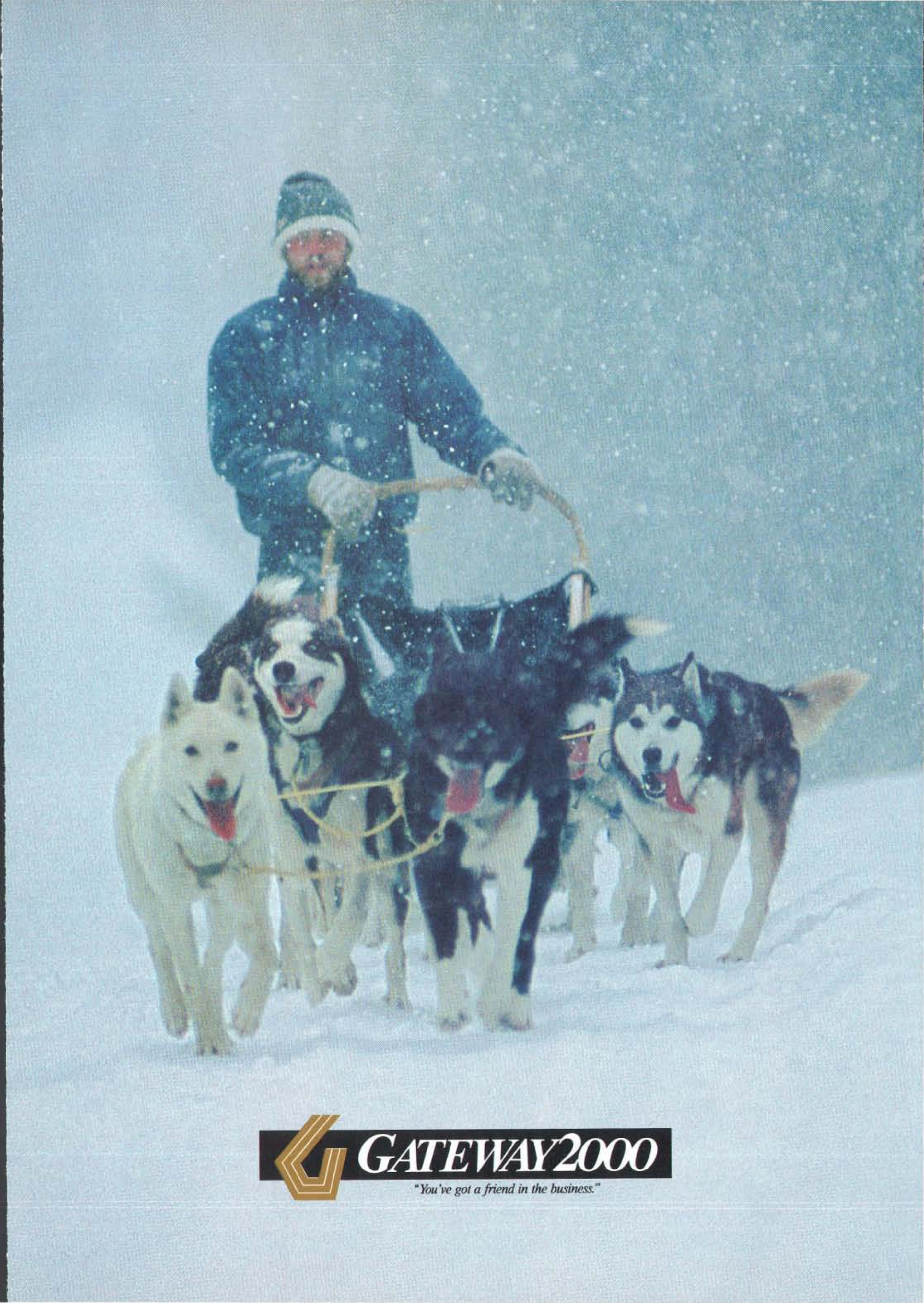
• Some of the company information listed for Perceptive Solutions, Inc., in the January Product Focus and the review of hyperStore was incorrect. The company is located in DeSoto, Texas; the correct telephone numbers are (214) 954-1774 and (800) 486-3278.

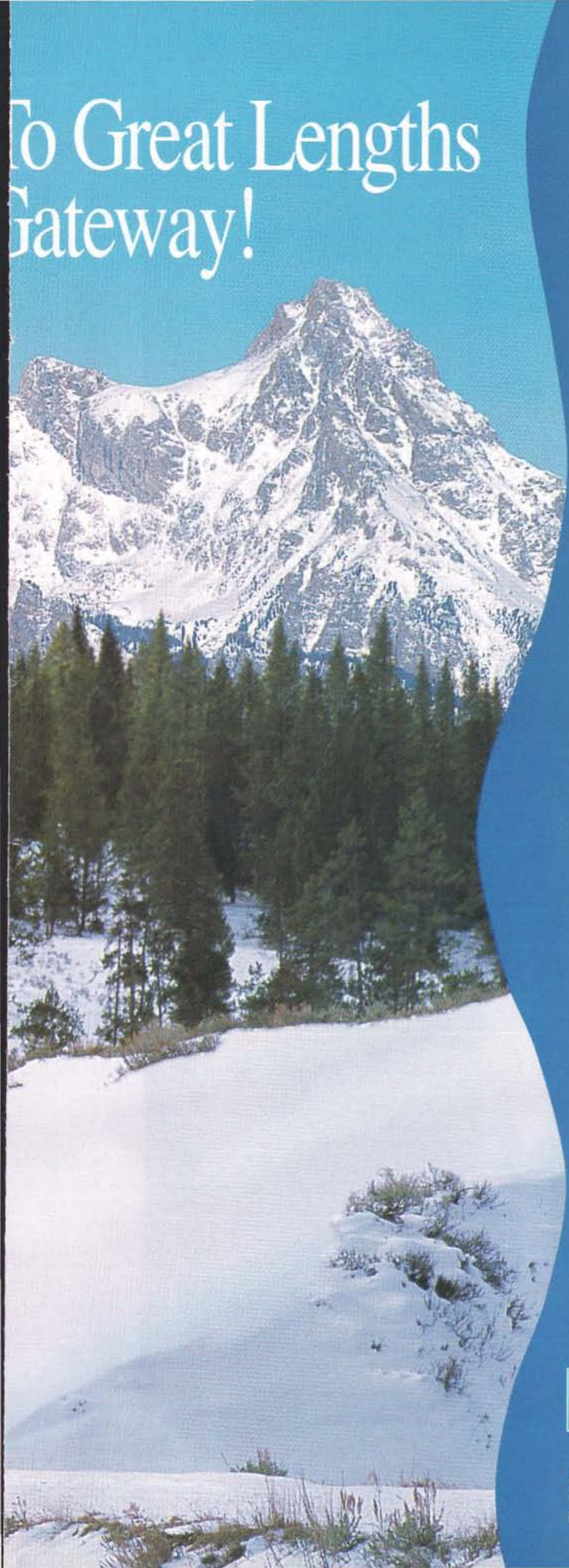
• In a January Short Take (page 127), we incorrectly identified the Volante AT1000 board as interlaced, when in fact it is noninterlaced.

• In the September 1990 Ask BYTE, the phone number we gave for Spinnaker Software was incorrect. The correct number is (617) 494-1200.

• The correct telephone number for Spiral Software (January, page 70) is (800) 833-1511.

• The correct telephone number for Dragon Systems, listed in "The BYTE Awards" (January, page 164), is (617) 965-5200. ■


GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."



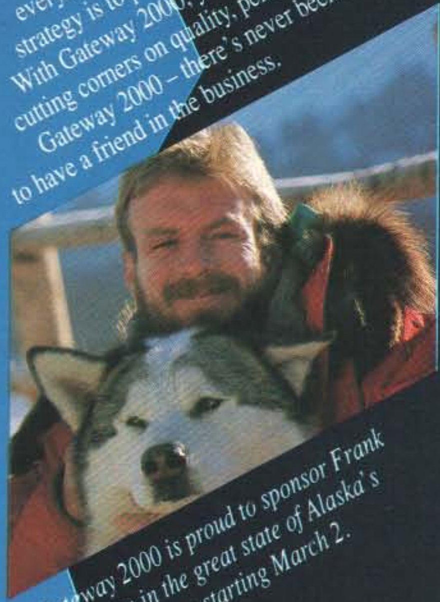
All You Have To Do Is Pick Up The Phone.

Gateway 2000 customers are doggedly loyal to their computer brand. That fierce loyalty develops because people appreciate Gateway's honest value and personal service – rare qualities in the dog-eat-dog PC race.

From the starting line five years ago, Gateway 2000 has followed a simple, unique strategy: offer the best prices on quality, high-performance computers with old-fashioned, personal service.

This strategy has given Gateway 2000 a commanding lead among direct marketers of personal computers. This strategy is also responsible for Gateway's continued growth, steady sales increases, and financial fitness at a time when some companies are sledding on thin ice.

In today's frigid business climate, where everyone is cutting corners sharply, your winning strategy is to pick up the phone and get a Gateway. With Gateway 2000, you can save money without cutting corners on quality, performance, or service. Gateway 2000 – there's never been a better time to have a friend in the business.



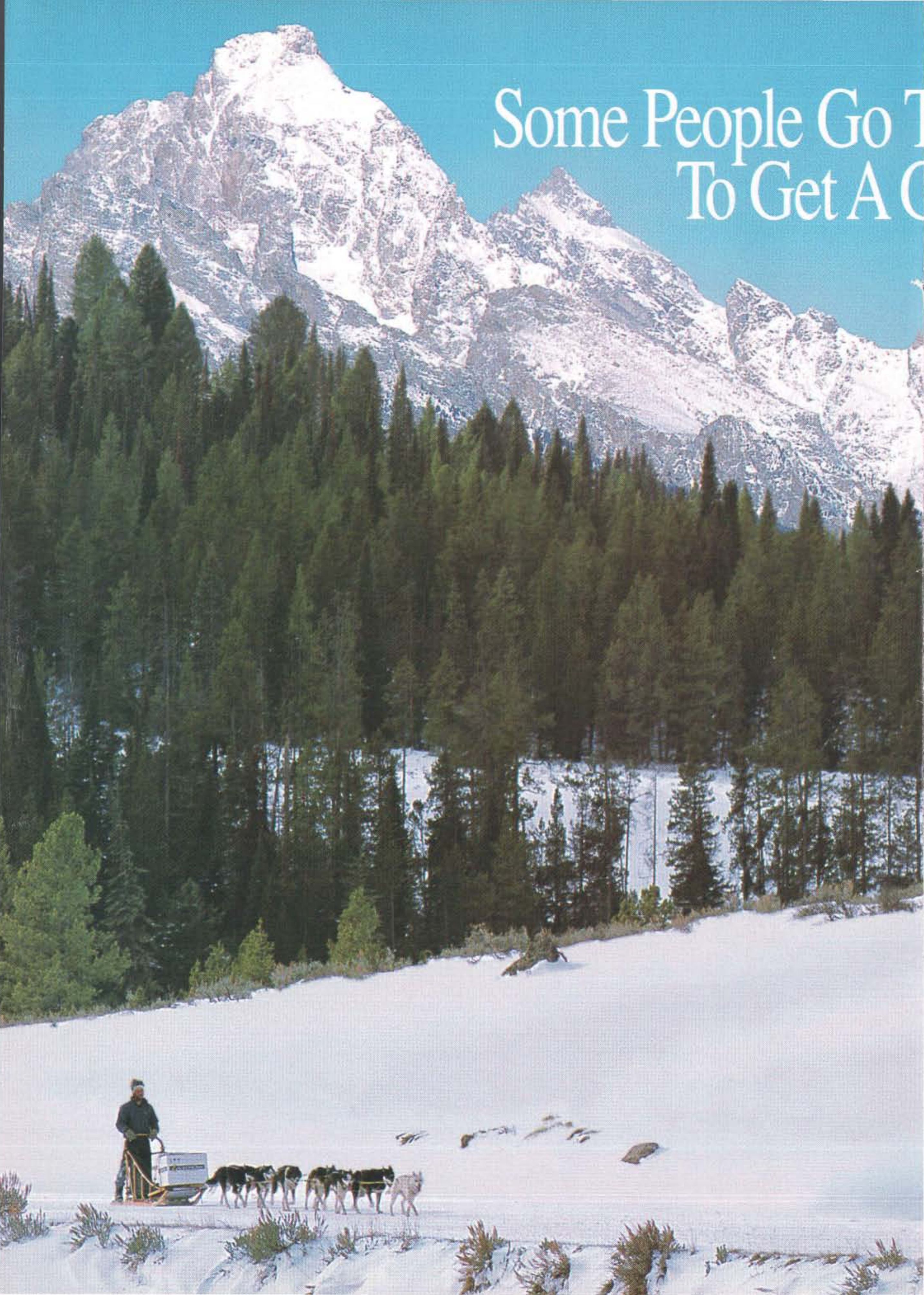
Gateway 2000 is proud to sponsor Frank Teasley's team in the great state of Alaska's Iditarod sled dog race starting March 2.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023


Some People Go T
To Get A C

GATEWAY 2000 SYSTEMS

12MHZ 286VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1495.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$1895.00

25MHZ 386™ VGA

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2395.00

25MHZ 386CACHE

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2695.00

33MHZ 386VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3195.00

25MHZ 486™ VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3995.00

BEST BUY

- Same features as our 33 MHz 386 VGA system except this machine has an 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive instead of the 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive.

$2795.00

STANDARD FEATURES & SERVICES

- Microsoft® WINDOWS™ and Mouse with all 386 and 486 systems
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- New leasing options now available
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the machine
- Free on-site service to most locations in the nation
- Replacement parts sent via overnight shipping free of charge
- Free bulletin board technical support
- New sales hours: 7am-10pm CST M-F 9am-4pm CST Saturdays

NEW CRYSTAL SCAN 1024NI

- Our new 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI color VGA monitor comes standard with all 386 DX and 486 systems. This monitor is non-interlaced for a flawless, flicker-free display. 1024 x 768 @ 60 Hz. 800 x 600 @ 72 Hz. 28 D.P.

We custom-build each Gateway 2000 computer to customer specifications. We'll gladly provide you with a quote on your configuration.
386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

NEWS

MICROBYTES

Microsoft Taps Windows to Support Pens

While some tap-happy pundits predict no future for computers that use a pen or stylus, Microsoft says that portable PCs and programs that tap into its pen-centric operating software could reach the market later this year.

Unlike GO Corp. (Foster City, CA), which has invented a whole new 32-bit operating system for pen-based, mobile computing (see "The Point of the Pen," February BYTE), Microsoft is building on top of Windows. The upcoming PenWindows, shown to developers late last month, is a set of operating-system extensions designed to recognize handprinted text and accept commands from a pen or stylus. The system will also recognize *gestures*, or pen marks for common commands such as cut, copy, paste, and insert. "Gesture support is the most important aspect of pen-based systems," said Greg Slyngstad, general manager of the PenWindows product unit. The handwriting-recognition engine is "installable," Slyngstad said. OEMs or applications developers can implement a different recognizer if they want.

Based on Windows 3.1, PenWindows will run any application compatible with 3.1 without modification. It's this compatibility with current software that Microsoft is promoting as the reason developers and users will want to pass GO.

For users who want to write instead of type, some developers will design versions of their software to handle pen input and take advantage of PenWindows capabilities. By building on a foundation of more than 600 functions in the Windows application programming interface, developers will be able to implement the PenWindows environment with modest incremental effort (about 35 additional functions), according to Microsoft. Microsoft itself plans to add pen enhancements to programs such as Word, Excel, and PowerPoint. The company released a beta software developer's kit last month.

Microsoft will license PenWindows to OEMs, who will install it in new tablet-like computers. Several companies have expressed an interest in PenWindows, including Momenta, Wang, NCR, and Kyocera.

While GO's PenPoint system is designed for stylus input, Microsoft is betting that users of pen-based systems will want compatibility with DOS and Windows rather than a brand-new operating system. PenPoint is compatible only with the DOS file system. However, tacking pen-based features to an existing operating system may limit both the performance and flexibility of the pen-based environment. For example, Microsoft's system will require translation of pen input into mouse or keyboard equivalents (a procedure that GO's system doesn't have to worry about). Some experts on pen-based computing believe multitasking will be of critical importance to ensure adequate responsiveness of the pen.

Still, Microsoft has the clout of 20 million DOS users and can attract developers more easily than GO. Slyngstad said that "one or more" systems—most likely notebook 386 PCs with a removable display—will show up this year.

—Nick Baran and D. Barker

Grid Will Work with PenPoint and PenWindows

While some computer makers will implement GO's PenPoint and others will implement Microsoft's PenWindows, the first company to commercially provide a handwriting-savvy stylus-and-tablet computer will support both environments. Grid Systems (Fremont, CA) plans to build an industry-standard computer that can be used for either PenPoint or PenWindows, as well as programs written for Grid's own application programming interface, says

NANOBYTES

Why is this man smiling? He's **Robert Puette**, president of **Apple USA**, and his company is selling its new Mac Classic computer faster than it can make them. And according to market analysts, Apple is reaching a whole new audience of computer users with its low-cost machines. At a recent press briefing, Puette said that Apple's strategy is to be "customer driven" and provide total computing solutions in cooperation with reseller channels and developers, the "other sides of the triangle centered around the customer that we don't and can't control." Coincidence or not, following Puette's talk and similar briefings by fellow Apple executives John Sculley and Michael Spindler, Apple's stock jumped several points. Apple's stock has risen steadily since official statements about gaining market share have passed reality checks with increases in sales.

Apple officials now say that the **lightweight notebook computer** under development will be out by August. Word in the Macintosh community is that Sony will build the little machine, expected to weigh about 6 pounds.

In a move expected to bring large profits to U.S. software manufacturers, ministers of the **European Common Market** have approved new legislation **extending copyright protection to software**. With reports estimating that U.S. vendors annually lose up to $5 billion in sales due to European software piracy, strong copyright protection is high on the companies' list of priorities. The directive passed by the European

PHOTOGRAPHY: APPLE COMPUTER/PETER FOX © 1991

company president Alan Lefcoff.

Grid will basically stay on the sidelines and watch the action between GO and Microsoft, Lefcoff said. Although he thinks that GO should have based its system on Windows, Lefcoff said that he believes independent software vendors will develop good pen-based applications for the GO environment. Grid has no interest in building custom hardware for PenPoint and asked GO to modify its design accordingly. Grid users might have to load in a modified BIOS to run GO software, he said.

Meanwhile, the GridPad has been successful with truck drivers and insurance sellers, says Grid product manager Ken Delaney. The portable system (suggested price, $2370) is frequently used for capturing signatures, he said. However, the GridPad's handwriting recognition capabilities are used in only 20 percent of the applications developed for it, he said.

—Rich Malloy

Nutek Claims True Mac Clone; No Mac ROMs Required

No one's done it yet—made a Mac clone that doesn't use Apple's own Mac ROM chips and can still get past Apple's attorneys. But Nutek Computers (Cupertino, CA) says it has designed a set of chips and software that form a "legal functional equivalent of the Macintosh operating system." Nutek hopes to sell its Mac replicant technology to computer makers who want to produce Mac clones.

Nutek says that it has developed a Mac-compatible operating system that doesn't infringe on any of Apple's patents or copyrights. The company says that computers based on its cloning package—an operating system on disk and in ROM and three application-specific ICs that mimic the Mac's internal hardware functions—will be binary and bus compatible with the Mac. Any "clean" Mac program, peripheral, or add-in will work with systems that are based on the Nutek design, said company president Benjamin Chou. Manufacturers using the Nutek chip set must add the CPU, which can be anything from a 68000 to a 33-MHz 68040; a SCSI controller chip; memory; and glue logic.

As for the user interface, Nutek will offer a native-language Mac version of the Open Software Foundation's Motif. This could help avoid problems with Apple's interface copyrights.

Reverse-engineering a Mac clone is quite a technical accomplishment. But the fast-selling Mac Classic has changed the scenery. Now that Apple offers a real low-cost Mac, the demand for imitations isn't what it was a year ago, when the cheapest model had a price tag twice that of an IBM clone. However, Chou said that OEMs who use Nutek's core technology won't try to compete "with a single, low-end product." They'll offer machines that are more flexible than Apple's and "competitive on a price/performance basis," he said.

—D. Barker

New Type of Magnetic Memory in Development

The developers of a new form of magnetic memory say that their approach will yield fast, nonvolatile devices that could someday replace conventional CMOS RAM. This so-called Sheet RAM could ultimately replace "any and all memory devices except things like real cheap floppies and streaming tapes," says Richard Lineau, inventor of the technology and a principal in the company commercializing it. SHRAM Memory Technologies (Los Angeles) expects to have working devices soon. The first products using Sheet RAM could appear sometime this year, Lineau said.

Like other forms of magnetic memory, Sheet RAM is nonvolatile and relatively immune to stray radiation. Unlike other kinds of magnetic memory, Lineau says, it can match the speed of conventional CMOS RAM.

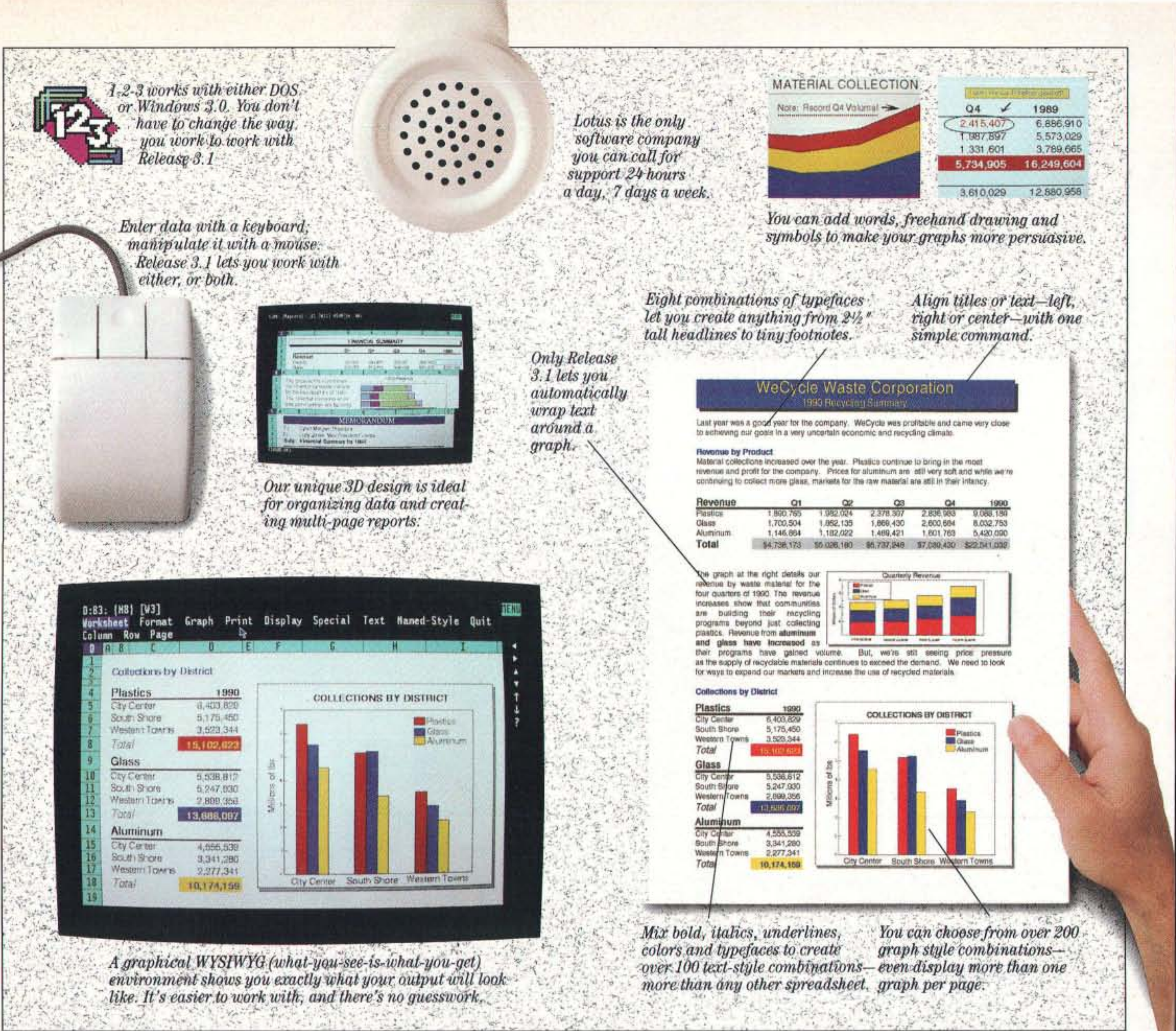
Sheet RAM consists of a thin layer of ferromagnetic material put down on a neutral substrate, with a single Hall-effect transistor for each memory cell formed on top of the ferromagnetic layer. Conceptually, Sheet RAM is most akin to core memory—the arrays of tiny magnet doughnuts woven on wire that dominated computer memory before semiconductor RAM came along. Like core, Sheet RAM stores bits by changing the polarity of magnetized regions. Unlike core, the magnetized regions are not discrete components. Instead, they are regions on a chip, like the domains in

NANOBYTES

Council of Ministers is now in the hands of the European Parliament, which should be making its decision soon. "This directive takes strong action to redress the piracy, an absolute necessity if a healthy indigenous software industry is to develop in Europe," said Floyd Bradley, European vice president of Ashton-Tate. The legislation sanctions reverse engineering under strictly limited circumstances. Firms will be allowed to decompile competitors' programs to ensure compatibility with their own products and will be forbidden from examining code not directly related to achieving this. Information gained from decompilation cannot be used for purposes other than ensuring compatibility.

As computers get smaller, input devices are doing the same. This month, **Appoint** (Paso Robles, CA) expects to start delivering a trackball about the size of a Chunkie bar. Thumbelina measures 1½ by 1½ inches and is ¾-inch high. The three-button device uses what the designers call a "single point contact, friction operated mechanism," the same as in Appoint's MousePen. You can easily hold the trackball in one hand and control it with your thumb, a spokesperson said. The PC version has a PS/2 mouse connector and serial adapter. The Macintosh version hooks to the Apple Desktop Bus port. Thumbelina is priced at $99.

Wolfram Research (Champaign, IL) plans to multiply the number of systems that can run its **Mathematica** program. The latest version is initially coming out for the Mac, Next, Sony, and Sun platforms, but the company plans versions for a further 11 or so platforms, including Windows, 386-based DOS, DEC, IBM RISC System 6000, MIPS, and Silicon Graphics workstations. Wolfram added hundreds of math functions to version 2, the most important related to solving numerical differential equations.



Since 1983, 7 out of 10 spreadsheet buyers have chosen 1-2-3.* Now we're going after the other 3.

Over 10 *million* business people are more productive and more insightful because of Lotus 1-2-3. Now Lotus introduces 1-2-3 Release 3.1.

And if you're currently using 1-2-3, you'll find it offers the features you've been wishing for.

Like the ability to see, on screen, exactly what your printed output will look like. Our unique 3D approach to organizing and consolidating spreadsheet data. And the most professional and persuasive printed reports you've ever created on your computer.

Or if you're one of the holdouts not using 1-2-3, you'll find it offers an interactive, graphical environment. Plus it works with Windows 3.0. And supports both a keyboard and a mouse.

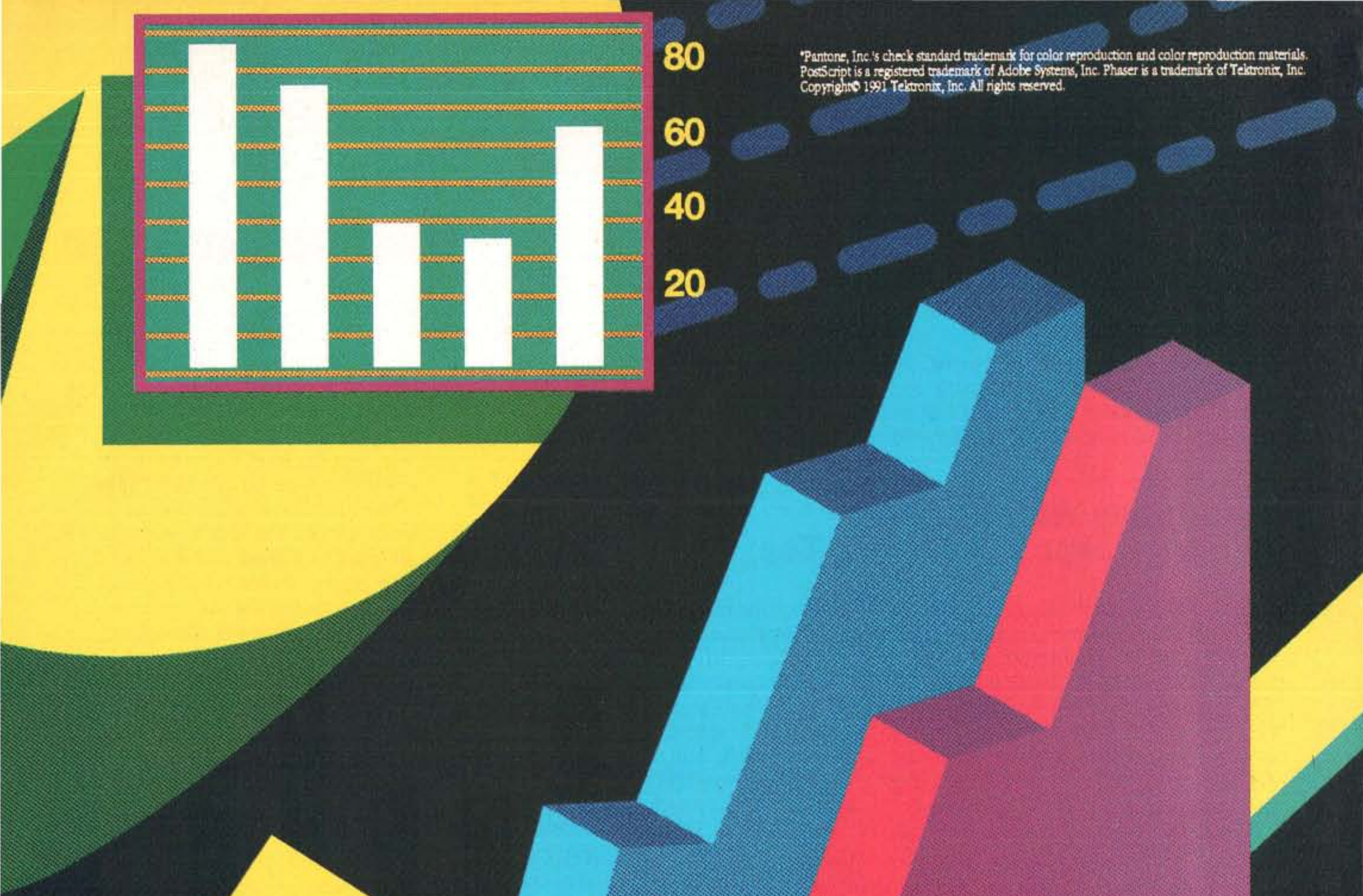
And now, when you buy Release 3.1 between January 8, 1991 and April 30, 1991, we'll send you **a free† copy of Ami Pro,** the best word processor in the industry. See your participating Lotus Authorized Reseller or **call 1-800-TRADEUP ext. 338.** today for details.

And see why 7 out of 10 spreadsheet buyers chose 1-2-3. And the other 3 may not be far behind.

Lotus 1-2-3 **3.1**

*As reported by Audits & Surveys, Inc., measuring IBM-Compatible spreadsheet sales among computer and software dealers nationwide. †Subject to a shipping and handling fee of $19.95.

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card.



need to worry because all Tektronix printers are upgradable so you'll never outgrow them.

And in case you didn't notice, this entire ad was created by one of our printers. That includes the brilliant graphics you see above and the crisp type you're reading now. Because we have so much faith in our color printers, we let them do their own ads. No one else can make a statement this bold.

Printout for printout, ad for ad, you won't find a better color printer. Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 13I for more information. The rest is up to you.

Tektronix®
The best and the brightest.

Circle 283 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 284).

bubble memory. Unlike bubble memory, these magnetic domains do not have to move to be read and written. They are addressed and read like conventional RAM.

The first silicon will be built using 25-micron design rules. The company expects that eventually Sheet RAM can be as dense as conventional DRAM. Lineau indicated that Sheet RAM would initially be more expensive than DRAM.

Other start-ups invented new magnetic-memory technologies but had trouble bringing them to market. "We have a number of big names watching us closely and who have an interest in developing an end product," Lineau says.

—Rick Cook

Lotus Says Windows Version Keeps 1-2-3 @ the Top

While Microsoft hopes to persuade Windows users to make the new Excel 3.0 their spreadsheet of choice, Lotus says that people will wait for its Windows version of 1-2-3. Company officials say that 1-2-3 for Windows, which is currently being beta tested and could arrive by midyear, will help keep 1-2-3 in its position as the top PC spreadsheet.

Lotus will respond to Excel 3.0 later this year with a release that Jeffrey Beir, director of product marketing, said will achieve three design goals: 100 percent compatibility with existing 1-2-3 files, macros, and knowledge; a "no-compromise" Windows interface with full use of the Windows look and feel; and the richest set of features of any DOS or Windows spreadsheet, including things now available only in 1-2-3/G.

Exploiting the window of opportunity caused by Lotus's lack of a full Windows spreadsheet, Microsoft is "creating a sense of urgency in the market that customers have to make a decision today" about which spreadsheet to use under Windows, Beir said. According to Beir, beta testers have said that they think the wait for 1-2-3 is worth it.

Judging by market figures, Microsoft must sell Excel to nearly every buyer of Windows 3.0 to have the kind of customer base that Lotus has with 1-2-3. According to analysts at International Data Corp., Lotus shipped nearly 2 million copies of 1-2-3 last year. Borland's Quattro came in second, with an estimated 600,000 shipments, and Excel third, with 400,000.

—Andy Reinhardt

Support Chips Will Help Bring 50-MHz 486 PCs

A new chip set will help system designers bring the coming generation of 50-MHz 486 machines to market later this year. United Microelectronics Corp. (UMC) (Santa Clara, CA), a Taiwan-based semiconductor manufacturer, offers a set of support circuitry for AT-style computers built around Intel i486 and 386 processors running at speeds as high as 50 MHz.

UMC's 82C480 consists of an integrated memory controller (featuring cache controller), system controller, and peripheral controller, as well as some logic components. "We use a 1x CPU clock design," which takes advantage of the i486's 1x clock input, said UMC marketing manager Eric Chen. Even though Intel implemented a 1x clock design in the i486, typical chip sets in 486 machines use a 2x design, which means the clock signal generator is twice the speed of the system clock. In such machines, a 50-MHz clock speed would need a 100-MHz signal—not practical with current PC board technology. The UMC chip set enables a system to "run stably at 50 MHz," Chen said. "Another performance booster we provide is the built-in cache controller with write-back operations," Chen added.

The first company to announce that it's using the 82C480 is Velox (Santa Clara, CA), which has put the chips on a motherboard equipped with the IceCap, a thermoelectric refrigeration module. The IceCap keeps the 33-MHz i486 on the IceJet-486 board at 0°C, so the i486 can run reliably at 50 MHz and not malfunction from overheating. Company president Mel Snyder claims that the $3990 IceJet gives PC users "workstation performance" of 22 million to 35 million instructions per second.

UMC's chip set will show up in new PCs in about two months, according to Chen, who said 13 companies are currently working on designs that use the high-speed chip set.

—D. Barker

NANOBYTES

BioControl Systems (Palo Alto, CA) has demonstrated a prototype of a device that lets you **control on-screen objects simply by moving your eyes**. At the recent Virtual Reality conference, one person used the EyeController to manipulate the actions of a fighter plane in a Commodore Amiga video game. The unit's sensor is attached to a headband that the user wears. It monitors electrical field movement (of the eyes) and moves the cursor (or game program object) on-screen accordingly. Hugh Lusted, coinventor of the device, is looking for "seed money" to bring the product to market. He sees the EyeController as a $100 games device that would plug into the joystick port of a PC. The company hopes to get the product to emulate a mouse.

Companies designing **X Window hardware and software** can have their products tested in a new heterogeneous evaluation lab. **AGE Labs** (San Diego, CA) performs testing and benchmarking of products such as X terminals and application software. AGE's program uses the Xlib Protocol Test Suite, the MIT Volume Stress Test, its own test suite, and hardware from multiple vendors, including Hewlett-Packard, Sun, IBM, and DEC.

Computer-related titles are among the **best-selling CD-ROMs**, according to the **Bureau of Electronic Publishing** (Parsippany, NJ). From the top, the 10 biggest sellers near the end of 1990 were Grolier's Encyclopedia, Microsoft Programmer's Library, Microsoft Bookshelf, PC-SIG Library, Between Heaven & Hell II, Computer Library, McGraw-Hill Science and Technical Reference, CIA World Fact Book, U.S. History on CD-ROM, and Compton's Encylopedia.

Planning to focus solely on the corporate marketplace, **Software Publishing** (Mountain View, CA) is getting out of software for single users. The company has

We slash interface development time.

(and we can prove it!)

C-PROGRAMMERS: See for yourself how Vermont Views™ can help you create user interfaces the *easy* way.

If you want to start saving a *tremendous* amount of time and effort, call for your free Vermont Views demo kit and put us to the test. Vermont Views is a powerful, menu-driven screen designer that comes with a C library of over 550 functions. Which means you can create user interfaces in just a fraction of the time it takes to write the code yourself!

Why try to reinvent the wheel when Vermont Views lets you interactively create pull-down menus, window-based data-entry forms (with tickertape and memo fields), scrollable form regions, choice lists, context sensitive help, and a host of other interface objects.

Vermont Views combines the convenience of a fourth generation language with the power, flexibility, and blinding execution speed of native C code.

Turn your prototype into the application.

Let's face it. With most systems, you have to throw away your prototype when coding begins. Which means you waste precious time and effort. With Vermont Views, things are a lot different. In fact, the prototype actually *becomes the application*. So menus and data-entry forms are usable in the final application without change. Names of functions for retrieving, processing, and storing data can all be specified as the prototype is created. And that's just for starters.

Here's a truly universal solution.

When you create an interface with Vermont Views, you can port it among PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, and VMS.

Vermont Views can be used with any database that has a C-language interface (most do), and will create interfaces for any roman-based language. Our form-locking version lets you develop quickly and safely on networks and multi-user operating systems, too.

If you need DOS graphics in your applications, we also have the answer. Vermont Views™ GraphEx allows all Vermont Views' windows, menus, and forms to work in CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics modes. So you can use your favorite graphics package to create charts, graphs, and other images to enhance text displays.

Vermont Creative Software

Pinnacle Meadows,
Richford, VT 05476
Phone: (802) 848-7731
FAX: (802) 848-3502

WE GUARANTEE YOUR SATISFACTION. FOREVER.

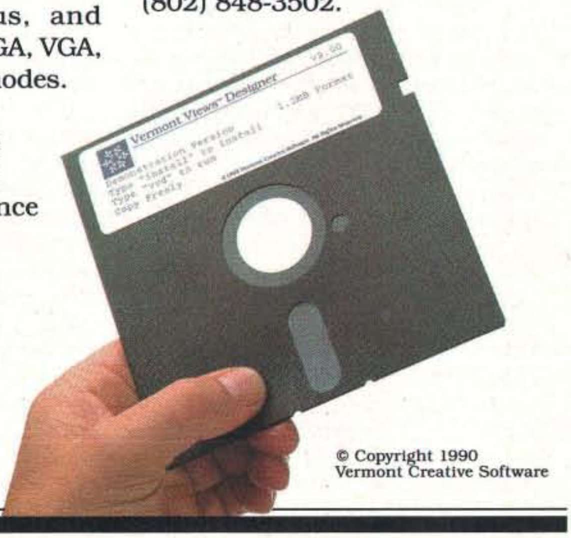
We're so sure you'll love Vermont Views that we make this iron-clad, money-back guarantee. If you're ever dissatisfied with Vermont Views, for any reason, return it for a prompt, no-questions-asked refund. (All you have to do is certify that you haven't incorporated our code into any application.)

Call for your FREE demo kit!

800-848-1248

(Please mention "Offer 102")

Don't take *our* word for it. Put Vermont Views to the test by calling for your personal, free demonstration kit. Or fax us at (802) 848-3502.



Delayed EPA Study Says Evidence "Suggests Link" Between ELF, Disease

Following public awareness and growing concern among some researchers, the Environmental Protection Agency has finally released its report on possible links between cancer and low-level electromagnetic fields (ELF), such as those emitted by CRTs and computers. Other researchers suggest that virtually everyone could be at risk because everything from computers and electric blankets to appliances and home wiring emits radiation. Leukemia, lymphoma, and cancer of the nervous system are the diseases most likely to be related to these emissions, according to the EPA study.

Although an early draft of the EPA review recommended calling ELF emissions a probable carcinogen, the agency has since softened that. The report now says that existing studies suggest there may be a link, but that the biological processes involved are insufficiently understood. Tests have shown that magnetic fields can affect living cells, but none of the various hypotheses has been conclusively proven.

Earlier studies have indicated an increase in the miscarriage rate among women using CRTs in excess of 20 hours a week. David Savitz, a professor of epidemiology at the University of North Carolina, concluded that risk of cancer increased by 30 percent among children who used extremely low-frequency-emitting electric blankets, and that the number of brain tumors was double to triple in children whose mothers used electric blankets while pregnant.

Dr. William Farland, director of the EPA office that issued the report, told BYTE that the EPA's document concluded that each of the studies to date had several deficiencies. "On the whole there is not one study that convinces us that there may be a link," he said. "But the overall weight of evidence suggests a link at this point." Further research would help to clarify the nature of the exposure and better understand the biological implications, he said.

Farland emphasized that there is still a long way to go before the EPA can even talk about strong associations, much less show cause-and-effect relationships.

The study, originally scheduled for release last November, was held up on the insistence of officials at the White House. White House sources told BYTE that the release was delayed so that material emphasizing the need for further study could be added. The EPA's Science Advisory Board and a White House interagency group will review the contents of the report. The resulting study is expected to be completed by fall.

—Allan Davidson

QIC Backup Will Get Quicker, Bigger

Choosing the right backup system will be getting tougher in the next few years. Different technologies will compete to offer the most storage capacity and the fastest access time, but proponents of quarter-inch tape systems say that that medium will leap ahead of digital audiotape (DAT) systems and 8-millimeter helical-scan systems in both capacity and speed.

Manufacturers of quarter-inch tape systems say they expect later this year to be selling 5¼-inch disk drives and media that can hold 1.35 gigabytes of data, or roughly 2.7 gigabytes after compression. (Current capacity is 525 megabytes.) New 3½-inch minicartridges will hold up to 380 MB, triple what they hold now, manufacturers say. And by 1995, some quarter-inch tape cartridges will be able to store as much as 12 gigabytes of uncompressed data, according to QIC, an association of companies involved in quarter-inch-tape backup systems.

QIC vendors say that the advantages they offer over other backup choices are cross-platform interchangeability of cartridges, strongly enforced backward compatibility, lower drive cost, and proven technology.

Compared with 4-mm DAT, QIC is slower at file access (typically 30 to 40 seconds versus 15 to 20 seconds for DAT) but faster at data transfer. The question of transfer speed will become more important in the future, as QIC drives are slated to climb up to over 1 MB per second. According to InfoCorp analyst Mike Casey, DAT drives will double their data transfer speed in the next few years but will not be able to keep up with the increases planned for QIC.

QIC's trump card is a dramatic boost in cartridge capacity, which will be enabled by two fundamental technology changes: a shift to barium ferrite media,

NANOBYTES

sold its PFS: product line of inexpensive, easy-to-use programs to Spinnaker Software (Cambridge, MA), which specializes in the home computer/small business market. Software Publishing will now concentrate on the more lucrative but more competitive business market with its Professional and Harvard series and the new InfoAlliance, a LAN-based product for accessing information from different databases.

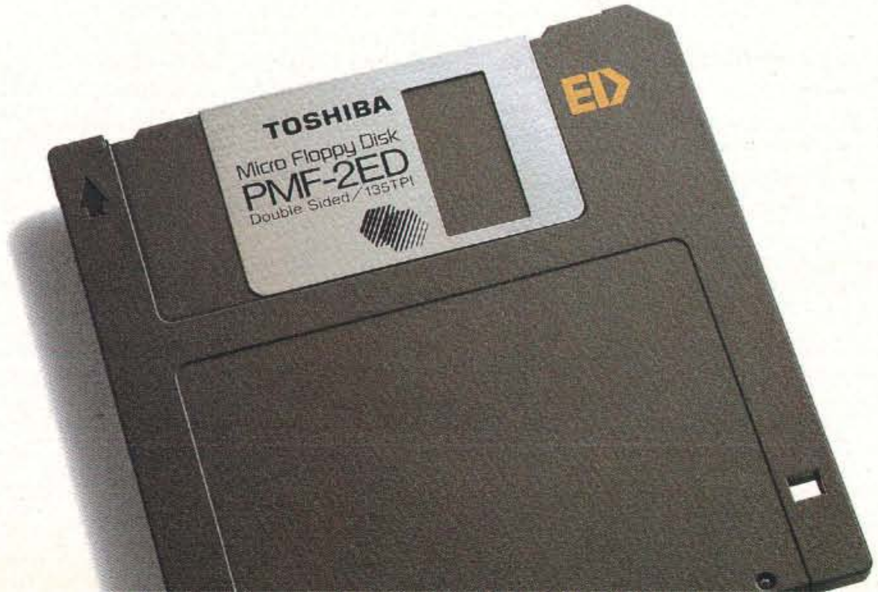
Spinnaker plans to bring its newly acquired PFS: programs, such as First Choice and First Publisher, to new operating environments. It plans to announce a Windows 3.0 version soon.

AppleTalk III will probably be out in three or four months to let users boot up a Mac remotely. But a small company called **Mauswerks** (Columbus, OH) has come up with a way to make **diskless booting** possible over Ethernet. BootToob ($139), which consists of a ROM and software that works with existing Ethernet cards, basically creates a bootable RAM disk in local memory that it downloads from the server via Internet Protocol. Once the bootable image is created, the connection is broken with the server (unlike AppleTalk III, which at last glimpse maintains constant connection with the client machine).

Much to the surprise of some Macintosh observers, the new **Mac LC can work with VGA monitors** when used with the right cable. When asked why this fact hadn't been promoted, an Apple spokesperson said, "We wanted to test it to make sure it worked."

Xing Technology (Arroyo Grande, CA) has implemented the Joint Photographic Experts Group compression algorithm in a new program and offers its code to hardware and software developers. Xing is also selling its own version in a new program called VT-Compress, a $179 package

Toshiba's New Disk Medium Is No Small Accomplishment.



There's 13 Years Of Extra-High Density D

In this age of information, the voracious appetite for magnetic data storage capacity is never satisfied. Each new generation of computers brings higher performance and demand for more and more memory.

In personal computers and workstations, new applications like desktop publishing, computer-aided design and medical imaging are stretching the limits of conventional floppy disk and disk drive technology. And new technologies like digital audio tape and high definition television are placing unprecedented demands on recording techniques and media.

Every 4 MB Extra-High Density disk you buy will carry the symbol ED—ED tells you you're buying Toshiba technology.

Toshiba Corporation anticipated this developing logjam in storage capacity as long ago as 1978, when it began research and development activity into a promising alternative to conventional longitudinal magnetic recording technology. That alternative—perpendicular recording—if perfected and made producible, promised to increase the recording density of magnetic media by at least an order of magnitude.

Today, in 1990, Toshiba's intensive research and development, led by Dr. T. Fujiwara, has resulted in the perfection of media that are optimized for perpendicular recording, and the production of commercially available 3.5 inch floppy disks with the remarkable capacity of 4 MB unformatted.

New Perpendicular Recording Technology

Today's conventional, longitudinal recording is reaching its limits for high density data storage. Using longitudinal recording, data is written into the magnetic medium by magnetizing adjacent cells *parallel* to the plane of the medium's surface. In perpendicular recording, magnetization of the individual cells occurs in a direction *perpendicular* to the plane of the recording medium.

To take advantage of perpendicular recording, Toshiba perfected the use of a new magnetic medium. This new medium is Barium Ferrite.

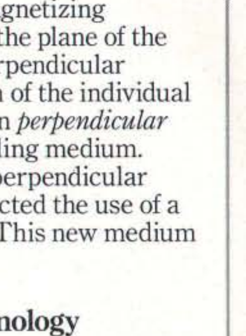
Disk And Drive Technology

Toshiba has ushered in the era of high density recording with the development of the new 3.5 inch extra-high density floppy disk utilizing the barium ferrite medium, and new associated floppy disk drive.

The double-sided disk has an extraordinarily high recording density of 35 kilobits per inch—more than four times higher than conventional floppy disks. Yet the disks have a track density of 135 tracks per inch, the same as in conventional 3.5 inch floppies. The barium ferrite disks feature extremely high reliability—dependable performance for more than 10 million revolutions.

For high density recording and playback using this new barium ferrite 3.5 inch disk, Toshiba made certain modifications to disk drive head and drive mechanical designs. This new Toshiba disk drive technology, licensed to companies around the world, preserves downward read-write compatibility with conventional 3.5 inch 1 MB and 2 MB disks.

Under license from Toshiba, many firms in the U.S. and Japan are proceeding to exploit barium ferrite technology and several have introduced commercial



Toshiba's development of the barium ferrite medium began in 1978, led by Dr. T. Fujiwara. Today, Toshiba holds the patents for barium ferrite as a recording medium.

A Chronology Of Important Milestones In The Development Of Barium Ferrite Media For Perpendicular Recording.

1978	12/82	7/85	1/86	4/87	9/87	4/88	9/88
Researchers at Toshiba R&D Center establish concept of barium ferrite as a medium for perpendicular recording.	*Barium ferrite tape demonstrated for the first time in the world at Toshiba Private Show.*	*Toshiba displays and demonstrates first 3.5" floppy disk and drive at National Computer Conference.*	*Toshiba Ba-Ferrite floppy disk selected as one of the top new products of 1985 by Nikkan Kogyo Shinbun.*	*Toshiba announces development of a Ba-Ferrite 3.5" 16 MB technology.*	*Toshiba announces a commercial version of Ba-Ferrite 3.5" 4 MB FDD and available licensing of FD/FDD technology.*	*At Comdex, Data Technology announces a 5.25" 20 MB FD/FDD product utilizing Ba-Ferrite media.*	*Toshiba and TEAC announc a Ba-Ferrite 3.5 4 MB FDD tha is 1" high and downward read write compatibl with 1 & 2 MB disks.*

Extra Effort In Every
isk We Make.

products. Currently, standardization of the 4 MB technology has been progressing worldwide led by Toshiba and other manufacturers.

In addition to Toshiba, other companies are also extending the recording density of barium ferrite above the 20 MB range on 3.5 inch disks, by utilizing the superior characteristics of barium ferrite and new schemes for recording and tracking.

When you see this symbol on an Extra-High Density disk, that's your assurance that you're buying not only Toshiba technology—but Toshiba quality as well.

Other Applications Of Barium Ferrite Technology

Toshiba's barium ferrite technology shows equal promise for other high density applications such as computer data tapes, 8mm VCR tapes, DAT tapes and future high definition television VCR tapes.

The use of barium ferrite also allows high speed contact duplication of pre-recorded tape. The speed of duplication can be several hundred times higher than can be accomplished in machine-to-machine real time duplication.

All told, the enhancement of recording media embodied in Toshiba's barium ferrite technology applied to perpendicular recording promises to extend the density of today's magnetic storage products well beyond that available today. And the technology will certainly give rise to new media applications where high density, high performance and extremely high reliability are required.

For additional information about barium ferrite Extra-High Density disks, ask the company that developed the technology—Toshiba. Telephone 1-800-843-2108.

What's Barium Ferrite?

The particles used in conventional recording media are shaped like needles, and therefore difficulties arise in maintaining perpendicular orientation throughout the manufacturing process. Barium ferrite particles, on the other hand, are tiny flat platelets, hexagonal in shape, that can be readily arranged to have their easy axis of magnetization perpendicular to the platelet plane.

Barium ferrite has long been used as a permanent magnet material, but the particles for permanent magnets have grain sizes too large to be suitable for high-density magnetic recording. However, Dr. Fujiwara and Toshiba's researchers have developed ultra-fine barium ferrite particles with optimum shape, size and magnetic properties.

The Toshiba researchers also perfected a glass crystallization method for the manufacture of the ultra-fine barium ferrite particles.

The process begins by mixing glass, barium ferrite components and the ion substitution components and melting them at high temperature. The mixture is poured between rotating nip rollers for rapid quenching and forms glass flakes. These are heated again to crystallize them. The crystallized barium ferrite particles are extracted by dissolving the remaining compounds with acid, then rinsed and dried. This process produces very fine, separate particles of uniform size with excellent magnetization properties.

In the next step, a magnetic paint is made by mixing the barium ferrite particles in a mixture of binder resin and solvents and other ingredients. The magnetic paint then can be coated onto base polyester films and dried, and the surface smoothness enhanced by rolling. After curing, the films can be cut to form tapes, or punched out in the form of flexible disks.

11/88	*12/88*	*2/89*	*3/89*	*2/90*
Ba-Ferrite products at Comdex: omega 5.25" 44 MB, Brier 3.5" 21 & 43 MB, Insite 3.5" 21 MB & Qume/ Kodak 5.25" 20 MB FD/FDDs	*Toshiba introduces the JW-530, a Japanese word processor employing a Ba-Ferrite 3.5" 4 MB FD/FDD.*	*Logitec announces the LFD-302, an add-on subsystem for the PC98 series using a Ba-Ferrite 3.5" 4 MB FD/FDD.*	*Sharp introduces the DP-3000, a desktop publishing system using a Ba-Ferrite 3.5" 4 MB FD/FDD.*	*Canon introduces a desktop publishing system using a Ba-Ferrite 3.5" 4 MB FD/FDD.*

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, INC.

Circle 299 on Inquiry Card.

which allows data bits to be oriented vertically, increasing their density and magnetic stability; and servo tracking, which will boost the number of tracks on a quarter-inch tape from 32 up to 144.

Archive, Wangtek, and Tandberg have indicated that they will offer 1.35-gigabyte systems with data transfer rates of 600K bytes per second and average access of 36 seconds, with OEM prices of about $700. Sometime this year, 3½-inch systems holding 380 MB and with data transfer speeds of up to 500K bytes per second are expected to arrive from Irwin, Maynard, and Colorado Memory Systems. By 1993, QIC vendors plan to support 6 gigabytes of storage in the larger format and 2 gigabytes in the smaller. The large drives will be able to transfer data at up to 1.2 MBps, QIC members say.

—Andy Reinhardt

Chip Helps Smooth Laser-Printed Images

Laser-printer manufacturers can offer the type-smoothing capabilities that Hewlett-Packard claims with its newest LaserJets, thanks to a new chip. Destiny Technology (Milpitas, CA) has designed circuitry that it says significantly improves the look of output from laser printers by finding and smoothing the jagged edges of raster images.

Destiny's Edge Enhancement Technology takes a different approach than the Resolution Enhancement feature in HP's LaserJet III but controls the laser engine to provide comparable output. EET looks at line segments in a raster image and then "smooths out the jagged representation," a company spokesperson said. HP's technique, built into a patented application-specific IC, uses dot modulation; it looks at a group of dots that make up an image and tells the printer to make the dots smaller in areas where cleaner edges are needed (e.g., in the sharp ends of letters, or at the intersection of lines).

EET yields the most noticeable results with italic type and small characters, according to Louis Yang, Destiny's vice president of sales and marketing. "If you print 10-point Times Roman all day, you probably won't notice much difference" with EET or with Resolution Enhancement, Yang said. EET won't slow down the time it takes to print a page, he said.

Half of the top 10 laser-printer and engine makers are working on designs that use the programmable EET chip, Yang said. Destiny officials declined to name the manufacturers who are evaluating the chip. OEMs who use EET can offer laser printers with the same output capabilities as the LaserJet III and sell those printers at a shade less than HP, Destiny officials say. EET-equipped printers will start showing up by June or July, Yang said.

The EET chip, called the D9001, costs $20 each in batches of 1000. Destiny has applied for a patent on its edge-smoothing technique. The company, which specializes in page-printer controllers, also offers a hardware/software emulation of HP's PCL 5 printer language.

—D. Barker

New Software Will Go Beyond E-Mail

Beyond (Cambridge, MA), a young company that was formed by former Lotus vice president Chuck Digate, is working on two PC programs designed to help users stay afloat in the ocean of E-mail.

The aptly named Beyond Mail will allow you to write rules for your existing E-mail system to filter messages by topics or keywords and take action on those memos. Another product, called @Mail, will let you send and receive E-mail from within Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.x spreadsheets and Symphony.

The DOS program is designed to handle information overload by sorting your mail and responding appropriately. It lets you add semistructure to your mail using rules that take action on messages according to their origin or content. For example, before going on vacation, you could write a rule that forwards all messages from your boss containing the word *urgent* to the coworker covering for you that week. "We're not just removing the chaff but also categorizing things," said product manager Eugene Lee. "If you have a tool that lets you categorize things, then in a sense, it also lets you prioritize it." A tickler feature allows you to store messages that don't require immediate response; they are put in your "to-do" box instead.

Beyond Mail uses the Message Handling Service, the protocol adopted by Novell that provides applications with an

NANOBYTES

for IBM PCs. Company president Howard Gordon said that the program can shrink a 24-bit image from 768K bytes to 35K bytes in about 8 seconds when running on a 25-MHz 386 PC. The Xing code is small enough to be packed into ROM, Gordon said. The company is working on a version for SPARC systems, he said.

While there's been a stream of new "lossy" data-squeezing products for the Macintosh, **Sigma Designs** (Fremont, CA) has brought out a package that uses **lossless compression** techniques; in other words, it doesn't eliminate data to shrink a file. Sigma says that its $299 DoubleUp add-in board can compress any type of file "by an average of two to one." The board uses a 40-MHz processor from **Stac Electronics** to compress and decompress files. Sigma claims that DoubleUp compresses files as much as eight times faster than software methods now on the market. DoubleUp comes with DiskDoubler 3.0, a compression software utility from Salient Software.

As computers get smaller, they get easier to purloin. But a French company is bringing to the U.S. a "**registry service**" it says will **cut down theft** of equipment or make it easier to get stolen equipment back. **STOP** (Stamford, CT), which stands for Security Tracking of Office Property, says that its patented marking system has reduced the theft rate by 95 percent at sites where it's been used. The technique puts a permanent tatoo, including an ID number, on a piece of equipment. If the equipment is stolen, you report the ID number to STOP, which notifies law enforcers. The idea is that thieves won't rip off tatooed equipment because no one will want to buy it from them. STOP said that its customers overseas include Apple Europe.

Apple's recent **move toward Ethernet** is but one of a new wave of networking-related

DR DOS 5.0. WE COULDN'T HAVE SAID IT BETTER.

So what's all the hoopla about?

MemoryMAX™ for one thing. A breakthrough in memory management that can give you more than 620K so you can run today's memory-intensive applications, including, for example, dBASE IV® on Novell NetWare®.

In fact, John Dvorak calls MemoryMAX nothing short of "amazing."

The Press goes on to mention that because DR DOS 5.0 is fully DOS compatible, you can run all your current DOS applications. And because it is easy to install and requires no hard disk reformatting, upgrading to DR DOS is simple. Since DR DOS 5.0 also includes ViewMAX™, a graphical interface, DOS is easier than ever to use.

Now if we could just get a word in edgewise, we would simply like to add that DR DOS 5.0 is available now. Call your local dealer today.

DR DOS 5.0

Digital Research®
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK
(408) 647-6675

For Laptop and Notebook manufacturers, DR DOS 5.0 is fully executable from either RAM or ROM. And, it's available with BatteryMAX™, a battery-saving feature that can increase battery life 2–3 times (dependent upon OEM implementation).

interface for store-and-forward message distribution over networks, so mail can be forwarded to or received from other MHS-compatible E-mail programs, such as cc:Mail.

The program is supposed to ship sometime in this half of the year and cost between $200 and $300 for each user. A Windows version is in the works.

—Dave Andrews

System Lets PCs Run Mac Software

Hydra Systems (Cupertino, CA) has developed technology that lets IBM PC users run Macintosh software on their computers. The Hydra approach basically puts the guts of a Mac in the form of ROM chips and a 68000 onto a board for the PC and then adds some very intelligent software to map Mac calls to I/O devices onto existing PC hardware. Hydra claims that its Hydra One (price expected to be less than $1000) allows a standard IBM PC to run Mac programs faster than a Mac Classic.

The current product maps Mac screen I/O to EGA or VGA and maps all other Mac I/O activity appropriately to the PC serial port, parallel port, or wherever. You can directly cut and paste to and from the PC and Mac screens, as well as transfer files between the two systems, the company says.

DOS software controls Hydra's board, and the software lets you split the screen and see part of both the DOS and Macintosh screens by sliding the Mac screen. Hydra says that it has not found any software that will run on the Classic or SE that won't run on its board.

The current Hydra board, however, does not support Color QuickDraw, the 68020 or 68030, or the memory management unit. The Hydra system does not make any attempt to support the Apple Desktop Bus. Instead, it maps ADB calls to the keyboard and to Microsoft Mouse-compatible devices. Will Glaser, director of engineering at Hydra, said that the company made this decision some time ago since the majority of users would own PC hardware and not ADB devices. "There is more [in the way of I/O peripherals] on the PC side than the Mac side," he said.

—Owen Linderholm

3Com the Latest to Drop Work on OS/2; Passes LAN Manager Back to Microsoft

OS/2 is being tossed from one developer to another. 3Com (Santa Clara, CA) has become the latest company to play "hot potato" with development on the operating system.

First, Ashton-Tate jumped off the SQL Server project and handed responsibility for it back to Microsoft. Then Microsoft handed responsibility for 16- and 32-bit versions of OS/2 for Intel platforms back to IBM. And now, as part of a major reorganization, 3Com has gotten rid of LAN Manager, tossing the troublesome tuber back to Microsoft.

3Com has transferred to Microsoft the 3+ and 3+Open LAN Manager 2.0 technology that the companies had been developing together to run on top of OS/2. Microsoft will incorporate additional 3Com technology into future versions of LAN Manager; new features will include Apple Macintosh and Novell NetWare connectivity services and X.500 directory services.

3Com continues to sell 3+Open LAN Manager 1.1 and Mac, NetWare, and TCP/IP value-added services to customers who need these capabilities today.

Instead of trying to provide complete networking solutions, 3Com is getting out of the software business to concentrate on network adapters and hubs, internetwork gateways (bridges and routers), and multiprotocol communications servers.

—Andy Reinhardt

TECHNOLOGY NEWS WANTED. *The news staff at BYTE is interested in hearing about new technological and scientific developments that might have an impact on microcomputers and the people who use them. If you know of advances or projects relevant to microcomputing, please contact the Microbytes staff at (603) 924-9281, send mail on BIX to Microbytes, or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. An electronic version of Microbytes, which offers a wider variety of computer-related news on a daily basis, is available on BIX.*

NANOBYTES

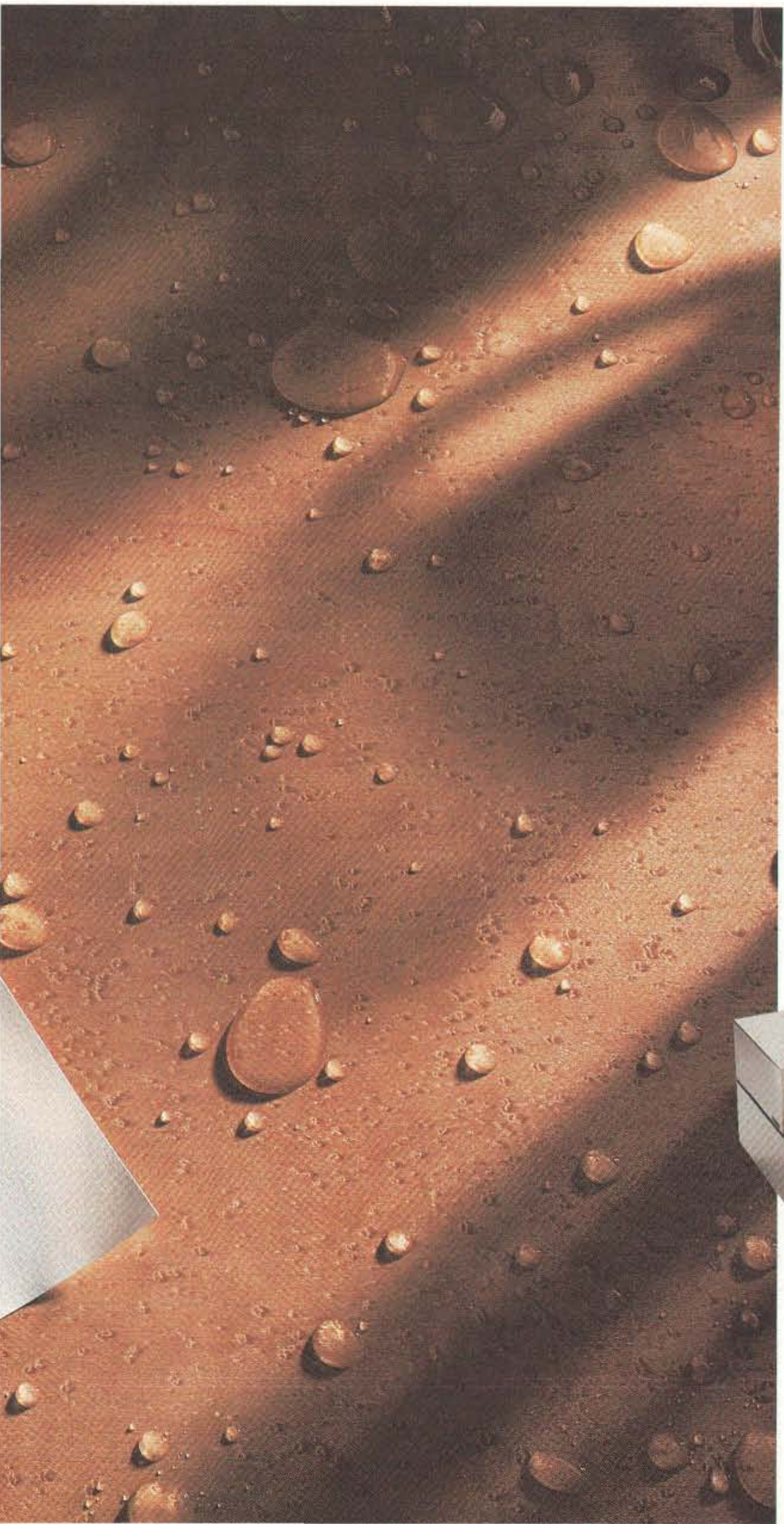
announcements for connecting Macs to other computers. At the recent Mac Expo in San Francisco, more than a dozen companies introduced connectivity products, most of them related to Ethernet. Among those companies are Asante Technologies, Cabletron, Dayna, Farallon, National Semiconductor, NRC, Nuvotech, Shiva, and Synoptics.

Responding to a "national need for engineers and scientists with a practical knowledge of Japanese," the College of Engineering at the **University of Washington** has established a master's program in **technical Japanese**. The program offers studies in engineering or science fields as well as courses in reading and speaking Japanese. The school is now accepting applicants; the program is slated to begin in the fall.

Elsewhere in the cyberworld, **Virtual Technologies** (Stanford, CA) says that it is working with another company, Beyond Technology, to develop TeleCAD, a **virtual design environment** for creating, editing, and manipulating three-dimensional virtual objects. One of Virtual's products is the Cyberglove, an I/O glove with sensors for finger, hand, and wrist movement. Cyberglove comes with software for displaying a graphical representation of the user's hand and finger motions on the computer screen.

The color LCD developed by **InFocus Systems** (Tualatin, OR) could show up in a **new Compaq computer** soon. The computer maker has licensed InFocus's Triple Supertwist Nematic display technology (described in the January Microbytes). InFocus says that its passive-matrix technology beats the active-matrix approach because it's available now and is considerably less expensive to manufacture. Compaq officials wouldn't say if or when a TSTN LCD will be used in a Compaq computer, but other sources said that it will later this year.

Born not to run.



The 386 Gets a Competitor

STAN MIASTKOWSKI
AND RICK GREHAN

Advanced Micro Devices' 386 "clone" delivers identical performance to Intel's flagship chip

Despite the fact that Intel's i486 processor is the latest and (supposedly) greatest of today's CPUs, the 386 remains the workhorse standard for much of today's routine computing needs. It's likely to remain that way for quite a while. The i486 is still too expensive for all but the most elite of power users, and prices don't seem to be going down.

After years on allocation, the 386 is now in plentiful supply. Intel ships huge numbers of the chips (the company won't say how many) every month. And when you're the only supplier on the block (as Intel currently is for the 386), you can pretty well set the price you like. Industry analysts say that Intel has kept the price of the 386 artificially high and is raking huge amounts of dollars into its corporate coffers. Yes, prices of 386-based systems have been slowly falling over the past year, but that's largely a function of the falling price of RAM. The cost of the processor itself hasn't changed much.

That situation, however, may change quickly. BYTE Labs has been testing the first "clone" of the 386. Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) has developed the Am386, and we've found that it's a virtual dead ringer for the Intel chip. Our tests find the Am386 is 100 percent compatible with the 386, and it has a couple of additional features that will mean some surprising developments for the ubiquitous PC platform.

A Clone's a Clone for All That

We've put the term "clone" in quotes because it's been a bit overused in the PC market. The Am386 isn't a true clone of the 386, because it can't be. A clone is an *exact* copy. The Am386 may work exactly the same as the 386, but it's certainly not an exact copy, because the people at AMD wouldn't have a legal leg to stand on if they simply took a microscope and copied the 386. (The legal landscape remains murky, however. See below.)

AMD used nearly 30 people in two different teams to develop the Am386. One team of AMD engineers dissected the 386's silicon, slowly building a road map of the chip's internals. They used this to construct a gate-level simulation of the 80386. Another team ran batteries of sample 386 code through working parts, logging incoming and outgoing signals on all the CPU's pins.

Once the people at AMD had a working version of the simulation, they fed it the microcode and then pumped simulated input signals into it. The simulation returned output signals, and they compared these with the logs taken earlier. Whenever a discrepancy between the simulation and the real world showed up, the engineers dug back into the dissected chip, comparing it with their simulation in search of their mistake. They'd find the error, correct the simulation, and continue running tests.

The Am386 uses the Intel microcode bit for bit. How can the same microcode run on dissimilar hardware? Obviously, the AMD engineers have altered the hardware to be compatible with the software, rather than the other way around.

When the simulation was sufficiently accurate, AMD had what amounted to a *logical* description of the 80386. The simulation consisted of a mass of logic gates.

It was during the translation of that logical description to the physical description—which actually maps out how the chip is built—that the differences between the Intel part and the Am386 part appeared. From there, it was a short trip to actually fabricating the prototype chips, which AMD said were running DOS, OS/2, and Windows within 48 hours of leaving the fabrication facility.

The Promise of Low Power

AMD plans to release two versions of its clone. The Am386 is a simple pin-for-pin replacement for the 386. But it's the other chip that offers some interesting possibilities. Unlike the 386, which uses low-power CMOS technology in only a small part of the chip, the Am386DXL is a full-CMOS chip that uses (in its 20- and 25-MHz configurations) only one-third the power of the 386. (The 33-MHz incarnation uses two-thirds the power of the comparable Intel chip.)

In addition, the Am386DXL can tolerate clock speeds down to 0 MHz. It accomplishes this thanks to the static nature of its internal registers; they need no clock signals for refreshing their memory. At 0 MHz, the Am386DXL draws only 1 milliampere of current, resulting in a true "sleep" mode. AMD also plans to market a 132-pin plastic flat-pack version of the chip. Because it's 40 percent smaller than the standard ceramic part (and should cost less), it's clear that the era of the full-fledged 32-bit laptop/notebook computer will soon be upon us.

The Proof Is in the Testing

In terms of performance, the Am386 is a clone with no enhancements. Operationally, it's an exact duplicate of the 386, right down to each clock cycle. We ran BYTE's low-level CPU tests on both an Am386 and a 386 in a Compaq Systempro. The tests turned up no surprises; the AMD part performed identically to the Intel version. (The results are shown in the figure.) The discrepancies between the two chips in some tests are so small that they're negligible.

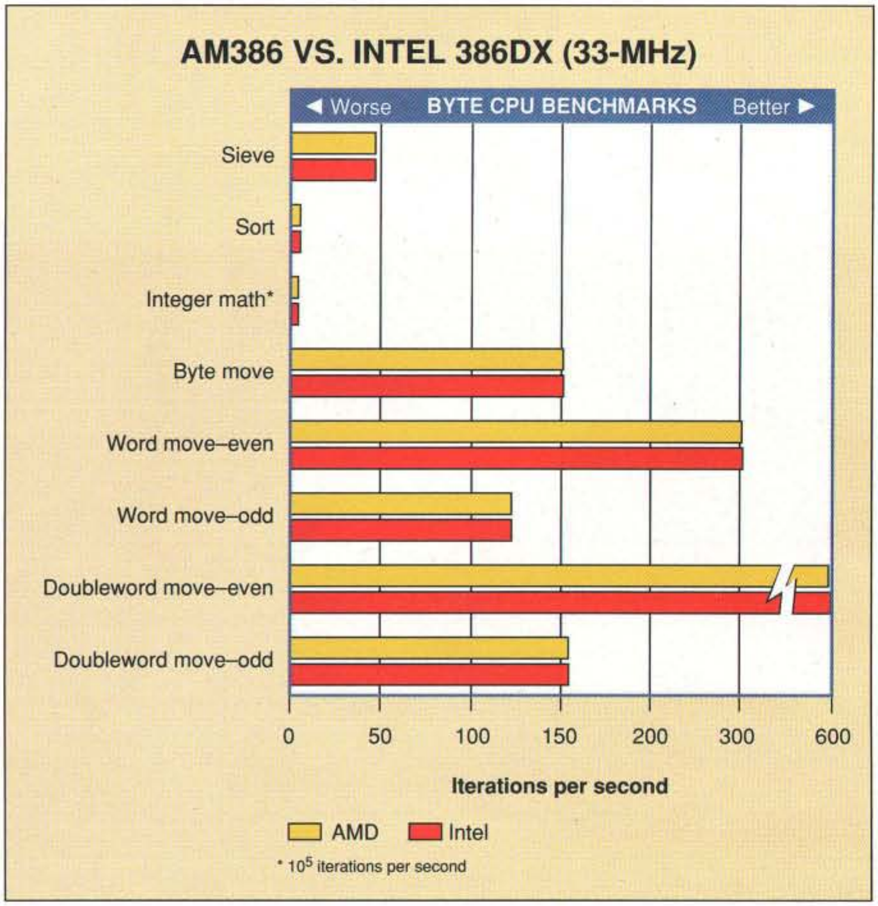
We also ran the Am386 in one of our lab's mongrel 386 clones for the better part of two days, allowing the lab's normal activity to put the chip through its paces. It ran a variety of applications and participated as a Novell NetWare client with no problems whatsoever.

We also had available a V-ATE system diagnostic board from Vista Microsystems. The V-ATE plugs into any ISA slot, "wakes up" during the system's power-on self-test processing, and monitors the bus for any anomalies. Not surprisingly, the V-ATE gave the system running the Am386 a clean bill of health.

Up in the Air?

Although AMD was careful to develop a compatible chip that's *not* a gate-for-gate copy of the 386, Intel isn't taking the competitive threat lightly. Although the details of the legal battle going on between the two companies are too complicated to go into here, the actual question of whether AMD will be allowed to sell its chip is still. . . interesting. But one hint that AMD may have its way is that a judge refused Intel's bid to prevent AMD from using the name "386" for its chip. At press time, AMD wouldn't release any price information or delivery dates. All a company spokesperson would say is that AMD will ship "substantial quantities in the first half of 1991."

One thing's for sure: Competition fosters innovation, and AMD's 386 clone is sure to mean lower system prices and more powerful portable systems. For once, end users may turn out to be the real winners. ■



The AMD Am386 and Intel 386 processors are, for all practical purposes, identical in performance. (The occasional differences are too small to matter.) All units are iterations per second except integer math, which is 10^5 iterations per second.

THE FACTS

Am386
Price and availability unknown at press time.

Advanced Micro Devices
P.O. Box 3453
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(800) 222-9323
(408) 732-2400
Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.

Stan Miastkowski is BYTE's senior editor for new products. You can contact him on BIX as "stanm." Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. He can be contacted on BIX as "rick_g."

Sony's Portable News

BEN SMITH

An 18-pound RISC-based graphics workstation

Reviewing the history of Unix workstations, I see cabinets getting smaller, processors getting faster, and prices going down. There is one constant: the massive high-resolution screens. A graphics workstation's color monitor can easily weigh 60 pounds; even a monochrome screen can weigh 30 pounds. Moving the CPU cabinet may have become easier, but moving the whole assembly—including monitor, network interface, and cables—takes at least two strong backs. As a result, workstations have become furniture. Taking one into the field has been out of the question. . . until now.

Portable But Not a Laptop

Even though the product literature calls it a laptop, the Sony RISC-based portable News 3250 workstation weighs 18 pounds and requires standard AC current and an external transceiver to connect into a network. You need space to operate the mechanical mouse. This workstation is designed to be set up on a desk and plugged in.

Its label says "Network Station." The network connection and power cable will easily fit into a pocket of the case. The entire workstation now is portable, meaning that it isn't too heavy to carry the length of an airport concourse. And when you set it up wherever you arrive, you have a serious monochrome graphics workstation.

The back of the base has an Ethernet port, a SCSI port, a (nonstandard) parallel port, and a serial port. A 3½-inch floppy disk drive is on the right of the base. The base is crowned with the 11-inch display, 1120 by 780 supertwist nematic LCD pixels, evenly backlit with good contrast.

The keyboard lowers from the base, providing a comfortable typing angle on the 75 full travel keys. The keyboard layout is a little strange, particularly for a portable, since it includes some dummy keys and only 10 function keys, a standard on Sony News workstations. The mouse plugs into the right side of the keyboard; an array of miniplugs for the input and output for audio processing plug into the left side of the keyboard.

An anomaly is the recessed membrane switch on the upper left of the keyboard, which is labeled "Power On." Unlike the Next computer, you do not press this switch to power off the system as well; you just use it to power on the system. On this machine, the Unix administration program, `shutdown`, is responsible for killing the power, after it has stopped all the processes and unmounted the file systems.

Packed Inside

As you've probably surmised, this is no ordinary portable computer. Central to the design is a 20-MHz MIPS R3000 RISC CPU joined by a MIPS R3010 floating-point coprocessor, 32,000 bits each of data cache and instruction cache. The net result is a computer that performs 17 million integer instructions per second and 1.8 million floating-point instructions per second.

The basic RAM (in the U.S.) is 8 megabytes, expandable to 36 MB. The single-in-line-memory-module (SIMM) slots are accessible through a simple sliding panel below the screen. The internal hard disk drive (either 240 or 406 MB) is manufactured by Hitachi. The SCSI port lets you add any of the Sony News external SCSI devices (e.g., a magneto-optical rewritable drive or a 1.3-gigabyte digital audiotape drive) or just an external hard disk drive.

The compact power supply is mounted above the CPU and FPU in the left rear of the base, so that they can be properly cooled by the quiet fan. The audio interface (16-bit and 8-bit stereo A/D and D/A processors) is squeezed in with the mouse interface on a card under the keyboard. Even with all this hardware

I'm In Command!

With The Curtis Command Center

Take command with the new Curtis Command Center. It puts guaranteed protection and complete control of your entire system at your fingertips.

The new Curtis Command Center protects your system against surges in AC power and phone lines—surges that can cause costly damage to your computer and telephone components, scramble your software, and destroy valuable data.

• **Complete Control**—One-touch of the Master Switch powers up entire system while discharging built-up static electricity. Independent push-buttons provide individual control of computer and 4 peripherals.

• **Guaranteed Protection***—UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Rating of 330v for surge suppression, CSA approved, and the Curtis Lifetime Warranty. Plus EMI-RFI filtering, static electricity protection, and complete phone line surge protection for fax/modem/telex/etc.

Don't leave your system unprotected—take command with the new Curtis Command Center.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 85

*All surge protectors are not lightning arrestors and will not provide protection against a direct lightning strike.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco Company

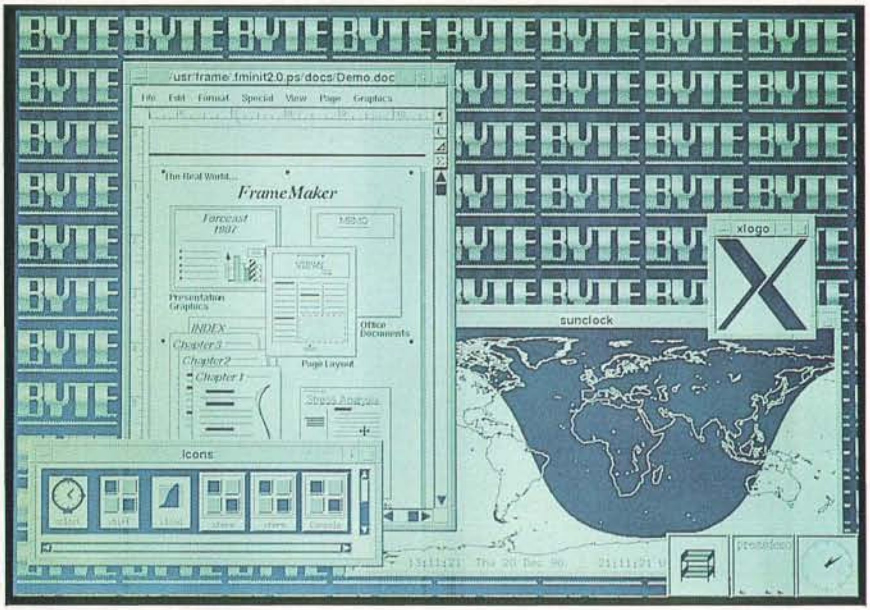


Photo 1: *The LCD has high enough resolution to run graphics applications and desktop publishing software such as FrameMaker.*

THE FACTS

Sony News 3250
Base system (240-MB hard disk drive), $9900; with 406-MB hard disk drive, $11,900

Basic Configuration:
CPU: R3000 (20 MHz)
FPU: R3010 (20 MHz)
Cache: 32,000 bits (data); 32,000 bits (instruction)
RAM: 8 MB, expandable to 36 MB
Floppy disk drive: 3½-inch 1.44-MB
Internal hard disk drive: 240 MB or 406 MB
Display: 11-inch backlit STN LCD
Standard interfaces: SCSI (half-pitch), serial, parallel, Ethernet
Audio: 16-/8-bit A/D and D/A stereo/mono
Power requirements: 1.0 ampere AC 120V
Weight: 18 pounds

Sony Microsystems Co.
645 River Oaks Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 434-6644
fax: (408) 954-0849
Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

packed into such a small case, there is still room for a Sony expansion slot.

It takes more than hardware to generate a high-performance system: The compiler is the MIPS optimizing compiler, one of the best in the industry. The operating system is the new Unix System V release 4, a rewrite of Unix that combines older System V releases with Xenix and Berkeley Standard Distribution Unix. The sound library and editor are Sony's.

The system ships with the Open Software Foundation's Motif window manager, which is a poor choice for a monochrome display because it relies on a large palette of colors to create its elegantly designed windows and buttons. Open Look is more appropriate for monochrome, while providing more functionality without add-on packages for environment and file management.

"Portable" implies "quick to start" and "quick to stop." These concepts are not part of the Unix environment; Unix does not start and stop instantly with the flip of the power switch.

It takes the portable workstation a good 2 minutes from the time you press "Power On" to when you can use the machine. It takes nearly 4 minutes to shut down. Even small-kernel, ROM-based versions of Unix take this long, so inertia is something Unix system users just learn to live with.

Why Portable?

Another price to pay for the portability of the News 3250 is display quality. An LCD is not as clean or quick as a monochrome CRT. There is no way to attach a better display until Sony designs a frame buffer to fit into the empty Sony bus.

Another small design weakness is that the keyboard is not detachable. Those of us who like to lean back in our chair with a keyboard in our laps will have to sit up straight to use this machine.

The real question is, who is this for? There are some obvious space and portability advantages to the News 3250. But this machine is for people who regularly work at several different locations and need a personal system at each place: consultants, field engineers, and designers who could use a workstation to present their ideas.

A great deal of the feasibility of a portable workstation is derived from working in a Unix network environment with the Network File System. By exporting the portable's file systems to another machine, you can work on a more comfortable workstation when one is available. Also, you don't have to worry about keeping all the systems up to date, since there is only one copy of the files, the one you see on any system that has the Sony's files remotely mounted.

There isn't any loss of computing power or speed. In fact, the News 3250 is sufficiently powerful to handle CAD and desktop publishing applications with an ease that will bring a smile to any user.

There is a tremendous amount of functionality here: a mature and robust operating system running on a well-designed, high-performance machine packaged in a neat and portable case. The weakest point is the display; but even here, Sony is not using old technology.

Plenty of applications are already available for this processor and the X Window System, including FrameMaker (see photo 1).

Putting all this together, you will find that Sony's portable RISC-based News workstation fits so many diverse requirements that it is a valuable machine for the office as well as the field. ■

Ben Smith is a technical editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "bensmith."

"My Dolch 486™ is awesome. . ."

"Hey, I now own the ***perfect portable*** that lets me get my work done anywhere. Not just a few files . . .everything I had on my desktop!"

"Powerful? You bet! After I downloaded all my desktop stuff, on it's ***200 MB HD***, I still had plenty of room left and it screamed through everything at ***11 MIPS!***"

"My Dolch P.A.C. is setting new 'rules'. It's portable, fast and I still can add ***4 full-size internal expansion cards.*** Wow!"

"You have to see the brilliant display — I mean really see it. ***TFT*** is the ***latest color technology***, that's fully VGA compatible."

"Hey! Don't take my word for it. Experts like PC Magazine judged my Dolch P.A.C. to '. . . ***outclass all other portables***' and picked Dolch three years in a row as Editors' Choice!"

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1988 | PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1989 | PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1990

"Get a Dolch today, choose a 286™, 386SX™, 386DX™ or a 486™ like mine. . . ***clearly the best PC you can buy today, and it happens to have a handle.*** Get a lot more work done —where and when you want."

Why Wait?. . .Call today.
(800)538-7506 US; (800) 233-2077 CA
In Canada call Laptech 1-800-561-4527

Dolch.
ROAD-POWER FOR THE BEST OF US

Dolch Computer Systems 372 Turquoise Street • Milpitas, CA 95035 • Tel: 408-957-6575 • Fax: 408-263-6305

Circle 98 on Inquiry Card.

Guaranteed Best Prices! *(800) 445-7899*

FAX*cetera*

Want more product information on the items in the gold box to the right? Try **FAX***cetera*!! Just pick up your FAX phone and dial **908-389-8173**. Enter the **FAX***cetera* product code listed below each product description–information will be faxed back to you instantly!

WINDOWS (MS) TOOLS	LIST	OURS
3-IN-1 C Version	99	89
3-IN-1 C++ Version	159	149
3-IN-1 Combo	199	179
Actor 3.0	895	719
Asymetrix Toolbook	395	CALL
Bridge Toolkit	695	659
Case:W	995	CALL
C-DATA MANAGER	1295	1159
C-Talk/Views	450	375
DbxSHIELD	595	549
DemoSHIELD	495	459
DialogCoder	499	435
Drover's Toolbox for Windows	295	269
w/ source	885	799
InstallSHIELD	395	369
LogSHIELD	395	369
MAGIC FIELDS	295	235
MemSHIELD	395	369
MS Windows Development Kit	500	349
MultiScope for Windows	379	289
ObjectGraphics	445	365
ProtoView	695	625
Sage Control Pak	595	535
Smalltalk V/Windows	500	395
Spinnaker Plus	495	349
TbxSHIELD	295	275
WindowsMAKER	795	635
International	995	899
Professional	995	795
WinTrieve	395	339
WNDX GUI Toolbox	499	449
XENIX/UNIX		
BLAST	495	395
Epsilon	195	169
ESIX/386 (2 user)	399	349
Unlimited	665	589
ESIX/386 w/ Extensions	595	535
Unlimited	825	745
Informix Products	CALL	CALL
Interactive Products	CALL	CALL
MetaWare High C	895	849
MKS Trilogy	119	105
Norton Utilities	295	235
PI Editor	349	319
SCO Products	CALL	CALL
VEDIT PLUS	285	249
Vermont Views	1795	1489
Zortech C++ Compiler	495	425
w/ source	595	539
ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS		
dBx/dBPort	600	459
Guido	249	189
Lattice RPG	1600	1285
MKS AWK	99	79
Opt-Tech Sort/Merge	149	119
PC Scheme	95	79
Personal Rexx	150	139

Our Guarantee...

Products listed here are backed by the following guarantee*:

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll beat the price, and *still* offer our same quality service and support.

Terms of Offer:

- Offer good through March 31, 1991.
- Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed; Mar. issue prices only.
- Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.

* Subject to same terms and conditions.

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

COMMUNICATIONS	LIST	OURS
BLAST II	250	225
CROSSTALK Communicator	99	CALL
CROSSTALK for Windows	195	145
CROSSTALK MK.4	245	145
CROSSTALK XVI	195	115
Procomm Plus	99	63
Remote2 Call	89	55
Remote2 Host	129	79
Remote2 Complete	195	115
MATHEMATICS		
Derive	250	219
MathCAD	495	315
Mathematica 386	695	625
OP. SYS./ENVIRONMENTS		
DESQview 386 w/ QEMM	220	169
DR DOS 5.0	199	129
MS DOS 5.0	CALL	CALL
MS Windows 3.0	150	99
OS/286 Developer's Kit	695	629
OS/286 DPMI Developer's Kit	995	895
OS/386 Developer's Kit	695	629
OS/386 DPMI Developer's Kit	995	895
VM/386	245	209
SCIENCE & ENGINEERING		
AutoCAD Release 10	3000	CALL
AutoSketch	150	95
DADiSP	895	759
Design CAD 3-D	400	292
Drafix Windows CAD	695	CALL
LABTECH Notebook	995	799
MICRO-CAP III	1495	1269
Orcad PCB	1495	CALL
PC-MATLAB	695	CALL
PC TEX	249	229
SCHEMA III	495	449
TECH*GRAPH*PAD	395	319
T³	595	479
UTILITIES		
386MAX5.0	130	114
Bootcon	60	55
Cache 86	50	39
Central Point Backup	99	69
FASTBACK Plus	189	119
HeadRoom 2.0	130	89
HiJaak 2.0	199	149
Hold Everything	199	159
InfoSpotter	80	69
MACE 1990	149	105
MKS Toolkit	249	199
MOVE'EM	89	79
Norton Commander	149	99
Norton Utilities 5.0	179	129
Paginate	100	79
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	149	95
Pizazz Plus	149	79
PreCursor	96	79
Sidekick Plus	200	139
SpinRite II	89	75
Squish Plus	100	75
Tree 86	90	69

Programmer's Policies

Phone Orders
Hours Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-7 PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add $5 per item for shipping/handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add $3. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX Orders
POs are welcome. Please include phone number.

International Service
Phone number required with order. Call or FAX for additional information.

Dealers Welcome!
Call for information.

Corporate Accounts
Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division at **(800) 422-6507**. Ask about volume purchase agreements.

Returns
Subject to $25 processing charge.

* All prices subject to change without notice.

WindowsMAKER™ Professional

The fastest way to create MS-Windows applications in C. Generates the Windows .EXE with complete source & production files (no royalties). Point & Click to define the Windows user interface. Animate your design to instantly test its look & feel. Make changes on the fly without compiling. Custom code is preserved during code regeneration. This is the power-user version of the best-seller WindowsMAKER with much greater functionality.

List: $995 ***Ours: $795***
FAX*cetera* **#2602-0003**

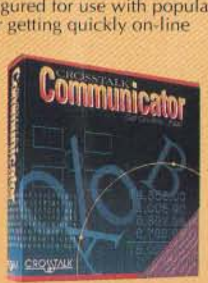
ProtoView

ProtoView provides powerful graphics, formatted data input and validation, DDE, MDI, fast prototyping, quick and easy window painting, printing, animation or clipboard capabilities, customized colors and fonts, icons, bitmaps, and scrollable data entry screens. All this with the speed of generated C language code with no royalties. With ProtoView, the user interface of your application can be created by someone with no knowledge of programming. It's just point and shoot. ProtoView includes a window painter, over 175 function screen management library and source code to 11 new class object libraries.

List: $695 ***Ours: $625*** **FAX***cetera* **#2553-0001**

CROSSTALK Communicator

CROSSTALK® Communicator is a value-rich communications package for modems and direct connections. It comes pre-configured for use with popular information services, and offers interactive setup for getting quickly on-line with any system. A point-and-shoot user interface makes it exceptionally easy to transfer files, capture data for use in reports and spreadsheets, or simply interact with another computer. CROSSTALK Communicator features a full set of terminal emulators and file transfer protocols, a password-protected "host" answer mode, a Learn utility for recording and automating operations, plus a set of Crosstalk's CASL™ scripting language commands for writing login scripts manually.



List: $99 ***Ours: CALL***
FAX*cetera* **#2744-0002**

DCA.

BlueMAX

BlueMAX is the only PS/2 specific memory manager. BlueMAX's BIOS compression technology increases available high DOS memory by as much as 250% over other memory managers. Featuring automatic installation and configuration, BlueMAX fully supports Windows 3.0 enhanced mode. BlueMAX's exclusive instancing capabilities allow many resident programs to run reliably under Windows.

List: $155
Ours: $129
FAX*cetera* **#1888-0006**

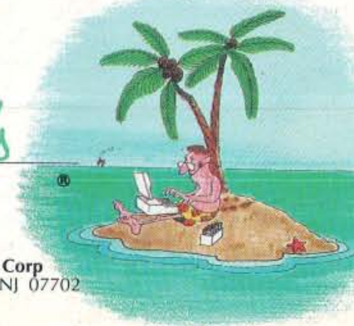
QUALITAS

International: **908-389-9228**
Customer Service: **908-389-9229**
Fax: **908-389-9227**

Corporate: **800-422-6507**
Canada: **800-445-7899**
FAX*cetera*: **908-389-8173**

Call or Write for Latest Free Catalog!

Programmer's Paradise®



A Division of Voyager Software Corp
1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card.

The Tandon NB 386sx Notebook: Saving Power When You Have Little to Spare

When I got my desktop SX two years ago, I thought it was a whole lot of power in a compact case. Today, I carried home a Tandon system with exactly the same power but now in a 6½-pound box the size of a 2-inch-thick notepad.

The **Tandon NB 386sx Notebook** system has a 20-/8-MHz 386SX processor and comes with a 3½-inch 1.44-megabyte floppy disk drive, a 30-MB Intelligent Drive Electronics hard disk drive, and 2 MB of RAM. You can increase memory by adding (80-nanosecond) 1-MB single inline memory modules, for a total of 16 MB. The 80-key QWERTY keyboard has a numeric keypad, or you can opt to add your own full-size PS/2 or AT keyboard. The system also comes with a VGA connector; two nine-pin serial ports, for a mouse, a modem, or other serial devices; a 25-pin parallel port, for a printer or other parallel device; and a system extension connector, for optional expansion boxes. DOS 4.0 and Windows 3.0 are included with the system.

The 9-inch monitor is a nonglare cold-cathode fluorescent tube, backlit, paper-white VGA (640 by 480 pixels) with 32 shades of gray. It's also downward-compatible with CGA, EGA, and MDA.

The system comes with a removable, rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery pack and an AC power adapter that charges the battery while it's attached to the computer. The autosensing AC adapter accepts 90 to 265 volts AC. The battery is good for about 3 hours under most conditions, and it recharges in about 3 hours.

The adapter has two LED indicator lights. The green light shows you're plugged into a power source. The red light shows it's charging the battery, and if there's a problem, it flashes red. There's the usual audible beep when the battery starts to run low. You can charge the battery when the system is on if you put it into suspend mode.

The Tandon NB 386sx Notebook has no real surprises. Its power-conservation technology is similar to that of the Texas Instruments TravelMate 3000. The Tandon has three levels of power conservation. The simplest is suspend mode, which you activate with the suspend/resume button—letting you shut down power, even for a minute, to save battery life whenever possible. Pressing any key brings you right back to where you left off. That's pretty straightforward and almost along the lines of a screen blanker.

Doze mode and sleep mode conserve more power yet. These modes are not unique, however, because the TravelMate 3000 uses Traveling Software's Battery Watch and Battery Pro utilities to shift the system into various conserving modes. On the Tandon, doze mode reduces the CPU speed, making the system draw a little less power. And sleep mode shuts nearly everything down by putting all peripherals in their lowest active states and also reducing the CPU speed. In your setup program, you choose how much time you want to leave the system idle before one or more of these features kicks in. Setting the interval at zero minutes keeps the features from activating.

Another feature that I liked is the ability to toggle specific keys and change the screen display font to boldface for easier reading. Of course, this isn't in the interest of power saving, but it does cut down on eyestrain.

This little machine comes with almost everything you need, but you can get an additional battery pack and autosensing power adapter, a fax modem, a system expansion box, an 80387SX math coprocessor, and more.

THE FACTS

Tandon NB 386sx Notebook
$3495

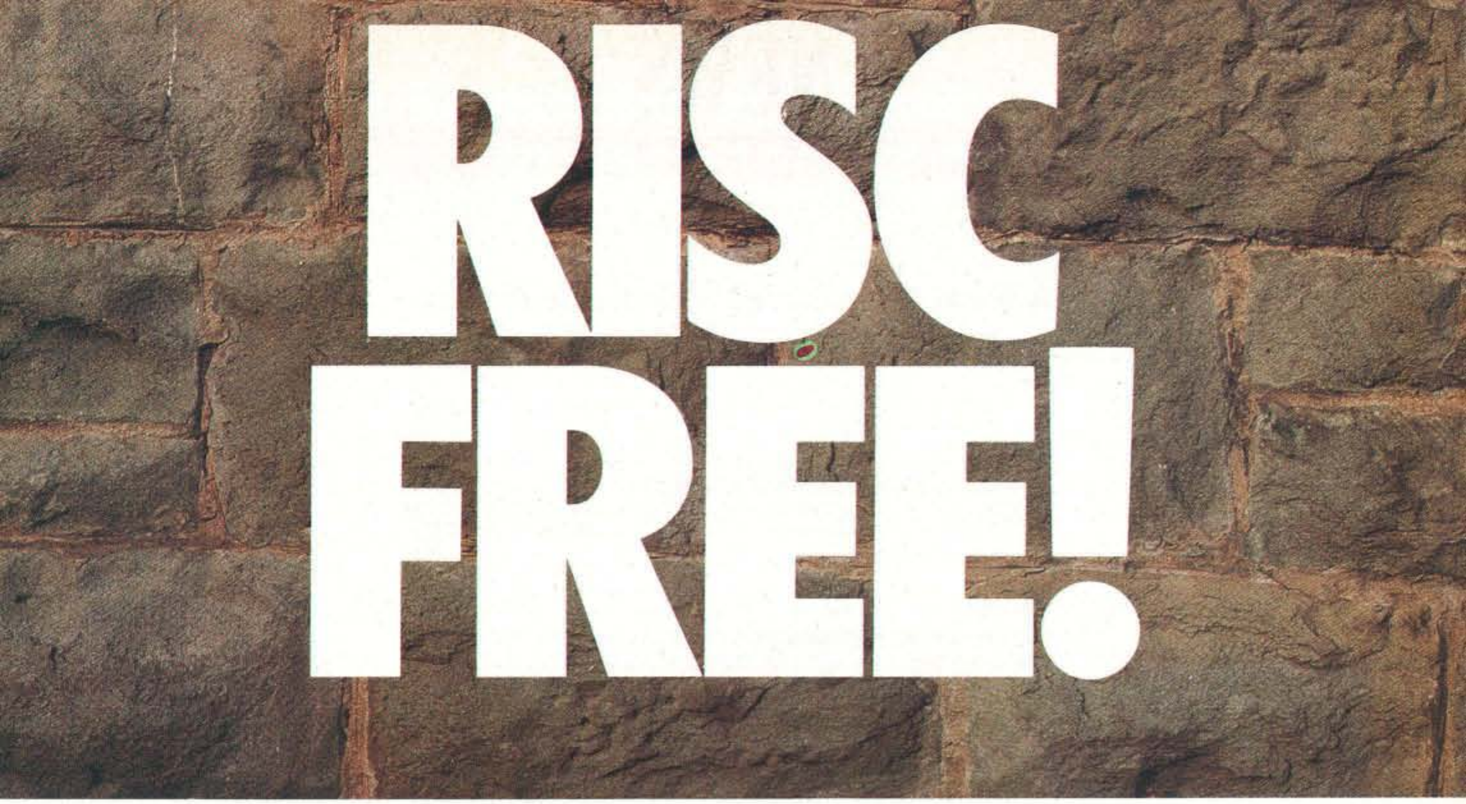
Tandon Corp.
405 Science Dr.
Moorpark, CA 93021
(800) 800-8850
(805) 523-0340
fax: (805) 529-8408

Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

The preproduction unit I tested was a standard system onto which I loaded Windows 3.0 along with all the other software I'm used to using on my desktop. It ran flawlessly. The only complaints I have are aesthetic. For example, the power switch isn't very obvious, but I found it. And the carrying case (which comes with it) carries nothing but the system, so I had to haul a paper bag under my arm with the AC adapter, mouse, cord, and some floppy disks, while the system itself stayed snug in the case over my shoulder. Not a great design for such a nice system. But, as I said, these are aesthetic complaints.

In the ever-widening league of SX notebooks, the Tandon's power-saving technology and general high quality put it in a class with the TravelMate 3000 and the Compaq LTE 386s/20. The TravelMate 3000, for example, costs $5499 and has only a 20-MB hard disk drive. The Compaq LTE 386s/20 has features similar to the Tandon's but costs a walloping $6499. From this perspective, Tandon moves to the head of the class when you compare features you get for the dollars spent.

—Anne Fischer Lent



Free i860™ Processor and i860/APX Software!
By now, you've probably heard about our industry-first 4860™ MotherBoard that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor (i486™+ i860=4860).

What you haven't heard is that, for a limited time, when you buy a 4860 MotherBoard with 8MB of RAM, Hauppauge will give you an i860 RISC processor and the i860/APX operating system at no additional cost.

Why *give* you this capability? Because you'll enjoy a level of processor performance never before seen in a PC. Our bet is that you'll be so impressed, you'll come back for more!

A PC Revolution: In the PC environment, the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard with the new EISA I/O bus. It runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers and delivers mainframe power for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. This board is fully compatible with DOS, IBM's OS/2, Novell Netware and SCO UNIX. What's more, Hauppauge's 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory *without* a RAM expansion board.

RISC-Y Business: The i860 processor is ideal in complex applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. It adds to the power of the 486, so you can run rings around ordinary PCs.

By adapting Intel's APX (Attached Processor Executive) software to our 4860 MotherBoard, we've created a way to exploit the power of the i860 to give you *practical* multiprocessing. In fact, i860/APX provides a base for entirely new applications made possible by the advent of the i860 RISC processor.

Technical Features: 25 or 33MHZ 486/860 • 4 Mbytes of high speed RAM expandable to 64 Mbytes shared between i486 and i860 processors • Socket for optional Intel Turbo Cache 485™ and Weitek 4167 • 7 EISA I/O slots • 64-bit expansion slot for optional high-speed graphic frame buffer • 1 parallel, 2 serial ports and a built-in PS/2-style mouse port.

Enjoy a RISC-free investment. Our 4860 MotherBoard is designed with the world's highest performing microprocessors. So you can have the world's highest performing PCs and workstations.

For more information, call **1-800-443-6284**.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cabot Court
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Telephone: 516-434-1600
Fax: 516-434-3198
In Europe (49) 2161-17063
In Australia: (7) 262-3122

Hauppauge!

Available at your local computer dealer.

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.

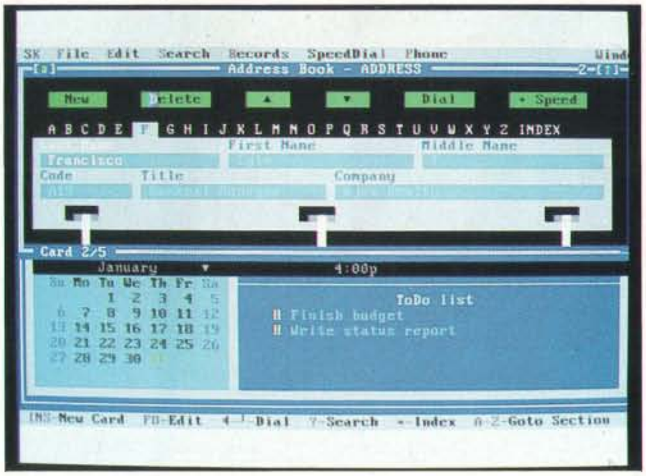
A New Version of SideKick Works with Paradox

It has been a while since Borland International upgraded SideKick, its premier TSR set of miscellaneous tools for the IBM PC. But the company has finally done it, and, based on an early look at the product, it seems a pretty good job has been done, too. Of course, if you have already made the switch to Windows 3.0, you might not need SideKick. But those who are still living in a speedy character-oriented world will find **SideKick 2.0** quite useful.

The first thing I noticed was that this new version of SideKick has a much improved user interface. Although it still lacks a real graphical user interface (GUI), the character-oriented windows and the pull-down menus are quick and fairly easy to use, even with a mouse.

Other improvements are more subtle: One is a smaller memory requirement. In TSR mode, the new SideKick takes up less than 40K bytes of precious main memory. If you can't spare even that small amount of memory, you can run SideKick as a nonresident program.

The individual applications in SideKick have a number of improvements as well. The notebook now has more printing capabilities, a spelling checker, and a thesaurus. The address book displays data in either a tabular or a simulated Rolodex-style card format. In addition, the calculator now features a wide range of mathematical and business functions.



THE FACTS

SideKick 2.0
$99.95

Requirements:
IBM PC-compatible system with a hard disk drive and 640K bytes of memory.

Borland International, Inc.
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95067
(408) 438-8400
fax: (408) 439-9344
Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

SideKick now uses Paradox-compatible database files, made possible by using Borland's own Paradox engine. Data for SideKick's address book and appointment book is stored in files that can be accessed and modified by Paradox.

And thanks to the Paradox engine, SideKick now supports most networks. Several people can use the same address book or appointment book file at the same time. SideKick does periodic updates to the file to be sure that all users are looking at the same data.

SideKick now gives better support when you are traveling. If you don't have a laptop system, SideKick can print your address book and upcoming appointments in a nice typeset format, thanks to Bitstream fonts. And if you do have a laptop, you can take SideKick with you—provided you have at least a megabyte of disk storage available. When you return from a trip, SideKick has a new feature that lets you reconcile the laptop version of your appointment book with the version in your desktop system.

The only things lacking from the previous version, SideKick Plus, are the outlining and file management features. Outlining was probably not used very often, and the file management features seem to be usurped by the operating system.

SideKick 2.0 will be offered at a very reasonable price of $99.95. Chances are, however, that Borland will continue its policy of offering steep discounts to owners of other Borland products, which should result in an irresistible price.

Bottom line: There may be better programs for specialized needs, such as Act! for contact management. Some users may prefer a true GUI, in which case they may want to content themselves with the utilities in Windows 3.0. But everyone else—especially Paradox users—should find SideKick quite handy.

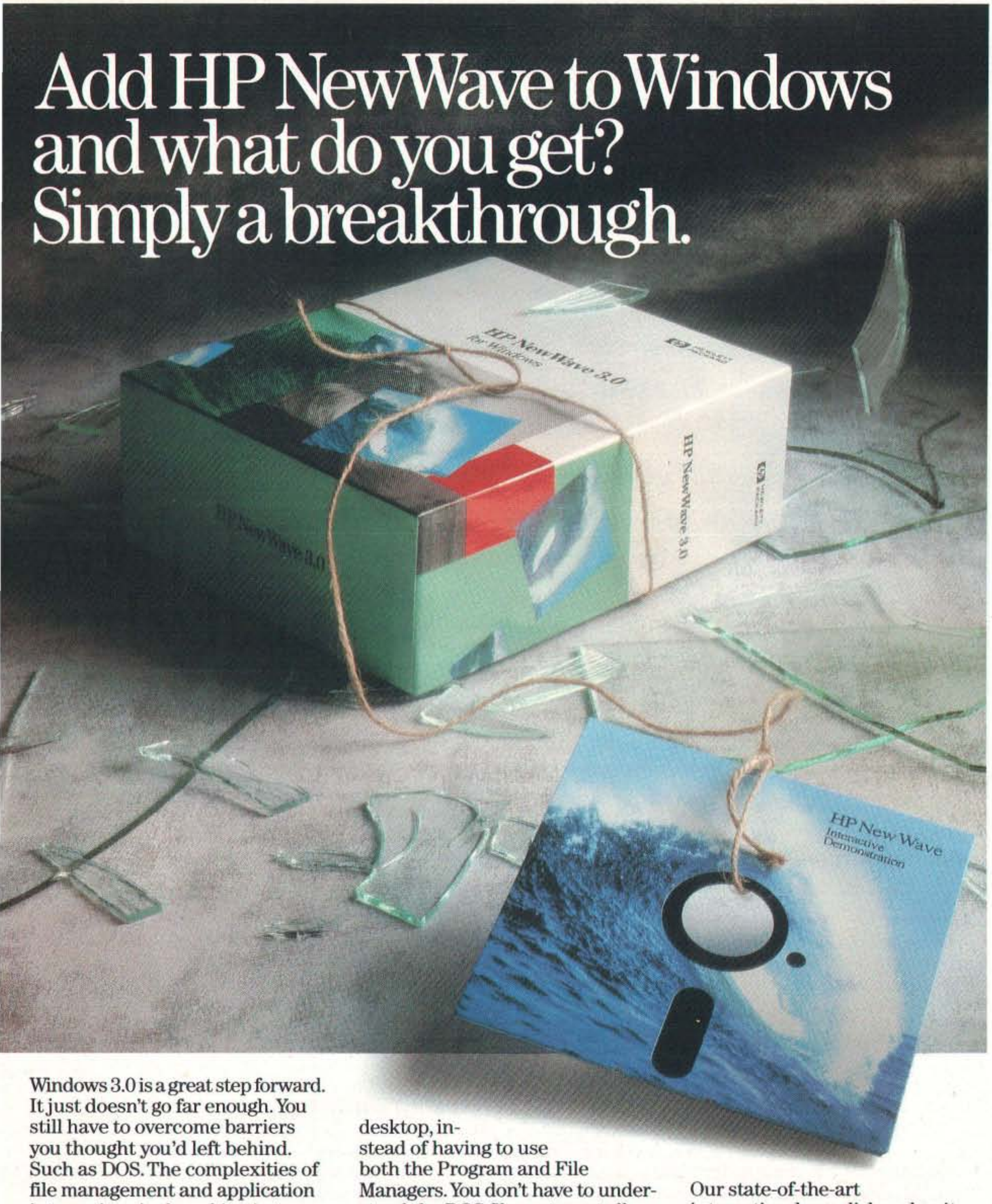
—Rich Malloy

Take A View into the Video World

At first blush, AView Technology's **DesktopTV** add-in board for PCs appears to be yet another product riding the wave of that latest computer buzzword: multimedia. After all, what else would you call an add-in that lets you display a TV picture on your computer monitor? But DesktopTV is a horse of a different color in the multimedia world. It lets you hot-key between your normal computer screen and a full-screen TV picture.

The differences come in several areas. For one, at $395, DesktopTV is downright inexpensive by multimedia standards. Other boards that display TV on a computer screen cost thousands of dollars. More important, DesktopTV is a TV display system only. It doesn't digitize the TV picture; instead, it simply passes along a pure analog signal that your monitor displays on the screen. That means that you can't display the picture in a

Add HP NewWave to Windows and what do you get? Simply a breakthrough.



Windows 3.0 is a great step forward. It just doesn't go far enough. You still have to overcome barriers you thought you'd left behind. Such as DOS. The complexities of file management and application integration. And working in two environments.

The solution? Simply add HP NewWave. In this one simple step, you turn your PC into the most powerful, easiest-to-use information tool in business. To prove it, we've put an eye-opening, interactive demonstration on disk.

It shows how NewWave's simple object model lets you work on one desktop, instead of having to use both the Program and File Managers. You don't have to understand the DOS file system at all. And it works with the Windows applications you already have.

Integrating these applications is astoundingly simple. Just drag and drop. "Drill down" editing lets you make changes in part of a document, such as a chart, without leaving it. And with "hot links," your data changes automatically in all connected files.

Our state-of-the-art interactive demo disk makes it easy for you to evaluate NewWave. Call **(408) 376-2727** for your copy (handling charge $3.95). Then experience one of the most dramatic breakthroughs ever brought to your screen.

HEWLETT PACKARD

window, capture it, or manipulate it in any way.

That simple display capability isn't as big a problem as it might appear, especially for the customers that AView envisions will be purchasing the board. They see it as a "convenience" solution for people who spend lots of time in front of a computer and need occasional video updates. For example, workers can watch training videotapes or tune into the video conferences or the companywide broadcasts that some large corporations distribute to their employees.

Then, too, there's that elusive "home office" market. And it is handy. I do most of my writing at home and often have a TV on behind me as background noise. With DesktopTV installed in my computer, I could monitor the sound with the small external speaker that's shipped with the board and hot-key directly to the picture whenever I heard something of interest. (Late-breaking news, of course.)

DesktopTV works in conjunction with your existing computer graphics card (EGA or VGA) and connects between it and your monitor. I plugged in the external speaker, a coaxial cable connected to the local cable TV franchise, and ran a setup program. The one caveat is that the board I tested required a multisync monitor capable of supporting 15.7 kHz (CGA resolution). Those monitors are not that common these days, and I finally had to borrow an NEC MultiSync 3D. (A version of DesktopTV that supports any VGA monitor should be available by the time you read this.)

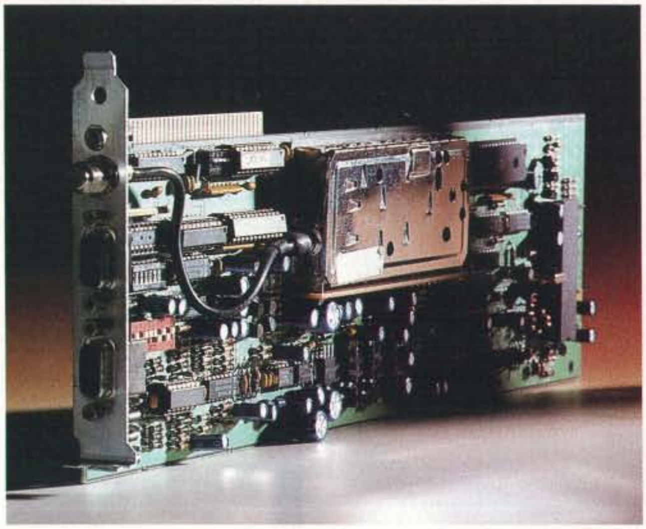
The setup program installs a TSR program for normal DOS use, as well as a utility program that switches from within Windows 3.0. The program also sets the initial color, brightness, and contrast levels. (The controls on the monitor have little effect on the TV picture.)

When I pressed the hot key after completing installation, the first thing that popped up was a screen that let me tune any of 119 channels, as well as set the speaker volume. I could change the preset brightness, contrast, and color levels. I could then hot-key between my work and the TV.

The picture is surprisingly sharp, with crisper colors than with a normal TV receiver. There's even a mute key that turns the speaker off if you're interrupted by the telephone (or if someone walks in). I expected that there would be interference on the screen because of the large amount of RF energy that the board puts out. But there was none; AView has heavily shielded the TV circuitry on the board.

If you're interested in true-blue multimedia capabilities, DesktopTV won't be for you. But for the more mundane uses it's aimed at, the product is an inexpensive solution. Then, too, I have to admit that it's an amusing diversion.

—Stan Miastkowski



THE FACTS

DesktopTV
$395

Requirements:
IBM XT, AT, or compatible with a free 8-bit slot and a multisync color monitor supporting 15.7 kHz.

AView Technology, Inc.
2401 North Forest Rd.
P.O. Box 50
Buffalo, NY 14226
(800) 866-7288
fax: (716) 636-9327

Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.

Form Follows Function with Persuasion

When you're making a business presentation these days, Magic Markers and overhead transparencies just don't cut it any more. Not only does your audience expect a colorful three-dimensional presentation with special effects, your audience probably demands it. But what if you have only a few hours to spare from your busy day to create that presentation?

Using a preliminary version of Aldus **Persuasion 2.0**, I created in less than 2 hours a presentation that included multiple slides with organizational charts, bar charts, pie graphs, and speaker and handout notes. Just for fun, I added transitional wipe and fade special effects.

What makes the process go so quickly is Persuasion's predesigned slide and overhead templates. The program provides about 60 AutoTemplates that you use as a model for your presentation. You can create your own templates and mix different templates in the same presentation, if you are feeling particularly creative. The program also lets you modify an existing template by opening a copy of the one you want to adapt, making a few changes, and saving it as a new template. Templates take the ideas that you enter in basic text and transform them into slides that remain consistent throughout the presentation.

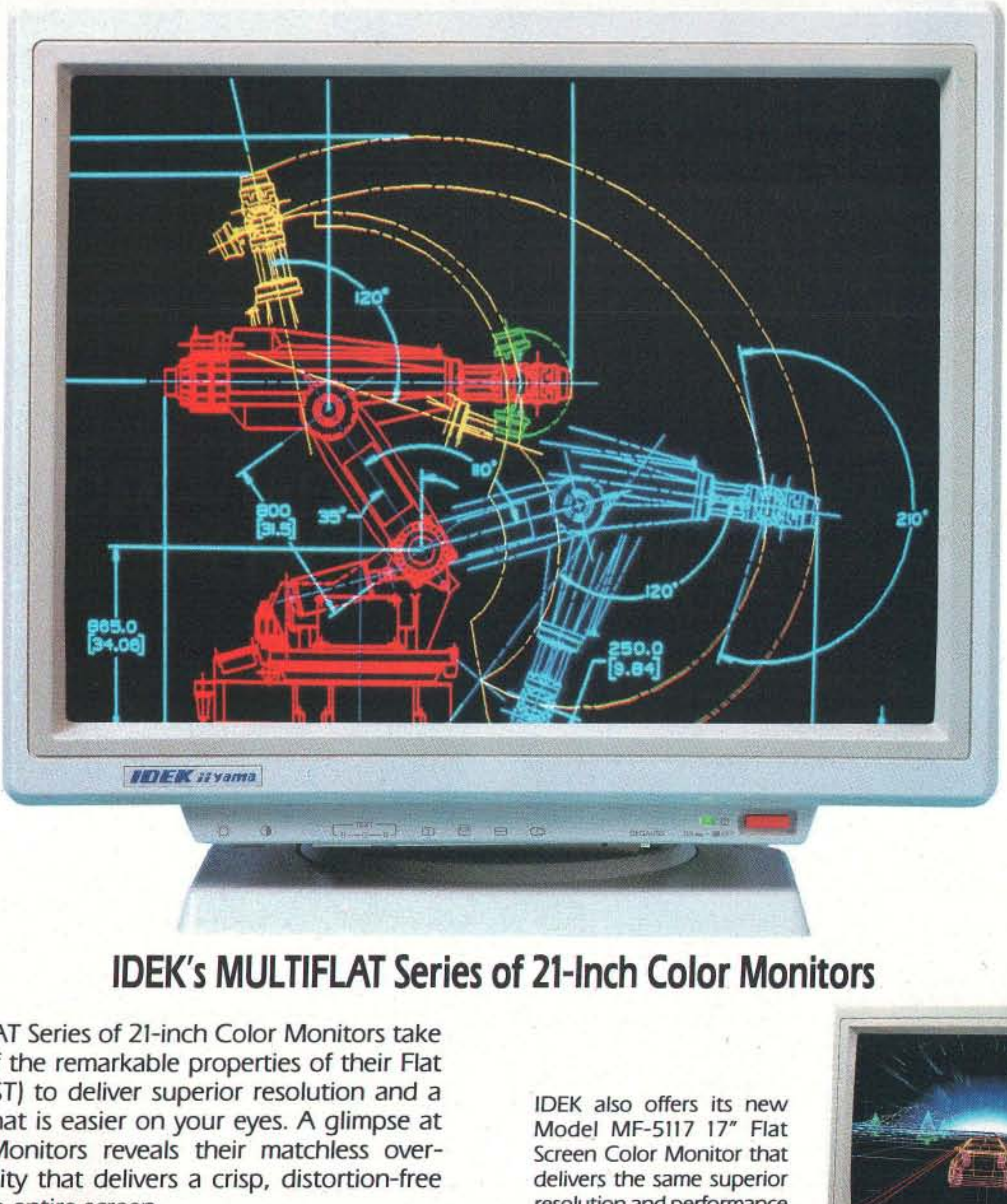
The best way to create the presentation is to start in the Outline view. As you type the main ideas of your presentation in the outliner, it may appear that you're dealing with text only. But behind the scenes, you're also preparing slides.

Using a combination of the Enter, Shift, and Tab keys in the Outline view, you create the text for each new slide or overhead. The program keeps a running tab in the left margin of how many slides you have in the presentation. If you want to view the slide from the Outline view, you just click on its number in the margin.

continued

IDEK

IDEK—THE FIRST COMPLETE FAMILY OF FST COLOR MONITORS



IDEK's MULTIFLAT Series of 21-Inch Color Monitors

IDEK's MULTIFLAT Series of 21-inch Color Monitors take full advantage of the remarkable properties of their Flat Square Tubes (FST) to deliver superior resolution and a sharper image that is easier on your eyes. A glimpse at our 21" Color Monitors reveals their matchless overscanning capability that delivers a crisp, distortion-free display across the entire screen.
In addition, Automatic Frequency Scanning realizes outstanding performance for business graphics, CAD/CAM applications as well as desk top publishing on your Mac or IBM compatible system.

As you can see below, whether your requirements are simple or complex, IDEK has the Flat Screen Color Monitor that's just right for you. And priced right, too! See for yourself what a difference a Flat Screen Monitor from IDEK can make.

MULTIFLAT Series (21" Flat CRT Monitors)

Model	H. Frequency	Dot	Resolution
MF-5021	15 to 38kHz	0.31	1024 × 768
MF-5121	21 to 50kHz	0.31	1024 × 768
MF-5221	30 to 80kHz	0.31	1280 × 1280
MF-5321 (A.R.Panel)	30 to 80kHz	0.31	1280 × 1280
MF-5421 (A.R.Panel)	30 to 80kHz	0.26	1600 × 1280

IDEK also offers its new Model MF-5117 17" Flat Screen Color Monitor that delivers the same superior resolution and performance as the other members of the IDEK lineup.

IDEK iiyama

IIYAMA ELECTRIC CO., LTD.
Overseas Division
7th Fl., US Hanzomon Bldg., 2-13, Hayabusa-cho, Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo 102, Japan
Phone: (81) 03-3265-6081 Fax: (81) 03-3265-6083

IDEK Europe (Germany)
Neumannstrasse 38, 6000 Frankfurt a.M. 50, West Germany
Phone: (49) 69-521 922 Fax: (49) 69-521 927

IIYAMA North America Inc
650 Louis Drive, Suite 120, Warminster, PA 18974 U.S.A.
Phone: (1) 215-957-6543 Fax: (1) 215-957-6551

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card.

Pretty reliable.

What's more, we shock-mount our disk drives to stand up to vibrations surpassing Richter scale proportions and we use only high-reliability power supplies that can go 100,000 hours MTBF.

With all that reliability designed into our products, is it any wonder that we guarantee better support than the other leading PC makers? Every system we offer comes with a full one-year, on-site warranty. Theirs don't. We also offer a toll-free number for technical and sales information, a regional network of sales engineers, engineering support for systems integration and a guarantee to meet shock specs. Of the leading PC makers, Texas Microsystems has the longest history of design using Intel microprocessors: 15 years in all. You' ll find our systems hard at work in harsh operating environments at 70 of the Fortune 100 companies.

Granted, the leading office PCs may be prettier than ours, but our industrial-strength systems are designed to be more reliable. That reliability makes our systems look a lot better where it really counts:

Your production line .

Mission Critical Rack-mount 2001: 10 option slots and 3 drive bays.

It's- No- Comparison	Texas Microsystems	COMPAQ	IBM PS/2
Passive Backplane	Yes	No	No
100,000-hour MTBF power supply	Yes	No	No
Shock-mounted disk drives	Yes	No	No
Maximized MTBF	Yes	No	No
Positive pressure, filtration	Yes	No	No
Operation at 55°C/131°F	Yes	No	No
48-hour burn-in at 55°C/131°F	Yes	No	No
Maximum expansion slots available	14	5	5
1-year, on-site warranty	Yes	No	No
Toll-free support number	Yes	No	No
Regional sales support	Yes	No	No
"Shake, rattle and roll" testing	Yes	No	No

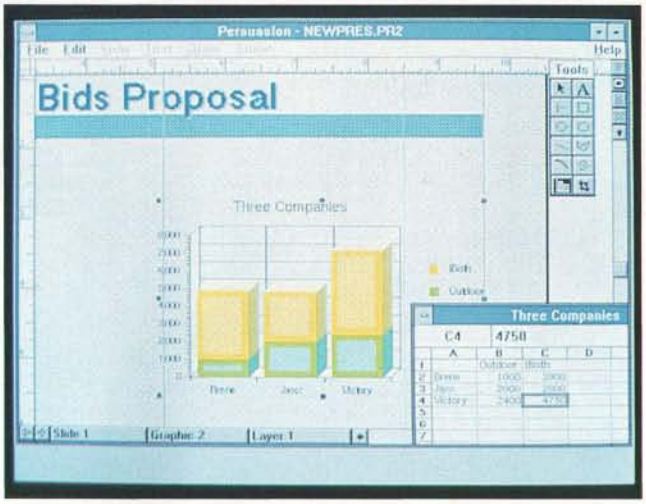
For technical or sales information, call

1-800-627-8700

TEXAS MICRO SYSTEMS

Texas Microsystems, Inc.

Circle 288 on Inquiry Card.



Once you're finished with the outline, you're ready to view the slides or overheads. You can look at thumbnail sketches of all the slides or overheads in the presentation or full-scale images of each. If you rearrange a slide while in Slide Sorter view, the change is automatically reflected in the outline.

In 30 minutes, I created a set of slides with nicely formatted text. All this is well and good, but some things are best said with a chart or graph, and this is where Persuasion really helps.

When in Outline view, I changed a text unit into a chart unit by highlighting the title and choosing "Chart" from the Outline menu. Two boxes appear: One looks like a standard spreadsheet, and the other is the chart information dialog box. You type or import the numbers in the former, select the type of chart that you want in the latter, click "OK," and presto, you can view a chart with tick marks, value labels, and other attributes.

As long as you use the same template, you can create as many charts as you desire without having to double-check that they use consistent fonts, point sizes, labels, and other formatting concerns. You just plug in the numbers and chart type; Persuasion does the rest. Of course, you can always create your own chart format.

Once you've created your presentation images, you can print overhead transparencies or, using a service bureau or desktop film recorder, 35mm slides. To incorporate special effects, you'll probably want to create a desktop presentation. The program provides a variety of transitional special effects (e.g., dissolve, blinds, glitter, and curtains). You can apply a transition effect to an individual slide, or you can apply it globally. You can set up the presentation to run manually or automatically, with each image staying on-screen for as long as you specify.

To help prevent an embarrassing typographical error from appearing in full living color in front of 200 people, the program includes a spelling checker with search and replace capabilities. You can create speaker notes that include a miniature picture of each slide with notes that you type or import.

If you're working in Windows and need to create a presentation, I recommend Persuasion 2.0. Standing in front of a roomful of people is nerve-racking enough. With Persuasion, you can spend less time worrying about format and more time concentrating on content.

—David Andrews

THE FACTS

Persuasion 2.0
$595

Requirements:
IBM AT, PS/2, or compatible with 1 MB of RAM, EGA, and a mouse. A 386-based system with 2 MB of RAM and VGA is recommended.

Aldus Corp.
411 First Ave. S
Seattle, WA 98104
(206) 622-5500
fax: (206) 343-4240

Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.

A Mirror into Bigger and Cleaner Windows

As I see it, one of the biggest problems with Windows 3.0 (not to mention other graphical user interfaces) is that on your garden-variety VGA monitor, you get the uneasy feeling that you're looking through a peephole at a very small portion of a much wider world. Even a high-resolution monitor doesn't help much. Mirror Technologies' **PixelView PC** changes that, opening up a huge and eminently more usable desktop.

PixelView PC's package consists of a 20-inch monochrome monitor and a 16-bit add-in card customized for the monitor. The image on the screen is a sharp 1280 by 960 pixels, and because it's noninterlaced, it's rock steady. Add the 66-Hz refresh rate, and there's nary a hint of noticeable flicker. With an effective screen resolution of 91 dots per inch, those familiar Microsoft windows are surprisingly sharp. I had to get very close to the monitor before I was able to see the individual dots.

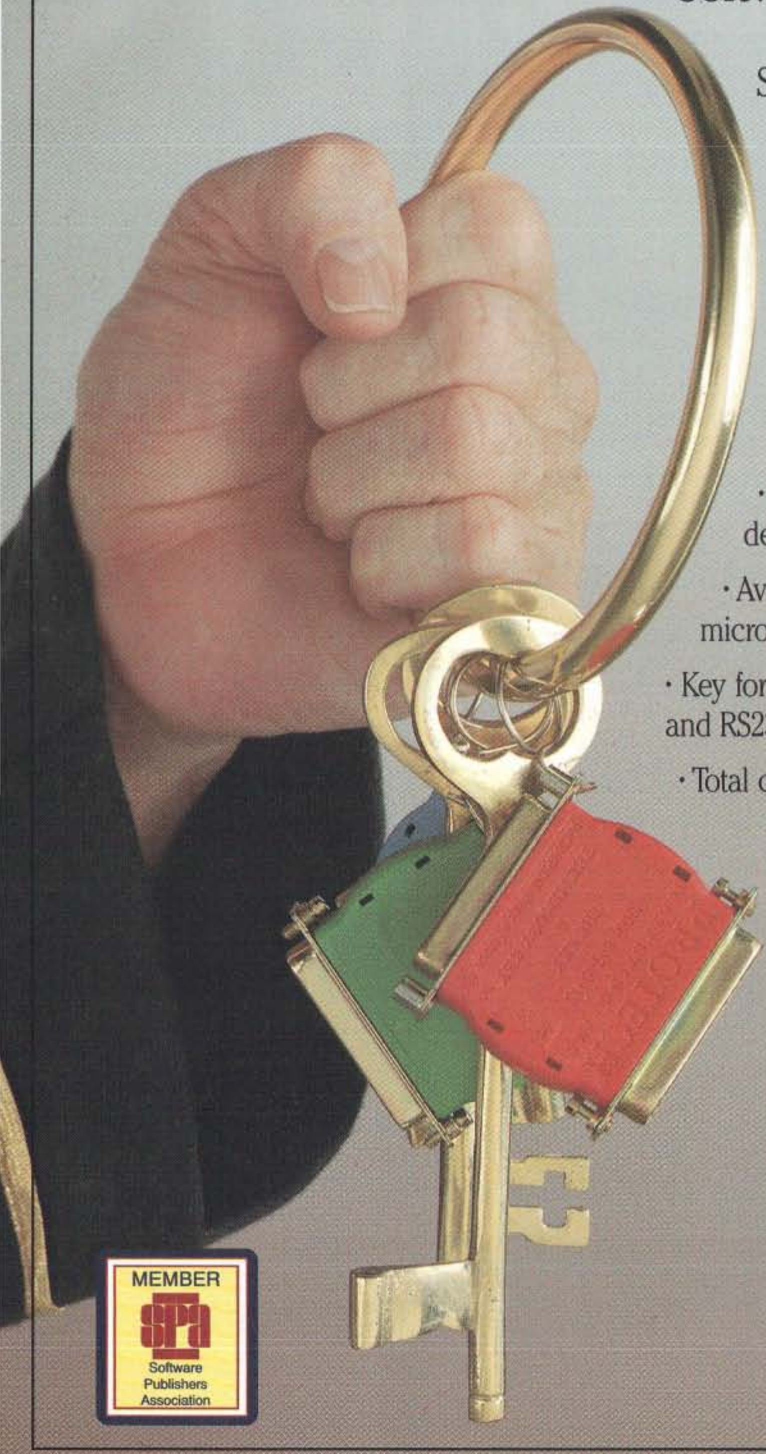
I had the initial impression that black-and-white windows would be bothersome, but that wasn't the case at all. The high resolution and the humongous desktop made using it an absolute pleasure. Of course, it helped that the unit I reviewed was the top-of-the-line 4-bit system that displays 16 shades of gray. (PixelView PC is also available in a 1-bit version that's plain-vanilla black and white.) I could display two full pages of text or graphics at the same time, and there's a "virtual desktop" that allowed me to create a desktop that's twice the size of the screen.

Installation is a breeze. Besides plugging in the board and hooking up the monitor, the only other chore needed is to install some software and (of course) a special driver using Windows 3.0's Setup utility. PixelView PC also comes with high-resolution drivers for AutoCAD, Ventura Publisher, GEM, WordPerfect, Word 5.0, and OS/2 Presentation Manager.

The 4-bit unit that I tested had full monochrome VGA support and sells for $1797. The two lower-end units (1-bit) both come with ($1297) and without ($997) Hercules emulation. All units use the

Developers:
Lock Up Your Profits

The ProTech key for protecting your software profits and your copyright.



Software piracy's a crime! What it can do to a developers profit margin is shameful. The cost of development and marketing products demand you receive the revenue you are entitled to. The solution, ProTech.

- Custom hardware and software for each developer
- Encrypted interrogation routines and debug disablers
- Available active read/write memory and on board microprocessor provide the ultimate protection
- Key for PC "compatibles," Macintosh, UNIX and RS232C port
- Total compatibility, reliability and end user satisfaction

**ProTech's the key.
Call us for more information or a demonstration package.**

1-800-843-0413

PROTECH
MARKETING, INC

9600-J Southern Pine Blvd.
Charlotte, NC 28217
Tel: 704-523-9500 FAX: 704-523-7651
Hours: Mon-Thrus: 8:30-7:00, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET
Se Habla Espanol

Hitachi HD63484 graphics processor and a megabyte of video RAM. This takes the graphics processing chore away from your main CPU and results in a fast (0.25 second) screen redraw. That's about twice the speed of a standard VGA card, and (not surprisingly) this results in a real performance plus for graphics- and text-based applications.

When you consider that full-page monitors with capabilities like these often tip the budget scales with prices in the $3000–$4000 range, Mirror's prices on PixelView PC are surprisingly low. There's a simple explanation for this: Mirror sells directly to customers. This eliminates the extra markup that takes place in the manufacturer-distributor-dealer marketplace.

This represents the company's first foray beyond the Macintosh market, where it has earned a solid reputation for quality and 24-hour toll-free customer support. Mirror even offers a 30-day "love-it-or-return-it" policy. PixelView PC is truly innovative, the first affordable large-screen monitor system. With it, Windows 3.0 actually becomes a useful tool.

—Stan Miastkowski

THE FACTS

PixelView PC
1-bit system, $997; with Hercules emulation, $1297; 4-bit system with VGA emulation, $1797

Requirements:
IBM AT or compatible with a free 16-bit ISA slot.

Mirror Technologies
2644 Patton Rd.
Roseville, MN 55113
(800) 654-5294
(612) 633-4450
fax: (612) 633-3136

Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Thermal Printing Takes to the Road with the WSP-200

Computer Products Plus calls the **WSP-200** the world's smallest printer, but qualifies it by saying it's the smallest one that prints a full page. To be exact, it's only 1⅛ by 6¾ by 11½ inches—so small that it fits inside a carrying case *with* my notebook computer. And it weighs just 3½ pounds, bringing the grand total weight of my computer and printer to less than 10 pounds.

The WSP-200 uses cut-sheet or rolls of thermal (fax) paper and prints both text and graphics bidirectionally. It prints pica at 28 characters per second, elite at 33 cps, condensed at about 50 cps, and enlarged at 15 cps. It uses an Epson LQ driver and also prints international characters. It's simpler to use than most high-end dot-matrix printers, and the output is far easier to read than most faxes.

To meet your on-the-road needs, the printer comes with both an AC adapter and a rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery with a rated life of 90 minutes and recharge time of 12 to 16 hours. It also comes with a Centronics-compatible interface connector for attaching to your parallel port on a portable or desktop system.

Indicator lights on the front include Paper Out, On Line, and Power. The battery case, also on the front, swivels forward and lets you simply slide the battery into position.

The WSP-200 is from a company that calls itself the "armorer to road warriors" and claims to be totally committed to those people who travel with computers and other electronic devices. As it comes from a company with such a creed, I shouldn't be surprised by so much quality in so small a box—but I am, and I continue to be amazed by all the tiny gadgets that let us simulate our office desktops while on the go. ■

—Anne Fischer Lent

THE FACTS

WSP-200
$399.95

Computer Products Plus, Inc.
16351 Gothard St.
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 847-1799
fax: (714) 848-6850

Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

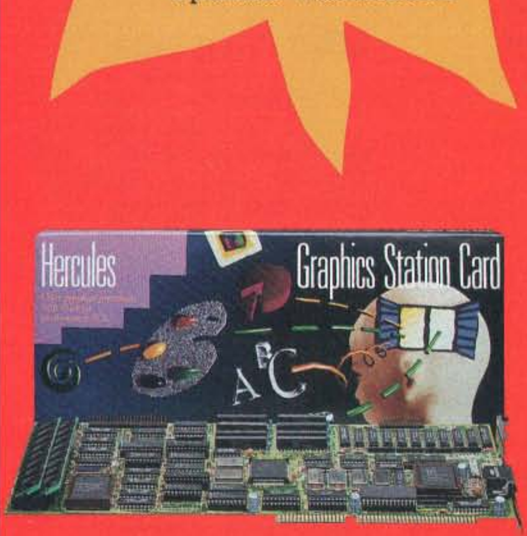
"...simply stunning and incredibly fast!"

"highly recommended" by John Dvorak, Inside Track, PC Magazine, Nov. 13, 1990

PC Magazine's
Editors' Personal Best 1990

Byte's
Best Products of 1990,
Award of Merit

PC World's
Best Buys in
Windows Hardware
Optimal Workstation



Hercules Graphics Station Card

For Windows, CAD, DTP and Color!

- Up to 1024 x 768 resolution
- 8, 16, 24 bit color*
- TI 34010 processor-60MHz
- Built-in VGA for compatibility
- 1 megabyte VRAM
- 2 megabytes DRAM (Model GB1024+2)
- Includes TIGA 2.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0 (256 colors) and ADI 4.0/4.1 drivers

Here's what the experts are saying about the hottest high performance graphics board available – the Hercules Graphics Station Card™!

"At $1,024, the Hercules Graphics Station Card is state of the art at an exceptional price."
Info World, Hercules' 34010 Graphics Board is State of the Art, Eric Azinger, Sept. 3, 1990

"...1024 x 768 non-interlaced 256 colour mode is the only way Windows should ever be run."
Personal Computer World, Guy Swarbrick, Hercules Graphics Station Card, June 1990, UK

"If you do a lot of different kinds of graphics but don't want to spend too much, the Graphics Station Card is for you. Highly recommended."
CADalyst, Ralph Grabowski, August 1990

"The Hercules Graphics Station Card combines an extraordinary set of features designed to handle your most...well... *Herculean* graphics tasks."
PC Magazine, Tom Unger, Best of 1990, January 15, 1991

"...Hercules will have proved, twice, that you don't have to be IBM to set standards."
Personal Computer World, Guy Swarbrick, Hercules Graphics Station Card, June 1990, UK

To find out where you can buy your Hercules Graphics Station Card, call **800 532-0600, ext. 745.**

For People With High Standards!

Hercules

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card.

Four Notebooks to Take Note Of

Astarte, Austin, and AST have recently introduced notebook computers that deserve a serious look.

Astarte's 386SX Quest features integrated telecommunications, including a built-in phone, voice record/playback, and simultaneous two-line fax/modem capabilities. Quest's standard configuration includes Keymouse (an integrated pointing device), the ability to use standard C batteries in addition to its nickel-cadmium battery pack, and a SCSI port interface.

The system comes with 2 MB of RAM, a 20-MB hard disk drive, a 3½-inch floppy disk drive, a parallel port, a serial port, and a VGA backlit screen.

Price: $3950.

Contact: Astarte Computer Systems, Inc., 1035 Pearl St., Fifth Floor, Boulder, CO 80302, (303) 449-9970; fax (303) 449-2773.

Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

The 386/SX-20 and 286/12 systems from Austin both have a 3½-inch floppy disk drive and a 20-MB hard disk drive in a 2-inch-thick chassis. The 386/SX-20 has 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 4 MB), and the 286/12 has 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 3 MB). Both computers have a 10-inch diagonal backlit LCD VGA screen, a VGA monitor port, a printer port, two serial ports, and a modem/fax slot. Included with both machines are suspend/resume and sleep modes, a video/audio low-battery indicator, and an AC adapter.

Price: 386/SX-20, $2690; 286/12, $1890.

Contact: Austin Computer Systems, 10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758, (512) 339-7932; fax (512) 454-1357.

Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

AST's Premium Exec 386SX/20 features 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 8 MB), VGA capability, a 3½-inch floppy disk drive, one serial port, one parallel port, and support for an 80387SX numeric coprocessor. The Model 23V has a 20-MB hard disk drive, and the Model 43V has a 40-MB hard disk drive. The backlit film supertwist LCD provides a black-on-white or white-on-black image. The Premium Exec runs on nickel-cadmium batteries. It also has a system backup battery and a built-in temperature monitor.

Price: Model 23V, $2995; Model 43V, $3395.

Contact: AST Research, Inc., 16215 Alton Pkwy., P.O. Box 19658, Irvine, CA 92713, (714) 727-4141; fax (714) 727-9355.

Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

Cardinal's PC10-386SX needs only a single cord to power up.

A Compact PC with Built-in Features

A plug-and-play, fully integrated personal computer has been introduced by Cardinal Technologies. The 20-MHz PC10-386SX has a 12-inch VGA monitor, 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 8 MB), and EMS 4.0 support. Besides one parallel port, two serial ports, and a mouse port, the system has two ISA-compatible expansion slots. It comes with the DR DOS 5.0 operating system, a graphical user interface, built-in VGA graphics, and a 3½-inch floppy disk drive.

Price: $999; with 40-MB hard disk drive, $1399.

Contact: Cardinal Technologies, Inc., 1827 Freedom Rd., Lancaster, PA 17601, (800) 233-0187 or (717) 293-3000.

Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

Modularity in an EISA Portable PC

The Dolch-P.A.C. 486-33E EISA-based portable computer runs at 33 MHz with 32-bit bus channel and bus-master capability. The portable is modularly expandable via four internal slots. The Back-P.A.C. expansion chassis is available if you need additional expansion.

The P.A.C. 486-33E has a high-contrast electroluminescent yellow-on-gray display. Its two VGA-compatible display options—VGA red plasma and VGA thin-film-transistor color—can emulate all lower display standards. The video systems can drive external color monitors while providing an image on its internal screen.

The P.A.C. 486-33E has 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB), a 100-MB hard disk drive, and a 5¼- or 3½-inch floppy disk drive.

Price: Basic configuration, $15,995.

Contact: Dolch Computer Systems, 372 Turquoise St., Milpitas, CA 95035, (800) 538-7506, (800) 233-2077 in California, or (408) 957-6575; fax (408) 263-6305.

Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

PostScript Printing Paradise

Three printers provide a range of Adobe PostScript printing capability.

The JetScript-CX laser printer from the Printer Works uses QMS's JetScript controller card and Canon's LPB-CX engine. Designed to work with PCs, the printer includes 3 MB of RAM, a Motorola 68000 16-MHz processor, and an Adobe PostScript interpreter with 35 scalable fonts.

The JetScript-CX runs under DOS, Windows 3.0, and Novell NetWare. It also supports any application that can print to an Apple LaserWriter Plus.

Price: $995 with a refurbished engine; $1295 with a new engine.

Contact: The Printer Works, 3481 Arden Rd., Hayward, CA 94545, (800) 235-6116, (800) 225-6116 in California, or (415) 887-6116.

Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

A multiuser laser printer from Dataproducts, the LZR 660 incorporates PostScript Level 2 software and a Weitek RISC processor. The printer provides forms handling, graphical pattern support, and new halftoning algorithms.

The LZR 660 prints 6 pages per minute and measures 1⅓ square feet. With a duty cycle of 3000 pages per month, the LZR 660 has interfaces for AppleTalk/RS-422, RS-232C, and Centronics. Its SCSI port supports an optional external hard disk drive.

Price: $2995.

Contact: Dataproducts Corp., 6200 Canoga Ave., Woodland Hills, CA 91367, (800) 624-8999 or (818) 887-8000; fax (818) 716-6486.

Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

From Seiko Instruments comes the 300-dpi ColorPoint PS for PCs, Macs, or Unix systems. This PostScript-compatible color printer uses an Intel 80960 RISC microprocessor and prints in up to four colors.

The ColorPoint PS prints images of 8.53 by 13 inches and 11.73 by 17.12 inches to provide full-page bleeds on standard and tabloid-size paper. The printer's Plug n' Play Plus feature automatically scans four of its five communication ports and begins printing the first available data.

Price: Model 4 (letter size), $6999; Model 14 (tabloid size), $9999.

Contact: Seiko Instruments USA, Inc., 1130 Ringwood Court, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 922-5800; fax (408) 922-5840.

Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

Chinon's DS-3000 color scanner also scans 3-D objects.

Scan in Color Under Windows 3.0

The PC-compatible DS-3000 desktop color scanner from Chinon America runs under Windows 3.0. It can scan full-color images and 3-D objects in 4096 colors or 256 gray levels. The scanner comes with a color converter, Colorset scanning software, a scanner cable, and an AC adapter.

Price: $995; color add-on package for black-and-white scanners, $395.

Contact: Chinon America, Inc., 660 Maple Ave., Torrance, CA 90503, (213) 533-0274; fax (213) 533-1727.

Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

Signs from a Desktop Plotter

SketchMate, a desktop plotter that you can convert into a sign-making machine, operates with PC Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language–compatible software programs. In addition to sign making, the machine supports CAD, business presentation, graphic design, and training applications.

As a plotter, SketchMate supports eight broad- or thin-tipped pens in a choice of 32 colors. It uses a variety of media, including multipurpose bond paper and matte film. As a sign maker, the machine lets you create signs, labels, and logos with a cutting pen that cuts through vinyl or flock.

Price: $695.

Contact: Roland Digital Group, 1961 McGaw Ave., Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 975-0560; fax (714) 975-0569.

Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.

SketchMate, more than a desktop plotter, converts easily into a sign-making machine.

Speed in a Single-Board Computer

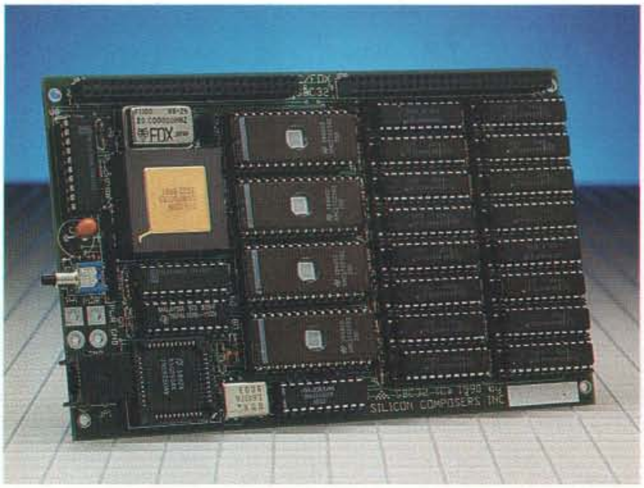
Silicon Composers is offering a single-board computer with a program execution speed of from 10 to 15 MIPS at 8 MHz (with burst speeds of between 50 and 60 MIPS) for standalone operation or embedded systems control. Designed at Johns Hopkins University's Applied Physics Lab, the SC/FOX SBC32 is based on the SC32 Stack Chip CMOS microprocessor.

The SBC32 uses the SC/Forth32 interactive language and includes a 56,000-bps RS-232C serial port, a reset switch, 128K bytes of shadow RAM, and 64K bytes of zero-wait-state static RAM (expandable to 512K bytes at 10 or 12 MHz). Included with the board are SC/Forth32, an MS-DOS shell editor, and an MS-DOS I/O utility.

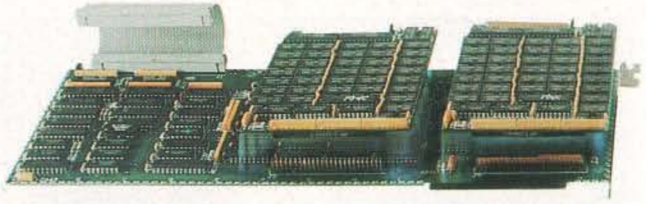
Price: 8-MHz system: introductory price until May 30 for BYTE readers, $995; thereafter, $1495.

Contact: Silicon Composers, Inc., 208 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306, (415) 322-8763.

Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.



The SC/FOX SBC32 computer uses the SC32 Stack Chip microprocessor, which executes the Forth language in silicon.



A Convertible Controller from DPT

The SmartCache Plus cache-convertible controller's modularity lets it grow to fit your needs. From Distributed Processing Technology, the basic ISA or EISA card offers bus mastering with full SCSI disk and device compatibility. Using DPT emulation technology, the controller works under all PC operating systems. Add-on modules include a cache module with an initial 512K bytes of cache RAM, 2-MB and 4-MB memory modules, and a mirroring module. A 4-MB expansion card is also available. The controller uses a 68000 CPU, a 16-bit SCSI protocol controller chip, and DPT custom application-specific IC chips.

Price: $595 and up.

Contact: Distributed Processing Technology, 140 Candace Dr., Maitland, FL 32751, (407) 830-5522; fax (407) 260-5366.

Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

A Colorful Board

The RVGA III adapter from Appian Technology uses a Tseng Labs ET4000 graphics controller and provides a 70-Hz refresh rate. The board, part of Appian's Renaissance line, is register-level compatible with VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules video graphics standards.

Configured with from 512K bytes to 1 MB of DRAM, the RVGA III displays up to 1024- by 768-pixel noninterlaced resolution. It supports 16 or 256 simultaneous colors or shades of gray from a palette of 256,000 colors and includes an IBM VGA bidirectional feature connector.

Price: $349.

Contact: Appian Technology, Inc., Cedar Park, 2265 116th Ave. NE, Bellevue, WA 98004, (206) 646-0710; fax (206) 462-5640.

Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

Newer (and Faster) SIMMs

Newer Technology's 16-MB composite single inline memory modules use 70-ns RAM for quick data access. The units, which have the industry-standard 30-pin construction, appear to the operating system as true 16-MB increments to ensure compatibility. Available for PCs and Macs, the SIMMs are useful for memory-intensive applications such as graphics imaging and multiuser systems.

Price: $1950.

Contact: Newer Technology, 7803 East Osie, Suite 105, Wichita, KS 67207, (316) 685-4904.

Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

Get the Big Picture on Your Mac Classic

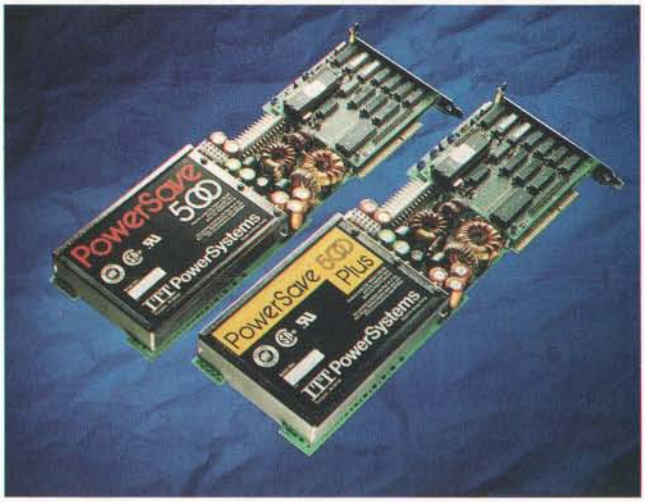
A clip-on video board that provides large-screen viewing for the Mac Classic is available from Mirror Technologies. The board, which supports Mirror's PixelView single- or dual-page monochrome displays, attaches to the 68000 processor on the Classic's motherboard. The cables from the board exit through the Classic's security port.

The board is packaged with PixelView I, a 15-inch monitor with a 75-Hz refresh rate, or with PixelView II, a 19-inch monitor with a WYSIWYG display and 78-Hz refresh rate. Both systems include Mirror's Desktop Designer utility.

Price: PixelView I, $567; PixelView II, $897.

Contact: Mirror Technologies, 2644 Patton Rd., Roseville, MN 55113, (612) 633-4450; fax (612) 633-3136.

Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.



VIP PowerSave 500 Plus does its work automatically.

Power Without Interruption

VIP PowerSave 500 Plus from ITT PowerSystems is an uninterruptible power supply for 386 and 486 systems operating under most expanded and extended memory modes. It is a more powerful version of the VIP PowerSave 500, which the company has reduced in price.

When a power interruption occurs, PowerSave 500 Plus immediately provides backup power, automatically saves a complete image of the PC state to disk, and shuts down the entire system. After power is restored, the device automatically restores the computer's state.
Price: VIP PowerSave 500 Plus, $299; VIP PowerSave 500, $249.
Contact: ITT PowerSystems Corp., 3400 East Britannia Dr., Tucson, AZ 85706, (602) 889-7600.
Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

Grab a Video Frame Where You Find It

A portable video frame grabber is available from Portable Technologies. The battery-powered PFG-1 can digitize and store a video frame in 1/60 second.

The PFG-1 provides an image with a resolution of 320 by 200 pixels with 64 levels of gray. It can grab frames without being connected to a computer and transfer a stored image to any computer that has an RS-232C serial interface. You can adjust the image displayed on-screen for brightness and contrast and print it directly to Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and compatible printers. It operates on a 9-V lithium battery.
Price: $269.
Contact: Portable Technologies, P.O. Box 20763, Castro Valley, CA 94546, (415) 537-4954.
Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

View VGA Color Through Optically Coated Glass

Fellowes has an optically coated glass antiglare filter for use with high-resolution VGA color monitors. The optical coating, which is on both sides of the filter, reduces glare from the terminal and from surrounding lights, while increasing the contrast of the monitor. You attach the antiglare screen to the top of the terminal with clips that you secure with Velcro.
Price: $59.95.
Contact: Fellowes Manufacturing Co., 1789 Norwood Ave., Itasca, IL 60173, (708) 893-1600.
Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

An Expandable Population of Fonts

Type City from Bitstream offers expandability in a cartridge. In addition to an expandable-base cartridge, the Type City system includes low-cost add-on fonts and screen fonts for Windows users. The cartridge comes with 1 MB of text and display fonts on the base.

To expand Type City, you insert credit-card-size fonts into slots on the side of the cartridge. You can customize the cartridge with typefaces of your choice, including logos, symbols, and signatures.

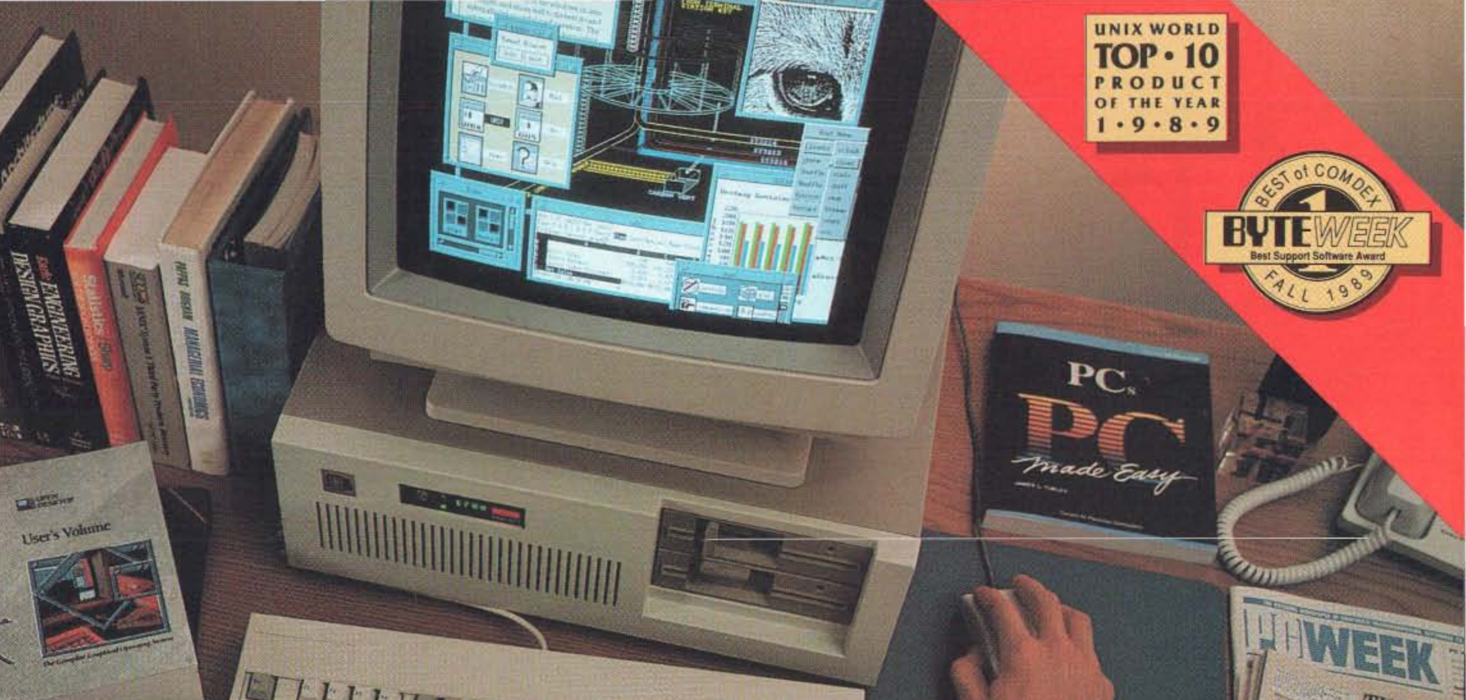
Type City runs on all Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II and III printers and full cartridge compatibles. It requires a PC with a minimum of 512K bytes of RAM. A starter kit includes the base cartridge, a Deli add-on card, screen fronts, and a template book.
Price: Starter kit, $379; add-on cards, $99 and $129.
Contact: Bitstream, Inc., 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 497-6222; fax (617) 868-0784.
Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.

Computer on a Stick

The Datastick One personal controller lets you do computer work in places a portable PC wouldn't dare to go. Just 4¾ by 1 inch, this programmable computer uses add-on modules to control or measure a variety of environments.

After you have attached the appropriate modules to the Datastick, you run the Datastick Connection software on your PC with the Datastick connected to your PC's serial port. Disconnecting the Datastick triggers it to function as programmed. Datastick applications include bar code reading, light-level control, atmospheric reading, machine diagnosis, and acceleration reading. The Datastick executes programs while it's connected or disconnected from your computer. When you reconnect the Datastick to your PC, the collected data is transferred and is ready for direct field analysis.
Price: $245.
Contact: Langley Autosystems, P.O. Box 64591, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 773-8368.
Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.


DataStick One



INSTANT WORKSTATION.
JUST ADD OPEN DESKTOP.

Take a look at the vast majority of graphical workstations developed over the past decade and you'll see something they all have in common:

An integrated UNIX® System environment.

Now take a look at the vast majority of businesses that have put computing power directly onto their office desktops over the past decade, and you'll see something they all have in common:

Industry-standard personal computers.

It doesn't take a computer to forecast the platform that's going to put graphical workstations on the vast majority of business and engineering desktops in the next decade:

An integrated UNIX System environment for industry-standard personal computers.

And that's what Open Desktop™ is all about.

Open Desktop is the complete graphical operating system that's built on the most popular UNIX System platform of all time—SCO™. And it lets you create your own networked, icon-driven workstation environment using the industry-standard 386 or 486 computers and peripherals of your choice.

In a single, easy-to-use, fully supported—and completely integrated—package, Open Desktop delivers:

- the full 32-bit, multitasking computing power of SCO UNIX System V/386
- compliance with POSIX™ and X/Open® standards
- an OSF/Motif™-based, Presentation Manager-compatible, graphical user interface
- distributed SQL database management services
- compatibility with existing DOS, XENIX®, and UNIX System applications and data files
- NFS™, TCP/IP, and LAN Manager networking facilities

And all at an unbelievably affordable price.

Discover the complete graphical operating system that leading companies worldwide are choosing as their development platform for the '90s—and using to turn their 386 and 486 PCs into instant workstations today.

Open Desktop from SCO.

OPEN DESKTOP.
The Complete Graphical Operating System

SEE US AT
CEBIT '91
HANNOVER, GERMANY
STAND E10, HALL 3

SCO
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

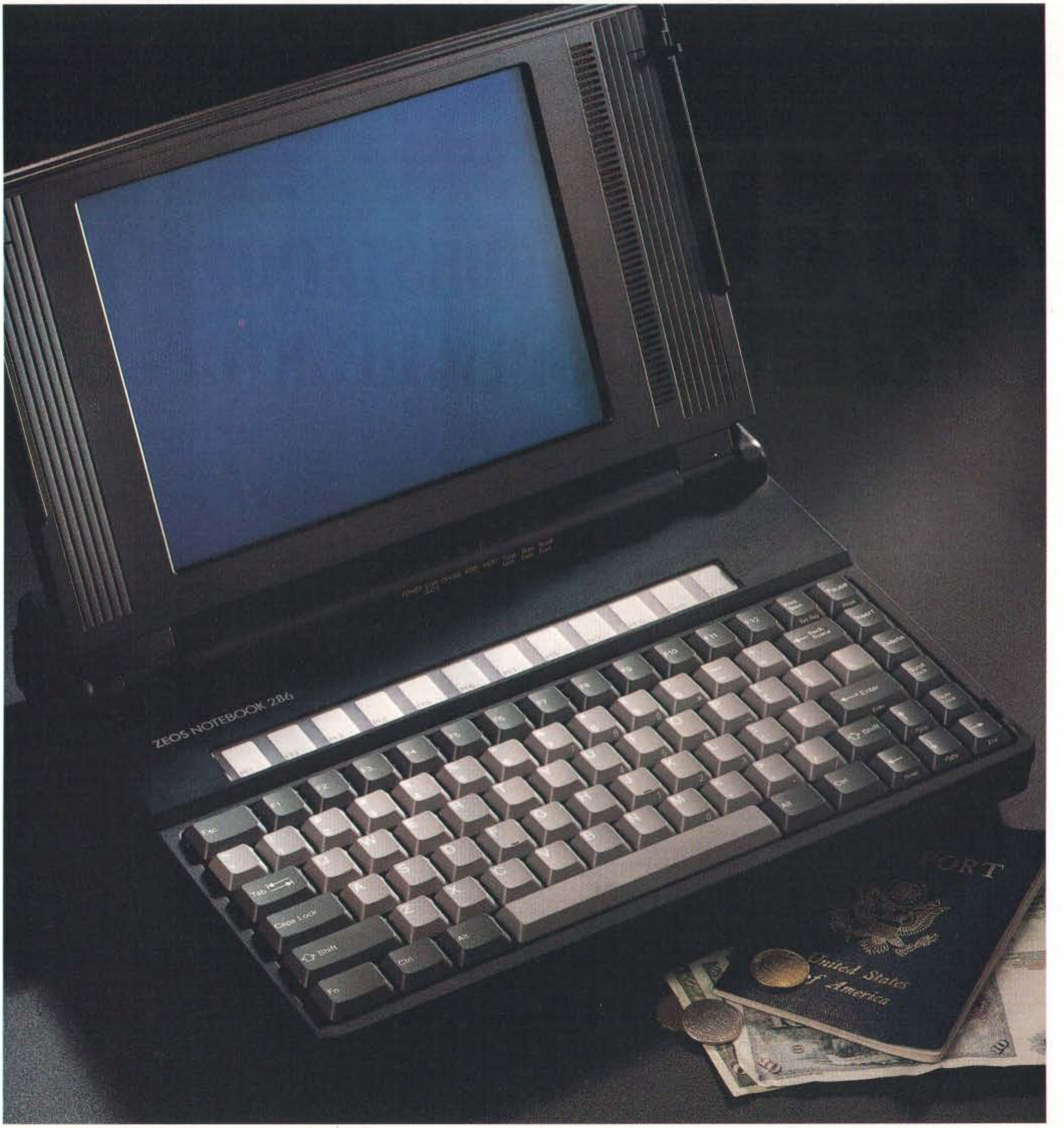
For more information, call SCO today and ask for ext. 8400

(800) SCO-UNIX (726-8649) (408) 425-7222 FAX: (408) 458-4227 E-MAIL:. . . !uunet!sco!info info@sco.COM

Circle 262 on Inquiry Card.

The New ZEOS®

Now '386 SX Only $2295!



Notebook.
'286 Only $1995!

"A NEW KING OF THE HILL"—PC MAGAZINE

PC MAGAZINE SAID IT BEST.

"In the unending battle to become the most functional notebook for the most attractive price, there's a new king of the hill—the Zeos Notebook..." *PC Magazine.* What did they like most?

Everything. As they said, the Zeos Notebook "offers a top notch combination of power, weight, features and price..." In short, everything you're going to appreciate in your new ZEOS notebook.

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.

Pick your power. Choose our '286 version or go for the incredible new ZEOS '386SX version. Combine that with our high speed hard disk, built in 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and more—you've got the greatest notebook going at any price!

Look closely at the details. Like our crisp 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity featuring advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics. And then the drives.

Two drives are better than one! First, you're getting our whisper quiet high speed, high capacity hard disk. Then we've built in an industry standard 1.44 Megabyte, 3.5 inch floppy as well. And we don't stop there.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. Or, you can use the optional charging stand if you wish.

Either way, you're sure to appreciate our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. Plus, you can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS notebook is a great connectivity tool! Using our optional built-in 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem, connectivity buffs will find themselves logging on at every turn.

And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. Completely compatible!

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

Don't forget your new ZEOS notebook is backed by the best Technical and Sales support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day. We're always here to help, *any time* of the day or night. And we don't stop there either.

Your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your new ZEOS notebook *right now*. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. At last, a full featured notebook that lets you compute anywhere. You're going to love it. *That's a guarantee!*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

NOW. YOUR COMPLETE '286 NOTEBOOK! VGA, 20MB HARD DRIVE, 1.44MB FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE.

ONLY $1995!

386SX ONLY $2295!

- Genuine Intel 80286-12 or '386SX-16.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD.
- Built in High Density 3.5 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight under 7 lbs. with battery.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD

A Diagnostic Cable Scanner

A hand-held LAN diagnostic tool that runs on a single 9-V battery, Quick Scanner from Microtest is completely menu driven. It uses time-domain reflectometry as it automatically scans the cable to pinpoint the location of a problem.

You don't need any technical knowledge or training to operate Quick Scanner. You simply turn on the unit, plug in the LAN cable, and press Enter. The scanner displays the location of the fault in normal English.

Quick Scanner (measuring 7½ by 4 by 1 inch and weighing 1 pound) comes as a kit that includes the scanner, a quick-test plug, and a battery. The unit is also able to monitor traffic on Ethernet networks, and adapters are available to enable operation on most twisted-pair and coaxial cables.

Price: $995.

Contact: Microtest, Inc., 3519 East Shea Blvd., Suite 134, Phoenix, AZ 85028, (602) 971-6464; fax (602) 971-6963.

Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

A Server with Assets

The ACScript multipurpose server enables HP LaserJet and compatible printers to connect directly to LANs. Also, a printer can mix PostScript and PCL printing in a single document, merge forms on-line, provide print spooling and storage to its hard disk drive, and print two-sided pages in PostScript. Housed in a tower, the server comes in four configurations. The basic unit has three input ports, a 20-MB hard disk drive, and 4 MB of memory. The top-of-the-line unit has five input ports, 8 MB of memory, and an 80-MB hard disk drive. The 35 internal fonts in each configuration match the standard fonts of the Apple LaserWriter Plus.

Price: $2795 to $4895.

Contact: Applied Computer Sciences, Inc., 11711 Northcreek Pkwy. S, Suite 107, Bothell, WA 98011, (800) 525-5512 or (206) 486-2722; fax (206) 485-4776.

Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

Intuitive Communications Program

The first product from a new company, Eclin Connect 1.0 brings an easy-to-use intuitive communications program to the casual PC user, according to Eclin Technology. A combination of basic functions for the beginner and advanced capabilities that Eclin says are easily learned, the program is available at an introductory price of $49. Users of Procomm Plus, Smartcom, Crosstalk, Mirror, and PC-Talk can purchase Eclin Connect for $29 as an upgrade.

Features include point-and-shoot menus, mouse support, an integrated text editor, background file transfers, and a script language with a script recorder and debugger. With the text editor, you can send text directly to a remote system or printer without first creating a disk file. Eclin Connect runs entirely in text mode on all DOS computers.

Price: $49; upgrade from specified programs, $29.

Contact: Eclin Technology, P.O. Box 2041, Trenton, NJ 08607, (609) 393-0577; fax (609) 393-1990.

Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

Link Up Your Computer

A peer-to-peer, entry-level network operating system called ReadyLink is available from Compex. Geared for small and medium-size businesses, ReadyLink is compatible with most standard ARCnet, Ethernet, and Token Ring adapter cards that have a Novell NetWare driver.

ReadyLink can support from two to 20 users. The system is NetBIOS compatible and supports IBM PCs and compatibles.

Price: Software only, $299; two-user starter kit, $499; additional users, $99 each.

Contact: Compex, Inc., 4055 East La Palma, Unit C, Anaheim, CA 92807, (714) 630-7302; fax (714) 630-6521.

Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

Long-Distance Power-Up for Your Computer

TeleSwitch lets you remotely power your computer and other electronic devices on or off via a telephone or modem. You plug your system and peripherals into the unit, and it's ready to go at the sound of your call. TeleSwitch, which uses solid-state surge-clamping electronic circuitry and a time-delay circuit, comes in two models: the basic 300 and the 400, which adds Touch-Tone security access.

Price: TeleSwitch 300, $299; TeleSwitch 400, $499.

Contact: EKD Computer Corp., 770 Middle Country Rd., P.O. Box Y, Selden, NY 11784, (800) 468-6353 or (516) 736-0500; fax (516) 736-2209.

Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.

SPEED. GUARANTEED.

Here's a chance to buy our $99 Math Coprocessor at no risk whatsoever! It's fully guaranteed to at least double the math performance of your software.

If you want to unlock the full power of your PC, pick up the phone and order an AMD 80C287 math coprocessor. Without it, your PC just isn't really complete. You see, our math coprocessor can *dramatically* increase the performance of 1-2-3,® dBASE,® Excel, and hundreds of your other favorite business applications! It actually runs calculations *two to ten times faster* than your PC can *without* a math coprocessor. Which means your graphs will draw incredibly fast and your spreadsheets will recalculate at truly blazing speeds. (And that's just for starters!)

High speed at a low price.

Don't think you have to pay over $200 for a math coprocessor. Now you can get ours for just $99 when you order direct from AMD! The AMD 80C287 is fully compatible with your 80286-based PC and the hundreds of commercially available software packages written for it. Our coprocessor is also compatible with the Intel NMOS 80287.

Installation is a snap.

The AMD 80C287 plugs easily into a socket that's already inside your 80286-based PC. In fact, you can be up and running in just five minutes. Simply plug the chip into the socket and watch the dazzling improvement in performance! The AMD 80C287 comes with easy-to-follow installation instructions, a free utilities disk (which includes diagnostics and test software), and free color computer games.

Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

9020-11 Capital of Texas Hwy N., Suite 400
Austin, TX 78759-9797

Volume or dealer inquiries welcome. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Our Triple Guarantee

Guarantee #1: If the AMD 80C287 doesn't do everything we promise, or if you are unsatisfied for any reason, return the product within 30 days of purchase and AMD will happily refund your money.
Guarantee #2: If your AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor ever fails to perform for any reason, AMD will replace it free of charge, no questions asked. Limited to two lifetime replacements per person.
Guarantee #3: AMD guarantees that the AMD 80C287 is fully compatible with your 80286-based hardware and software. If you have any compatibility problems with the AMD 80C287 during the first year, return the product and we will gladly refund the purchase price.

To Order Call Now
1-800-888-5590 ext. 2600

Outside of USA call (512) 345-1728

☑ **Yes.** I want to double or triple the calculation speed of software running on my 286-based PC. Send me an AMD 80C287 Math Coprocessor, risk free, for only $99 plus tax, shipping and handling. I understand that I can return the AMD 80C287 for a full refund within the first 30 days if I am not completely satisfied.

Want more information? Call for a free demo disk and literature.

NAME ______________________
ADDRESS ______________________
____
CITY/STATE/ZIP ______________________
Visa/MC# ______________________
Type of PC ______________________

NOW WITH WINDOWS 3.0

TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE PC MAGAZINE FINALIST

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT FINALIST 1990

THE BRICK™

Designed for the Way you Always Wanted to do Computing

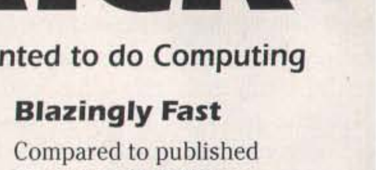
Customers and critics alike are praising the Brick for its portability, elegant design, whisper quiet operation and screamingly fast power. Find out for yourself why this diminutive PC with the unforgettable name is making its way onto the desktops of the most demanding power users.

More Practical Than a Portable

For multisite computing, the Brick offers an alternative to the usual trade-offs of laptops or multiple PC's. Just keep your preferred keyboard and full size monitor, plus power supply at your regular destination and carry only the 8 lb. Brick in between. You'll save half the cost, half the weight and all the hassle of coordinating files between multiple machines.

Blazingly Fast

Compared to published reports of **all** 386SX machines tested to date by *PC Magazine*, the Brick offers superior performance on the aggregate of



Time to complete PC Magazine's full benchmark test set.

"The Brick is... a great personal computer in every respect. It takes up minimal desk space, it's both rugged and stylish, and it's extremely fast."

Bill Machrone, **PC Magazine,** 1/91

Fits in half a briefcase, leaving room for full-sized folders, notebooks, etc.

system, video and hard disk benchmarks.

Massive Hard Disk

Bricks are available with 16 or 20 MHz 386SX, 1-8 MB of RAM, a fast 44, 104 or 212 MB Conner or Teac IDE hard disk, and a 387 coprocessor socket. A 2,400 bps Hayes compatible modem is standard.

"A whole new slant on portable computing... exceptionally ingenious."

Portable Office

12/90, Eric Grevstad

"Recommended."

Jerry Pourmelle **Byte**, 1/91,

The fast VGA graphics feature up to 1024 x 768 non interlaced resolution with a full 1 MB of video memory. In fact, the Brick's video performance is twice as fast as the average of 42 386SX systems tested to date by *PC Magazine!*

Surprisingly Expandable

The Brick is only about the size of a ream of copier paper, yet you can still add up to two ISA half cards internally, (one card with a floppy drive). A docking port allows easy, drop-in connection to our Docking Terminal, **$349**, which instantly hooks up all cables and provides another 16-bit 3/4 length slot. The "Stretch" version of the Brick accomodates full length cards.

"A Tote-able That Outperforms the Desktops."

PC Magazine

9/90, Matt Ross

Brick & Windows Hot Special

It takes more than just software and a mouse to make a satisfying Windows machine. Our Brick & Windows Special comes with 4 MB of RAM (not 2 as others provide), Windows 3.0, DOS, and a Logitech mouse with our hot 16 MHz 386SX Brick. You also get two award winning programs that are essential to fulfilling the promise of Windows. Adobe's wonderful Type Manager (ATM) with 13 fonts for true WYSIWYG display and high quality printed documents and Quarterdeck's QEMM 5.1 memory manager for running Windows on a network.

No other 386SX matches the Brick's graphics processing power, storage capacity, quietness and versatility. And while others give you Windows, we give you what it takes to make Windows 3.0 really perform.

$2,495

Brick & Windows Special includes:

- 16 MHz Intel 386SX
- 4 MB RAM
- 44 MB 28ms hard disk
- 1024 x 768 VGA adapter
- 2,400 bps modem
- 3.5" floppy
- 16-bit half card exp. slot
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- Windows 3.0 and DOS
- QEMM 5.1
- Adobe Type Manager
- Logitech Mouse
- All software completely set up. Ready to go.

Options:

104 MB	add **$395**
212 MB	add **$995**
20 MHz Brick	add **$250**
8 MB RAM	add **$396**
12" mono VGA monitor & 101 keyboard	add **$218**
14" color VGA 640 x 480 monitor & 101 keyboard	add **$464**
Freight prepaid.	

Save **$881** off 1990 catalogue prices

Offer expires 3/31/91

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-633-1925
OR FAX AUTOMATICALLY 24 HRS
1-800-THE-BRICK

Ergo

COMPUTING

One Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960
Tel: (508) 535-7510 Fax: (508) 535-7512

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card

NEWS

CONNECTIVITY

A Full Meal for File Sharers

Nexsys Electronics' Soup to Nuts Network Bundle contains the hardware and software necessary for peer-to-peer file sharing among 10 or more Macs and multiple LaserWriters. Soup to Nuts consists of 10 Intellinet connectors and a 24-node license for Everyware's allShare 1.1 file servers. Each connector is compatible with AppleTalk, PhoneNet, and Flashtalk and includes a 10-foot phone cord and a terminating resistor.

Price: $399; $16 per additional connector if purchased within one year of the kit.

Contact: Nexsys Electronics, 667 Folsom St., San Francisco, CA 94107, (800) 541-9981 or (415) 541-9980: fax (415) 541-9984.

Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.

A Mini Transceiver for Network Connection

Lancast's ETP-4310 Twisted-Pair Mini-Transceiver's seven diagnostic LEDs and full transceiver operation let users connect their PCs, servers, and workstations into a 10Base-T–compliant twisted-pair Ethernet network. Known as a mini-twister, the ETP-4310 can detect and correct for reversed polarity of the receive twisted-pair wiring.

You attach the unit directly to the standard 15-pin AUI D connector on your computer or terminal equipment. A standard telephone connector provides the interface for the twisted-pair network wiring. The transceiver drives the signals to any twisted-pair hub device that complies with the 10Base-T standard.

The mini-twister includes switch-selectable signal-quality error and link test functions. These functions let you configure operation for a variety of applications.

Price: $160.

Contact: Lancast, 10 Northern Blvd., Unit 5, Amherst, NH 03031, (603) 880-1833; fax (603) 881-9888.

Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

The Stepcube features tool-less device installation through its access panels.

Step Up to Versatility

The Everex Stepcube, a 12-slot 486/33 EISA computer system, incorporates the Everex Thermal Management System, which uses two SmartFans to route air through the chassis: One fan cools the system board and expansion cards, and the other cools the power supply and drives. Designed for use as a file server, multiuser system, or graphics workstation, the 12-slot board is expandable (eight-slot 386 and 486 versions are also available). Removable side panels let you access the system without using a screwdriver. The cube is stackable, so you can install two systems in a minimum space. Security features include side-panel access locks and password protection.

Price: $9000 to $14,000.

Contact: Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538, (800) 356-4283 or (415) 498-1111.

Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

Take RISC with Your Controller

RIO, a RISC-based distributed I/O controller for multiuser PC Unix systems with up to 512 users, permits more than 80 feet between the host PC and remote terminal adapters when you use conventional cabling. With fiber-optic cabling, you extend the distance to about 1¼ miles.

The modular RIO system uses Inmos parallel processors, which allow each RIO card to support up to 128 users. Custom communication processors by Cirrus Logic replace the usual universal asynchronous receiver/transmitters. The RIO's reconfiguration software lets you move remote terminal adapters and their associated workgroups without disturbing users on the system.

Price: 32-port system, $3540; 128-port system, $12,660.

Contact: Specialix, Inc., 985 University Ave., Suite 12, Los Gatos, CA 95030, (408) 354-4498; fax (408) 354-7178.

Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

Communicate from Your Poqet

Poqet Computer has introduced a 2400-bps, pocket-size modem for its Poqet PC. Measuring 4 by 1 by 2⅗ inches and weighing 6½ ounces, the Poqet/WorldPort 2400 operates for up to 10 hours on a 9-V alkaline battery.

Price: $345.

Contact: Poqet Computer Corp., 555 North Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-8100; fax (408) 739-5589.

Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

Interface Builder for OSF/Motif

You can now extend the Xbuild OSF/Motif interface builder by adding your own widgets and resources to satisfy corporate standards and customize applications. According to Siemens Nixdorf, interfaces generated with Xbuild 1.1 are run-time independent and do not require additional run-time software libraries or license fees.

Using the WYSIWYG editor, you can create interfaces that use Motif graphical objects. A test mode lets you test your work at any stage in the creation process. To make the tool simpler for programmers working on a specific project, you can remove Xbuild widgets that do not relate to an application.

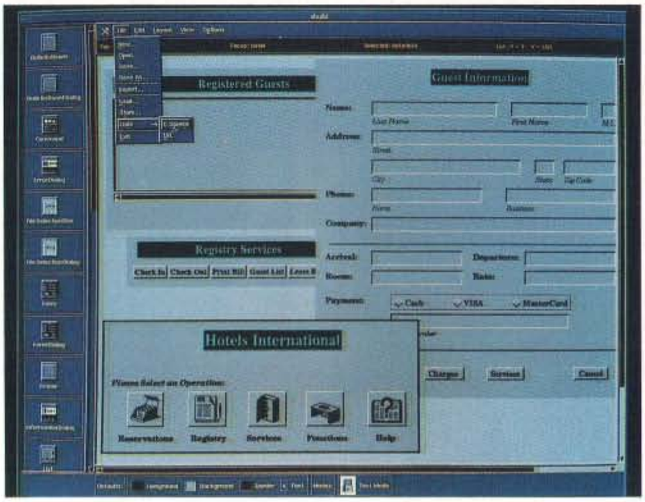
Xbuild 1.1 can import User Interface Language (UIL) code, allowing you to use it on an existing program. Xbuild generates C (ANSI or Kernighan & Ritchie) code or OSF UIL code.

The tool runs on Sun-3, Sparcstation, 386 SCO/Open Desktop, DECstation 3100, MIPS, and Siemens workstations running Unix System V 3.2 or 4.3 with OSF/Motif.

Price: $5000; internal use license, $1500; binary license, $1895.

Contact: Siemens Nixdorf Information Systems, Inc., 200 Wheeler Rd., Burlington, MA 01803, (617) 273-0480; fax (617) 221-0231.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.



Xbuild, which includes a WYSIWYG graphical editor, object base, and code generator, was used to build this front end to a hotel reservation system.

C Toolbox for DOS, Mac, and Sun

A new version of the C Programmer's Toolbox adds support for Microsoft C 6.0 and Symantec's Think C 4.0. The Toolbox also supports ANSI C, Borland Turbo C 1.x/2.x, and Sun's Unix C.

Version 2.1 of the toolbox supports Macintosh Programmers' Workshop, DOS, and Sun Unix development environments. CLint, a C source code semantic checker, now offers ANSI function prototype generation for any C source code and the construction of composite include files. New file/function interdependency reports added to the CFlow tool help determine the best way to organize a program for performance and segmented, overlaid, and virtual memory architecture considerations, the company says. New C Source code formatting options include input and output tabsize specification and inline formatting.

Price: $125 to $495.

Contact: MMC AD Systems, P.O. Box 360845, Milpitas, CA 95036, (415) 770-0858; fax (415) 770-0116.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

Add Features to Applications

If you want to adapt existing programs to handle new features such as security, on-line help, or mouse support, one way is with a new DOS-based memory-resident programming language from Portable Computing Systems. Called Via, the language supports the retrofitting of applications with features the designer left out.

You can also use the language, which the company says resembles a combination of Pascal and BASIC, to create access to proprietary data files found in third-party applications.

Via requires 50K bytes of available RAM on a DOS-based system.

Price: $249.

Contact: Portable Computing Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 870755, Dallas, TX 75287, (800) 749-4917 or (214) 380-6686; fax (214) 380-6184.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

Momentum Breaks Down the IPC Walls

Momentum says the distributed version of XIPC frees you from design and coding complications when designing cooperative applications that use interprocess communications (IPC) to go beyond the "walls" of a single machine or operating system. XIPC extends the native IPC functionality of multitasking operating systems such as Unix, SunOS, OS/2, and pVMS without modifying the operating system kernel. The new version also supports AIX on the IBM RISC System/6000, Ultrix, and Windows 3.0.

XIPC offers a common application programming interface in the form of libraries and utilities. The XIPC model comprises two building blocks: tasks, such as Unix processes, OS/2 threads, and DOS/Windows programs; and objects, such as message queues, semaphores, and shared memory segments. Tasks communicate, synchronize, and share data with each other using IPC objects, whether on one platform or over a network, regardless of the task's location on the network, the task's operating system, or the mix of operating systems.

Price: $4000 and up.

Contact: Momentum Software Corp., 401 South Van Brunt St., Englewood, NJ 07631, (800) 767-1462 or (201) 871-0077; fax (201) 871-0807.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

Operate your own BBS
with the world's most popular, expandable, flexible

Multi-User Online Bulletin Board System

The Major BBS® starter system:

A complete BBS software package for your PC, PS/2, XT, AT, 386, 486, or compatible. Includes electronic mail with binary and ASCII file "attachments", SIG conferencing or "forum" areas with configurable security level access control, file upload/download, message keyword searching, "quickscans" for fast access to new messages, message and file "threading", real-time multi-user "chat" and teleconferencing, "classified ad" and "user registry" databases, etc. Also includes accounting, Audit Trail, and timed usage-metering features, and hundreds of convenience features for the Sysop (System Operator), such as a full-screen configuration editor, the ability to import/export files to/from floppy without system shutdown, "SIG-Op" privilege delegation, and much more. Supports up to 2 simultaneous users (from a database of thousands) on a single CPU. Works with standard Hayes-compatible COM1/2/3/4 internal or external modems, or with serial ports up to 38,400 bps. Minimum RAM requirement 512K. Minimum disk requirement 20MB. Requires PC-DOS or MS-DOS 3.1 or later.

The Major BBS Standard Edition ..... $ 59

When you're ready to expand:

No LAN or multi-tasking OS necessary! Double the number of simultaneous users that your system can support, from 2 to 4, or 4 to 8, or any number up to 64 simultaneous users on a single CPU, for a flat $300 software license fee per doubling. The upgrade process is quick, automatic, and fully upward-compatible – i.e. you can install an update or upgrade onto your existing system without disrupting any of your user account files, E-Mail messages, configuration variables, or any other aspect of your system. For up to 16 users, 640K RAM is sufficient; above 16 users, more than 640K may be necessary. Prerequisite: The Major BBS (any edition).

Users, per doubling (up to 64) ...... $ 300

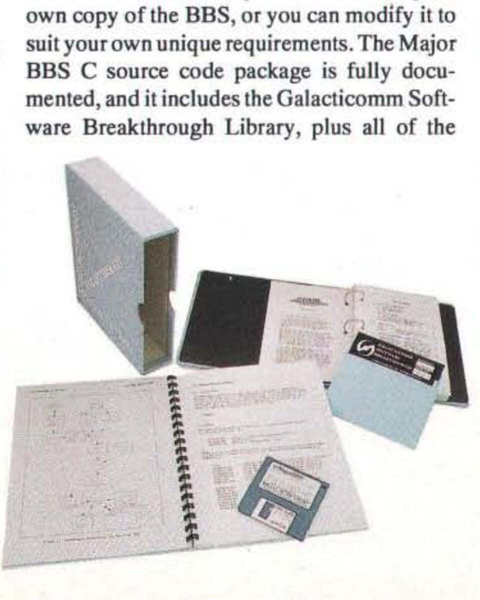
If you need multi-modem hardware:

Our Model 2408 consists of up to 8 Hayes-compatible modems on a single circuit card, for the PC/XT/AT/386/486 family. Each modem operates independently at 300/1200/2400 bps (automatically switching to match the caller's bps rate). Built-in serial ports are not COM-port based, so this card can co-exist with other COM port hardware in the same machine (drivers for software other than The Major BBS are not included but may be written). RJ-11 telephone cables are included. MNP Class 4 (error correction) modems are available as an option.

	non-MNP	MNP Class 4
2408 w/2 modems	..... $ 1536	$ 1696
2408 w/4 modems	..... $ 2090	$ 2388
2408 w/6 modems	..... $ 2644	$ 3080
2408 w/8 modems	..... $ 3198	$ 3772

When you're ready for source code:

With the C source code to The Major BBS, you can add 3rd-party software, such as The Major Database (a general-purpose, configurable database manager), various multi-player real-time adventure games, dial-out utilities, global command utilities, accounting enhancements, and much more. Also, you can maintain your own copy of the BBS, or you can modify it to suit your own unique requirements. The Major BBS C source code package is fully documented, and it includes the Galacticomm Software Breakthrough Library, plus all of the utility object libraries, linker control files, and DOS "batch" files you will need, along with a detailed Programmer's Guide. Works with Turbo C 1.5, 2.0, or 2.01, Turbo C++, or Microsoft C 4.0, 5.1, or 6.0. Prerequisite: The Major BBS Standard Edition.

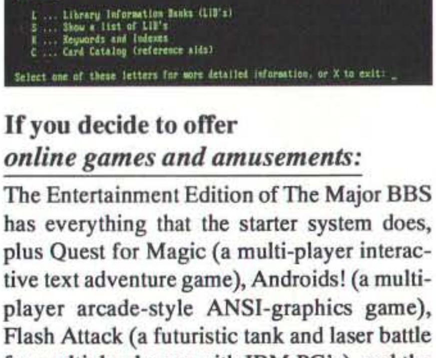


Standard Edition C source code ..... $ 285

For the ultimate in *file transfer flexibility:*

The File Library Edition of The Major BBS has everything that the starter system does, plus built-in ZMODEM, KERMIT, Super-KERMIT, YMODEM-g, and YMODEM (batch) file transfer protocols. Also, it offers super-fast pre-indexed keyword file searches, library-wide searches as well as constrained searches, special file upload/download accounting options, alternate DOS "paths" per sub-library, split paths for CD-ROM support, a transparent "DOS-only" sub-library option, and much more. This package is for you if the focus of your system will be the upload and download of large amounts of files. You can easily upgrade from the starter system to the File Library Edition, without losing any of your data files or configuration work you have already done. Prerequisite: The Major BBS Standard Edition.

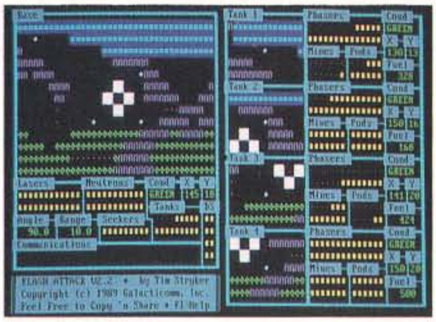
File Library extensions .... $ 199
*File Library C source extensions** ... $ 159



If you decide to offer *online games and amusements:*

The Entertainment Edition of The Major BBS has everything that the starter system does, plus Quest for Magic (a multi-player interactive text adventure game), Androids! (a multi-player arcade-style ANSI-graphics game), Flash Attack (a futuristic tank and laser battle for multiple players with IBM PC's), and the Action Teleconference Link-Up, which includes private "chambers", action verbs (grin, wink, nudge, etc.), the ability to link to other systems for huge multi-system teleconferences, custom entry/exit strings, user-configurable profiles, and much more. This Edition supports the Flash™ Protocol (where most of the game functionality is on the user's

end of the phone line), for which dozens of incredible new multi-user games are now being developed. Upgrading from the starter system to the Entertainment Edition is quick



and easy and involves no loss of data or function. Prerequisite: The Major BBS Standard Edition.

Entertainment extensions .... $ 149
*Entertainment C source extensions** .. $ 129

If your requirements include *order entry and catalog sales:*

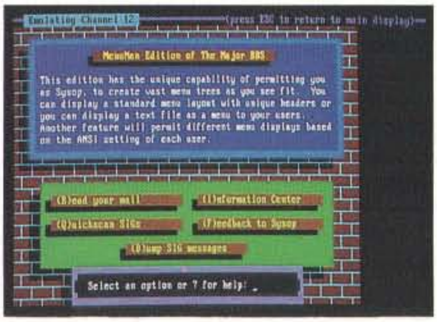
The Shopping Mall Edition of The Major BBS has everything that the starter system does, plus online shopping. Your online mall can have multiple "stores", each run by its own separate "merchant", if desired. Each merchant has control over his or her own product line, pricing, discount structure, store welcome message, sales tax handling, etc. Also, each merchant may create up to 6 different payment methods (e.g. VISA, MC, AMEX, C.O.D., "bill me", etc.), and up to 6 different shipping methods (e.g. UPS, FedEx, US Mail, etc.), each with its own rates (flat rate, percent of sale, 1st-ounce/add'l-ounce, or 1st-pound/add'l-pound). Users may browse product catalogs at no obligation, or order products and services directly online! Orders generate invoices that are posted to the individual merchant as attachments to E-Mail. To upgrade from the starter system to the Shopping Mall Edition takes only a few minutes. Prerequisite: The Major BBS Standard Edition.

Shopping Mall extensions .... $ 249
*Shopping Mall C source extensions**. . $ 189

For super-flexibility of *menu trees and ANSI screens:*

The MenuMan Edition of The Major BBS can do everything that the starter system does, and in addition you as Sysop can create your own menu trees, with menus leading to menus leading to menus, as deeply "nested" as you like. The "leaves" of your menu trees can be ordinary ASCII or ANSI files, which are simply dumped to the user's display (with or without automatic screen breaks), or they can be any of the built-in functions of the BBS such as scanning the user's incoming E-Mail or firing up a SIG quickscan. Includes commands like *GO <pagename>*, *FIND <topic>*, *USERS*, and for the Sysop, the equivalent of the DOS commands *DIR*, *RENAME*, *COPY*, *DEL*, *MKDIR*, and *RMDIR*, as well as a set of privileged commands for editing and extending the menu trees, remotely, while the BBS remains fully online. Upgrading from the starter system to the MenuMan Edition takes only minutes. Prerequisite: The Major BBS Standard Edition.

MenuMan extensions .... $ 149
*MenuMan C source extensions** .... $ 129



As your system grows larger...

The GalactiBox™ is our 16-slot "expansion chassis", for large-scale systems. It has the unique ability to address individual modems by slot number rather than just COM port address, so you can use up to 16 standard internal modems in it, side by side, without conflict. Includes built-in 150W power supply, interface card for your XT/AT/386/486, cables, and full documentation. Up to 4 boxes may be attached to one CPU, for a total of up to 64-channel expansion capacity. Prices shown below are for standard 300/1200/2400 bps Hayes-compatible internal modems. We also have 9600 bps V.32/V.42 MNP Class 5 modems available, call for prices.

GalactiBox (unpopulated) .... $ 1992
GalactiBox w/4 modems .... $ 2416
GalactiBox w/8 modems .... $ 2840
GalactiBox w/16 modems .... $ 3688

...and that's not all! For advanced applications, we also offer an X.25 direct-connect software option, a protected-mode development toolkit, and special licensing arrangements for up to 256 simultaneous users! And don't forget the smorgasbord of 3rd-party add-ons available, such as The Major Database from Galactic Innovations. Custom programming and integration services are also available. Your system can grow in power and sophistication, far into the future, with The Major BBS.

Here's How To Order:

Just dial (305) 583-5990 and say, "I'd like to place an order!" We can generally ship your order within 48 hours. We accept major credit cards, or we can ship C.O.D. Prices shown do not include shipping or insurance.

For more information, you may either call the main order number and ask for a sales engineer, or dial (305) 583-7808 with your modem (8-N-1) for a free demo of most of our products. This demo system also contains an online Shopping Mall with many of the 3rd-party add-ons available for The Major BBS, operated by the 3rd-party vendors themselves.

Give us a call today!

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

**The C source code extensions are necessary, if you wish to combine multiple extended Editions together, or add 3rd-party software, or develop your own modifications. Prerequisites, in each case, are the Standard Edition C source code, and the corresponding extended Edition.*

GALACTICOMM

Galacticomm, Inc. 4101 S.W. 47 Ave.
Suite 101, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33314

Modem: (305) 583-7808
Fax: (305) 583-7846
Voice: (305) 583-5990

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop Mapping for Mac and Windows

MapInfo's new version of its mapping and database software for Windows 3.0 is part of a strategy to provide versions of MapInfo for graphical user interface systems that can work together in mixed vendor environments. It uses an underlying relational database engine instead of requiring you to export data to a relational database.

MapInfo can transparently access data from files in dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, and ASCII, the company says. The program also includes the ability to directly query Structured Query Language databases.

You can view data in three ways: a geographical view, a tabular format, or a graphical view. Data in these views is live and, if changed, will update immediately in the other windows.

Price: $995.

Contact: MapInfo Systems Corp., Hendrick Hudson Building, 200 Broadway, Troy, NY 12180, (800) 327-8627 or (518) 274-8673; fax (518) 274-0510.

Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

MapInfo for Windows lets you view information on customers in geographical, tabular, and graphical format.

Tactician 2.0, a business mapping and planning tool for the Mac, can handle up to 9 million records at once, letting you convert a large customer database into a geographic display. The program currently supports the U.S. Dual Independent Map Encoding of the 1980 U.S. Census system (support for 1990 Census data will be available in the next few months). Tactician also works with MSA, DMA, Hospital, and similar databases.

Tactician 2.0 uses Apple's Data Access Language to access data stored on Structured Query Language–based databases. The program's Trade Area feature lets you retrieve data on an area that you specify simply by drawing a circle on a map. You can also view data in one window and a corresponding map in another.

Two versions of the program are available. The base program includes maps of all states and counties, interstate highways, 8000 cities, 118,000 place names, ZIP code centroids, and four demographic and two business variables for each state and county. The high-resolution ZIP code version includes ZIP code boundaries for thematic mapping.

In addition to the Macintosh version, which requires a Mac II, the company is planning to release versions for Windows 3.0 and OS/2 Presentation Manager.

Price: Base Mac version, $995; high-resolution version, $3995.

Contact: Tactics International, Ltd., P.O. Box 4016 BV, 16 Haverhill St., Third Floor, Andover, MA 01810, (800) 927-7666 or (508) 475-4475; fax (508) 475-2136.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

Database on Latin America

For organizations needing information about Central and South America, Info-South is an on-line database of articles that focus on economic, political, and social issues of both regions. Info-South consists of article abstracts drawn from more than 150 daily newspapers and weekly magazines and 1500 monthly and quarterly journals. It is available on a yearly or hourly subscription basis. If you can't get on-line, the company will perform searches on a specific topic ($25 per topic) and mail or fax a hard copy of abstracts that meet specified criteria. The company also stores each original document and can send copies on request.

Price: $800 per year; $85 per hour.

Contact: Info-South, Institute of Interamerican Studies, P.O. Box 248014, Coral Gables, FL 33124, (800) 752-9567 or (305) 284-4414; fax (305) 284-6370.

Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

Many Forms from One with JetForm

By supporting named pipes, the new Server portion of JetForm's family of forms-design, fill-in, preparation, filing, and printing products lets client processes come and go independently from the server. You can generate from one data-entry screen a variety of reports and forms for several departments and print them at multiple locations.

JetForm Merge lets you merge variable data from files created by a host application with electronic forms created with JetForm Design, a WYSIWYG forms designer that runs under Windows 3.0. The merge product also supports configurations in which end users can print forms and reports from dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, or another application without seeing JetForm.

JetForm Merge is available for DOS, OS/2, Unix, and VAX platforms. For optimum printing speed, the company wrote its own printer drivers.

The company says it will support named pipes running on DOS-based Novell networks in the second quarter. The server version for LAN Server/LAN Manager runs as a server task. The server for DOS LANs requires a dedicated workstation.

Price: JetForm Designer, including a copy of JetForm Filler for Windows and character-based applications, $495; JetForm Filler, $199; JetForm Server for DOS, $1195; JetForm Server for OS/2, $1695.

Contact: JetForm Corp., P.O. Box 606, 163 Pioneer Dr., Leominster, MA 01453, (800) 267-9976 or (613) 594-3026; fax (613) 594-8886.

Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

INTELLIGENT DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS

Imagine what you can do with the development time you save.

If your application is too demanding for a standard data acquisition package, you have just two choices. Spend valuable time writing low-level code. Or get a data acquisition system that provides its own microprocessor and control subsystem.

Microstar Laboratories' intelligent Data Acquisition Processors™ are complete control subsystems, not just hardware input/output units. The DAP 800,™ DAP 1200,™ and DAP 2400™ have on-board processors, buffer memory, and DAPL™—a complete real-time multitasking data acquisition and control operating system.

such tasks as writing to disk and updating the screen. The Data Acquisition Processors are compatible with C, Pascal, BASIC, FORTRAN, and other PC programming languages, so you can add code to meet your own specific needs.

By providing a second processor and separating the data acquisition operating system from the PC's operating system, the Data Acquisition Processor gives you a high performance data acquisition system for the price of a non-intelligent data acquisition board.

DAP 2400: The most powerful in the series, with digital signal processing.

DAP 1200: A general purpose workhorse for a variety of large applications.

DAP 800: A Data Acquisition Processor for the price of a non-intelligent board.

More than 100 Built-in Commands

DAPL provides more than 100 data acquisition processing commands—without programming. These include commands for averaging, scaling, peak detection, integration, thermocouple linearization, PID process control, event detection, digital filtering, and spectral analysis.

DAPL can be expanded without limit by downloading custom commands from the host PC.

On-board RAM and Processing Power

Each Microstar Laboratories system includes on-board RAM for buffering data while the PC is performing

Call Today for the Complete Story

For all the details about our intelligent data acquisition systems, call us today at (206) 881-4286.

Then imagine what you can do with the time you save.

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES™

2863 152nd Avenue NE
Redmond, Washington 98052
Phone (206) 881-4286
Fax (206) 881-5494

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE DEMO DISKETTE

The 486™ PC. It may be a little

™ Never before has this much power been plugged into a business PC.

Presenting the Intel 486 microprocessor—a veritable powerhouse that's been harnessed for business.

A 486 microprocessor-based PC has everything it takes to run today's high-powered applications. And run them the way you need to—simultaneously and at lightning speed.

Plus, it's compatible with the hard-

more power than you're used to.

ware and business applications you already own, so you won't spend any extra time or money on training.

The 486 PC. Plug it in and start shocking the corporate world.

For additional information, call 1-800-548-4725 and ask for "The 486 Microprocessor Means Business" brochure.

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Circle 140 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 141).

Two Neural Net Programs for Business

BrainMaker Professional 2.0, the program for the IBM PC that can forecast stock prices, medical diagnoses, and other events, can now read data from other applications in dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, ASCII, and Excel formats. Once you've imported the data, you can use the NetMaker Professional portion of BrainMaker to perform arithmetic operations on data and build network description and training files automatically, according to California Scientific Software.

New features of version 2.0 include network optimization, for determining the best number of hidden neurons, and pruning, for removing unnecessary synapses and improving the network's ability to generalize. The company also expanded the program's network tools by adding a new program to rank competing entities in predicted finish order (e.g., for sporting events).

Hypersonic training, a method for training networks using linear algebra and matrix manipulation and the proprietary Hypersonic algorithm, is now included with the program.

Price: $795.

Contact: California Scientific Software, 10141 Evening Star Dr., Suite 6, Grass Valley, CA 95945, (800) 284-8112 or (916) 477-7481; fax (916) 477-8656.

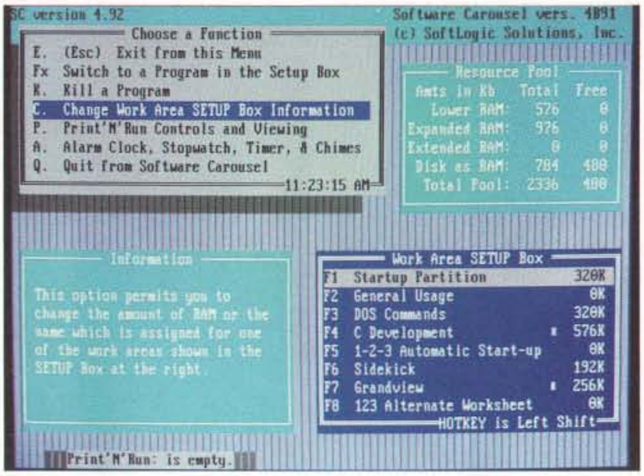
Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

An add-in program called Neuralyst for Microsoft Excel lets you perform pattern matching, adaptive processing, and fuzzy analysis without data translation or reformatting. According to Epic Systems, you can use Neuralyst for stock and commodities price prediction, insurance risk rating, signal processing, robotic control systems, and other areas from data stored in Excel worksheets. The program works with any version of Excel that runs under Windows 3.0.

Price: $145.

Contact: Epic Systems Group, 3814 East Colorado Blvd., Suite 101, Pasadena, CA 91107, (818) 564-0383; fax (818) 564-0322.

Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.



Software Carousel 5.0 provides task switching and a cut-and-paste facility on any DOS-based PC.

Snip and Snap with Carousel 5.0

The new version of the IBM PC task-switching system Software Carousel includes reduced RAM requirements on 286- and 386-based machines and a Snip 'n' Snap cut-and-paste facility.

Version 5.0 lets you transfer information between files of the same or different applications by marking and capturing data directly from an application screen. Snip 'n' Snap automatically reformats and transfers data into another program as if you'd entered the data from a keyboard but without the risk of transpositions or other typos.

On 386-based systems, the program now requires as little as 4K bytes of RAM. A C interface lets you add Carousel's task-switching functions to other applications.

Price: $89.95.

Contact: SoftLogic Solutions, Inc., One Perimeter Rd., Manchester, NH 03103, (800) 272-9900 or (603) 627-9900; fax (603) 627-9610.

Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

Two Screen Savers for Windows

Icom Simulations' new screen saver for Windows 3.0 offers more than 30 animated displays, including a Message display that shows your custom scrolling message. The program, called Intermission, also comes with a developer's kit for designing your own screen-saver modules.

Other displays include an aquarium and a Slide Show that lets you put together your own presentation. The program includes a password protection system.

Price: $49.95.

Contact: Icom Simulations, Inc., 648 South Wheeling Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, (800) 877-4266 or (708) 520-4440; fax (708) 459-3418.

Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

More than 20 color displays, such as Flying Toasters, Warp, and Down-the-Drain, are now available in the After Dark screen saver for Windows.

In addition to password security and the color display modules, the program's Logo module lets you scan in a logo, which drifts around the screen when the screen saver engages. The program also uses SystemIQ. When system activity exceeds a set limit, SystemIQ causes After Dark to throttle back so that it doesn't compete with other tasks, such as a file transfer, backup, or other processing.

Price: $49.95.

Contact: Berkeley Systems, Inc., 1700 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94709, (415) 540-5535.

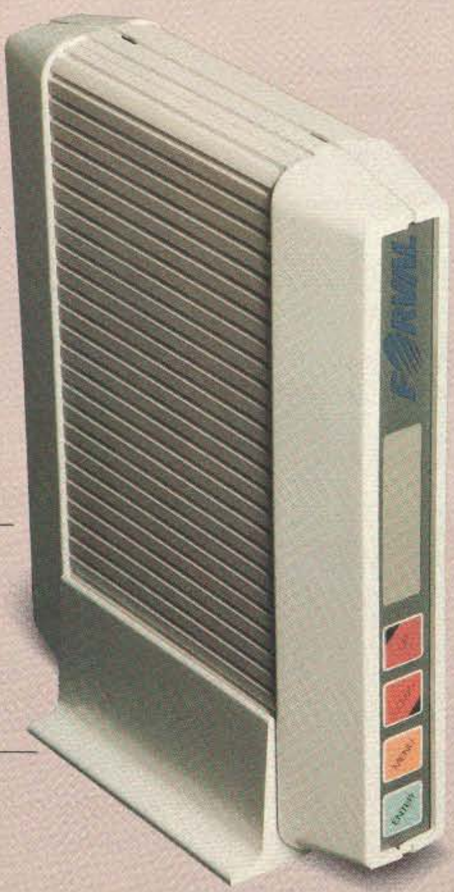
Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

Anti-Obsolescent. Forval Super High-Speed V.32bis/V.42bis Modems.

Enhancements for your modem are just a phone call away. Simply dial FORVAL's headquarters and FORVAL-Link™ assures speed or feature upgrades automatically. Your modem is protected against obsolescence.

With FORVAL Turbo Interface,™ data integrity is ensured even at speeds greater than 19.2Kbps.

Modem can be used horizontally–or vertically when you need to save desktop space.



Forval's super high-speed dial-up modems are currently the fastest full duplex modems on the market–up to six times faster than ordinary V.32 modems. And they are compatible with all lower speed modems.

Completely compatible with CCITT dial-up standards.

Controls and displays ensure complete visibility and management over modem operation.

Now you can get all this for the same amount you would spend on an ordinary V.32 modem.

Introducing the SA14400 from Forval. The first super high-speed modem designed to discourage obsolescence.

And don't worry about compatibility. Forval modems are compatible with all dial-up modem standards. So you can talk to anyone. Anywhere. No matter what the line conditions.

Also available in board model for internal PC use.

Your investment is also protected with a five-year warranty. And free high-speed communications software is included in the package.

So if you want a super high-speed modem that has it all, think of us. Forval.

To learn more about our complete line of modems, call us today at **1-800-FORVAL-1.**

FORVAL AMERICA, INC., Modem Division, 6985 Union Park Center, Suite 425, Midvale, Utah 84047, Tel: (801) 561-8080, Fax: (801) 561-8777.

FORVAL

The Modem With A Future.™

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 121).

Perfectly

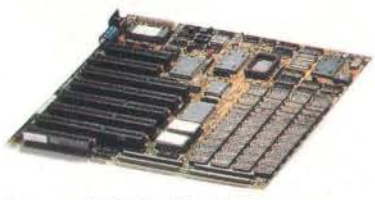
For Great Electronics and Computer Product Performance

Jameco's careful orchestration of product selection, quality control, customer support, and competitive pricing will make your next electronics purchase seem effortless. It will be done right, saving you time and money!

Over the past 16 years, Jameco has mastered the distribution of quality electronic components, computer products, and test and measurement equipment. That's why our market intelligence group tracks the very latest technology. Our purchasing groups buy globally for the best quality and value, thoroughly prequalifying each vendor and product against our high standards. And our in-house quality assurance group constantly tests products received into stock.

We offer the widest product selection. For example, choose from a full price/performance spectrum of computer systems, from starter to mid-range, to the most advanced computing tools available. Select from our catalog of over 4000 Jameco products.

Jameco conducts a full program of customer support: beginning with your plan to purchase and continuing



Jameco 16MHz 80386SX Motherboard

Jameco 16MHz 80386SX Computer Kit
- 2MB RAM (expandable to 8MB)
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" floppy drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and QAPlus diagnostic software

$1199.95/JE3816
monitor extra

Jameco 33MHz 32KB Cache 80386 Computer Kit
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- 300 Watt power supply
- 6 half-height drive bays
- 101-key keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" floppy drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and QAPlus diagnostic software

$2599.95/JE3833
monitor extra

Microspeed PC Trackball

Jameco VGA Card

Conner IDE Hard Drive

MasterCard VISA

Please refer to **Mail Key 1** when ordering

Terms: Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

Orchestrated

through the life of the product. We maintain telephone customer support; our technically expert staff will answer your questions and discuss your needs, before, during, or after purchase. And you can place an order 24 hours a day!

Consistent quality, wide selection, latest technology, solid customer support, and competitive prices have produced millions of satisfied Jameco customers. Most have requested an encore, joining our large family of repeat customers from big and small businesses, schools and universities, government, and individuals.

If an effortless electronic or system purchase experience sounds good to you, give us the chance to orchestrate it. Call Jameco for a complete product catalog, or visit our catalog-store/headquarters located in Belmont, CA, serving Silicon Valley and the Stanford Technology Park Area.

JAMECO
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Rd.
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 592-8097
FAX: (415) 592-2503

Jameco Breadboards and Metex Multimeters

DB25 Connectors

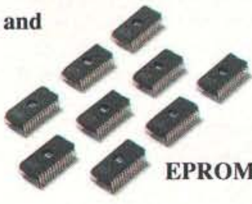
Jameco 20MHz 32KB Cache 80386SX Computer Kit
- AMI Motherboard with 32KB cache, 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" floppy drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and QAPlus diagnostic software

\$1899.95/JE3820
monitor extra

Memory Modules

LEDs

Axial and Radial Capacitors



EPROMs

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card.

Automate Circuit Timing Diagrams

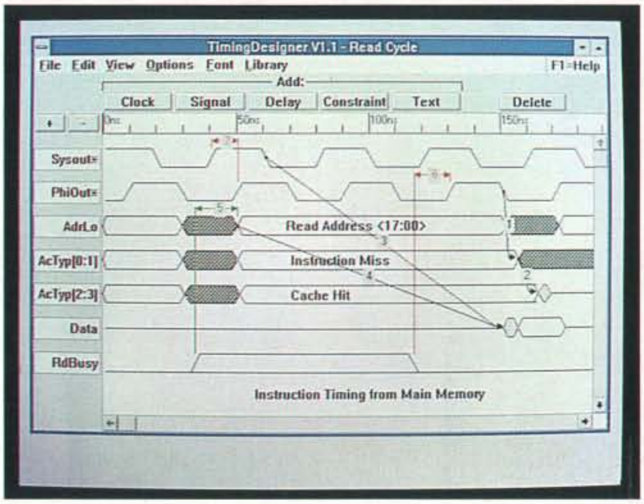
A new Windows 3.0 program makes it easier for electronics engineers to specify, modify, and check timing requirements for digital circuits. TimingDesigner is a front-end design tool that can ease the process of creating timing diagrams, which describe the detailed sequence of and relationship between events that must occur for a logic design to work properly. The program lets you enter and modify by pointing and clicking on all elements of a timing diagram, including waveforms, clocks, gate and path delays, setup and hold times, timing parameter tables, and text annotations.

As you modify the diagram, the program maintains the timing relationships specified between waveform edges. As you move the location of an edge that is dependent on other edges, all the related edges in the diagram move automatically to maintain the specified minimum and maximum delays.

The program automatically performs timing analysis calculations that are updated during diagram modification. TimingDesigner displays the earliest and latest time that every edge can occur, computes the available margins for all timing limits, and highlights in red any timing conditions that have been violated. The program lets you keep a set of files that other engineers can access.

The program can display and edit any digital data generated by other tools, logic analyzers, simulators, and testers. It also supports delay back annotation from gate array routers.

Price: $1495.



When you violate a timing limit in designing a digital circuit, TimingDesigner highlights your invalid condition in red.

Contact: Chronology Corp., 2849 152nd Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 869-4227; fax (206) 869-4229.

Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

Faster, Better Theorist

Theorist, the symbolic algebra system for the Macintosh, is faster and more powerful in version 1.1, which has enhanced calculus, algebra, and graphing capabilities.

Improvements to the program include factoring of large polynomials (of up to order 30), symbolic integration of all rational fractions, better noncommutative algebra, and faster graphing of data matrices and drawing of graphs when opening files. The program's nonlinear root finder solves two equations in two unknowns. An Uncalculate feature is helpful in determining the symbolic form of numbers and the elimination of round-off error.

Theorist 1.1 runs on the Macintosh with 1 MB of RAM.

Price: $399.95.

Contact: Prescience Corp., 939 Howard St., San Francisco, CA 94103, (415) 543-2252; fax (415) 882-0530.

Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

Software Math Coprocessor for the IBM PC

If you need a coprocessor for your computation-intensive applications, you may want to investigate Multix's line of math coprocessor emulators.

Soft87-287, designed for 286-based machines, and Soft87-387, which supports 286, 386, and i486 processors, emulate floating-point calculations and are IEEE floating-point compatible, the company says. The emulators also offer 57 extended instructions, such as COS, LOG2, and SIN. According to Multix, the emulators achieve more accurate Soft87 calculations than Intel 80x87 chips but create drawings 3½ times slower.

Price: Soft87-287, $59; Soft87-387, $99.

Contact: Multix, Inc., 4203 Beltway Dr., Suite 7, Dallas, TX 75244, (214) 239-4989; fax (214) 239-6826.

Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

Pop-up Calculator Works in Inches

If you work in feet, inches, and fractions of an inch and are tired of converting them to decimal format, Pop an Inch can help. The memory-resident calculator for the IBM PC works in all of the above, plus degrees or radians. More than 300 conversions are available.

An add-on for Lotus 1-2-3 up to release 2.2 also handles fractions. The program works in feet, inches, fractions of an inch, stock fractions to $\frac{1}{32}$, or bonds and futures fractions to $\frac{1}{64}$. Over 20 @ functions are available.

Price: $49; 1-2-3 add-on, $99.

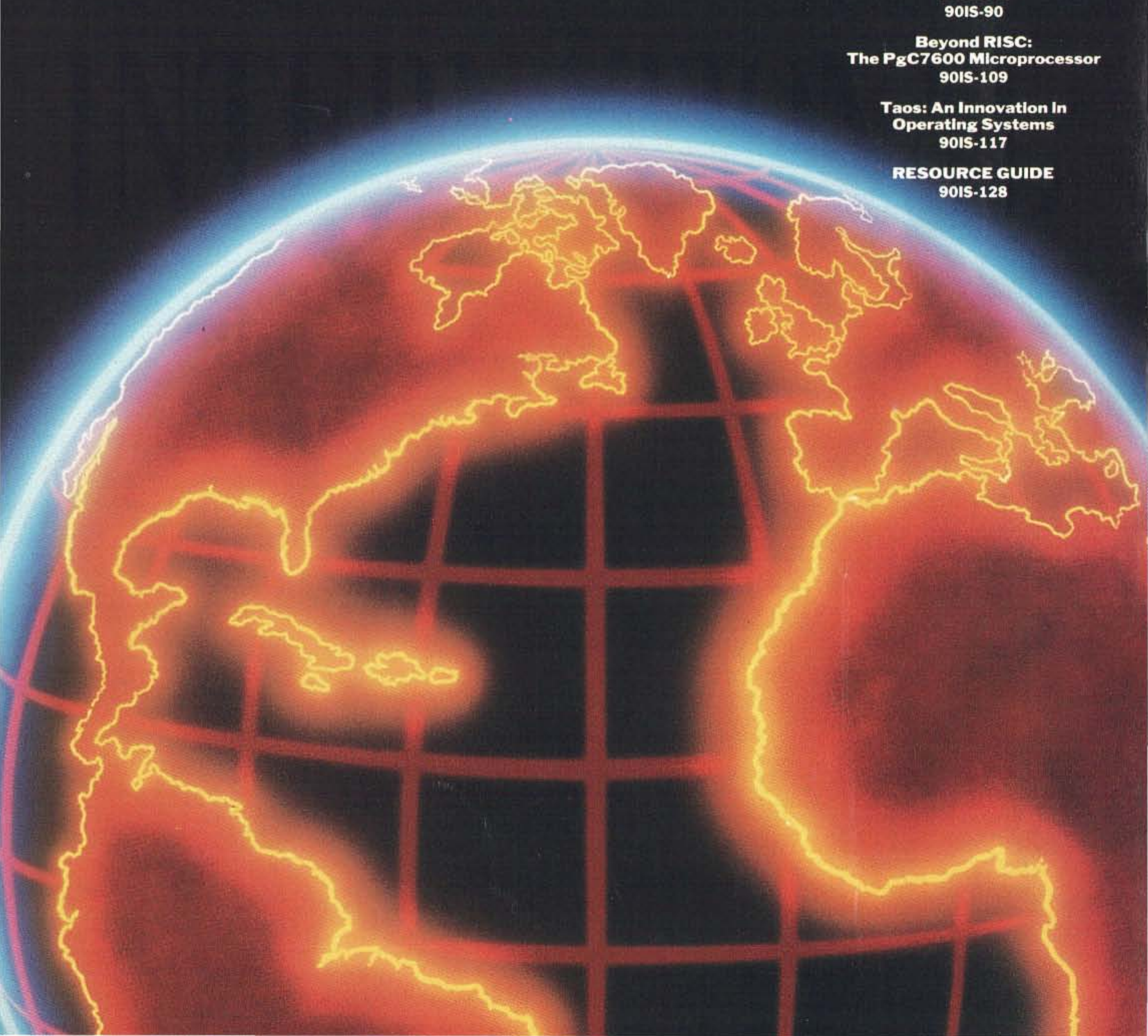
Contact: Workhorses, Inc., 805-B 14th St., Golden, CO 80401, (800) 777-2477 or (303) 279-8557; fax (303) 278-4029.

Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

SPREAD THE WORD

Your new product is important to us. Please address information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Better yet, use your modem and mail new product information to the microbytes.hw or microbytes.sw conferences on BIX. Please send the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.

BYTE INTERNATIONAL



NEWS

INTERNATIONAL MICROBYTES

Digital Research Pushes Multiuser DOS as LAN Alternative

Digital Research (Monterey, CA) has revamped its Concurrent DOS and says that the new multiuser operating system offers an alternative to LANs. Multi-User DOS, developed in the U.K., allows as many as 64 users to have up to eight tasks running on a PC (although the practical limit will be less than that if all 64 users want to multitask).

You can use Multi-User DOS on any system with a 386SX or higher processor and PC-compatible terminals or PCs attached to the host system. It provides each user with up to eight virtual PC areas, each of which can run applications of up to 620K bytes. Digital Research says that Multi-User DOS is fully compatible with Windows 3.0 and that users can multitask within Windows while multitasking in DOS. A terminal facility lets PCs attached to the host run tasks locally and on the host. With a special card, users can run multiple VGA applications. Digital Research does not recommend the system for compute-intensive applications such as AutoCAD. At this writing, the price of Multi-User DOS had not yet been fixed, but it will be around £500.

But wouldn't a Unix system or a network make more sense for a group of workers? Not so, says John Bromhead, Digital Research's worldwide director of product marketing. Users who want to link a few DOS PCs often install networks without considering the alternative, he says. Bromhead argues that a multiuser system is generally less expensive than a network and uses the full computing power of PCs equipped with 386 and i486 processors. As economic circumstances make people think much more carefully about resources, Bromhead says, now is a good time for a product like Multi-User DOS. "Look at Eastern Europe and Russia," he says; "they have a real shortage of PC resources, and with Multi-User DOS, they can use what they have got much more efficiently."

Real-Time Multiprocessing Unix in the Works

Real-time systems need a lot of processing power. On the face of it, parallel-processing systems can offer that power. The problem is that these systems are often used in "mission critical" applications so developers usually opt for standard languages and operating systems for them in an effort to simplify complex development. Unix may not be the first choice of operating system, but it has the advantage of being a standard.

Now Inmos (Bristol, U.K.), the developer of the transputer parallel-processing system, has signed an agreement to port a real-time, multiprocessing version of Unix to the company's H1 series of processors. The chosen Unix is Chorus, from Chorus Systèmes (Paris, France). Chorus is a distributed multiprocessing system compatible with Unix System V release 3.2.

Chorus uses a small kernel that links into communications, memory management, and real-time event-handling modules. There are no standards yet for any type of multiprocessing Unix, so Inmos and Chorus Systèmes are hoping that this product will emerge as a standard for real-time systems. The H1 Transputer supports virtual communications channels and dynamic-message routing, which fit in with the Chorus working methods.

Inmos reckons that the main markets for the Chorus/Transputer package will be in real-time processing systems and in fault-tolerant, on-line transaction processing systems.

Currently, there are three versions of Unix for the H1 Transputer, but this is the first time that Inmos has put its name behind one.

NANOBYTES

The businessperson who spends some time driving around Europe can now find a technological replacement for that pile of Michelin maps—in the shape of **Next-Base's** Autoroute 4. This package for the IBM PC now has a **Pan European map** that covers from Scandinavia to Istanbul. Like Autoroute's Great Britain and France versions, it will plan out a complete journey, giving alternative routes, estimated times for each leg, and the signposts to look for.

With a seemingly endless variety of PCs continuing to pile onto the market and prices dropping everywhere, you will be forgiven if you are confused about exactly which PC to buy. One marketing idea to hit the PC industry may well either eliminate your confusion or compound it. Several suppliers now sell **upgradable systems** that offer you a basic 286 or 386SX PC with the option of sticking in another board with a 386 or i486 CPU at some later date. **Tandon** is the latest company to join this group of suppliers, with its SL II range of systems. These can be upgraded from a 12-MHz 286 to a 25-MHz i486.

The deadline for the European open market gets ever closer, but there still seems to be little that binds the **European microcomputer community**. There is no Euro PC (although there is no shortage of PCs called Euro PC) that can build up the kind of market share across all the European countries that Compaq and IBM have in the U.S. and NEC has in Japan. In fact, the latest Euro PC comes from Japan. Laser-printer supplier **Kyocera** has come up with its first PC designed and developed exclusively for the European market. The powers that be at the company's European

Glass Designed to Thwart Electromagnetic Espionage

Is your PC or computer terminal secure? You may have user IDs, passwords, locks, and keys, but that does not make it secure when you are using it.

The secret services have been known to spy on computer terminals that are in use. The simplest method is to spy through a window over the user's shoulder, but more sophisticated techniques involve *reading* the electromagnetic signals that a screen emits. And someone could cause damage by sending electromagnetic radiation through a window, which can corrupt data.

You probably should not worry about these problems just yet, unless the information you work on is secret. But like everything else in electronics and computers, the capability to spy is coming down in price and within the grasp of the common crook or fraud.

You could put your systems in a defensive Faraday Cage, but now a U.K. glass company has come up with a type of glass that saves you from having to do that. The glass product, called Datastop, is designed to stop spying by preventing the conduction of electromagnetic radiation.

If you think that this kind of eavesdropping is not a big problem, Pilkington Glass (St. Helens, U.K.) says you're wrong: Several governments have expressed an interest in Datastop, the company claims.

Test Your Computer's Ergonomic Quotient

Computer users who are wondering if their PCs pose a health hazard—causing damage to eyesight or to muscles, for example—can now get some help, says Nokia Data (Helsinki, Finland).

The computer company has been working with a trade union, The Central Organization of Salaried Employees in Sweden, to produce a self-testing system for computer users. The system, Nokia says, is the result of nearly two decades of research by the company on the ergonomics of computer systems.

The system consists of a paper questionnaire, which you and your system supplier fill in, and a series of templates. You are asked to answer questions about your screen display and design aspects of the system; the supplier is asked to answer questions about aspects such as heat, noise, radiation, low-frequency magnetic and electrostatic fields, and screen frequency.

The package comes with a series of clear plastic templates for calculating screen tilt angle and whether the on-screen characters are within specific minimum and maximum sizes.

Some of the points the evaluation system makes are obvious, others less so. Screens should have positive contrast (i.e., dark letters on a light background), but did you know that "color presentations are not suitable for text presentation" because current color screens "offer only approximately 30 percent of character sharpness"? Blue and red screen colors "are on the edge of the eye's area of sensitivity and should be avoided," developers say.

The evaluation kit displays a given set of characters in the center and in each corner of the screen so that you can test for screen sharpness. If the characters are not as sharp in the corners as they are in the center, then you should change the screen.

The system also makes recommendations on the precise angle to tilt your screen and suggests the right vertical screen adjustment (the top should be adjustable between 370 millimeters and 520 mm of the desktop).

This reporter put his system—an AGI 1700C with a Goldstar Electronics monochrome monitor—through the test and found that it just passed.

SPREAD THE WORD

Your new product is important to us. Please address information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Better yet, use your modem and mail new product information to the microbytes.hw or microbytes.sw conferences on BIX. Please send the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.

NANOBYTES

headquarters in Germany have decided that, while its parent group may not want to tackle the Japanese or American PC market, Europe is promising ground. Enter the Multilight III system. A desktop tower, it comes in 386SX, 386, or 486 versions. It debuts at CeBIT this month.

While the microcomputer market is competitive, competing companies rarely get involved in mudslinging. **Lotus Development** in the U.K. seems to have forgotten this and is spending much time and money attacking **Microsoft**. First, the company got angry over a series of advertisements in which Microsoft claimed that users of Excel could save 147 minutes of working time a day; this led to a complaint to the U.K.'s Committee of Advertising Practice. Then Lotus launched a series of statements about the use, or non-use, of Windows 3.0 in the U.K. According to Lotus, 77 percent of the U.K. installed base of PCs are 286-based systems or older and so are not capable of effectively running Windows 3.0 anyway. The company claims that its own survey shows that 76 percent of corporate purchasers of Windows 3.0 have had it installed on 20 percent or less of the PCs under their control.

BYTE's BIX on-line information service is **now cheaper** to reach from Europe and Australia. Up to now, users have had to dial BIX directly in the U.S. or use cheaper messaging systems supplied by their local phone company. Either way, this has usually been expensive. Now there are local nodes in Belgium, France, the U.K., the Netherlands, Italy, Denmark, Sweden, Switzerland, Germany, and Australia; they work at rates of between 300 and 2400 bps, although some numbers are limited to 1200 bps. Under the new service, you pay a standing charge—$20 per hour in the U.K. and $29 per hour in Australia—plus the charge of a local or nearly local call.

Mannesmann Tally's Battery-Powered Page Printer

The battery-operated **MT735** portable printer from Mannesmann Tally may have only an A4 footprint (29 by 22.05 by 5.95 centimeters) and only weigh 3.8 kilograms, but it has the speed and quality of a laser printer. It employs a thermal-transfer process that prints onto plain paper or overhead transparencies.

I was impressed by the MT735 even at first sight—its almost featureless gray box is the size of a box of chocolates (or of three copies of BYTE stacked up) and easily fits into a briefcase. On closer inspection, I found that the lid of the box is the sheet-feeder tray, ingeniously hinged so that when I released two thumbcatches, it automatically swung into place. As it swings, a second flap opens to reveal the paperfeed roller and paper-output guides—very neat and much easier to do than to describe.

You load a stack of up to 50 sheets of plain A4 or U.S. letter-size paper onto the sloping feeder, which grips the lower corners of the stack. You then tilt the feeder forward and close the feed roller to make contact with the top sheet. Output sheets emerge one at a time and face-up. The printer does not have an output bin. I found loading the paper easy, as long as I made sure that the stack was not even slightly crooked, as this caused a paper jam.

Releasing another pair of thumbcatches on the back of the printer causes the MT735's case to split open like a clamshell and reveal all its works, which are simple and novel. To print, the MT735 covers an entire sheet of paper with a plastic membrane and then heats selected areas to transfer an indelible black pigment to the paper. The MT735 achieves its 6-pages-per-minute speed by printing a line at a time—it forces paper and membrane into contact with a long thermal print head in the bottom of the case. The head contains 2560 heating elements in four blocks of 640, yielding a resolution of 300 by 300 dots per inch.

The thermal-transfer membrane comes on rolls the width of an A4 sheet and is rewound onto a take-up roller after use, like film in a camera; it looks like a miniature roll of black polyethylene bags. A perfect negative image of every page you print is left on the take-up roll; thus, high-security users will want to destroy it. Each roll prints 150 A4 pages at a cost of 7.3p (13 cents) per page, which is comparable to most laser printers. The two rollers slide into a plastic frame that you can remove from the machine for easier access.

The membrane is not messy to change but is easily ripped (e.g., sometimes a paper jam will tear it). The only printing problem that I had was caused by by a small fragment of ripped membrane sticking to the print head; cleaning the head with a dry cotton swab cured it. I found changing the roll no more difficult (and cleaner) than changing toner on a laser printer.

Power for the MT735 normally comes from an internal rechargeable battery, which lasts for roughly 150 pages, or about as long as the ribbon roll. You can also power the MT735 with the included AC power adapter, which can recharge the battery in about 8 hours.

Print quality is first class, giving jet-black glossy characters and solids that are resistant to smudging (indelible, light-fast, and solvent-resistant to DIN standards 16554, 16525, 54003, and 16524). Using poor-quality paper with a rough or dusty surface may cause characters to break up, but ordinary office typing paper is fine.

A three-way switch on the MT735's control panel alters the print density. Because of the way that thermal transfer works, you can leave this switch set to maximum density without using up the ribbon any faster, although the extra heating required drains the battery quicker. I encountered no reason to use lower densities.

You must not feed envelopes, cards, or embossed papers into the MT735, nor can you make carbon copies; however, the MT735 has its own copying facility. The printer contains 1 megabyte of internal memory into which it assembles printing data; by going off-line and pressing the Copy button, you can get more copies of the current memory contents.

The MT735 has four hardware fonts: Corpora (Courier), Swiss (Helvetica), Timor (Times Roman), and Mathematical. It also contains four printer emulations: Epson

THE FACTS

MT735
£995
Ribbon, £11

Requirements:
A computer with a Centronics printer interface.

Mannesmann Tally Ltd.
Molly Millar's Lane
Wokingham,
Berkshire RG11 2QT
U.K.
44-734-788711
fax: 44-734-791491
Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

LQ850, IBM Proprinter X24, Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, and HP Desk Jet Plus. It does not support PostScript, but it lets you download soft fonts, including those for the original HP LaserJet II. You can load up to 178K bytes of HP fonts or 32K bytes of IBM Proprinter fonts into memory (an input buffer uses another 38K bytes).

You select an emulation and a national character set by setting DIP switches inside the case (ISO and European Computer Manufacturers Association sets are included along with all the popular PC sets). The power-on self-test feature prints out the battery's current state of charge as a bar chart, as well as the position of all DIP switches and the currently selected emulation, in addition to samples of the internal fonts.

This remarkable printer behaves like a laser printer, but it is fully portable, and it consumes little desk space. Mannesmann Tally recommends a duty cycle of not more than 80 pages per day, which precludes using it to replace the office laser printer. Similar print quality can be had for one-third the price, also in portable form, from Canon's brilliant new BJ10e bubble-jet printer. However, the MT735 scores high with its laser-like speed (six times faster than the BJ10e) and will probably find favor with executives using top-end notebook and laptop computers on the move.

—Dick Pountain

Microvitec Enters the Interactive Video Arena with DAVID

The core of any multimedia system is an interactive video device that translates video images into computerized digital images that you can display on a PC. IV devices let you incorporate still or motion video into PC applications. Ideally, they should also let you mix and match video and computerized images at will and be powerful enough to run motion video in real time—although most IV devices for PCs do it in "near" real time.

The practical processing problems with IV are enormous. First, a digitally stored full-screen video image takes up about 100K bytes of memory. Video runs at 30 frames per second, although when you run it through an IV device, it is more likely to run at around 24 frames per second. This means that 1 second of video takes up about 2.4 to 3 megabytes of memory space, and the IV device has to process that amount of information in 1 second. In reality, IV devices have to use some kind of data compression, and various vendors and standards committees are pushing to develop a "standard" form of data compression this year. While these standards have yet to be decided, the multimedia market is in a state of flux.

Microvitec has been selling multimedia systems for some time as a distributor for VideoLogic, one of the leading suppliers of IV boards. But now the company has developed its own IV board, called the Digital Audio and Video Interface Device (**DAVID**). The full-length board can display full-screen video in VGA or Enhanced VGA (1024- by 768-pixel) mode, and it supports analog or digital stereo sound. The system is compatible with NTSC or PAL video standards and can display the entire 625 lines of picture in an Enhanced VGA display.

DAVID accepts video input from devices such as video cameras, recorders, and laser disc players. It stores the images on a hard disk drive, which is a limitation since the images fill up a disk quickly. DAVID currently supports VideoLogic's Multimedia Interactive Control standard for data compression, which reduces images by a factor of up to five; however, Microvitec maintains that it will follow the standards for data compression that should emerge this year. The favorite to become at least one of the standards is Intel's Digital Video Interactive. In the future, it should be possible to compress images by a factor of up to 100, which will make storage on hard disk drives more practical. For the present, the preferred storage medium is a

THE FACTS

DAVID
£1495; device drivers, £125 and up; software toolkits, prices vary according to customer requirements; Insight MM workstation, £6000

Requirements:
IBM AT or PS/2 with a 286 microprocessor, 640K bytes of RAM, DOS 4.0, one floppy disk drive, a hard disk drive, and VGA.

MV Multimedia
Microvitec plc.
Futures Way
Bolling Rd.
Bradford,
West Yorkshire BD4 7TU
U.K.
44-274-390011
fax: 44-274-734944

Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

See us at CeBIT Hall 4 Stand E16

If your database looks like this, you're ready to face the future.

Given the chance to gaze at the future of database computing, what would you see?

Graphical applications that are intuitive and yet incredibly powerful, supporting SQL and even pictures.

Applications like Superbase 4 Windows.

Superbase's intelligent implementation of the Windows interface makes it easy to work with. Unique features like the VCR panel mean browsing and reporting on data have never been simpler.

Superbase's Form Designer lets you draw and design forms that are easy to understand and use.

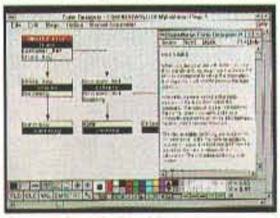
MICROSOFT WINDOWS

And, with its own comprehensive Database management Language, you can develop professional applications, running under Windows 3.0.

Superbase also provides comprehensive support for Dynamic Data Exchange and Dynamic Link Libraries. It even reads dBase™ files directly.

No wonder the US Air Force has already standardised on Superbase 4 and committed to 200,000 copies. An impressive endorsement by anybody's standards.

So, for your future's sake, clip the coupon, send us your business card, call our European HQ in London on (0)81 330 7166, or call your local distributor to find out more about Superbase 4. After all, the benefits are staring you in the face.



Denote the relational links between the files referenced in your form.

SUPERBASE® 4

To: Precision Software Ltd. 6 Park Terrace, Worcester Park, Surrey KT4 7JZ, England. Fax: (0)81 330 2089

I would like to receive a Superbase 4 Trial Pack

Windows User ☐ Excel User ☐ 5.25" 1.2Mb ☐ 3.5" 720k ☐

Name ______________ Job Title ______________

Company ______________

Address ______________

____

Postcode ______________ Tel ______________

GERMANY: Precision GmbH - (0)89 8753014; ITALY: J-Soft S.R.L. - (0)2 26 92 07 00; FRANCE: Micro Application - (1)4 770 3244; SWEDEN: Expander Informatic - (0)8 705 2600
Computer 2000: GERMANY: (0)89 7 80 400; AUSTRIA: (0)222 46 56 11; SWITZERLAND: (0)42 642 022; SPAIN: (0)3 473 16 60

Circle 480 on Inquiry Card.

laser disc player or drive, which is slower than a hard disk drive.

Once you input a video image, you use a Microsoft Windows 3.0–compatible interface to display it as still or motion video in any size window. You can also mix and match images at will with data windows, computer graphics, or other video images. The editing software is a TSR program (which uses a maximum of 40K bytes of RAM) that you call from Windows 3.0 at any stage.

Microvitec's software for the DAVID board is still under development, and the version I used was not fully compatible with Windows 3.0, although it is getting close to it. Even so, I found it easy to use. The software has mouse control, pull-down menus, icons, and menu bars, which makes the editing process straightforward.

DAVID handles the graphics-display editing and storing, and it outputs the information to the VGA, Super VGA, or Extended VGA card so that you can run it on a 286 PC. DAVID can process one full-motion video window in real time. To run more than one image in real time, you would have to add more boards; you can use up to four boards in one system.

The device directly supports VGA standards, and it uses noninterlaced display techniques, resulting in a smooth image with little fuzziness between video and computer graphics images. Once DAVID combines the images in the editing process, it sends them to the display as single VGA screens.

Because of the device's relatively high definition, Microvitec has developed a range of software to go with the system, including C and Pascal programmer's development kits. The kits supply the video handling and editing routines that programmers need to develop applications for the system.

Microvitec believes that the biggest immediate market for IV is in training applications. I looked at DAVID as part of the company's specialist training workstation. The Insight MM workstation incorporates a 16-MHz 286 PC with 1 MB of RAM, a Super VGA graphics card, a 14-inch color VGA display, one floppy disk drive, stereo speakers, a headphone socket, and an integral CD-ROM drive. The workstation is an inexpensive system for using and developing training applications.

The multimedia product arena is wide open at present, but as the standards emerge, you can expect just a few companies to come forth with a worthwhile market share. Microvitec is putting in its claim early with DAVID—the company has set up a separate company, MV Multimedia, to market these products and develop new ones, which shows serious intent. The DAVID board is sophisticated and represents something close to the state of the art in the present IV market. However, this is a market that will change quickly as new developments push it forward.

—Colin Barker

A Utility for Tailoring DOS to Local Languages

No matter where you go in the world or what language people are speaking, when the subject turns to computers, familiar words like DOS, spreadsheet, and RAM start to pepper the conversation. Since it was the Americans that led the microcomputer revolution in the late 1970s, it is not difficult to understand why English (or, more accurately, American English) is the lingua franca of the computer industry. So if you wanted to use the latest piece of American hardware or software, you simply had to understand some English.

Times changed, however, as the American computer industry realized that it had to adapt its products to tap the potential markets outside the U.S., especially in Europe. For example, when Lotus set up its European subsidiary in 1983, almost the entire staff was set to work on producing local-language translations of the Lotus 1-2-3 documentation and then the software itself. Today, it seems that a lot of companies do not appreciate the advantages of local-language editions in terms of increased sales. (It's also true that many European suppliers do not fully appreciate the advantages of producing English versions of their products.)

Throughout all this, DOS commands have remained the one key aspect of personal computing that has not been reconstructed. While Microsoft produces local-language versions of DOS with translated help and error messages, the command words are the same everywhere. **StarCOM** from OurSoft is a utility that lets you change the English DOS commands into another language. The package consists of four programs, called RENCOM, DUPCOM, DELCOM, and DIRCOM, that provide a flexible method for changing the commands.

The RENCOM program allows you to rename DOS commands in the same way that you rename DOS files. When you rename a command, RENCOM deletes the old command name. DUPCOM lets you duplicate commands and rename one of them so that you can have one command with two names—a new name and the old name, with both names working equally well. DELCOM lets you delete commands, and DIRCOM displays a list of your current commands.

RENCOM lets you replace any command with any other word you choose. The internal command table in COMMAND.COM is rewritten, but it doesn't change the DOS program code, so it will still work with any application—the exceptions being applications that call an original DOS command. These programs generally do this in an installation process, so, to make these programs work, you have to attach a batch file that runs an unchanged version of DOS as a secondary command processor. Trial and error will soon reveal which programs will need this batch file.

The changed version of DOS is designed to fit into the existing DOS command-file size, so the total characters in your new DOS command file cannot exceed the total in the existing one. StarCOM uses a simple menu-driven interface with lots of on-screen help to

THE FACTS

StarCOM
US$59.95

Requirements:
IBM PC with any version of DOS.

OurSoft
P.O. Box 6396
Bellevue, WA 98008
U.S.A.
(206) 643-0204
fax: (206) 869-2837
Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

guide you through this process, and it keeps a running total of how many spare characters you have left. The first thing you should decide is exactly how you are going to change the commands, including the types and lengths of abbreviations you want to use, before you actually do it.

DUPCOM lets you rename the commands and retain the the existing ones. This routine is useful when you are preparing a new version of DOS for an experienced user. Because of the restrictions on the DOS file size, you have to delete the existing commands completely to allow space for the duplicated ones. Most users can spend their whole lives working with a PC and not use half of the available DOS commands, so it should not be a problem to delete some of them. Retaining the original commands makes it easier for experienced DOS users to use the system. As with RENCOM, DUPCOM's commands sit in the command file.

This is a very useful utility. You can change DOS commands as and when you like, shorten them to one- or two-letter commands, which I've done to make actioning commands quicker, and release a blocked command, such as `copy`, so that an application can use it.

The only problem I found with StarCOM is that it has no utility for resurrecting deleted commands. If you delete a command to make space for a copied command or a replaced command, you cannot bring it back. Obviously, it would be wise to keep a complete copy of your current version of DOS before you make any changes with StarCOM. You can also take other precautions; for example, you can shorten the unwanted commands to one or two letters instead of deleting them to provide space. In that way, you can use the rename command to bring the commands back to their original form in the event that you make a mistake.

I used StarCOM with a wide range of commands and found that each command worked as expected and that the application's performance was unaffected. After years of working with DOS, it was a novel experience using new commands of my own. Somehow, `destroy` creates a better mood of caution than `delete`.

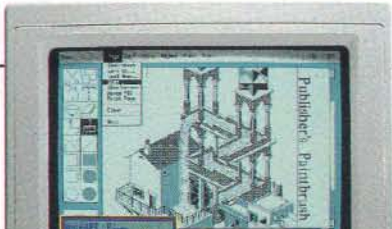
Fiddling with the internal command structure of DOS is a task not to be undertaken lightly, and OurSoft has wisely taken some precautions to protect any part of DOS that you change and to ensure that it will work normally with your applications. These restrictions could limit StarCOM's usefulness for skilled DOS users; however, OurSoft did not develop the product with those users in mind—the product is mainly aimed at system managers who want to make it easier for nontechnical users to come to grips with their PCs.

But while it can also be fun to use, StarCOM has a serious purpose. While environments like Windows 3.0 make it easier for novice users to use PCs, there will still be cases where Windows 3.0 will not be necessary. Novice users who need DOS for simple tasks, such as copying and deleting files and making and maintaining directories, will find it easier to deal with if it has intelligible commands that speak their own language. StarCOM makes that an easier process, and it is good value.

—Colin Barker

IF YOU WANT A SUPER VGA MONITOR WITH NO VISIBLE FLICKER SIMPLY TEST THE NEW

PHILIPS BRILLIANCE.



Philips introduces the 6CM3209 Brilliance Super VGA monitor - with a refresh rate of 60 Hz in Super VGA (800 x 600), for no visible flicker.

Compared with multi-frequency monitors (which usually have a much lower refresh rate), this Brilliance monitor offers a sharper, stabler picture, thus reducing eye strain while enhancing text and graphics software. Downwards compatible, Brilliance also performs brilliantly in VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules and MDA. And with select components, it's built to perform.

This Philips 6CM3209 is the top-of-the-line in Super VGA monitors. One of the Brilliance high-resolution range, for computer users who demand a clear advantage in performance.

For more information, please contact Philips Consumer Electronics, BU monitors, Building SFF, 5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands.

PHILIPS BRILLIANCE. THE CLEAR ADVANTAGE.

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

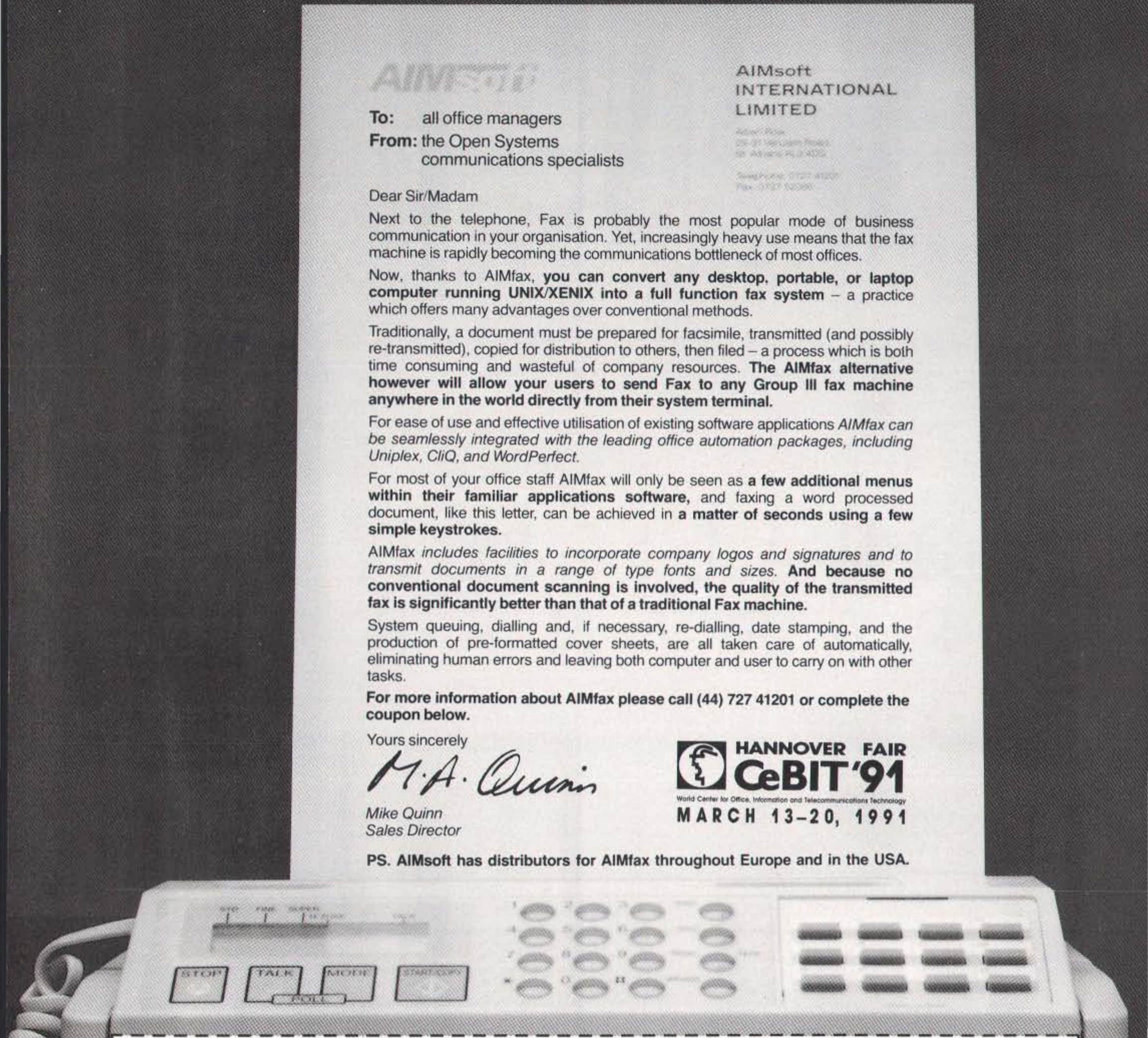
Circle 477 on Inquiry Card.

U 6089-J-Z11-154-X-7600

AIMfax FOR UNIX

FROM JUST £1,495 (including portable fax modem)

Fax direct from your system terminal



AIMsoft INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

To: all office managers

From: the Open Systems communications specialists

Dear Sir/Madam

Next to the telephone, Fax is probably the most popular mode of business communication in your organisation. Yet, increasingly heavy use means that the fax machine is rapidly becoming the communications bottleneck of most offices.

Now, thanks to AIMfax, **you can convert any desktop, portable, or laptop computer running UNIX/XENIX into a full function fax system** – a practice which offers many advantages over conventional methods.

Traditionally, a document must be prepared for facsimile, transmitted (and possibly re-transmitted), copied for distribution to others, then filed – a process which is both time consuming and wasteful of company resources. **The AIMfax alternative however will allow your users to send Fax to any Group III fax machine anywhere in the world directly from their system terminal.**

For ease of use and effective utilisation of existing software applications *AIMfax can be seamlessly integrated with the leading office automation packages, including Uniplex, CliQ, and WordPerfect.*

For most of your office staff AIMfax will only be seen as **a few additional menus within their familiar applications software,** and faxing a word processed document, like this letter, can be achieved in **a matter of seconds using a few simple keystrokes.**

AIMfax *includes facilities to incorporate company logos and signatures and to transmit documents in a range of type fonts and sizes.* **And because no conventional document scanning is involved, the quality of the transmitted fax is significantly better than that of a traditional Fax machine.**

System queuing, dialling and, if necessary, re-dialling, date stamping, and the production of pre-formatted cover sheets, are all taken care of automatically, eliminating human errors and leaving both computer and user to carry on with other tasks.

For more information about AIMfax please call (44) 727 41201 or complete the coupon below.

Yours sincerely

M.A. Quinn

Mike Quinn
Sales Director

HANNOVER FAIR
CeBIT '91
World Center for Office, Information and Telecommunications Technology
MARCH 13–20, 1991

PS. AIMsoft has distributors for AIMfax throughout Europe and in the USA.

AIMsoft International Limited Alban Row 29 - 31 Verulam Road St Albans Hertfordshire AL3 4DG UK
Member of the AIM HOLDINGS Group

NAME ______ POSITION ______ COMPANY ______

ADDRESS ______

______ COUNTRY ______ POST CODE ______

TEL No ______ FAX No ______ TYPE OF COMPUTER IN USE ______

TYPE OF OFFICE AUTOMATION SOFTWARE IN USE ______

AIMsoft acknowledges all trademarks

Circle 406 on Inquiry Card.

A 286 PC with Removable Hard Disk Drive

The new EX286 IBM PC compatible offers all the usual features of a desktop PC, plus a removable hard disk drive that includes a low-insertion-force connector, a pivotal handle (which facilitates removal of the unit), twin-stage slide rails, and a camlock to prevent unauthorized removal of the drive.

The main board uses the Intel 286 microprocessor, running at zero wait states, and NEAT chip sets, allowing operation at 16 and 20 MHz. The board can also accommodate up to 2 MB of RAM, which includes shadow RAM and disk cache areas to improve performance.

The system has the American Megatrends BIOS, five expansion slots, two synchronous serial ports, one parallel port, and an 8-bit VGA graphics controller that also supports CGA, EGA, MDA, and Hercules standards. The EX286 PC can support two floppy disk drives and two hard disk drives, including the usual 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy disk drive and 20-MB, 40-MB, and larger 3½-inch hard disk drive configurations.

A range of monitors is available as options. The EX286 runs under DOS, which is not included.

Price: £495.

Contact: Datasources (U.K.), 20 Bishop Rd., Bollington, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 5NX, U.K., 44-625-572258; fax 44-625-574025.

Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

Datasource's EX286 offers all the usual desktop PC features plus a removable hard disk drive.

Transputer Modules and Motherboards

The Processor transputer modules consist of a transputer and application-specific components. Each TRAM offers a processor performance of 6 VAX MIPS. You can use Processor TRAMs to form components in multitransputer supercomputers or to host software development tools in conjunction with suitable motherboards.

The standard interface consists of power supply system signals and four high-speed processor links capable of data transfer at a rate of 1.44 MBps.

Paratech Solutions offers TRAMs with T400, T425, T800, or T805 transputers, clock speeds of 20 or 25 MHz, and zigzag in-line packages of 1, 4, or 8 MB. The Processor motherboards are available for platforms such as Sun, Micro VAX, IBM PC and PS/2s, and NEC.

Price: £520 and up for TRAMs; £295 and up for TRAM motherboards.

Contact: Paratech Solutions Ltd., Sentinel House, 163 Brighton Rd., Coulsdon, Surrey CR3 2NX, U.K., 44-81-763-1540; fax 44-81-763-1534.

Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.

Low-Cost Removable Hard Disk Space

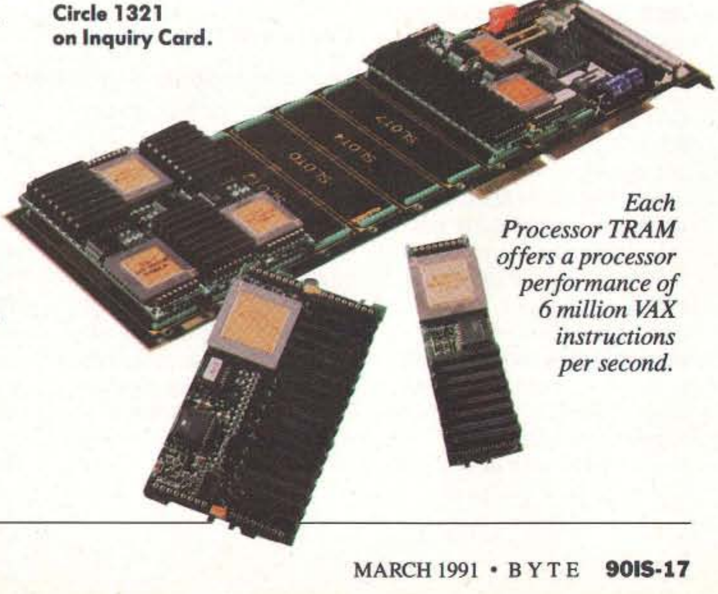
Plus 5 Engineering's RHD 44 is a full-function hard disk drive in an external unit with 88 MB of cartridge storage, a host adapter, and software. With the unit you can add large amounts of extra storage capacity in increments of 44 MB up to a total of 220 MB. You insert a cartridge in the front opening of the RHD 44 just as you would a floppy disk.

You can remove the cartridge and keep it in a safe place at the end of each work session. You also have the advantage of being able to store large databases and less frequently used programs without taking up valuable space on your fixed hard disk drive.

Price: £998; £97 for each additional 44 MB.

Contact: Plus 5 Engineering Ltd., April Court, Millbrook, Crowborough, East Sussex TN6 3JZ, U.K., 44-892-663211; fax 44-892-665389.

Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.



Each Processor TRAM offers a processor performance of 6 million VAX instructions per second.

DADiSP Worksheet for the NEC 9801

The DADiSP Worksheet for visual display and analysis of scientific and technical data is now available for Japan's popular NEC 9801 PC. DADiSP/98 combines menu-driven analysis tools and window graphics in a software tool designed for data analysis of signal waveforms.

DADiSP/98 lets you exchange information samples and control data with instruments and data acquisition and control boards based on the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus, general-purpose interface bus, or IEEE-488 bus interfaces. Through these interfaces, you can transfer measurements and samples acquired from devices such as oscilloscopes, waveform recorders, sensors, and gauges directly into DADiSP to create graphical displays and to perform calculations and analysis.

The package's range of signal processing power includes fast Fourier transforms, convolutions, and digital filter design. It also supports complex numbers and engineering units.

A worksheet can consist of as many windows as you need. Each window can contain either raw data (shown as a graph or table) or data transformed by one of DADiSP's analysis functions. When you load new data into the raw data windows, dependent analysis windows automatically recalculate and update.

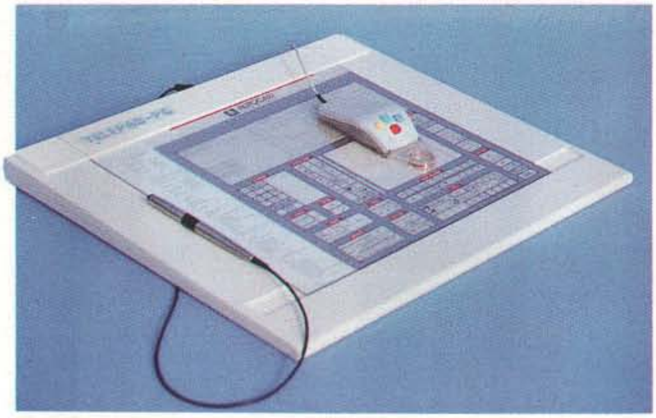
You can view it as a line graph, scatter plot, stick chart, bar chart, waterfall plot, 3-D plot, or basic table of numbers, with or without grids, stretching or shrinking the view along the *x* or *y* axis or both, with or without scales, in your choice of colors, and overlaying one graph with other graphs.

In each DADiSP window, you can zoom, scroll, place a cursor on different points, and set the data display range using your windows as a controlled viewport on a much larger data set. You're also able to transfer a DADiSP window or worksheet into your desktop publishing package through DADiSP's Hewlett-Packard Graphics Langauage output capability.

Price: 300,000 yen.

Contact: Astrodesign, Inc., 863 Kamikodanaka Nakahara-ku, Kawasaki Kanagawa 211, Japan, 81-44-751-1011; fax 81-44-751-1300.

Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.



The Telepad-II has a digitizing area of 12 by 13.5 inches, a resolution of 0.025 mm, and an accuracy of 0.33 mm.

A Low-Cost Digitizer

The Telepad-II digitizer from CTS Recognition has a digitizing area of 12 by 13.5 inches, a resolution of 0.025 mm, an accuracy of 0.33 mm, and a hinged top surface that facilitates menu placement. The digitizer is Summagraphics compatible, so you can run applications and handlers written for the Summasketch or BitPad digitizers on it.

You connect the digitizer to your IBM PC via the RS-232C port. It comes with a four-button cursor or stylus (a 16-button cursor is also available), menu-plotting features, keyboard and Microsoft Mouse emulations, and screen menu selection features. If you have specialist menu applications, CTS Recognition offers an optional advanced Menu File Generator and handler.

Price: £295.

Contact: CTS Recognition, The Carriers, Green End, Sandon, Buntingford, Hertfordshire SG9 0RQ, U.K., 44-763-87258; fax 44-763-87542.

Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.

Learn Foreign Languages on Your IBM PC

Now you can learn a foreign language with your IBM PC and GuildSoft's Traveller's Guild, computerized courses for learning French, German, Japanese, and Spanish. The programs use a graphical interface with menus, windows, buttons, and bit-mapped graphics that provide the display of foreign character sets, including letters with diacritical marks (e.g., accents and umlauts). The software supports input from a mouse or the keyboard.

Each language course provides a progressive series of interactive learning exercises within a wide variety of topic areas, so you should be able to rapidly absorb and retain vocabulary, grammar, sentence structure, and word usage. A pop-up dictionary translates foreign words, and the on-line reference gives you associated information.

Each Traveller's Guild language course requires an IBM PC with 384K bytes of RAM, DOS 3.0, and a graphics adapter and monitor.

Price: £79 each.

Contact: GuildSoft, Wentworth House, Dormy Ave., Mannamead, Plymouth, Devon PL3 5BE, U.K., 44-752-251155.

Circle 1325 on Inquiry Card.

A3/A4 Desktop Pen Plotters

Océ Graphics offers a low-cost A3/A4 desktop pen plotter called the G1012 for desktop CAD and business graphics applications. The company has also enhanced its mid-range G1022 desktop pen plotter.

The plotters can output most presentation software files, including business graphics and architectural/engineering/construction packages such as Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, Harvard Graphics, AutoCAD, VersaCAD, and RoboCAD. The G1000 series of plotters ranges from the entry-level G1012 to the upgraded mid-range G1022, with a higher-volume model planned for the future.

The entry-level G1012 plots at 42 cm per second and can hold six pens in its carousel. It also features a built-in self-test, pen selection, and plot view, as well as a small footprint.

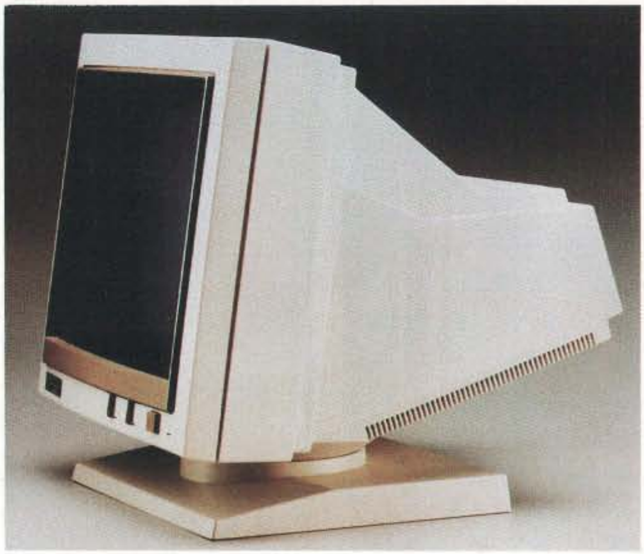
The enhanced mid-range G1022 offers the same features as the G1012 with added performance for higher-volume CAD and business applications. In particular, the new speed-control features of the G1022 let you take advantage of the six-pen carousel's different pen types and colors and thereby produce more appealing drawings. The G1022 can plot at a speed of 56 cm per second. External dimensions are 1020 by 495 by 280 mm, so it takes up minimal space on your desktop.

The G1000 Series plotters are Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language compatible and use HP-style roller-ball, fiber, and ceramic-tip pens on overhead film, plain or coated media, and tracing paper. The machines also come with an RS-232C interface.

Price: £740 for the G1012; £955 for the G1022.

Contact: Océ Graphics UK Ltd., 300 Park Ave., Aztec West, Almondsbury, Bristol BS12 4RG, U.K., 44-454-617777; fax 44-454-618435.

Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.



The DM-8420 and DM-1421 flat-screen monochrome monitors are for use with IBM PC computers.

A Flat-Screen Monochrome Monitor

Diode Export offers two 14-inch flat-screen monochrome monitors for use with the IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2s.

The DM-8420 is a VGA monitor with a scanning frequency of 31.5 kHz horizontal and 50, 60, or 70 Hz vertical. The bandwidth is 30 MHz, and the VGA resolution is 720 by 480 pixels. The monitor operates with adapters compatible with VGA or 8514/A noninterlaced standards.

The DM-1421 is a TTL dual-frequency monitor. Dual-mode scanning frequencies of 18.4 and 15.7 kHz horizontal and from 47 to 63 Hz vertical allow operation with MDA-, HGA-, and CGA-compatible adapters. The bandwidth is 20 MHz over 1000 lines while the HGA resolution is 720 by 350 pixels.

Price: US$209 for the DM-8420; US$191 for the DM-1421.

Contact: Diode Export, Wilgenkade 10, 3992 LL Houten, The Netherlands, 31-3403-9-13-90; fax 31-3403-9-13-72.

Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.

Scan in Any Direction

The Multi-Directional Hand Scanner has two independent rollers that allow the unit to memorize its position on a 2-D plane. Thus, you can scan up, down, right, left, even overlapping areas where you've already scanned, and the image will be correctly proportioned. In addition, you don't have to worry about matching image segments on the screen, and you can scan images or text up to size A3 in one continuous movement.

The scanner offers selectable resolutions of 100, 200, 300, and 400 dpi, and it can reproduce images in its graphics mode using 64 gray levels.

The scanner supports desktop publishing formats such as CUT for DataCopy and Dr. Halo; MAC for MacPaint; TIF for Microsoft Paint; and PCC for TimeWorks and Ventura Publisher, as well as PCX, OCR, and fax.

The BMC Multi-Directional Hand Scanner package requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Model 30, or compatible with 640K bytes of RAM and a hard disk drive. The scanner is also available for the Mac II, SE, and Plus as well as the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 70, and 80. The software includes the scanner driver for DOS and Microsoft Windows, a graphics editor, and a mouse driver.

Price: £235.

Contact: Bank Marketing Consultants (UK) Ltd., School Gardens, Shrewsbury SY1 2AJ, U.K., 44-743-248515; fax 44-743-236214.

Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

A Complete Office in an Attaché Case

Microbag is a portable office that includes a laptop computer, a mobile cellular telephone, and an ink-jet printer in one bag. You can also add a fax, a modem, and an acoustic coupler. You can use the Microbag for data processing or telecommunications and for sending, receiving, and storing faxes and data and viewing them on-screen or printing them.

The Toshiba T1200 XE notebook computer comes with a 12-MHz 80C286 CPU, 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 5 MB), a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, a 20-MB hard disk drive, a CGA-compatible LCD screen with a resolution of 640 by 400 pixels, an 82-key keyboard, and DOS 4.01. The notebook measures 310 by 280 by 50 mm and weighs 3.6 kg.

The fax/modem is the Worldport 2496i for sending and receiving faxes and for asynchronous data communication (XMODEM, ASCII, file transfer, and TTY emulation). Fax and communications software using the AT command set are included. The fax/modem has a data transfer rate of 9600 bps for Group 3 faxes (i.e., CCITT V.27 and V.29) and 2400 bps (i.e., Hayes AT-compatible and compatible with Bell and CCITT V.21, V.22, and V.22bis).

The Kodak Diconix 150 Plus letter-quality ink-jet printer is compatible with the Epson FX-80 and IBM Proprinter. It can print at a speed of 180 cps in draft mode at a resolution of 320 by 96 dpi.

Three versions are available: Microbag Classic, Microbag Special, and Microbag Business Line, depending on the case. The case also includes an NEC/Oki/Antel mobile cellular phone and board electronics for recharging and power control; the internal recharger lets you run the whole system for up to 3 hours.

Price: 10,000 deutsche marks.

Contact: Telcom EDV-Systemtechnik GmbH, Prinz regentenstrasse 120, D-8000 Munich 80, Germany, 49-89-45-79-12-0; fax 49-89-470-82-11.

Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.

The Microbag portable office contains a laptop computer, mobile cellular telephone, ink-jet printer, fax, modem, and acoustic coupler in one hardshell attaché case.

Revolutionary Application Development

Skyline will revolutionize the way you develop applications, according to Way Computer Systems. The product is a User Interface Management System for designing, prototyping, executing, evaluating, and maintaining end-user interfaces integrated under a single environment.

The system consists of a set of editors, each of which handles a specific part in the construction of an application. You use the Window Editor to construct windows, the Menu Editor to construct menus, the Keyboard Editor to construct keyboard accelerators, the Script Editor to create the algorithmic components of your application in another development environment, the Access Editor to construct the access schemes, and the Help Editor to construct context-sensitive on-line help.

The Window Editor includes the graphics tools used in the Macintosh Integrated Graphic Editing System environment: multiple windows; cut, copy, and paste; lock/unlock; invisible grid; alignment tools; control grouping; coordinate system definition; and color control.

You can access and modify each component of a window— including lines; rectangles; ovals; titles; numerical, alphabetical, date, and time fields; pop-up menus; picture variables; radio buttons; check boxes; text; and icon and picture buttons—and easily relate all the objects constituting a window. The Window editor also lets you test the final look of a window, associate a help topic with a window, and relate any combination of keys (hot keys) to a specific window.

With the Menu Editor, you can create different menus, edit icons in situ, define hierarchical menus, and define the behavior of the menus without programming. You can also define items that will be enabled or disabled by default, toggle items, explain the functionality of a given item, restrict access, and associate a script to each item.

The Access Editor lets you create a set of end-user classes, with each class having restricted access to the final application. The Help Editor lets you have context-sensitive on-line help accompanied by texts, images, and a search mechanism.

Skyline's Spy utility lets you send messages you have generated in an application to a window, file, or printout. The Spy function shows you all the paths that your application is taking to accomplish a certain task so that you can see which things are being done and which are not, thus enabling you to debug your application.

Skyline requires a Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, or II with 1 MB of RAM, two 800K-byte floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive, System 6.0.2 or higher, and Finder 6.1 or higher.

Price: US$795.

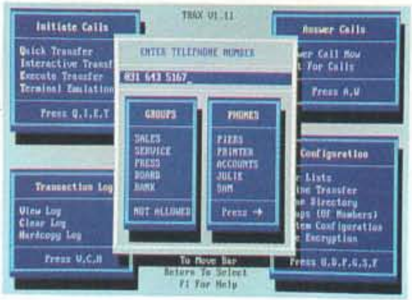
Contact: Way Computer Systems, Apartado de Correos 3897, Carmelitas, Caracas, Venezuela; fax 58-2-2397802.

Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

ile Transfer ver modems

th modems. This can usually be TZ command on Hayes modems *⁄ also require a toggle of* DTR. ***ernal modems*** bring the OUT1 h. Now attempt to establish a data tion between both ends. Use the ommand to dial the number or tively dial the number by hand and the modem to data mode when the the other end of the reset the modem to **or** force a manual 'A command. If all iould get back a e from the modem. send and receive r end. **You may have problems** because of baud rate incompatibilities, different word lengths (7 or 8 bits), conflicting parity bits (None, Even, Odd, Mark, Space) or a different number of stop bits (usually 1 or 2). *You may have these parameters to establish a data onnection.*

insfer files TO the remote computer e on a protocol. This will determine transferred. Use an error correcting phone lines preferably with CRC cy Check) to enable tect errors and with the receiver where **Make sure that the ose is supported by both ends of the** tocols such as X-MIT, Y-MODEM, ASCII are e sending non-ASCII files (files with it data) make sure to choose a tocol that will support 8-bit data. *te that you must have agreed on an 8 a bit, 1 stop bit connection to omplish this type of transfer.* On the eiving end also choose the appropriate tocol and a filename for the tart the file transfer on the receiving ...t polling waiting for



CASE for Ada Projects

You can use AdaGraph, a new CASE tool for large-scale Ada projects, for business development, project management, and software production. The package runs on platforms from IBM PCs to Sun workstations to mainframes.

AdaGraph assists in documentation, re-engineering, organizing, and facilitating the production of reusable software components. It automatically produces hierarchical structure diagrams from Ada source code.

The package operates under Microsoft Windows 3.0 and is compiler independent. It encourages the use of object-oriented design methods by employing the concept of Object Store to maintain Ada libraries and provide links between the constituent objects of different libraries.

Several versions of AdaGraph are available, including a full development platform with no software limitations; a full development platform with a five-user configuration; All-in-One mode, which supports five projects, 40 libraries, and 4000 compilation units; and Personal AdaGraph, which supports two projects, 10 libraries, and 500 compilation units.

Price: £1995 for the full development platform; £4995 for the five-user configuration; £1250 for All-in-One mode; £350 for Personal AdaGraph.

Contact: Integrated Software Environments, 32 Acre End St., Eynsham, Oxford OX8 1PA, U.K., 44-865-880080; fax 44-865-883817.

Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.

Davis's Transview Color overhead projection panel can reproduce large-size monitor images in up to 8000 colors.

Large-Screen PC Presentations in Full Color

The Davis Transview Color overhead projection panel reproduces sharp, large-size monitor images in up to 8000 brilliant, saturated colors. You place the slim panel on top of an overhead projector and connect it to a PC or Macintosh.

The panel is a transparent LCD monitor that uses an overhead projector as the light source. It is based on thin-film transistor technology, which makes it possible to place the red, green, and blue pixels in a single plane, with the result that they can be identically focused. The resolution is 640 by 480 pixels, and each pixel has three transistors, or microscopic switches.

The first time you link the panel to a PC or Macintosh, the correct setup is automatically stored in an internal memory that can hold 15 VGA or EGA setups, all simultaneously available for use. The panel is software independent. You can employ your usual programs, from graphics and spreadsheets to CAD/CAM and simulations, choosing from 8, 64, 729, and 8000 colors for each separate frame.

The 1.8-inch-high panel weighs only 6.6 pounds, so it is easily portable. Other features include image control adjustments for image clear, image position, invert, and black-and-white level adjustment. All functions are operated from the Davis remote control and are duplicated on a touch panel on the Davis Transview Color chassis.

Price: 59,900 Norwegian kroner.

Contact: Davis A/S, P.O. Box 380, N-3001 Drammen, Norway, 47-3-83-55-90; fax 47-3-83-22-52.

Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.

Create a 1-2-3 Spreadsheet from VAX Data

VMXtract is a set of utilities that gives you direct access to your VAX/VMS files. You can direct data to the screen, a printed report, or your favorite spreadsheet. With VMXtract, you can extract individual fields of data from individual records, groups of records, or all the records in a file. You can join up to nine files together in a single inquiry.

The package supports all VMS field types. VMXtract holds their descriptions in a data dictionary that contains details of the files available to individual users. The software automatically takes access methods from the file and converts them to a form that nontechnical users can understand. Selections from the file include partial keys, and the index itself may include segmented keys.

In addition to on-line searches, you can set up standing searches to facilitate frequent requests or to generate reports at the end of a period. Where no calculations are required, the software allows direct reporting on the VAX either to the screen or to a printed report.

Mikado Computing also offers Repair_kit, which you can use to create test data or to repair VAX/VMS files by adding, deleting, or amending when a program or operational error occurs.

Price: £153 to £13,290 license fee per CPU for VMXtract; £51 to £4430 license fee per CPU for Repair_kit.

Contact: Mikado Computing Ltd., 309 Regent St., London W1R 8AL, U.K., 44-71-323-5423.

Circle 1333 on Inquiry Card.

V.32 Smorgasbord

UDS offers more choices, more features than any other modem builder

UDS, acknowledged by leading trade magazines and independent research organizations as the world's premier supplier of V.32 modems, offers more variations on the V.32 theme than any other manufacturer.

Every modem in the UDS V.32 family has the dial-up, full-duplex 9600 bps and associated fallback capabilities mandated by the CCITT recommendation. Beyond basic V.32 conformity lies a myriad of features and options. Among the user options available are:

PACKAGING — UDS V.32s may be ordered as board-level IBM plug-ins, in standalone packages or as central site rack-mountable cards.

THROUGHPUT — Selected models offer MNP® levels 4 and 5 for error control and data compression; others, in compliance with CCITT V.42 *bis*, offer MNP or LAP-M compression throughput rates up to 38,400 bps.

CONNECTIVITY — Sync-Up™ board-level versions of V.32s are available for various combinations of BSC, SNA and OS/2 host-to-remote communication for EDI, X.25, BSC, SNA and LU6.2 applications.

PC APPLICATIONS — V.32s are available in the FasTalk® configuration, designed especially for PC use.

INTERNATIONAL ACCEPTABILITY— Several versions of the UDS V.32 have already been qualified to non-U.S. operating standards, assuring their acceptability in multi-national networks.

Features and value make UDS the favorite choice for V.32s. For a look at the whole menu, contact UDS, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805-1993. Telephone 205/430-8000; FAX 205/430-8926.

UDS

MOTOROLA

Circle 507 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 508).

Simulate Your Designs

The SoftBuild System brings together a high level of visual simulation and interference detection to give engineers and designers access to their CAD models prior to a physical construction or prototyping stage. SoftBuild-PC is designed to run on two monitors—a standard PC monitor and a high-resolution monitor—so you can produce a large, uncluttered, high-resolution three-dimensional graphical image alongside the output from a standard PC application.

The SoftBuild graphics hardware contains two or four i860 processors, 16 MB of RAM, and 4 MB of display RAM, which you can configure as two complete screens at a resolution of 780 by 580 pixels with 24 planes (16 million colors) or 1024 by 768 pixels with 16 planes (65,000 colors) together with four overlay planes.

The SoftBuild model description language (MDL), which runs under Microsoft Windows 3.0, lets you create very large and complex models as a hierarchy of components and subcomponents. You can develop files containing stock items and include them as required. The software traverses the entire database prior to the generation of each frame, so that changes to any part of the hierarchy are seen immediately.

The SoftBuild MDL provides a scripting language for describing complex models, but it is not designed for creating individual components by directly typing in their topology and geometric coordinates. Instead, you create such components (or entire models) using the most appropriate CAD tool and convert them to the SoftBuild MDL using one of the existing conversion tools.

The SoftBuild System lets you visually simulate your CAD models prior to physical construction or prototyping.

You use the SoftBuild MDL to construct a model of subcomponents and geometric primitives and then position, scale, and orientate them using geometric transformations. Available geometric primitives include polygons, plates, cylinders, cones, boxes, ellipsoids, and circular and rectangular toroidal sections.

You can define up to 20 light sources within a model. Each light source can be ambient, directional, or point, and you can independently and interactively change them. You can also define a control point and direction using an on-screen cursor controlled by the mouse or by using a compass or icon. Alternatively, you can directly type the control point and direction into an edit box. The software also lets you attach control to the view position, a predefined geometrical transformation, or a light.

The system also provides a fully shaded representation of the model. Various levels of realism are possible, ranging from flat shading to Phong shading, and including antialiasing. The Auto-Refinement feature first generates each frame using flat shading and two light sources. If you leave the control unchanged for more than a user-defined interval, the image is automatically antialiased. After another interval, the full-shading model is applied, with all light sources switched on.

You can define and store an arbitrary number of control points and directions, together with appropriate textual descriptions as flags for future use. You can then use the flags to set the view or position a light or object in the model. Flags can be strung together to define routes through the model, and you can then use the routes to give a guided tour or to move an object along a set path.

SoftBuild lets you place the graphics window anywhere on the graphics screen and scale it to any size, allowing you to produce an arbitrary number of inactive reference views onscreen in addition to the current active view, which you can interactively control.

Price: £20,000 and up, depending on the configuration.
Contact: Safety & Reliability Consultants Ltd., 21 Bridge Rd., Warrington, Cheshire WA1 4AT, U.K., 44-925-831000; fax 44-925-831231.
Circle 1334 on Inquiry Card.

Computerized Help Wanted

Information Technology and Marketing has made it easier to look for a job with its JobLink system. The system creates and continuously updates a database of job vacancies and makes the information available through public terminals, which can be strategically located in railway stations or public buildings. You can also link the software system into existing computerized public information systems for use by corporate and commercial recruiters and employment agencies.

JobLink is easy to update. It displays vacancies in categories such as job title, geographic location, and recent additions to the register. The information for each vacancy can consist of a short description of the job and the work involved, the salary, hours of work, and any other appropriate data.

The JobLink software requires an IBM AT with 640K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.0, EGA or VGA, and a modem.
Price: £100 to £150 per week rental for the software.
Contact: The Multimedia Consultancy, 23 Saville Park, Halifax, U.K., 44-422-835385.
Circle 1335 on Inquiry Card.

Simplify Portable Communications

The battery-powered Pocket Acoustic Coupler (PAC) from Dataflex Design lets you use any telephone handset—even public call boxes and cellular mobile phones—with your portable modem to send data or faxes from anywhere in the world. The unit is transparent to data transfer rate, parity, and so on, and therefore is restricted only by the capabilities of the modem to which you attach it.

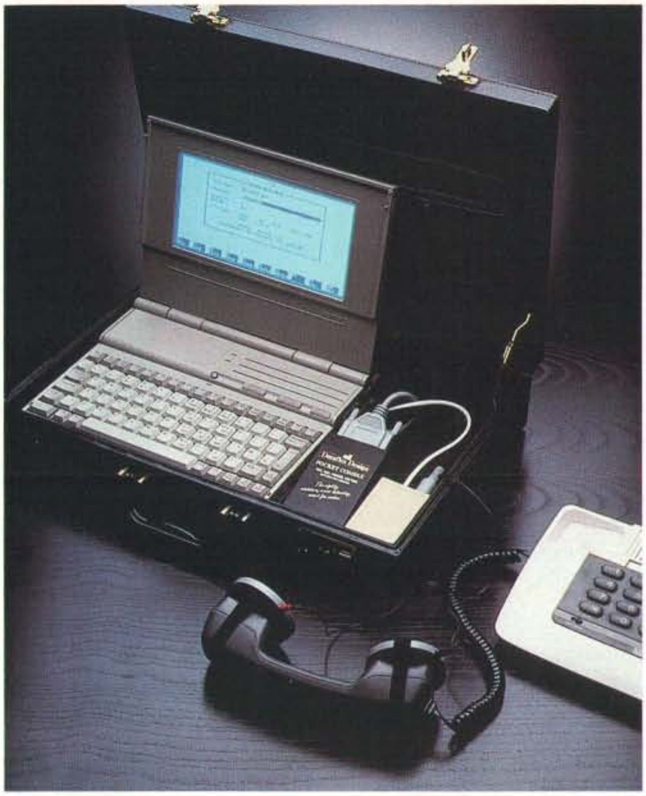
The PAC consists of a small box (measuring 95 by 60 by 25 mm and weighing 110 grams) with a standard British Telecom socket for connection to the modem and a pair of pads with adjustable Velcro straps that attach to any telephone handset. The pads, which connect to the PAC unit via an eight-pin DIN socket, have a matched-impedance, lightweight design engineered for reliable acoustic response.

With a current drain of only 5 mA, the PAC's standard 9-V PP3 battery should last for 12 months of normal use. The unit is designed for use with modems from the Dataflex Pocket range, particularly models such as the Pocket Comfax and Pocket Quadcom that feature built-in V.42-compatible error detection and MNP level 5 data compression for very high-speed throughput. However, you can use the PAC with any modem featuring a standard BT connector.

Price: £150.

Contact: Dataflex Design Ltd., 10–12 Lombard Rd., South Wimbledon, London SW19 3TZ, U.K., 44-1-543-6417; 44-1-543-7029.

Circle 1336 on Inquiry Card.



With the Pocket Acoustic Coupler, you can use your modem with any telephone handset to send data or faxes from anywhere in the world.

Real-Time Concurrent Programming in C

Terrier 3.0 lets you write multitasking programs for concurrent and real-time systems using DOS. The package lets you use all the familiar development tools and debuggers in the development stage. The result is a program that starts in DOS, executes in concurrent mode, and, when finished, returns to DOS.

You call the Terrier services as you would any standard library functions in the programs. Terrier lets you design with Turbo C and assembly language programs with still faster response times.

Each task can be as independent or dependent on other tasks as you want. You can pass messages among the tasks by using either the mail system or the global data area. The mail system passes a pointer to a data object and 1 byte of data. You can also synchronize two tasks (using the meeting channel, signal/wait, barrier, or event flag systems) or many tasks (using signal/wait, barrier, or event flags). The meeting channel system is designed for most accurate temporal task synchronization for two tasks. The barrier system serves as an accurate collective synchronization. The event flag system is a simple, shareable, general-purpose flagging mechanism.

Terrier provides features that protect the system resources or other shared objects from collisions between tasks, such as a queue system, signal/wait, and preemptive locking. The protection and synchronization methods support nesting with only some natural limitations on the locking method.

Each task has its own priority, which you can change at any time. It defines the execution resources given by the CPU. Terrier reserves 1040 bytes of stack for each task, and the internal data structures will reserve 20K bytes of static data. You can change the task-switching frequency any time in a wide range to suit your needs and to produce the optimum response time.

The package also offers routines for text screen handling, including direct writing to screen memory. A new efficient and customizable keyboard system has been added that does not cause any system crashes.

Terrier 3.0 requires an IBM PC with DOS 2.11 and Turbo C 1.5 or Microsoft C 4.0 for C language work; it requires Turbo Assembler 1.0 or Microsoft Macro Assembler 4.0 for assembly language work.

Price: 1200 Finnish marks.

Contact: Visilab Oy, P.O. Box 16, 02151 Espoo, Finland, telephone and fax 358-0-437-5546.

Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.

Transputer Boards for Sun Sparcstations

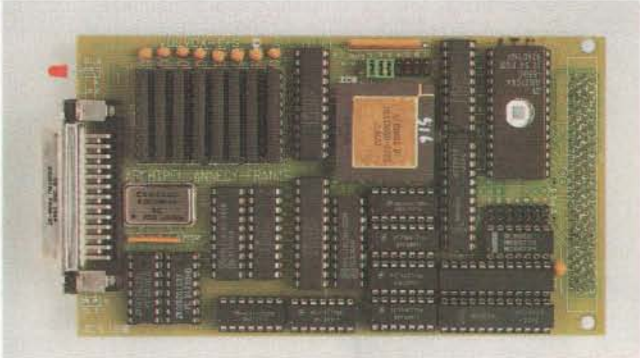
You can use Archipel's Volvox-1/S transputer boards as development systems, parallel processing devices, and transputer network access systems with Archipel machines and Inmos-compatible networks. The boards offer you a choice of a T400, T425, or T800 transputer; clock speeds of from 17.5 to 35 MHz; and 1 or 4 MB of DRAM. The boards are equipped with three links, RS-422 or TTL level, with speed selections of 10 or 20 Mbps.

Software available for the Volvox-1/S includes parallel programming tools for C, FORTRAN, and Pascal; a programming environment for Occam; coprocessing tools and an application accelerator; and a toolbox with a network tester, network configuration editor, communication kernel, and mapper. The software runs under SunOS 4.0.3 or higher.

Price: 12,000 to 20,000 French francs, depending on the transputer and the memory.

Contact: Archipel, P.A.E. du Levray, 4, route de Nanfray, Cran-Gevrier 74000 Annecy, France, 33-50-69-33-40; fax 33-50-69-20-65.

Circle 1338 on Inquiry Card.



The Volvox-1/S transputer boards give you a choice of transputers, clock speeds, and DRAM.

Add Cache to Your Mac IIci

Micron Technology's Xceed IIci-128 cache card for the Mac IIci increases your system's performance by intercepting processor requests to the main memory and returning data to the processor in less than 30 ns via 128K bytes of high-speed static RAM. The package includes a software utility that controls cache card operation.

Price: £499.

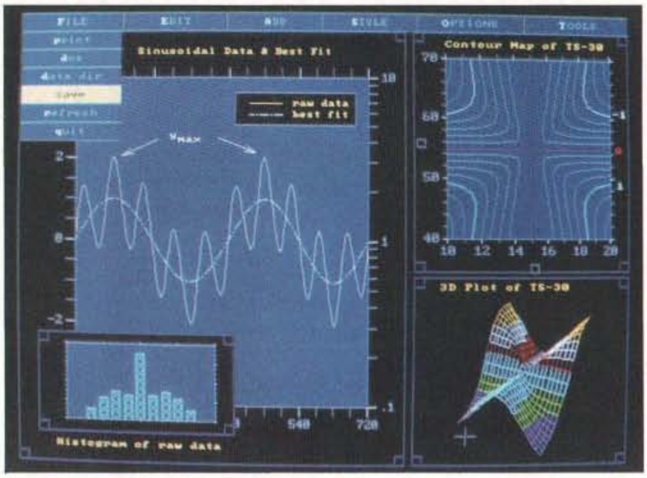
Contact: Micron Technology Inc., Suite 17, Kinetic Centre, Theobald St., Borehamwood, Hertfordshire WD6 4SE, U.K., 44-81-905-1255; fax 44-81-905-1126.

Circle 1339 on Inquiry Card.

Bring Your Technical Data to Life

Cherwell Scientific Publishing offers version II of Spiral Software's EasyPlot, a graphics package that lets scientists and engineers graphically view and manipulate large sets of numbers. New features include support for expanded memory, new text-based and graphical editors, and a windowing system that simplifies working with multiple graphs simultaneously.

With expanded memory, EasyPlot II can handle more than 100,000 points without having to shuttle data to and from disk. The new editors facilitate adding, deleting, or adjusting data points. Version II includes enhanced analysis capabilities and a new curve-fitting algorithm, which works with any user function (of up to 20 unknowns) and displays a real-time animation of the fitting process.



EasyPlot lets scientists and engineers graphically view and manipulate large sets of numbers.

Spline interpolation now works for three-dimensional surfaces to transform a sparse grid into a fine mesh, and the new derivative feature helps you create smooth curves representing slope and curvature of a data set. Other new features include dual axes, bar charts, and 3-D scatter plots, which you can rotate in real time.

EasyPlot II supports color with the Hewlett-Packard PaintJet, color PostScript, and most pen plotters. New printer drivers support the HP DeskJet and ThinkJet and a variety of 24-pin dot-matrix printers. You can import EasyPlot graphs into other popular packages via Encapsulated PostScript and Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language files. Spiral Software has also added scalable fonts, including Greek and Helvetica, to provide uniformly professional output with most printers. The preview feature lets you see your plot exactly as it will appear on the printout.

Compuclassics

Your Source For Software

TO ORDER, OR INQUIRE CALL 800-733-3888
OR FAX YOUR ORDER 818-347-9977

ACCOUNTING

DAC Easy Accounting	85.00
Managing Your Money 7.0	135.00
Pacioli 2000	35.00
Peachtree Double Bonus Pack	235.00
Quicken 4.0	40.00
Timeslips III	195.00
Turbo Tax 1040 Personal	42.00
Turbo Tax 1040 Professional	229.00

CAD

Autosketch 3.0	149.00
Design Cad 3D 3.1	205.00
Design Cad 2D 4.2	155.00
Generic Cadd 5.0	235.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2.2	109.00
Close Up Customer 3.0	129.00
Compuserve Membership Kit	22.00
Mirror III 2.0	89.00
PC Anywhere IV	99.00
Procomm Plus 1.1B	65.00
Reflection 2+	225.00
Reflection 4 Plus 4.0	299.00
Smarterm 240 3.1	195.00
Smarterm 320 1.1	115.00

DATABASE

Clarion Personal Devel 2.0	52.00
Clarion Professional Devel 2.1	475.00
Clipper 5.0	529.00
Data Ease 4.2	459.00
DBase IV 1.1	439.00*
*(Limited supply at his price)	
Foxbase Plus S/U 2.1	195.00
Foxpro S/U 1.02	459.00
Monarch 1.0	315.00
Paradox 3.5	529.00
Paradox 3.5 Upgrade	145.00
PC File 5.0	89.00
R & R Relational Rept Writer 4.0	165.00
UI Programmer	342.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bitstream Fonts (each)	85.00
Freedom of Press Light	59.00
Freedom of Press 2.2	249.00
PFS First Publisher 3.0	95.00
Professional Clip Art Gallery	159.00
Readright	319.00
The New Print Shop	39.00
Ultrascript Plus	259.00
Ventura Publisher Gold	559.00

EDUCATION/ ENTERTAINMENT

Flight Simulator 4.0	39.00
Kings Quest V	45.00
PC Globe 4.0	39.00
Simcity	35.00
Test Drive III: The Passion	37.00
Where In The World...Deluxe	52.00

FORMS/ FLOWCHARTING

Flowcharting III	145.00
Formtool Gold	59.00
Formtype Complete	169.00
Interactive Easyflow 6.1	105.00
Org Plus Advanced 5.0	65.00
PerForm 2.1	85.00

GRAPHICS

Dan Bricklin Demo II	149.00
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	85.00
Drawperfect 1.1	279.00
Freelance Plus 3.01	329.00
Graphics Link Plus	102.00
Harvard Graphics 2.3	299.00
Hijaak 2.0	109.00
Hot Shot Graphics	149.00
Inset Plus (w/HiJaak)	135.00
PC Paintbrush IV	65.00
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	112.00
Pizazz Plus 2.0	65.00
Presentation Task Force	175.00

HARDWARE &PERIPHERALS

Adobe Postscript Cartridge	305.00
ATI VGA Wonder+ 256 W/Mse	209.00
Best Data Traveller	169.00
Best Data9624Fax/Modem Brd	185.00
Canon BJ-10E Bubblejet	349.00
Copy II PC Option Board Deluxe	115.00
Hardcard IIXL 50MB	409.00
Intel 80387-SX	309.00
Intel Satisfaxion Board	399.00
Logitech Bus Mouse	85.00
Logitech Serial Mouse	75.00
Logitech Scan Man Plus	185.00
Logitech Scanman 256	319.00
Logitech Trackman Serial/Bus	89.00
MS Mouse w/Win 3.0 Ser/Bus	159.00
MS Mouse w/Paint Serial/Bus	105.00
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus w/OMB	115.00
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus w/2MB	245.00
Pacific Page /2MB Memory Brd	365.00
Pacific Page Personal Edition	365.00
Pacific 4 Memory Board w/OMB	75.00
Pacific 4 Memory Board w/2MB	199.00
Pacific 4 Memory Board w/4MB	335.00
25-In-One Font Cartridge	269.00
Plotter In A Cartridge	249.00
Plotter In A Cartridge P.E.	239.00
Prac. Periph 2400 Ext V.42 Bis	215.00
Prac. Periph 2400 Int V.42 Bis	179.00
Super Cartridge 1 by IQ Enging	275.00
Super Cartridge 2 by IQ Enging	479.00
Video Seven 1024i 256K	192.00
Worldport 2400	229.00
Worldport 2400 w/MNP	339.00
Worldport 2496	469.00
Worldport 9600	635.00
Zoom Int 24/96	95.00
Zoom Ext 24/96	105.00

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

askSam 4.2	175.00
Calendar Creator Plus	45.00
Infoselect 1.1	55.00
Instant Recall	69.00
Lotus Agenda 2.0	299.00
Quick Schedule Plus	62.00

INTEGRATED

Eight In One 2.0	39.00
Lotus Works	95.00
MS Works 2.0	95.00
PFS First Choice w/Prodigy	102.00
Q & A 3.0 (Networkable)	229.00
Symphony 2.2	509.00

LANGUAGE/ PROGRAMMING

Brief 3.0	185.00
BTree Filer Multiuser	119.00
BTrieve 5.1	439.00
C Tools Plus	92.00
Kedit	105.00
MS Macro Assembler	99.00
Matrix Layout 2.0	135.00
MS Basic 7.1 Devel System	329.00
MS C 6.0	329.00
MS Fortran 5.0	299.00
MS Quick Basic 4.5	67.00
MS Quick C 2.5	67.00
Norton Editor 2.0	68.00
Object Professional 1.1	129.00
Powerbasic	79.00
Power Tools Plus	92.00
Smalltalk V 286	129.00
Turbo C ++ Professional	199.00
Turbo C ++ Prof Upgrade	149.00
Turbo C Tools	92.00
Turbo Pascal 6.0	99.00
Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0	199.00
Turbo Professional	85.00
Zortech C ++ 2.1	149.00

NETWORKING

Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter	185.00
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit	389.00
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter	259.00
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit	549.00
Novell NE1000	169.00
Novell NE2000	199.00
Western Digital Ethercard Plus	165.00
Western Digital Ethercard + 16	189.00
Word Perfect Office 5-Pack	329.00
Xircom Pocket Ethernet Adapter	399.00

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Desqview 2.3	82.00
Desqview 386 2.3	135.00
DR DOS 5.0	139.00
Geoworks Ensemble	125.00
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01	72.00

OS/2

IBM OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2	295.00
Lotus 1-2-3 G	529.00
Multiscope OS/2 Debugger 1.1	309.00
Smalltalk/V PM	299.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager 3.01	455.00
Scitor Project Scheduler V	429.00
Timeline 4.0	469.00

STATISTICS/SCIENCE

Brainmaker	149.00
Chi Writer Deluxe	249.00
Derive	139.00
Grapher	145.00
Mathcad 2.5	319.00
Mathematica 386 w/387 Supp	845.00
Print A Plot 2.0	189.00
Sigma Plot	435.00
Sourcer w/Bios	135.00
SPSS/PC Plus Base	185.00
Statgraphics	569.00
Surfer	359.00
Systat 5.0	649.00

SPREADSHEET

Allways (Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphy)	119.00
Baler XE	579.00
Impress	79.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	339.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1	419.00
Quattro Pro 2.0	319.00
Quattro Pro Upgrade	95.00
Sideways 3.3	59.00
Baler 5.1	359.00

UTILITIES

1 Dir + 3.5	49.00
386 To The Max 5.1	72.00
Above Disk 4.0	65.00
Amidiag	59.00
Automenu 4.7	39.00
Blue Max for PS/2	85.00
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	89.00
Central Point Back-up	65.00
Check It	85.00
Copy II PC 6.0	27.00
Copywrite	65.00
Direct Access 5.0	65.00
Disk Manager	39.00
Disk Technician Gold	95.00
Fastback Plus 2.1	115.00
Headroom 2.0	65.00
Intelligent Backup	99.00
Lap Link Release III	92.00
Lotus Magellan 2.0	109.00
Mace Utilities 1990	92.00
Move Em (286 to the Max)	55.00
Netroom (10 User)	159.00
Norton Antivirus	89.00
Norton Commander 3.0	99.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 5.0	115.00
PC Kwik Powerpak	75.00
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	87.00
Power Menu	59.00
Print Cache	99.00
Print Q	79.00
Q-Dos II	39.00
Qemm 386 5.1	62.00
Qram	52.00
Software Bridge 4.1	79.00
Software Carousel	55.00
Spinrite II	67.00
Virex PC	75.00
XTree Pro Gold	82.00

WINDOWS

Actor 3.0	829.00
Adobe Illustrator for Windows	299.00
Adobe Type Manager	59.00
AMI Professional	309.00
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	339.00
Asymetrix Toolbook	299.00
Bitstream Facelift	59.00
Corel Draw 2.0	389.00
Crosstalk For Windows	125.00
Dynacomm Asynch for Windows	189.00
Faxit for Windows	169.00
Folio Views	369.00
Grammatik IV for Windows	52.00
hDC Windows Express 3.0	52.00
hDC First Apps	52.00
IBM Current 1.1	235.00
Language Master for Windows	52.00
Micrografx Designer 3.01	485.00
Micrografx Charisma	345.00
MS Excel 2.1	319.00
MS Powerpoint for Windows	325.00
MS Project for Windows	469.00
MS Windows 3.0	99.00
MS Windows Entertainment Pak	29.00
MS Windows Productivity Pack	45.00
MS Windows Software Dev. Kit	335.00
MS Word 1.1 for Windows	329.00
Omnipage 386 2.1	469.00
Owl Guide	395.00
Packrat 3.0	255.00
Pagemaker 3.01	499.00
Perform Pro	279.00
Soft Type	115.00
Spinnaker Plus	285.00
Superbase 4 for Windows	435.00
WIN Connect	82.00
Winfax	49.00
Wingz	339.00
Wordscan Plus 2MB	699.00
Xerox Formbase 1.1	319.00

WORD PROCESSING

IBM Displaywrite V 2.1	245.00
Facelift for Wordperfect	59.00
Grammatik IV	52.00
MS Word 5.5	229.00
Professional Write w/Pro File	165.00
Rightwriter 4.0	55.00
WordPerfect 5.1	249.00
WordPerfect 5.1 Station	159.00
WordStar 6.0	249.00

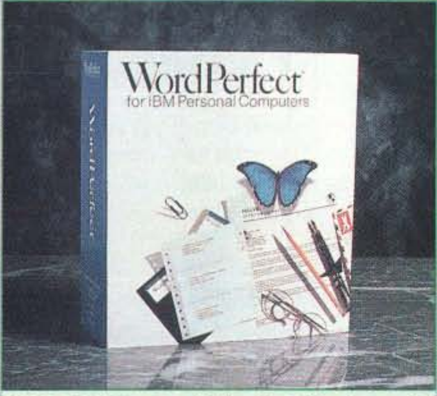
XENIX/UNIX

SCO Foxbase + 386	715.00
SCO Unix Development Sys 386	715.00
SCO Unix Operating Sys 386	645.00
SCO VP/IX (Unlimited)	645.00
SCO VP/IX (2 User)	355.00
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 5 User	509.00

PRE-SPRING SPECIALS

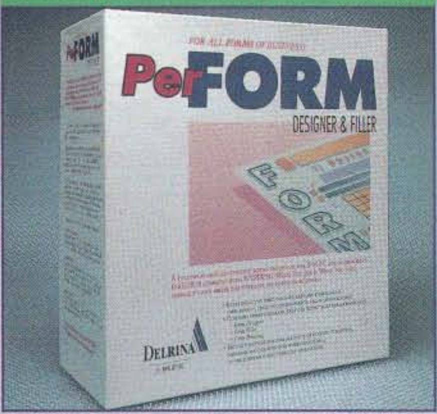
- BUY FREELANCE RECEIVE CALCULATOR/PEN SET *FREE!*
- BUY CENTRAL POINT BACKUP AND GET YOUR "BACKUP LICENSE FRAME HOLDER" *FREE!*
- BUY PC TOOLS RECIEVE A PC TOOLS KEY RING *FREE!*
- BUY WINFAX AND GET ZOOM/MODEM (SEE OFFER BELOW)
- BUY ANY SPC SOFTWARE GET HARVARD GRAPHICS MOUSE PAD *FREE*
- BUY VIREX AND GET A FULL COLOR MOUSE PAD.

All promotions good while supplies last.



***WORDPERFECT® 5.1** Includes the Tables feature which automatically encloses data you create. The Equation Editor Includes an extensive collection of symbols, characters, and mathematical functions. You can define mailing label formats, hyphenation is now dictionary-based, mouse support is offered, and spreadsheets can be imported into WordPerfect 5.1 documents.*

Special Value $249.00



***PerFORM 2.1** "PC Magazine Editor's Choice •Complete WYSIWYG form processing•Easily design, fill-in and print professional looking forms•Includes over 100 sample forms, FREE!" 60-Day Money Back Guarantee*

Special Value $85.00

NOW ANYTHING WINDOWS CAN PRINT, YOU CAN FAX!

Buy **WINFAX** *by Delrina at $49, and purchase ZOOM SendFax/ Modem 9600, at a special price (Reg $169) Internal $95, External $105.*

ZOOM

800-733-3888/818-347-7500/FAX 818-347-9977

PLEASE CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED. WE WELCOME CORPORATE AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADDRESSES Please Specify Disk Size When Ordering

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, school and universities. • Prices subject to change without notice.• We ship the latest versions.• We accept Visa, Master Card, and American Express.• 2% surcharge on American Express. • 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned. • Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted. • Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken.• (Domestic Sales) $5.50 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. • $10 Blue Label shipping • $4.50 C.O.D. charge. • International sales call for freight pricing. • Heavier items are charged accordingly. • We do not guarantee compatibility. • Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad. • Order desk open 7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M. **P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309 Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, California 91304.**

Circle 422 on Inquiry Card.

Once you have a graph on the screen, you use Easy-Plot's pull-down menus to customize axis ranges, the position of axes, tick-mark locations, data-mark symbols, dash patterns for line curves, fill patterns for bar charts, and error bars for *x* and *y* axes. The software places no limit on the number of graphs per page, curves per graph, or points per curve. You can create *x,y* plots, polar plots, contour maps, 3-D fishnet surfaces, 3-D scatter plots, and bar charts, and you can overlay graphs, inset graphs, or place them side by side.

Data visualization functions let you zoom in on any portion of a graph, click on scroll bars to shift your view, and use cross-hairs to see cursor coordinates. You can also perform real-time 3-D animation of data. Other features include instant data analysis, an equation handler, professional drawing tools, and importing of ASCII and Lotus-compatible spreadsheet files in most row-and-column formats. Easy Plot II also includes a batch mode that lets you sprinkle batch commands in data files to automatically title graphs, customize ranges, and modify other default attributes.

EasyPlot II requires an IBM PC with 400K bytes of RAM and EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics capability. The company also recommends a mouse, expanded memory, and a math coprocessor.
Price: £249.
Contact: Cherwell Scientific Publishing Ltd., 27 Park End St., Oxford OX1 1HU, U.K., 44-865-794884; fax 44-865-794664.
Circle 1340 on Inquiry Card.

IOMate for I/O-Intensive Applications

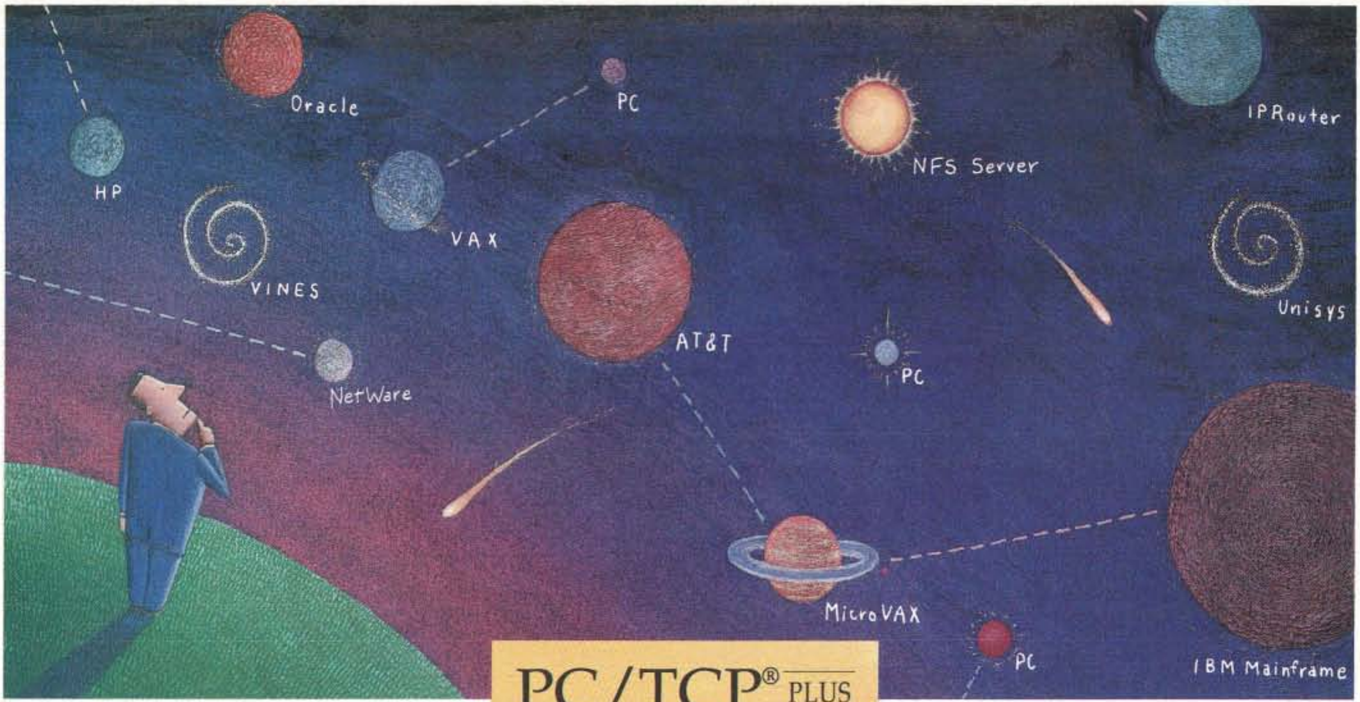
A new plug-in interface card from Aces provides a cost-effective and flexible means of satisfying high-channel-count digital I/O requirements. You can use the IOMate card in large single-point monitoring systems for applications such as energy management and building security control.

IOMate offers 192 TTL/CMOS-compatible channels, each of which you can program individually. The package includes software utilities that let you quickly define or change the I/O status of any of the channels, as well as read and write data.

The full-length card plugs into any spare I/O expansion bus slot in an IBM XT or AT, and you can program it to occupy any position between 0 and FF0 hexadecimal within the available I/O space. The card uses only 16 addresses, and, because the base address is variable, you can use several cards in the same system.

To maximize configuration flexibility, the hardware employs eight VIA devices, which provide 24 channels of digital I/O per chip interfaced to the computer's control bus via an 8255 IC. The I/O channels are made available on four 50-way IDC box headers, which you can easily access from the rear of the computer using standard IDC-terminated ribbon cables.
Price: £269.
Contact: Aces Ltd., Aces House, St. Georges Ave., Poole, Dorset BH12 4ND, U.K., 44-202-723373; fax 44-202-746661.
Circle 1341 on Inquiry Card.

There's only one way to get around out here.



PC/TCP® PLUS

OS2 VERSION
NOW AVAILABLE!

The most comprehensive TCP/IP implementation in the industry.

No matter who or what your PC needs to communicate with, there's nothing like PC/TCP Plus. It's not only the fastest, but also the most comprehensive TCP/IP implementation in the industry. And PC/TCP Plus has NFS™ access built right in.

Providing connectivity to other PCs, minicomputers and mainframes, PC/TCP Plus communicates over Ethernet, Token Ring and StarLAN networks with operating systems ranging from UNIX and VMS to VM and MVS. And you can forget hardware incompatibility; PC/TCP Plus supports the largest selection of LAN interfaces in the business.*

From around the world to around your office, now your PC can transfer files, send and receive electronic mail, emulate VT100, VT220 and IBM 3278 terminals, access NFS servers, and much, much more. VINES™ and NetWare™ users will appreciate PC/TCP's full compatibility, as will customers of Oracle's distributed PC database products. And with our Development Kit, including a Berkeley Sockets library, you have all you need to produce custom applications.

So, the next time you want to get from here to there, get PC/TCP Plus, the TCP/IP implementation that gives you a whole new perspective on network communication. Call us at (617) 246-0900 for more information.

VAR Inquiries Welcome
Reseller Inquiries Invited

PC/TCP is a registered trademark of FTP Software, Inc.
VINES is a trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc.
NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc.
NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

FTP Software, Inc.
26 Princess St.
Wakefield, MA 01880-3004
Phone: (617) 246-0900
Fax: (617) 246-0901

ftp Software, Inc.®

SUPPORTS NFS!

*PC/TCP Plus supports interfaces from Acer, Allied Telesis, Apricot, AT&T, BICC, DEC, D-Link, DSC, Excelan, Gateway Communications, IBM, IMC Networks, Intel, Interlan, Longshine, MCAssociates, National Semiconductor, Novell, Proteon, Schneider & Koch, Scope, 10Net, 3Com, Tiara, Torus, TRW, Ungermann-Bass, Univation, Western Digital and YCS, in addition to the ASI, NDIS and Packet Driver specifications.

Circle 443 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 444).

Color Dot-Matrix Printing from Star Micronics

The LC-200 dot-matrix printer comes with both a color and a monochrome ribbon.

The new low-cost LC-200 nine-pin dot-matrix printer from Star Micronics offers printing speeds of 225 cps (12 cpi) in high-speed draft mode, 180 cps (12 cpi) in draft mode, and 45 cps (12 cpi) in near-letter-quality mode.

The printer comes with color and monochrome ribbons, which let you print a program listing with the monochrome ribbon and immediately and easily switch to the color ribbon for graphs and statistics.

Star Micronics has replaced the traditional DIP switches with electronic DIP switch mode, which lets you set individual functions electronically via the control panel by means of additional key templates.

The LC-200 lets you print on the top or bottom line of the paper. In conjunction with the pull-tractor feed, the paperfeed from below is advantageous for printing addresses or very long lists. If you want to print cut sheets, you can change the pull tractor to a push tractor by pressing just one button, or you can feed single sheets in manually or automatically. Other standard features include a paper-parking facility and an automatic tearing-off device.

Depending on your specific requirements, the LC-200 printer gives you the choice of four near-letter-quality fonts: Courier, Sans Serif, Orator, and Script. The Epson and IBM emulations of the LC-200 ensure straightforward connection to most computers.

Price: 748 deutsche marks.
Contact: Star Micronics Deutschland GmbH, Westerbachstrasse 59, D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 94, Germany, 49-69-78-99-90; fax 49-69-78-10-06.

Circle 1342 on Inquiry Card.

Develop Embedded Systems

Real Time Systems designed its C Executive for software developers needing fast, reliable, field-proven, and ROMable kernels for use in embedded systems. The software uses public data queues for interprocess communications, which the company says encourages and facilitates the use of data-flow design methods. Standard I/O facilitates the development of C Executive applications on hosts supporting standard C, and device-independent I/O lets you readily reconfigure or reuse the final application code.

An optional DOS-compatible file system, called CE-DOSFILE, lets you use popular CISC and RISC processors to maintain DOS file systems on-line and create contiguous files. CE-VIEW, an interactive system-level debugging tool, lets you view and modify the target system configuration and control devices and application tasks within the system.

Another version of C Executive provides a real-time kernel for developers who want to combine the reliability of C with the performance of transputers. The package includes device drivers for the Inmos Iserver and for the transputer's physical and virtual links. The combination of C Executive and the transputer range of 16- and 32-bit processors provides a method for executing the C language for deeply embedded real-time applications. C Executive enhances the use of transputers by providing a general-purpose interrupt mechanism and a deterministic preemptive scheduler.

In addition to the standard range of C Executive features, the transputer version lets you configure multiprocessor systems with tasks on separate processors communicating via virtual link drivers.

C Executive target processors include 68000/10, 68020/30, 68332, R3000, 8080/85, 8086/88, 80186/286, 386, i860, SPARC, 29000, Texas Instruments TMS34010, and DEC LSI-11.

Price: £600 and up for C Executive; £300 each for CE-DOSFILE and CE-VIEW.

Contact: Real Time Systems Ltd., P.O. Box 70, Viking House, Nelson St., Douglas, Isle of Man, U.K., 44-624-661400; fax 44-624-663453.

Circle 1343 on Inquiry Card.

Sleek, Portable 32-bit Computing

Midern Computer says that its 16-MHz 386SX-based Walkom NP-903 places 32-bit desktop power at your fingertips. Small enough to fit in your briefcase, the notebook PC's VGA graphics, flexible expansion capability, and 386SX microprocessor are ready for your professional applications.

The NP-903's large (137- by 183-mm) monochrome VGA screen displays up to 32 gray scales for realistic color emulation. Resolutions of up to 640 by 480 pixels provide the fine detail needed for CAD or desktop publishing images. If you need full-spectrum VGA color, you can use the video interface with external VGA or multisync color monitors.

The notebook PC has two connectors, either of which you can use for battery-pack power-supply

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS
(excluding carriage and VAT)

£9749

Netware 386 (State-of-the-art, up to 250 users)

PLUS

Elonex 486V/25E file server
25MHz 80486 processor, 32-bit EISA bus,
internal cache memory, 8MB RAM, (optional 32MB),
1 Gigabyte SCSI Hard Disk (formatted),
32-bit (EISA) Ethernet server card,
heavy duty Uninterruptable Power Supply.

£7413

SFT Netware 2.15 (Fault tolerant, up to 100 users)

PLUS

Elonex 386V/33E file server
33MHz 80386 processor, 32-bit EISA bus,
32k cache memory, 4MB RAM (max 32MB),
600MB SCSI Hard Disk (formatted),
32-bit (EISA) Ethernet server card,
heavy duty Uninterruptable Power Supply.

£5568

Advanced Netware 2.15 (Up to 100 users)

PLUS

Elonex 486B/25 file-server
25Mhz 80486 cpu, internal cache,
4MB RAM (max 16MB), 300MB IDE
Hard Disk, intelligent Ethernet server card.

£3090

ELS II v2.15 (Entry level, up to 8 users)

PLUS

Elonex 386B/25 file-server
25MHz 80386 processor, 64k cache memory,
4MB RAM, 200MB Hard Disk, 16-bit Ethernet card.

£2329

ELS I v2.12 (Entry level, up to 4 users)

PLUS

Elonex 386B/25 file-server
25MHz 80386 processor, 64k cache memory,
4MB RAM, 100MB Hard Disk, 16-bit Ethernet card.

£825

Elonex 386SXM slimline Workstation, 1MB RAM,
Mouse, 16-bit Ethernet card and boot ROM.

£675

Elonex 286M slimline Workstation, 1MB RAM,
Mouse, 16-bit Ethernet card and boot ROM.

Call Response Computer Maintenance (tel: 081-965 3225) for a free site installation survey and/or on-site support.

NEW LONDON OFFICE
Elonex plc, 2 Apsley Way, London NW2 7HF
Fax 081-452 6422

SALES
Tel 081-452 4444

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
Tel 081-450 6262

NORTHERN OFFICE
Elonex plc, 7-9 Campus Road, Listerhills Science Park, Bradford, West Yorkshire BD7 1HR
Fax (0274) 307294

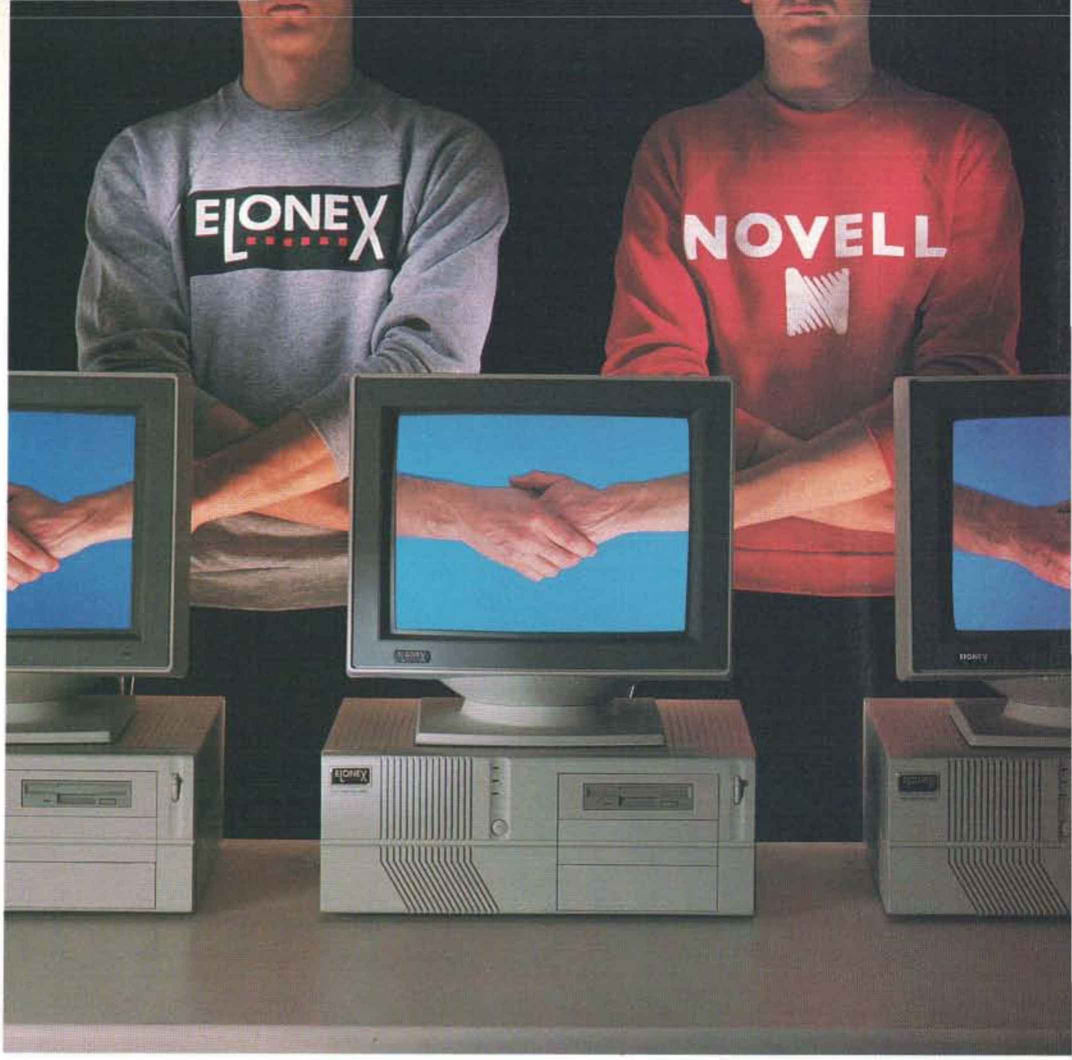
Tel (0274) 307226

EIRE
ERS Computers, Merchant Court
24 Merchants Quay, Dublin 8
Fax 1-6791728 Tel 1-6797774/5

BELGIAN OFFICE
Marktech (Benelux) SA Route Provinciale 244,
Bte 7, B-1301 Wavre (Bierges), Belgium
Fax 10-41 45 96 Tel 10-41 42 26

NOVELL

ELONEX



JOINT FORCES

Few companies can match our range of Personal Computers and our reputation for professional Technical Support.

Fewer still can also supply such a wide choice of powerful File-servers and Workstations, fully installed and ready to run under NOVELL's Netware.

Only a handful possess the in-house expertise to help you get the maximum out of connecting them together.

None offers complete solutions as flexible and cost-effective as ours.

Please send me information about the Elonex product range and services **JF/BYTE/3/91**

COMPANY NAME

NAME POSITION

ADDRESS

TELEPHONE

modules or one of more than 14 optional expansion-pack modules designed for the Walkom line of notebook computers. You can configure your system three ways: dual-battery-pack modules for extended work sessions, battery-pack module and expansion-pack module combination, or two expansion-pack modules powered by an AC adapter.

Standard system memory is 1 MB, which you can expand to 2 or 5 MB for memory-intensive applications. The system also includes a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive and offers a choice of a 20- or 40-MB hard disk drive.

The 83-key keyboard provides the same key spacing as that used in desktop PCs. Contrast and brightness controls for the backlit screen are mounted on the front panel for easy access. You can adjust the display's viewing angle a full 130 degrees.

The system comes with connectors for an external IBM PS/2-style keyboard, a serial port, a combination parallel port/external disk drive connector, and an AC adapter/battery charger. When you install the optional modem pack, you gain the extra benefit of having a second serial port, which you can address when the modem is not on-line.

The NP-903 measures 310 by 242 by 44 mm and weighs 3.2 kg. Options include a modem pack, fax pack, send fax pack, scanner pack, terminal emulation packs, Ethernet and ARCnet LAN packs, video capture pack, voice recorder, voice mail, voice master and speech, writing input device, and standard slot adapter.

Price: About 7850 deutsche marks.

Contact: Midern Computer GmbH, First Floor, lintorfer Strasse 10, 4030 Ratingen, Dusseldorf, Germany, 49-2102-23021; fax 49-2102-28535.

Circle 1344 on Inquiry Card.

A Bar-Coded Interview Package

The Barcoded Lightweight Interview Package (BLIP) is a portable electronic data collection system designed for face-to-face interviewing for opinion polls and market-research surveys.

Each interviewer has a BLIP-board, which incorporates the Psion Organiser II hand-held computer with a bar code reader wand and a questionnaire. During an interview, the survey taker scans over the bar-coded questionnaire with the wand.

You design and generate questionnaires using the integrated BLIP software system and an IBM PC. The package includes a questionnaire editor and generator, a program for data communication with the Organiser, and a data-analysis program that lets you produce ready-to-print cross-count tables.

BLIP's Interview Definition Language helps you create complex questionnaires supporting filters, iterations, and randomized sequences. The package also includes data conversion tools for SPSS and other popular statistics software.

Price: US$2625.

Contact: Ashton & Aschenfeld Software GmbH, Mohsgasse 2/6, A-1030 Vienna, Austria, 43-1-78-46-72-0; fax 43-1-78-46-72-18.

Circle 1345 on Inquiry Card.

INTERNATIONAL PRICING AVAILABLE

ASSEMBLERS
- 386 ASM Link & Locate £550
- Microsoft MASM v.5.1 £89
- OPTASM £85
- Turbo Debugger & Tools £99

BASIC
- Mircosoft BASIC PDS 7.1 £270
- BASIC Interpreter £215
- Microsoft Quick Basic £60
- True Basic £65
- Power Basic £89

C
- Lattice C Compiler v.6.01 £170
- Microsoft C v.6.0 *NEW* £250
- Watcom C v.8.0 *NEW* £255
- C-terp £195
- C86 Plus £325
- Express C £65
- High C-286 £385
- High C-386 £585
- Instant C £310
- Instant C/16M £515
- NDP C £385
- Quick C *2.5 U.K* £60
- Quick C & Assembler £125

C++
- Borland C++ £129
- Borland C++ Professional £195
- Guidelines C++ with book £275
- Intek C++ 80386 £320
- Zortech C++ Compiler v.2.1 £120
- Zortech C++ Dev. Edition £270

COBOL
- acucobol MS-DOS £900
- acucobol Net-Bios £1250
- acucobol XENIX-286 £1500
- acucobol UNIX-386 £2000
- acucobol *OTHERS* CALL
- Microsoft COBOL v.4.0 *NEW* £585
- Real Menu £210
- RealCICS £750
- Realia COBOL £750
- RM/Cobol-85 £750

dBASE
- Clipper Version 5.0 £325
- DB Fast/PLUS £255
- DB Fast/WINDOWS £255
- dBASE III Plus £395
- dBASE IV £515
- dBMAN V £190
- dBXL Diamond £165
- dBXL/Lan £389
- Foxbase+ v.2.10 £255
- Foxbase+/386 £385
- Foxbase+/LAN £385
- Foxbase+ Runtime £445
- Foxbase+ SCO XENIX £495
- Quicksilver Diamond £389

DATABASE MANAGEMENT
- Advanced Revelation £615
- AskSam £190
- Clarion Personal Developer £195
- Clarion Professional £545
- Informix 4GL £645
- Informix 4GL for Xenic £900
- Opus One £255
- Oracle for 1-2-3 £195
- Paradox 3.5 £595
- PFS Professional File £165
- R:BASE Ext. Report Writer £190
- R:BASE for OS/2 £579
- R:BASE for DOS £445
- Reflex £89

FORTRAN
- Microsoft Fortran v.5.0 £250
- Fortran-F77L £385
- NDP FORTRAN-386 £385
- ProFortran £235
- RM/Fortran £385
- SVS Fortran £435

OTHER LANGUAGES
- ACTOR £450
- ACTOR Language Extension £65
- CCSM Mumps Single User £65
- PC Logo £65
- RPG II Complete £1035
- Smalltalk/V £65
- Smalltalk/V 286 £129
- Snobol 4+ £65
- Toolbook £299
- Trilogy £65

PASCAL
- Microsoft Pascal £170
- Oregon Pascal-2 £149
- ProPascal £235
- Metaware Professional Pascal £579
- Metaware Prof. Pascal 286 £385
- Turbo Pascal v.5.5 with objects £89
- Turbo Pascal Professional £159

PROLOG
- Arity Combination Pack £710
- Expert System Dev. pack £190
- Intelligence Compiler £299
- MicroPROLOG Professional £645
- MProlog £299
- Professional Prolog II Plus £899
- Professional Prolog £545
- Prolog Advanced Toolkit £99
- Prolog Compiler £129
- Prolog Compiler/Interpreter £420
- Prolog-86 Plus £165
- SQL Development Pack £190
- Turbo Prolog £65

AI AND OBJECT ORIENTED
- C-Talk £99
- C+ Objects Vol 1 with Source £275
- CxPERT £515

CASE TOOLS
- Easycase Plus £149
- Visible Analyst £385
- Visible Analyst Workbench £1535
- Visible Dictionary £385
- Visible Prototyper £385
- Visible Rules £385

COMMUNICATIONS LIBRARIES
- AdComm £190
- C ASYNCH MANAGER £125
- Communications Library £195
- Comm Pak with Breakout £195
- Multi Comm £89
- Net Lib £129
- NET-TOOLS £95
- SilverComm £125
- Comm Plus £65
- Turbo ASYNCH PLUS £125

FILE MANAGEMENT
- B-Tree £65
- B+Tree for C £55
- AXOS £255
- Btrieve OS/2 £370
- Btrieve Multitasking £370
- Btrieve for DOS v.5.1 £395
- Btrieve XENIX £370
- C Index+ £255
- c-tree £255
- Faircom Toolbox Professional £710
- Code Base 4 v.4.2 DOS & OS/2 £190
- Code Base 4 UNIX/XENIX £319
- db_FILE/RETRIEVE £190
- d-tree £320
- dBC III £165
- dBC III Plus £330
- RealDL/I £645
- WKS Library £129

GENERAL
- C Tools Plus £99
- C Utility £165
- C*Lib C Function Library £120
- DB/RA3 £125
- dBase Program Utility £55
- dBase Program Utility Vol 2 £55
- dBase Tools For C £55
- Functions with source £149
- Integrated Dev. Libraries £99
- Pascal Toolkit £85
- Pascal Tools 1 £75
- QuickPak Professional £99
- Quick Tools Library £79
- Spindrift Library £99
- Spontaneous Assembly £255
- Super Functions £195
- Tom Rettig Help Combo £79
- Tom Rettig Library £65
- Turbo C TOOLS £99
- Turbo Plus £129
- Turbo PowerTools Plus £99
- Turbo Functions £69

GRAPHICS
- dBase Tools for C Graphic £55
- dGE v.4.0 £190
- EGA Toolkit £165
- Essential Graphics £259
- Flipper £129
- FontWINDOW/Plus £170
- GEOGRAPH Professional £210
- Grafmatic CGA & EGA £135
- GraphiC £255
- GSS Graphics Dev. Toolkit £399
- GSS Kernel £385
- GSS Metafile Interpreter £225
- HALO-88 £255
- HOOPS Extended DOS £515
- MetaWINDOW/Plus £210
- scLASERplus £299
- SilverPaint £65
- SilverPak £179
- Slate £195
- Universal Graphics Library £130

OP. SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS
- DESQview API C Lib/Ref £129
- Multi C £89
- Multi Dos Plus w/source £65
- OS/2 Programmer's Toolkit £215
- OS/286 £320
- OS/386 £320
- Resident C £65
- Time Slicer £190
- VMFM £115
- Wendin PC UNIX £60
- Wendin PC VMS £60
- Microsoft Windows v.3.0 £95
- Microsoft Windows S.D.K v.3.0 £325

QUERY
- CBTREE/SQL £255
- CQL Query System £265
- dQUERY/Lib £179
- db_RETRIEVE £239
- XQL £480
- Xtrieve PLUS £395
- Netware SQL £385

REPORT
- CB/IQ Report £139
- Coreports £179
- Focus Report Writer £210
- r-tree £179
- R&R Relational Reportwriter £95
- R&R Clipper Module £49

TEXT SCREENS
- Animator COBOL £120
- Application Manager £450
- C-Worthy v1.2 Forms/CW £320
- C-Worthy v1.2 Forms/CW+Src £450
- Curses £105
- Curses Window Dev. Kit £75
- Data & Windows £149
- DataWindow £179
- dWindows for db3 £60
- Face-it £65
- Flash-up w/Toolbox £85
- Forms II £179
- Guido £165
- HI-SCREEN XL £99
- Multi Windows £179
- On-Line Help £90
- PANEL PLUS II £319
- PC Forms £129
- Pop Screen £59
- POWER SCREEN £99
- Pro Screen £65
- SCREENIO £259
- Screen Sculptor £75
- ScreenStar £65
- Screenplay £115
- SoftCode £65
- SoftCode Template £39
- Softscreen/Help Source £150
- Sourcewriter £645
- UI Programmer Dev. Edition £345
- V Screen £39
- VCScreen £90
- Vitamin C £135
- VLib with Source £90
- Vermont Views £245
- Z View £149

DEBUGGERS & DISASSEMBLERS
- 386 Debug £125
- Breakout-II £79
- D'Scope 2 £159
- dBug for dBase £125
- DIS*DOC £79
- Periscope II £110
- Periscope II-X £90
- Periscope III £875
- Periscope I Rev 3 £435
- Periscope IV (16 MHz) £1245
- Periscope IV (20 MHz) £1435
- Periscope IV (25 MHz) £1625
- Plus Board with 512K £310
- Plus Board with 0K £220
- Serial Test £310
- Soft Probe II/TX £245
- Soft-X-plore £79
- Sourcer/BIOS Pre-Proc. *NEW* £110

DOCUMENTORS
- ASM Flow £69
- C-Clearly £95
- Clear+ for dBASE £129
- Clear+ for C £129
- dAction £55
- dAnalyst £190
- dFLOW £89
- Documenter £190
- Flow Charting III £149
- Tree Diagrammer £65

EDITORS
- BRIEF v.3.0 £159
- BRIEF v.3.0 *UPGRADE* £60
- BRIEF OS/2 £159
- dBRIEF v3.0 *NEW* £79
- BRIEF with dBRIEF £229
- C-EDIT £255
- EMACS £210
- Epsilon £129
- ME Editor with C Source £125
- Norton Editor £49
- Personal Rexx £99
- PI Editor £129
- SPF/PC £159
- Vedit+ £120

HELP GUIDES AND TRAINING
- dBASE on-line £65
- Norton Guides for ASM £85
- Norton Guides for BASIC £85
- Norton Guides for C £69
- Norton Guides for OS/2 £89
- Norton Guides for Pascal £85
- Programmer's Library £255

LINKERS & LIBRARIANS
- ALINK *NEW* £129
- Archive Link £239
- Link & Locate ++ £255
- LinkLoc £315
- PLINK86 Plus *Now Polytron* £495
- PolyLibrarian II £125
- .RTLink £190

MAKE UTILITIES
- PolyMake v.3.2 £205
- MKS Make £99
- MKS Make 5 User £320
- MKS Make 10 User £515

PROFILERS & OPTIMISERS
- Codesifter £79
- DOSTRACE £65
- PC Metric £129

PROTOTYPERS & GENERATORS
- Automated Programmer £320
- Cogen £290
- COMPEDITOR £130
- Dan Bricklin Demo II £129
- Data Boss for Pascal £395
- Genifer £255
- Instant Replay III £99
- Sycero db (U.K.) £595
- Sycero db Net (U.K.) £745

SYNTAX ANALYSERS & LINTS
- PC Lint v.4.0 £90
- Pre-C £150

TEXT & UNIX TOOLS
- C Programmers Comb. £75
- C ToolSet £65
- MKS LEX & YACC £165
- MKS Toolkit v.3.1 *NEW* £165
- MKS Toolkit v.3.1 *UPGRADE* £50
- MKS AWK £65
- PC Fortran Tools £99
- QPARSER Plus £195
- Spellcode £65
- Turbo Professional £85

TRANSLATORS
- BAS_C Commercial £320
- Bastoc £515
- dBx dBASE to C v.4.7 £389
- dBx Library Source CALL
- dBx UNIX/XENIX Source CALL
- FOR_C v.2.0 MS-DOS *NEW* £565
- FOR_C v.2.0 XENIX *NEW* £630
- FOR_C++ XENIX/386 *NEW* £1195

VERSION CONTROL
- M.K.S. R.C.S. £125
- M.K.S. R.C.S. 5 User £485
- M.K.S. R.C.S. 10 User £905
- PVCS Professional £395
- PVCS Network (5 User) £1395
- PVCS/PolyMake OS/2 CALL

BACKUP - RECOVERY - REPAIR
- dSalvage £65
- Fastback Plus £125
- Mace Utilities 1990 £95
- Norton Utilities Advanced £95
- PC Tools Deluxe £85
- XTree Net £255

COMMS. & TERM. EMULATORS
- Blast II £165
- Blast II w/Remote Control £199
- Carbon Copy Express £225
- Carbon Copy Plus £129
- Crosstalk Mark 4 £160
- Crosstalk XVI £130
- EM4105 £320
- Mirror III £65
- PC Anywhere III £95
- Sidetalk II £79
- SmarTerm 125 £190
- SmarTerm 220 £129
- SmarTerm 2392 £65
- SmarTerm 240 £225
- SmarTerm 320 £129
- SmarTerm 400 £115
- SmarTerm 4014 £145
- VTek £125
- Z Stem PC-VT100 £65
- Z Stem PC-VT220 £99
- Z Stem PC-VT240 £190
- Z Stem PC-VT4014 £65

DISK MANAGERS & OPTIMISERS
- HTest/HFormat £85
- Mace Gold £99
- Norton Utilities Advanced £95
- SpinRite II £59

OP. SYSTEM UTILITIES
- 386MAX 5.0 £135
- DESQview £85
- DESQview/386 £125
- Headroom £85
- Move'Em £59
- Norton Commander £99
- Omni View £55
- Qemm-386 £65
- Qemm-50/60 £39
- Soft Bytes 386 Max £45
- Weiner Shell £195
- Windows 3 £ 95
- X-Tree Pro Gold £85

FAX OR TELEPHONE CREDIT CARD ORDERS VISA OR ACCESS

PRICING
All prices exclude V.A.T., but include Overnight delivery.

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS
10% Educational discounts available on all products.

CATALOGUE & FACT SHEETS
Call for our new Winter '91 catalogue, over 135 pages of Software Development Tools.

THE SOFTWARE CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD.

1 THE MALTINGS, GREEN DRIFT, ROYSTON, HERTS. SG8 5DB (0763) 244114 FAX. (0763) 244025

Circle 493 on Inquiry Card.

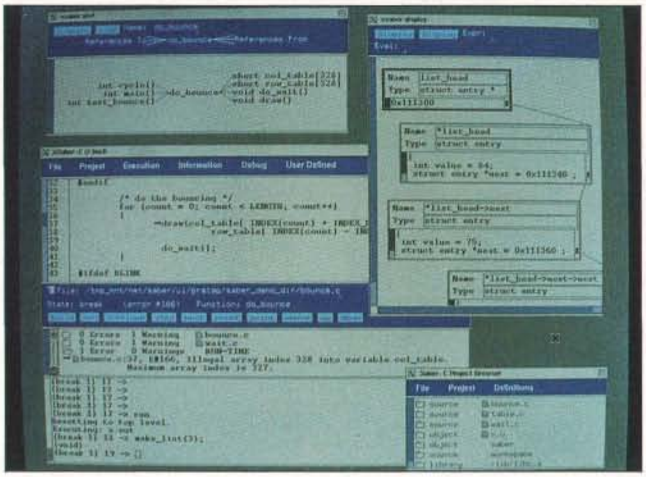
Saber-C for Japan

The Saber-C programming environment for Unix workstations combines an incremental linker, static run-time error checkers, a source-level debugger, and a set of browsers in one system. Within the Saber-C environment, you can write or modify C code, execute test samples, and identify and correct errors. Its code browsers and incremental linker let you quickly modify and test existing programs. You can customize the multiwindow graphical user interface to define commands and alter buttons. Saber-C automatically detects more than 250 static and run-time errors.

Price: 700,000 yen.

Contact: Astec, Inc., BR Ichigaya, 6 Minami-cho, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo, 162, Japan, 81-3-5261-5972; fax 81-3-5261-5978.

Circle 1346 on Inquiry Card.



Saber-C combines an incremental linker, static run-time error checkers, a source-level debugger, and a set of browsers.

Curve Fitting

If you've been looking for a curve-fitting program, then Biosoft's P.Fit may be for you. The program has features such as comprehensive data handling, data transformation, equation solving, and function evaluation.

Biosoft has already installed many equations, including three four-parameter sigmoid models (cumulative normal probability, logistic, and Hill), linear regression, Michaelis Menten, first-order kinetics, binding and competition, Hill equation, and mono- and polyexponential growth and decay. P.Fit also lets you add your own equations with the user-friendly equation editor, which uses ordinary algebraic notation.

Transformations include linear, reciprocal, ratio (product, sum, or difference of two data columns), log and exponential (base 10, e, or 2), probit, normit, logit, probability (percent

VISA LINE

500,000 VISA users already know how to make an office environment look and work better

VISA Notebook *VISA FM 1420/1421 monitor* *VISA MC5 terminal* *VISA laserprinter*

VISA MC 8521/8522

More than 500,000 European users work with VISA monitors, terminals, scanners, laserprinters or portable computers. The ergonomic design and user-friendliness incorporated in every VISA product, help you to work more comfortably and more effectively.

VISA terminals feature a 78 Hz refresh rate and full overscan for a sharp image with no distracting dark edges. Popular emulations like Wyse 60 and VT320 mean maximum compatibility.

VISA monitors, a fully comprehensive range from 14 to 21 inches. The VGA line offers you everything from a low-cost model for standard VGA to a tri-sync model for VGA, super-VGA and 8514/A. And there's the MC6720 - a multi-sync monitor that can accomodate all the current PC standards available today.

VISA laserprinters are ideal for professional word processing and desk top publishing. Thanks to the 109 fonts, crisp detail printing, improved blackening and the user-friendly all-in-one supply cartridge for 6,000 pages. VISA laserprinters are a step ahead of the competition.

The VISA Notebook and laptop computers form the latest line of VISA products. Equipped with powerful 80286 and 80386SX processors, these portables are small in size, and offer a better performance than many desk top computers.

As an added bonus, VISA products have been elegantly designed to fit any modern office interior. Which is why more than 500,000 Europeans already work with VISA.

VISA

THE EUROPEAN STANDARD

Getronics Computer Products B.V., P.O. Box 652, 1000 AR Amsterdam, The Netherlands, Tel. 31 (0)20 5861412, Fax 31 (0)20 5861655

Circle 446 on Inquiry Card

or 0–1), and user-defined. A complete statistical report on each fit is given with parameter values, 95 percent confidence limits, a goodness-of-fit index, residuals, covariance, correlation, chi-square, sign-test, and run-test.

You can key in or import data as ASCII files from sources such as those you have downloaded directly from instruments, and you can send the results to Hewlett-Packard and PostScript laser printers; IBM or Epson nine- and 24-pin dot-matrix printers; or Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language plotters. You can also export data as CGM metafiles to word processors or desktop publishing programs. P.Fit also lets you display several plots on the same graph and compute unknown values from a standard curve, so you can use the program as an assay tool.

P.Fit requires an IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.0, a graphics adapter, and a hard disk drive.

Price: £125.

Contact: Biosoft, 22 Hills Rd., Cambridge CB2 1JP, U.K., 44-223-68622; fax 44-223-312873.

Circle 1347 on Inquiry Card.

Multicompatible Communicating Graphics Cards

The Graphics Multicompatible Card (GMC) from Dassault Electronique is an all-purpose, intelligent board for running most applications in high resolution. The VGA-compatible board offers resolutions of up to 1600 by 1280 pixels and 256 simultaneous colors.

The GMC's two processors, an Intel 80C186 and a Texas Instruments 34010 running at 50 MHz, work together to free the computer's CPU from having to perform high-speed graphics display tasks. Three versions are available in different resolutions: 1600 by 1280 pixels for high-resolution color display, 1600 by 1280 pixels for high-resolution monochrome display, and 1280 by 1024 pixels for high-resolution color display.

More than 600 DOS, OS/2, and Unix drivers are available for software such as CAD, desktop publishing, and office automation applications, including Microsoft Windows, GEM, Ventura Publisher, AutoCAD, DGIS, and CGI.

Dassault Electronique also offers the Communicating Graphics Card (CGC), which combines many of the same compatibility features with communications capabilities. Graphics are handled by a Texas Instruments 34010 processor with 512K bytes of frame buffer, up to 4 MB of memory, and a VGA controller. The card provides a screen resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels and 16 colors for applications via the DGIS, TIGA, and CGI libraries.

A 16-MHz Intel 80C186 processor with 1 MB of memory sends high-level graphics primitives to the TI 34010. The card supports various communications modes when you add daughterboards for Ethernet, Token Ring, X.25, and others. The CGC is particularly well suited for applications running on top of the X Window System that need both communications and graphics facilities.

Price: 24,000 French francs for the GMC; 8900 to 13,000 FF for the CGC, depending on the amount of

memory you require.
Contact: Dassault Electronique, 55 Quai Marcel Dassault, 92210 St. Cloud, France, 33-1-34-81-44-10; fax 33-1-34-81-45-22.
Circle 1348 on Inquiry Card.

The PC-to-Midrange Connection

The Blue Lynx 5250 AutoSync package lets your IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 emulate an IBM 5251 Model 12 Remote Workstation or 5294 Control Unit. The package lets you connect your PC to an IBM System 34, 36, 38, or AS/400 directly through a Hayes modem without the need for any additional hardware or protocol converters. The PC uses a standard asynchronous interface (COM1 or COM2) to link to the modem, and the modem handles the asynchronous-to-synchronous conversion.

The software lets you control the modem directly from your PC or PS/2. The Blue Lynx 5250 AutoSync package allows the PC to simultaneously emulate up to nine logical devices, three of which can be host printers. The product also provides printer support, file transfer capabilities, and text-entry assistance.
Price: £495.
Contact: Techland Systems International Ltd., Wyebridge House, Cores End Rd., Bourne End, Buckinghamshire SL8 5HH, U.K., 44-628-810022; fax 44-6285-29116.
Circle 1349 on Inquiry Card.

A Five-in-One Display Card and an I/O Card

Advanced Computer Technology offers the VGA-800, a five-in-one display card, and the MIO-Plus, a multiple I/O card.

The VGA-800 supports VGA as well as CGA, EGA, HGC, and MDA standards and virtually all monitors. The card supports resolutions of 640 by 480 pixels and 640 by 350 pixels, both in 16 colors; 320 by 200 pixels in 256 colors; 80 by 25, 80 by 43, and 80 by 50 in text mode; and 800 by 600 pixels in 16 colors for multisync monitors. The card also supports high-resolution text modes of 132 columns by 25 rows and 132 columns by 43 rows.

The card automatically detects your computer's 8- or 16-bit bus. Other features include 256K bytes of video display RAM, a connector for analog and digital monitors, software drivers for most popular software (e.g., Microsoft Windows, AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, and WordStar), a software utility for changing the display mode, and a BIOS speedup utility.

The MIO-Plus card adds two serial ports, a parallel port, a game adapter, a floppy disk drive interface, and an Intelligent Drive Electronics interface to your IBM AT. You can configure the primary serial port as COM1, COM2, or COM3 and the second serial port as COM2, COM3, or COM4. The parallel port can be configured as LPT1 or LPT2. The floppy disk drive interface supports up to two

Softline INTERNATIONAL DIVISION

Special Volume Discounts
Latest U.S. Versions at U.S. Prices

1333 60th Street
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
Fax: 718-438-2315
Telex: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918

WE'VE MADE THE WORLD OUR BUSINESS.

Software

Word Processors/Editors

*Ami Professional	$312
Lotus Manuscript	343
MS Word 5.0	227
*MS Word for Windows	329
Multimate 4.0	255
Norton Editor	49
Professional Write	161
Sage Professional Editor	205
Wordperfect 5.0 Xenix 1-5 User	496
Wordperfect 5.1	269
Xywrite III Plus	213

Desktop Publishing

*ABC Flowcharter	189
Arts & Letters Composer	246
Form Filler	88
Formtool	61
Freedom of Press	249
Gem/3 Desktop Publisher	169
*Jetform Design	276
*Per:Form	167
Publishers Type Foundry	309
*Softtype	115
Ventura Publisher Gold	549
*Ventura Pub Gold Windows	549

Database & Tools

Advanced Revelation	521
B-trieve for OS/2	384
B-trieve Single User	160
C-tree	297
C-tree/R-tree/D-tree Toolkit	825
Clarion Professional	470
Clipper 5.0	499
Dataease 4.2	435
Dbase IV	506
Dbase IV Developer Version	882
*Dbfast/Windows	197
DBXL	143
Foxbase Plus	198
Foxpro	471
Informix 4GL Compiled—DOS	682
Oracle Professional	681
Oracle Professional for OS/2	681
Paradox	463
Paradox 386	619
Paradox 386 for OS/2	499
PC-File Single User	76
Professional File	191
*Pubtech File Organizer	115
Q&A	232
R-tree	222
Rbase for DOS	481
Rbase for OS/2 1-3 User	619
SCO Foxbase+ 286/AT for Xenix	655
*Superbase 4 Windows	389
UI Programmer	338
X-trieve Plus	367
XQL Relational Data Manager	491

Spreadsheets

Lotus 1-2-3 Addin Toolkit 3.0	298
Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2.01	324
Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2.2	354
Lotus 1-2-3 Version 3.1	425
Lotus 1-2-3/G for OS/2 Std Ed	521
*Microsoft PC Excel	313
Microsoft PM Excel for OS/2	329
Quattro	94
Quattro Pro	333
Supercalc 5	312

Integrated Packages

Enable OA	437
Framework III	458
Lotus Symphony 2.2	499
Microsoft Works	105
Smartware II	452
*Wingz for PC	323

*MS Windows compatible

Graphics

*Adobe Illustrator	$296
*Adobe Sreamline	236
Autodesk Animator	237
*Charisma	339
*Corel Draw	338
*Designer	478
Draw Perfect	281
*Draw Plus	271
Freelance Plus	343
Gem/3 Artline	281
Gem/3 Presentation Team	281
Grasp	139
Harvard Graphics	309
Hijaak	109
Inset Plus (w/Hijaak)	149
Microsoft Chart	269
PC Paintbrush Plus	87
Pizzaz Plus	68
*Powerpoint for Windows	329
Quicktrace	215
Show Partner FX	224

Project Management

Harvard Total Proj. Mgr.	449
*Project for Windows	463
Project Mgr. Workbench Adv.	777
Superproject Expert	437
Superproject Expert/2 for OS/2	500
Timeline W/Graphics	473

Communications

Carbon Copy Plus	118
Close-Up Customer/Suppt	124/153
*Crosstalk for Windows	123
Crosstalk MK4	137
*Dynacomm for Windows	146
Net Remote Single/Multi	208/412
Novell Netware Anywhere	244
PC Anywhere III	67
PC Anywhere IV	109
Procomm Plus	65
Reflection 1+/7+	315/370
Relay Gold	150
Smalltalk/V 286	119
Smalltalk/V PM for OS/2	299
Smartcom III	139
Smarterm 240	196

Desktop Environments

Desqview/Desqview 386	76/124
Sidekick Plus	139
*Windows 3.0	104
*Windows S/W Dev Toolkit	340

Languages & Programming Tools

Blaise C Tools+/Power Tools+	116
Blaise Pascal Tools I & II	132
Clear+ C/Clear+ Dbase	128
DBC III Library/III Plus	187/375
Interactive Easyflow	108
Lattice C Compiler	155
Matrix Layout	125
MS Basic/MS C Compiler	336
MS Fortran Compiler	306
MS Macro Assembler	106
MS Quick Basic/Pascal/C	70
MS Quick C w/Quick Assembler	135
MS-DOS 3.3	62
MS-DOS 4.01	70
Norton Guides	68
Object Professional	119
Turbo Assembler	110
Turbo Basic	73
Turbo C++/Turbo C++ Pro	90/145
Turbo Pascal/Prolog	109
Turbo Professional	102
Vermont Views W/Source Code	723
Zortec C++/C++ Developer	159/389

Computer Aided Design

Autosketch Enhanced	$96
Design Cad 3D	202
*Drafix Cad for Windows	432
Generic CADD Level 3	213

Statistics

CSS Statistical Package	348
GB-Stat	171
SPSS for OS/2	865
SPSS PC Plus	517
Statgraphics	564
Systat W/Sygraph Graphics	599

Network Operating Systems

Novell Advanced Netware	1995
Novell ELS I/ELS II	490/1158
Novell SFT/Netware 386	3085/5050
PC-MOS 386 5 User	458
SCO VP/IX for Xenix 1-2 User	309
SCO VP/IX for Xenix 3+ Users	558
SCO Xenix Devpt System 286	437
SCO Xenix Devpt System 386	501
SCO Xenix Oper System 286/386	437
VM/386	168

Network Utilities

Above Lan	69
Back-It Network	226
Disk Manager/N	105
Lan Assist	162
Lanschool	364
Lanselect	312
Lanshell	298
Lansight	249
Lanspace	312
Lanspool	225
Netback 2.0	149
Print Q Lan	247
PS-Print	233
PS-Print (for ELS II)	174
Q-DOS II Network	169
Queue It	95

Utilities

386 MAX Professional	75
Above Disk	64
*Asymetrix Toolbook	295
Check It	89
Copy II PC	26
Fastback Plus	111
Gofer	51
*HDC First Apps	56
*HDC Wind Express 3.0	56
Headroom	69
Hyper Access/5	125
Lotus Magellan	108
Mace Utilities 1990 Edition	88
Manifest	39
Move 'Em	56
*Multiscope Windows Debug	249
Norton Adv. Utilities 5.0	116
Norton Backup	88
Op*Tech*Sort	125
PC Globe	49
PC Kwik Power Pack	76
PC Tools Deluxe	90
Popdrop Plus	64
*QEMM 386 EMS Manager	63
QRAM 286	51
Spinrite II	64
Super PC-Kwik	51
Switch-It	69
*Tempo for Windows	75
V Cache	49
V Feature	65

Personal Information Managers

Info Select	$69
Instant Recall	75
Lotus Agenda	275
*Packrat	249
Who-What-When	159
WordPerfect Office PC	89

Hardware

Multifunction Boards

AST Rampage+ 512K (PCA or MCA)	387
AST Sixpack+/Sixpack 286	117/195
Boca Tophat 128K	77
Bocaram PS/2 50/60 (0K)	117

Display Boards

AST VGA Plus 16 bit	183
Hercules Graphics Station 1MB	679
Hercules Graphics Station 3MB	988
Hercules VGA Card 8 bit	125
Paradise 8514/A (AT)	639
Paradise Auto EGA 480	91
Video 7 VGA 1024i (512K)	251

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11 Enhanced+	509
DCA IRMA 2 (PCA or MCA)	726
DCA IRMA 3 Convt (PCA or MCA)	441
Megahertz 3270 Laptop Cd	572
Megahertz 5250 Laptop Cd	572

Modems

Prac Periph 1200 Int/Ext	67/80
USR Sprtstr 2400 Int/Ext	136/164

Laser Printers & Accessories

HP Deskjet 500	507
HP Laserjet III	1675
HP Laserjet IIP	1038
Pacific Data 1MB Mem Exp Bd	139
Pacific Data 2MB Mem Exp Bd	199
Pacific Data 4MB Mem Exp Bd	336
Pacific Data 25-in-1 Cart	275
Pacific Data Headlines Cart	209
Pacific Data Plotter Cart	252
Pacific Page Postcript Cont	371

Network Boards

3COM Etherlink II (PCA)	240
3COM Etherlink/MC (MCA)	346
Megahertz Laptop Ethernet Cd	251
Novell NE1000A Ethernet (PCA)	159
Novell NE2000A Ethernet (PCA)	188
Novell NE3200 Ethernet (EISA)	969
Pure Data Laptop Arcnet Cd	375
SMC 3200-C Busmaster (EISA)	799
SMC Active Hub 8 Port	262
SMC PC130E Arcnet Coax	125
SMC PC500FS Arcnet Server	295
SMC PS110 Arcnet (MCA)	313
Tom Conrad Active Hub 12 Port	829
Tom Conrad TR MAU 16 Port	686
WDC Ethercard Plus 16	232
WDC Ethercard+/A (MCA)	249

Hard Disks/CD ROMs

Miniscribe 40MB IDE (28MS)	309
NEC CDR 72 Ext CD ROM W/Intfc	861
NEC CDR 82 Int CD ROM W/Intfc	791
Seagate II 320MB ESDI (14.5MS)	1764
Seagate II 150MB ESDI (16.5MS)	943
Seagate II 80MB MFM (15MS)	684

Input Devices & Accessories

Logitech Series 9 w/Paint	93
MS Mouse w/Paintbrush	113
MS Mouse w/Windows 3.0	158
PC Mouse II w/Paint	91
Summasketch 12X12 W/4 Button	370
Catchword OCR S/W (Scanman)	139
HP Scanjet Plus W/Intfc	1626
Logitech Scanman+ PCA/MCA	180/230
ReadRight OCR S/W (Scanjet)	313

✓ LOW PRICES ✓ SHIPPING EXPERTISE
✓ VOLUME DISCOUNTS ✓ KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF

MasterCard

To Place your order by telephone, please call **Fay Chayne** • Intl. Sales Mgr.

1-718-438-6057

VISA

TERMS: ALL RETURNS REQUIRE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION. 20% RESTOCKING FEE ON RETURNS. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE, CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES. PAYMENTS MAY BE MADE BY BANK CHECK, WIRE TRANSFER, L/C, AMERICAN EXPRESS, MASTER OR VISA CARD (3% HANDLING FEE ON CREDIT CARD ORDERS). GOODS ARE SHIPPED VIA AIR MAIL (RECOMMENDED FOR SMALL ORDERS) OR AIR FREIGHT. ADD FREIGHT COSTS TO PREPAYMENT OR GOODS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT.

For a job done we

This is the most renowned seismograph in Chinese history. Invented by a Chinese scientist in the year 132, this instrument accurately measured earthquakes occurring several thousand kilometres away.One could say it was the world's finest seismograph of its time.

This form of ancient technology exemplifies the proverb, "For a job done well, first sharpen your tools." The saying has not only influenced Chinese culture for over a thousand years, but also reflects Twinhead's corporate philosophy. We understand the key to success lies in choosing the finest tools. Which is why we continuously strive to produce outstanding computers. Sharp tools for any modern desk.

Here's another of our sharp tools.
SuperNote-SX. Crafted into its letter-sized, three kilogram case are a host of features many bigger and heavier portables were unable to fit in: 386SX 32-bit microprocessor, 40MB hard and 3.5" floppy drives,

drives, and the card has an on-board hard disk LED connector.
Price: US$75 for the VGA-800; US$40 for the MIO-Plus.
Contact: Advanced Computer Technology Ltd., 12th Floor, Chuang's Finance Centre, 81–85 Lockhart Rd., Wanchai, Hong Kong, 852-866-2728; fax 852-866-2359.
Circle 1350 on Inquiry Card.

From Mitsubishi Laptop to Mainframe

The MP-88AQM internal quad modem for Mitsubishi's mp286L and mp286LA laptop computers lets you communicate with asynchronous and synchronous services via a single card that installs in any vacant expansion slot. The modem eliminates the need for a separate synchronous modem and controller to achieve micro-to-mainframe links. Thus, you can connect to standard dial-up services from your mp286L or mp286LA laptop and also directly access, with no additional hardware, corporate data held on minicomputers and mainframes.

The modem, which features intelligent, Hayes-compatible asynchronous and auto-sync operation, is suitable for use with popular micro-to-mainframe communications packages such as 3270, 5250, System/3X, AS/400, and other Sync-Link Terminal Emulation Packages, all of which are available as options from Mitsubishi Electric.

The MP-88AQM supports the full Hayes AT command set and registers and operates at 300, 1200, and 2400 bps full-duplex in conformance with CCITT standards V.21, V.23, V.22, and V.22bis. Built-in MNP level 4 bit-error detection, MNP level 5 data compression, Mercury compatibility, nonvolatile memory for number storage, an on-board speaker for line monitoring, auto-dialing in both tone and pulse modes, and auto-answering features are all standard.

TransSend asynchronous communications software, providing easy-to-use menu-driven access to on-line E-mail and viewdata services such as Telecom Gold and Prestel, is supplied with Mitsubishi's MP-88AQM portable modem. The software's automatic script files let you log onto services with minimal effort and even permit unattended operation—allowing overnight batch processing, for example.

The software also features a simulated LED panel, which appears on the status line at the bottom of the mp286L or mp286LA screen and indicates transmit data, receive data, data carrier detect, and so on; a DOS window; support for COM3 and COM4 as well as COM1 and COM2; handy on-line text and command-line editing; and ZMODEM, XMODEM, Sliding Windows Kermit, Kermit Server, CET software download, and proprietary file-exchange protocols.

The Sync-Link Terminal Emulation Packages offer compatibility with IBM's HLAPI, ELAPI, and LLAPI application program interfaces and are very easy to understand and use. The packages enable a single PC to establish up to eight separate communications sessions. A multitasking facility lets you hot-key out of terminal emulation to a DOS application while the processing on the commu-

nications link continues in the background.
Price: £420 for the MP-88AQM; £495 for the Sync-Link Terminal Emulation Packages.
Contact: Mitsubishi Electric U.K. Ltd., Electronics Division, Travellers Lane, Hatfield, Hertfordshire AL10 8XB, U.K., 44-707-276100; fax 44-707-278692.
Circle 1351 on Inquiry Card.

Chipkey Access Control Security for Modem Lines

Today more and more computers are linked to modems that use public telephone lines, and their users are increasingly worried about unauthorized intrusion. MACS (Modem Access Control System) provides an innovative approach to access control on modem lines using a hardware chipkey.

MACS consists of an access-control microprocessor system that you place between the host and the modem; you install the chipkey in the external computer station. The system accepts calls only from external computers that have the correct chipkey. After thorough checking and authentication procedures, the external caller is then allowed to access the host. You cannot copy or duplicate the chipkeys or gain access through an unauthorized chipkey.

A system manager can program the chipkeys and control access based on user-definable criteria. Communication between the MACS system and the chipkey is fully automated. Interception is useless because the authentication dialogue is different for each call. MACS records each attempt to access the host and provides a printed listing. Optionally, MACS can encrypt and decrypt data transmission on-line.

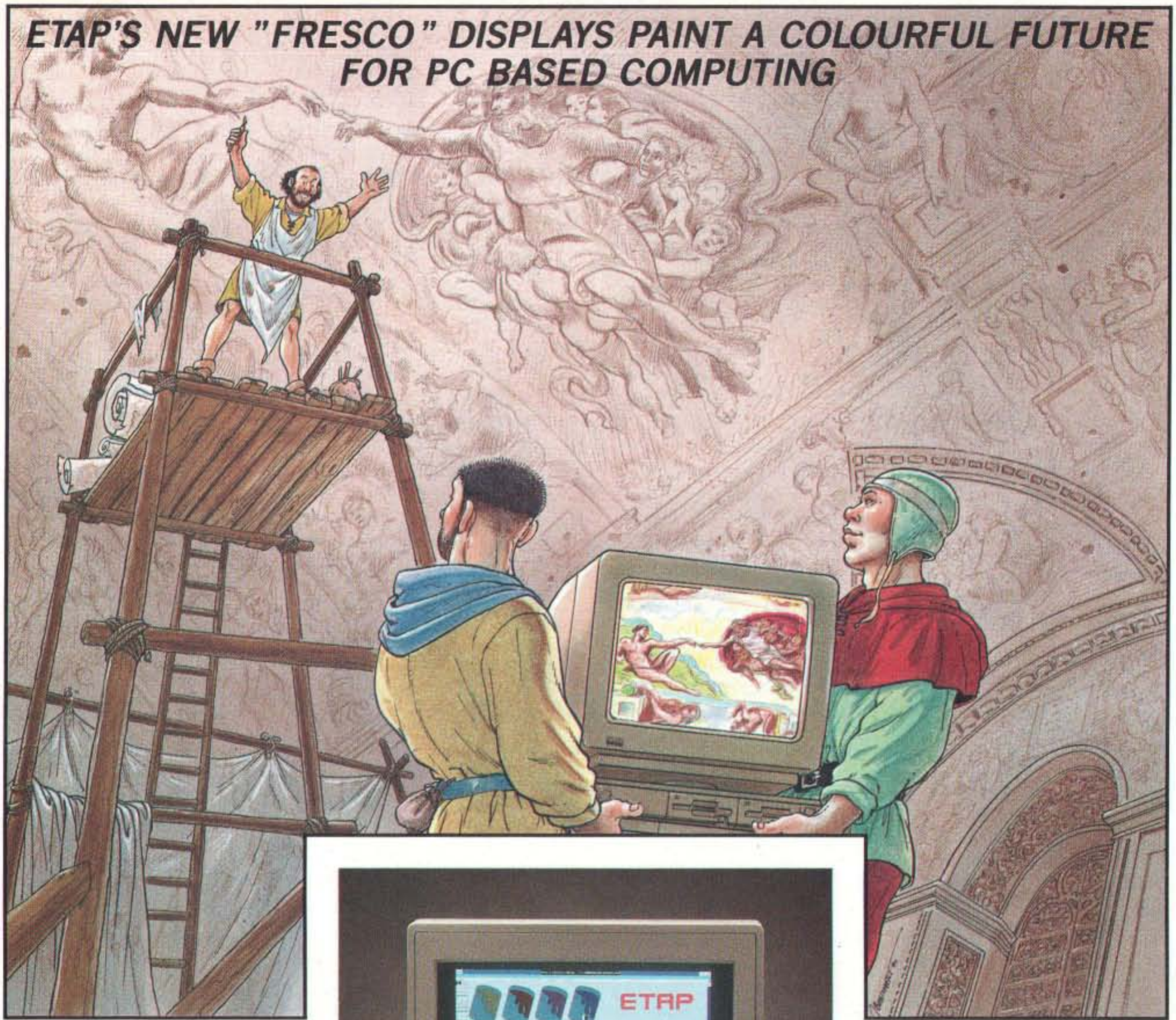
The chipkeys contain an encryption facility and a keycode EEPROM. Neither the key code nor the algorithms are accessible. Authentication procedures check the operation of the encryption facility by sending a block of random numbers and checking the result.

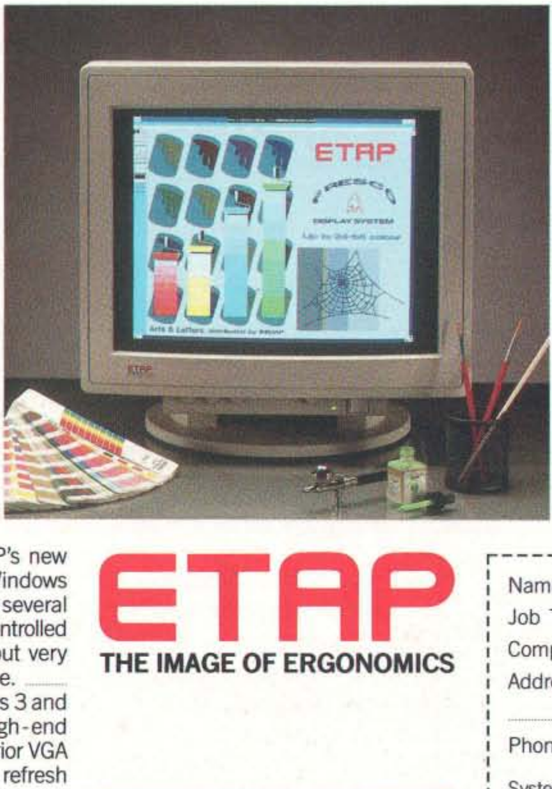
The UMACS utility for DOS is a menu-driven and mouse-controlled program that provides control for MACS initialization and key management, which includes issuing of new key codes, user administration, and disabling key codes that are no longer authorized for access. Fast Datensysteme also offers the utility for other operating systems.
Price: 5000 deutsche marks for the basic MACS 1000 system; DM 370 each for keys for callers; DM 8330 for a typical system for one host and 10 callers.
Contact: CMTE Fast Datensysteme GmbH, Grunwalder Weg 28, D-8024 Oberhaching, Germany, 49-89-613-1081; fax 49-89-613-6171.
Circle 1352 on Inquiry Card.

Contact Management Software

The new version of Act!, the business contact management software for the IBM PC, has more than 200 new features, including the ability to schedule multiple calls, meetings, and tasks and have the system remind you of them. Act! 2.0 doesn't impose any limits on the number of activities that you can schedule per contact,

ETAP'S NEW "FRESCO" DISPLAYS PAINT A COLOURFUL FUTURE FOR PC BASED COMPUTING





(to be continued ...)

A landmark in the PC history. For the first time you can work on two life-like pages on a computer screen. With ETAP's Fresco line of displays. ETAP's new graphics card provides 256 colours simultaneously on very high resolutions (up to 1600x1200) and displays true colour (24-bit pixel depth) in zoom mode (up to 800x600 pixels). Our SKY extension board enables you to display 24-bit true colour on ultra-high resolutions (1600x1200).

Incorporating 2 custom VLSI chips and a 64-bits internal videobus, ETAP's new colour displays offer high speed for Windows and Desktop Publishing. Thanks to several virtual screen resolutions with mouse-controlled hardware panning, you can move about very fast in documents larger-than-A3-size.

ETAP's Fresco displays support Windows 3 and GEM/Ventura Publisher on several high-end resolutions. Moreover they provide superior VGA compatibility with a flicker-free 75 Hz refresh rate.

Contact us for a demonstration. It could become the most colourful experience in your own history.

ETAP

THE IMAGE OF ERGONOMICS

HANNOVER MESSE
CeBIT '91
World Center · Office · Information · Telecommunications
13 - 20 MARCH 1991

VISIT US: HALL 8.1 - STAND E27

BYTE 03/91

Please send me more information about:

16" — **ETAP Fresco 1** 16" Trinitron
2-4-16-256-16.7 million colours
resolution: 1024x768
virtual screen: 2000x2000
VGA Video Engine - 75Hz

19" — **ETAP Fresco 2** 19" Trinitron
2-4-16-256-16.7 million colours
resolution: 1024x768 and 1280x1024
virtual screen: 2000x2000
VGA Video Engine - 75Hz

19" — **ETAP Fresco Quattro** 19" CRT, anti-static
2-4-16-256-16.7 million colours
resolution: up to 1600x1200
virtual screen: 2000x2000
VGA Video Engine - 75Hz

Name ....

Job Title ....

Company ....

Address ....

....

Phone ....

System: ☐ PC ISA ☐ Micro Channel

Return coupon to:

ETAP INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
Steenovenstraat 1A, 2390 Malle · Belgium
Tel. +32 3 310 04 11 · Fax +32 3 311 76 38

and it also has a more robust word processor and spelling checker and support for more than 300 printers.

Act! 2.0 has been rewritten in C++ to provide flexibility and allow portability to multiple platforms. You can launch other memory-intensive applications such as Lotus 1-2-3 and WordPerfect and return instantly to Act!. A Proximity spelling checker with an 80,000-word Merriam-Webster dictionary and pull-down menus is one new feature.

You can generate custom and preformatted reports from your databases. Version 2.0 also provides one-finger data entry; a day-at-a-glance activity schedule; a week-at-a-glance calendar; a complete history for each contact made; 29 customizable user fields; list management; pop-up windows with individually tailored selections; a reference library; and expense report generation. Other new features include data import and export, on-line context-sensitive help, keyword and criteria search capabilities, an automatic telephone dialer, simple or sophisticated queries, a calculator, and full-color graphics support.

Act! 2.0 requires an IBM PC, portable, or laptop with 640K bytes of RAM, DOS 3.1, a graphics adapter, a monochrome or color monitor, and a hard disk drive.

Price: NZ$795.

Contact: Work Smart Technologies, 686 Remuera Rd., Remuera, Auckland, New Zealand 1105, 64-9-529-1974; fax 64-9-522-4464.

Circle 1353 on Inquiry Card.

Shakespeare for All-in-One Integration

The Shakespeare range of software, which can operate in all European languages, including Russian, has a powerful macro language for manipulating mainframe- and minicomputer-based databases and can produce typeset desktop publishing documents. The software includes a word processing database and mailing package, an office organizer, an accounting package, and a new programming language.

The word processing database and mailing package features simple desktop publishing with 2500 available fonts, database and report functions, mail merge for letters and labels, graphics capability, a full math facility for accounts and calculating invoices, multiple word processing and database formats, and forms, boxes, and infinite windows.

You can adjust the keyboard layout for all European languages, and the commands and messages can be in any language. Full spelling checking is available for word processing and database applications, and the word checker can check the spelling of words as you type them.

A new database retrieval system gives you fast retrieval of information from vast amounts of data. You can use the database for mailing and label applications, such as desktop-published letters and forms.

A Graphic and Font Generation Module lets you pop

graphical motifs and shapes into typeset documents or databases. The module can handle graphics you have produced on most industry-standard packages and has more than 25 Graphic Font Families available, giving you a choice of more than 2500 fonts.

Shakespeare has an easy-to-learn macro programming facility adequate for most minor programming requirements. A full-blown programming language, called Sonnets, is also available, which you can use to write application programs.

EMG Software has produced three application products using the Sonnets language. They are The Shakespeare Office Organiser; Shylock, an accounting package; and The Learning Curve, which allows students to show their understanding of a subject and trains them to learn new data. You can analyze the results for each student, group, class, or college to show student progress as well as pitfalls in the textbook or curriculum.

The Shakespeare Office Organiser is a full office system for producing and filing documents and reports. The multiuser version can organize the input of many secretaries and executives, building up a complete database for their business or department.

Shylock handles sales, purchases, nominal ledger, and assets. The resultant accounts produced for monthly management and budgeting, or for the end of the year, come out fully typeset as though they have come straight from the printer. Full source-code listings are available.

The Shakespeare word checker is a multilingual spelling checker that operates either while you type or on a whole document. If you make a mistake, you can go back to the character that is wrong, correct it, and then continue typing. If the word is correct but is not in the dictionary, you can add it by pressing one key and then continue typing.

The main dictionary resides on your hard disk and contains the bulk of the words. Any new words are first added to a personal dictionary, which resides in memory. When you turn on the word-checking facility, the personal dictionary is loaded into memory along with an index to the main dictionary.

Each time the personal dictionary reaches 500 words, you are reminded to post the new words to the main dictionary. There is no limit to the size of the personal dictionary, but if you allow it to get above 500 words, it will simply take more of your valuable memory. Each word can also have a two-line thesaurus entry.

The Shakespeare package can operate on PCs from 8086s to 486s with any memory configuration under DOS, Microsoft Windows, OS/2, and Unix, according to EMG Software. The network version of Shakespeare runs under standard network operating systems such as 3Com, Novell, PC LAN, and LAN Manager.

Price: £295 each.

Contact: EMG Software International, Constitutional Buildings, High St., East Grinstead, West Sussex

RH19 3AW, U.K., 44-342-316456; fax 44-342-316482.
Circle 1354 on Inquiry Card.

Database Management Software

PolyBase is a database management package developed for use by managers, researchers, librarians, and archivists in storing and retrieving document information. You can use the program to design variable data-entry forms tailored to document type and user experience. PolyBase also lets you capture data automatically from existing databases residing in other programs or on CD-ROMs.

Using PolyBase, you can index documents with keywords in real time, with a thesaurus available to lead you to the right terms. The package offers various levels of data retrieval from novice to advanced, including searches for strings of characters in indexed or nonindexed fields. You can generate reports and letters for mass mailings and management statistics to your specifications. Three levels of passwords control access to the database: read-only for users, read/write for employees, and create/delete for database administrators.

You write programs in C to run on the IBM XT, AT, and PS/2s and machines from Hewlett-Packard, Sun Microsystems, Control Data, Philips, and Motorola.

A specialized version of PolyBase, called Diderot, is also available for managing book circulation in libraries. In managing circulation, the package automatically marks reserved books on hold, accelerates checkouts with an optional bar code reader, and lets you renew or call in loans after a user-defined grace period. Length of loans has a user-definable default value, which you can modify or override. You can use the package to manage new acquisitions, automatically creating new item entries when you receive an order and automatically reorder overdue orders or missing items.

PolyPress is a similar package for managing magazines and periodicals. The program performs functions such as identifying periodicals, managing subscriptions, generating reports about the periodicals, drawing up circulation lists, and managing loans, archives, addresses, and readers.

The company also offers PolyVideo, a program that synchronizes data you enter in real time with images on Laservision-type videodisks. One version of this program generates small images that you can display on a VGA screen. With PolyMif, you can present documents on microfiche, window cards, or 16mm film. The program lets you enter information indicating parameters such as zones, sizes, and layouts and transfer them to a screen or printer for display or to a disk for storage.

PolyDoc lets you store documents (in various forms such as text, images, or sounds) electronically on media like magnetic disks, rewritable optical disks, and WORM memory. The package also lets you process, print, modify, and visualize any stored data file using the software package that you used to create it and that is automatically loaded with the document.

Price: For single-user versions: 12,000 French francs for PolyBase; 10,000 FF for Diderot; 18,000 FF for

PolyPress; 15,000 FF each for PolyVideo and PolyMif; 25,000 FF for PolyDoc.
Contact: PolyPhot, 17 rue de la Plaine, 75020 Paris, France, 33-1-43-73-81-28; fax 33-1-43-73-86-48.
Circle 1355 on Inquiry Card.

Low-Cost Raster Editing Software

The Accent Raster Editor software is a general-purpose raster editor that lets you crop, clean, and combine scanner data files. You can remove parts of an image, such as edges, surrounds, dirt, and extraneous text, that you don't need for future processing or storage, and you can add lines, blocks, and freehand filling to the image. The software lets you save all or part of an image, as well as combine files and place them together into exact-size blank files to make new composite pictures without loss of resolution.

The software takes your instructions via the keyboard, a mouse, or another pointing device and applies them to a temporary copy of the file, called the workfile, and then to the display. Some commands will require that the software expand, modify, and then recompress several thousand lines of the workfile, the speed of which depends on your computer. After the changes have been made, you can return the edited file or part of that file to the original file or start a new one.

The Accent Raster Editor is compatible with most CAD graphics cards; the package includes EGA and VGA screen drivers and mouse/keyboard commands.
Price: £600.
Contact: Accent Computers Ltd., Kendal House, Victoria Way, Burgess Hill, West Sussex RH15 9NF, U.K., 44-444-870444; fax 44-444-870222.
Circle 1356 on Inquiry Card.

Universal Programming for PCs

The XP6005 Universal Programming System lets you program most programmable logic and memory devices, including PALs, GALs, IFLs, EPLDs, PROMs, EPROMs, EEPROMs, bipolar PROMs, and single-chip micros, with a single 40-pin socket.

For logic devices, the XP6005 supports functional testing and offers a full-screen fuse-map buffer editor. For memory devices, the XP6005 has built-in Normal, Intelligent I and II, and Quick-Pulse algorithms; a wide-word programming facility; and a full-screen memory buffer editor.

The software is menu-driven for user-friendly operation and includes manufacturer and part number selection to ensure correct programming methods.

The XP6005 supports industry-standard data transmission formats such as Intelex Hex 86/88, Tektronix Hex, Motorola S28, and JEDEC. The package includes the XP6005 Universal Programming Unit and software for DOS 2.0. You will also need an XP6000A LabTool Adapter and cable.

 Circle 462 on Inquiry Card. **Circle 502 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 503).**

LONGSHINE N300 IS YOUR BEST CHOICE.

Introducing LONGSHINE N300 Notebook Computer

The LONHSHINE N300 Notebook Computer packs a 32-bit 386SX/ CPU with 2.5" 20MB (/40 /60MB) hard disk into a true A4 size, high-performance, and battery- powered system. Each system weights only 6.2 lbs. It includes a number of sophisticated features such as math coprocessor option, more I/O interfaces, password security, memory expansion option, power management,personal notebooker and more. Plus, ShineModem 2400bps MNP5 Pocket Modem and Pocket LAN Adapter are available from us to create your communication capabilities.

Memory Expansion Options

N300 comes with 2MB of standard memory. Additional memory up to 4MB supports user to increase the system performance and expandability. Also EMS LIM4.0 function is supported for manipulation of large amounts of data.

Password Security Function

It can prevent unauthorized user to accesss the system or files on you hard disk. So your data are secured.

More I/O Interfaces

Built-in interfaces on N300 allows you to connect with a wide variety of devices, including one parallel port, one serial port, one PS/2 mouse port, one external VGA port,one modem slot and one 100-pin mini I/O expansion slot.

Intelligent Power Management

N300 comes with a rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack providing up to 3 hours of operations. Plus,the Power Management of N300 can conserve the battery life by automatically shutting down hard disk drive, LCD display/ backlit and reducing processor speed when there is no system activity.

Personal Notebooker

Specially, this function can let you organize your daily business activity effectively and efficiently. It includes card file, appointment calendar, memo pad, calculator and world time table.

Communication Capabilities

Options of ShineModem 2400bps MNP5 and Pocket LAN Adapter could give you qualified data commuincation and meet convience needs during your travel.

LONGSHINE

Cebit Show 91
Booth No: Hall 6 Stand O55

Headquarters(Taiwan) /LONGSHINE Electronics Corp. 6F,245,Sec.3,Roosevelt Rd.,Taipei,Taiwan. R.O.C. . Tel:886-2-3634958 Fax:886-2-3626810 **USA Office/** Tel:408-9421746 Fax:408-9421745 **Hong Kong Office/** Tel:852-0-4206186 Fax:852-0-4205252 **Germany Office/** Tel:49-0211-656014 Fax:49-0211-654283 **UK Office/** Tel:44-927420036 Fax:44-927420036 **JP Office/** Tel:81-03-8399719 FAX:81-03-8399729

Circle 464 on Inquiry Card.

Xender also offers the XP6007, an enhanced Universal Programming System that the company says has higher quality, reliability, and smaller size.
Price: US$1500 for the XP6005 and XP6000A package; US$1600 for the XP6007 and XP6000A package.
Contact: Xender Corp., 2nd Floor, No. 1172, Cheng Teh Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C., 886-2-882-4488; fax 886-2-882-4491.
Circle 1357 on Inquiry Card.

A Low-Cost 286 System

The Prince 286-12 computer is a low-cost solution to your day-to-day computing tasks, according to Prince Information Systems. You can use the system as a stand-alone computer or as an intelligent terminal in a DOS network or Unix cluster.

The system comes with a 12-MHz 286 microprocessor, 640K bytes of memory (expandable to 4 MB), an Award BIOS, a socket for an 80287 math coprocessor, and a 64K-byte ROM.

Other standard features include a 5¼-inch 1.2-MB or a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy disk drive, six expansion slots (one 16-bit and one 8-bit), two serial ports, one parallel port, a battery-backed clock/calendar, and a reset button. The Enhanced AT-style keyboard has 101 keys with a separate cursor-control pad.

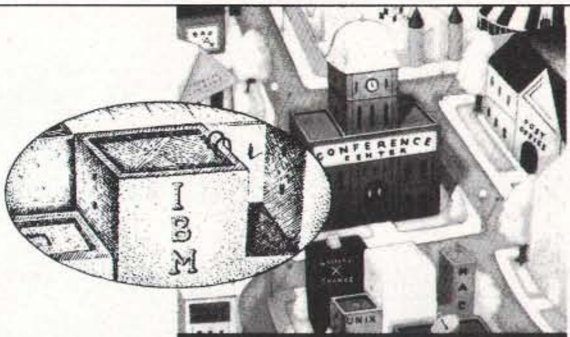
Options for the Prince 286-12 include 20- to 300-MB hard disk drives; additional floppy disk drives; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules display capability; and monochrome to multiscanning color monitors.
Price: US$1800.
Contact: Prince Information Systems Co. Ltd., 5th Floor, No. 50, Sung Chiang Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C., 886-2-537-2268; fax 886-2-537-2274.
Circle 1358 on Inquiry Card.

A Multifunction Token Ring Repeater

You use Lightdata Fibre Optic Communications' Multi-Function Token-Ring Repeater (MUFTOR) to extend the maximum distance between multistation access units on a Token Ring network by actively regenerating and retiming the data. In some cases, you can use a single MUFTOR as a direct alternative to a pair of IBM 8218 repeaters because it repeats the forward and reverse (backup) data paths.

The basic MUFTOR has Token Ring data connectors for use with Type 1 or 2 shielded cabling, extending the maximum distance between wiring closets to 2400 feet. You can use the MUFTOR for 4-Mbps Token Ring systems or you can upgrade it for 16-Mbps Token Rings by simply inserting a low-cost replacement timing module. An LED indicates that there is sufficient signal strength for normal operation, and a rechargeable battery ensures that the repeating function will continue uninterrupted if the power fails.


CTX MONITORS 1990



2,168
IBM PROGRAMS
FREE

■ In the BIX community we take care of people who use IBM PCs or their compatibles. For example, our IBM Exchange offers a growing list of programs which you can download for free. These 2,168 programs are the cream of the crop. All of them are tested in advance by BIX moderators so you know you're getting top-quality, virus-free programs. Here are some of the most popular ones:

BIX FILE NAME	BIX CONFERENCE	DESCRIPTION
stars.zip	microsoft	Utility that turns your Windows desktop into a view of deep space. Choose impulse or warp speed and launch several Windows utilities from a floating pop-up menu.
e.arc	ibm.utils	Public-domain text editor, with source code.
secrets2.arc	ibm.dos	Condensed and edited messages from the ibm.dos/secrets topic. Tricks and undocumented internals of MS/DOS.
tetris2.zip	microsoft	KLOTZ, a Tetris® clone for Microsoft Windows 3.
2zip25.zip	ibm.utils	Converts a variety of archive formats (including ARC, PAK, ZOO, LZH) to PKWare's ZIP format.
w3icons.zip	microsoft	40 new icons for the Windows 3 Program Manager.
firework.zip	microsoft	Fireworks display in a window, for Windows 3.
monitor.arc	ibm.os2	Continuous display of CPU load for OS/2 Presentation Manager.
abort.exe	ibm.utils	TSR that aborts any program when you press Alt-C.
dis386.zip	ibm.utils	Full-screen interactive machine language disassembler for 8086, 80286, 80386, NEC V20.

Besides great free programs, the IBM Exchange offers dozens of informative and provocative conferences on OS/2, PC/DOS and MS/DOS operating systems, alternative 386 operating systems, utility software, communications programs, LANs and more. There's even a "Repairshop" conference, and maybe as a last resort, an IBM clearing house. Beyond our IBM Exchange, we provide industry news and product information that's essential to your performance as a microcomputer pro. All of these privileges are yours with a subscription to BIX. To find out more, call our special Customer Service number: **603-924-7681.**

BIX

The Cream. The Crop.

There are plenty of places to get information in this industry. Too many. But if you want the best quality information, there's only one that rises to the top: BYTE*WEEK*.

BYTE*WEEK* is a weekly newsletter from the same professionals who produce BYTE Magazine. Each week, the most important news and information from the previous week is presented in a readable and concise manner. BYTE*WEEK* offers you what no other publication can: timely news on the rapidly-evolving computer industry as it happens with the interpretation and evaluation that only BYTE's experienced editorial staff can provide.

Subscribe now and take advantage of a special subscription rate of $395 ($495 outside the U.S. and Canada). Your subscription to BYTE*WEEK* also includes a free subscription to BIX, BYTE's exclusive on-line conferencing system. *Don't miss this opportunity!*

For fastest service, call toll-free **1-800-258-5485** (in N.H., call **603-924-9281**) and charge to a major credit card or we'll bill you.

BYTE*WEEK*

One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

BYTE*WEEK* offers a money-back guarantee if you are not completely satisfied.

Clip Coupon Here

☐ **YES! Sign me up as a subscriber to the Cream of the Crop, BYTE*WEEK* at the special subscription rate of $395 a year for 50 issues ($495 a year outside the U.S. and Canada).**

Name ______________________
Title ______________________
Company ______________________
Mail Address ______________________
City/State/Zip ______________________
Business Phone ______________________

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me

Card # ______________________
Exp. ______________________
Signature ______________________

BYTE*WEEK*

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can mount the MUFTOR on a wall, rack, or desk. The unit is fully interoperable with IBM Token Ring products and conforms to the IEEE 802.5 standard.
Price: £695.
Contact: Lightdata Fibre Optic Communications Ltd., The Q.E.D. Centre, Main Ave., Pontypridd, South Wales CF37 5YR, U.K.; telephone and fax, 44-443-841454.
Circle 1359 on Inquiry Card.

Multiple EDI Network Access

The Blue Lynx SuperSynch QS board, the new internal all-networks modem board from Techland Systems International, lets you communicate with the leading electronic data interchange networks, including Tradernet, Edict, Edistart, BACS, and IBM's Information Exchange, from one card. The board incorporates advanced levels of error correction and data compression, as well as the established V.26bis standard for U.K. networks.

The modem board has a data transfer rate of 2400 bps with automatic dialing and answering, menu-driven modem configuration, call monitoring with audible output, and a directory of host telephone numbers. It can emulate 2780/3780, 3270, 5250, and 3770 synchronous protocols and terminals, as well as the asynchronous Odette File Transfer Protocol.

The SuperSynch QS includes the Quad standards of V.21, V.22 V.22bis, and V.23. In addition, the SuperSynch QS modem also incorporates error protection using either MNP level 5 or V.42. Asynchronous data transfers are maximized using the latest CCITT V.42bis data-compression techniques.
Price: £1595.
Contact: Techland Systems International Ltd., Wyebridge House, Cores End Rd., Bourne End, Buckinghamshire SL8 5HH, U.K., 44-628-810022; fax 44-6285-29116.
Circle 1360 on Inquiry Card.

Virus Buster 3.5

The new version of Virus Buster, Leprechaun Software's generic virus removal program (see August 1990 What's New International, page 64IS-26) can remove a computer virus without needing to know its particular signature. This feature allows Virus Buster 3.5 to kill most new viruses and eliminates the need for frequent upgrades of the package.

Virus Buster 3.5 includes detection and removal capabilities for more than 30 new viruses; a full, indexed Help system; an enhanced user interface; mouse support; and an Edit History function, which keeps track of user entries. The package's Path Pick Boxes are also now easier to use with Paging and Fast Find functions.

The Doctor and Buster modules are now faster in the optional Fast Mode. Using intelligent file scanning, Fast Mode gives close to the same accuracy as Standard

Elegant

The NB-386SX from Core Pacific. A very intelligent choice. It has everything a good notebook has: a 20 MHz processor, hard and floppy disk drives, and up to 16 MB of system memory. On top of that, it takes normal alkaline batteries as well as a rechargeable battery pack, the VGA display is brighter and easier to read than most, and the whole thing weighs only 3 kilograms. And it has a handle.

A machine this good should look elegant. It does.

See us at:

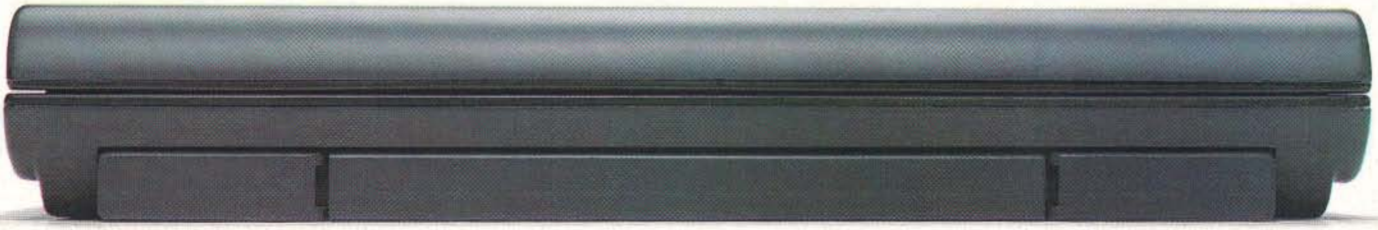
HANNOVER MESSE
CeBIT'91
Welt-Centrum Büro-Information-Telekommunikation
13-20 MARCH 1991
Hall 5, booth: D-38

Core Pacific Electronics

Core Pacific Electronics Co., Ltd.
9F, 108-4 Min Chuan Rd., Hsintien,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02) 916-0048 Fax: (02) 914-4960

Factory:
2-1, Science Road 1, Science-Based
Industrial Park, Hsinchu, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (035) 772187, 777367
Fax: (035) 776208

Core Pacific USA, Inc.
197 Meister Ave., Branchburg, NJ
08876, U.S.A.
Tel: (201) 704-8383 Fax: (201) 704-8387



Circle 426 on Inquiry Card.

Mode, but the Doctor is twice as fast and the Buster is five to 10 times faster.

Version 3.5 is easier to configure and customize to your requirements. It automatically saves a configuration file and refers to it each time you run the program. The configuration file records all user options, including a reference noting whether the Help function was active.

The Watchdog component has been rewritten with optional hot-key access, and you can unload it without having to reboot your computer. A new bonus utility program called VBCOPY replaces the normal DOS Copy and XCopy commands, but it also scans files for known viruses. The new version also offers Microsoft Windows 3.0 compatibility. A new windows module communicates with Watchdog to provide the same low-level security using the friendly Windows interface.

Price: $A 199 for the single-user version.

Contact: Leprechaun Software, P.O. Box 134, Lutwyche, Queensland, Australia 4030, 61-7-252-4037; fax 61-7-252-4071.

Circle 1361 on Inquiry Card.

Publish Your Music

Repertoire has added real-time entry onto the page, faster file loading, larger document size, and a new text and lyric implementation to Music Publisher 2.5, its music notation and publication system for the Macintosh.

Music Publisher 2.5 has notation features such as note values up to 128th notes, automatic beaming, automatic proportional and custom note spacing, standard and complex time signatures, markings, transposition by key and diatonic or modal intervals, and automatic placement of ties, accidentals, bar indents, and all accent markings. You also get part extraction, alignment of lyrics to notes, playback via the Mac's internal speaker, automatic beat note groupings, automatic or manual stem direction, measure numbers with text options, and multiple dotted notes.

The page-layout features include WYSIWYG display of music as a page, four onscreen and output note sizes, six popular music systems and custom system design features, and five page views. You can set up to 20 tabs per page with four alignment choices; justify staves, music systems, and text blocks vertically; and transfer files via PICT to other applications.

MIDI features include playback and proofing of musical scores, 16 channels, 128 patches, MIDI input from a music keyboard via step-time entry, dynamics recognition during playback, soloing and muting of individual voices, and user-selectable channel mapping.

The Music Publisher 2.5 package includes the software, the Presto high-speed music entry keyboard, Presto cables, and Repertoire Music Font. The Presto keyboard has eight function keys—for chords, small notes, rhythmic spaces, music symbols, and grace

notes—and four octaves, read by Music Publisher as seven octaves. The package requires a Mac Plus, SE, II, SE/30, IIx, or IIcx with a hard disk drive, an ImageWriter or PostScript-compatible printer, and 1 MB of RAM (2 MB or more greatly enhances performance).
Price: $A 495.
Contact: Repertoire Pty. Ltd., 49A Stephens Terrace, St. Peters, South Australia 5069, 61-8-363-2600; fax 61-8-363-2610.
Circle 1362 on Inquiry Card.

Version 4 of transIDRIS

The new version of transIDRIS has improved performance and response time, wider host support, additional utilities, and conformance to POSIX 1003.1 standards. Version 4.0 also provides fully preemptive context switching and includes a new release of the optimizing C and Pascal compilers, which are designed to help you achieve smaller and faster code.

The additional utilities are make, bash, man, and kermit. Version 4.0 supports variable-block-size file systems up to a maximum of 64K bytes per block. The front end of the new C compiler is a single executable, which includes a global optimizer.

Host support for transIDRIS 4.0 includes the Parsys SN1000 supernode, Atari ATW, and numerous PC add-in boards such as the Inmos B004 and B008. For embedded applications, you can have the file systems in RAM, ROM, or SCSI devices.
Price: £580 to £1980, depending on the number of transputers.
Contact: Real Time Systems Ltd., P.O. Box 70, Viking House, Nelson St., Douglas, Isle of Man, U.K., 44-624-661500; fax 44-624-663453.
Circle 1363 on Inquiry Card.

Direct Mail and Address Management

IxDirect is a software package for list management, direct mail, and direct marketing. The package provides functions for storage of customer and prospect information, user-definable selections from the database, and management functions.

The software lets you conveniently select information to produce effective mailings, while the response-registration features ensure effective follow-up and registration. IxDirect has database-quality management functions such as double detection and matching, import/export, and production functions, including PTT mail-bundling. The software interfaces with packages such as WordPerfect, WordStar, dBASE, ErgoWord, and ASCII files and provides pull-down menus, context-sensitive on-line help, and Hayes-compatible modem support.

IxDirect requires an IBM AT with DOS 3.3. The network version runs on a LAN (e.g., 3 Com's or Novell's). Both the software and manuals are in Dutch.

Price: 2250 Dutch guilders for the single-user version; 4550 Dfl. for the LAN/ multiuser version.
Contact: Ixonet Automatisering BV, P.O. Box 240, 1400 AE Bussum, The Netherlands, 31-2159-38400; fax 31-2159-38304.
Circle 1364 on Inquiry Card.

Personal Information Management

MDi Systems says that its Tips system can replace at least four filing cabinets, a photocopier, and an in-tray, as well as manage your PC files, no matter what application software you are using. The system combines document imaging and file management to put all the information at your fingertips.

Tips does two things. First, it manages and archives your PC files, regardless of application software; second, it manages all paper-based information—handwritten, typed, printed, photocopied, or faxed—using document-imaging techniques.

Tips PA is a personal information management system that handles paper-based information as well as PC files and provides a useful set of facilities, including a Personal Organizer, Word Search, Text Editor, and Electronic Mail. You can compare the Tips system to a conventional office filing system where different categories of information are grouped together in cabinets and subdivided into varying record types. You choose the number of cabinets, how they are named, and how they are subdivided into varying record types. The system can hold the contents of four filing cabinets or 250,000 pages of text files on each optical disk.

When you place a PC file or scanned document image in the cabinet, the system attaches a record card to the file. Record cards, like cabinets and subdivisions, are customizable to suit your needs. You can search any field in the record card by keyword or by using the full set of text retrieval tools. When you want to view a file, Tips will automatically load the appropriate application program so you are able to view the file directly.

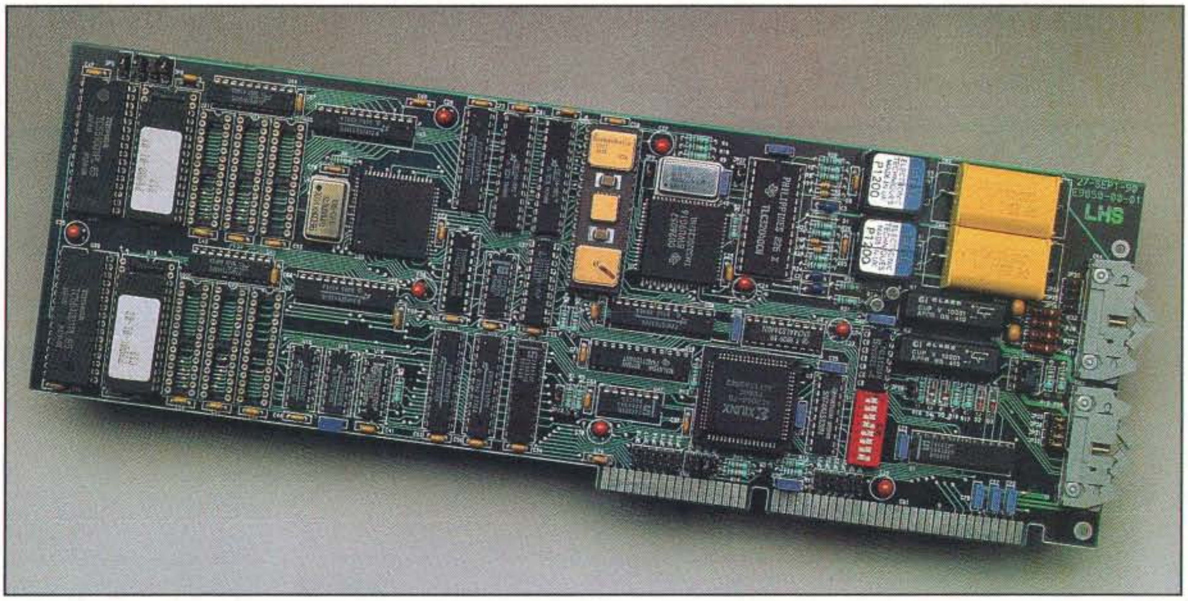
You can assign up to five application programs to each cabinet, allowing you to use one or more additional tool packages, such as PC Tools or Magellan, as well as the application. The system can handle DOS files with or without graphical user interfaces such as Microsoft Windows or GEM.

Tips gives you two options when you are storing files. You can direct files either to a transient area or to a full archive area on an optical disk. Transient files can have an alarm date and tickler message attached, allowing the system automatically to alert you when the time comes to activate a file, thus eliminating the need for an in-tray on your desk.

The system comes in two versions: Tips PA, which is based on an i486 PC with 5.3 MB of RAM, and Tips Junior, which is based on a 386SX PC with 2.3 MB of

 Circle 460 on Inquiry Card. Circle 513 on Inquiry Card.

THE ONE STOP VOICE SHOP



901PIM-C25-TD-1L-AT

Why invest in the development of voice hardware and software when we have done it ? For you !

Lernout & Hauspie Speechproducts is your best guarantee for multilingual voice processing application generators, voice input/output toolkits and customized projects.
Software integrators, computer manufacturers, VAR's, OEM's and large end-users such as banks, TV-stations, multi-national corporations worldwide have chosen our technology:
* 25-100 commands speaker independent speech recognition. (Dutch, French, German, English, Spanish, etc.)(*)
* High quality multilingual text-to-speech (Dutch, French, German, Far East languages, Spanish, English)(*)
* 1000-5000 words phonetic engine speaker adaptive neural network based.
* Application specific software packages:
  - Audiotex (Phone Banking, Mail Ordering, Information Lines, Job Phone,...) with touch-tone and/or speaker independent speech recognition.
  - Voice Mail.
  - Digilog®: digital call or radio communications logging system especially designed for customized applications for banks, brokers, police and intelligence services, air traffic control and dispatching centers.

A complete range of stand alone voice I/O boards, plug-in voice I/O modules, on-board SW, application generator SW, packaged systems and special peripherals.

(*) other languages on request

LERNOUT & HAUSPIE SPEECHPRODUCTS

VISIT OUR BOOTH at CeBIT '91 hall 8/EG, n° A14B15 Fabrimetal

Lernout & Hauspie Speechproducts n.v. Marketing & Sales:
Koning Albert 1 laan 64 - 1780 Wemmel - BELGIUM - Telephone: 32-2-460.33.97
Telecopier: 32-2-460.01.72 - Voicemail: 32-2-460.00.18 - Demo : 32-2-460.38.34

Lernout & Hauspie Speechproducts U.S.A.
800, West Cummings Park, Suite 3900, Woburn, MA 01801 - Telephone: (617) 932-4118, 9834 - Telecopier: (617) 932-9209
Demo: 1-800-DEMO-LHS (3366-547)

RAM. Both systems come with a PC, an optical disk drive, one or two floppy disk drives, a hard disk drive, a scanner, and a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series 3 printer. You can also install Tips modules on an existing PC. The company says that it is currently working on a version called Tips Elite that will contain high-capacity, magnetic WORM (write once, read many times), and CD-ROM drives and a high-speed scanning system with optical character recognition capable of scanning 20 pages per minute.
Price: £11,830 for Tips PA; £9950 for Tips Junior.
Contact: MDi Systems, Old Mill, East Linton, EH40 3AE, U.K., 44-620-860-966; fax 44-620-860-571.
Circle 1365 on Inquiry Card.

Save Your Screen

Pyro! for the IBM PC is a screen-saving utility modeled on Pyro! for the Macintosh. The program prevents screen burn-in and provides a moving display when your computer is idle.

The package comes with four modules: Fireworks and Bouncing Clock (the two original modules for Pyro! Mac) and Roving Picture and Message, two user-configurable modules. You can set Pyro! PC to pop up after a user-specified period of keyboard or mouse inactivity or through the use of a hot-key combination. As soon as you use your keyboard or mouse, Pyro! PC ends until the next idle period. The program also offers optional password protection: Once you have chosen to install a password, only entering that password will end the screen-saver display.

Pyro! PC's memory-resident driver takes up only 5K bytes of RAM. The program works in color on CGA, EGA, or VGA systems and supports monochrome displays.
Price: £34.95.
Contact: Riva Ltd., 3 Bentley Industrial Centre, Bentley, Farnham GU10 5NJ, U.K., 44-420-22666; fax 44-420-23700.
Circle 1366 on Inquiry Card.

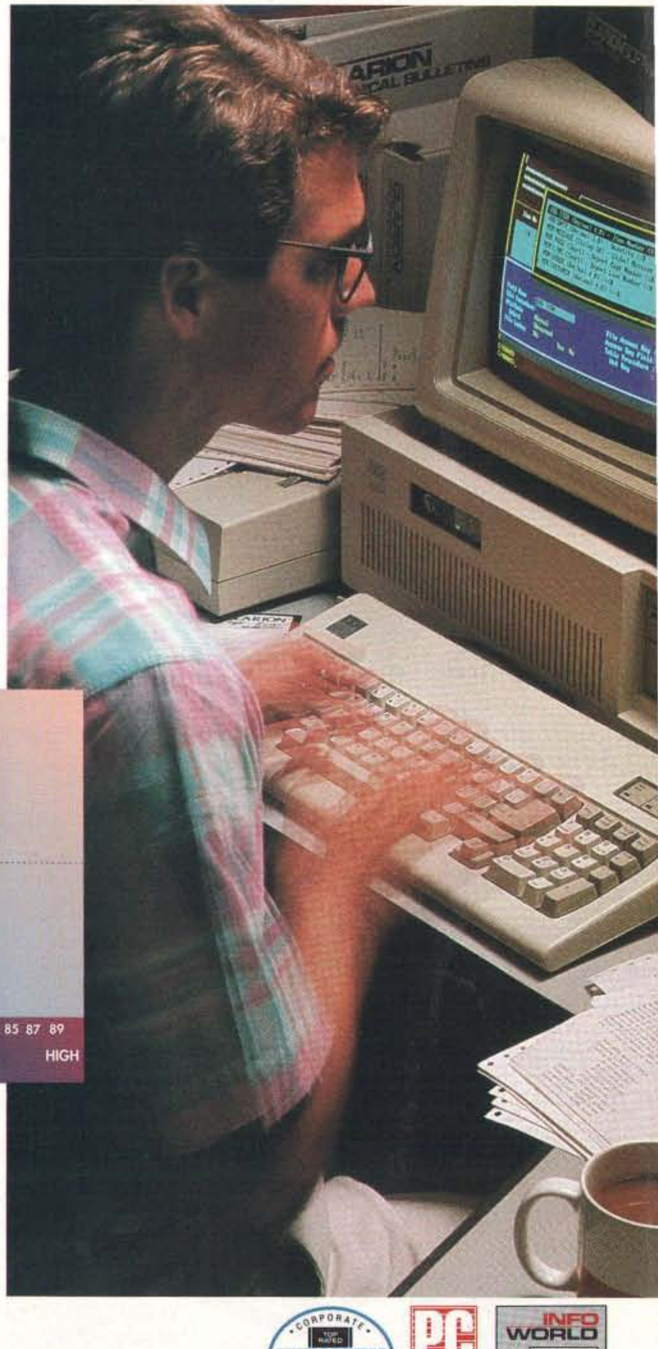
Magnetic Tape Software

The Memorex-Telex MT Management Software for the IBM Japan PS/55 supports MT loan, return, and inventory management, with bar code input. The operating system is the IBM Japan OS/2 extended J1.1 version.
Price: 2.5 million yen.
Contact: Memorex-Telex, Shimakura Kosan Building, 3-15-9 Shibaura, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108, Japan, 81-3-3457-0811; fax 81-3-3457-0388.
Circle 1367 on Inquiry Card.

Graphical Management for OSI Networks

OSIView 2.0, 7-Technologies' graphical network management system for OSI-based networks, includes modern supervision and monitoring principles

"I Get Paid to Write Programs. And Now, I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."

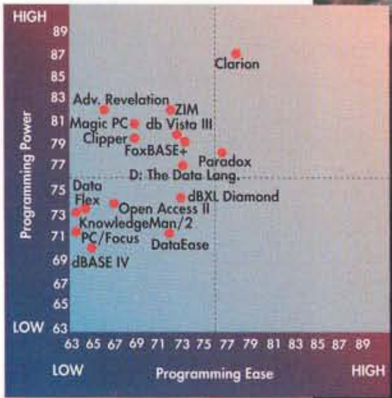


If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 can interface to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

Professional Developer is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS application developer. We didn't say it: The PC WEEK poll of corporate satisfaction said it. We came out head and shoulders above the 15 other programmable databases. No one else came even close.



Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors. Any questions?

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our world-wide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:
(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444 (Canada) 305-785-4555

CLARIONSOFTWARE™
150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer, is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.

AUSTRALIA
Digital Solutions
Margate
PHONE: 61-07-883-1851
FAX: 61-07-283-1217

BENELUX
Advantage Software BV
The Netherlands
PHONE: 31-20-26-46-58
FAX: 31-20-22-80-61

BRAZIL
Teklamatik
Ibirapuera
PHONE: 55-011-531-0386
FAX: 55-011-542-7751

ENGLAND (UK)
Dark Star Information Systems
Essex
PHONE: 44-206-578-224
FAX: 44-206-578-504

FINLAND
Super Systems OY
Espoo
PHONE: 358-0-509-1043
FAX: 358-0-592-046

FRANCE
Bionix
Boulogne
PHONE: 33-1-46-05-74-89
FAX: 33-1-46-05-01-77

GERMANY
STF Software
West Germany
PHONE: 49-8031-17631
FAX: 49-8031-31543

NEW ZEALAND
ANZTECH Company Ltd.
Otahuhu, Auckland
PHONE: 64-9-276-6715
FAX: 64-9-276-3499

NORWAY/SWEDEN/DENMARK
ATM Corporation
Skjoldtun, Norway
PHONE: 47-5-137-285
FAX: 47-5-137-260

SINGAPORE
Asiasoft Distribution
Singapore
PHONE: 65-338-3866
FAX: 65-338-8303

SOUTHERN AFRICA
Chariot Software (PTY) Ltd.
Steenburg
PHONE: 27-21-728-705
FAX: 27-21-728-702

Circle 414 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 415)

with windows, icons, dialogues, and mouse support. The system is an open, flexible, multivendor system based on advanced techniques in the fields of object-based user interfaces, standard database systems, and data communications, according to the company.

The functions of version 2.0 are configuration management, security management, inventory management, fault management, performance management, and boot serving. The OSI-View administration application, called OSIAdm, lets you model the real network using maps, diagrams, icons, and devices. To facilitate the reconfigurations of complex networks, OSIView includes a flexible definition tool with a high-level copy function, a moving/scaling facility, and built-in system intelligence.

The OSIView supervision application, called OSI-Sup, offers on-line monitoring of the network and uses the graphical model defined as a presentation platform. All system facilities are based on data collected from the network devices (the agents) as events or as results of polling. OSIView classifies all data corresponding to the OSI layer to which they belong before presenting them to the operator. In addition, you can pick out interesting data groups (called *classes* in the proper OSIView term).

OSIView supports automatic alarm monitoring in the form of still alive, exceeding of limits, and status changing. To indicate alarm status, OSIView uses blinking icons, changing colors, sounds, registration in a central database, and visualization on more levels.

The graphical model lets the operator see or hear an alarm and immediately decide the importance of it, resulting in considerably reduced down periods of the network. Using data tables, you can check the status of the devices at any time by retrieving instantaneous values. OSIView can present values as numeric and alphanumeric. Curves, which help you survey and seek trends on critical devices, offer instantaneous presentation of values and historical data from the last 48 hours.

As a supplement to the on-line monitoring, OSIView contains a performance application, called OSIPer, with batch-oriented tools for data collection and data logging. The data collection runs constantly and has been designed to minimize the loading of the network. OSIPer logs data on a standard database format, which you can access from external applications.

OSIPer contains tools for defining the logging strategy and facilities for retrieving data and generating reports. You can present data retrieved in standard reports over different periods of time, in manually defined reports, in curves, or in tables. You can represent all kinds of reports on screen, print them, or store them in a file.

You can use OSIView on small LANs (of a few hundred devices) and on large wide-area networks. The single-user system integrates all applications on one 386-based PC. Even though you operate on only one applica-

Laptop to LAN with One Simple Plug

Have you wondered how you are going to connect your laptop or notebook computer to a network?

Now there is only one choice: D-Link's Pocket LAN Adapter. This external, parallel port connection eliminates all the problems of the internal adapters. A hassle-free solution that eliminates complex configuration of jumpers and DIP switches.

Our unique design offers industry leading performance, an automatic 90 - 264 volt AC selector for international travel, a rugged case and a commitment to excellence.

Call us today and find out how the D-Link Ethernet Pocket LAN Adapter can give you immediate connection to Novell NetWare, TCP/IP, LANsmart and other systems. It's by far the easiest, fastest and least expensive path to the ultimate network connection.

Don't Leave Your Office Without It.

Circle 431 on Inquiry Card

D-Link®

HANNOVER FAIR
CeBIT '91
MARCH 13–20, 1991
Hall 12EG, Stand B23

Head Office
D-Link Systems, Inc.
5 Musick
Irvine, CA 92718
TEL: (714) 455-1688
FAX: (714) 455-2521

D-Link (U.K.) Ltd. 081-2091300
West Germany 9132-3639
France 086-914416
Italy 0733-224012
Spain 03-4513439

Denmark 074-823344
Greece 01-3245416
Iceland 01-84779
Portugal 02-9489900
Switzerland 032-410111

Belgium 03-4803797
Sweden 040-164180
Finland 0-4582211
Ireland 01-688566

tion at a time, you do not lose data because the remaining applications run as background tasks.

On large networks, the company recommends a multiuser system that is a distributed solution with up to 32 workstations grouped around one or more data servers. The data servers take care of the communication with the network device and correlate all data requests so that the network is loaded as little as possible. The three applications, OSIAdm, OSIPer, and OSISup run on graphical workstations, which you can arbitrarily place on the network.

Price: 50,000 to 818,200 Danish kroner.

Contact: 7-Technologies A/S, Kobmagergade 26E, P.O. Box 81, 1003 Copenhagen DK, Denmark, 45-33-32-55-77; fax 45-33-93-00-83.

Circle 1368 on Inquiry Card.

Matsushita's 32-Bit Laptop with Two CPUs

Matsushita Electric Industrial's Panacom M7000L Operate 32-bit laptop has two microprocessors: a 20-MHz 386 and a 28-MHz MN1617X, which support simultaneous processing of one DOS job and two CAS OS (Matsushita's operating system) jobs. The standard main memory is 1 MB to 13 MB, and the laptop comes with a paper-white LCD screen with a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels (640 by 400 in DOS) in 16 gray tones. Overall dimensions are 340 by 398 by 105 mm, and it weighs 8 kg.

Price: 808,000 yen for the HE type with a 40-MB hard disk drive; 958,000 yen for the HF type with an 85-MB hard disk drive. Both models include CAS IIR OS 1.0.

Contact: Matsushita Electric Industrial, 1006 Oaza Kadoma, Kadoma, Osaka 571, Japan, 81-6-908-4608; fax 81-6-908-1452.

Circle 1369 on Inquiry Card.

Boost the Performance of Applications

The Ace Expert family of Compilers for C, Pascal, FORTRAN-77, Modula-2, and COBOL offers uniform user interfaces and maximum flexibility through switch-selectable features. You can link together code compiled from different programming languages.

Each compiler consists of a programming-language-specific front end, which translates the program source code into a machine-independent intermediate source code; a global optimizer operating on the intermediate code; and a target-specific back end with a target optimizer, assembler, and link editor for code selection, rescheduling, and target-specific optimizations. The compilers also offer functions such as extra type checking, debugging, profiling, shared libraries, and other cross-development link-editor functions.

The Global Optimizer provides execution-frequency analysis based on Markov theory and handles volatile and device registers, asynchronous control flow, computed gotos, common subexpression elimination, constant and copy propagation, constant folding, strength reduction, and register coloring and allocation.

Target architectures (back ends) include 68000/010, 68020/030, and 68040 code selection; 68881/882 instructions inline; an assembly optimizer; efficient allocation of data, address, and floating-point registers; branch optimization in assembly language; support for floating-point software; common-object file format link-editor support for shared libraries and segment relocation; debugging at source and machine level; and full integration with the VMEexec environment with the XRAY68K debugger.

Price: 1000 to 1500 ECU each for the front ends; 1000 ECU each for the code generators.

Contact: Ace Associated Computer Experts bv, Van Eeghenstraat 100, 1071 GL Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 31-20-6646416; fax 31-20-750389.

Circle 1370 on Inquiry Card.

A Mathematical Assistant

Derive 2.0 takes the drudgery out of mathematics. The mathematical expert system from Soft Warehouse Europe performs true algebraic operations, simplifies expressions, differentiates and integrates symbolically, solves equations, and manipulates matrices. It also can perform numerical computations like a pocket calculator and plot two-dimensional and 3-D graphs.

The menu-driven interface lets you highlight and extract subexpressions; rearrange or remove expressions; save and load expressions in files; generate FORTRAN, Pascal, and BASIC files; print expressions to a printer or a file; display the status of system-control variables; and execute DOS commands from within Derive. You also get split and overlay algebra and plot windows, 2-D mathematical display of formulas, and on-line help.

Arithmetic functions include exact arithmetic to thousands of digits; approximate arithmetic to desired accuracy; percent, exponentiation, and factorial operators; rational, decimal, and scientific notation; adjustable input and output radix bases; integer factoring; complex and infinite arithmetic; flexible branch selection for fractional powers; English and metric unit conversion; and fundamental physical constraints.

Derive's algebra functions let you use Greek and Latin (English) variable names; expand or factor polynomials and rational functions to some or all variables; place expressions over a common denominator; reduce complex formulas to rectangular form; define mathematical functions; assign values to variables; declare domains of variables; substitute values for variables and subexpressions; solve equations numerically to desired precision; solve equations and inequalities algebraically; and solve systems of linear equations and individual quadratic, cubic, and quartic equations exactly.

Calculus functions include finite and infinite symbolic limits, first- and nth-order partial derivatives, Taylor and Fourier series approximations, closed-form antiderivatives and definite integrals, approximate numerical integration, closed-form finite and infinite sums and products, Laplace transforms, and functions for solving first- and second-order ordinary differential equations.

TAKE A GOOD LOOK AT A WINNER

Industrie
Forum
Design
Hannover

Auszeichnung
für gutes Design

Award for
good industrial design

Aurora Technology Corp.
Taipei/Taiwan R.O.C.

Computer 80286

Design
Aurora Technology Corp.

Aurora XT8088
Notebook

Aurora 33 MHz
CPU M/B

Aurora 316 (386SX)
PC System FCC Class B Approved

Aurora 333C
386-33MHz
CPU System

Aurora 486-
25/33 M/B
Eisa 486-25

Selected by an international jury at the recent CeBit fair, Aurora wins the award for good industrial design!
A pioneer in the field of advanced data processing devices, Aurora presents its range of fully compatible state-of-the-art products:
286-12/386SX, 386-20/25/33MHz and 486-25/33 systems; Notebook; PC's with LCD displays and CGA modes; multiscan, VGA, 8514A color monitors and excellent graphics cards with a resolution of 1024 × 768, 256 colors.
Let Aurora share its glory with you; come and be a partner!

Ausgewählt von einer internationalen Fachjury für die if-Designausstellung zu den Hannover-Messen CeBIT und Industrie.

Selected by an international jury for the if-exhibition during the Hannover Fair CeBIT and Industry.

HANNOVER MESSE
CeBIT '91
World Center · Office · Information · Telecommunications
13 – 20 MARCH 1991

HALL:5
Booth No:G24
Booth Tel:89-53214

Aurora NB-12
AT Notebook

1990

Hannover, im März 1990
Der Vorstand

Sepp D. Heckmann

Herbert H. Schultes

OEM & DISTRIBUTORS WELCOME

Asia Distributor
Wealsoft Computer Services
1 Rochor Canal Road,
05-14 Sim Lim Square,
Singapore 0718.
Tel: 3371414. Fax: 3387191.

JPM Computer Supplies Corp.
Rm. 304/307, Marina Bldg.,
282 Vito Cruz Ext.,
Makati, metro Manila, Philippines.
Tel: 880634/871721.
Fax: 871721.

P.T. BHINNEKA STAWIKA DATA PROSES
Jalan perintis Kemerdekaan
Kompieks Pertokoan Pulomas
Block VII/6-VII/8-VI/15,
Jakarta Timur. Tel: 4899835, 4895664.
Glodok Jaya Lt 3 Block C25-26.
Tel: 6280664. Fax: 6399061.

aurora®
AURORA MECHATRONICS CORP.
COMPUTER DIVISION
NO. 151, SEC. 1, NAN KAN RD., TAOYUAN, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: +886-3-322-1216 ~ 9 +886-3-322-2601 ~ 4
FAX: +886-3-322-3576 +886-3-322-4385
TLX: 33168 AURORAMT

Circle 409 on Inquiry Card

Derive's 2-D plot functions let you plot one or more functions of a single variable in rectangular or polar coordinates, plot one or more parametric functions, and plot space curves and complex functions. You can zoom your plot scale in or out, set the appropriate aspect ratio for your screen, and select plot and axis colors.

The 3-D plot functions let you plot two variables, create wire-frame perspective plots with hidden-line removal, set eye position, and adjust the number of grid lines. Derive 2.0 also offers vector and matrix functions; programming functions; and exponential, logarithmic, trigonometric, inverse trigonometric, hyperbolic, inverse hyperbolic, piecewise continuous, complex variable, probability, statistical, financial, Bessel, hypergeometric, chi-square, and zeta functions.

Derive 2.0 requires an IBM PC with 512K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.1, and one floppy disk drive.
Price: 430 deutsche marks.
Contact: Soft Warehouse Europe GmbH, Schloss Hagenberg, A-4232 Hagenberg, Austria, 43-7236-3297-81; fax 43-7236-3297-30.
Circle 1371 on Inquiry Card.

A Headset Display

The Private Eye from Tomen Electronics is an ultraminiature display for the IBM PC that measures 89 by 33 by 30 mm and weighs 64 grams. The display suspends from a headband, and you position it in front of your left eye. The monitor has 280 LEDs and a rotating mirror, which forms a 720- by 280-pixel display. The unit is powered from the PC. It comes with a CGA-compatible interface board and a demo program.
Price: 128,000 yen.
Contact: Tomen Electronics, 2-1-1 Uchisaiwai-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100, Japan, 81-3-3506-3683; fax 81-3-3506-3499.
Circle 1372 on Inquiry Card.

An Electronic 2-D Drawing Board

RoboCadet is an integrated drafting system designed to increase your productivity and drawing quality at every stage. It is, in effect, an electronic drawing board that offers comprehensive two-dimensional drafting facilities for a wide range of general drawing, design, and planning applications.

The package is compatible with all RoboSystems professional CAD software, and it is expandable to the full RoboCAD.20 specification as and when you need it, including complete multiuser and networking capabilities. Like RoboCAD.20 (see What's New International, July 1990, page 64IS-40), RoboCadet is designed to provide a working environment that relates directly to familiar drawing-board techniques for ease of use in the rapid production of drawings by drafters and designers.

RoboCadet features a drawing-board environment, pull-down menus, comprehensive drawing functions and constructions with automatic snap points. You have a choice of line styles and line weights; user-defined units, scale, paper size, layer, and color, all of which you can change at any time; WYSIWYG creation and editing; multiple-screen drawing display; dimensioning standards; an integrated Robo Visual Library system; and a text editor that allows text input and manipulation without interrupting drawing. You can also cut and paste drawings among three pages simultaneously for fast layout and modification.

You can produce anything from original design sketches to finished working and presentation drawings. All your work is saved as miniature pictures in the Graphic Library for rapid identification. You can modify your drawings easily and produce a paper or drafting film original at any time.

All drawing elements have rubberbanded cursors for easy previsualization and direction indication. You can automatically snap to endpoints, centers, intersections, and tangent points, or position the cursor by length, radius, diameter, angle, and x,y or polar coordinates.

You can draw in any of 10 line weights, eight styles, and 256 color codes and layers. Versatile technical drawing aids, angle traps, and grids ease complex constructions. Fast zoom, pan, and redraw allow detailed work, and you can define up to 16 view windows and recall them at will.

RoboCadet's editing functions allow rapid changes and clean-up. You can file all drawings in the Graphic Library for easy selection and use them as inserts in any other drawings at any size, rotation, x and y stretch, squash, skew, and mirror. The editing functions also let you enter text directly or from your own text files.

Flexible auto-dimensioning is available to any standards and units. Plot output automatically optimizes pen motion for perfect hard copy or best-resolution dot-matrix printouts. Finally, you can take drawings from or send them to other CAD systems and directly to RoboSolid 3-D modelers.

RoboCadet requires an IBM PC with 640K bytes of RAM, DOS 3.3, a graphics adapter, and a hard disk drive. The company recommends a math coprocessor and a mouse.
Price: £295.
Contact: Robocom Ltd., River Park House, 225 High Rd., Wood Green, London N22 4HQ, U.K., 44-81-881-1111; fax 44-81-881-0771.
Circle 1373 on Inquiry Card.

Document Image Processing under Windows 3.0

The new version of the Developers' Toolkit supports Microsoft Windows 3.0 and contains enhanced features for developing more powerful imaging applications. The Windows compatibility gives you access to 16 MB of extended memory (instead of 640K bytes), multitasking, and an enhanced clipboard for large amounts of data.

The new toolkit includes Kofax Image Libraries, a set of document imaging functions that provide high-level, device-independent calls for scanning, compressing, retrieving, decompressing, displaying, manipulating, and printing document images. The toolkit handles multiple image-file formats (e.g., CCITT Groups 3 and 4, TIFF, and PCX) transparently. It also supports custom file formats through

MORE CACHE · LESS CASH

The Most Complete Line of Add-in Memory Boards for HP-Computers

GFK

We're strong on Performance

HP 1000 Series E, F

GFK749H-05	512 KB board
GFK749H-10	1 MB board
GFK749H-15	1.5 MB board
GFK749H-20	2 MB board

HP 1000 Series A 900, 990

GFK221X-10	1 MB board
GFK221X-20	2 MB board
GFK221X-30	3 MB board
GFK221X-40	4 MB board
GFK221X-80	8 MB board
Hood-Connectors	

HP 1000 Series A 400, 600, 700

GFK103X-05	512 KB board
GFK103X-10	1 MB board
GFK103X-15	1.5 MB board
GFK103X-20	2 MB board
GFK103X-40	4 MB board
GFK103X-60	6 MB board
GFK103X-80	8 MB board
Hood-Connectors	

HP 3000 Series 37 and MICRO 3000XE

GFK482R-40	4 MB board
GFK482R-80	8 MB board

HP 3000 Series 39, 4x, 5x

GFK478A-20	2 MB board
GFK478A-30	3 MB board
GFK478A-40	4 MB board
GFK478U-10	1 MB upgrade
GFK478U-20	2 MB upgrade

HP 3000 Series 6x, 7x

GFK165A-40	4 MB board
GFK165A-80	8 MB board

HP 3000 Series 925, 935, 949

GFK1010A-80	8 MB ECC board
GFK1037R-160	16 MB ECC board
GFK1623R-320	32 MB ECC board
GFK1010U-80	8 MB upgrade

HP 3000 Series 950, 955, 960, 980

GFK1104A-160	16 MB ECC board

HP 9000 Series 200, 310, 320

GFK257A-05	512 KB board
GFK257A-10	1 MB board
GFK257A-20	2 MB board
GFK257A-40	4 MB board
GFK257U-05	512 KB upgrade
GFK257U-20	2 MB upgrade

HP 9000 Series 318, 330

GFK258A-40	4 MB daughterboard
GFK258A-80	8 MB daughterboard
GFK258AU-40	4 MB upgrade

HP 9000 Series 319

GFK266A-40	4 MB daughterboard
GFK266B-80	8 MB daughterboard
GFK266U-40	4 MB upgrade

HP 9000 Series 332

GFK269A-10	1 MB daughterboard
GFK269B-40	4 MB daughterboard
GFK269U-30	4 MB daughterboard (trade in 1 MB)

- **10 years warranty**
- **Immediate Delivery**
- **Affordable Prices**

HP 9000 Series 340

GFK268A-40	4 MB board

HP 9000 Series 345, 375, 400

GFK229A-40	4 MB ECC module
GFK229B-80	8 MB ECC module
GFK229C-160	16 MB ECC module
GFK229D-320	32 MB ECC module
GFK229AU-40	4 MB upgrade
GFK229CU-160	16 MB upgrade

HP 9000 Series 360

GFK267A-40	4 MB daughterboard
GFK267B-80	8 MB daughterboard
GFK267C-120	12 MB daughterboard
GFK267U-40	4 MB upgrade
GFK267U-80	8 MB upgrade

HP 9000 Series 350, 370

GFK258B-40	4 MB daughterboard
GFK258C-120	12 MB daughterboard
GFK258U-80	8 MB upgrade

HP 9000 Series 825, 835, 845

GFK1010A-80	8 MB ECC board
GFK1037R-160	16 MB ECC board
GFK1623R-320	32 MB ECC board
GFK1010U-80	8 MB upgrade

HP 9000 Series 850, 855, 870

GFK1104A-160	16 MB ECC board

HP 700/X

GFK2320-10	1 MB module
GFK2321-20	2 MB module
GFK2322-40	4 MB module

GFK HAMBURG · GERMANY
Frankenstraße 29 · 2000 Hamburg 1
Phone (40) 23 73 01-0
Telex 216 22 72 · Fax (40) 23 17 89

user-definable storage filters. Concurrent task management is also provided, further increasing total system throughput. The Windows 3.0 Image Libraries eliminate the need for system-level programming and reduce the application development cycle, according to the company.

Enhanced features in the new Kofax Image Processing Platform (KIPP) release 1.1 include simultaneous scan and display for faster scanning throughput; display and print rotate; raw image support for compatibility with other standard applications, such as Windows Paintbrush, Word for Windows, PageMaker Designer, and Corel Draw; image stripping to provide random access to parts of an image; print specifications capability, which lets you take advantage of all the features provided by the printer; scan dithering for photographs; PCX filter for compatibility with Windows Paintbrush files and other standard paint programs; and TIFF support for fax files.

KIPP 1.1 supports standard scanner and printer peripherals such as those from Bell and Howell, Canon, Fujitsu, Hewlett-Packard, and Ricoh. Printing of A3-size documents is also supported through a Kofax interface to the Canon LBP-20 and Fujitsu M3743 printers.

Price: £1020.

Contact: Headway Computer Products, Headway House, Christy Estate, Ivy Rd., Aldershot, Hampshire GU12 4TX, U.K., 44-252-333575; fax 44-252-314445.

Circle 1374 on Inquiry Card.

Sequential Conversion to Parallel Code

Express is a set of utilities and libraries that let you write old-fashioned sequential code and then execute programs in parallel. The package combines configuration management, automatic and semi-automatic decomposing tools, a source-level debugger, and a parallel performance monitor in an environment that lets you create, test, and debug parallel C and FORTRAN programs.

The package includes an automatic parallelization tool, global data-operation utilities, parallel I/O and host operating system support in every processor, parallel graphics from every processor, a parallel algorithmic monitor, transparent point-to-point communication, local and remote multitasking, load balancing, heterogeneous systems capability, asynchronous debugging tools, a multiuser interface, and the capability to build systems with multiple hosts.

Express uses the capabilities of the system host, recognizing that it is fundamentally different from the nodes of the parallel machine. Most compilations are done on the system host; then programs are loaded into the parallel computer for execution.

Under Express, the transputer network is regarded as a processing resource and can support more than one host. The package facilitates porting of existing applications to transputer networks—you can split the application so that only computationally intensive routines run on the network—and provides a familiar environment for writing new applications for a parallel processor, automatic partitioning of data across the network, and graphics support.

Express runs on a variety of parallel machines, even those with widely differing hardware topologies. You simply recompile the code and let it run. The package is also compatible with the Quintek 36-MB Fast9 transputer board, which runs nine processors in parallel on the IBM PC.

Price: £950 for Express C; £675 for Express F.

Contact: Quintek Ltd., Southfield House, 2 Southfield Rd., Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol BS9 3BH, U.K., 44-272-628196; fax 44-272-628717.

Circle 1375 on Inquiry Card.

Multitransputer Finite-Element Analysis

Paradyne uses an IBM PC or workstation enhanced with T800 transputers to perform transient dynamic analysis of complex structures and components. The finite-element-analysis program lets you simulate the behavior of structures subject to impact, blast, explosive loading, or shock behavior. The processing power of the transputers reduces execution times, and the more transputers you employ the faster Paradyne runs. You can also solve larger problems by increasing the memory available for each transputer.

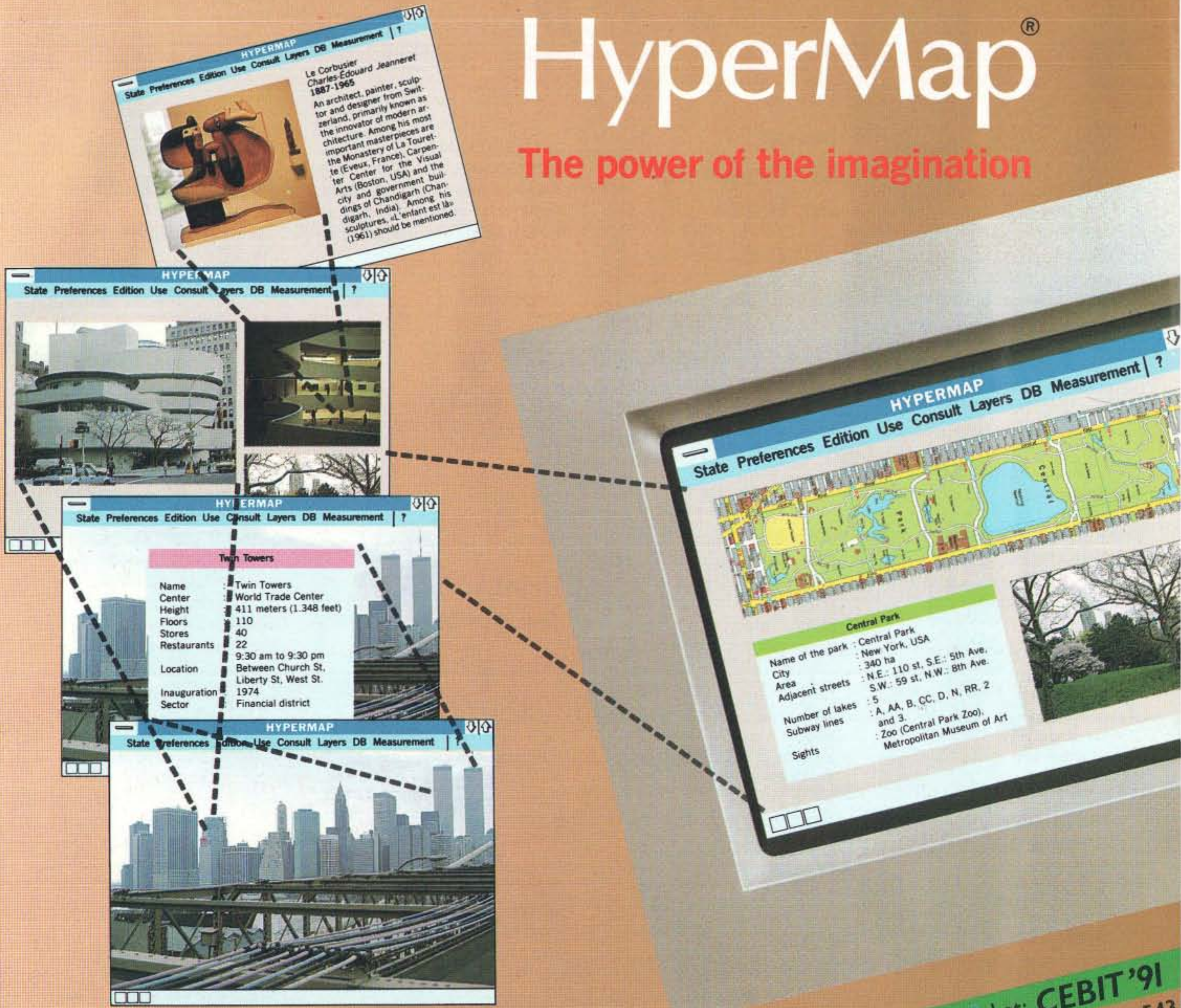
You can use Paradyne to predict the deformation and stress histories of a range of composite shell structures and three-dimensional eccentric beams. The program lets you model nonlinear material behavior, including concrete cracking, and geometric deformations for complex problems. The included preprocessor defines the geometry, loading, and boundary conditions for the model. After analysis, the Paradyne postprocessor displays the deformation and stress histories throughout the structure at a specific time or in animated form over the complete response period.

The Paradyne Analysis Module lets you solve shells, 3-D eccentric beams, and plane and axisymmetric solids. You can also model multilayered anisotropic composite shells, the cracking of concrete, and the behavior of ice under impact. It also provides yield criteria for Tresca, Von Mises, Drucker-Prager, and Mohr-Coulomb materials with associative and nonassociative flow rules; modeling of limited tensile-strength spring elements; applying of point masses; modeling of geometric deformation allowing large displacements, rotations, and strains; isotropic and orthotropic material properties; loading options; and defining of initial displacements, velocities, and stresses. The package includes the Mooney-Rivlin model for rubber materials and lets you also consider elasto-viscoplastic material behavior.

The preprocessing and postprocessing modules facilitate data preparation and presentation of results. The preprocessor module allows a complete bottom-up definition of a problem and, in particular, inputs the following data items: mesh geometry, nodal restraints, loading conditions, and material properties for constitutive models. At each stage of data preparation, it graphically displays the data item you are inputting.

HyperMap®

The power of the imagination



Exhibited at: CEBIT '91
Hall 4, I.OG, Sector E 34-F43

NEW VERSION
Running on MS-WINDOWS 3

IMAGE
+ DATA BASE
+ TEXT =

The three-dimensional documentation

in a PC environment

HyperMap® is a hypermedia environment which allows to construct visual data bases. HyperMap® permits the integration of images, graphics, data bases and texts in a single system. All of this is achieved with the highly popular PC environment and Microsoft® Windows, using a structure called «hyperstructure». HyperMap® has unlimited applications. Some examples are in Office automation, Industry, Tourism, Real-Estate agencies, Banks and Insurance companies, Education, Museums, etc. HyperMap® is an environment which has all the necessary tools to create and query hyperstructures. HyperMap® permits acquisition of TIFF (enlarged version), PCX and BMP images and DXF or WMF graphics formats as well as editing of images and graphics (including image composition). Moreover, with HyperMap®'s tools texts and data base files (dBASE III® compatible) can be created or imported from ASCII or dBASE III® format files. With HyperMap®, images, graphics, texts and data bases can be integrated in a 3D documentation structure through which the user can move to consult information related with them. HyperMap® has a set of tools to query and visualize images as well as to consult information within the hyperstructure through node or zone consulting or querying of the associated data base. HyperMap® also has tools for measuring distances, etc. in images and graphics, as well as for printing, restoring, etc., images and graphics.

A product from:

COGNIVISION RESEARCH S.A.
Valencia, 93, Pral. 1a.
08029 Barcelona. Spain.
Tels.: +34 (3) 323 63 22 - 323 63 65
Fax: +34 (3) 451 22 82
Telex: 52766

SPONSORED BY:

Circle 418 on Inquiry Card.

The postprocessor module lets you display the results of the analysis, including the deformed shape of the structure at selected time intervals and stress contours at selected time intervals (either as a resultant or for each material layer).

Paradyne requires a 386-based IBM PC with 4 MB of extended memory, 3 MB of free hard disk space, DOS 4.1, a coprocessor, EGA, and a 10-transputer system with two T800-25 transputers with 4 MB of DRAM each and eight T800-25 transputers with 1 MB of DRAM each.

Price: £8500 for the hardware; £15,000 for the software.

Contact: Rockfield Software Ltd., The Innovation Centre, University College of Swansea, Singleton Park, Swansea SA2 8PP, West Glamorgan, U.K., 44-792-295551; fax 44-792-295532.

Circle 1376 on Inquiry Card.

A Color CRT Adapter for the PC-286NOTE

Hachinohe Firmware Systems' CRT Adapter provides color display for the PC-286NOTexecutive and NOTEF machines. You can connect NEC PC-9800 or PC-286 analog RGB CRT displays with resolutions of 640 by 400 pixels and 16 colors from a palette of 4096 shades. The adapter fits into an expansion board slot.

Price: 19,800 yen.

Contact: Hachinohe Firmware Systems, Nakaya Building 2F, Nishi 4-chome, Kita-Hachijou, Kita-ku, Sapporo 060, Japan, 81-11-716-3815; fax 81-11-716-3816.

Circle 1377 on Inquiry Card.

Menu Management Software

The latest version of Direct Access, an auto-installing menu-management program for the IBM PC, automatically reads your computer files and identifies popular software programs. It then installs these programs on a series of menus that you can modify as required.

Direct Access features an intuitive screen display, six menu levels, mouse support, usage tracking (activity analysis), virus detection, password protection by user name, screen blanking to prevent screen burn-in, and a customized sign-on logo feature. With Direct Access, you no longer need to worry about the intricacies of DOS, and the program's custom applications facility lets you write and run up to 30 DOS commands as a menu selection. Automatic menu building selects and then builds menus for the popular programs that Direct Access finds during installation. The graphical logo display capability lets you create your own screen with company or personalized logo.

Direct Access is non-memory-resident, saving valuable RAM for applications, and it lets you access backup print spooling and numerous operations with one keystroke. You can set up a standard user interface that lets you use any computer without knowing its configuration. Users will thus find it easy to move between departments without having to learn a new computer interface.

Direct Access lets you access DOS commands with a single keystroke and prompts operators to insert parameters where required. Two versions are available: a single-user version and a network version. The software comes in English, French, and German versions.

Price: £99 for the single-user version; £245 for the network version.

Contact: Riva Ltd., 3 Bentley Industrial Centre, Bentley, Farnham GU10 5NJ, U.K., 44-420-22666; fax 44-420-23700.

Circle 1378 on Inquiry Card.

Print Utilities for the Mac

The SuperLaserSpool and SuperSpool print utility packages are now available for the Macintosh. The packages let you print in the background while you use your Mac to work on another job.

Both print utilities work by sending print jobs to a spool file, which can be despooled in background mode. A desk accessory program lets you reorder, delete, and prioritize jobs in the print queue.

SuperLaserSpool and SuperSpool work with ImageWriter and ImageWriter LQ printers. SuperLaserSpool also works with Apple-brand laser printers and the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter printer.

Price: £99 for SuperLaserSpool; £69 for SuperSpool.

Contact: Riva Ltd., 3 Bentley Industrial Centre, Bentley, Farnham GU10 5NJ, U.K., 44-420-22666; fax 44-420-23700.

Circle 1379 on Inquiry Card.

Design Printed Circuit Boards

Run Schematic Capture 2.0 and Smash 1.3 have been combined into one package for Macintosh computers. Run Schematic Capture is part of the Run Electronic Design System (see What's New International, March 1990, page E&W 34), and Smash is a mixed-mode, multidegree electronic simulator for designing printed circuit boards, application-specific ICs, and hybrids.

Smash lets you describe each module of a circuit at three levels of refinement—behavioral, structural, and electrical—and thereby verify your circuit at all stages of design. For example, you can simulate together a multiplier modeled behaviorally in a C-like language, a phase-locked loop modeled electrically, and a data path modeled structurally. This approach supports top-down and bottom-up design methodologies, which Run Schematic Capture also supports.

You can stop simulation at any time. In addition, Smash lets you create modules and interfaces with other tools and accepts netlists that you create with Run Schematic Capture in SPICE- or HILO-compatible format. Smash includes a tool for simulation results analysis and creation of new curves. An Edit feature lets you insert results of the design into other Macintosh-based applications.

Price: US$1750 for Run Schematic Capture 2.0; US$5500 for Smash 1.3.

Contact: formula GmbH, Spittlertorgraben 47, 8500 Nürnberg 80, Germany, 49-9-11-28-66-00; fax 49-9-11-28-62-21.

Circle 1380 on Inquiry Card.

Spell-Check Your Legal Documents

Riva offers a specialist spell-checking program for the legal profession that combines the word lists from *Black's Law Dictionary* and the *Random House Concise Dictionary*.

Designed to work with WordPerfect, the Black's Law Dictionary program gives you two dictionaries in a single, instantly accessible package. The Law Dictionary itself puts 16,000 correctly spelled terms and phrases of American and English jurisprudence (both ancient and modern) and 83,000 English words at your fingertips.

The package lets you automatically look up a single word, check an entire screen, or verify a complete document. You can also add an unlimited number of new words (e.g., words used in particular specialties) to the dictionary as they occur.

The Black's Law Dictionary program also checks capitalization and punctuation within terms and proper nouns and verifies Latin terms. You can also merge the dictionary with other specialist word lists, such as medical or foreign languages, and remove obsolete words automatically.

The program can automatically check a comprehensive set of legal terms and phrases of American and English jurisprudence, including terms from Latin, Old English, and modern foreign languages, and from ancient, modern, commercial, and constitutional law. Also included are terms and phrases relating to civil and criminal procedure; taxes; finance and accounting; federal law and restatements of the law; rules for civil, criminal, and appellate courts; federal acts, agencies, departments, and officials; and proper names, acronyms, abbreviations, and shortened forms important to the legal profession.

The Black's Law Dictionary package requires an IBM PC with 128K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0.
Price: £99.
Contact: Riva Ltd., 3 Bentley Industrial Centre, Bentley, Farnham GU10 5NJ, U.K., 44-420-22666; fax 44-420-23700.
Circle 1381 on Inquiry Card.

Access IBM PCs from Your Psion Organiser

Widget Software's FileMaker lets you create and maintain files for the Psion Organiser II on an IBM PC. The program integrates with the Comms Link software for transferring files between the Organiser and the PC. It also lets you exchange data with dBASE and Lotus 1-2-3.

FileMaker makes it easier for you to update a database on a Psion Organiser II and lets you edit data from the Organiser using the full-size keyboard and screen of the PC. FileMaker can also search, delete, and sort data from the Organiser II while it is on the PC.
Price: £59.95.
Contact: Widget Software Ltd., 121 London Rd., Knebworth, Hertfordshire SG3 6EX, U.K., 44-438-815444; fax 44-438-812046.
Circle 1382 on Inquiry Card.

A Universal Antivirus Security Product

PC Immunise II is a universal antivirus security product that S A Software says handles all breeds of viruses, current and future. Starting with a clean and healthy machine, the product can detect and flag modifications to the system as a result of a virus infection and help you contain the situation and identify the problem early.

The product keeps track of changes to your system, detects changes to the system software and the operating systems, detects amendments to your programs and data files, and detects the arrival of new files (including hidden ones). There are view and search facilities for amended and new files, the ability to delete amended and new files, facilities for handling multiple operating-system fingerprints, and three levels of detection. You get user-defined detection levels ranging from operating-system checks to complete checksumming of all files, user-defined filename extensions on all files, and options to select action on specific subdirectories.

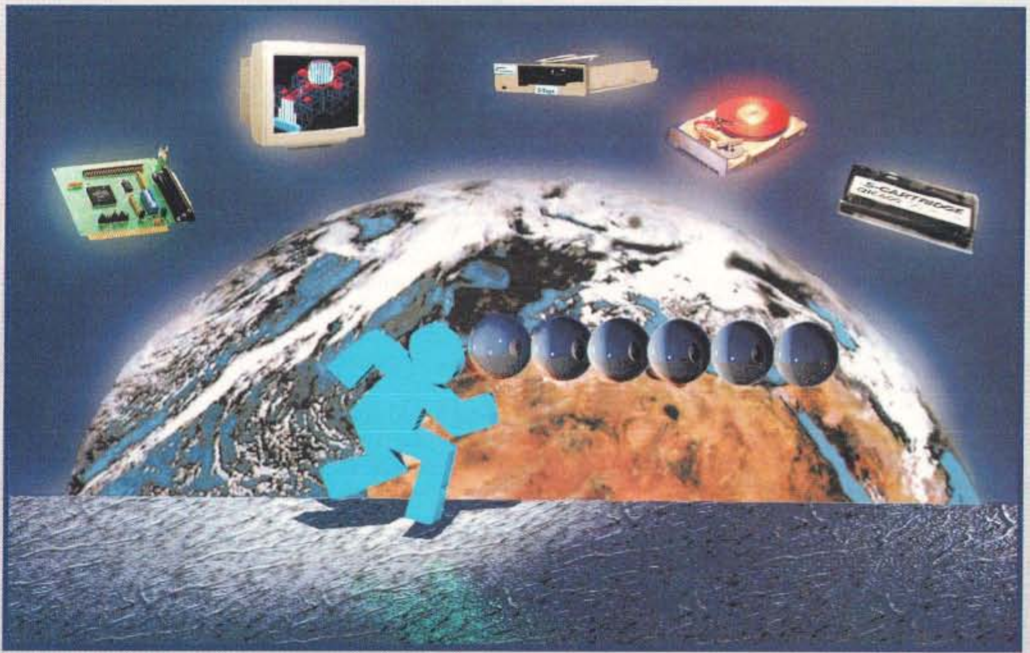
PC Immunise II can protect your hard and floppy disk drives, DOS system files, nonstandard DOS shells, and nonboot disks and partitions. You also get support for large DOS hard disk drive partitions; command-line parameters; help screens; an option to exclude files from the system checks; and file viewing, searching, and deletion protected by password. The company also offers a runtime license for use of PC Immunise II to protect software distributed on disks.
Price: £39.95.
Contact: S A Software, 28 Denbigh Rd., London W13 8NH, U.K., 44-81-998-2351; fax 44-81-998-7507.
Circle 1383 on Inquiry Card.

Upgrade Your Compaq Deskpro and Systempro

The Ascend 2-MB Single Socket Memory Module for the Compaq Deskpro 386/33, Deskpro 486/25, and Systempro computers provides a cost-effective memory upgrade alternative for those systems. The module is designed to provide the additional memory needed to enhance high-performance machines for memory-intensive software such as OS/2, Microsoft Windows 3.0, Unix, and Xenix.

The module uses a 32-bit data path to achieve maximum performance, is parity protected for added reliability, and attaches to existing memory boards for easy memory expansion. Memory can be increased in 2-MB increments to up to 16 MB of total memory in the Deskpro 386/33 and more than 16 MB of total memory in the Deskpro 486/25 and Systempro.
Price: £750.
Contact: Micron Technology, Suite 17, Kinetic Center, Theobald St., Borehamwood, Hertfordshire WD6 4SE, U.K., 44-81-905-1255; fax 44-81-905-1126.
Circle 1384 on Inquiry Card.

If you would like your new product considered for publication in the international section of BYTE, send press releases to BYTE, Attention: Martha Hicks, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, U.S.A., (603) 924-9281, fax (603) 924-2550; or Colin Barker, BYTE/McGraw-Hill, Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, U.K., 44-81-543-1234, fax 44-81-540-3833. All press releases must contain price information, address, and telephone number.



EVENTS

INTERNATIONAL

ARECDAO '91

The Third International Symposium on Computer-Aided Design in Architecture and Civil Engineering will be held April 10–12 in Barcelona, Spain, during Construmat-91, the International Construction Fair. The symposium will be held in conjunction with ARECSOFT '91, an exhibition of software for the construction industry, and ARECVIDEO '91, an exhibition of videos for construction, architecture, and civil engineering.

Subjects of discussion will include integrated models of the design process, the simulation and synthesis of images based on available graphics systems, the solutions that AI may provide to the problems of CAD, graphics and geographic information systems exchange, and the practical applications of CAD to architecture and civil engineering.

Contact: Institut de Tecnologia de la Construcció de Catalunya, Wellington 19-08018 Barcelona, Spain, 34-93-309-34-04; fax 34-93-300-48-52.

MacWorld Expos 1991

Following the response to last year's MacWorld Expo/New Zealand, the 1991 exhibition, scheduled for May 14–16, will be held at the new, larger Aotea Centre in Auckland.

With its central European location and convenient connections to major cities in Europe, Amsterdam has contributed to the success of MacWorld Expo/Amsterdam over the past two years. This year's MacWorld Expo/Amsterdam will be held on May 15–17, at the RAI Exhibition and Congress Centre.

The first MacWorld Expo in Germany, scheduled for June 3–6, at the AMK Berlin Exhibition grounds, will feature a conference program and exhibition.

MacWorld Expo/Asia will be held at the World Trade Center in Singapore on July 4–7.

More than 15,000 attendees are expected for MacWorld Expo/Australia, to be held on November 7–9 in Darling Harbour in Sydney.

MacWorld Expo/Austria will join the family of MacWorld Expos when it is held for the first time on November 19–22 at the Wiener Messepalast in Vienna.

Contact: Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026, U.S.A., 617-361-2001; fax 617-361-3389.

RIAO '91

Intelligent Text and Image Handling is the topic of RIAO '91, a conference designed to present the state of the art in the storage, retrieval, and diffusion of nonstructured information found in text, image, and sound. The conference will take place at the Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, Spain, from April 2–5.

The conference will present recent scientific research and demonstrations of prototypes resulting from this research.

USE YOUR FAX TO FIND THE LOWEST COMPUTER PRICES IN THE WORLD

When you know exactly what you want, the last thing in the world you need is a salesman.

Once you've come to a thoughtful decision on components, systems and peripherals or software, all you want to know is "how soon can I get it."

...and you want the facts "now!"

That is why we formed Elex International five years ago. We don't want to sell you a thing. We do want to help you find exactly what you need at a price you are happy to pay.

Very often, we find what you want in the very last place you might expect: in the USA.

Unrestricted competition in the United States keeps prices low and availability high.

Of course, many of the same powerful systems, software programs and components are available to some extent throughout the world, but multi-tiered international distribution channels can inflate prices well above comparable levels we find in the US.

So, whether you are looking for anything from a single 41256 memory chip, to a fully configured IBM AS400 minicomputer system, Elex International gives you an important new purchasing option.

We provide this service to end users, value added resellers and original equipment manufactures throughout the free world.

Wherever you are—in Europe, Africa or Asia—you can get direct access to the low prices and wide range of choices available in the US, right now.

It's easy to test the Elex solution. Fax your system requirements, detailing all appropiate specifications, to an Elex order center. We will respond with a firm bid within the span of a single business day.

Fax any requirements written in English directly to our US Order Center for immediate response.

Requirements written in French, German, Spanish Italian or Russian should be Faxed to our Order Center in Geneva.

If you don't need an immediate quote, feel free to call or write at any of our Order Centers.

However you choose to contact us, you will gain an important new source that is committed to filling your computer system requirements promptly and at prices your local distributor cannot match.

Payment Method: L/C, T/T, VISA, COD

Elex International, Inc.

125-127 North 4th St.
Philadelphia, PA 19106, USA
Telephone: 215-627 7202
Toll-free Orders: 800-783-2313
FAX: 215-627-2342

Elex Information Systems, SA

65 Rue du Lausanne
1202 Geneva, Switzerland
Telephone: 41 22 7381188
24-hour Elex Net Modem 41 22 7357280
FAX: 41 22 7381190

EVENTS

INTERNATIONAL

Contact: RIAO '91, Center for the Advanced Study of Information Systems, Inc., Ms. M.-T. Maurice, 220 East 72nd St., Suite 10F, New York, NY 10021, U.S.A., 212-879-4019; fax 212-685-8186.

High-Technology Management Conference

The Association for Services Management International will hold its seventeenth World Conference on April 29–May 2 in Wiesbaden, Germany. The theme will be "Service Leadership and the Changing High-Technology Marketplace," emphasizing the global transition from manufacturing to service-oriented economies in the high-tech sector, and the resultant growth of the high-tech services and support industry.

The conference includes professional management seminars, world and industry leaders as keynote speakers, and a fair and exhibition featuring products of major international firms.
Contact: The Association for Services Management International, 1342 Colonial Blvd., Suite 25, Ft. Myers, FL 33907, U.S.A., 813-275-7887; fax 813-275-0794.

Computer '91

The Seventh International Computer Expo for Asia is scheduled for May 8–11 at the Hong Kong Convention & Exhibition Centre. Exhibits will include hardware, software, peripherals, supplies, CAD/CAM systems, bar code and related automatic-identification technology, software applications, open systems, and data communications and networks.
Contact: Business & Industrial Trade Fairs Ltd., 28/F, Harbour Centre, 25 Harbour Rd., Wanchai, Hong Kong, 852-575-6333; fax 852-834-1171.

Information Security Exhibition

Creating Confidence in Information Processing is the theme of the Seventh International Conference and Exhibition on Information Security, scheduled for May 15–17 at the Metropole Hotel in Brighton, U.K.

The conference will address such topics as the importance of information security; the need to enhance the security of computer-based systems and data networks; the development and use of information security management methods and systems security controls and technical tools; the differing and common interests of management, auditors, security practitioners, and the data-processing community; and the importance of international cooperation in the advancement of computer-security practices and technologies.
Contact: International Federation for Information Processing/Sec '91, Elsevier Science Publishers Ltd., Mayfield House, 256 Banbury Rd., Oxford OX2 7DH, U.K., 44-865-512242; fax 44-865-310981.

EVENTS

INTERNATIONAL

ICWES9

The Ninth International Conference of Women Engineers and Scientists will provide opportunities for women engineers and scientists from many cultures and backgrounds to exchange experiences and ideas, to discuss relevant technical and social issues, and to meet socially. The conference is scheduled for July 14–20 at the University of Warwick in Warwickshire, U.K.

The conference theme of Communication will cover topics such as computers, databases, education, electronics, home banking and shopping, neural networks, optical communication, printing, publishing, radio, satellites, sensors, speech, telecommunications, TV, and transportation.
Contact: Conference Services ICWES9, Congress House, 55 New Cavendish St., London W1M 7RE, U.K., 44-71-486-0531; fax 44-71-935-7559.

ICLP '91

The Eighth International Conference on Logic Programming will be held on June 25–28 in Paris, France. ICLP '91 is a forum where researchers, engineers, and Prolog users can update their expertise and contribute to the development of the field. Among the conference topics are theory and foundations; applications; implementation, machines, and architectures; programming; relations with software engineering, deductive databases, and AI; extensions and constraints; and parallelism.
Contact: INRIA, Rocquencourt, Relations Extérieures, Bureau des Colloques–ICLP '91, Domaine de Voluceau, BP 105, 78153 Le Chesnay Cedex, France, 33-1-39-63-55-36; fax 33-1-39-63-56-38.

Industrial Automation '91

The RAI Exhibition and Congress Center in Amsterdam, The Netherlands, is the site of Industrial Automation '91 on April 23–26. The fair will display the latest systems for CAD, flexible production automation, logistics management, and purchase, sales, and financial administration. A conference program will be held during the fair.

Electronics '91 Amsterdam will be held simultaneously. This exhibition will include electronics components, production and manufacturing equipment, measuring and testing equipment, and technical industrial software.
Contact: Mr. J. van Egdom, RAI Gebouw BV, Project Management Division, Europaplein 8, 1078 GZ Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 31-20-549-12-12; fax 31-20-46-44-69.

Software Configuration Management

The Association of Computing Machinery and SIGSoft are sponsoring the Third International Software Configuration Management Workshop on June

THE C LANGUAGE

**Microsoft C V6 is a complete rewrite with improved optimisation and a new Programmer's Workbench
High C V1.6 has been considerably improved, with better Microsoft C compatibility, and new documentation**

C COMPILERS

Avocet AVCOM 86C	PC-DOS	£210
Aztec C86 Professional	MS-DOS	£120
Aztec C86 Developer	MS-DOS	£175
Aztec C86 Commercial	MS-DOS	£265
CI C86 Plus v1.3	MS-DOS	£290
ECO-C88 V4.0	MS-DOS	£ 70
HIGH C (Metaware) v1.6	MS-DOS	£380
HIGH C 386 v2.3	PL386&MS-DOS	£640
Hi-Tech C	MS-DOS	£135
Lattice C v6	OS/2&MS-DOS	£175
Let's C v4	MS-DOS	£ 60
Microsoft C v6	OS/2&PC-DOS	£269
Microsoft QuickC v2.5	PC-DOS	£ 60
M'soft QuickC/QuickAsm	PC-DOS	£105
MIX C	MS-DOS	£ 20
MIX Power C & lib s'ce	PC-DOS	£ 29
Turbo C++	PC-DOS	£120
Topspeed C for OS/2	OS/2	£335
Topspeed C (std)	PC-DOS	£135
Topspeed C Extended	PC-DOS	£270
Watcom C v8 std	MS-DOS	£269
Watcom C v8 Prof	OS/2&DOS	£335
Watcom C/386 std	PL386&MS-DOS	£625
Watcom C/386 Prof	PL386&MS-DOS	£830
Zortech C++ v2.1	PC-DOS	£120
Aztec C86 Developer	CP/M-86	£245
Aztec C86 Personal	CP/M-86	£140
Hi-Tech C	CP/M-86	£150
Lattice C	CDOS	£380
Avocet C	CP/M-80	£210
Aztec C Personal 1.06D	CP/M-80	£120
Aztec Commercial 1.06D	CP/M-80	£200
Hi-Tech C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 99
Mix C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 35
Aztec C65 V1.05	Apple DOS	£200
Aztec C68K MPW C	MACINTOSH	£110
Aztec C68K C	MACINTOSH	£ 75
Aztec C68K/AM Developer	AMIGA	£175
Aztec C68K/AM Prof'snl	AMIGA	£120
Aztec C68K/ST Developer	ATARI	£175
Aztec C68K/ST Prof'snl	ATARI	£120
Hi-Tech C	ATARI	£ 99
Mark Williams C v2	ATARI	£110
Laser C	ATARI	£135
Prospero C	ATARI	£105

C CROSS COMPILERS

We supply 2500AD, Avocet, Aztec, Lattice, IAR and Hi-Tech Cross Compilers hosted on MS-DOS and targeted on Z80, 6502, 6801, 68HC11, 6301, 6809, 7811, 8051, 8096, 68000 & 68020. Please call for information or advice.

C INTERPRETERS

Instant C/16M supports large programs on 286/386 machines.

C-terp V3.0X	PC-DOS	£165
Instant C/16M	PC-DOS	£700
Interactive C	PC-DOS	£195
Introducing C	PC-DOS	£ 85
Living C Plus	PC-DOS	£135
RUN/C Professional	MS-DOS	£110

FORTRAN COMPILERS

**The latest Prospero Fortran now supports OS/2 & DOS.
A new version of Lahey's compiler with improved optimisation now here.**

Lahey F77L v4.10	MS-DOS	£410
Lahey F77L-EM/32v3 ergo+	PC-DOS	£665
Lahey Personal Fort-77	PC-DOS	£ 79
FTN77/386 Fortran	PC-DOS	£765
RM/FORTRAN 77 v2.43	MS-DOS	£445
MS-FORTRAN 77 v5.0	OS/2&MS-DOS	£250
Prospero Fort 2.10	OS/2&MS-DOS	£240
Pro Fortran for GEM	MS-DOS	£ 80
Prospero PC Fortran	PC-DOS	£ 80
Utah Fortran	MS-DOS	£ 35
FS-Fort.(CGA & Herc)	MS-DOS	£ 34
Watfor 77	PC-DOS	£290

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada Compilers	Algol Compilers
Assemblers & Libs	AWK
Basic Compilers	Basic Interpreters
Basic Utilities	Basic Libraries
BCPL Compilers	C Compilers
C Interpreters	C Libraries
C Utilities	Cobol Compilers
Comms.Libraries	Cross Assemblers
Database Libs.	Debuggers
Dis-assemblers	Editors
Engineers Libs.	Expert Systems
Forth	Fortran Compilers
Fortran Libraries	Graphics Libraries
Icon	Linkers/Locaters
Lisp	Modula-2
Nial Interpreters	OPS 5
Pascal Compilers	Pascal Libraries
Prolog	Rexx
Risc	Screen Libraries
Smalltalk	Snobol

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

C++ COMPILERS

Guidelines C++	PC-DOS	£370
Turbo C++	PC-DOS	£120
Turbo C++ Prof	PC-DOS	£200
Zortech C++	PC-DOS	£120
Zortech C++ Dev Edition	PC-DOS	£270
Zortech C++ OS/2 Dev Ed	OS/2	£360
Zortech C++ 386 Dev Ed	PC-DOS	£540

LIBRARIES

C++/Views (ZC+)	PC-DOS	£270
Greenleaf Comms (T&ZC++)	PC-DOS	£195
Object Vision	PC-DOS	£325
Zortech C++ Database	PC-DOS	£180
Zinc Interface Lib	PC-DOS	£150

C LIBRARIES

DATABASE/FILEHANDLING

Btrieve for OS/2	OS/2	£315
Btrieve for Windows	MS-DOS	£315
Btrieve v5.1	MS-DOS	£315
XQL	OS/2,PC-DOS	£415
Xtrieve Plus	OS/2,PC-DOS	£315
C/Database T'lchest sce	PC-DOS	£ 39
CBTREE	(source any C)	£135
C-Index/Plus	(source any C)	£175
C-ISAM (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£215
C-tree	(source any C)	£210
C-tree Plus	PC-DOS	£350
Essential Btree (s'ce)	PC-DOS	£120
CQL s'ce	PC-DOS	£270
Faircom Toolbox Prof	PC-DOS	£610
Pro-C & Workbench v2	PC-DOS	£585
R-tree	MS-DOS	£160
db-VISTA DBMS Object	PC-DOS	£450
Lattice dBCIII (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£185
Lattice dBCIII+	OS/2&MS-DOS	£365
SftFcus Btree&Isam	(sce any C)	£ 80

GRAPHICS

Enhanced Graphics Tlkt	PC-DOS	£170
Essential Graphics v3	PC-DOS	£215
GFX Graphics	PC-DOS	£ 80
GraphiC v5 (CI,L,DS,MS)	PC-DOS	£290
graphics MENU/META v3	PC-DOS	£135
GSS Kernel system	OS2,PC-DOS	£425
GSS Graph Dev T'kit	OS2,PC-DOS	£425
HALO v3 (MSC5,LAT,TC)	PC-DOS	£210
HALO Professional (C)	PC-DOS	£335
HGraph (MSC)	PC-DOS	£ 80
Ingraf (MSC)	PC-DOS	£175
MetaWINDOW v3.7b	PC-DOS	£150
MetaWINDOW/Plus	PC-DOS	£200
Professional Halo	PC-DOS	£335
TurboWINDOW/C (Turbo)	PC-DOS	£ 85
QuickWINDOW/C (QC)	PC-DOS	£ 85

SCREEN & WINDOWS

Vitamin C for OS/2	OS/2&DOS	£240
Vitamin C (source)	PC-DOS	£165
Power Screen (MS&TC)	PC-DOS	£105
Blaise View Mngr.(s'ce)	PC-DOS	£245
Lattice Curses	PC-DOS	£105
Entelekon Windows(s'ce)	PC-DOS	£105
Multi-windows (MS,L)	PC-DOS	£190
Panel Plus II (source)	PC-DOS	£270
Vermont Views (MSC,TC)	PC-DOS	£345
Greenleaf Datawindow	PC-DOS	£210
Greenleaf Makeform	PC-DOS	£ 70
C-Scape(+s'ce&Look&Feel)	PC-DOS	£345
Curses/PC w. s'ce	PC-DOS	£240

GENERAL FUNCTIONS

C+O Class Lib (MS,TC)	PC-DOS	£155
C+O Cl's Lb (MS)WINDOWS&	PC-DOS	£155
C/Utilities T'chest sce	PC-DOS	£ 39
C-Worthy v1.2 + forms	MS-DOS	£340
CodeRunner	PC-DOS	£105
PDK£1	PC-DOS	£ 75
Greenleaf Functions s'ce	PC-DOS	£125
G'leaf Super Functions	PC-DOS	£160
G'leaf Fin'cial Mathlib	PC-DOS	£210
Lattice C Comp Kit+s'ce	PC-DOS	£160
The Heap Expander(MS&TC)	PC-DOS	£ 65
C Tools Plus/6.0 (MS)	PC-DOS	£105
Power Search	PC-DOS	£105
Turbo C Tools v2	PC-DOS	£105
Essential C Utils s'ce	PC-DOS	£145
Entelekon Funct(source)	PC-DOS	£105
Resident-C (MS,L)(s'ce)	PC-DOS	£145
Silverware C EMM Lib	PC-DOS	£115
WKS Library	PC-DOS	£160

COMMS LIBRARIES

C Asynch Manager V3s'ce	PC-DOS	£130
Essential Comms(L,MS,T)	PC-DOS	£175
Greenleaf Comms(source)	PC-DOS	£195
Multi Comms (L,MS)	PC-DOS	£190
Silvercomm C Asynch	PC-DOS	£145

SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES

C Lang Sci Lib v2	ANY C	£160
Mathpak 87 (L,MS)	MS-DOS	£ 80
Science & Eng Tools	MS-DOS	£ 59

PROGRAMMERS UTILITIES

PC-Lint	OS/2,MS-DOS	£ 85
C-Documentor	PC-DOS	£195
C-Scan	PC-DOS	£195
Clear+ for C	PC-DOS	£140
Lattice Comp Companion	MS-DOS	£ 65

REAL TIME & MULTI-TASKING TOOLS

Concurrent C (PC/MPX)sce	MS-DOS	£ 60
Multi C (L,MS,CI,TC)	PC-DOS	£190
Op.Sys.T'box (MS) s'ce	PC-DOS	£ 69
Timeslicer v5 (MS5)	PC-DOS	£165
Over-C (L,MS)	PC-DOS	£225

DISK COPYING SERVICE

We can copy files to and from 600 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP-150, TRSDOS, DEC RT-11, IBM BEF, ATARI ST, AMSTRAD, MACINTOSH.

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt. For more information call us.

PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order, ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

This page lists some of our products. Call us for a complete pricelist.

Order by phone with your credit card.

ASSEMBLERS

2500AD 80386 ASM v5	PC-DOS	£225
MS Macro-86 v5.1	OS/2&PC-DOS	£ 95
PharLap 386 DOS Ext SDK	MS-DOS	£370
PharLap 386 ASM/Linkloc	MS-DOS	£890
PharLap 386/VMM	MS-DOS	£240
Optasm	MS-DOS	£105
Turbo Debugger v2	PC-DOS	£105
2500AD Z80 ASM	CP/M-80	£ 70
SLR Z80ASM	CP/M-80	£ 40
SLR Z80ASM-PLUS	CP/M-80	£140
SLR MAC	CP/M-80	£ 40
SLR MAC-PLUS	CP/M-80	£140
SLR 180 (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£ 40
SLR 180-PLUS (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£140

Not all assemblers are supplied with a linker. Check before ordering.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

We supply cross-assemblers by Avocet, 2500AD,Crash Barrier (METAI),IAR Systems and Pecan hosted on MS-DOS, CP/M-86 and CP/M-80 with over 30 target processors. In total over 200 products with no space to list them here. We hold some stock but you should allow 10-14 days for delivery.

GREY MATTER

2 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF

TEL. (0364) 53499

GREY MATTER

2 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF

TEL. (0364) 53499

GREY MATTER

2 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF

TEL. (0364) 53499

Circle 448 on Inquiry Card.

12–14 at the Norwegian Institute of Technology in Trondheim.
Contact: Reidar Conradi, Division of Computer Systems and Telematics, Norwegian Institute of Technology, N-7034 Trondheim, Norway.

International TV Symposium

The Seventeenth International Television Symposium and Exhibition will take place in Montreux, Switzerland, from June 13–18. The symposium will cover topics such as production, broadcasting, cable TV, and future trends.
Contact: International Television Symposium and Technical Exhibition, P.O. Box 97, Rue du Théâtre 5, CH-1820 Montreux, Switzerland, 41-21-963-32-20; fax 41-21-963-78-95.

Expo Comm Moscow '91

June 5–10 are the dates for Expo Comm Moscow '91, the International Telecommunication and Computer Exhibition and Conference, at the U.S.S.R. Exhibition Center for Economic Achievements in Moscow. The exposition will include personal computers, information management systems, office automation equipment, data communications equipment, systems software, and telecommunications equipment and systems.
Contact: Ronald E. Akins, Director, International Marketing, E. J. Krause & Associates, Inc., Three Bethesda Metro Center, Suite 510, Bethesda, MD 20814, U.S.A., 301-986-7800; fax 301-986-4538.

World Computer Law Conference 1991

Globalization of the Computer Industry: Coping with the Business and Legal Issues is the theme of the World Computer Law Conference to be held on May 23–25, in Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
Contact: Michael D. Scott, Conference Co-Chairman, Center for Computer/Law, P.O. Box 3549, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, U.S.A., 213-689-5186; fax 213-474-9916.

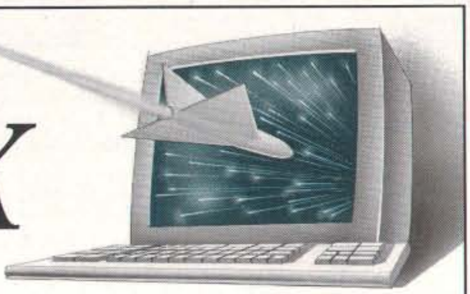
Ada-Europe '91

The Ada-Europe Conference is a leading forum for the presentation of research in, applications with, and tools for Ada. The 1991 conference will be held May 13–17, in Athens, Greece.

The main theme of the conference is systems and software integration using Ada. Among the topics that will be addressed are software management and development, industrial applications, quality assurance and measurement, technology transfer and training, distributed systems, real-time and AI applications, and policies and standards.
Contact: Mr. Z. Kaplanidis, Zita Tourist Club, 46 Voulis St., GR-10558 Athens, Greece, 30-1-3239744-7; fax 30-1-3241720.

DISCOVER

UNIX



APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

ESIX System V

Complete 2 user version **$569**

ESIX Motif/GUI Toolkit **$299**

INTERACTIVE UNIX V/386

Workstation Developer

Includes X11 dev. sys., Looking Glass, C-Soft dev. sys.,VP/ix, TCP, NFS, and more.

2 user version **$1695**

3+ user version **$2495**

INTERACTIVE Motif Development System

.... **$395**

INTERACTIVE Portable Netware

.... **$4995**

INTERACTIVE
Technical Support Programs

Call us to find which Technical Support option best suits your needs.

UHC System V, Rel. 4.0

Comp. System includes Development System, X Windows 11.4, Open Look, Motif, X11 News, NFS, TCP/IP, comp. documentation and more.

2 user version **$1995**

unlimited user version **$2395**

UNIX COMPILERS

LPI FORTRAN $799

LPI COBOL $1199

MetaWare High C $895

NDP C, C++, or PASCAL $1195

OREGON C++ $995

X WINDOWS

AGE XoftWare *Advanced Graphics Eng.*

Xoftware for TIGA/DOS **$495**

PC-Xview/16 *GSS*

Turns your DOS PC into an "X" Terminal.

.... **$449**

PC-Xsight *Locus*

includes TCP/IP **$495**

NETWORKING

ftp Software

PC/TCP for DOS **$429**

PC/TCP Plus - includes NFS **$529**

PC NFS *Sun MicroSystems* **$519**

UNIX PROGRAMS

Lotus 1-2-3 for UNIX

single user version **$699**

10 user version **$1295**

dBase IV for UNIX $1495

UNIPLEX Plus

4 users **$1395**

Informix Products .... call

Terms: MasterCard, Visa, Wire Transfer, American Express

PROGRAMMERS

ODYSSEY

120 Hudson St., Northborough, MA 01532 USA

CALL FOR CATALOG

• International ***(508) 393-5560*** • Fax ***(508) 393-1456*** ***Dealer Inquiries Welcome***

Circle 481 on Inquiry Card.

Innovation from Japan comes to CeBIT:

Smaller Japanese companies bring fresh ideas and new products to the Hanover Fair

When you talk about computers or peripherals and mention Japan, a rather short list of companies comes to mind. When it comes to quality, service and solid performance, it's tough to match these Japanese heavyweights, many of whom develop their own micro-components.

But there is more to the Japanese computer market than a few well-known big boys. Indeed, the industry in Japan is marked by growing numbers of smaller firms — many venture capital start-ups. Most are niche players. But the successful ones have the same attention to detail and passion for new ideas as their better-known compatriots. This special section looks at four such companies that are coming to the Hanover Fair.

A Venture Business Looks to Europe

Accel is a good example of the kind of Japanese company that is likely to be a major niche market player in the '90s. Founded in 1987 as a "venture business" — the rough Japanese equivalent of a venture capital start-up — Accel built its domestic base before tackling overseas markets last year.

Its bread and butter domestic business is built around external and floppy disk drives, scanners, fax modems and scuzzy interface cables. This year it plans to move into color printers.

Part of Accel's success has come from its ability to work closely with larger Japanese manufacturers to identify and produce narrowly defined niche products. Accel's first products, for example, included external drives and sound boards for NEC. Its fax modems were developed in conjunction with Toshiba. The color printers will be the result of cooperation with Sharp. Accel also works closely with Nintendo and is looking for relationships with other manufacturers, especially in Europe.

Makes Own Gate Arrays

But Accel is more than a development house for larger companies. Although it admits to facing tough price competition from Taiwan manufacturers, it believes it has a definite edge in quality. "Our great advantage, however," says Overseas Division Sales Manager N. Ichimura, "is that we make our own gate arrays and can produce just about anything we require."

Predictably, Accel's first overseas foray was to California, where it set up a Los Angeles operation last year. In Europe it is working closely with a German distributor and plans to open an office near Frankfurt. It is looking for distributors in the United Kingdom, Switzerland, Spain and France.

Software Backed Scanners

Accel's international product line-up includes its IBM compatible keyboard emulator, WANY-1, and Toshiba and IBM-compatible NCE series 3.5" and 5.25" external disk drives.

Accel's IBM compatible Model 270 I color hand scanner reads with 12-bit color resolution, giving it the capability to scan more than 4,000 colors. Scanning at one inch per second it has a 90 DPI dot density per color. Accel has backed its hardware with a sophisticated software package that permits such functions as multiple file formats, image sizing and image improvement.

Accel also offers its Model 400 I mono scanner, a true 400 DPI scanner. With a shading gradation that allows for 256 values, the 400 I is also backed by a strong software package. Like the 270 I, images can be saved on a variety of file formats, including TIFF, PCX, MSP and MyScan.

Recommended EIZO Controllers for EIZO Displays

T660	▶ MD-B12-70
9400i	▶ MD-B12-60
T560i	▶ MD-B12-70
9070S	▶ MD-B10, GC40
9060S	▶ MD-B07, B10
9052S	▶ MD-B07, B10

EIZO Distributors: ***Australia*** **MegaVision Pty Ltd.** Tel: (02) 975 1877/***Austria*** **HAYWARD COMPUTER + PERIPHERIE** Tel: (0662) 8529290/***Belgium*** **Manudax Belgium** Tel: (02) 477 92 11/***Cyprus*** **IMC COMPUT CENTER LTD.** Tel: (51) 5 376447/***Denmark*** **SC Metric A/S** Tel: (42) 804200/***Finland*** **TEHOKIVI OY** Tel: (0) 754 1022/***France*** **INCOMA** Tel: (01) 47.91.47.02/***Germany*** **Rein Elektronik GmbH** Tel: (02153) 733-0/ ***Greece*** **MICROTEC Computers** Tel: (01) 8835115/***The Netherlands*** **Rein Elektronik b.v.** Tel: (040) 431775/***Hong Kong*** **LASER COMPUTER LTD.** Tel: 735 5884/***Iceland*** **HANS PETERSEN LTD.** Tel: (01) 68095

New Advances in Safety Offer Full Protection from Radiation

EIZO's E&I (Ergonomic Innovation and Intelligence) Series display systems are proof that no contradiction needs to exist between performance and product quality on the one hand and safety and low radiation on the other. The latest advances in visual electronics embodied in E&I Series displays provide the ultimate combination of safety and quality performance.
The most important features of these exciting new professional display systems are elimination of harmful static electricity and greatly reduced low-frequency alternating magnetic and electric radiation. Specifications for radiation and static electricity conform to the new Swedish MPR-1990 standard and the values recommended by the Swedish Confederation of Professional Employees (TCO) (option available in some countries).
E&I Series displays have a unique saddle-to-saddle deflection yoke that eliminates image interference between two displays placed as close as 15 cm apart. And, of course, the E&I Series represents crystal clarity on every inch of the screen — a feature that has made EIZO displays the first choice of working professionals.

FLEXSCAN T660 20" Professional Hi-Res Colour Display (TRINITRON® CRT adopted)
● 0.31mm screen pitch TRINITRON® CRT ● 1280 x 1024 high resolution ● High refresh rate ● Scan frequency: Automatic adjustment; H: 30 — 78kHz; V: 55 — 90Hz ● Anti-reflection, anti-static CRT surface panel ● Low Radiation ● Dynamic Beam Spot Control System ● Professional CAD and DTP use, Super VGA, Mac II compatible

FLEXSCAN 9400i 20" Professional Hi-Res Intelligent Colour Display
● Picture digitally controlled with microprocessor ● 1280 x 1024 high resolution ● Scan frequency: Automatic adjustment; H: 30 — 65kHz; V: 55 — 90Hz ● Low Radiation ● Anti-static electricity ● Dynamic Beam Spot Control System ● Professional CAD and DTP use, Super VGA, Mac II compatible

FLEXSCAN T560i 17" Professional Hi-Res Intelligent Colour Display (TRINITRON® CRT adopted)
● 0.26mm screen pitch, non-glare treated, anti-static electricity TRINITRON® CRT with Silica Coating ● Picture digitally controlled with microprocessor ● 1280 x 1024 high resolution ● High refresh rate ● Scan frequency: Automatic adjustment; H: 30 — 78kHz; V: 55 — 90Hz ● Low Radiation ● Dynamic Beam Spot Control System ● Professional CAD and DTP use, Super VGA, Mac II compatible

FLEXSCAN 9070S 16" Hi-Res Colour Display
● 1024 x 768 high resolution ● Scan frequency: Automatic adjustment; H: 20 — 50kHz; V: 50 — 80Hz ● Low Radiation ● Anti-static electricity ● Dynamic Focus Circuit ● Personal CAD and DTP use, Super VGA, EGA, Mac II compatible

FLEXSCAN 9060S 14" Hi-Res Colour Display
● 800 x 600 resolution ● Scan frequency: Automatic adjustment; H: 15.5 — 38.5kHz; V: 50 — 90Hz ● Low Radiation ● Anti-static electricity ● Dynamic Focus Circuit ● Super VGA, EGA, CGA, Mac II compatible

9052S 14" Super VGA Colour Display
● 800 x 600 resolution ● Scan frequency: Automatic adjustment; H: 31.5/35.5kHz; V: 50 — 90Hz ● Low Radiation ● Anti-static electricity ● Dynamic Focus Circuit ● Super VGA compatible

EIZO®
Professional Display Systems

EIZO CORPORATION 7-35-1, Yokogawa, Kanazawa, Ishikawa 921, Japan Tel: (0762) 41 8600 Fax: (0762) 41 9300 Tlx: 5122-022 EIZO J
EIZO (UK) LTD. Genesis Business Park, Albert Drive, Sheerwater, Woking Surrey GU21 5RW Tel: (0483) 757118 Fax: (0483) 757121 Tlx: 858640 EIZO UK G

aly **EPSON ITALIA s.p.a.** Tel: (02) 262331/***Korea*** **TAEIL SYSTEMS CO., LTD.** Tel: 756-5340/***Norway*** **Professional System AS** Tel: (02) 25-33-50/***Philippines*** **Microcircuits Systems International, Inc.**
l: (02) 819-0776/***Singapore*** **POWERMATIC DATA SYSTEMS PTE LTD.** Tel: 2500555/***Spain*** **COMELTA S.A.** Tel: (01) 754 30 01/***Sweden*** **Jet Data AB** Tel: (08) 753 31 45/***Switzerland*** **EXCOM AG** Tel: (01) 782 21 11/
iwan R.O.C. **First International Computer, Inc.** Tel: (02) 717-4500/***Turkey*** **ROMAR PAZARLAMA SANAYI ve TICARET A.S.** Tel: (01) 152 08 09

Circle 519 on Inquiry Card.

State-of-the-Art Displays

Eizo Corporation is already well known throughout much of Europe. Its state-of-the-art displays — including monitors, graphics controllers and advanced software — win top marks and capture an increasing slice of the market.

Eizo now has more than 10% of the overall monitor market in Germany, Austria and Switzerland. If computer brands are excluded, the Eizo share in Switzerland and Germany is 50%. Likewise, for 16" monitors, Eizo commands a 50% share across the continent. Eizo is gaining strength in Scandinavia and has set up a distribution subsidiary in the United Kingdom.

Market Specialists

Eizo is so successful as a brand name, in fact, last year the company took the brand as its name. Eizo Corporation was founded in 1984 as Hitech Associates. Its mission was to provide specialized marketing and distribution capability in Europe and Asia for a sister company, Nanao.

Where Nanao — whose business until then was largely OEM — concentrated on manufacturing, R & D and later through a subsidiary, U.S. sales, Eizo developed the market in Europe, in particular.

In terms of sales, the results have been spectacular, with an average annual growth of 60% over the last six years. For the current fiscal year Eizo's sales are projected to exceed US$120 million.

Market-Specific R& D

This involved much more than setting up a sales and distribution network. Eizo's approach begins with market-oriented R & D. It helps Nanao identify what kind of products particular markets need.

Eizo also assists the manufacturer in keeping abreast of changing standards. Eizo monitors, for example, will conform to the new Swedish MPR on magnetic radiation. In the case of some highly sophisticated products — such as graphic controllers — Eizo also provides R & D support.

"There is a strong symbiosis between Eizo and Nanao," remarks Eizo founder and president Katsuhiro Nishimura. Eizo's strong customer-orientation and close relationship with the market help ensure that its sister company, Nanao, stays on target.

Distributors Understand Product Concepts

Key to Eizo success as a marketer and business development partner for Nanao has been the sales and distribution structure Nishimura and his colleagues at Eizo put together, especially in Europe.

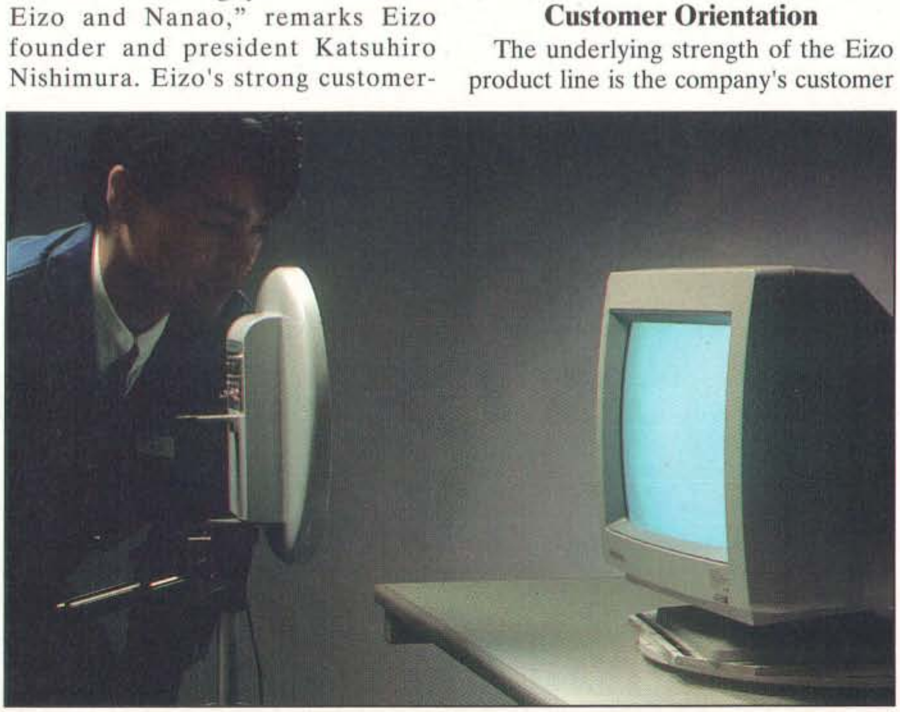
Nishimura has clear ideas about what works best. "We don't like big organizations as our distribution partners," he says. "We prefer to have one medium-sized company to represent us in each national market — companies that concentrate their energies on our products and a few others."

Eizo supports its distributors closely. This involves more than technical and marketing assistance — including a willingness to send in support teams when needed. Education is involved. "Distributors must understand the concept *behind* the product," Nishimura remarks.

Wages in Japan are roughly the same as in Europe. Eizo cannot sell on price. It has to sell on product quality — where quality means not only fault-free performance but the thinking that went into creating the product. "It is a must," Nishimura says, "to convince the customer *and* the distributor of product quality."

Customer Orientation

The underlying strength of the Eizo product line is the company's customer



SMARTPACK

SCSI REMOVABLE HDD UNIT

SMARTPACK is a portable HDD featuring small size (B6), high capacity (40MB).
You can put it in a Bookshelf, carry it in a briefcase or store it in a drawer.
After you plug out the SMARTPACK, you don't have to worry about invasion of hackers or mischief of your neighbors.
When you interface the SMARTPACK with PC's, you just plug it into BASE UNIT which supplies power as well.
HDD becomes indispensable to PC users. You can carry HDD built in laptop computers but it's too heavy to carry desktop PC.
If you use the SMARTPACK, you can handcarry 40MB ofdata and program very easily.
SMARTPACK is very unique product which enables you to efficiently manage, store and move data.
You can use any SMARTPACK's with one BASE UNIT. You just plug in, turn off PC and turn on PC.
With SMARTPACK, you can build up library of data and application program easily and efficiently.
You want to increase the number of HDD because you have more and more data to store and HDD price is getting cheaper and cheaper.
Conventional HDD subsystem will give you a lot of troublesome installation procedure when you connect more drives.
On the other hand, with only one BASE UNIT, you can easily increase the number of the SMARTPACK as many as possible.
SMARTPACK also reslizes strict data confidentiality by just removing from BASE UNIT.
SMARTPACK will help your office work as an excellent private secretary.

SMARTPACK Specifications :

DISK DRIVE UNIT

Capacity (formatted) ········ 45.07 MB
Number of Cylinder ········ 1334
Bytes/Block ········ 512
Average seek time ········ 25 ms
Host Interface ········ SCSI
Data Transfer Rate (asynchronous) ········ 1.5 M Bytes/sec.
Reliability :
MTBF ········ 30000 Hours
MTTR ········ within 30 minutes
Error Rate ········ 10^{-12}
Weight ········ 790 gs
Dimensions (W × D × H)
········ 192.5 × 125 × 35 mm (7.57" × 4.92" × 1.37")

BASE UNIT

Power requirement ········ AC 90 to 132 V (50Hz/60Hz)
Weight ········ 650 gs

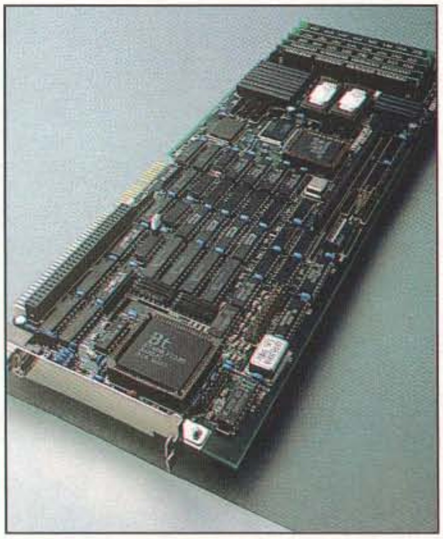
MIDORI ELECTRONICS CO., LTD.

2-2-33 Tachibanadai, Midori-ku, Yokohama City, JAPAN
Phone 045-961-7511 FAX 045-961-7510

orientation. Its Ergonomic and Intelligence Series of Monitors, for example, emphasizes the elimination of static, high refresh rates for flicker-free displays, interference reduction, low-frequency magnetic field intensity, user-friendly interfaces such as front-mounted controls and intelligent microprocessor controls. The goal is to achieve a better working environment where there is less user fatigue and higher productivity.

Eizo follows industry trends closely. It has taken a leading role in developing displays with high refresh rates and in meeting new MPR standards — how many display makers include in their press kits independent articles about the health risks of monitors?

Through its Flexscan — flexible scanning — system, Eizo provides wide compatibility with various resolution and graphics standards. Its Dynamic Focus system uses a Dynamic Bean Focus Gun to provide crisp images across the face of the screen. A special wiring yoke virtually eliminates interference from adjacent monitors.



Eizo is also expanding its TRINITRON range, which now includes 14", 17" and 20" — using the SONY CRTs which are widely recognized for their excellence. In addition it has a wide product range for high performance graphics controllers — VGA, GSP and 8514/A.

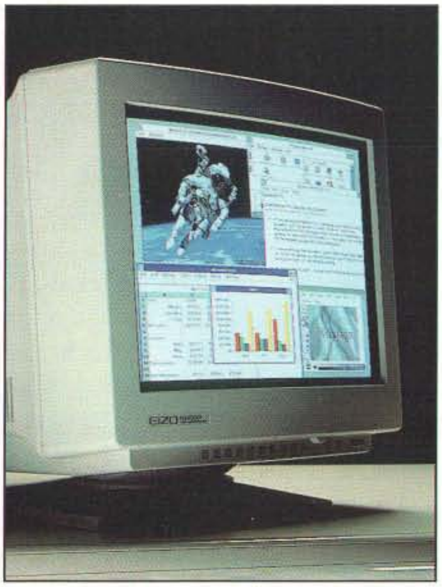
Eizo offers a comprehensive product range of screen sizes, starting at 12" and going to 20", and resolutions beginning with 640 x 480 monitors for general use, running through middle range of 1024 x 768 for CAD and similar uses, to high-end use up to 1664 x 1200. The same is true of its graphics boards.

Backing up these product developments is the Eizo and Nanao R & D program. Here work includes perfecting existing product lines and developing new products, such as flat screen displays and multimedia boards.

New Products for CeBIT

Eizo plans to showcase a number of new products at Hanover this year. One is the Flexscan Model T560i, a 0.26 mm fine pitch 17" high resolution color display with a TRINITRON CRT. The T560i is a new generation of multi-scan monitor with optimized performance to support from VGA to 1280 x 1024 resolution in a high-

refresh, flicker-free screen. Its automatic adjusting horizontal frequency range from 30 Hz to 78 Hz and vertical scan frequency range from 55 Hz to 90 Hz, ensure compatibility with IBM PS/2, Apple Mac II, Eizo MD-B10 and other extended VGA cards.



The T560i is equipped with a microprocessor and memory to control the picture information for a number of different signals. In addition to several standard signals already preset for convenience, users can adjust the picture size and position of a particular signal and store it in the memory for automatic readjustment.

As an option the T560i complies with the new Swedish MPR-1990 standard and the values recommended by the Swedish Confederation of Professional Employees (TCO) for alternating magnetic field, alternating electric field and static electricity.

The 17" TRINITRON CRT is equipped with an anti-static electricity coating which produces lifelike high-contrast color graphics. The cylindrical screen face minimizes light reflection and image distortion. Mutual interference with adjacent monitors is reduced by using S/S DY.

Japan's Oldest Leading HDD-Maker

Founded in 1972 Midori Electronics has projected sales for the current fiscal year of well over US$50 million. Although well known in the Japanese computer industry, Midori is only just mapping its entry into the European Market.

In Japan Midori consciously plays the role of niche marketer and takes pride in the fact that despite its comparatively modest size it is able to compete effectively — so effectively, it says, that larger firms are now seeking it out.

As Midori puts it, "We are able to do things larger corporations cannot. We are able to create without being swayed by marketing manuals."

Midori's main money-spinners are in computer peripherals, including magnetic storage devices, PC com-

munications devices and hard disk drives — it is Japan's oldest leading HDD producer.

Aiming to Dominate Japan's HDD Market

Indeed, its strategy on HDDs reveals much about the company's positive outlook. Midori is frank about its goals: it places great significance on the fact that it has been a dominant force in Japan's HDD market and intends to continue dominating the market, while maintaining its quality ranking.

Key to its strategy is the recognition that in a mature market large competitors — perhaps suffering from corporate "arteriosclerosis" — may find it difficult to compete and will try to move on to newer fields. Yet, Midori recognizes that there is demand even in a mature market for new, versatile products.

Thus, one element in Midori's strategy for HDD in the '90s will be to try to do this to stimulate other manufacturers and solidify third-party positioning in Japan.

An Emphasis on new Products

Although strong demand has made HDD and magnetic storage devices more important than ever to Midori's bottom line, excitement in the company focuses not so much on its current mainline products, but on new product development.

Midori wants to build itself into a significant producer of stand-alone products — breaking away from its current position as a manufacturer of peripherals alone. In the end, the company hopes to be able to diversify into a number of parallel business lines with a corporate group structure to match.

Work on this objective began several years ago so that right now the R & D effort is beginning to pay off. The company indicates new products are coming through the development pipeline at the rate of one model every two or three months.

Typical of Midori's new products being released in 1991, are a SCSI hard disk featuring higher value added; a removable hard disk designed to match current media needs completely while still being user friendly; and a highly functional sampler for computer sound and voice output devices.

R & D Objective: Products that are Wanted

The basis of Midori's development policy is to create products that are wanted. By "products that are wanted," the company means not only the actual product, but also the conceptual framework in which it exists.

"It goes without saying," Midori reasons, "that we cannot be ordinary. We have to be people of the future that can anticipate the future at least six months in advance. We have to be future users. Turning this around, this means that we have to create products that will be wanted by future users." On this Midori will not compromise: an unwanted product is a product Midori does not want.

Not Just Technical Superiority

Rather than talk about technical superiority, Midori promotes "idea" superiority. Since technology expectations and standards are high in Japan, advantage comes from having a better vision — a better idea — of how to use technology. This is true both of basic product ideas and of increasing functionality.

A good example of Midori's approach is SMARTPACK, a SCSI removable HDD unit. Small in size (192.5 x 125 x 33 mm), with high capacity (40 mb) and substantial durability, SMARTPACK is portable and convenient. Since they are removable, as each one is filled, another can be plugged into the base unit. Multiple SMARTPACKs provide additional storage far more easily than conventional fixed HDD systems, and files as well as programs can be taken securely from location to location.

The Results of Diversification

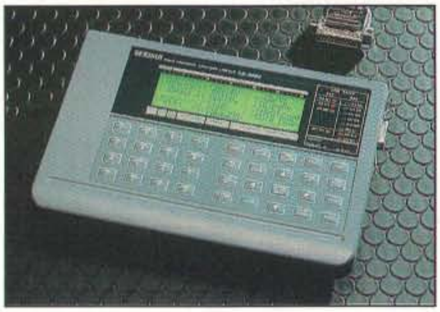
During the 1980s many larger Japanese companies recognized the need to broaden their business lines. Sekisui Chemical has sales in excess of US$4 billion. Founded in 1947, it is the nucleus of a corporate group which includes 150 firms in Japan and some 30 overseas.

Sekisui began as a plastics processor and now ranks as Japan's largest PVC resin processor. It has also diversified into fine chemicals, building materials, prefabricated housing, where it ranks fifth in Japan, household and industrial products, industrial materials, medical products and computer and applied electronics equipment.

The last area is of interest here and it is one that Sekisui has strengthened with a new Applied Electronics Research facility at Tsukuba near Tokyo.

Sekisui comes to Hanover with a number of interesting products. These include its Line Eye protocol analyzer series, LE-1000, LE-2000 and LE-3000. The LE-1000 makes it possible to execute the realtime monitoring of communication data up to 38.4 Kbps with various codes including HEX. It also measures the communication idle time and displays the idle time on the monitor screen.

The LE-2000 handles up to 64 Kbps and the LE-3000 up to 72 Kbps. Like the LE-1000 both have a simulation function. In the case of the LE-3000 there are six



different functions, such as flow control, echo-back and multi-polling.

The LE-3000 also features an excellent statistics monitor. Since it adopts the 128 K/256 Kb memory card as an option, it can be used not only for storage of monitor data and setting conditions, but also for extension of a buffer up to a maximum of 448 Kb.

Another Sekisui product is the CA-1000 low-cost compact logic analyzer. The CA-1000 makes possible measurements for 16 input channels at a sampling rate of 100 MHz simultaneously, supporting the timing analysis for high-speed systems.

The CA-1000 has a 32 Kbit/channel large-capacity memory which allows for long-time observation. It also features a file control function to save the fetched data or measurement conditions in the 64 Kb back-up memory

Another important advantage is its large-size, high-contrast LCD. This provides display for 16 channels simultaneously.

New Reflection® Network Series Software brings the best of both worlds to your PC.

Easy access to Hosts and Servers on your network. HP 3000, 9000, VAX and UNIX

At last you can move smoothly between your servers, hosts and PC. Reflection Network Series Software puts them all at your fingertips. No more rebooting when you have to transfer a file. Run several sessions on multiple hosts from any PC on your network.

Versatile Reflection terminal emulation software with its robust user interface becomes the common denominator. UNIX and VAX hosts over Ethernet, using TCP/IP and LAT with your Novell, 3Com or other leading LANs. Whatever your network configuration, we help you communicate with the most elegant, reliable, and transparent connection for your multivendor network.

We call it concurrent access. Quite simply, you get the best of all possible worlds. All on your own familiar PC with commands that you understand. Run multiple sessions in multiple windows. And transfer files between your worlds faster with our own easy-to-use FTP. Easy access for anyone and everyone on your network.

Slide effortlessly from one environment to another. Whatever communication protocols are required, you'll install and remove them on demand.

Bringing these two worlds together makes your work simpler and faster. And it doesn't cost that much. Let us show you. You'll find Reflection Network Series will save you time and money. You can even use our powerful command language to automate repetitive tasks.

The best part is — we make it all so easy, you'll never even know we're there. Our products take up very little RAM on your PC so there's plenty of room for your most powerful applications.

See for yourself how much easier the Reflection Network Series can make your life.

Call on our authorised distributors:

Wick Hill/GB	(0784) 438441
IMX Systems/GB	(0483) 772280
Data Factory/CH	(01) 311 29 11
GFK Hamburg/D	(040) 23 7301-27
Data Helsinki/SF	(0) 692 6760
ADE/F	(61) 73 32 49
NV Positronika/B	(053) 65 04 11
Delaware Computing/B	(3) 829 34 11
Computing & Systems Consultants/NL	(040) 434 957
SIS Datenverarbeitung/A	(1) 376316
Siosistemi/I	(030) 2421074
Silicon/E	(1) 8151234
Scorpion Systems/P	(3) 485 40 44
NOCOM AB/S/N/D	(018) 32 1090
Bodeind/IS	(1) 612061
Salcom/SF	(41) 62 0766
CommCare/CH	(01) 730 24 31
Megatec/AUS	(3) 874 3633
Brazil Software/BRA	(21) 240 3143
Datacom Technology, LTD/NZ	(9) 3089 599
Singapore Computer Systems PTE, LTD/SIN	(65) 778 2477

See us at CeBIT, Hall 12, Booth C-67/1

Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc.

2815 Eastlake Avenue East, Seattle, Washington 98102 / 206.324.0407 / FAX: 206.322.8151 / Zeestraat 55, 2518 AA Den Haag, The Netherlands / +31.(0)70.356.09.63 / FAX: +31.(0)70.356.12.44

Circle 516 on Inquiry Card.

Beyond RISC: The PgC7600 Microprocessor

A low-cost, second-generation RISC processor that may be fast enough to emulate other processors

DICK POUNTAIN

Ever since Sir Clive Sinclair became involved in Anamartic, the Cambridge-based wafer-scale chip firm, persistent rumors have circulated in the U.K. computer press that he is working on an ultrahigh-performance parallel processor. So far, however, these rumors have been notably short on detail. Anamartic is actually working on fast cache-memory products, while the truth behind the rumors involves another pioneer of British computer design, Chris Shelton, and a firm called PGC, in which Sinclair is a minority shareholder.

Veterans of the U.K. personal computer scene may remember Chris Shelton as the designer, back in 1977, of the Nascom single-board computer, which started a whole generation of home hackers on programming careers. Others may remember him for the Shelton SigNet business computer, launched in 1981. An advanced design for its time, the SigNet served multiple users with its close-coupled network of Z80 processors running a CP/M-compatible operating system—a sort of parallel computer.

IBM PC Emulation on a Transputer

In 1984, Sinclair and Shelton independently approached Inmos to discuss using its newly born transputer as the engine for a workstation that would achieve PC compatibility via software emulation. Even though software emulation is slow, they believed that a transputer was capable of emulating a 4.77-MHz IBM XT in software with comparable performance. Sinclair and Shelton, who had been friends for years, then worked together to design a workstation that would have high-resolution monochrome graphics, not unlike those of the Mac; integrated fax, scanner, printer, and photocopier capabilities; and easy-to-use visual software that would establish it as a universal office tool.

By 1987, both men had given up on the transputer as an emulation engine. The market now demanded at least 12-MHz IBM AT performance (with the 386 coming fast), and the 20-million-instructions-per-second (MIPS) transputer was not up to the task. Also, Inmos's future was looking uncertain, with a For Sale sign hanging over the firm.

Sinclair and Shelton decided instead to design a new processor to drive their office workstation. It would combine low system cost with high performance. To achieve the low component count that Sinclair's ultralow-cost approach to computer manufacturing required, this processor had to be the CPU as well as the graphics CRT controller and the laser-printer engine.

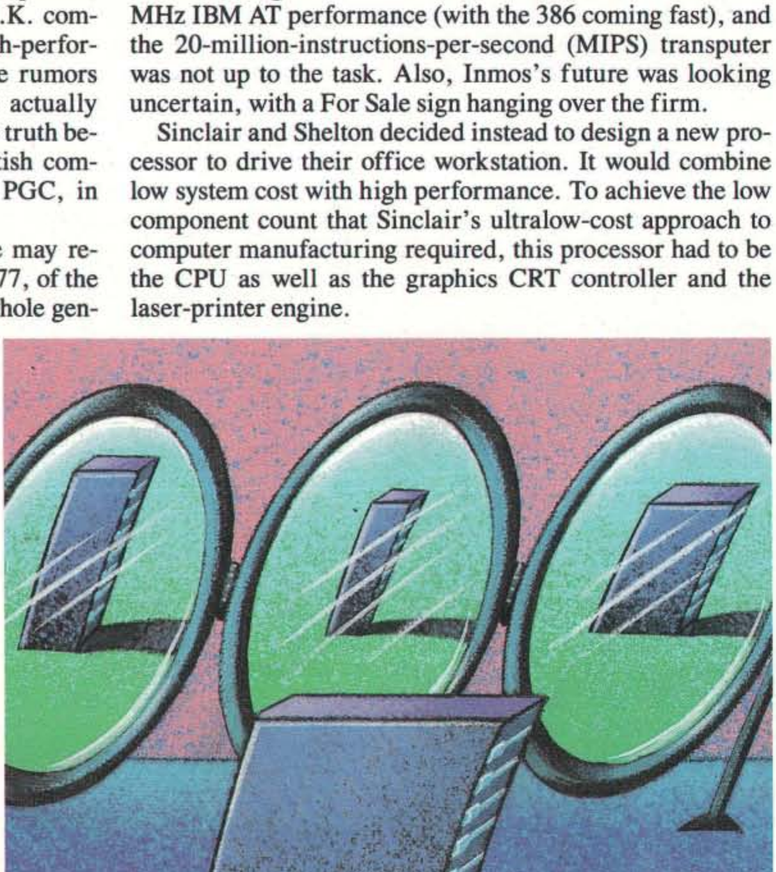


ILLUSTRATION: DAVID TILLINGHOST © 1991

A Fresh Start

The processor, code-named the PgC7600, has been in development since 1988 by a small team led by Shelton and financed mainly by Sinclair. Rumors persist that the firm may use the PGC chip in a successor to the Cambridge Computer Z88 notebook computer. Despite Sinclair's recent sale of his interest in Cambridge Computer, Shelton insists that Sinclair is committed to PGC and that adequate funding exists to continue the project.

Computer simulations of the chip were completed by July 1989 and masks for making it by March 1990. First samples failed because of a process fault, and second samples revealed a flaw in the RAM interface. I had timed this article to coincide with the delivery of third (working) samples of the chip, but these have been delayed. Hopefully, a PgC7600 will be running by the time this article is published.

If you view the Acorn RISC machine (Acorn ARM), MIPS, Sun SPARC, and Motorola 88000 processors as first-generation RISC chips, then the PgC7600 architecture would represent the next generation. The key idea behind its design is that speeding up a RISC processor eventually takes you to a point at which you cannot keep up with getting signals on and off the chip. Pins simply cannot be driven fast enough to service a 200-MIPS processor, which is the sort of speed for which Shelton is aiming. He therefore has decided to isolate the RISC CPU by completely surrounding it with on-chip peripheral-control units that handle all the communications with the outside world (e.g., memory accesses, interrupts, and I/O channels). The PgC contains on-chip timers, video RAM (VRAM) support, interrupt-vector generation, DMA, an I2C bus for LANs, and a memory controller unit (MCU), which can refresh dynamic memories. The CPU can "talk" only to these on-chip units and knows nothing about pins and the external world.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

A Faster RISC Processor

A new British company named PGC has designed what may be called a second-generation RISC processor. The PgC7600 microprocessor will reportedly run at 160 MIPS, a speed made possible by integrating numerous support chips into the processor. The chip's designers originally intended it to be used for full-speed emulation of the Intel 8086 family of processors, but now they are looking at broader applications. In quantity, the chip will reportedly sell for US$20. Prototype versions of the PgC7600 should be available by the time you read this.

In the resulting architecture, the CPU core is allowed to run free (i.e., unclocked) at whatever speed the silicon will support and for as long as it has instructions to process. Clocking comes from the outside world by means of the memory interface, which must, of course, be synchronous to work with present-day memory chips. Between any two external memory cycles, the processor may execute hundreds or thousands of instructions if it is in a tight loop working on register contents only; the programmer does not need to know and, indeed, cannot know how many such instructions are executed.

As so often happens in this industry, the same idea pops up in several places at once, and sure enough, the November 1990 BYTE Microbytes article "Minimalist Architecture Promises Speed, Chips That Can Mimic Others" saw the announcement of Teraplex's Minimum Instruction Set Computer (MISC) design. Although dissimilar in many ways, it uses a similar free-running principle.

All the PgC's interfaces to the outside world have been optimized for speed. For example, the chip uses unbuffered static-column mode for RAM accesses and a small but ingenious on-chip cache (called the *Q-Cache*) to keep the processor fed with instructions. In addition, to further improve the memory bandwidth for instruction fetches, the PgC has a simple RISC core processor with about 100 instructions, almost all of which are 1 byte long.

The instructions are all hard-wired, so there is no microcode, but the PgC still uses an on-chip ROM area that contains subroutines composed of actual processor instructions. The hardware can cause jumps into these ROM routines, which implement CISC-type compound instructions, such as interrupt handlers, I/O data transfers, and memory-block moves. For example, flipping an interrupt pin may cause a direct jump into a ROM subroutine, providing extremely fast interrupt response. Resetting the processor is also treated as an interrupt, jumping you into ROM bootstrap code. ROM code also helps to manage the Q-Cache.

Return to Bipolar Technology

To achieve the performance (in excess of 160 MIPS) that he believes is required to emulate other commercial CPUs in software, Shelton is implementing the PgC7600 in a bipolar process—a most unorthodox decision. Bipolar technology is as old as semiconductor technology itself; the original discrete transistors were bipolar devices made from simple sandwiches of P- and N-type silicon. The technology is familiar today in the form of Schottky TTL parts. Because of its high power consumption, however, bipolar technology has been completely supplanted by MOS technologies (NMOS and CMOS) for microprocessors and memories. Bipolar transistors consume power in the on and off states, whereas MOS transistors consume power only during the transition.

Bipolar technology does have its advantages: It is faster than MOS, and it scales down better to submicron sizes. Also, because it is current-switching rather than voltage-switching, it can drive low-impedance loads like CPU pins faster than MOS can, bringing benefits in better CPU-memory bandwidth. PGC skirts the power-consumption problem by reducing a logic transition to 0.25 volt instead of the standard TTL 5 V, which reduces the energy dissipation by a factor of 400 (since the energy depends on voltage squared).

The process that PGC uses is one originally developed by Ferranti (now Plessey-GEC), called Collector Depletor Isolation (CDI). It offers access times of 2.5 nanoseconds at the modest 1.2-micron scale. The PgC7600 will be implemented initially as a gate array that occupies a 10- by 10-mm silicon chip, but this could be reduced to 7 by 7 mm with a custom layout. Some 33 percent of the chip area is RAM and ROM. In CMOS, Shelton believes that the 6000-gate chip could be implemented on a 2- by 2-mm die, but performance would fall to between 60 and 70 MIPS.

The bipolar process requires fewer masks than does CMOS.

continued

PGC hopes this will help them produce the chip for US$20 in quantity. This, in combination with the fact that it requires few glue-logic chips, could make it attractive as an embedded controller as well as an almost "glueless" single-chip CPU for low-cost workstations.

A 160-MIPS CPU

The prototype PgC7600 has an integer CPU that is expected to operate at about 160 MIPS. There is no on-chip FPU. The CPU is provided with 40 registers, divided into five banks of eight.

The bipolar process could make it attractive as an embedded controller as well as an almost "glueless" single-chip CPU for low-cost workstations.

All are 32 bits wide and can be accessed in 2.5 ns, giving a processor cycle time of about 5 ns. There is also an accumulator, a program counter, and a few special registers, including a status record.

The register architecture is designed to be scalable in future versions while maintaining compatibility with earlier versions. To achieve this, the register banks are named 0, 1, 2, 3, and TOP. When an interrupt is serviced, state information such as the Accumulator and Program-Counter contents are saved only in the TOP register bank. Designers could add more banks. (numbered, for example, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and TOP) without causing programs written for earlier versions to break.

The Q-Cache is a fast (2.5-ns) on-chip RAM area that is 32 bytes long and can, therefore, hold an average of 32 instructions. In hardware terms, the Q-Cache is implemented as a circular buffer. During sequential program execution, it gets reloaded in single-word (32-bit) chunks, thereby acting as a 32-byte moving window into main memory. When a branch instruction causes the cache to become invalid, it gets reloaded in 64-bit chunks, and each chunk can start executing while the next one is loading.

This is a simple caching scheme, without set associativity or the other elaborate features used by manufacturers such as Intel. The Q-Cache is transparent to programs, which see only a normal program counter; there are no cache-flush instructions, and none are needed. Like the register architecture, the Q-Cache would be transparently scalable for future chip versions. Programs written for some larger cached version would always run on old versions but perhaps less efficiently, as some loops would not fit in the cache.

The instruction fetch unit can supply instructions to the CPU either from the Q-Cache or from the on-chip ROM, and the CPU rather than the IFU decides when it is ready for the next instruction. All CPU instructions transfer data between registers, the accumulator, and the integer ALU, and their timing values are purely nominal; in practice, the speed at which they execute varies with temperature and from device to device according to the silicon quality. If the CPU runs out of instructions, it just waits. The IFU executes program control instructions (e.g., branches) and also obtains further instructions when an interrupt occurs or when the Q-Cache becomes empty or invalid; it does this by talking to another peripheral unit, for example, the MCU.

The MCU is described in PGC's documentation as aggressive, and this is no exaggeration. It controls most of the PgC7600's 84 external pins, and it features separate address and data buses. Since the PgC7600 was designed for use in low-cost systems, it clearly could not depend on the use of fast and expensive static RAM to attain the necessary processor-to-memory bandwidth. Hence, the MCU uses every possible technique to optimize access to ordinary DRAM, and it supports the static-column and fast-page modes of modern DRAM chips as well as SRAM. These modes (also supported by the Acorn ARM and Intel i860) typically allow 512 consecutive data words to be accessed from the same row of a RAM chip by changing the column address but not the row address. For inexpensive, 100-ns-access-time DRAM chips, the row-address select cycle time may be as much as 180 ns, but the column-access select cycle is only 55 ns, becoming the effective cycle time. The PgC generates its CAS/RAS multiplexer signals on-chip, so they add only 3 ns to the cycle time. With an external MMU chip, as much as 20 ns might be consumed in communication between the CPU and the MMU. The use of a bipolar drive for the pins allows the MCU to access memory without buffering, saving even more time.

The prototype PgC7600 will access memory organized into two banks (later versions may use four or more), addressable on random 32-bit word boundaries; byte addressing is not supported. The MCU has direct access to the accumulator; thus, it always knows what the next address will be, making for fast bank logic. It can even handle two banks of different speed RAM (e.g., one fast SRAM and one slow DRAM). The timing information gets loaded from an external ROM during the bootstrap interrupt procedure. The MCU is the only part of the PgC7600 that depends on external timing. With a 16-MHz clock, it should achieve a 25-ns cycle time with 15-ns SRAM and a 50-ns cycle time with 80-ns DRAM, providing a bandwidth between 160 and 80 megabytes per second.

The MCU doesn't directly support memory protection or virtual memory, but it provides indirect support by being interruptible, even in midcycle. Hence, external detection hardware can jam the controller when a page fault or protected access occurs. The CPU then runs out of instructions and waits patiently while an interrupt routine corrects the fault, for example, by requesting a new page from a disk controller. Shelton suggests that a second PgC7600, mounted pin-for-pin over the master processor, is the ideal engine to act as a virtual memory controller, but even a Z80 could do the job.

Although the original requirement for the PgC7600 to act as a full graphics processor was abandoned, the final design can still act as an integrated CRT controller. A dedicated interrupt causes a jump into a ROM subroutine, which grabs a video address from the TOP register bank, puts it into the MCU, and then requests a VRAM access cycle. Control then returns to external code, which computes the next video address. If you put your video-synchronous signal onto this interrupt pin, the PgC7600 becomes a CRT controller for video buffers implemented with VRAM chips (but not ordinary RAM). Shelton estimates that controlling a 1024- by 768-pixel by 8-bit video buffer in this way would consume about 1 percent of CPU time.

continued

Beyond Emulation

The original purpose of the high performance promised by the PgC7600 was for full-speed emulation of other processors, especially the Intel 8086 family, in software, allowing the chip to drive a low-cost IBM PC–compatible workstation. However, PGC is now envisaging broader applications. Though the chip does not have special communications hardware like that of the Inmos transputer, its fast memory access would enable it to be used in parallel-processing systems where shared memory is the communication channel between processes.

Alternatively, you could build a message-passing parallel system out of distributed processors with dual-ported local memories. Your software would assemble a message in RAM and then raise a PgC message interrupt, which uses the same mechanism as the video interrupt mentioned above. Using a simple external clock, the dual-port message RAM then transfers its contents serially into another remote RAM, just as a VRAM would transfer its contents to a CRT display. The software does not need to know anything about the physical carrier layer, which might be a ribbon cable, a bus, or a fiber-optic link. Apart from the microsecond it takes to set up the transfer, the CPU is not involved, and it can continue processing while the message is autonomously transferred.

Unlike transputer links, this scheme places no constraints on the topology; you can have as many message channels as you need, and they can be broadcast or point-to-point. This sort of system would be ideal for running distributed message-passing operating systems such as Helios or Taos (see my article "Taos: An Innovation in Operating Systems" on page 117). PGC has been in close contact with the developers of both operating systems and has even modified the instruction set of the PgC to better accommodate Taos's message-passing scheme.

As mentioned, the PgC7600 has no hardware for floating-point arithmetic, which would seem to disqualify it from supercomputer applications. However, Shelton argues with some conviction that the superior processor-to-memory bandwidth can be exploited here. The basic problem in high-speed floating-point computing is always data bandwidth, suggesting as a solution that the PgC7600 feed floating-point data into pseudoregisters held in dual-ported RAM. From there, the data would be autonomously transferred into a streamed FPU, such as those from AMD, Weitek, or Cyrix, and the answers would be transferred back to the PgC by the same means. Using 15-ns SRAM pseudoregisters, the PgC7600 should be capable of transferring data at 160 MBps or 1280 megabits per second. If each floating-point operation involved 100 bits, a three-operand scheme could sustain the quoted peak rate of the FPU, which could be up to 33 million single-precision floating-point operations per second. Combining this with the parallel scheme would allow pipelines of many PgC7600s to be constructed to deliver supercomputer performance.

Another intriguing possibility, given Sinclair's Anamartic connections, would be wafer-scale integration, for which the 6000-gate PgC design is an ideal candidate. We'll see what happens. ■

Dick Pountain is a contributing editor for BYTE based in London. He can be reached on BIX as "dickp."


How long will it be
before you discover
CAD KIT
entry level price* $ 4.999
the electronic drafting board
that signals the dawn of a new
era in CAD/CAM technology
CADKIT® is comprised of hardware boards and CAD software that can be installed on any AT-compatible i 286 based PC. Using the HW and SW facilities provided by CADKIT®, inexpensive PCs are transformed at low cost into sophisticated, high-end, turn-key, professional CAD workstations.
HARDWARE
AT-compatible CPU board
Morotola MC 68020/30 •
Motorola MC 68881/82 •
2-8 MB DRAM •
8-16 bit AT-bus I/F •
2 output connectors •
HARDWARE
AT-compatible GRAPHICS board
• AMD QPDM
• 4-8 graphics memory planes
• 1024x768 or 1280x1024 pixel resolution
• RS 170 RGB not interlaced I/F
• 2 RS232C I/F
HANNOVER MESSE CeBIT '91 HALL 19 STAND A 18
CAD/CAM SOFTWARE
FAST®
2D-3D Mechanical Engineering •
DRIVER®
2 1/2 axis CAM •
vds FAST®
vds BUILDER®
vds DRIVER®
vds TRIDENT®
CAD/CAM SOFTWARE
BUILDER®
• 2D-3D Building Engineering
TRIDENT®
• 3D Surface Modeler
Distributors wanted
v d s
BUILDER®, CADKIT®, DRIVER®, FAST®, TRIDENT®, are registered trademarks by V.D.S. VIDEO DISPLAY SYSTEMS S.p.A.
AT is a trademark by IBM corp.
* Distributor price
VIDEO DISPLAY SYSTEMS
Circle 511 on Inquiry Card.

Technology that stands the test of time

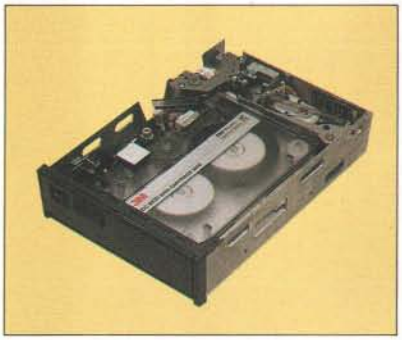
HANNOVER FAIR
CeBIT '91
World Center for Office, Information and Telecommunications Technology
MARCH 13-20, 1991
Hall H8, Stand A13

For over 40 years now Sankyo have been supplying the world with motors (currently 150 million a year in fact), magnetic heads, card readers and industrial robots of outstanding technical excellence.

It's true we've been around a long time. But in all that time we've never once rested on our laurels.

Instead we've always aimed to push the boundaries of technology and design still further.

Something that's especially true of our approach to the tape drive market.



Sankyo tape drives offer state-of-the-art design and unrivalled reliability.

Each drive is fully enclosed, has a direct drive motor, a door for media protection and modern design head mechanism.

And as well as the Sankyo 150Mb and 525Mb tape drives, we also provide sub-systems for PC applications.

Indeed, what is true of our tape drives is true of Sankyo.

Technology that stands the test of time, backed by service of a quality to match.

To find out more, contact Roger Kirkland, Telephone: (44) 628 810260 or Fax: (44) 628 819435

Sankyo
Tape Drive Products

PERFECTION THAT ONLY COMES WITH TIME

Circle 486 on Inquiry Card.

Taos: An Innovation in Operating Systems

With its ability to run heterogeneous processors in parallel, Taos should have a significant impact the world of parallel computing

DICK POUNTAIN

To describe Taos (pronounced "dowse," as in the Chinese philosophy Taoism) as an innovative operating system would be a profound understatement. This new operating system has so few similarities with operating systems like DOS that many observers, including myself, have initially had trouble believing in it.

Taos is strongly object-oriented and makes almost no distinction between data files and executable programs. It brings together many advanced ideas about persistent objects, object-oriented virtual memory, and data flow programming into one totally novel system.

It is also a parallel operating system that automatically configures itself and balances its own load to run on a network of distributed processors. Even more incredibly, it offers CPU transparency by running exactly the same code on different processors in a heterogeneous network (e.g., a mixture of Inmos transputers, Intel 386 microprocessors, and Acorn RISC machines).

I must stress that Taos is not finished yet and that there are no commercial ports of it in use. Also, some of the radical features mentioned above had been only partially implemented at the time of this writing. Therefore, this article is more a preview of the concepts of Taos than a look at a finished product.

Taos is being developed by Tao Systems U.K. Ltd., a small firm that has existed for only about nine months and whose leading spokesmen are Nick Spicer and Chris Hinsley, two experienced programmers from different backgrounds. Spicer was a founding member of the European arm of Microway, the U.S. firm that specializes in high-performance floating-point hardware and, more currently, transputer products. Hinsley, on the other hand, is a veteran games programmer, an assembly language wizard who has been responsible for successful Atari ST and Amiga games such as Verminator and Onslaught. Although writing exclusively in assembly language, Hinsley developed an object-oriented style for writing games based on extensive macro libraries, and this provided the original inspiration for Taos. Spicer added the parallel aspects to Taos, based on his experience with transputers and his dissatisfaction with Occam.

Running on a Virtual Processor

Perhaps the most important thing to understand about Taos, before even exploring how it works, is that it is designed to execute a virtual machine language called VP (for Virtual Processor). VP is the binary code of an imaginary RISC-

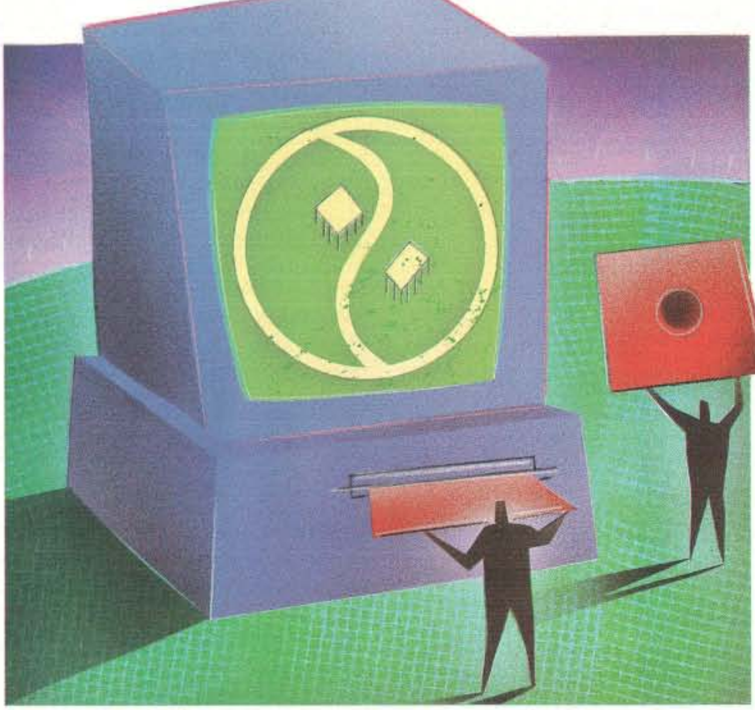


ILLUSTRATION: JOHN NELSON © 1991

like processor with about 32 instructions.

To execute VP on a real processor, the company will provide a translator from VP into the native machine code of the target processor. The ingenious part is that the translation takes place at program load time, not during run time, as some erroneous reports have stated. Also, this is not an interpreted pseudocode as used in the UCSD P-System or POP-11. When you load a program module onto a transputer node, it gets turned into transputer code before it is run, whereas if you load it onto a 386 microprocessor, it gets turned into Intel code.

Tao Systems is now committed to producing translators for the Inmos T800 transputer, the Motorola 680x0, the PgC7600 (see "Beyond RISC: The PgC7600 Microprocessor" on page 90IS-109), the Intel 386/i486, the Acorn RISC machines, and the Sun SPARC microprocessors. The first three of these have already been written.

The Taos program loader, called Alex, is part of the kernel that runs on each node in a parallel computer. Alex performs the native-code translation and optimization as it loads each program module. Because Taos is modular in nature and employs a novel late-binding scheme, the size of each module to be translated should be very small. In addition, since all the target processors are powerful CPUs, the time taken up in translation should be small.

Alex is not yet completed, and the prototype Taos systems that have been demonstrated thus far employ a conventional VP assembler to produce executable native code. Tao Systems seems confident that the design of the VP instruction set is such that writing the individual translators should not be too difficult, even for un-RISC-style processors such as the i486.

The first point to remember about Taos is that everything in it (apart from the native-code kernels at each node) consists of VP code, including all the applications. If Taos becomes established as an operating system, then compilers that translate from C and other languages into VP will undoubtedly begin to emerge.

To build a parallel Taos program, you just combine several tool modules that you can run on any combination of the supported target processors. You do not even need to know what the target processors are.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

The Taos Operating System

A new operating system called Taos can run applications on several different types of processors at the same time, automatically balancing the load on each one. Taos also uses a consistent object-oriented design and a fast graphical user interface. Although Taos is not yet completed and is not compatible with existing software, it should have a significant impact on the parallel-computing industry.

Object-Oriented Tools

Everything in Taos is an object and, as in traditional object-oriented programming systems, objects contain both code and data. Under Taos, the code part is called a *tool*, which is equivalent to a method in conventional OOP systems. What would be considered data files under a conventional operating system are also objects. And each of these objects has tools that can do various tasks, such as displaying the object's name or checking the access rights of a user.

All the executable code in Taos is contained in tools that must be fully reentrant, relocatable, and side-effect-free and that cannot, therefore, contain static data. Thus, Taos groups code and data together into objects but rigorously segregates the two within an object.

Tools are the smallest units of executable code under Taos, so you could think of them as being like subroutines, C functions, or Pascal procedures. However, tools are independently executable, so a better analogy would be with Forth, where you can always execute words directly without having to call them from a main program.

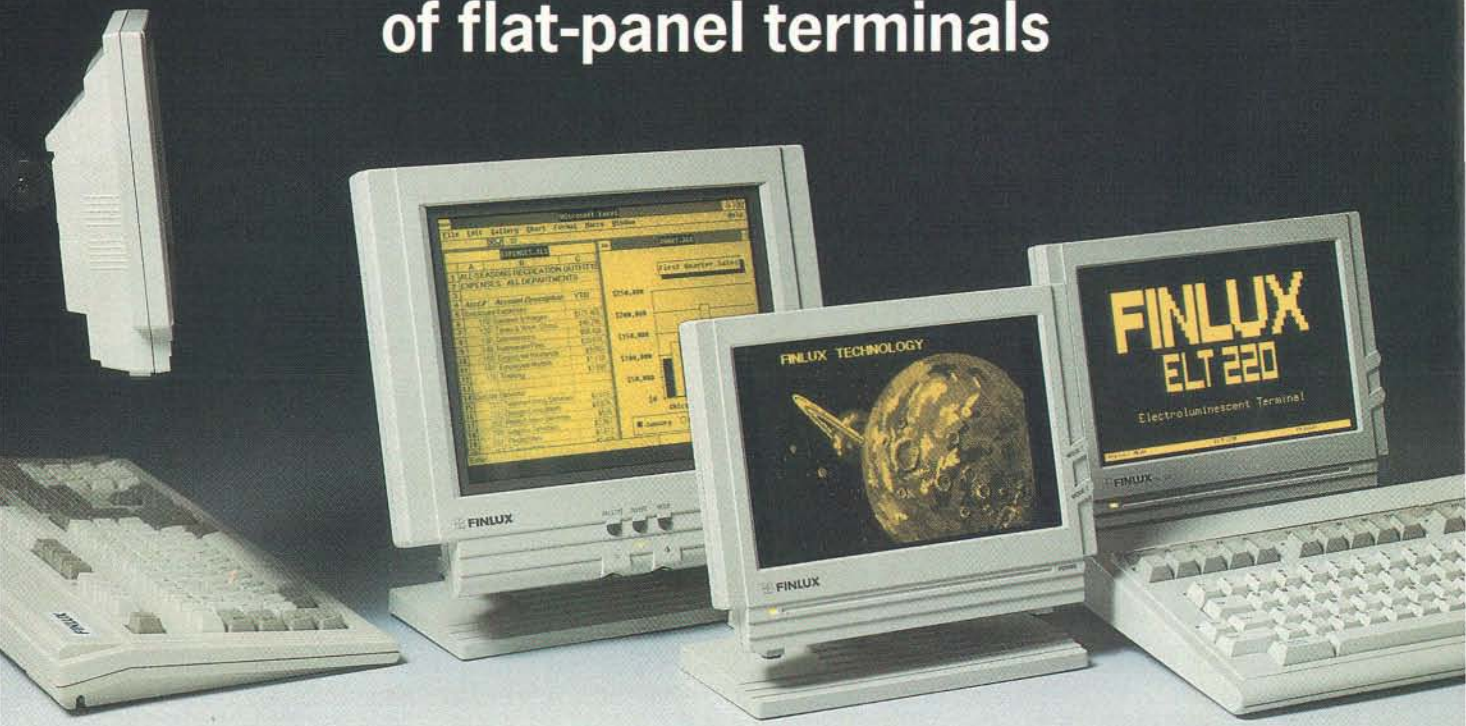
There are several different types of tools; the type depends on when they are loaded. *Permanent* tools are those that the boot system loads; these form the heart of the operating system. *Semipermanent* tools are loaded by a user-created configuration process at boot time; however, once loaded, they become part of the operating system and cannot be deactivated. These tools are roughly equivalent to the device drivers and extensions that CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT load under DOS. *Application* tools are the user-executable programs of Taos. They can be virtual or nonvirtual. Virtual tools get loaded into memory only when the application calls them. When they cease to execute, they can be marked as freeable, and other tools can reclaim the space they occupy. Virtual tools are similar in concept to Borland's VROOM system and OS/2's dynamic link libraries. Nonvirtual tools are loaded with the application and remain in memory until the application is deactivated (i.e., quit). Virtual and nonvirtual tools are collectively referred to as *external* tools, and the applications and the user access them via their names, which resemble DOS or Unix path names. They are normally cached so that a subsequent access does not need to reload them from disk, unless memory is in short supply. Thus, an application in Taos consists largely of named references to external tools, allowing a great degree of reuse of code and keeping the individual executable units small.

In addition to external tools, Taos has *library* and *local* tools. Library tools are kept in named libraries, and many applications can share them; like external methods, they are cached for future use. Local tools are part of the actual code of an application and have single unique names, not path names. A local tool always overrides any external tool with the same name.

All Taos programs are started up by a *control object*, which is primarily a data object, a sort of template that contains all the information necessary to load and run the tools that make up the program and also has code that sets the loading of tools in motion. A control object roughly corresponds to a task or process in other operating systems. It contains a list of the path names of all its component tools, the stack space each one requires, and a bit mask, which defines the kind of messages it accepts. The permanent Taos kernel, which resides on each node of a parallel system, executes the control objects and loads and runs the necessary tools. Control objects can spawn children, and it is by this means that Taos programs distribute themselves around a parallel-processor network. Control objects can be inactivated without being removed from memory and can then be activated by other control objects that send them mail messages.

In the Taos tool system, all programs use late (i.e., load-time or run-time) binding. You will not have to link programs assembled or compiled under Taos, because linkage occurs when a program is run under the control of its control object. You can recompile a single tool without having to recompile the whole

See the world's widest selection of flat-panel terminals



See the latest, brightest EL innovations at CeBIT. They are built into these Finlux terminals and monitors.

- Finlux PC monitors
- Finlux ELT320 – DEC VT320-compatible terminal
- Finlux ELT3270 – IBM 3270-compatible terminal
- Finlux 19-inch, high-resolution workstation monitors – for IBM XT/AT, MAC II and DEC environments

Finlux terminals and monitors give a bright, clear picture with a very wide viewing angle. Non-radiating and non-flickering, Finlux EL is easy on the eyes.

Seeing is believing. Safe, sturdy Finlux EL is the clear choice for displaying text and graphics. See the selection at CeBIT '91.

Finlux. For broader vision.

Non-radiating, space-saving Finlux EL terminals and monitors are the ergonomical solution for the broadest range of applications.

SEE US AT
HANNOVER MESSE
CeBIT '91
World Center · Office · Information · Telecommunications
13 – 20 MARCH 1991
HALL 19, STAND D21.

PLANAR
FINLUX
Planar International Ltd

Planar International Ltd
P.O. Box 46
02201 Espoo, Finland
Tel. +358-0-420 01
Fax +358-0-422 143

Planar Systems Inc.
1400 N.W. Compton Drive
Beaverton, Oregon, USA 97006
Tel. 1-503-690 1100
Fax 1-503-645 7024

Circle 441 on Inquiry Card.

application. This also means that you can design applications that load different tools according to the run-time environment they encounter.

Communicating by Mail

Taos is a message-passing operating system that uses mailboxes for communication between processes. All program I/O takes place through the mail system, as does the distribution of executable code. Taos automatically gives every control object a mailbox, and it can send or receive mail from any other object whose mailing address it knows. These will always include its own parents and children and any named resources, such as disk drives and displays. A control object can also send mail to

Taos is a message-passing operating system that uses mailboxes for communication between processes.

its siblings, if you take measures to record their addresses when you create them.

The kernel on each Taos node has a permanent Mail Guardian tool that handles all incoming mail for local objects on that node, all outgoing mail, and mail that is to be forwarded to another node.

The format of a Taos mail message includes a header that describes the size and type of the message. There are 16 predefined message types, including system, executable code, error data, and debugging data, and you can use numbered types of up to 255 to make private communications between two objects. A message type mask allows the message guardian to trap system messages, such as executable code destined for the kernel, and also lets the user objects prioritize the way the objects read their waiting mail.

The header also contains the addresses of the originator and the message destination, any other intended recipients for forwarding, and where to send a reply (if one is requested). As mentioned above, you can send mail to an inactivated object and reactivate it as a child of the sender object so that it can read the message and respond immediately. In other circumstances, such a message can just sit in the inactive object's mailbox until some other event activates it. If an inactive object gets removed due to a shortage of free memory, any pending mail is stored in the object's filefolder (i.e., written to disk; see below) and resent the next time the object is loaded. This might also happen when the Taos system is closed down so that messages, as well as objects, can be persistent.

Taos dynamically allocates the buffers that receive mail messages. In the event that there is not enough memory to create the buffer, the Message Guardian reads the header, discards the message data, and replies to the sender that the message has been trashed. The sender can then retry using a different route.

An Active Directory System

When Taos stores objects onto mass-storage media, such as hard disks, it uses the mailbox system and stores the objects into another type of object called a *filefolder*, which has some similarities to a DOS or Unix directory. But rather than being a passive storage structure, it is an active object (in fact, it's a control object). The tools attached to every filefolder are responsible for storing and retrieving objects from the folder and negotiating with the hardware device drivers that are necessary for this transfer. Because filefolders are actually instances of a broader category of Taos objects called *filters*, they can also process the data they transfer (e.g., compressing and expanding it transparently to the user).

I mentioned above that Taos tools have path names like those used to identify files in a hierarchical directory system such as DOS. Because Taos cannot permit the file duplication that DOS allows, path names are actually handled differently.

Where DOS relies on the PATH command and the user's knowledge of the directory tree and its contents, Taos must always locate objects automatically. The path name of a Taos object is the object name, rather than just a qualifying prefix indicating its current location. Therefore, Taos has built-in defaults related to the object type; by default, tools are expected to be in the tools filefolder. So if you request `mystuff`, Taos will look for `tools/mystuff`, unless you explicitly specify another filefolder. The path `tools/mystuff` is actually a message to the control object `tools` requesting it to retrieve an object called `mystuff`.

In large or multiuser systems, there can be multiple server devices and, therefore, multiple `tools` folders. In this case, Taos adds the mailbox ID of a master server to the path, which is roughly equivalent to a DOS drive; for example, `/dicks_server:/tools/mystuff`. You must retrieve all future objects from this server until you explicitly change it.

Filters are control objects that receive input from a mailbox and a parameter string and send output to another mailbox. The destination address for the output is contained in the input message. The parameter string (which may be null) can tell the filter which of several actions to perform on its input. Filefolders are just one type of filter. In fact, all Taos applications constructed from TaoScript (which I'll describe later) commands are just pipelines of filters running in parallel and passing data from one to the other. Taos is a data flow operating system, extending the Unix pipe concept to its logical conclusion.

Parallelism Distributed Across a Network

Tao Systems is seeking a patent on the algorithm it uses to distribute parallel programs over a network of processors, so I can't describe it in detail here. It's basically a smarter enhancement of the flood-fill type of algorithm, which can take into account the loading of each processor node as measured by the number of processes running on it. An application that requires a large number of identical processes will get distributed in a manner that resembles water running down a mountain, where the flow seeks out the gullies or lowest points. Tao Systems claims that this mechanism achieves a high degree of automatic load balancing. Each node knows the current loading of all its nearest neighbors, and any control object can spawn children onto the neighbor that is least busy. This is done using a kernel call that invokes the mail system to transfer the executable VP code.

Deadlock due to circular network paths is avoided by an incrementally created routing table that remembers which paths have already been traversed. This is the part of the algorithm that is the subject of the patent, and such a table ought to work

for any network topology. The routing table lets messages find their destination mailboxes. The routing algorithm can, hardware permitting, generate multiple paths between two nodes, which can be used as alternatives when mail gets blocked due to a shortage of buffer memory or a hardware failure.

When necessary, you can eschew the automatic mechanism and specify the particular node that you want an object to run on. You can also invoke a partially automatic mechanism in which you explicitly send several objects to a node but let Taos distribute them from that node. For example, you could specify that a 1000-process Mandelbrot calculation be run by sending 10 groups of 100 objects to different nodes of the network and letting Taos complete the distribution. The Taos kernel contains a time-slice scheduler that lets many objects run on the same processor.

The Taos kernel contains a time-slice scheduler that lets many objects run on the same processor.

The table lists the Taos-kernel calls (similar to DOS BIOS interrupts), and if you look at the entries under "control object management" whose names begin with OPEN, you will get some idea of how distribution is achieved.

From a programmer's point of view, remote interprocess communication is transparent under Taos. You only need to know the mailbox address of a remote object, and Taos will route messages to it without your having to specify the route. Tao Systems claims that near-optimal routings are usually achieved.

Language Dedicated to Pipelining

You interact with Taos via a job-control language edit/interpreter called TaoScribe, which processes a language called TaoScript. This is a data flow language that describes the flow of data through pipelines of tools specified by their paths. For example,

```
/data2 < proc2 < proc1 < /data1
```

would pass the data object `data1` through the tools `proc1` and `proc2` and then store the output into data object `data2`. Both tools will be executed concurrently—possibly on different processors—and both will be started up before any data is transferred. In another example,

```
/hd/data2 /hd/data3 > proc3
```

both data objects would send data streams into the same tool. In the following,

```
/dtp_stuff/chapter2 "parameter"  > tformat
```

DATATRONICS

V32 MODEM G3FAX

DISCOVERY 9632AM ERROR-CORRECTION AND DATA COMPRESSION V32 INTELLIGENT MODEM WITH PASSWORD PROTECT AND AUTO BACK-UP DIALING.

Meeting the reliable data communications requirements on track with the international V32 standard, the Discovery 9632AM is designed for serious users who are looking for innovative modems with friendly features such as password protect, auto back-up dialing, power-on leased line connection, user definable function keys, and many more.

Yet, the Discovery 9632AM allows error-free data communications at a transmission rate of up to 19,200 bps with MNP Class 2 through Class 5 and CCITT V.42 compliance. It also supports lower speeds of 1200 bps and 300 bps, as well as 1200/75 bps for Videotex connection used in many countries.

AUTOMATE G3 FAX COMMUNICATIONS DIRECTLY FROM YOUR PC TO OTHER PCS AND MILLIONS OF INSTALLED FAX MACHINES WORLDWIDE.

Using the Discovery faxmodem, documents sent from your PC to other PC's or fax machines around the world are much clear because no scanning distortion is involved. Furthermore, schedule sending, broadcasting, and group sending can be more flexible and productive.

Now, you can integrate both modem and fax transmissions (sending as well as receiving) into one device with our faxmodem. We support VARs for customer software modifications to the particular applications.

We also provide low speed modem products in standalone, internal card, pocket, and rack-mount packings. For regional distributors information or custom requirements, you are welcome to contact:

Datatronics Technology, Inc.
15/2F, Lane 768, Pa-Teh Rd. Sec.4
Taipei 10565, Taiwan.
Phone: (02) 782-0002
Telex: 28440 DTXMODEM
Fax: 886-2-782-0305

Circle 430 on Inquiry Card.

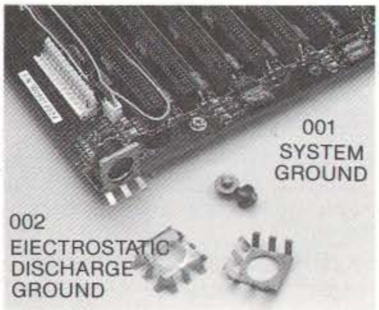
TAOS-KERNEL CALLS

The TAOS-kernel calls, listed in functional groups. These calls are somewhat analogous to the BIOS system calls in DOS. The calls listed under "control object management" show how a parallel process might be distributed.

Memory management	
ALLOCFAST	Allocate memory block from fast memory pool
ALLOCMIN	Allocate memory block given; minimum size required
ALLOCMAX	Allocate memory block given; maximum size required
FREEMEM	Free memory block
Object memory management	
COPYNODE	Copy object
COPYHEAD	Copy object to head of linked list
COPYTAIL	Copy object to tail of linked list
DUMPLIST	Free memory of all nodes on a list
FREELIST	UNALEX and free memory of all nodes on a list
Mailbox management	
SENDMAIL	Send mail message
COPYMAIL	Copy mail message and then send copy
READMAIL	Read mailbox
Control object management	
STARTCONTROL	Start a control object locally
OPENCONTROL	Copy a control object and start locally
OPENCHILD	Distribute and start a control object in the network
CLOSECONTROL	Close a local control object
OPENARRAY	Distribute and open a number of control objects in the network
OPENFARM	Distribute and open multiple copies of a control object in the network
OPENDEVICE	Transport a control object to a specified network node and start
OPENREMOTE	Transport a control object to a specified network node for distribution from that node and then start
Tool object management	
VCALL	Virtual-call tool object
FINDTOOL	Inquire if tool is available locally
OPENTOOL	Request tool load
FLUSHPETL	Flush unreferenced tools from permanent and external tool list
General object management	
VADDR	Obtain address of an embedded object
OBJPROC	Process an object in same thread
LISTPROC	Process a linked list of objects in same thread
LISTTEST	List inquiry for types of objects
LISTINFO	Inquire general-list information
Global-variable management	
DECLARE	Declare named 64-bit integer value to child control objects
INQUIRE	Obtain 64-bit value for declared variable name from family tree
UNDECLARE	Locally remove last instance of a named variable declaration from declaration stack
Processor-type node identification	
FINDTYPE	Inquire processor ID of processor node conforming to specified processor type and minimum memory requirement
Local timer functions	
GETTIME	Obtain local processor timer count
DELAY	Timed deschedule
Template object management	
ALEX	Convert template to Process Ready
UNALEX	Invalidate Process Ready status of object

Backed Up By Strong Capacities, We Keep Growing.

We do all stages of prouction ourselves – from designing, molding and pressing to manufacturing – and we enforce rigorous QC. Our full range is comprised of over 20 models.
If you're looking for a powerful partner to team up with, get in touch with us today!



32-302

101

	POWER SUPPLY	DRIVE SPACE	MAIN BOARD	DIMENSION (D×W×H)	TYPE	CHASSIS THICKNESS
486	350 watt to 375 watts standard AT size with rocker type power switch	fourteen 5.25" half-height FDD	80286/80386/ 80486 or 8088 standard size	60.3×27.4×82.4 cm (height of base not included).	slide-in	1.4mm
32-301 Meet FCC	standard AT or square type baby AT with extension cable and push-in button power switch	six 5.25" half-height FDD	80286/80386/ 80486 full/baby size	41×22×47 cm (height of base not included)	slide-in	1.4mm
32-302	standard AT type or souare type baby AT with extension cable and rocker type power switch	seven 5.25" half-height FDD	80286/80386/ 80486 full/baby size	42.6×19×65 cm (height of base not included)	slide-in	1.4mm
32-398 32-386 32-386-A	standard AT type or square type baby AT with extension cable and rocker type button power switch	six 5.25" half-height FDD	80286/80386/ 80486 full/baby size	42.6×19×62 cm (height of base not included)	slide-in	1.4mm
32-396-A	PS/2 type (14×15×8.6 cm) with extension cable & push in button power supply	two 3.5" half-height FDD three 5.25" helf-height FDD	80286/80386/ 80486 full/baby size	42×21.5×39 cm (height of base not included)	slide-in	1.4mm
32-570 32-570-A	square type baby AT with paddle type power switch	one 3.5" half-height FDD and three 5.25" half-height FDD	80286/80386/ 80486 baby size or 8088	42×43.7×15.7 cm	slide-in	1.4mm
16-034	made to install the power supply with the dimenstion: 14×15×8.6 cm with extension cable	one 3.5" FDD + one 5.25" FDD + one 5.25" or 3.5" HDD	can use baby AT/ XT/all-in-one main board.	39.5×41.8×10.3 cm	slide-in	1.2mm
16-035-A	PS/2 type (14×15×8.6 cm) with push-in button power switch	one 3.5" half-height FDD and two 5.25" half-height FDD	AT/XT/all-in-one baby size	42×41.8×10.3 cm	slide-in	1.4mm
16-037-A	made to instell the power supply with the dimension: 4.3×13.6×10.8 cm with extension cable	one 3.5" FDD (1"-height) and one 3.5" HDD (1"-height)	16MHz mini-286	32×27×8.2 cm	slide-in	1.2mm
16-396	made to install the power supply with the dimension: 14×15×8.6 cm with extension cable	Three 5-14" half-height disk drive and one 3-1/2" H.D.D. bays.	can use 80386/80286 normal/baby size or 8088 main Board	42×21.5×39 cm	slide-in	1.4mm
101	PS/2 type (14×15×8.6 cm) with extension cable & push in button power supply	Three 5.25" FDD + one 3.5" FDD	80286/80386/ 80486 baby size or 8088	40×16×40 cm	slide-in	1.2mm

All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Manufacturer & Exporter
LOYALTY FOUNDER ENTERPRISE CO., LTD.
NO.5 CHI LIN N RD., CHUNG-LI IND. PARK, TAOYUAN, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-3-4511772 FAX: 886-3-4520888 TLX: 35363 LOYALTY

Circle 465 on Inquiry Card.

the parameter string and the data are sent into a `tformat` tool.

The only operators in TaoScript are /, <, and >, but you can use these in combination to create forks and joins as well as linear pipes, although I found the resulting programs difficult to read. There are no control constructs, such as IF...THEN and DO...WHILE, in TaoScript because all control flow is governed inside the tools themselves by interpreting parameter strings. Thus, `/data2 "true, false" > proc3` might tell `proc3` to send its output to one of the objects `true` or `false`, according to the value of `/data2`.

You can save groups of TaoScript commands as named objects and use them as single commands, just like DOS batch files. The ordering of commands within a TaoScript program is often irrelevant since the tools are all running in parallel, and the data flow governs the order of their execution.

Objects in a GUI

There is also a simple graphical user interface built into Taos. Any control object can create a window object, which uses a buffer local to the object for maximum speed. These windows are sensitive to mouse events such as button clicks and dragging. Control objects don't need to worry about window movement or overlapping and refreshing, which are handled transparently by the GUI supervisor, but they can receive mouse x,y and time data from button clicks.

Only the Input Window can receive user input. The GUI indicates this window by a change of border color and brings it to the top of the pile. An object can send messages to its window to define two-dimensional screen areas as Area Event triggers; the GUI monitors such areas and sends an Area Event back to the object if the mouse pointer enters the area. Areas can range in size from 1 pixel to the whole window. The GUI can also monitor areas by sending a continuous stream of x,y data whenever the pointer is in the area. These simple facilities let you implement pop-up menus and dialog boxes.

Representative of the Next Generation

I have seen prototype versions of Taos running on five or six Inmos transputers with a PC host. The GUI is lightning fast, and the demonstrations of multiple-windowed Mandelbrot plots are impressive. However, I have had no direct experience with programming under it, nor do I have complete documentation. Certain parts of Taos, including the Alex language translators, were not complete when this article went to press, and some aspects of the design are still undergoing evolution.

Tao Systems' claims for the efficiency of parallel-program distribution and message routing are strong and need to be independently tested by some parallel-computer vendors. There is no doubt, though, that Taos brings together many clever ideas in an elegant way. The philosophy it embodies is right on target for the next generation of operating systems, with its emphasis on persistent objects, data flow, and reusable modular tools. The VP system for supporting multiple processor types is so ingenious that it makes you wonder why other operating-system vendors have not tried it, until you reflect that it is only really viable for a starting-from-scratch operating system; the effort of rewriting all PC, Mac, or Unix software in VP would clearly be prohibitive.

Tao Systems is now busy demonstrating Taos to several big companies involved in parallel processing, including some from Japan. I shall be following the progress of Taos with great interest. ■

Dick Pountain is a contributing editor for BYTE based in London. He can be contacted on BIX as "dickp."

QIC 'n Easy Access to all your Data Everytime

AS/400
Sys 36/38
Apollo
Everex
Sun
Sytos
UNIX

Lotus 123
DBASE
Mail Merge
Secure Data
Duplication
XENIX
UNIX

The QICPAK family provides unique facilities to access 1/4" (QIC) data cartridges created on a wide range of Micros, Minis and Mid-Range Systems using your PC. This gives you a secure, low cost, fast and high capacity alternative.

QICPAK's facilities cover all aspects of cartridge processing, including:

- Extracting data directly from the cartridge into packages such as Lotus 123 or DBASE or for use in Mail Merge applications.
- Data files can be extracted by QICPAK from cartridges recorded on many systems, including: IBM System 36/38, IBM AS/400, IBM PC-RT, Apollo, Everex, Maynard, Mountain, Sun, Sytos, UNIX and XENIX systems etc.
- QICPAK's High Speed Cartridge Duplication gives complete in-house control.
- QICPAK's Backup & Restore facilities are UNIX tar compatible
- Custom applications, eg recorded information may be protected from unwanted access providing secure interchange of your confidential information.
- Source in Microsoft & Turbo C, Turbo Pascal and BASIC is provided.

We provide both QICPAK Kits for use with existing 1/4" cartridge drives and also complete internal & external solutions. Support is by the developers.

Access & Visa Accepted

HANNOVER FAIR
CeBIT '91
Hall 4
Stand C32

VOGON

VOGON ENTERPRISES LIMITED
94 Easthampstead Road, Wokingham
Berkshire RG11 2JD, UK
Tel: 44-734 784511/890042 Fax: 44-734 890040

Circle 515 on Inquiry Card.

Network Management Sources

Below are listed, by country, international distributors of the U.S. products mentioned in this issue's State of the Art section on Network Management.

AUSTRALIA

Banyan Systems, Inc.:
Australian Computer
Maroondah Hwy.
Croydon, Victoria 3136
61-3-727-9111
fax: 61-3-726-5300
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Cabletron Systems, Inc.:
Cabletron Systems Pty. Ltd.
Unit 8, 112/118 Talavera Rd.
North Ryde, New South Wales 2113
61-2-878-5777
fax: 61-2-805-0936
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

Gazelle Systems:
McQuarrie Management Services Pty. Ltd.
2A Blakesley St.
Chatswood, New South Wales 2067
61-2-419-5799
fax: 61-2-419-8445
Circle 1089 on Inquiry Card.

Internetix, Inc.:
Synergistic Innovations Pty. Ltd.
Level 1, 5 Oaks Ave.
Dee Why, New South Wales 2099
61-2-971-6066
fax: 61-2-981-1932
Circle 1095 on Inquiry Card.

J.A. Lomax Associates:
NetComm Australia Pty. Ltd.
Unit A, 25 Paul St. N
North Ryde, New South Wales 2113
61-2-805-0254
fax: 61-2-887-4649
Circle 1097 on Inquiry Card.

AUSTRIA

Banyan Systems, Inc.:
Daustrab Consulting Handesgesellschaft m.b.H.
Lilienberggasse 13
A-1130 Vienna
43-1-877-2611
fax: 43-1-877-26118
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Chipcom Corp.:
Datentechnik GmbH
Richard Strauss-Strasse 43
A-1232 Vienna
43-161-0200
fax: 43-161-020356
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

Frye Computer Systems, Inc.:
Witrans
Mariahilfer Strasse 47/5
Wien A-1060
43-1-587-46000
fax: 43-1-587-1420
Circle 1088 on Inquiry Card.

Gazelle Systems:
Computer 2000
Wilhelminenstrasse 91
1160 Wien
43-222-450-1603-0
fax: 43-222-450-1603-391
Circle 1089 on Inquiry Card.

Internetix, Inc.:
Panacom Peter Hubl GmbH
Reichsapfelgasse 19
A-1150 Vienna
43-222-812-9682
fax: 43-222-812-9804
Circle 1095 on Inquiry Card.

BELGIUM

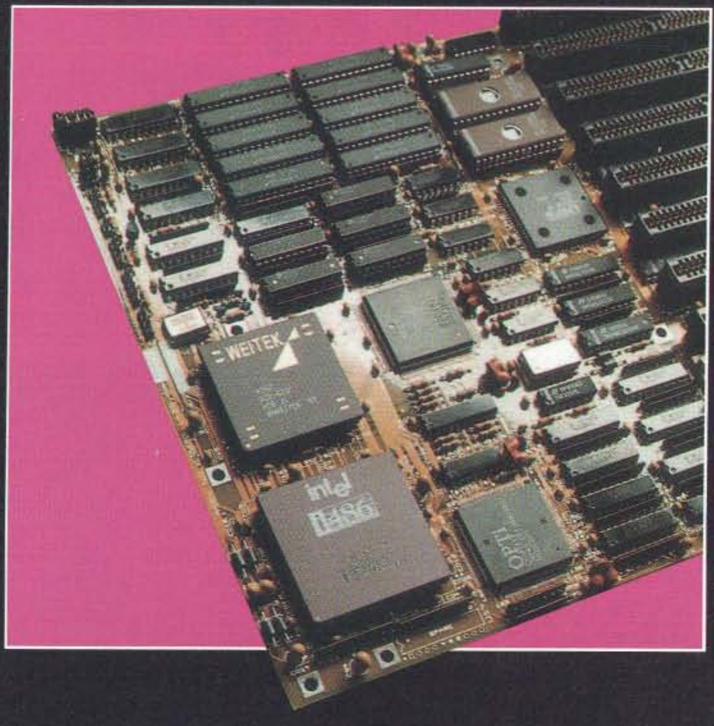
Banyan Systems, Inc.:
TM Data
Keiberg Excelsiorlaan 19
B-1930 Zaventem
32-2-721-4830
fax: 32-2-721-4053
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Cabletron Systems, Inc.:
ComTech S.A. N.V.
2 rue de l'Acronef
Luchtschipstrasse 2
R-1140 Brussels
32-22-423000
fax: 32-22-160812
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

PHOTO: BEN GARACCI/UNIPHOTO PICTURE AGENCY

We Took The Power Of The 486 One Step Further ...

Introducing Pioneer's Second Generation Of 486 Motherboards



- **Expandable** Cache Memory
- Weitek Math Coprocessor
- Mini AT Platform
- Made in the USA
- Two Year Warranty

Pioneer Computer, Inc.
49066 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 623-0808 FAX (415) 226-9898

Circle 478 on Inquiry Card.

Chipcom Corp.:
Ferranti Computer Systems
Noorderlaan 111
B-2030 Antwerp
32-3-540-4911
fax: 32-3-542-6328
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

DENMARK

Banyan Systems, Inc.:
Cinet A.S.
Naverland IC
DK-2600 Glostrup
45-43-436969
fax: 45-43-437388
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Cabletron Systems, Inc.:
Cablux a/s
Norreskov Bakke 16
8600 Silkeborg
45-42-95-3888
fax: 45-42-95-3844
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

Gazelle Systems:
Swanholm Computing
Maglebjergvej 5 B
DK-2800 Lyngby
45-45-933434
fax: 45-45-934243
Circle 1089 on Inquiry Card.

FINLAND

Cabletron Systems, Inc.:
OY Mikrolog Ltd.
P.O. Box 45
02271 Espoo
358-0-804-611
fax: 358-0-803-6617
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

Certus International Corp.:
Holosoft OY
PL 15
SF-41660 Toivakka
358-41-871201
fax: 358-41-871571
Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.

Chipcom Corp.:
Nokia Data Systems Oy
Holylaamotie 1 A 6
P.O. Box 780
SF-00101 Helsinki
358-0-567-3979
fax: 358-0-567-4115
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

Gazelle Systems:
Imagix
Puistokatu 9 C
00140 Helsinki
358-0-629314
fax: 358-0-635695
Circle 1089 on Inquiry Card.

FRANCE

Banyan Systems, Inc.:
Infograph
189 Rue d'Aubervilliers
75886 Paris
33-1-403-81400
fax: 33-1-403-77667
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Cabletron Systems, Inc.:
Bull
68, Route de
Versailles BP3
78430 Louveciennes
33-39-025806
fax: 33-39-025083
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

Certus International Corp.:
PC Technologie
4/4 Bis rue Bourgeoise
92800 Puteaux
33-1-420-40088
fax: 33-1-420-46980
Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.

Chipcom Corp.:
Reltek Communications SA
26, avenue
de la Baltique
Cortaboeuf 2A
BP 730
91962 Les Ulis Cedex
33-1-690-76768
fax: 33-1-692-84935
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

Gazelle Systems:
Distritec
48, rue des Solets,
Silic 446
94593 Rungis
33-1-456-05403
fax: 33-1-456-05424
Circle 1089 on Inquiry Card.

Internetix, Inc.:
Edge DSF SA
15, avenue du Quebec
Bat. Sternes 3-BP720
1961 Les Ulis Cedex
33-1-690-76671
fax: 33-1-690-77509
Circle 1095 on Inquiry Card.

GERMANY

Banyan Systems, Inc.:
Asonic Computer
Equipment
Landsberger Strasse 406
D-8000 Munich-60
49-89-580-9610
fax: 49-89-580-9669
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Cabletron Systems, Inc.:
Cabletron Systems GmbH
Dreieichpark
Im Gefierth 13
D-6072 Drieich
49-6103-39900
fax: 49-6103-399090
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

Chipcom Corp.:
FUBA Communications
Hans Kolbe & Co.
P.O. Box 1160
Bodenburger Strasse
D-3202 Bad Salzdefurth
49-5-06-389527
fax: 49-5-06-389444
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

Frye Computer Systems, Inc.:
Infordata
Kaiserstrasse 160
Friedberg
49-603-19408
fax: 49-603-162694
Circle 1088 on Inquiry Card.

Gazelle Systems:
Access Computer
Vertriebs GmbH
Martin-Kollar-Strasse 12
8000 Munich 82
49-89-420-0601
fax: 49-89-420-06110
Circle 1089 on Inquiry Card.

Internetix, Inc.:
Daten und Diagnose
Systeme GmbH
Wolfratshauser Strasse 60
8000 Munich 70
49-89-724-1095
fax: 49-89-723-9845
Circle 1095 on Inquiry Card.

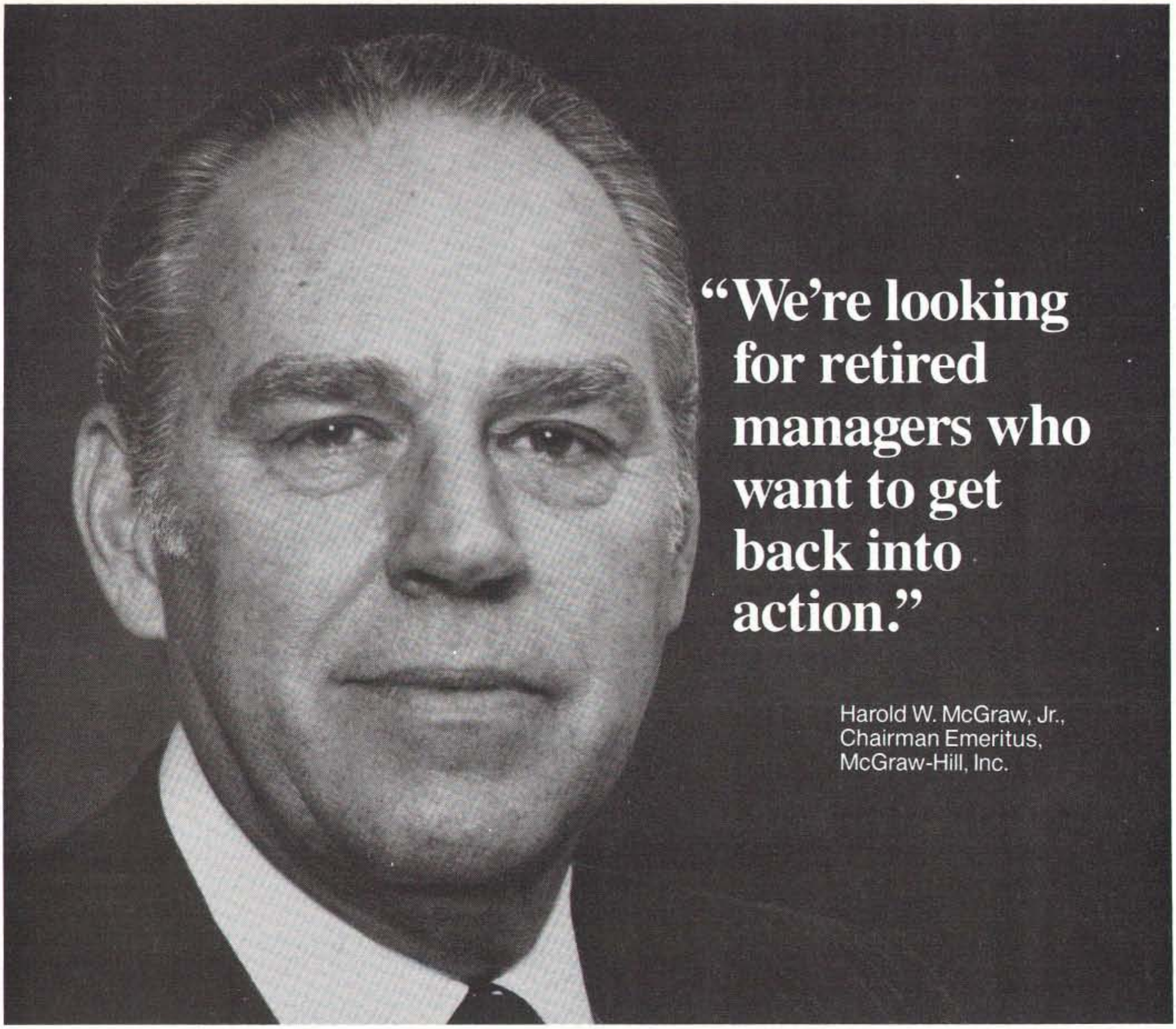
GREECE

Banyan Systems, Inc.:
Computer Bank S.A.
41 Ethnikis Antistaseos
Athens
30-1-684-4429
fax: 30-1-684-6390
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Cabletron Systems, Inc.:
Algosystems S.A.
P.O. Box 76104
171 21 Athens
30-1-933-0551
fax: 30-1-411-6806
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

HONG KONG

Banyan Systems, Inc.:
DataCraft
15/F Fortress Tower
250 Kings Rd.
North Point
85-2-807-2313
fax: 85-2-807-2574
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.



"We're looking for retired managers who want to get back into action."
Harold W. McGraw, Jr.,
Chairman Emeritus,
McGraw-Hill, Inc.

ICELAND

Cabletron Systems, Inc.:
Einar J. Skulason hf
Grenaasvegur 10
P.O. Box 6196
126 Reykjavik
354-1-686933
fax: 354-1-688487
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

IRELAND

Cabletron Systems, Inc.:
Business Automation Ltd.
Matrix House
55 Camden St. Lower
Dublin 2
353-1-783166
fax: 353-1-784723
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

ISRAEL

Chipcom Corp.:
Netcom
Ackerstein Building 103
Medinat Hayehudim St.
P.O. Box 12189
Herzlia 46766
972-52-543019
fax: 972-52-543089
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

Gazelle Systems:
EliaShim Microcomputers Ltd.
P.O. Box 8691
Haifa 31086
972-4-523601
fax: 972-4-528613
Circle 1089 on Inquiry Card.

ITALY

Banyan Systems, Inc.:
Sielte SpA
Via Campo Romano 71
00173 Rome
39-6-797711
fax: 39-6-79771217
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Cabletron Systems, Inc.:
Fibronica S.r.L.
Via S. Brunone 7
20156 Milan
39-23-3403892
fax: 39-23-083781
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

Chipcom Corp.:
Pirelli Focom S.p.A.
Viale Sarca, 202
20126 Milan
39-2-64423787
fax: 39-2-64429277
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

KOREA

Banyan Systems, Inc.:
Hyundai Electronics Industries
Ninth Floor, Hyundai Jeonja Building
66, Jeokseon-Dong, Chongro-Ku
Seoul 110-052
82-2-733-5555
fax: 82-2-733-2145
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

THE NETHERLANDS

Banyan Systems, Inc.:
HCS Networks
Savannahweg 35,
Postbus 8045
3503 RA Utrecht
31-30-450788
fax: 31-30-438274
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Cabletron Systems, Inc.:
Racal Milgo BV
Poortweg 8
2612 PA Delft
31-15-698282
fax: 31-15-621808
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

Certus International Corp.:
Personal Software Design
W.G. Plein 409
1054 SH Amsterdam
31-20-162456
fax: 31-20-853121
Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.

Chipcom Corp.:
DataCable
P.O. Box 10.265
AG Almere 1301
31-32-406-4311
fax: 31-32-406-4255
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

LAN Support Group, Inc.:
Coopers & Lybrand
Marten Meesweg 25
P.O. Box 8800
Rotterdam 3000AV
31-10-407-5243
fax: 31-10-456-4333
Circle 1098 on Inquiry Card.

NEW ZEALAND

Banyan Systems, Inc.:
DataCraft
5 Raroa Rd.
P.O. Box 30-241
Lower Hutt
Wellington
64-4-693495
fax: 64-4-661634
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Gazelle Systems:
TimeZone Distribution
109 Totara Dr.
P.O. Box 17031,
Bryant Park
Hamilton 2030
64-71-494704
fax: 64-71-494704
Circle 1089 on Inquiry Card.

LAN Support Group, Inc.:
Professional Systems, Inc.
167 Victoria St.
P.O. Box 1505,
Christchurch 1
64-3-660064
fax: 64-3-657926
Circle 1098 on Inquiry Card.

NORWAY

Banyan Systems, Inc.:
Cinet A.S.
Sagueien, 17
0458 Oslo 4
47-2-371075
fax: 47-2-385818
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Cabletron Systems, Inc.:
UMI A.S.
P.O. Box 462
N-3101 Tonsberg
47-338-6000
fax: 47-338-6350
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

Chipcom Corp.:
FOSS
Kobbervikdalen 93B
Drammen 3036
47-388-0830
fax: 47-388-0832
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

PORTUGAL

Banyan Systems, Inc.:
TimeSharing S.A.
Rua Castilho
13th Floor A/13
Edificio Castil
1200 Lisbon
351-1-573522
fax: 351-1-578361
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

SINGAPORE

Banyan Systems, Inc.:
Far East Computers
Block 1003,
#03-11/12 Bukit Merah Central S0315
65-27-38288
fax: 65-27-80648
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

SPAIN

Banyan Systems, Inc.:
S.D.I.
Edificio GAN
Ramirex de Arellano
28043 Madrid
34-1-413-7246
fax: 34-1-413-7108
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Cabletron Systems, Inc.:
Eurocomercial S.A.
C/Nunez De Balboa 77
28006 Madrid
34-1-577-3715
fax: 34-1-577-3718
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

Certus International Corp.:
Chip Electronica
Freixa, 26 Bajos
08021 Barcelona
34-3-201-2266
fax: 34-3-201-3310
Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.

SWEDEN

Banyan Systems, Inc.:
Betoma Data
Dalvagen 12
Box 1406 S17127
Solna
Stockholm
46-8-7348270
fax: 46-8-828090
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

Cabletron Systems, Inc.:
Cabletron Systems AB
Nytorpsvagen 28
S-183 53 Taby
46-8-792-6040
fax: 46-8-792-4161
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

Chipcom Corp.:
Nokia Data Systems AB
Kistagangen 26
Kista
S-160 98 Stockholm
46-8-764-2049
fax: 46-8-764-2840
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

SWITZERLAND

Internetix, Inc.:
Industrade AG
Communications Division
Hertistrasse 31
DH-8304 Wallisellen
41-1-832-8111
fax: 41-1-830-7550
Circle 1095 on Inquiry Card.

LAN Support Group, Inc.:
NCP Engineering Ltd.
Grand Rue 49/50
CH-1700 Fribourg
41-37-224444
fax: 41-37-232354
Circle 1098 on Inquiry Card.

U.K.

Banyan Systems Ltd.:
Banyan House,
Northwood Park
Gatwick Rd.
Crawley
West Sussex RH10 2XN
44-293-612284
fax: 44-293-612288
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

BICC Data Networks, Inc.:
Isolan House
Briendley Way
London Rd.
Hemel Hempstead
HP3 9XJ
44-442-231000
fax: 44-442-254701
Circle 1064 on Inquiry Card.

Cabletron Systems Ltd.:
Network House
Newbury Business Park
London Rd., Newbury
Berkshire RG13 2PZ
44-635-580000
fax: 44-635-44578
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

Certus International Corp.:
Skytech Ltd.
Skytech Centre, Poyle Rd.
Colnbrook, Slough
Berkshire SL3 0DS
44-753-684588
fax: 44-753-681749
Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.

Chipcom Corp.:
ACT Cablestream Ltd.
St. James House,
Third Floor
Pendleton Way, Salford
Manchester M6 5JA
44-61-737-9088
fax: 44-61-737-1665
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

Connect Computer Co.:
Delphius Network
Management
Collyers Yard
Lickfold Petworth
West Sussex GU28 9DT
44-798-5644
fax: 44-798-5641
Circle 1073 on Inquiry Card.

Frye Computer Systems, Inc.:
Azlan
Mulberry Center
Fish Ponds Rd.
Wokingham RG11 2GY
44-734-894400
fax: 44-734-894300
Circle 1088 on Inquiry Card.

Gazelle Systems:
Applied Systems
Technologies
Stanway, Colchester
Essex C03 5JN
44-206-573963
fax: 44-206-761906
Circle 1089 on Inquiry Card.

Internetix, Inc.:
Phoenix Datacomm
Smeaton Close
Rabans Lane
Aylesbury
Buckinghamshire HP19
3SU
44-296-397711
fax: 44-296-394431
Circle 1095 on Inquiry Card.

J.A Lomax Associates:
Delphius Network
Management
Collyers Yard
Lickfold Petworth
West Sussex GU28 9DT
44-798-5644
fax: 44-798-5641
Circle 1097 on Inquiry Card.

LAN Support Group, Inc.:
First Base
The Old Tannery,
Tanyard Lane
Steyning
West Sussex BN44 3RJ
44-903-814099
fax: 44-903-816313
Circle 1098 on Inquiry Card.

Spider Systems, Inc.:
Spider Systems Ltd.
Spider Park
Stanwell St.
Edinburgh, Scotland
EH6 5NG
44-31-554-9424
fax: 44-31-554-0649
Circle 1257 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.

"... Israel has the world's highest number of scientists per capita."

Israeli Computing

by Ud Gundar

Israel's economy enjoys several special ingredients that have shaped the face of both Israel's hardware and software industry. This is one of the reasons why you can find groups of companies here who specialize in various fields: Optrotech and Orbot are leading the world in the field of computerized vision; Scitex shapes the future in color image processing, and so on.

The land of the Bible and historic homeland of the Jewish people is situated, as you've probably found out from CNN broadcasts over the last few months, in the Middle East. Along the Eastern coastline of the Mediterranean Sea, Israel forms a land bridge between three continents: Europe, Asia and Africa.

Its people, coming from five continents, offer a combination of cultures, languages and problems which are both a challenge and an opportunity to any software programmer. One result of the diversity of languages in the country is Multiwriter, a multi-lingual word processor that works with over 30 different languages without any need of hardware modifications.

Israel's population is just over 4.7 million, including more than 200,000 Jews who came from the USSR over the last year. The three major cities are Jerusalem, the capital (population 469,000), Tel Aviv (320,000) and Haifa (223,000). About two thirds of the population and most of the industry are concentrated on the coastal plain bordering the Mediterranean.

Israel has an education-oriented society. The origins of this orientation may be linked to the two thousand years the Jewish people spent in the Diaspora knowing that the best investment you can make is the one you can take with you right in your head when you have to move elsewhere. One out of every three Israelis is a student, with about 1.5 million enrolled in some kind of educational program. This is why Israel has the world's highest number of scientists and engineers per capita. It has also been home to, for a long period of time, the highest number of internationally recognized scientific publications per capita.

In order to penetrate export markets, Israel had to deliver goods of the highest quality. Its army's reputation was first used by domestic suppliers to push their products overseas. Later on, other companies, which were never involved in the military products market, found out that they could build on Israel's reputation as a high-tech supplier.

Over the last two decades there have been substantial investments in labor training and production facilities. The Israeli government has a large subsidy program that includes low rate loans, tax reductions and a wide range of benefits meant to attract foreign investors to the country. High-tech industries enjoy the best terms. For example, a science-based or high-tech project may be granted a 38% grant — over a third of the investment, substantially boosting the feasibility and profitability of the venture.

Israel's computer industry has historically been American-oriented. Many Israeli engineers who studied in the United States brought back ideas about the needs of the American market and the ways to penetrate it. In fact, some of these engineers have been the pioneers that have persuaded several Fortune 500 companies to start subsidiaries in Israel.

In recent years Israeli companies targeted the European market as their first choice. Today, Israel is the only country in the world that enjoys free trade agreements both with the USA and the EEC.

High-tech export products represent an impressive 65% of Israel's high-tech industry; it is the country's fastest growing export segment. Between 1985 and 1990 these exports grew an average of 20% per year. Twelve percent of Israel's high-tech work force is employed in R&D.

As we move to examine the industry, let's start with the basics: electronic components. Intel, Motorola, National Semiconductor, Dale and Vishay are among the international corporations that have strategic R&D and manufacturing facilities in Israel. These companies acknowledge the fact that Israel offers the right combination of skilled people and competitive prices.

The wafer used on Intel's microprocessors such as the 80386 and many others is made in Israel. The compiler used for the i860 chip was developed at Intel's research center in Haifa.

Not far from there, IBM employs over 130 engineers and scientists in its scientific center. Digital has a fast growing development center in Jerusalem.

A field that attracts many Israeli engineers today is digital signal processing. The DSP Group, designing and producing chips for leading companies in Europe and Japan, actively conducts its research and development near Tel Aviv.

One factor that attracts foreign companies to conduct their R&D programs in Israel is the high degree of loyalty Israeli engineers show to their employers. An Israeli employee does not tend to look for a better job every ten months. Once you start an R & D project in Israel, you will probably end it after two years with 80% of your original staff.

Israeli inspection and manufacturing systems are used by the leading companies of the industry, such as IBM, Hitachi and others. Among these are Orbot's inspection system for PCBs and MLCs, Optrotech's vision 206 which is an automated optical inspection system for PCBs and KLA 5000, critical dimension measuring unit.

A good example of Israel's achievement in surface inspection and surface measuring is DPA. This company's laser-based optical inspecting and measuring equipment is designed for use in automatic production lines for high-quality surfaces.

The inspection equipment is designed to detect flows on any kind of surface, limited only by roughness. For highly reflective surfaces it inspects the front surface. In the transparent ones the inspection extends through the entire bulk material and back surface.

DPA's machines are designed for operation in a clean environment without human intervention. Transport, feeding and sorting are automated according to the customer's actual requirements. Computer-interfaced statistical data processing and microprocessor program facilities are also available.

The measuring principle is based on differential phase detection: a coherent light source is projected and scanned across the inspected area. The face quality of the received wave front is interferometrically detected and analyzed, providing high-sensitivity criteria for the discrimination and classification of the various flows in the inspection equipment, and in the measuring equipment. Phase changes are translated in high variations, providing at the same time a high resolution.

Due to the unique differential interferometric detection of the scattered light, the present method is much more sensitive than any regular microscope.

Fibronics ECI Telecom, RAD, North Hills and other companies are just some of the highly skilled and innovative Israeli companies that excel in the fast-growing field of data communications.

At CeBIT 1991, Fibronics, specializing FDDI technologies, will be showing off its new product, the FX8610 Workstation Communication Server.

This product, the first of its kind, provides significantly improved performance over Ethernet connections while greatly reducing the cost of a direct connection to a FDDI network. It accepts input from up to 12 high-performance workstations and allows non-contention communications to each other or to an FDDI network. It is designed specifically for widely used workstations and work groups that use network-intensive applications such as X-winds, Client/Server relationship and CAD/CAM.

Also present at CeBIT will be B.A.T.M. advanced technologies that specializes in the IBM environment, particularly token ring environment.

Well known in the professional corporate market for its unique OEM designs, B.A.T.M. began exporting under its own name in 1988. Today, the company exports to 14 companies worldwide. The product line includes the Pro-line series of token ring units that comprises multi-station access for 2, 4, 8 and 16 ports. All the units support 4 and 16 Mbps networks and are fully compatible with the IEEE standards.

Tadiran, Israel's biggest electronic concern, and a long-time supplier to the Israeli army, will be presenting the Tacter 11S/11E which is a tactical IBM-compatible computer and communication terminal for harsh environments.

Makash's new DEC-compatible keyboard is also for use in harse environments. This new keyboard features all the advantages of the successful Everswitch IBM PC-compatible keyboard. It is a superior solution for harsh environments, with a virtually unlimited life expectancy because nothing moves when the switch is activated, and it has a temperature range between -40°C and +125°C. This new keyboard meets the requirements for a variety of applications, including industrial process control, marine, military, automotive, security and other industrial sectors.

Unicom is offering a wide selection of on-line UPS systems, ranging from 0.5 KVA to 250 KVA. Remote alarm panels enable complete monitoring and control of the UPS from nearby rooms or by modem.

Another supplier of economically priced UPS systems is Eitan A.G. Engineering of Rishon LeZion. This manufacturer will be introducing its new on-line microprocessor-controlled product, INV101, providing 200 and 300W S.B. with one ms transition time. It is priced between \$200 and \$270. EGA has over 4,000 installations in Israel representing a range of 20 models with outputs up to 6,000W. The company started exporting its products to Europe in 1990, including sales in Holland, Germany, Greece, Italy and Hungary.

In the power-protection arena you can find Novatrom with its uninterruptible power supply for all computer systems. Novatrom products provide stand-by emergency power during blackouts, interruptions and brownouts. They also provide protection from line spikes.

With more than 11,000 active computer specialists employed by 120 software houses, software is one of Israel's precious natural national resources. It is a resource that has more than tripled in size in the last seven years. In fact, there is an Israeli software package for most every area of computer application.

Israel's software industry is active in business, finance, government, defence and education. The defence sector continues to be a major customer for real-time avionics, communications and other applications.

Being in a small country with a huge appetite for technology, Israel's software companies are in a very competitive market and must respond quickly to any change in demands. Here, again, experience with the military industry helps. Being small also means that you cannot live without export.

A vast amount of locally developed software has been created specifically for export markets. Among these packages are database management programs for large systems, minis and PCs; application generators for PCs and minis; and several application packages.

During the past few years, Israeli software houses have created complete off-the-shelf software packages that can be marketed directly or through systems and software houses. On many occasions the Israeli market itself was used as a large Beta site for those packages.

IBM, Digital, NCR, Kodak, United Technologies, Grumann Industries, MacDonnell Douglas, Chase Manhattan Bank, Delta Airlines and Fiat Industrial are just a few of the companies that use Israeli software.

One of the most popular Israeli software packages abroad is MAGIC, an application generator that was produced by Mashov Software House in Tel Aviv.

In a recent distributor meeting held in Jerusalem, developers discussed a wide range of MAGIC applications for commercial, industrial, medical and agricultural uses. Recently, Mashov signed an agreement to start a joint venture with the Progress Institute, a subsidiary of the Moscow Soviet.

Mashov and the Progress Institute will start joint marketing operations in the USSR, trying to penetrate what seems to be a most promising market. In CeBIT 1990, Siemens PSE of

Austria became distributor of a MAGIC application for agricultural farm management.

An exciting new software product that will be exhibited for the first time at CeBIT will be WISDOM. This is an object-oriented relational database management system, developed by M.L.L. Software and Computer Industries — one of Israel's largest PC distributors.

COM Software Systems will offer their full office automation system, COM Office, running on various operating systems.

FaxWorks, an Israeli company specializing in the field of text communications, is introducing its new ASCIFAX utility for companies which can receive fax format documents on a PC. ASCIFAX converts CCITT T4 format fax files received via fax card or other interfaces into ASCI text. It operates automatically, ignoring graphic images and using graphic characters in the text file to replace characters it does not recognize in its learning mode.

LiOCR, first introduced at last year's exhibition, will be offering its new products in state-of-the-art OCR technology.

Ligature, a text-oriented image processing company dedicated to providing comprehensive solutions for publishing archiving and office information, now offers an upgrade of its optical character recognition software.

The LiOCR combines state-of-the-art optical character techniques with its unique approach to intelligent character recognition in an integrated multi-tasking environment. This enables users to scan documents, translate them into text files and edit the files, all using LiOCR.

Visitors to this year's CeBIT will be able to see demonstrations of the new releases for PC and Macintosh. Among these are Omnifont and trainable options, automatic page composition, pull-down menus and more.

Low-end users that need a friendly but nevertheless powerful environment may be interested in the GeneSYS System, developed by COMPEDIA. This audio-visual user environment for PCs offer Macintosh friendliness with IPC cost effectiveness.

GeneSYS includes hardware and software, providing a whole range of built in capabilities: talking graphic interface, voicemake box, word processor, menu-driven interfaces for external software, optional modem mouse and dialler in addition to educational software.

Israel's PC users have been witnessing several waves of attack by computer viruses. VCARE is a popular antivirus program, trying to save computer files from considerable damage. Since computer viruses first made their appearance in the PC market in 1986, conventional counter-virus programs have opted for a defensive approach. By providing antidotes for viruses already widespread, VCARE combines a detecting system and a validation and file-recovery scheme designed especially to counter new viruses. The VGUARD program does not need updates every time a new virus is discovered.

Another sort of protection is offered by Aladdin Knowledge Systems. For a long time Israel has been known as a "single diskette country." Computer fans preferred pirating software to paying the rather

high prices charged for software. Aladdin introduced hardware protection (plug) for software, thus reducing the losses of software developers and distributors.

Other exhibitors in the Israeli pavilion at CeBIT are COMSEC with its PC data protection, Margalit computer with its cut marketing and communications systems and A Medina which provides paper shredders.

One thing in common to all Israeli high-tech companies and Israeli industry in general is that they are very aggressive and market-driven. Israeli firms know they must compete with bigger companies and bridge over longer distances, and therefore rely on highly skilled engineers and programmers.

One recent example of those skills at work is a new development by Mercury, an American-owned Israeli based start-up founded by Arie Feingold.

Feingold, the man who founded Daisy Systems, the world's first producer of CAD machines for electronic engineers, has a new machine, the name of which is still to be announced. This system is doing automatic software quality control and it is already in Beta sites.

The Israeli industry today faces two challenges. The first is finding its way into the rapidly growing European market. Second, it needs to supply jobs for the thousands of Jewish engineers coming day after day from the USSR who offer what may become Israel's biggest business opportunity.

(Mr. Ud Gundar is a journalist. He holds the computer column in "Ha'aretz," a daily newspaper in Israel.)

See us at
HANNOVER FAIR
CeBIT '91
World Center for Office, Information and Telecommunications Technology
MARCH 13–20, 1991
Hall 8, Stand A10-12

HASP

Because There Are Certain Risks You Just Can't Take.

As a software producer, you need software protection that really works. Aladdin Knowledge Systems is a leading company in the field of software protection: during the last five years we have enabled thousands of software producers in more than 30 countries to protect their software.

HASP-3™

HASP-3™ connects to the parallel port of PC/XT/AT and PS/2 computers and compatibles. HASP-3's advanced technology prevents reverse engineering, making the plug virtually un-crackable.

- **Access Password** - A unique password supplied to the software developer is needed in order to access the plug's code. The number of available codes and passwords is enormous (more than 256,000 billion!).
- **The Highest Compatibility** - The plug is transparent to the operation of the computer and the printer.

- **Full Software Support** - All the software required to link HASP-3 to all high-level languages - including the most sophisticated anti-debugging protection and a utility program to protect EXE/COM files - is supplied*.
- **Daisy-chaining** - Several plugs can be connected one behind the other.
- **Automatic Virus Detection** can be added to the protected program.

* In addition to MS DOS – OS/2, SCO XENIX, UNIX 386, and MS WINDOWS versions are available on demand.

MemoHASP™

MemoHASP™ is the last word in software protection. In addition to all of HASP-3's advantages, **MEMOHASP's 112 or 496 bytes of read/write memory enable you to:**

- Assign a unique code to every software user.
- Control access to different software modules or different software packages.
- Distribute demos which can be activated only a certain number of times.
- Rent or lease software.
- Save passwords or other sensitive information.

Most important of all: all the above operations are performed on the PC without any special programming equipment!

- **There is no Battery in the Plugs!**

For further information contact us at our **new address**:

ALADDIN
KNOWLEDGE
SYSTEMS LTD.

15 Beit Oved St., Tel-Aviv, Israel
P.O.Box:11141 Tel-Aviv 61110,
Tel: 972-3-5375795
Fax: 972-3-5375796

Australia Conlab Pty. Ltd. 7 Vivian St., Blackburn North, Vic. 3130, Phone: 03 898 5685, Fax: 03 899 5759 ■ **Belgium** Akkermans International bvba Frankrijklei 101 2000 Antwerpen, Phone: 03 233 8826, Fax: 03 231 5438 ■ **Denmark** SC Metric a/s Skodsborgvej 305, DK-2850 Naerum, Tel: (42) 804200, Fax: (42) 804131 ■ **France** Logidata Intl., Boite postale no. 2 Publier 74500, Evian, Phone: 50707375, Fax: 50753144 ■ **Germany** CSS GmbH, Am Westbahnhof 2, D 4300 Essen 1 Phone: (0201) 707 041/42 Fax: (0201) 748 644 ■ **Greece** Unibrain SA, Bousgou 2, Pedio Aeros, Athens 114 73, Phone: (01) 646 5195, Fax: (01) 642 3648 ■ **Italy** Partner Data S.r.l., Via G. Prati, N.4, 20145 Milano, Phone: (02) 331 01709, Fax: (02) 347 564 ■ **New Zealand** The Training Solutions Co. 14 Pretoria St., Lower Hutt, Phone: 04 666 014, Fax: 04 697 190 ■ **Portugal** Futurmatica Lda. Av. Combatentes G. Guerra 48-b loja G., Alges 1495 Lisbon, Phone: 01 211 6269, Fax: 01 211 6277 ■ **Switzerland** OPAG Informatic AG, Kagenhofweg 2-4, CH-4153 Reinach BL, Phone: 061 711 2245, Fax: 061 711 5355 ■ **The Netherlands** Akkermans Automatisering B.V., Spoorstraat 64, Nuth 6361 XZ, Phone; (045) 241 444, Fax: (045) 245 515

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Want More Information About the Products Featured in this Issue? Use this Reader Service Card!

1 Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2 Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".

3 Print your name and address and mail.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name

Title

( ) Phone ( ) Fax

Company

Address

City County Code

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

- 1 ☐ MIS/DP
- 2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
- 3 ☐ Administration/Management
- 4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
- 5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
- 6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

- 7 ☐ Senior-level
- 8 ☐ Middle-level
- 9 ☐ Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

- 10 ☐ Yes
- 11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)

- 12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
- 13 ☐ DOS + Windows
- 14 ☐ OS/2
- 15 ☐ UNIX
- 16 ☐ MacOS
- 17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you *influence* the purchase of hardware or software?

- 18 ☐ 1-25
- 19 ☐ 26-50
- 20 ☐ 51-99
- 21 ☐ 100 or more

MARCH
413EINT

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629
630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714
715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731
732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748
749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765
766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782
783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799
800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867
868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884
885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901
902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935
936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952
953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969
970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003
1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037
1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054
1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071
1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088
1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105
1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122
1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139
1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156
1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173
1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190
1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207
1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224
1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241
1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258
1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275
1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292
1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309
1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326
1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343
1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360
1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377
1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411
1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428
1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445
1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462
1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479

PLACE POSTAGE HERE

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

1 Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2 Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".

3 Print your name and address and mail.

Want More Information About the Products Featured in this Issue? Use this Reader Service Card!

PLACE POSTAGE HERE

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name

Title

( ) Phone

( ) Fax

Company

Address

City County Code

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)
1 ☐ MIS/DP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Administration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?
7 ☐ Senior-level
8 ☐ Middle-level
9 ☐ Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?
10 ☐ Yes
11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)
12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
13 ☐ DOS + Windows
14 ☐ OS/2
15 ☐ UNIX
16 ☐ MacOS
17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you *influence* the purchase of hardware or software?
18 ☐ 1-25
19 ☐ 26-50
20 ☐ 51-99
21 ☐ 100 or more

MARCH
413EINT

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

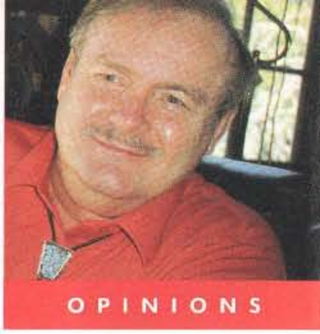
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629
630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714
715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731
732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748
749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765
766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782
783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799
800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867
868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884
885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901
902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935
936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952
953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003
1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037
1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054
1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071
1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088
1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105
1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122
1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139
1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156
1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173
1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190
1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207
1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224
1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241
1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258
1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275
1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292
1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309
1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326
1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343
1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360
1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377
1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411
1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428
1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445
1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462



JERRY POURNELLE

DESKTOP PUBLISHING FEVER

Every year about this time I get laid up with influenza, so this year I decided to get flu shots; alas, I didn't think things through. I got the shots just before this column was due; and the way the shots work is they give you a mild case of the latest variety of Asian flu. It's a lot better than getting the real thing, but it doesn't leave you in much of a mood to putter around with computers.

Add to that a bunch of deadlines—Niven and I are finishing *Fallen Angels* (Baen Books, July 1991) and *The Moat Around Murcheson's Eye* (Simon & Schuster, probably early 1992). Then I've got Steve Stirling's draft of Pournelle and Stirling's *Go Tell the Spartans* (Baen Books, spring 1991) to go over, and we're partway into *Hour of Treason*, the fourth Janissaries book. In a word, things are a bit tight timewise, as they say on Madison Avenue; meaning that I won't get to do what I'd intended, comparing the new Perceptive Solutions and Distributed Processing Technology hard disk drive controllers this month.

Of course, there's always something to write about. I keep hearing about this industry being in a slump, but you'd never know that from my mailbox.

Mac Business

The Los Angeles Opera League recently asked Roberta to do its newsletter, which means that instead of the president worrying about it in the middle of the night, Roberta will. The newsletter should be no problem with all the computing power we have here at Chaos Manor, but there's a small hitch: neither of us has ever done any real desktop publishing, and I don't have any time at all to learn, meaning that Roberta has had to make do on her own.

The first decision, then, was what machine to use. When I asked around, most people said that given the choice of PageMaker on the Mac versus Ventura Publisher on the PC, they'd take the Mac every time; and when we found that much of the text for the newsletter would be delivered in Microsoft Works for the Mac format, that pretty well decided it.

Alas, the first experiment was a near disaster: the Mac IIfx would keep crashing when we'd try to work with Microsoft Works. Converting to Microsoft Word helped a bit, but there were still unexpected things happening on the IIfx's screen, although the problems didn't seem to come up on the Mac SE/30. Time to stop and take stock.

Apple likes to get its latest and greatest equipment into the hands of reviewers as quickly as possible. While this is commendable, it sometimes results in our getting machines that are not quite identical to those the company later ships.

Meanwhile, Microsoft is notorious for quietly issuing unannounced software revisions: if they find that something doesn't work with new hardware, they fix it. If you ask them, they will cheerfully send you the revised copy, but they don't announce the revision. This practice makes sense, in that those who need the revision will eventually figure that out, while those who don't need it won't know to ask. However, it has the drawback that you can't always tell whether a problem is due to hardware or software.

Jerry helps Roberta tackle desktop publishing on the Mac and looks at simulation software

In my case, I had older versions of Microsoft Works and Word and one of the very first Mac IIfx machines sent out. The IIfx is a speed demon: it does things so fast that sometimes you can't believe it, and normally I love it, but I have had some very odd problems with it.

It's Virtual

For instance, we have never got Virtual, from Connectix, to work with the Mac IIfx. Virtual is a program that convinces your Mac that it has lots of memory. It does that by swapping from memory to a reserved area of your hard disk; this is a trick long used in minicomputers and mainframes but which, for some reason, has never appeared in the PC world and was late coming to the Mac. When we first got the program we had a Mac II, and Virtual worked fine with that. It works with the Mac IIci (which is a small version of the Mac II). Like a lot of good Mac software, it works invisibly, and it solves the "out of memory" problem forever.

Alas, though, it wouldn't work on the IIfx, which

ILLUSTRATION: RANDY LYHUS © 1991

was annoying because I have a couple of CD-ROMs that keep telling me they can't do their thing because I don't have enough memory. I'd have thought 4 megabytes was enough, but apparently some highly visual programs need a lot more. So it goes, but it was annoying.

There were other programs that would not work, even though the BYTE staff report they have no problems with them on a IIfx. So when Roberta began having problems, too, I decided enough was enough and induced Apple to swap out my old IIfx for a brand-new one right out of the warehouse. I also called Microsoft and asked for the latest and greatest of everything, and while I was at it, I sent to Aldus for the latest PageMaker.

If you must have computer communications and you travel to strange hotels, you should get Konexx.

The new IIfx arrived the other night, and I am pleased to report that we now have Virtual working. Sort of. To be precise, it will work with the IIfx and MultiFinder, but *not* with the new Macintosh Display Card 8•24GC. Put that card in, and Virtual goes higher than a kite.

The 8•24GC does 32-bit graphics, including 32-Bit QuickDraw. Not all applications will work with it, in which case you can turn off the acceleration and fancy 32-bit features and hope for the best; most software does work then. If worse comes to worse, though, we have to put in the old Mac video card.

For years, Apple told people not to use undocumented features—particularly not undocumented video features—in writing software. Unfortunately, many didn't listen, because the Mac's video was often slow, and software developers wanted their stuff to sparkle. Now that Apple is implementing the full standard (which they have published for years), a lot of older software is crashing. Some companies are putting out unannounced revisions. Others are just plain in trouble. We have not heard the last reverberations from this.

Meanwhile, Roberta has been going great guns with the newsletter. She converts the files from Works to Word and edits in Word. When things are properly proofread, she squirts them into PageMaker. She's been experimenting with fonts, and shadowing, and various visual effects, and the newsletter already looks pretty good.

She figures this issue is experimental, and the next one will be more definitive, with illustrations and such. The first illustrations will probably be from the extensive collection of T/Maker ClickArt: there are numerous drawings from the worlds of sports, business, art, cartoons, religion, and patriotism, all easily incorporated into documents. More on this in the future.

Ventura Publisher

Jim Baen is treating *Fallen Angels* as his big book of the year, with lots of promotion. One device he has hit on is a chapbook—in this case, a 70-page perfect-bound book in trade-paper size and format. The chapbook has the actual *Fallen Angels* cover and the first three chapters of the book. It will be sent to reviewers, bookstores, and science fiction fan conventions.

What makes it worth reporting here is that the whole thing was conceived and designed in my conference on BIX, in which experts told Jim exactly what hardware and software he needed to get this done and a good bit on how to do it.

The chapbook was produced on Jim's Northgate 386, formatted in Ventura Publisher using Bitstream's Baskerville font, and printed on a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III; and the result is beautiful. Past systems of desktop publishing, especially with PC-based (as opposed to Mac) systems, have produced pages that aren't quite professional looking. The letters tend to be too thick, or else they break up and look patchy. Not so in this case. Even viewed with a strong magnifying glass, the chapbook's letters are continuous, and the pages look as good as any typesetting job I have ever seen.

Baen said it took him about 6 hours to go from the electronically readable text to the page proofs. Part of that time was spent doing proofreading and minor line editing. This was done in XyWrite. He then fed the text into Ventura Publisher; if global replacements were needed, it was simpler to go back to XyWrite and make them and read it back in again.

continued

Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. $99.95*

OK. We know it's hard to believe. So just consider this. Coherent™ is a virtual clone of UNIX. But it was developed independently by Mark Williams Company. Which means we don't pay hundreds of dollars per copy in licensing fees.

What's more, Coherent embodies the original tenet of UNIX: small is beautiful. This simple fact leads to a whole host of both cost and performance advantages for Coherent. So read on, because there's a lot more to Coherent than its price.

SMALLER, FASTER…BETTER.

Everybody appreciates a good deal. But what is it that makes small so great?

For one thing, Coherent gives you UNIX capabilities on a machine you can actually afford. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. You can also have it running faster, learn it faster and get faster overall performance. All because Coherent is small. Sounds beautiful, doesn't it?

But small wouldn't be so great if it didn't do the job it was meant to do.

LESS IS MORE!	Coherent For the IBM-PC/AT and compatible 286 or 386 based machines.	Santa Cruz Operation's XENIX 286, Version 2.3.2
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	4	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	$99.95	$1495.00

*Byte Execl benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386.
Hardware requirements: 1.2 meg 5¼" or 1.4 meg 3½" floppy, and hard disk. Does not run on Microchannel machines.

EVERYTHING UNIX WAS MEANT TO DO.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With a complete UNIX-compatible kernel which makes a vast world of UNIX software available including over a gigabyte of public domain software.

Coherent also comes with Lex and Yacc, a complete C compiler and a full set of nearly 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance commands plus UUCP.

CRITICS AGREE: IT'S AN INCREDIBLE VALUE!

"Mark Williams Co. seems to have mastered the art of illusion; Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.'"
–Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!, November 26, 1990

"…(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet."
–William Zachmann, PC Week, November 5, 1990

"If you want to come as close as you can to real UNIX for a low price, COHERENT can't be beat."
–Warren Keuffel, Computer Language Magazine, November 1990

"If you want a UNIX-like development and learning system for less than $100…I don't see how you can go wrong with Coherent."
–David Fiedler, BYTE Magazine, November 1990

EXPERIENCE, SUPPORT AND A 60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Wondering how something as good as Coherent could come from nowhere? Well it didn't. It came from Mark Williams Company, people who've developed C compilers for DEC, Intel, Wang and thousands of professional programmers.

We make all this experience available to users through complete technical support via telephone. And from the original system developers, too!

Yes, we know $99.95 may still be hard to believe. But we've made it fool-proof to find out for yourself. With a 60-day money-back no-hassles guarantee.

You have to be more than just a little curious about Coherent by now. So why not just do it? Pick up that phone and order today.

You'll be on your way to having everything you ever wanted in UNIX. And for a lot less than you ever expected.

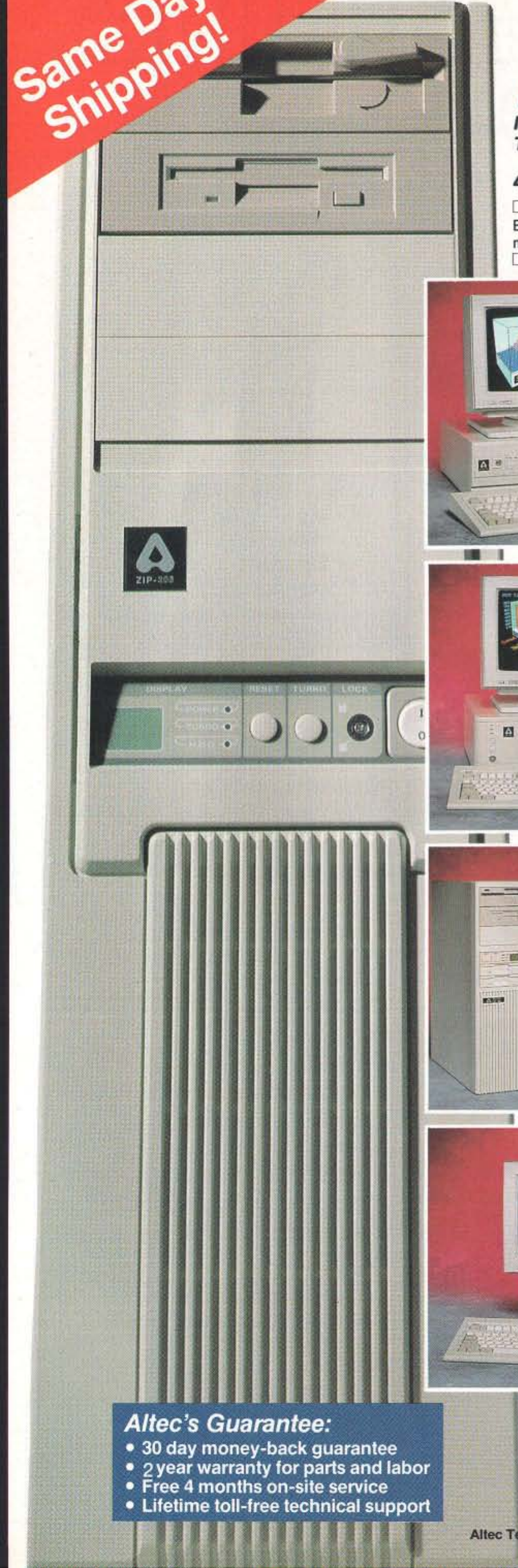
NEW COHERENT RELEASE 3.1 NOW WITH…
- elvis: vi editor clone
- SCSI (Adaptec AHA 154x series and more on the way.) and ESDI support
- UUCP Bulletin Board System
- RAM disk support
- And much, much more!

OVER 10,000 SATISFIED USERS!

1-800-MARK WMS
(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)
FAX: 1-708-291-6750
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

*Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.



Same Day Shipping!

ALTEC TOWERS ABOVE THE REST

Now you can have the power and performance of Altec's fully loaded 486 EISA Tower delivered to your door! Check out these outstanding features:

486 EISA TOWER $5295

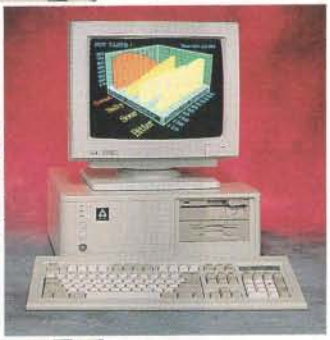
☐ Intel 486-25 CPU ☐ 4 Meg RAM ☐ 1.2 MB 5.25" drive ☐ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive ☐ 150 MB 18ms ESDI hard dirve ☐ ESDI controller with 32K cache ☐ 16-bit VGA card with 1 MB ☐ 14" VGA monitor (1024x768) ☐ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports ☐ 101-key Keyboard ☐ MS Window 3.0 ☐ Hi-Res serial mouse ☐ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 (486 ISA SYSTEM $3895)

PC MAGAZINE

"AltecZip 386s are solid machines featuring brand-name parts. A good buy, they are clearly affordable"
PC Magazine, May 30 1989

"Computer users should find Altec machine an excellent value with good performance."
PC Magazine, July 1990

Altec sets the standard for the highest quality design and manufacturing of all our products. We're fast, friendly, and ready to help you select the right features for your needs. Take a look at some of our other great systems:



386/33 VGA $2695

☐ Intel 386-33 CPU ☐ 64K Cache ☐ 4 Meg RAM ☐ 1.2 MB 5.25" drive ☐ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive ☐ 104 MB IDE hard drive ☐ 16-bit VGA card with 1 MB ☐ 14" VGA monitor (1024x768) ☐ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports ☐ 101-key Keyboard ☐ MS Window 3.0 ☐ Hi-Res serial mouse ☐ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

386/25 VGA $2395

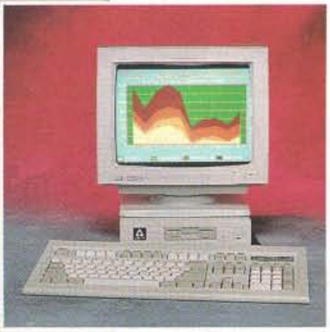
☐ Intel 386-25 CPU ☐ 4 Meg RAM ☐ 1.2 MB 5.25" drive ☐ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive ☐ 104 MB IDE hard drive ☐ 16-bit VGA card with 1 MB ☐ 14" VGA monitor (1024x768) ☐ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports ☐ 101-key Keyboard ☐ MS Window 3.0 ☐ Hi-Res serial mouse ☐ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

386/SX VGA $1795

☐ 2 Meg RAM ☐ 1.2 MB 5.25" drive ☐ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive ☐ 40MB IDE hard drive ☐ 16-bit VGA card with 512k ☐ 14" VGA monitor (1024x768) ☐ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports ☐ 101-key Keyboard ☐ MS Window 3.0 ☐ Hi-Res serial mouse ☐ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
(20 Mhz version add $150)

286/12 VGA COMBO $1595

☐ 1 Meg RAM ☐ 1.2 MB 5.25" drive ☐ 1.44 MB 3.5" drive ☐ 40MB IDE hard drive ☐ 16-bit VGA card ☐ 14" VGA monitor (640x480) ☐ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports ☐ 101-key Keyboard ☐ Serial Mouse ☐ MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 ☐ Panasonic 1180 printer W/cable ☐ Surge Protector



286/12 VGA STAR $1195

☐ 1 Meg RAM ☐ 1.2 MB or 1.44MB drive ☐ 40MB IDE hard drive ☐ 16-bit VGA card ☐ 14" VGA monitor (640x480, .41mm) ☐ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports ☐ 101-key Keyboard ☐ MS-DOS 3.3

ALTEC
Technology Corp.

ORDER: 1-800-255-9971
Tech Support: 1-800-255-9968

Altec's Guarantee:

- 30 day money-back guarantee
- 2 year warranty for parts and labor
- Free 4 months on-site service
- Lifetime toll-free technical support

VISA MasterCard

Policy: Same day shipping with standard cofigurations for orders before 3 PM EST. Shipping and handling extra. Personal and company checks require 10 days to clear. Prices are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. All returns must be shipped prepaid, insured, in original condition and complete with documentation. All returns must have RMA number. 30 day money-back guarantee does not include shipping. No surcharge for Visa & Master Card, 2% for American Express

Altec Technology Corporation • 18555 East Gale Avenue • Industry, CA 91748 • 818/912-8688 • FAX: 818/912-804

Circle 14 on Inquiry Card.

Eventually, he had everything right and printed master copies on the LaserJet III; and it all came out very well indeed.

The implications of this reach a long way. Within a few years, I suspect most books will be typeset in the editorial offices rather than sent out. Moreover, it's now possible for authors to furnish camera-ready copy and thus have near-total control over their works. That will not happen quickly—indeed, perhaps it *shouldn't* happen quickly, because some editors, such as Baen, can significantly improve a work—but it's inevitable. Now that desktop publishing can produce true professional quality, there are just too many advantages for editors and publishers not to use it in book production.

PowerTrip

On Thursday, July 11, about noon down in Baja California near Cabo San Lucas, there will be a full eclipse of the sun. There will be several minutes of totality; indeed, this is going to be about the best eclipse for 25 years or so. I'm on the board of the Lowell Observatory, and they may be sending some people also; but whatever they do, I don't intend to miss the best eclipse of the century, so Niven and I will be driving down in the Ford Bronco II.

One gadget that will go along will be the PowerTrip converter from Zirco. This is a gizmo that plugs into your cigar lighter and delivers 100 watts of 115-volt AC power. It works just fine; I've used mine for over a year now, and some of that was pretty heavy use on roads at least as bad as the modern Baja Highway. (It's much improved since the early 1970s, when Sarge Workman and I went down the *old* Baja; 1000 miles of Very Bad Road.)

My normal lash-up is to plug PowerTrip into the Bronco's cigar lighter, plug the 110-V converter for one of the portables into that, plug the output of the portable's power supply into the portable's battery, and, leaving the battery on the floor so it isn't crushing my lap, run a cable from the battery to the portable. This gives me a machine running on an uninterruptible power supply—the portable battery—while running everything off the car system. Moreover, if I ever want to use a car fax machine on the car phone—I never have, but I suppose it might happen someday—I can unplug the portable and run the fax machine off PowerTrip.

It's amazing how often I need 115 V in my car. I'm sure we'll make use of it on the Baja trip.

PowerTrip has earned a User's Choice Award. Recommended.

Konexx

One hazard of trips is the hotel telephone that's hard-wired so that you cannot connect your modem. Over the years, we've all developed tricks for dealing with that. Often, for instance, the connection to the phone itself is hard-wired, but the wall connection is a modular connector, probably with a plastic part broken off so that you have to use a nail file to get the cord out of the wall. Sometimes, though, you just can't get at the phone connections at all; at which point, you may in desperation resort to taking the phone apart and using alligator clips.

Konexx is a new weapon in the ceaseless battle between computer users and silly hotel people. It's a small box, considerably smaller than a pack of cigarettes, that plugs into the telephone's

handset connection. Once that's done, you have two connections, one for the handset itself and the other for your computer. There are switches to control polarity and telephone type and to switch between voice and data. All that is explained simply in the documentation.

I've had Konexx in my portable computer kit for several months now. Fortunately, I've never had to use it, but I have tested it a couple of times: it works, and it beats hell out of acoustic couplers. Konexx works for ordinary modem communications or fax. If you simply must have computer communications and you travel much to strange hotels, you need this.

Konexx gets a User's Choice Award. Recommended.

Operations Research

The modern discipline of operations research (the British call it operational analysis) began in World War II when British mathematicians studied antisubmarine warfare tactics. The results were pretty dramatic: by looking at the effectiveness of different tactics then being employed—analyzing different operations—and making mathematical models of such things as search and attack patterns, they were able to recommend tactics that increased combat effectiveness by a factor of nearly two. This was important to the war effort, and for a while OR was thought to be the key to a great number of industry and social problems.

Indeed, OR has become a standard academic discipline with its own advanced degree programs. There is also systems analysis, but as far as I can tell, that's only a fancy name for OR; the best I can tell, systems analysts do about the same things as practitioners of OR—namely, gather a bunch of observational data about a problem, build a mathematical model of what they think is going on, and solve the model to optimize a particular criterion of success.

Systems analysis got into bad repute during the 1960s, when then Secretary of Defense Robert S. McNamara employed his "whiz kids" and what was said to be systems analysis on the Vietnam War. The result was a disaster, and to this day, many military commanders are horrified at any suggestion that systems analysis should be applied to their operations. In fact, though, it's unfair to blame the discipline for its misapplication—and it was very much misapplied.

One of the first things they teach you in OR is to *select the proper criterion*. As an example, in the World War II situation, the really important criterion was *not* the number of German submarines sunk, but the amount of allied shipping that got through to England. Now those numbers correlate, but not perfectly; tactics that tended to break up and thwart the German sub attacks often worked better than tactics that maximized the number of subs sunk.

In Vietnam, criteria were selected because they were easy to measure. It's a lot easier to get a body count than to determine your degree of control over a village. It's a great deal easier to determine the sortie rate of an Air Force unit than it is to determine just how effective those planes have been. Couple that with McNamara's unreliable data, and you have a formula for disaster; but you haven't discredited OR or systems analysis.

Models

The value of OR and systems analysis is not so much in making models—all

LOOKS LIKE A JOB FOR MINUTEMAN.

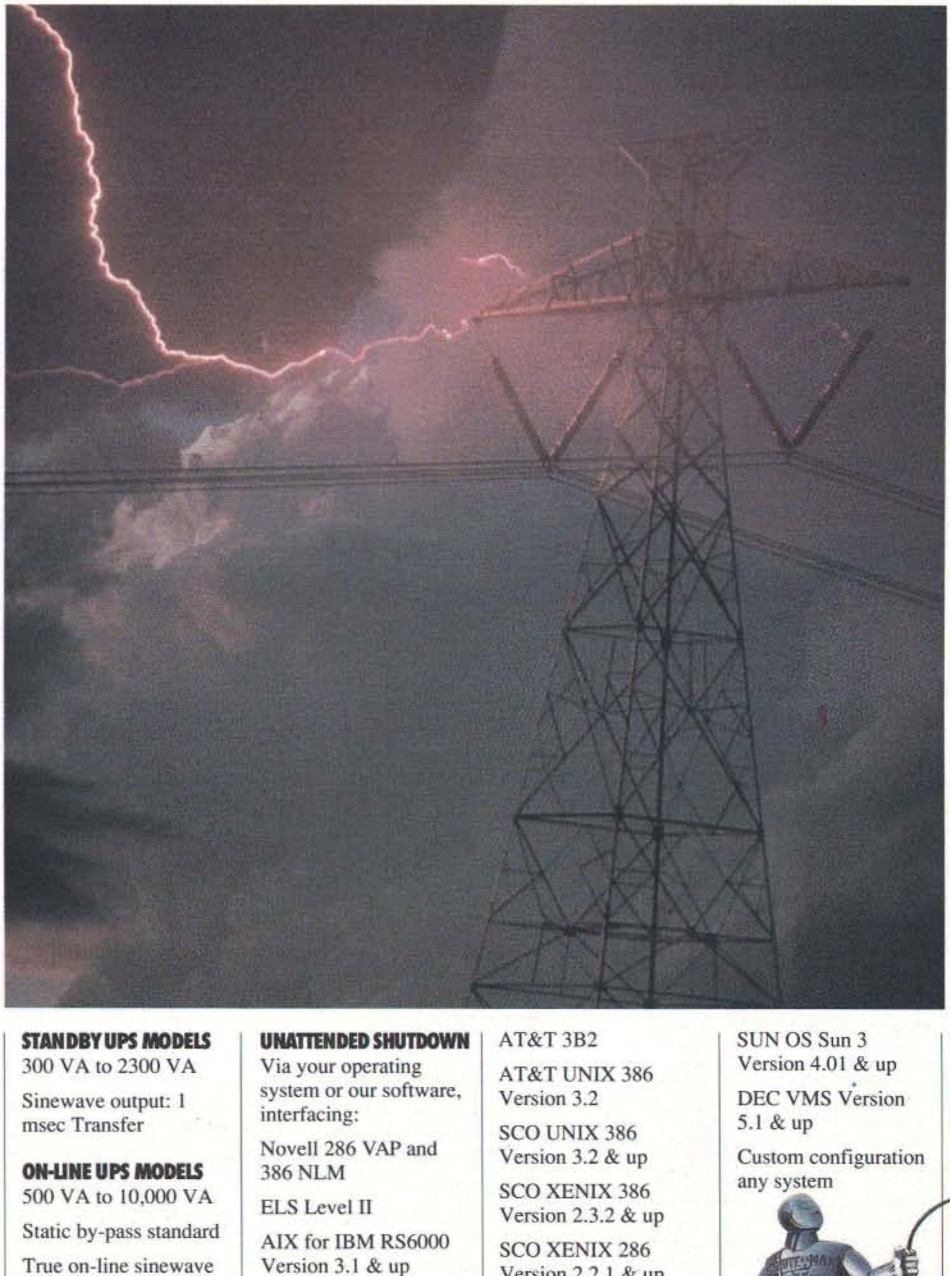
Spikes. Surges. Overvoltage. Undervoltage. Brownouts. These things happen. And they can do irreparable damage to your equipment and data. Unless you're protected with Minuteman Uninterruptible Power Supplies.

Minuteman protects all your equipment and data. All the time. In fact, in the event of power failure, it will safely and automatically shut down your network, using your operating system or our own software. Even if you're not there.

There's a Minuteman to fit your needs, large or small. Including 220-volt international models. And we ship orders the same day they're received.

So call us. You can't stop disaster from striking. But you can keep it from hurting you.

1-800-238-7272



STANDBY UPS MODELS
300 VA to 2300 VA

Sinewave output: 1 msec Transfer

ON-LINE UPS MODELS
500 VA to 10,000 VA

Static by-pass standard

True on-line sinewave outputs

UNATTENDED SHUTDOWN
Via your operating system or our software, interfacing:

Novell 286 VAP and 386 NLM

ELS Level II

AIX for IBM RS6000 Version 3.1 & up

AIX for IBM RT Version 2.2.1 & up

3COM

LAN Manager

Banyan Vines

AT&T 3B2

AT&T UNIX 386 Version 3.2

SCO UNIX 386 Version 3.2 & up

SCO XENIX 386 Version 2.3.2 & up

SCO XENIX 286 Version 2.2.1 & up

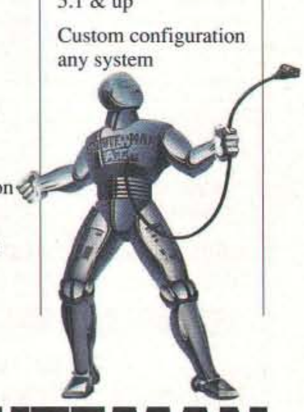
Sun OS Sun 4 Version 4.03 & 4.10 & up

Sun SPARC Version 4.03 & 4.10 & up

SUN OS Sun 3 Version 4.01 & up

DEC VMS Version 5.1 & up

Custom configuration any system



MINUTEMAN
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

FOR L.A.N. NOVELL LABS TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible

International Models: 220v 240v
Novell approved UPS monitor boards

© Para Systems, Inc. 1455 LeMay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75007 Phone: 214-446-7363 FAX: 214-446-9011

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card.

science does that—but in making your policy assumptions explicit. If, during the Vietnam War, secrecy had not prevented outside criticism of the inappropriate models employed by the whiz kids, simple sanity would have asserted that maximizing the number of missions flown didn't have any necessary relationship to winning the war. Indeed, even crude modeling often is valuable in showing up mistaken assumptions to outside critics, if not to yourself.

In general, having models is better than not, because you can always choose to ignore the model's advice.

In general, having models is better than not, because you can always choose to ignore the model's advice. The best procedure is to make your decision models but don't take them too seriously: that is to say, use reality checks against the model's advice. The question then becomes, how do you make models in the first place?

How to Model It: Problem Solving for the Computer Age by Anthony M. Starfield, Karl A. Smith, and Andrew L. Bleloch (McGraw-Hill, 1990) is a serious attempt to teach modeling. It does that through a kind of Socratic method, requiring considerable work on the part of the reader; but since that is probably the only way to learn, it's a good approach. Whether readers outside a classroom setting—I'm sure this book was written primarily as a text—will do the exercises is another matter, but it is very much worth the effort. Some of the problems are hilarious, some serious; they're all fairly well chosen.

I have some reservations about this book, but let me quickly say it's the best thing I've seen on the subject. Get this book, and something like Extend for the Mac or *Interactive Dynamic System Simulation* (either the educational edition, which includes the Desire program, from McGraw-Hill or the professional version, available from G. A. and T. M. Korn, 6801 Opatas St., Tucson, AZ 85715) for the PC, and spend some serious time with it. When you've finished, you'll know as much about modeling as I did when I first got into the systems analysis business over 30 years ago.

Balance of the Planet

All of which is introductory to reviewing Chris Crawford's Balance of the Planet, which is sold as a PC or Mac game but functions better as a relatively serious simulation, worthy to be ranked with Jay Forrester's World Dynamics Model. (Incidentally, the Forrester model is available in *Interactive Dynamic System Simulation*.)

What Crawford has done is to make an explicit model of the relationships between research; family-planning subsidies; energy demands; taxes on coal, oil, and nuclear power; agricultural practices; global warming; quality of life; and some 30 other factors. The player is assumed to have become Czar of Earth, with the power to set taxation and research policies. Once those are set, the policies are implemented and the results calculated. They will generally be bad news for the player. Left to themselves, things get much worse, and quickly.

They don't get a lot better if you start making changes, either. Everything you do affects something else. About the safest tax you can levy is a hefty one on beef (thus releasing considerable grain to be distributed to the poor); but, of course, that one affects quality of life for the industrialized world.

The key thing about Crawford's game, though, is that you can get at the assumptions. Suppose you don't believe that nuclear waste is a problem. You can go into the model and change the equation that relates danger to nuclear waste. There are many other such options. Not, I hasten to say, as many as I would like. For example, if there's a way to factor in a vast increase in resources brought about by a big investment in off-world mining—lunar strip mining—I haven't been able to figure it out. Similarly, while there is an equation relating the effectiveness of family planning to quality of life, it doesn't do precisely what I want, which is to reflect the historical relation of family size to wealth (rich countries historically do not have many children).

Despite all my reservations, though, Crawford has done something few others claiming to be concerned about the environment have done: he has made his

assumptions explicit, while giving those who disagree the chance to make changes in his model.

The game/model is implemented as a series of HyperCard-like stacks. This makes for a uniform and simple user interface; alas, it also makes it tedious. You can call up a screen of policy choices and view them after a fashion, but to change one, you must call it up (click on it) and put it away again. I got weary of that after a while, but it does get the job done. Moreover, by studying how Crawford has used HyperCard stacks to make his model, you can see how you might create your own.

About the time I'm tempted to give up on the Mac, there comes along something like I Think.

Crawford has done a lot of work on this. I question a number of his assumptions—but the point is that he has put those assumptions out front where you can see them. I can always try to do better, first by working within the limits of Crawford's model, and then, if I think I have identified factors he has overlooked or omitted, by making up a brand-new one of my own incorporating the parts of his that I agree with. Either way, one can learn a lot by playing with Balance of the Planet.

You will note that although Balance of the Planet is published as a game, I have reviewed it as a simulation. As a game, it's not much fun. There aren't any fancy graphics and special effects like you will find with SimCity and SimEarth or the new Powermonger. Mostly what happens is that a screen comes up to tell you that you've blown it again, so that unless you're passionately interested in the subject—in a word, unless you think of this as a simulation rather than a game—you'll get bored fast.

However, if you're interested in models and simulations, get this and look at it while you go through the exercises in *How to Model It*. When you're done, you'll know a lot more about models, and you'll be about as ready to tackle the problems of the global environment as a *lot* of experts I've heard blather on the subject. At least you'll know what you believe and why.

I Think

The Mac drives me crazy. Before we swapped machines, I copied everything that was on the old Mac IIfx's internal hard disk drive into a folder called "Old Boot" on the (external) Priam 330-MB hard disk drive. Then I connected up the new Mac IIfx and the Priam drive.

Fine, but there's a problem: my old Mac IIfx had a slew of fonts and a sizable number of desk accessories. They're not on the new one, and all my efforts at fooling with FONT/DA Juggler and Installer and whatnot have produced no results at all. As usual, the help messages are clear only if you knew what to do in the first place. I'm pretty sure that everything is on that Priam drive somewhere—where else could it have been?—but I can't figure how to get it off there and into use.

With a PC, I'd just copy files, but with a Mac that won't work. Eventually, someone will tell me, and I'll feel a bit sheepish; but don't ever let people kid you that a Mac is all that intuitive, particularly when it comes to software—including system software—provided by Apple.

It's probably just me. My son Frank has no regard for computers; to him, they're just tools. He grew up with these little machines, and as soon as he had a choice, he glommed onto a Mac. To him, a Mac, Excel, WingZ, and Microsoft Word are the minimum requirement for business. (Actually, they're nearly the maximum as well, as far as I can tell: certainly 95 percent of his computer time is spent with one or another of those, with WingZ for graphics effects and Excel for spreadsheet power.)

As for me, about the time I'm tempted to give up on the Mac in disgust, there comes along something like I Think, billed as "The Visual Thinking Tool for the 90's." This is a program that creates "visual spreadsheets." All spreadsheets are "visual" in one sense, but what I Think makes is spreadsheets with a visual representation of the relationships among the cells.

The result is that it's relatively easy to use I Think to create models similar to Crawford's Balance of the Planet or

EEF

ELEX ELECTRONIC FILING

The ELEX Electronic Filing System (EEF) is a hardware/software system designed to reduce the frightening volumes of paperwork that burden businesses on a daily basis. As paper is eliminated, transactions are made in a fraction of the time required by traditional means, costly storage facilities are reduced, data security and integrity is enhanced, and work quality and quantity is increased. These factors all give companies and individuals the competitive advantage they need to excel in the business environment of the 90's.

Filing vs. Archiving

Document image processing is a new technology which has just begun to evolve. The myriad of hardware devices on the market, and the lack of an industry standard protocol for communicating between them, make the integration of an electronic filing system a formidable task. And without intelligent software to control all aspects of the storage, management, and retrieval of documents, the filing system will be nothing more than a micro-fiche machine in disguise.

With these considerations in mind, EEF was designed as a turn-key solution which relieves the clients of all the intricacies involved in integrating a truly functional electronic filing system. Yet its flexible design allows continuous and smooth upgrade as the users needs grow and change.

Open Architecture

EEF is designed as a totally open architecture system. Rather than being a closed package, EEF is composed of individual building blocks defined by their area of electronic filing functionality. These blocks are not bound to specific hardware/software limitations. As such, they can be combined in a variety of forms on each of the following operating platforms, to achieve optimal satisfaction of an application's specific demands:

- A single user workstation under the **DOS** or the **OS/2** operating system.
- A local area network - **Novell NetWare** 286 and higher or any DOS 3.1 compatible **network**.
- A **host computer** under the **UNIX, VAX/VMS** or **IBM AS/400** system with a PC connection.

Input
Scanner, Fax, Word Processing, Host Computer, Etc.
Processing
Document Manager, Retrieval Engine, Hyper-Media, Database Application Generator, Turn-key Solution.
Output
Printer, Plotter, High Res. Display, Fax, Host Computer

EEF Applications

The EEF system opens a vast new world of opportunities for you. The possible applications are limitless, and to name a few:

Management Systems

Any application which requires original documents and forms (e.g. verification of signatures and L/C in the banking area).

Scientific and Engineering Data

Any application in these fields that requires maps, charts, logs, sketches, etc.

Medical Uses

The kind of visual information which is so essential for medical applications is handled by EEF in a natural, straightforward manner.

Art Catalogs

Making multi/media presentations of art works, for example at auctions, can provide an exciting new display method.

Real Estate / Travel Agency

EEF can be used to take the customers on an on-site electronic tour without ever leaving the office, thus shortening the process of selection.

EEF Pilot System

For prospective clients wishing to enter the field, we have prepared a pilot system, enclosing in one package the full range of functions necessary for electronic filing. The system components are:

Hardware

386 base micro-computer at 33MHz with 64K cache, 8 MB RAM, 1.2GB with access time of 0.8MS (disk caching), proprietary scanner and printer interfaces, high resolution (1660 x 1200) CRT display, laser printer 300 dpi at 8 ppm, scanner 300 dpi with 100 page feeder.

Software

The EEF software package, including the document manager, the retrieval engine, the hypermedia interface, and 20 hours of customization services.

Total cost for the pilot system is 30,000 US$.

For further details and literature, please contact:

EUROPE: ELEX INFORMATION SYSTEMS SA

65, Rue de Lausanne 1202 Geneva Switzerland Tel. + 41 22 738 11 88 Fax. + 41 22 738 11 90

USA: ELEX INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

125-127 North 4th Street Philadelphia, PA 19106 USA Tel. + 1 215 627 7202 Fax. = 1 215 627 2342.

Forrester's World Dynamics Model. Moreover, I Think comes with some good tutorial materials to lead you from simple financial spreadsheet models to complex systems analyses. There are also sample systems.

Now that Windows is catching on, I expect to see a spate of programs like this for the PC; meanwhile, though, Mac users interested in learning modeling will find this a good introduction, especially if used in conjunction with the previously mentioned *How to Model It*.

Chinese Chess

Interplay Productions' Battle Chess for the Amiga was gorgeous. Battle Chess II, graphical Chinese chess for the IBM PC, is no less so. Alas, the first version they sent me died horribly if used with a Microsoft Mouse, but they've fixed that. If you have a Microsoft Mouse, be sure to get the latest version, because otherwise it not only won't work, it will lock up your system.

The chess-playing software isn't very efficient: even on the Cheetah 486 at the lowest player level, the program takes an awfully long time to think; but then you don't buy this program for that. The software is good enough to teach you Chinese chess—and the graphics are beautiful. Knights swagger, wizards turn into dragons, soldiers fight with spears. . . .

Interplay has made their copy-protection scheme as unobtrusive as they can: you give the password out of the manual on setup and don't have to again as long as you are playing the game on that machine. The bad news is that if you fail to give the right password at setup time, they lock up your system to hardware reset level; which to me is at the edge of unacceptable.

Battle Chess II uses a *lot* of memory; you'll want at least 540K bytes free. It sure is pretty.

NewsViews

A very long time ago, my father owned radio station KCLX in Colfax, Washington; so when I recently got a letter from Tribune Publishing, which, although they're headquartered in Lewiston, Idaho, publishes the *Colfax Gazette*, I paid more attention than I might have otherwise.

What they were announcing was a new archive program: one that will store on disk not only the text of their (or your) newspaper, but also pictures and graphics. NewsViews uses Windows 3.0 for display and employs a compression system to reduce file size. While I'd imagine this would be best suited to high-capacity optical drives like a WORM (write once, read many times), you can get quite a lot of data on a hard disk. NewsViews creates an index and appears to have highly efficient search algorithms. The result is total archiving and indexing of every issue of the newspaper.

I can't claim to have used this enough to be an expert, but if you've got the problem of archiving and retrieving a lot of text, with or without graphics, this is worth looking into. As they say, they use it themselves.

Virtual Park

Damon Runyon said that horseplayers die broke, and I expect it's true, unless you can confine yourself to virtual bets; which should be simple enough if you do all your racing at a virtual racetrack.

Virtual Park stables 120 horses. There are 12 trainers and 15 jockeys. It keeps

track of all the race statistics, handicaps, performances, and suchlike, and then arranges horse races, which it shows on-screen. Since I'm not all that fascinated with horse racing to begin with, this isn't my cup of tea; but I must say it's interesting to see just how complex horse-racing statistics and handicapping can be. If I ever did want to learn something about the Sport of Kings, I expect I'd start here.

The Electric Chemistry Building

I have previously mentioned Inorganic Chemistry from Snowbird Software. They now have more, including Physical Chemistry. With this program, you can conduct experiments on gas laws and changes of state; chemical reactions that depend on bubbling gasses into solutions; acid-base titrations; electrolysis; and other such aspects of physical chemistry.

As with the Inorganic Chemistry lab, Physical Chemistry is a model of a chemistry laboratory, complete with titration devices, gas bubblers, electrochemical cells, and a stock of chemicals. In the program, you "go get" chemicals, put them in various containers with other chemicals, and do things like heat them or apply electrodes.

The program runs the experiment, and you see results, such as gasses bubbling out or the electrode eaten away. All told, it's a much cheaper way to do experiments than in a hands-on lab. Of course, you don't learn as much as you would in a real lab, but it's surprising just how much fun you can have puttering around with virtual chemicals.

I do think students ought to have real laboratories for some of their work; but you can do a lot more virtual experiments than you'll ever manage with the real thing, and there's a lot to be said for having that kind of experience. I wish we'd had these programs when my boys were taking chemistry in school. For that matter, I wish I'd had them when I was taking chemistry. Recommended.

All ChargeCard

If you have a 286 you don't know what to do with, here's the right upgrade. I've used the All ChargeCard on a few older machines, and I have reports from some other users, including the person at White Sands Missile Range who has the job of updating a bunch of government-model Zenith 248s. This works.

The All ChargeCard memory management unit will in essence turn your old AT into a 386SX capable of loading TSR programs into high memory and generally doing things in a modernized way. Installation is simple enough, and once done, the revision is pretty well transparent to you. You will then have expanded as well as extended memory and memory management capabilities, so that your older machines will run Desqview and Windows with no problems.

All Computers makes All ChargeCards with various adapters to fit most 286 AT machines, including clones. It's probably best to check to see what adapters, if any, you'll need. Otherwise, I don't see why you would have any trouble with this. If you've got an AT, get this; it will make the old soldier useful again. The All ChargeCard gets a User's Choice Award. Recommended.

CD-ROMs

I've got a whole stack of CD-ROMs for both PCs and Macs. Increasingly, the

ITEMS DISCUSSED

All ChargeCard
Model CC2 .... $299
Model CC2/P $299
Model CC2/F $349
Model CC2/LT $349
All Computers, Inc.
1220 Yonge St.
Toronto, Ontario,
Canada M4T 1W1
(800) 627-4825
(416) 960-0111
fax: (416) 960-5426
Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card.

Balance of the Planet $49.95
Accolade Software
550 South Winchester Blvd.,
Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95128
(800) 245-7744
Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

Battle Chess II $49.95
Interplay Productions
3710 South Susan, Suite 100
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 549-2411
Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

BiblioMed CD-ROM
yearly subscription $950
Healthcare Information
Services, Inc.
2335 American River Rd.,
Suite 307
Sacramento, CA 95825
(800) 468-1128
(916) 921-6629
fax: (916) 648-8078
Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

ClickArt
Mac .... $49.95–$59.95
PostScript $129.95
T/Maker Co.
1390 Villa St.
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 962-0195
fax: (415) 962-0201
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

The Electric Chemistry Building
Inorganic $149.50
Organic $299.50
Physical $299.50
Snowbird Software
71A Leland St.
Hamilton, Ontario,
Canada L8S 3A1
(416) 521-9667
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

I Think $450
High Performance Systems, Inc.
45 Lyme Rd., Suite 300
Hanover, NH 03755
(603) 643-9636
fax: (603) 643-9502
Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

Konexx
Model 106 .... $99
Model 108 .... $139
Unlimited Systems Corp.
9225 Chesapeake Dr., Suite J
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 277-3300
fax: (619) 277-3305
Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

Mac IIfx $8969
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

NewsViews
single station $5995
network $8995
Tribune Publishing Co.
505 C St.
Lewiston, ID 83501
(800) 745-9411
(208) 743-9411
fax: (208) 746-7341
Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

North American Fax Book CD-ROM $495
Quanta Press
2550 University Ave. W,
Suite 245N
St. Paul, MN 55114
(612) 641-0714
fax: (612) 644-8811
Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

PowerTrip $199.95
Zirco, Inc.
10900 West 44th Ave.
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
(303) 421-2013
fax: (303) 423-8346
Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.

Systat 5.0
PC $895
Mac $795
Systat, Inc.
1800 Sherman Ave.
Evanston, IL 60201
(708) 864-5670
fax: (708) 492-3567
Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

Virtual $199
Connectix Corp.
125 Constitution Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(800) 950-5880
(415) 324-0727
fax: (415) 324-2958
Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

Virtual Park $32.95
Virtual Technology
P.O. Box 324043
Kansas City, MO 64132
(816) 333-6641
Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

same CD-ROM works with either machine, with only the retrieval software being different.

We have BiblioMed from Healthcare Information Services, which is a quarterly updated biomedical bibliographic database indexed in nearly every conceivable way. About three years' worth of some 500 medical journals are stored on the disk. Unfortunately, the only CD-ROM driver software supplied is for Hitachi (including Amdek), Toshiba, Sony, and Philips machines; I couldn't get it to work with the Pioneer multiple CD-ROM player. If you do have one of the drives it works with, the indexing is excellent, and the coverage looks good to me.

One neat feature is the ability to extend your search on-line to MEDLINE if you want to find something that's not in the BiblioMed database. You can thus read at leisure from the CD-ROM and then get the absolute latest and greatest updates on-line, which should save considerable money.

I'm not competent to judge which of the different medical CD-ROM bibliographic databases is best; but I do think this is a good example of the wave of the future, and every hospital and clinic

ought to have BiblioMed or something like it.

Another CD-ROM is from Quanta Press: North American Fax Book. This is a list of every known fax number as of press time. It comes with a slip of paper announcing, "The fax number for the embassy of Iraq has been changed due to circumstances beyond our control." One wonders just how far a tongue can go into a cheek. In any event, it's worth having Quanta's catalog.

This is the year CD-ROM came of age. There are increasing numbers of CD-ROM products, ranging from highly specialized to general educational to highly amusing. Meanwhile, CD-ROM readers are getting cheaper, and even more important, *faster*. Software that does intelligent caching is being developed. If you don't have a CD-ROM on your system, you should think seriously of getting one: you just don't know what you're missing.

Systat

I just received both Mac and PC versions of Systat 5.0. When someone on BIX said he had collected a mess of data and now needed some way to analyze it, I told him to run, not walk, to his software house and get the latest version of Systat. That advice still holds: if you have any requirement for statistical analysis—and more important, perhaps, if you only suspect you do—get Systat.

It will not only do the job, it will help you figure out what job it is you wanted to do. I wish they'd make every social science student learn to use Systat; we'd have a lot fewer silly recommendations to bombard us. User's Choice Award. Highly recommended.

Winding Down

The books of the month are Paul Johnson's *Intellectuals* (Harper & Row, 1989), which is certainly his most important work since *Modern Times* and may be his best ever: readable biographies of intellectuals who shaped our modern world and considerable thought about what they have wrought. The other is Colleen McCullough's *The First Man in Rome* (Morrow, 1990), about Marius and Sulla. McCullough's *The Thorn Birds* was number 1 on the best-seller list when our *Lucifer's Hammer* hit number 2—and, alas, she stayed there, as did we, for 14 weeks; I sure wish she'd written it just a bit earlier or later. In any event, *The First Man in Rome* is the best historical novel I've read in years.

The computer book of the month is *Microsoft QuickBASIC Bible* by Mitchell Waite and others. It's a complete one-volume reference that includes an excellent discussion of variables, typing, and the environment: the book should come with the language itself.

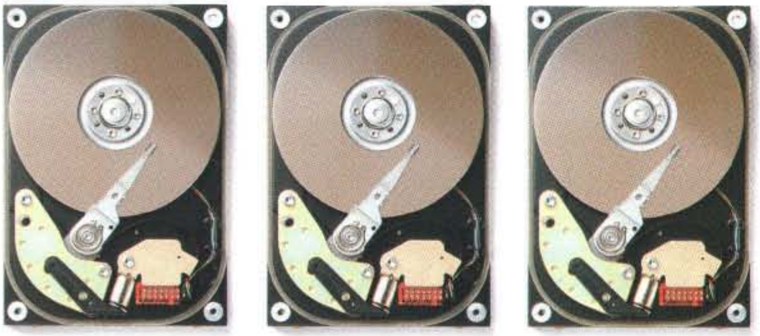
Next month, with any luck, I'll get to the hard disk drive controllers. At least I won't have the flu. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

IT HAS BEEN
BROUGHT TO
OUR ATTENTION
THAT NOT EVERYONE
BELIEVES
PORTABLE PCS
CAN BE AS
FUNCTIONAL AS
DESKTOP PCS.

THIS SHOULD

This may be hard to believe, but there really is such a thing as a portable PC that can do everything a conventional desktop can.



Some people can't imagine squeezing a 40, 100 or even a 200MB hard disk into a portable PC. But when they take advantage of all that storage capacity, they find it hard to imagine life without it.

In fact, there's not just one, but an entire line of them. They're called Toshiba Portable Desktops,™ and they'll forever change the way your company looks at power and productivity.

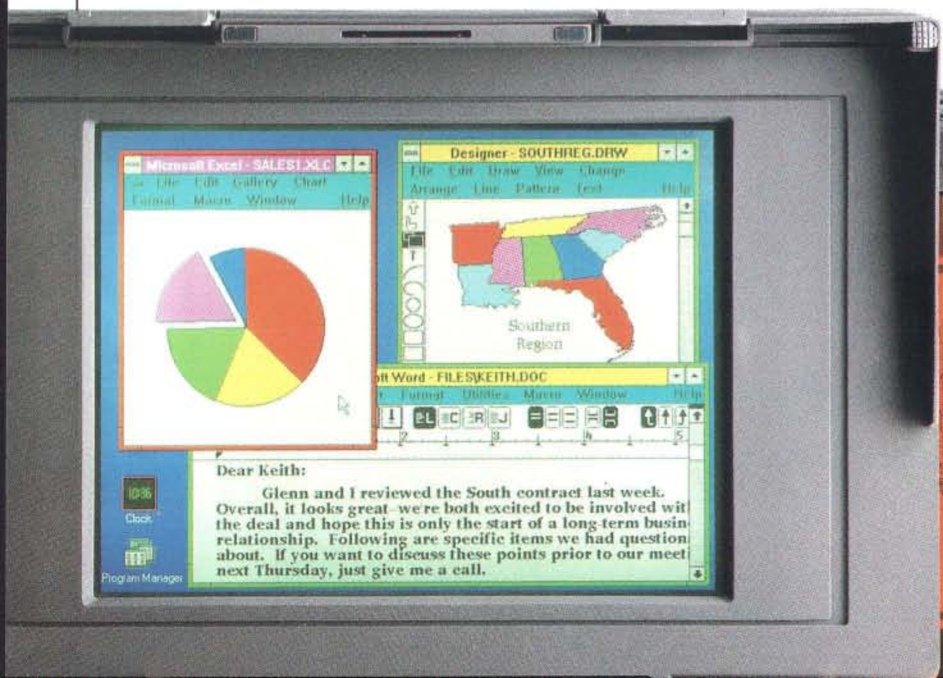
To get more information or a free Portable Desktop productivity survey, call 1-800-477-1616.

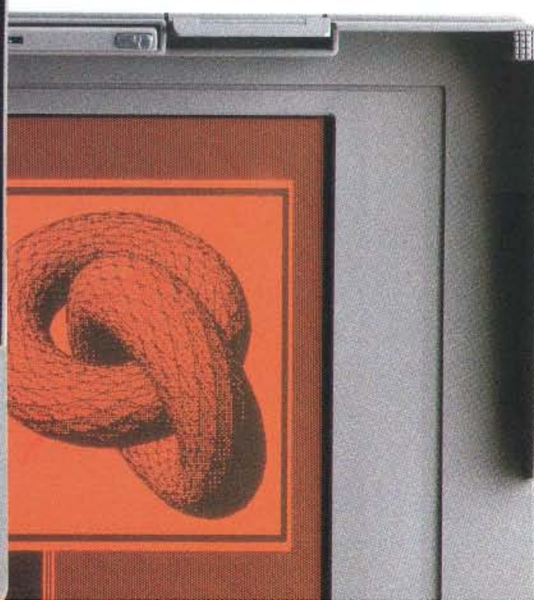
True, some business people may have trouble grasping the notion of desktop power in a portable, but when you give it some thought, it's the next logical step in computers.

There once was a day when microprocessors this powerful were unheard of in a portable. Luckily for people who crave raw power and computing speed, that day is over.

With 386™ and 386™SX microprocessors, our Portable Desk-

For those who think a PC just isn't fully functional without a color display, we developed our second-generation LCD color screen. For those who think basic is better, our VGA gas plasma systems have the perfect displays.





REMOVE ALL DOUBT.

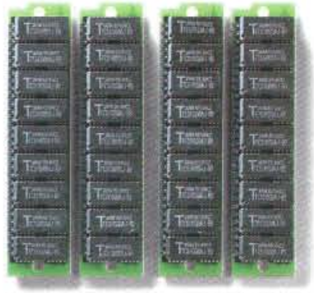
To anybody who doesn't expect a portable PC to have IBM®-compatible expansion slots, we have just one thing to say. Raise your expectations.

tops run all of the same applications as your company's conventional PCs.

With hard disk drives from 40 to 200MB, you have all the flexibility to configure a system the way you want it.

Anyone who insists portable PC users are doomed to cramped, undersized keyboards hasn't gotten their hands on a Toshiba. We use standard-size keys and standardized key spacing so your hands will feel right at home.

With the connectivity of our multiple expansion slots and ports, our Portable Desktops fit right in with your existing system and grow as your company grows.



They say you can't squeeze much memory into a portable PC. But considering that our dedicated memory expansion slots let you add up to 12MB of RAM as your need for power grows, it looks like "they" were wrong again.

And to remove the last possible barrier between your needs and our portables, we've even designed one with a high-resolution VGA color screen.

With an expansion slot for a LAN card, you get complete networking freedom without giving up all your other expansion slots.

In other words, it really is possible to have all the capabilities of a conventional desktop in a portable.

All you have to do is try one. And believe.

T5200. 386 microprocessor, 40, 100 or 200MB HDD, 2 to 14MB RAM, 2 IBM-compatible expansion slots (in addition to dedicated memory slots), VGA plasma display.

T5200C. 386 microprocessor, 200MB HDD, 2 to 14MB RAM, 2 IBM-compatible expansion slots (in addition to dedicated memory slots), VGA passive matrix color LCD display.

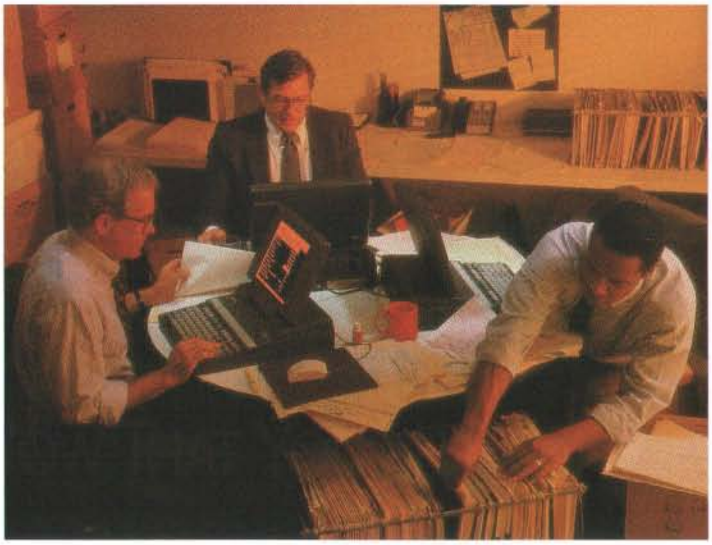
T3200SX. 386SX microprocessor, 40 or 120MB HDD, 1 to 13MB RAM, 2 IBM-compatible expansion slots (in addition to dedicated modem and memory slots), VGA plasma display.

NOW THAT YOU'RE CONVINCED

Okay, let's suppose you suddenly discover your company filled with powerful Toshiba Portable Desktops.

Now what?

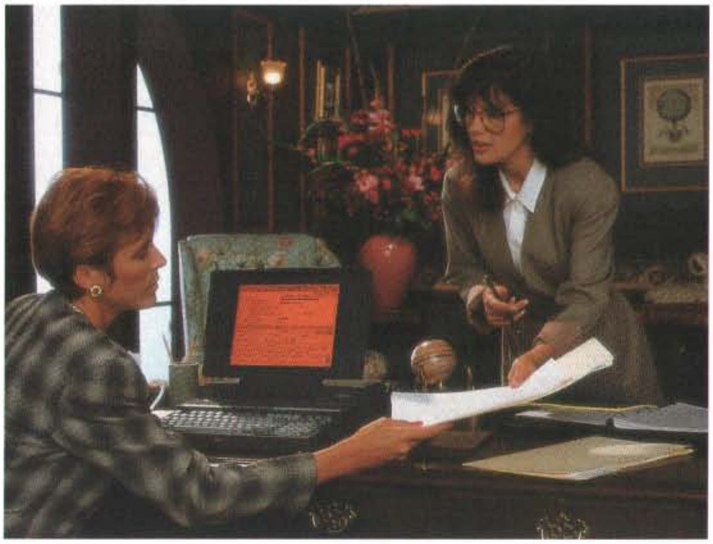
First of all, your people can do everything around the office they've been doing with their desktop computers.



Giving your people instant access to vital information can keep them doing what they do best. Working smart.

Then your key employees can turn after-hours time into productive time, since their dining room tables and breakfast nooks can serve as off-site workstations.

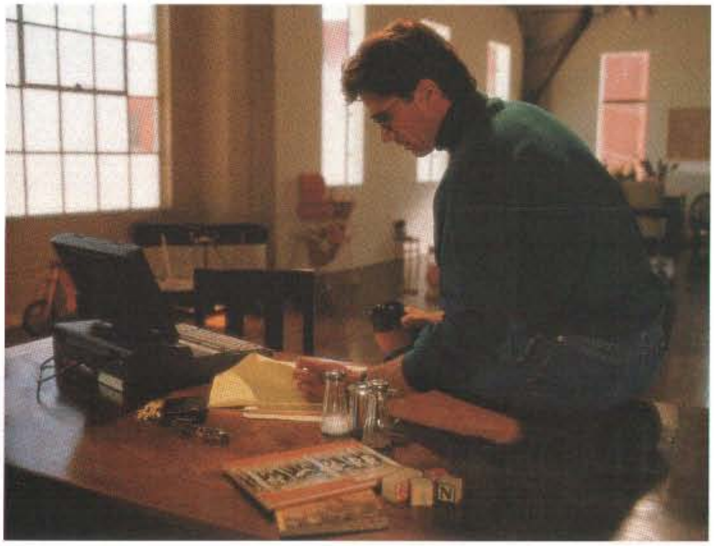
Your top people can add impact to their presentations with a wealth of information and computing power at their fingertips. And the story can repeat itself—with equally impressive results—everywhere from an office 3,000 miles away to a conference room that's a mere 30 feet down the hall.



Employees can even improve their productivity in the familiar surroundings of their own office. Only now they'll have more desk space to work with.

To get more information or a free Portable Desktop productivity survey, call 1-800-477-1616.

WHERE DO YOU GO FROM HERE?



Giving your key employees a Portable Desktop means they'll have the flexibility to work when they need to, where they want to.

When people have access to computing power outside their office, presentations are more powerful and groups are more productive.

And yes, all that productivity can even take place within the confines of your own office desk (while using up considerably less of your desk space, we might add).

All of which leads us to one very powerful observation.

Now all of your best people can be doing a better job than they ever could when they were chained to conventional desktop PCs.

Better yet, they can do it without sacrificing power, functionability or expandability. Or anything else, for that matter.

THREE POWERFUL ARGUMENTS WHY YOUR NEXT

People said it was just a matter of time before someone built a line of portable PCs this powerful. They just didn't know it would happen so soon. With our Portable Desktops, we've successfully combined the power and functionality of desktop PCs into slim, portable packages that give you everything you need to get ahead in business.

T5200

18.7 pounds, 20MHz 80386 with 80387-20 coprocessor socket, 2 internal IBM-compatible expansion slots, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access or 100MB hard disk with 25msec access or 200MB hard disk with 16msec access, 2MB RAM expandable to 14MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.

T5200C

18.9 pounds, 20MHz, 80386 with 80387-20 coprocessor socket, 2 internal IBM-compatible expansion slots, 200MB hard disk with 16msec access, 2MB RAM expandable to 14MB, passive matrix VGA full-color screen, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.

DESKTOP PC SHOULDN'T BE A DESKTOP PC.

So you get the same power. The same functionality. And the same expandability it takes to keep pace with your company's needs. The big difference is that with a Toshiba Portable Desktop, you can easily turn all that power into increased productivity. All thanks to something no desktop PC could ever hope to offer.

To get more information or a free Portable Desktop productivity survey, call 1-800-477-1616.

T3200SX

17.0 pounds, 16MHz 80386SX with 80387SX-16 coprocessor socket, 2 internal IBM-compatible expansion slots, 1 dedicated modem slot, 5 built-in ports, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access or 120MB hard disk with 19msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.

The freedom to take it with you.

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. GET A SECOND OPINION.

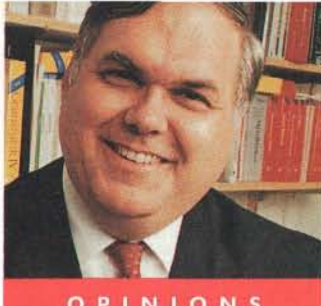
What do other companies know about our Portable Desktop PCs that you don't? If you had a copy of our free productivity survey, you'd know. For example, you'd know that 93 percent of portable users said that they'd never go back to using a conventional desktop. You'd know they've reported substantial increases in productivity. And you'd know why they place so much value on the flexibility and freedom their portables have to offer. Toshiba Portable Desktops. They're no longer a matter of convenience, they're a matter of survival.

To get more information or a free Portable Desktop productivity survey, call 1-800-477-1616.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division.



WAYNE RASH JR.

WHOSE ENTERPRISE IS IT?

Welcome to The Business Connection. As some of you know, up until last month my column was called Down to Business, and in it I discussed products and issues as they relate to business. In some ways, The Business Connection is the same, but there's a lot more than the name that's new to this column.

Networking, whether it's local- or wide-area, has become critical to business. More important, business networks can no longer exist as islands of connectivity. Now, if a business is to use its personal computers in ways that make sense from a cost standpoint and help the business competitively, communication throughout the business is necessary. Likewise, if software is to be useful to a business, it must provide good value and exist in the communications environment needed by today's business.

There is more than just networking to The Business Connection. I will discuss business issues as I always have, and I plan to take the time and space required to add my opinions and the opinions of people who have important contributions to make to business computing. Finally, business computing and connectivity are not restricted to the Fortune 500. Small businesses need computers just as much as large businesses do, and sometimes they need them more. I'll look at the needs of small businesses and highlight innovations from smaller businesses that have become more competitive through the use of computers.

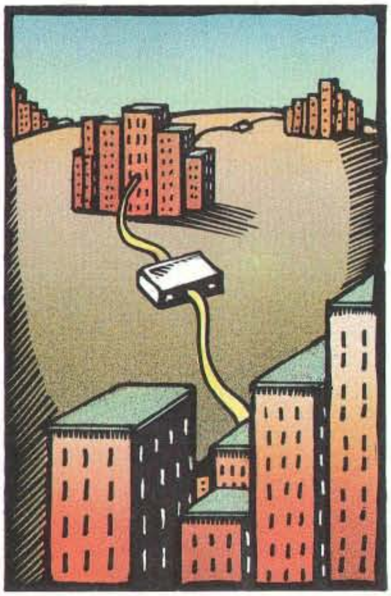
I also want The Business Connection to be your column. During the years I wrote Down to Business, I heard from many readers, and from them I got many good ideas. I also found out about new ways to use computers in business, and I sometimes learned when a seemingly good idea wasn't. I can't tell you how much I appreciate the stories you tell me about the ways in which my column helped you and your business do better, but please know that I do, indeed, appreciate hearing from you.

An Enterprising Solution

I am frequently asked to describe exactly what an enterprise network is and how it can work in a business. There's a great deal of interest in enterprise networking for several reasons, but I'll only mention two of them here. The first reason is that IBM has hit on enterprise networking—and the related enterprise computing—as yet another way to move hardware. It has become, in effect, the latest buzzword for mainframe vendors. At the same time, the term has begun cropping up all over the columns you read in computer magazines. It's not surprising that people wonder what all the fuss is about.

The reason you keep hearing about enterprise networking is because it is one of the best practical ways for businesses to realize the dream of having timely contact with their employees wherever they are. The strength of the desire for this timely contact can hardly be overstated. It is this desire that has given rise to the dramatic growth in fax machines, voice mail, and Federal Express.

Don't be fooled: Enterprise networking can be an easy and natural stage in your company's growth



Enterprise networking delivers immediate contact with others in a business by connecting computer users to a LAN and then connecting the LANs together. For this arrangement to work properly, a large number of the employees need to have access to a networked computer, and they must also have a way to use the interconnected networks to move information. This interconnection can lead to some form of centralized data storage and centralized data management, which is what IBM describes as enterprise computing.

The benefits are obvious, but there is some risk involved. Specifically, you need to be sure that vendors or value-added resellers are addressing your needs and not their own. Knowing what's involved in establishing an enterprise-wide network is your best defense.

Just by the way it's described, an enterprise network sounds big and expensive, and to some extent, that's true, especially if the company isn't already networked. In many cases, though, an enterprise network grows out of existing LANs and existing wide-area networks. This next stage in growth takes place when

ILLUSTRATION: RANDY LYHUS © 1991

companies find that many of their employees are using LANs rather than other methods, such as terminals, to access corporate computing resources. Then the LANs are bridged to the WAN, gateways are installed to mainframes, and, in the process, the company creates an enterprise network.

Gateways and Bridges

Because enterprise networks are made of several LANs connected together, sometimes with a WAN, and because they frequently include access to mainframes or minicomputers, they include devices called *bridges* and *gateways*. While most users are familiar with the terms, there seems to be some confusion as to what the terms actually mean.

Simply put, a bridge is a device for connecting two networks. They need not be the same kind of network. You can, for example, use a bridge to connect two Ethernet LANs or to connect an Ethernet LAN to a Token Ring LAN. You can also use a bridge to connect a LAN to a WAN, perhaps by using an Ethernet-to-T-1 bridge.

A gateway, on the other hand, connects your network to some external service. You might use a Systems Network Architecture (SNA) gateway to give you a pathway from your LAN to your IBM mainframe. You can use an asynchronous gateway to give your LAN a pathway to a modem bank so that LAN users can dial out over telephone lines, or so that remote users can dial in.

While some small LANs don't use bridges, most large LANs and all enterprise networks do. Depending on how your LAN is designed, you may find bridges between small LANs and a central cable traveling through an office building, or you might find a bridge between a LAN in one building and another in a building down the street. The exact details depend on your individual installation.

Here's an example of what an enterprise network might look like: Assume that your company is based in a large headquarters building, with another site located some miles away. The remote site is fairly small and has only a single LAN. Your headquarters building has 12 floors, with an Ethernet backbone cable running through the wiring risers from top to bottom. On each floor, you have a LAN for the use of the people on that floor. Some LANs are Ethernet, and some are Token Ring. An IBM mainframe sits in the basement, and the communications controller has a Token Ring interface.

For this example, I'll assume that you're running Novell NetWare 3.1, since between 60 percent and 70 percent of all LANs run Novell NetWare of some type. The first thing that you would do is attach the LANs on each floor to the building's Ethernet backbone. You can do this in several ways, but one easy way is to use Novell's Bridge software, which comes with NetWare. You create the bridge from a PC clone with either a pair of Ethernet cards or an Ethernet and a Token Ring card, and the Novell Bridge software.

To create a bridge, you install both network interface cards into the PC that you're planning to use as the bridge platform and then load the software. You will have had to generate the bridge software earlier when you were generating the server and workstation software.

You connect one Ethernet card or the Token Ring card to the LAN on the floor and the remaining Ethernet card to the

backbone cable. The exact manner of attachment depends on the type of cable you're using, but most likely you'll use either a T connector or a transceiver connection—probably the latter. You connect the other Ethernet or Token Ring card to the LAN just as you would connect a workstation.

If you do this with each LAN in the building, you'll be able to send information between LANs and use file server and other resources on the other floors. When you run Novell's SLIST utility, you'll see a list of all the servers in the building.

Setting up a connection between the remote site and the headquarters is harder, but only because you have to deal with the telephone company. You start this process by ordering either a data line or a T-1 line from your local telephone company. Eventually, the company will install it. This can take anywhere from a few days to weeks, depending. (Depending on what, I'm not sure.)

Once the line is in, you can use a special type of bridge, such as Microcom's MLB/6000, to connect the line to the LAN. You need to have one of these on each end, and, when installed, the bridge makes the LANs appear as if they were directly connected. The Microcom LAN Bridge also mounts in a PC chassis, although, unlike the Novell bridge, it must have a 286 processor and an AT-compatible 16-bit bus. To make the bridge work, you load the bridge software.

That's all there is to the bridges that are required to create an enterprise network. Once they are in place, you can use the LAN just as if the intervening distance had disappeared. While a T-1 line gives the best performance, you can do with a lot less. Microcom, for example, makes bridges that function with standard 9600-bps dial-up lines.

Entering the Big Iron

Now that you've got the networks hooked together, it's time to look at the mainframe. Because this is an IBM mainframe with a controller that uses Token Ring, you will have to bridge to Token Ring to have access to it. More important, you'll have to use 4-megabit-per-second Token Ring rather than the faster 16-Mbps version that PCs use, because mainframe controllers are still stuck at the slower speed.

Once you've done this, which is in no way different from what I have described above, you're ready to add the gateway. Again, I'll assume that you are using a Novell product.

To have communications with the IBM mainframe, you'll need an SNA gateway. This gateway uses IBM's Systems Network Architecture, which is what IBM mainframes understand. Like the bridges, the Novell SNA Gateway runs on a PC clone, but it requires only software, and it's just connected to the Token Ring. The gateway translates Novell's IPX into packets that work in the SNA environment.

Again, that's all there is to it. You load the software for the Novell SNA Gateway into the computer that's supporting the SNA gateway card, and it's running. Of course, you still have to find a way to have your ASCII-based PC work with the EBCDIC on the mainframe and get it to understand 3270 terminal codes, but you can also purchase a 3270 terminal emulator from Novell that will take care of this.

There are problems. The Novell SNA Gateway is limited in the number of sessions it can support (you get up to 128

ITEMS DISCUSSED

MLB/6000
Ethernet $4999
Token Ring................... $5499
Microcom, Inc.
500 River Ridge Dr.
Norwood, MA 02062
(800) 822-8224
(617) 551-1000
fax: (617) 551-1006
Circle 1220 on Inquiry Card.

NetWare
Access Server 1.01 .... $1995
NetWare SNA
Gateway 1.3 .... $2995
NetWare 386 3.1............ $7995
3270 LAN Workstation 1.1 ...$995
WNIM+ $895
Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 South
Provo, UT 84606
(800) 453-1267
(801) 379-5900
Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

sessions from up to 97 users), so you may require more than one. Also, there has been a persistent problem with Novell SNA Gateways crashing when accessed by workstations that are running Microsoft Windows 3.0. That problem may be fixed by the time you read this.

Dial-in connections from remote computers are handled by the asynchronous gateway. An excellent example of asynchronous-gateway software is the NetWare Access Server. This is a software package that works with the Novell WNIM+ boards to support up to 15 user connections.

The software was developed by Quarterdeck Office Systems and uses the Desqview kernel to support multitasking. The Access Server must run on a 386-based PC clone in order to support the multitasking, and it requires 4 megabytes of memory, plus an additional megabyte of memory for each remote-user session.

Is That All There Is?

In a way, it seems like an anticlimax. Enterprise networking is a buzzword that has been wielded like a Highlander's claymore in the hands of those who'd like to make it seem harder than it is. In many cases, those are people who have a lot to gain by taking control of your network and your company's data systems. Depending on who you are, those who would try to discourage you from trying enterprise networking (or enterprise computing) without them may be your own MIS shop or the manufacturer of your mainframes.

This is not to say that enterprise networking is a simple process, because it's not. It's just that you don't need to be a high priest to make it work. Frequently, some help from a good LAN installer will be all you need. Sometimes you might need the services of a good communications consultant, but these people are working for you, implementing your design.

You don't have to enter the regimented world of enterprise computing as defined by somebody who sells computers. You just need to decide what your company really needs to accomplish and then ask your LAN installer to help you accomplish it.

The result is worth it. Where once your business was connected only by the vagaries of the postal service and the ethereal nature of telephone calls, now you can have your company's data systems forged into a single structure that can support your business.

You have to remember, though, that ultimately this is your business, and the attempts by others to control it for you may be designed more to their ends than yours, because their goal is the selling of computer hardware, not the success of your enterprise.

Down the Road

In future columns, I'll be talking more about ways to communicate with your network, or to have your network communicate with you. As I mentioned before, this and subsequent columns will cover a wider variety of hardware and software than I've included before. This means that you will get a better look at ways to use your computer system, large or small, networked or not.

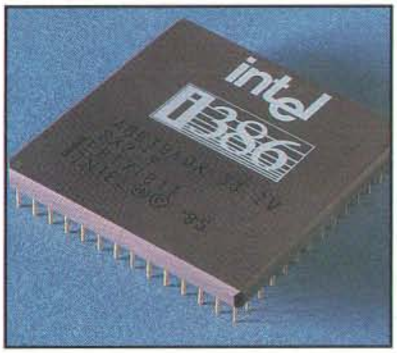
For those of you who have products or ideas that you think I should consider for this column, please let me know. Write to me care of BYTE. ■

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and technical director of the Network Integration Group of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He consults with the federal government on microcomputers and communications. You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to.wayne conference.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

COMPUADD 333T: BEST

CompuAdd's Hot Slots Boost 333T Performance

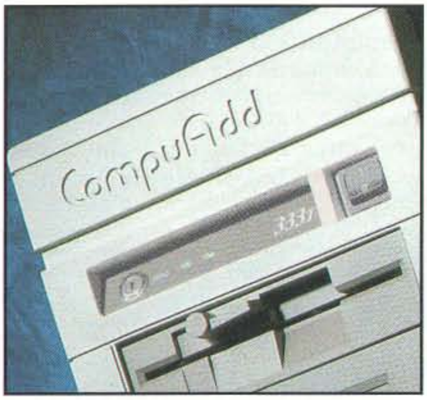


Look inside the CompuAdd 333T. You'll see what prompted *PC Magazine* to call it "a speed demon" and "a power user's dream machine" in its review of 45 leading 33MHz 386 computers.

You'll see CompuAdd-exclusive "hot slots," two 16-bit expansion slots designed to maximize performance of the CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI controller card and the CompuAdd Hi-Rez VGA card. Each slot still works perfectly with a standard 16-bit expansion card, should you choose that option. And you'll see a motherboard designed by CompuAdd to take maximum advantage of the optional, ultra fast SRAM board.

Now, run the 333T. You'll see the speed that makes it the *fastest 33MHz 386 computer you can buy* — as measured by top scores on *seven of nine* PC Labs benchmarks, including the 386 Instruction Mix Text. In its review, *PC Magazine* said the CompuAdd 333T "scored the best time in the group, or close to it, on every test we put it through, boasting the best overall performance in the field."

The CompuAdd 333T is the right choice when you need full-scale multitasking capabilities in either a reliable network file server and a powerful standalone workstation.



Compare the 333T. You'll see why *PC Magazine* praised its "top-notch expandability" and its "quality construction throughout" and why *PC Magazine* concluded that the 333T was the "best value in an intelligently designed PC."

You'll see that in value and performance, the competition can't touch the CompuAdd 333T. With the CompuAdd 333T at the heart of your network, you'll have the power, speed and expandability you need. Speed to keep your work flowing. Power to run today's — and tomorrow's — 32-bit software. Expandability to grow with your business. And the CompuAdd commitment to quality and service.

Call today for a CompuAdd value on the computer *PC Magazine* says "will be hard to beat at any reasonable price."

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers. Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). Please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, other consumables and shipping costs are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
December 25, 1990
CompuAdd 333T

CompuAdd 333T: Best Overall Performance

1990
– FINALIST –
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence

PCS
CompuAdd 333 and 333T
CompuAdd Corp.

CompuAdd 333T

The 333T is a proven winner, picked as Editors' Choice in *PC Magazine*, December 25, 1990! And picked as a finalist for *PC Magazine's* 1990 PC Technical Excellence award! It's the *fastest 33MHz 386 system you can buy* — as determined by top scores on seven of nine PC Labs benchmarks. In selecting the 333T as Editors' Choice, the editors credited the CompuAdd 333T with "the best overall performance in the field."

CompuAdd 333 Full Profile

The CompuAdd 333 Full Profile desktop system has the exact same performance as the 333T. Only the case is slimmed down. The Full Profile model sports three half-height front access and two half-height internal 5.25" drive bays, six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots. So you have plenty of room to add extra drives and option cards.

Whether you use it as a network server or as a powerful standalone workstation for CAD/CAM, database management, spreadsheet applications or desktop publishing, the CompuAdd 333T or 333 gives you the fastest 32-bit computing power you can get in a 33MHz 386 system!

CompuAdd Value

CompuAdd built its reputation on giving you high performance computers at unbeatable values! Don't just take our word for it. An independent vendor-neutral survey of PC users asked people how satisfied they are with their PC purchases. *CompuAdd received the best endorsement any manufacturer could ask for* — CompuAdd ranked #1 for Value/Price, Quality, Commitment to the Customer and Overall Satisfaction!

The researchers did not use vendor-supplied customer lists. The independent, statistically valid survey ranked 25 leading PC manufacturers, including IBM, Compaq, Apple and Hewlett-Packard.

Call today for more details on CompuAdd's award-winning products and service!

CompuAdd 333T and 333FP Features

- 80386 microprocessor running at 33MHz
- 4MB DRAM expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait-state cache memory
- High-speed cache memory controller with 64KB SRAM cache
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette controller
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- Four half-height front access and five half-height internal 5.25" drive bays (Full Profile has three half-height front access and two half-height internal 5.25" drive bays)
- One built-in parallel and two serial ports
- 80387 or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor socket
- *FREE* CompuAdd serial mouse *$24.95 value*
- *FREE* CompuAdd Windows 3.0 *$149 value*
- *FREE* Microsoft Working Models
- *FREE* CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 *$89 value*

CompuAdd 333T base system
$2775 - *66656*
CompuAdd 333 Full Profile base system $2595 - *66665*

Enhanced 333 systems upgrade base system features with: 150MB ESDI drive, CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI controller with 1MB RAM, Seiko 14" CVGA monitor, CompuAdd Hi-Rez VGA card with 512KB RAM and 640KB SRAM card.

CompuAdd Enhanced 333 Full Profile
$5775 - *66669*
CompuAdd Enhanced 333T
$5975 - *66660*

333 Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	MGA	CVGA
333T 80MB	66658 - $3575	66659 - $4175
333T 200MB	66661 - $3975	66662 - $4575
333 80MB	66667 - $3395	66668 - $3995
333 200MB	66670 - $3775	66671 - $4395

CompuAdd®
Customer driven, by design.™

Call 800-456-6008 Key Code 814
Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST
12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727

800-387-3266 *95-800-010-0401* *0800-373535* *0130-6009* *140-364-675*

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.

OPINIONS

BYTE columnists, staff, and contributors debate the issues

Why Doesn't Software Work?

Welcome to Roundtable—a forum in which, each month, BYTE editors, columnists, and contributors debate key issues that affect how you purchase and use hardware and software. The "conversations" take place on BIX. This inaugural installment, inspired by Brett Glass's December 1990 Stop Bit, discusses the problems of making today's sophisticated software work properly with today's sophisticated hardware.

KEN SHELDON: The question Brett Glass posed in December on why software doesn't work just keeps coming back. For example, I tried to install Windows 3.0 on my 386 clone. But due to some weirdness in the system, I can't use the multitasking features. What I mostly need is the task-switching ability. But guess what? I can't use any of my 4 megabytes of memory beyond 640K bytes!

So I try Desqview 386. Now, granted, I haven't devoted more than a couple of hours to this, but so far I've found a half-dozen interesting ways to lock my machine up tighter than a drum while trying to run two or three applications at once. If a BYTE editor has these problems, what's the average user supposed to do?

DON CRABB: This kind of problem is completely foreign to the Mac environment. The Finder and the MultiFinder will run properly on nearly every Mac.

MICHAEL NADEAU: Then why is it that nearly every new Mac box seems to be incompatible with some types of software that ran fine on earlier Macs?

CRABB: A bit of folklore I hear all the time and have yet to validate. Sure, I'll find one or two packages that violated the Apple standards and blow up on a new Mac, but those are rare. Even on highly modified iron, like an accelerated IIfx with 32 MB of RAM and a million INITs, I have almost no software compatibility problems. I have games from six years ago that still run fine on that IIfx.

The question is not whether the software runs as advertised, but whether it runs at all. Ken can't make the basic function of his PC's alternative operating systems (Windows or Desqview) work properly on his PC. I've *never* had such a problem with any version of the Mac System I've ever installed. That, to me, defines operating-system stability.

JERRY POURNELLE: Then you're a bloody genius. Even as I write this, my wife is trying to edit for publication the L.A. Opera newsletter. The Mac II keeps blowing up. It's only a Microsoft Works file. But it's a myth that these machines are easy to use and intuitive.

CRABB: You could write the same complaints about a Toshiba 5200/100 that my wife was trying to use PageMaker for Windows 3.0 on. It kept blowing up. Does this mean that the Toshiba is a bad machine or hard to use? No. It means that Toshiba hasn't had the hot PR that Apple has about intuitiveness and ease of use. The Mac Myth is just that. I can't think of a single bit of Mac/Apple PR hucksterism that ought to be believed, but that doesn't make the Mac any less of a machine.

Nor does it make it less intuitive or easy to use in some situations and a royal pain in other circumstances. Just like that Toshiba running Windows and PageMaker.

DON CRABB
Contributing Editor

OWEN LINDERHOLM
News Editor

LARRY LOEB
Consulting Editor

MICHAEL NADEAU
Managing Editor, BYTE Lab

JERRY POURNELLE
Senior Contributing Editor

WAYNE RASH JR.
Contributing Editor

KEN SHELDON
Senior Editor, Features

TOM THOMPSON
Senior Editor at Large

TOM THOMPSON: It's behavior like this in Microsoft products that starts the rumors of software not working on the Mac. WingZ 1.00 doesn't work on the IIsi, but you get an alert box stating that there isn't an FPU on the system, and WingZ gracefully returns you to the Finder. Microsoft Excel doesn't; it just glibly executes

an FPU instruction and blows you into a bomb box. I could accept this from a shareware product, but from a vendor like Microsoft, it's inexcusable.

A well-documented trap provides pertinent information (e.g., CPU type, color, FPU, and processing speed of a Mac) that an application can query when you launch it. Good software on any platform should try to determine what resources it has to work with, and if it lacks a critical one, it should explain why it can't run (in English) and bow out politely.

LARRY LOEB: Apple's philosophy of "write to the manager and we'll do the glue" seems sensible and has made my software investments work throughout several hardware revisions. And the IIfx is a major hardware revision.

To many companies, quality control is a cost center.

NADEAU: OK, I'll accept that the stability of the Mac operating system causes far fewer problems. So let's get back to the original question: Why can't software always work as it's supposed to?

WAYNE RASH JR.: In many cases, the problem has to do with considerations outside the realm of software engineering. To many companies, quality control is a cost center; there is only enough time and money to do the minimum necessary to get the software out the door. There is tremendous competitive pressure to get complex software into the marketplace at the earliest possible time. Couple this with the marketing pressure to announce software as early as possible, and you have a dangerous combination.

The development side finds itself required to develop increasingly complex software for a rapidly expanding universe of target platforms, while finding its development cycle limits imposed (probably unrealistically) by marketing. As it's also being squeezed on the other end by the requirement to minimize costs, it's a wonder that most software works as well as it does.

You more often see good quality control on products from privately held companies, where the need to avoid a takeover or keep the stockholders happy doesn't exist. A good example is WordPerfect Corp. While many complain that they don't like the WordPerfect approach to word processing, it's a top seller because it works as it's supposed to work. The company is willing to spend the time and money on development and service, and to publish updates and make them available at a nominal cost.

CRABB: The processes of software design and marketing have little in common. Thus, many software functionality decisions get made by the product manager, who is often a marketer with no design experience. That leaves the programming manager to try to implement designs that look good in brochures, press releases, and ads, but are nearly impossible to code.

POURNELLE: In many cases, the software works fine, but the installation programs have not been looked at by anyone who understands the software. Installation programs are tacked on as an afterthought, and they insist that you do the installation *their* way.

OWEN LINDERHOLM: Installing software is getting harder. It used to be that all software was hard to install; then things got easier, with most software implementing semi-intelligent installation programs actually called "install." Now, people are getting clever again, using different names or requiring you to run the installation program from somewhere strange.

An example is Windows programs. The only truly easy-to-install programs are the separate new saver modules for the shareware ScreenPeace screen saver. New modules are installed by copying them to your Windows directory. Next time you start Windows and ScreenPeace, it finds the new saver module and installs it. Most other Windows programs require you to run Windows, run an installation program on drive A, go through some rigmarole, and then reboot afterward. Some even need to be installed from *outside* Windows!

RASH: It's clear that installation programs frequently are a joke, that compatible programs frequently aren't, and that a lot of the bugs go unfixed. Why? I

World-class Optical Storage for Novell

COREL announces the finest in data security and mass storage for Novell networks. As the world's leading developer of optical interface software for IBM and Macintosh computers, COREL brings you its award-winning line of optical disk sub-systems, the most powerful NetWare compatible optical drives on the market today. Whether you need the permanence of WORM storage, the convenience of erasable optical or the power and flexibility of our new multi-function drive, COREL offers you *the most* flexible and effective storage solutions anywhere, providing massive archiving capabilities and exceptionally high security options.

COREL software is completely compatible with Novell NetWare utilities, security levels, and all existing applications. The world's leading developer of optical disk interface software invites you to make the networking breakthrough.
For details, contact COREL Systems today!

COREL TEL:(613)728-8200
FAX:(613)728-9790

Corel Systems Corporation: the universal choice for optical innovation.

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 78).

think part of the problem is that we aren't raising a hue and cry loudly enough. I think we also aren't trying the PC software (or maybe even the Mac stuff) on a wide-enough variety of machines. I'm not sure we always can, simply because many of us have resource limitations that prevent us from having access to more than a small number of machines.

But this doesn't absolve the manufacturers of responsibility to see that their software works as advertised. It's ridiculous that computers from major vendors can't run some software from major manufacturers. Many vendors claim that their software is only for "IBM and 100 percent compatible computers," but what does that mean? Even IBM isn't 100 percent compatible with itself. I think that the software manufacturers are intentionally cutting back on development and testing because the customers aren't holding their feet to the fire. We can help do that, and we should.

POURNELLE: I do try stuff on a variety of machines, as well as on the network, and I find more broken software than most. I often find the installation programs to have been written by imbeciles as an afterthought. They could simply tell you to copy everything and then run the program; but no, most want to do complex installations (that serve the copy-protection function more than anything else). I think few people use their own software.

But in fact, one reason they get away with it is that we don't spend enough time yelling at them. Even I've got away from doing that; I will do better in future.

RASH: One of the most irritating features of installation programs is that many seem much more finicky about what machine they are used on than is the software they support. I've seen several that simply will not work with DOS 4.01, for example, and a few that will not work with large disks. The software, once you get it installed, will work fine in those conditions, but you have to figure out how to install it on your own. I think much of this kind of problem is a combination of a lack of desire for excellence and an effort to get the stuff out the door. Neither is an acceptable excuse.

I think these companies give only the briefest thought to the installation programs. I guess they think that, since it will only be used once, it doesn't matter. But the reality is that it's the first impression their customers have of their commitment to quality, and we all know how important first impressions are. ■

FEATURE

The Multilingual Edge

Machine translation of human languages makes sense if you deal with large volumes of documents written in other languages

PETER M. BENTON

In the past few years, the world has shrunk into a village, and age-old barriers to communication have fallen. The Iron Curtain has been dismantled, Germany unified, the channel connecting England and France built, and the European Economic Community born.

Glasnost, or openness, the watchword of the new Soviet order, is founded on improved communication—person to person, person to institution, business to business. With rapidly accelerating globalization, the economic necessity for people to do business in dozens of languages has spurred the demand for fast, accurate, and easy-to-use translation systems.

To conduct business globally, all types of documents must travel across the boundaries of countries. Many of these are good candidates for machine translation.

Language translation, natural or automated, meets two complementary needs: telling others what you have to offer (information dissemination) and keeping track of the outside world (information acquisition). Although for the foreseeable future people will still play an essential role in translation, machine translation has the potential to improve productivity and consistency dramatically.

A sampling of some business-oriented information dissemination includes sales and advertising literature, product operations instructions and service procedure data, and technical and academic literature. Many dissemination applications also have an information acquisition side—for example, daily correspondence; economic, commercial, and military news; and business and personal conversation.

Information dissemination and acquisition require different capabilities from a translation system. Dissemination, which is the more common application, requires smooth interaction with a publishing system. Acquisition, such as tracking technical advances and news, requires the ability to communicate with a variety of input devices. Because computers and other appliances have become more and more our partners, it has become vital that they communicate with us in our own natural languages.

Most of the commercial-grade automated translation systems started out on mainframes. But they are now, or soon will be, available or accessible from workstations such as the Sun SPARC workstation and server, as well as from many 386 and 486 platforms (see the photo). Workstation availability makes it

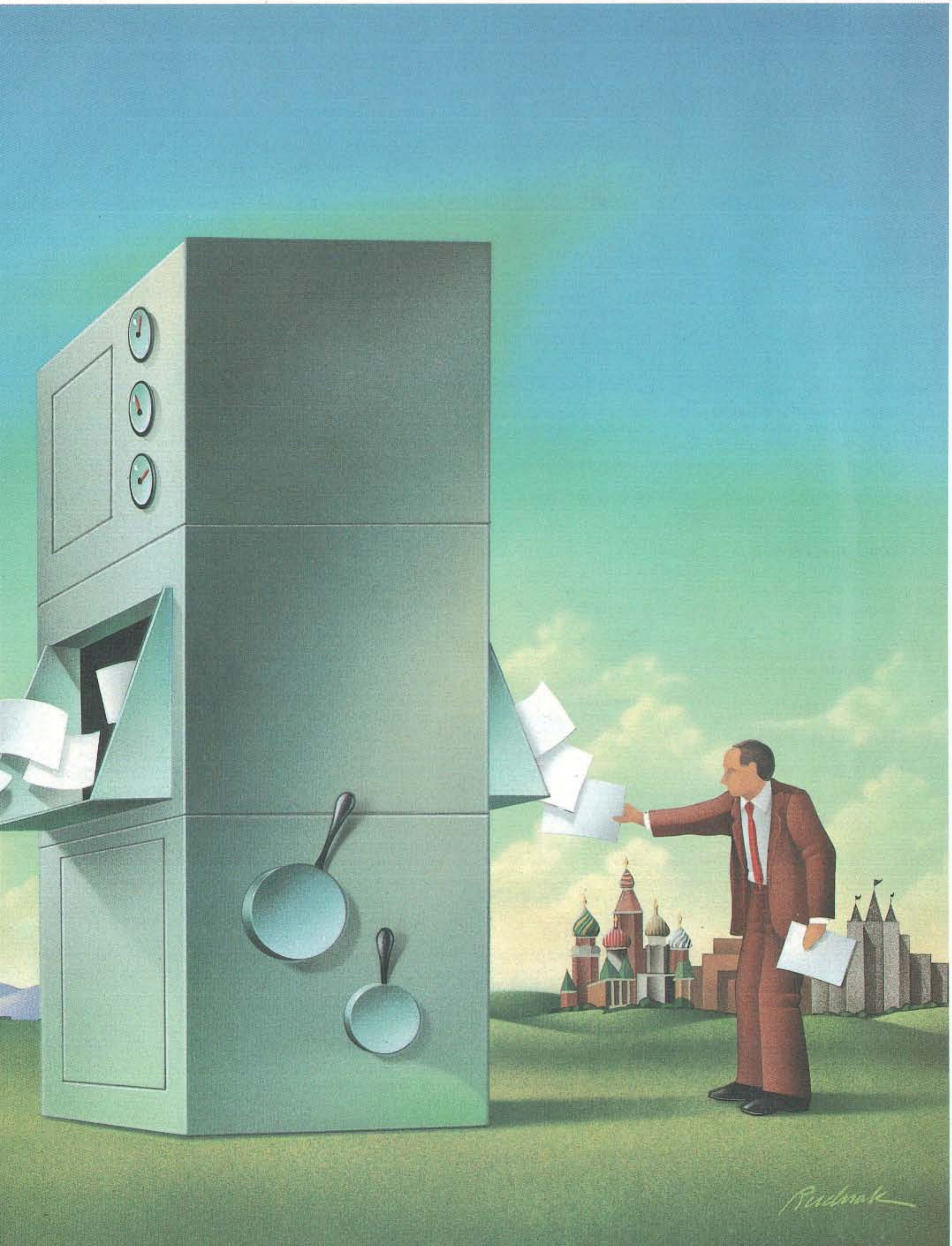
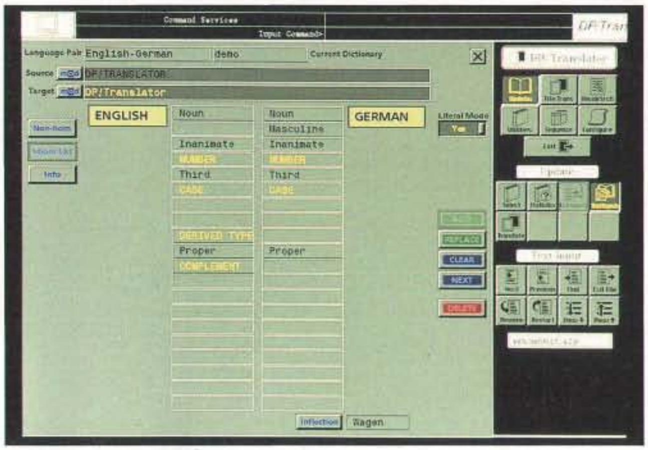


ILLUSTRATION: THEO RUDNAK © 1991



The Intergraph machine-language Translator system provides a GUI, although the underlying technology is based on an earlier command-oriented system.

easy to tie the dissemination and acquisition aspects of translation into publishing and input devices.

The Translation Process

A basic translation system consists of a workstation, translation software, and a substantial electronic bilingual dictionary. The software may be written in a variety of computer languages—C, Lisp, FORTRAN, or PL/I—depending on the system's history. The dictionary contains tens of thousands of words coded to show what parts of speech they represent and the semantic categories they occupy.

The translation systems used in information dissemination are integrated with or can exchange files with publishing systems such as those from Interleaf. The translation systems that are used for information acquisition are integrated with optical character recognition (OCR) scanners and other input devices.

Not every type of text is a suitable candidate for automated translation. Poor candidates include turgid technical and academic writing, transcripts of spoken conversation, advertisements, and creative literature. However, for the right types of texts, users typically experience several benefits. Automation reduces overall document translation time because raw translation is faster. Terminology in the target copy is more consistent because the machine refers to the database rather than to human experience. And composition costs in the target language decrease substantially when markup coding is used (more on that later).

Despite advances in the state of the art, no black box exists that reliably translates typical human language in a completely unattended manner. For that matter, it is rare to have a document professionally translated by only one person. Generally, in information dissemination, a translator does the bulk of the work, and a post-editor checks and polishes the text of the finished document.

In information acquisition, translators often use a two-tiered approach. An initial rough translation of a page or two is prepared and reviewed by a subject matter expert. If the text appears useful, the document is then translated and post-edited.

Whether performed by a person or a machine, though, translation undergoes a five-stage process: input, analysis, transfer, synthesis, and output. Depending on the kind of translation performed, automation improves the process in several areas.

Uno: Input

Input involves getting the raw copy into the appropriate form for processing. In natural translation, human translators read the copy and translate it sentence by sentence, and simultaneous interpreters listen to the spoken word and translate it thought by thought. Today, for machine translation, computers must be spoon-fed the copy in a digital form as ASCII text (although this limitation is giving way to technology such as OCR and voice recognition).

Another facet of the input stage is the collection and organization of the appropriate terminology. A translator of molecular biology articles, for instance, likely will need to gather technical literature in the target language to see how others in the field spell and use specialized terms. New terminology and new meanings for existing terminology are growing far more rapidly than new editions of dictionaries are published. Consequently, expanding the terminology database is the most important maintenance task a user of an automated language-translation system performs.

To translate properly, the system must have terminology in both the source and the target languages. It also must have the rules for applying the terminology correctly in the analysis and the synthesis stages.

With an automated language translation system, the user needs to add a new term or meaning (with associated rules) only once. By contrast, in human translation, that term has to be researched perhaps scores of times by individual translators working on different documents at different times.

The input stage for automated translation can be easy or difficult (i.e., expensive or inexpensive) depending on the form of the data to be translated. For accuracy, it's best to start with word processing or ASCII files instead of paper. Transferring language from hard copy into electronic form is costly and error prone.

In information dissemination applications, the translated copy often will be republished in the target language. Thus, carrying structural or typographic attributes from the source may be desirable so that markers for heads and subheads, table rows and columns, numbered lists, italics, underscores, and other emphasis marks can be reused in the target language.

Commercial-grade translation systems have table-driven tools that recognize markup codes and record their positions in the linear text so that they can be regenerated after transfer.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

MACHINE TRANSLATION

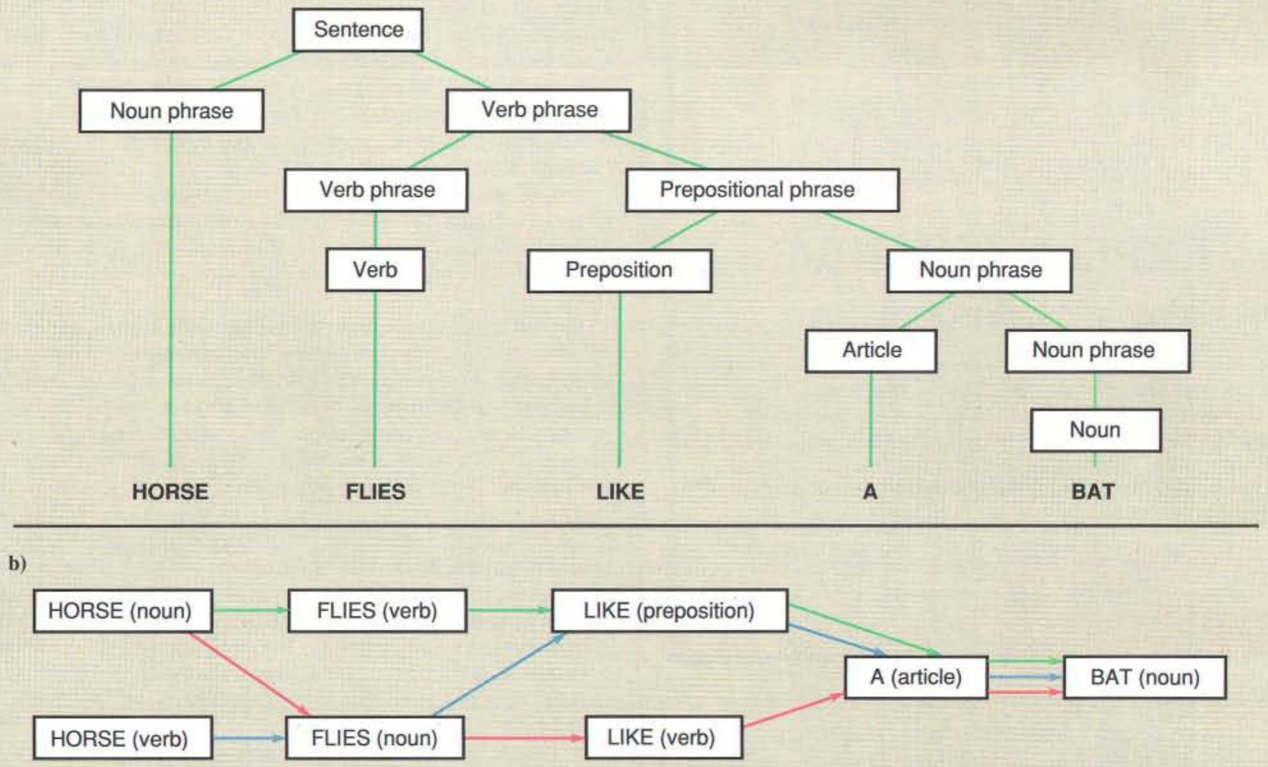
The world is growing smaller every day. Accurate communication between countries, people, and businesses is becoming more and more important. Manual machine translation has become too slow and cumbersome, and computers have taken over this essential but difficult task. Here are some of the challenges inherent in automated translation, and ways that today's sophisticated hardware and software are dealing with, and resolving, the many problems.

continued

PARSING AND INTERLINGUA REPRESENTATION

a)

b)



c) (**Syntactic reading**)

Document: 44215
Sentence: 52
Subject: ((**FLY** (syntax: headnoun, plural)(semantics: neuter, animate, blood-sucking insect))
(**HORSE** (syntax: noun, modifier)(semantics: inherit headnoun)
(flag: ill-formed compound noun, should be one word))
)
Verb: ((**TO LIKE** (syntax: verb, present)(semantics: preference))
)
Object: ((**BAT** (syntax : headnoun, singular)(semantics: neuter, animate, mammal))
(**A** (syntax: indefinite article, singular))
)

Possible syntactic readings (parentheses added to clarify)

- (The **HORSE** (runs so swiftly, he) **FLIES LIKE A BAT.**
- **HORSE FLIES** (insects) **LIKE** (to feed on) **A BAT.**
- **HORSE** (around, you) **FLIES LIKE A BAT.**

Simple parsing **(a)** *yields a single parse tree even if the sentence is ambiguous (i.e., it can be parsed several ways). At this stage, the parsing is purely syntactic. Sophisticated parsing* **(b)** *yields a parse forest composed of all parses that the grammar allows. Syntactically, the sentence in this example can be interpreted several ways. Semantic analysis of the parse forest will yield a most likely interpretation (syntactic reading #2), which becomes the interlingua representation. An interlingua representation* **(c)** *details the syntax of a sentence and includes enough semantics to increase the likelihood of creating an accurate synthesis. Elements of the representation are actually coded as numbers that are indexes to multilingual dictionary entries and phrase structure templates.*

Special rules are needed to handle phrases, because the word order may change or the phrase may be broken up entirely in the translation process (see below).

Deux: Analysis

Analysis consists of parsing (simple or sophisticated) and, in some systems, semantic disambiguation to clarify the syntax of a sentence. The disambiguation process decides what is meant when multiple interpretations are possible. Automated translation systems record only enough of the semantics to reduce the chances of getting a wrong parse.

Simple parsing yields a grammatical representation of a sentence (see figure 1a). On a treelike diagram showing the grammatical relationships, every word is positioned according to its part of speech and its relationship to other words in the sentence.

Sophisticated parsing yields all possible representations of the sentence's syntax (see figure 1b). Beyond that, a more elaborate parse can identify the role of subjects and objects in the sentence, and describe their actions and attributes. The result of parsing and disambiguation, the coded "interlingua representation," is a series of complex records—typically one record per original input sentence (see figure 1c).

You can think of the interlingua as the essence of the sentence in a logical structure. Attributes of the interlingua are stored in a standardized form. Research has been under way for many years now on the development of systems that possess natural language understanding. Such systems can identify the role of subjects and objects in the sentence and describe their actions and attributes. If these research efforts are successful, natural language understanding capabilities will be added to translation systems.

A system intended to work with many languages must have a rich interlingua representation so that it can record all the classes of distinctions used in any of the languages. A great deal of variation exists in the data structures that different translation systems use. Each data structure reflects the linguistic expertise of the system's architect, as well as the intended use of the system. For instance, the Distributed Language Translation system being developed in the Netherlands (see the text box "Translation Technology Alternatives" at right) uses Esperanto as its interlingua. The Esperanto language was invented in the late 1800s for scientific discourse.

Drei: Transfer

During the *transfer* process, systematic changes are made to the interlingua representation so that it can be used to generate copy. In essence, the transfer process moves markers for all linguistic characteristics to the new positions needed for the next stage, synthesis.

In human beings, the transfer process is automatic and hidden from view. But in computers, the interlingua representation is highly formalized and does not resemble linear copy. The system needs one transfer algorithm for every target language. Transfer algorithms are tightly integrated with the interlingua and play an important role in handling complex sentences accurately.

The system performs many operations during the transfer process, among them the conversion of the treelike representation into a linear series of tokens (e.g., verbs, nouns, pronouns, and adjectives). The token sequence reflects the appropriate ordering of sentence parts (e.g., subject, verb, and object) in the target language; for example, verbs appear in different characteristic positions depending on the language.

Selection of the appropriate substructures for clauses and

Translation Technology Alternatives

Translation of human language has been a goal of computer science from the very beginning of the field. In 1966, the infamous ALPAC (Automated Language Processing Advisory Committee) report, prepared by the National Academy of Sciences, concluded that automated translation was unattainable in the near future. The report recommended that government funding be redirected to basic cognitive science research, a suggestion that squelched U.S. research in automated translation for more than a decade. During that time, however, research continued in Europe and Japan.

In 1989, a 10-year study, supported by the Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI), found that virtually all of the circumstances underlying the ALPAC conclusions had reversed. This study concluded that machine translation is both practical and necessary for specific information search needs (information acquisition) and cost-effective production of certain classes of documents (information dissemination).

Early translation systems performed a word-for-word replacement of target language for source language. Such systems ignored the fact that sentence structure varies widely and that words play more than one role (e.g., noun or verb) and have more than one meaning. The lowest-cost translation systems available today on personal computers still suffer from these limitations. If you decide to play around with one, make sure there is a money-back guarantee.

To keep track of Russian technology during the Cold War, the U.S. Air Force funded development of a translation system by IBM called the Mark II, which performed word-for-word replacement. In 1970, the Mark II was replaced by a program called Systran, which had become operational in 1964. Systran, now owned by Systran Translation Systems, consists of low-level primitives to manipulate human language. Instead of performing word-for-word replacement, the Systran system translates through analysis of the sentence's syntax.

Systran is considering porting its translation program to workstations, but currently you can access it (for a price) via modem. Since 1981, Systran has been developing Japanese-to-English and English-to-Japanese modules. The company offers more than 20 language pairs.

The Pan American Health Organization (PAHO) has developed two translation systems, Spanam and Engspan. Today, these systems are used on a production basis, and they collectively have translated millions of words. PAHO has organized a consortium of public-sector supporters to fund porting of the PAHO system to workstations and to develop additional language pairs.

Logos was originally developed to translate U.S. Air Force equipment manuals into Vietnamese. Today, Logos runs on various classes of computers, including several IBM models and Wang departmental computers, and offers close to a dozen language pairs. Logos uses an internal representation that includes both syntax and semantics in the same data structure. Written in FORTRAN, Logos can be ported to workstations.

Originally developed on DEC VAXes, the Smart line of translation systems now is offered for Sun SPARC workstations and SCO Xenix on 386 and 486 workstations. Smart smoothly interfaces with a number of publishing systems, including Interleaf, FrameMaker, PageMaker, Microsoft Word, and WordPerfect.

In the early 1960s, the University of Texas started development of Metal, a linguistically sophisticated system for German-to-English translation. The result was a huge FORTRAN program that was tremendously resource intensive. In the late 1970s, Metal was rewritten in Lisp, and, in 1980, Siemens acquired the software. In 1989, Siemens introduced Metal as part of an integrated multilingual publishing system that was composed of a Unix workstation and a specialized Lisp-based translation server. Metal preserves markup codes and provides an expert system to help the user update its multilingual dictionary.

Tovna Machines was incorporated in Israel in 1985 to commercialize technology emerging from a research project begun in 1977. Tovna is commercially available for about half a dozen language pairs. Developed on Sun workstations, Tovna is written in C. The Tovna architecture uses a variety of AI methods to both translate and learn new rules by examining how the post-editor polishes the translation. Reportedly, this software has the capacity to create general rules from specific examples, and it gives an expert user the ability to refine the rules over time.

Alpnet offers its Automated Language Processing System software for use on personal computers. Users of ALPS have massive translation contracts with Alpnet and need in-house automation for some portion of the translation task. Alpnet's system provides machine-assisted translation. It works interactively with the translator to provide automated dictionary lookup and sentence-by-sentence translation.

Executive Communication Systems offers a series of toolkits for processing language, at costs ranging from $50,000 to $150,000. Reportedly, users can develop their own customized translation systems and create the necessary lexicons. At the other end of the price range is GTS, by Globalink, possibly the lowest-priced sentence-level translation system available.

BSO Language Translation in the Netherlands has been working since 1982 on prototypes of a Distributed Language Translation system. The company expects commercial versions to be available in 1993. It has ambitious objectives—to be able to translate general business correspondence and technical literature. BSO expects to achieve this goal by equipping DLT with an immense knowledge base and the ability to query the user about the copy. In essence, the system will ask the user to pre-edit copy when it contains ambiguities. Developed on Sun-3 workstations, DLT's software modules are written in C and Quintus Prolog.

In Japan, Fujitsu offers one commercially available translation system, called Atlas G, which uses a syntactic approach. The firm is seeking partners for a second system (still in a multiyear development stage) called the Atlas II. This system will incorporate a massive knowledge base of commonsense information.

phrases also occurs during the transfer process. Acceptable clause and phrase structures differ markedly; for example, Spanish compound-noun clauses tend to include many linking words, while German noun clauses simply string nouns together.

Associating linguistic markers for tense, number, aspect, gender, and so forth with the tokens is another transfer operation. For example, languages that use gender and plurality (e.g., French) reflect these characteristics in nouns, pronouns, prepositions, and verbs. The French word for *the* can be *le*, *la*, or *les* depending on the gender and number of the related noun.

Four: Synthesis

In the *synthesis* stage of machine translation, the ordered sequence of linguistic tokens is converted into language. The result of synthesis is sentences (perhaps with typographic markup) in the target language.

Once again, in humans, the synthesis process is automatic and hidden from view. In computers, however, much of synthesis is simple lookup and replacement, while other parts of the process are more elaborate.

Synthesis of prepositions (e.g., *at, in, on,* and *by*) and pronouns (e.g., *this, that, who, what, I,* and *you*) is straightforward. Strings of tokens can be immediately replaced by words. Synthesis of nouns and verbs, though, often requires intelligent selection among a range of candidates, and the choice depends on the appropriate jargon for that translation subject area.

Many problems can arise during synthesis. Synthesis is especially difficult in fields such as law, where underlying philosophies may vary substantially from country to country. But problems can also occur in other fields. For example, in an automatic translation of a medical text from English to Spanish, the English word *nostril* was translated into a Spanish word equivalent to the English word *vent* instead of the phrase *orificios de la nariz*. Since the lexical database did not contain *orificios de la nariz*, it used a "next best" term, which was suitable for inanimate objects only.

Cinque: Output

Human-performed translation yields written documents (often produced using desktop publishing) or a spoken utterance. In automated translation, however, the user typically has several choices of output, depending on the application for the translation. Some systems provide an editing environment, and others produce files for subsequent editing in a word processor.

Usually, automated translation *output* is formatted as side-by-side reports, single language reports, or word processing files. The user also has the option of seeing error flags.

A side-by-side report or word processing file would show the source copy on one side and the target copy on the other. If present, error flags would be shown on the line where the error was detected. With help from the side-by-side report, the user can check and adjust the translation. Error codes draw the eye to areas needing attention. In production translation operations, the principal users of the side-by-side report or word processing file are post-editors, who polish the translation into final form. Secondary users are terminology experts, who examine what the post-editors have done and adjust the terminology database accordingly.

Special Features

With some automated translation systems, users can choose special features that are useful in particular applications. These features include repetitions processing, microglossaries,

TRANSLATION SYSTEMS, DEVELOPERS, AND VENDORS

Prices on the following systems will vary according to application, the languages translated, and features included. For detailed information on prices, please contact the company.

Automated Language Processing System (ALPS)
Alpnet Corp.
4444 South 700 East, Suite 204
Salt Lake City, UT 84107
(801) 265-3300
fax: (801) 265-3310
Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

Distributed Language Translation (DLT)
BSO Language Translation
P.O. Box 8348
NL3503 RH
Utrecht, The Netherlands
31-309-119-11
fax: 31-309-440-48
Circle 1001 on Inquiry Card.

ECS MT Toolkit
Executive Communications Systems, Inc.
455 North University, Suite 202
Provo, UT 84601
(801) 377-1167
fax: (801) 374-6292
Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

GTS
Globalink, Inc.
9302 Lee Hwy., Fourth Floor
Fairfax, VA 22031
(800) 255-5660
(703) 273-5600
fax: (703) 273-3866
Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.

Logos
Logos Corp.
111 Howard Blvd., Suite 214
Mt. Arlington, NJ 07856
(201) 398-8710
fax: (201) 398-6102
Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.

Metal (available in Europe)
Siemens AG, ZI2, Attn. Dr. Hartmut Runge
Wittelsbacherplatz 2
8000 Munich 2, Germany
49-89-234-3690
fax: 49-89-234-2844
Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

Smart Translator
Smart Communications, Inc.
P.O. Box 963, FDR Station
New York, NY 10150
(212) 486-1894
fax: (212) 826-9775
Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.

Spanam, Engspan
Pan American Health Organization
525 23rd St. NW
Washington, DC 20037
(202) 861-3200, ext. 4338
fax: (202) 223-5971
Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.

Systran
Systran Translation Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 907
La Jolla, CA 92037
(619) 459-6700
fax: (619) 459-8487
Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.

Tovna Machine Translation System (MTS)
Tovna Machines, Ltd., Israel (developer)
Translation Technologies International (Exclusive Distributor in North America and China)
3007 Tilden St. NW, Suite 3L
Washington, DC 20008
(202) 244-8500
fax: (202) 244-8165
Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

Translator
Intergraph Corp.
1 Madison Industrial Park
Huntsville, AL 35894
(800) 826-3515
fax: (205) 730-2461
Circle 1010 on Inquiry Card.

and stylistic personalization.

Repetitions processing saves time in translation of product documentation. Documentation for equipment, systems, and software usually changes in only minor ways when new versions of the product come out. Repetitions processing works by keeping a database of all sentences processed by the system and only retranslating new and changed sentences.

Most commercial-grade translation systems have a microglossary feature. The user specifies the subject area the source text comes from, and the microglossary contains equivalent terms that apply to that field. This capability makes it possible to translate text without large knowledge bases.

The next step beyond a microglossary is stylistic personalization. With this feature, the system watches what the post-editor does and infers rules for use in future translations. Stylistic personalization is useful when large volumes of material are being translated for a specific purpose, such as operations instructions or loan contracts.

Pursuing Machine Translation

You should consider implementing machine translation in your company if any of the following applies: your business plan is going global and your products require lots of documentation, the documentation needs to be translated more rapidly and consistently, or you need to track new developments in other countries to stay competitive.

Fortunately, because of the increasing availability of translation systems on personal computers and workstations, you can run a test project and monitor results in a controlled environment. Thus, on a small scale, you can assess whether machine translation can help you meet these needs.

More than with other applications, though, you need to thoroughly test the systems. To test a system you would use the following procedure: (1) Run through the systems the kinds of materials to be translated; (2) give the translations to experienced post-editors; and (3) analyze the overall final results to see if the system meets your particular needs.

Adopting machine translation requires a great deal of learning and dedication. Work flow, job descriptions, and habits must change. The fact that raw translation is now performed by a machine, rather than people, transforms the fundamental nature of the process. ■

Peter M. Benton, formerly McGraw-Hill's chief scientist, evaluated and applied advanced technologies, including automated translation and other natural language processing systems. He now consults on the assessment and introduction of new technologies. He can be reached on BIX as "benton."

Take a lightweight presenter to your next presentation.

In fact, LiteShow II makes slideshows look amateurish by comparison.

You can display 256 brilliant colors at 640 x 480 resolution.

Animate your images with wipes, dissolves, timing effects, windowshades that reveal bullet points one by one, and more.

In addition to dramatically increasing the impact of your presentation, LiteShow II dramatically reduces presentation costs.

An image displayed on LiteShow II costs about 6 cents compared to $1.00 for an overhead transparency or $15 for a color slide.* And LiteShow II itself costs less than a VGA laptop.

LiteShow II works with any multi-sync monitor or video/data projector. But for the most dramatic presentation team, couple LiteShow II with an In Focus PC Viewer® LCD projection panel. Its 640 x 480 resolution supports CGA, EGA, VGA, and Macintosh video standards.

When you consider presentation impact, image quality, ease-of-use, flexibility, the freedom to make last minute changes on the fly, the easy portability and the final, bottom-line cost, LiteShow II is the most persuasive and cost-effective way to make your point.

And there's nothing lightweight about that.

It weighs under four pounds.

It fits into an ordinary briefcase.

But if your living depends upon making presentations, the LiteShowII™ is no lightweight.

LiteShow II is a radical, new technological breakthrough from In Focus, the industry's leading innovator in LCD projection panels and presentation technologies.

LiteShow II makes dynamic, brilliant color computer-generated presentations—without the expense or baggage of a computer. Or the hassle and expense of overhead transparencies or color slides.

Create your presentation on any IBM/compatible, PS/2 or Macintosh computer. Then capture your presentation on a standard 1.44 MB, 3.5″ floppy disk. Save as many as 50 images per disk. You can even mix and match images created in DOS, OS/2, Windows and Macintosh applications.

Using LiteShow II's built-in software, organize your images in any order you like. Just like a slide carousel. But unlike a slide carousel, LiteShow II gives you a host of special effects.

IN FOCUS SYSTEMS® INC.

**Prices may vary although they'll never equal the economy of LiteShow II.*

In Focus Systems® Inc. 7770 SW Mohawk Street, Tualatin, Oregon 97602. 1-800-327-7231. In Oregon, 503-692-4968 Fax: 503-692-4476.

MODULA'S CHILDREN, PART II

Oberon

A distillation of the best features from Pascal and Modula-2, Oberon is smaller, less complex, and more user-extensible

DICK POUNTAIN

As the triumphal march of C proceeds and language "inertia" becomes heavier by the month, the prospects for introducing a new general-purpose programming language must seem pretty slim. However, one candidate deserves to be taken very seriously: Oberon, Niklaus Wirth's successor to Modula-2.

Professor Wirth, of the Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule (ETH) in Zurich, Switzerland, is creator of Pascal and Modula-2 and must therefore be considered one of the most influential language designers in the short history of the art. Oberon is also noteworthy because, at a time when most software systems seem to be bloating inexorably into middle-aged spread, it is actually much smaller and simpler than its predecessor.

The Oberon language was born in 1988 as *Voyager* was flying past Uranus's moon of the same name. The superb precision of *Voyager*'s navigation inspired Wirth to make this linguistic tribute.

Strictly speaking, Oberon is more than a language. It's a complete operating system and environment for a networked 32-bit workstation called Ceres, just as Modula-2 was the operating environment for the Lilith workstation. Ceres was entirely designed at ETH and is used extensively by the students in Wirth's department. However, in the next few years, you probably will see implementations of the Oberon language under other operating systems, such as MS-DOS.

Oberon's Aims

Wirth developed Oberon out of Modula-2 as a system programming language to implement the software for the Ceres workstation network. His intention with Ceres was to create a simple, reliable, and inexpensive workstation, and achieving this meant determining just what was essential and what was expendable in the hardware realm. This simplifying philosophy soon spilled over into the software as well.

Wirth believes strongly that an operating system should be designed as separately compiled modules with well-defined interfaces, and that writing applications is equivalent to extending the operating system by adding new modules. Because Modula-2 has excellent support for such modularity, it was the first choice for the Ceres project. However, Wirth decided that Modula-2 doesn't have sufficiently powerful facilities for user extension. In particular, it doesn't allow you to define new data types as extensions of older types. Oberon was born from the decision to add type

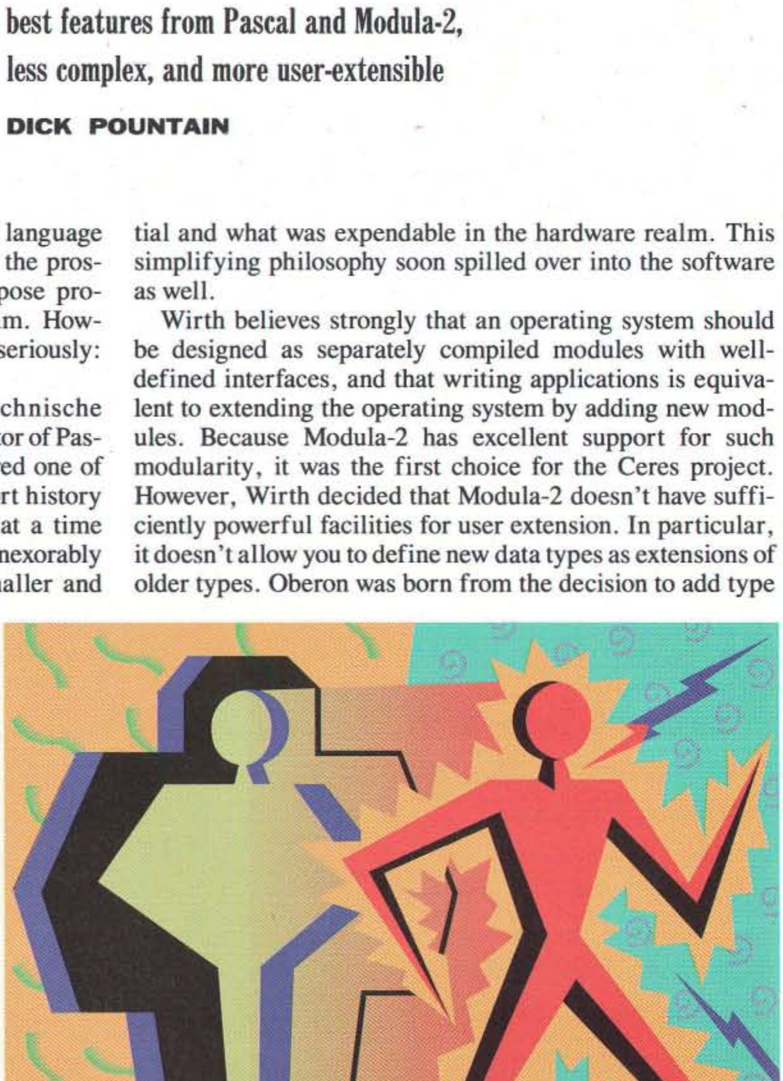


ILLUSTRATION: DAVID FLAHERTY © 1991

extensions to Modula. (I'll explain how type extensions work later on.)

Another firm requirement of the Ceres project was that the operating system should have a dynamic central memory allocation scheme, complete with garbage collection. It would have been possible to add a garbage collector to Modula-2, and indeed this has been done in the Modula-3 language developed by DEC and Olivetti (see "Modula-3" in the November 1990 BYTE).

However, Wirth thought that the variant record feature, which Modula-2 inherited from Pascal, would have been an obstacle to secure and efficient garbage collection. Both Pascal and Modula-2 permit the insecure practice of modifying the tag of a variant record independently of the variant field values (or omitting the tag field altogether). Since almost all implementations actually overlay the different variants of a record on the same area of memory, programmers can defeat the strict typing mechanism in this way, making it impossible for the language to efficiently discover the actual size of a variant record at run time. An automatic garbage collector must be able to unambiguously decide the size of objects that it wishes to discard.

Fortunately, Oberon's type-extension mechanism makes variant records completely redundant, as it can achieve the same flexibility in a type-safe way. So variant records were dropped.

Once the pruning knife was unsheathed, other features of Modula-2 started to look vulnerable and were dropped, because they were either redundant or not worth the complication they introduced into compilers. As a result, an Oberon compiler can be much smaller than a Modula-2 compiler; the Oberon implementation of July 1988 involved just 130K bytes of source code, yielding 39K bytes of compiled code and taking 41 seconds to compile itself.

Type Extension

Type extension is the facility to construct a new record type on the basis of an existing type. For example, say you have defined a type `Circle` in the following way:

```
TYPE Circle =
RECORD
        x,y,radius:
REAL
        END;
```

An extension of the type `Circle` might be

```
FilledCircle =
RECORD(Circle)
        fillcolor:
INTEGER
        END;
```

A record of the new type inherits the fields `x`, `y`, and `radius` from its "base type" `Circle` and then adds its own field called `fillcolor`. If you are a Turbo Pascal 5.5 or C++ user, this mechanism should be familiar, because the syntax employed is very like that used for defining object hierarchies in these languages. Indeed, you might think of type extension as being a "halfway house" to full object orientation, as it provides extensibility for data types but not for procedures (i.e., methods). In Oberon, the mechanism for encapsulating procedures remains the module, just as in Modula-2, and modules are not extensible.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

An Oberon Flyby

Oberon is the latest language creation from Niklaus Wirth, the father of Pascal and Modula-2. While smaller and simpler than its forebears, the new language allows you to define new data types as extensions of older types. Now available in the public domain, this new language could become an important addition to the world of programming.

To clear up some terminology: Type `FilledCircle` is called a *direct extension* of type `Circle`, and `Circle` is its *direct base type*. A new type called `BorderedFilledCircle`, which extends `FilledCircle`, would also be an extension of `Circle`, but not now a direct extension, because `FilledCircle` intervenes in the hierarchy. A type is also counted as an extension if it equals the base type, or, more formally, T′ extends T if T′ = T or T′ is a direct extension of an extension of T.

In Oberon, values of an extended type can be assigned to a variable of any of their base types. So you could assign records of type `FilledCircle` to a variable of type `Circle`; only the `x`, `y`, and `radius` values would be assigned. This is called a *projection* of the extended type onto the space of the base type. If you were to define a type `2Point` with fields `x` and `y`, and then extend it to type `3Point` with fields `x`, `y`, and `z`, then you can see that projecting a `3Point` to a `2Point` means just what it means in ordinary speech: The three-dimensional point *x,y,z* is projected as if onto a two-dimensional screen *x,y*.

Type extension in Oberon extends across module boundaries, so you can import a type from another module and then define extensions to it in the current one. This is the backbone of Oberon programming technique.

Extension applies also to pointer types, which in Oberon can only be pointers to record or array types. The type of a pointer to a `FilledCircle` is an extension of the type `POINTER TO Circle`, and so can be assigned to variables of that type.

This has important consequences when building complex dynamic data structures such as lists and trees. You can write a module that defines an abstract list structure, a base node type, and the procedures to access it. Then client modules can import and extend the base node type as required and add new procedures to access nodes of the extended type. This is like object-oriented programming in, say, C++, except that you must explicitly import the manipulating procedures rather than having them implicitly "inherited."

Here's an example taken from Wirth's 1988 paper "From Modula to Oberon." It's part of a module called `M` that defines a tree structure (which grows from a variable called `root` of type `Node`) and its search procedure:

```
TYPE Node =   POINTER TO Object;
       Object =  RECORD
                   key, x, y: INTEGER;
                   left, right: Node
                 END;

PROCEDURE Element(k: INTEGER): Node;
VAR p:Node;
BEGIN
    p := root;
    WHILE (p # NIL) & (p.key # k) DO
      IF p.key < k
      THEN p := p.left
      ELSE p := p.right
      END
    END;
    RETURN p
END Element
```

continued

One Word About Your Hard Disk Controller

SLOW

One Word About the PSI hyperSTORE Controllers

FAST

Intelligent Mass Storage Controllers

Virtually all applications are disk bound. Today's PCs have over 60 times the power of their ancestors of just ten years ago, while hard disk performance has only just tripled. This makes mass storage the PC's worst bottleneck. PSI has eliminated this bottleneck with the hyperSTORE Caching Disk Controller, a sort of mass storage co-processor. The hyperSTORE does for disk-intensive programs what a math co-processor does for number-crunching software. Databases, fileservers, multiuser systems, and other disk-hungry applications start screaming . . . frustrated users stop screaming! Call (800)486-FAST now to find out more about PSI's line of intelligent controllers. All you have to gain is time.

hyperSTORE FEATURE HIGHLIGHTS

- Data access in 0.28ms or less, at 3-4MB/sec
- Works in any 286, 386, or i486 system
- Simultaneously control any drive interface: *MFM, RLL, ESDI, SCSI, or AT/IDE*
- Controls up to 28 physical disk drives
- 0KB to 20MB of SIMM-based cache memory
- Supports all PC-based operating systems: *DOS, Windows, UNIX/Xenix, Netware, etc.*
- Data mirroring option for fault tolerance
- *NO DEVICE DRIVERS REQUIRED*

PSi

Perceptive Solutions, Inc.

DALLAS · SAN FRANCISCO · SYDNEY

800-486-FAST · 214-954-1774 · Fax: 214-953-1774

Europe and Northern California: 415-284-9505 · Fax: 415-284-3238
Botswana and Southern Africa: (02) 313-020 · S.P.S. Pty, Ltd., Gabarone
Australia/New Zealand/Micronesia: (02) 318 2337 · Fax: (02) 319 3069

"Normally, it's a bit hard to pick the most impressive item at Comdex [Spring 1990], . . . This time it was easy, . . . the hyperSTORE/1600."
-Dr. Jerry Pournelle, Byte Magazine, September 1990

"The real-world result will be blazing record handling from within a data file as well as unstoppably fast program loads."
-Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine, February 13, 1990

"PSI has created the power user's ultimate Lego set for disk controllers: the hyperSTORE/1600"
-Alfred Poor, PC Magazine, June 12, 1990

"Not only is it the fastest controller available, it's the most flexible, too."
-Byte Awards, Byte Magazine, January 1991

1990 BYTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

RapidFACTS · (900) 776-3344 · Doc# 8101 · Detailed specifications faxed directly to you 24 hours/day. $4.95 billed to your phone.

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 216)

This module manipulates trees in the abstract. Now you can define a client module that extends the type Object into some more directly useful types:

```
TYPE Rectangle =   POINTER TO RectObject;
       RectObject =   RECORD(Object)
                        width, height: REAL
                      END;
       Circle =       POINTER TO CircleObject;
       CircleObject = RECORD(Object)
                        radius: REAL
                      END
```

Because of Oberon's type-compatibility rules, you can assign pointers of type Rectangle or Circle to variables of type Node and so build trees whose nodes point to objects of mixed types. However, there is still a problem; you cannot yet retrieve RectObjects or CircleObjects from such nodes. All you can retrieve are Objects, which are mere projections with none of the interesting properties that you desire. What you need is some way to perform the reverse of projection and go back to the "wider" view. Oberon offers a type-safe way to do this, as I'll explain.

Type extension extends across module boundaries, so you can import a type from another module and then define extensions to it in the current one. This is the backbone of Oberon programming technique.

Guarding Types

When manipulating structures containing mixed types—like the previously considered tree—you need to be able to discover the actual type a node has become bound to at run time to know what fields it has. If, for example, a Node points to a Rectangle, you can retrieve its width, but if it points to a Circle, then you want its radius instead. However, the assignment-compatibility rule of Oberon, stated above, lets you assign a Rectangle to a Node (or a RectObject to an Object) but not vice versa. The answer to this problem lies in *type tests* and *type guards*.

The type test "p IS Rectangle" is a Boolean expression that is true only if p currently contains a pointer of type Rectangle. In general, t IS T′ is true if t (of type T) currently contains a value of type T′, and T′ is an extension of T.

Reverse assignments of base types to extended types can be made by applying a type guard. The assignment t′ := t(T′), where t′ is of type T′ and t is of type T (a base type of T′), is legal and can succeed if t currently holds a value of type T′. The (T′) is called the *type guard* of t. If the value of t is not of type T′ (nor an extension of it), then the guard fails and the program aborts; a failing guard is fatal, like an array-bound violation or a failing computer-aided software engineering selector.

Type guards look syntactically rather like C *typecasts*, but they could hardly be more different in intention; where Oberon demands that this must be the right sort of thing, and stops if it is not, C says, "Bend the thing to make it fit." The world may well end with a misplaced typecast.

Guards can be applied to assignments of record fields as well as whole records. All this may be easier to follow with a more concrete example. If W is a REAL variable, then the assignment

```
W := p(Rectangle).width;
```

is legal and succeeds if p does indeed contain a Rectangle pointer. It would fail and abort the program if p contained a Circle. If you had defined an extension of Rectangle called FilledRectangle, the assignment would also succeed when p contained a FilledRectangle (which is quite safe, because a FilledRectangle also has a width). Since aborting a program is to be avoided at all costs, type tests are used to make sure this never occurs. So in the tree example above, you might write an access procedure that contains lines like the following:

```
p := M.Element(K);
IF p # NIL THEN
    IF p IS Rectangle
    THEN Area := p(Rectangle).width *
p(Rectangle).height;
    ELSIF p IS Circle
       THEN Area := pi * p(Circle).radius *
p(Circle).radius;
    ELSIF ..........
```

To avoid having to write too many type guards, which is both verbose and inefficient for the compiler, Oberon employs the WITH statement (which loses the meaning it had in Modula-2) to assert that a variable has a particular type throughout a whole sequence of statements; this is called a *regional type guard*:

```
WITH p: Rectangle DO
    Area := p.width * p.height;
    Perim := 2 * (p.width + p.height);
    .........
END;
```

This should be enough of a taste of Oberon to show you that variant records are now completely redundant and that type extensions with guards offer a safer but also more powerful alternative.

Oberon also displaces the Modula-2 concept of *opaque types* used for information hiding with a more general concept. In a Modula opaque type, you export only the name of a type so that its representation remains hidden from the users of the type. In Oberon, you can hide part or all of a type by exporting only a partial definition or *public projection*. For example, a type

```
Box = RECORD x,y,width,height: REAL END;
```

might be exported as

```
Box = RECORD x,y: REAL END;
```

C BEYOND 640K DOS

Let Phar Lap's new 286|DOS-Extender™ turn your Microsoft C compiler into a multi-megabyte power tool!

It's never been so easy to C beyond 640K DOS.

You've been hearing a lot lately about DOS Extenders and their ability to let you create large programs beyond the 640K DOS limit. Now Phar Lap® makes it easier than ever! With your copy of Microsoft C and our new 286|DOS-Extender you've got all the tools you'll need to quickly and easily build multi-megabyte protected-mode applications - often by simply relinking without making source code changes. 286|DOS-Extender enables you to build programs that have room for more features and capabilities without having to suffer with overlays or EMS. But the best news is you don't have to give up any of your Microsoft C tools, including your CodeView debugger.

And with 286|DOS-Extender you'll not only have plenty of memory for your applications but also for the Microsoft C 6.0 compiler itself. No more crippling "Out of Heap" messages when compiling under Windows or with networks.

Total Compatibility

Because 286|DOS-Extender is embedded into your program, it is invisible to the end-user. Your program looks exactly like any other DOS application. There's no new operating environment for your end-users to buy or learn. Any of the 30 million 80286, 386, or 486 PCs that can run MS-DOS or PC-DOS can run 286|DOS-Extender. And because Phar Lap products support the XMS, VCPI, and DPMI standards, applications built with 286|DOS-Extender can run under a variety of environments besides MS-DOS, including DESQview and all modes of Microsoft Windows.

Field Proven Technology

Phar Lap is also the developer of the award-winning 386|DOS-Extender™, which has been used in over 600 applications including AutoCAD 386 and IBM Interleaf Publisher.

386|DOS-Extender is designed for programs that require the ultimate in 32-bit speed and performance on 386 and 486 PCs. By utilizing either of our DOS-Extender technologies, industry leaders are keeping their competitive edge and delivering all the functionality and capabilities that their customers have been asking for.

So if DOS is looking smaller than ever, call Phar Lap today.

And C what it's like beyond 640K.

Phar Lap 286|DOS-Extender SDK $495.

We open a world of memory.

Phar Lap Software, Inc.
60 Aberdeen Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
617-661-1510
FAX 617-876-2972

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card.

Listing 1: *Extracts from a module by Robert Griesemer and Michael Franz that adds new functions (auto-indentation and cursor-controlled indentation) to the Oberon editor Edit.*

```
MODULE EdT;

IMPORT
  Display, Viewers, Texts, TextFrames, MenuViewers, Oberon;

CONST
  HT = 9X; LF = 0AX; CR = 0DX; Left = 01CX; Right = 01DX;
  Menu = "System.Close System.Copy System.Grow Edit.Store";

TYPE
  EdTMsg = RECORD(Display.FrameMsg)  (* a type extension *)
             text: Texts.Text;
             beg, end: LONGINT;
             time: LONGINT
           END;
VAR
  W: Texts.Writer;

(* Procedures BegOfLine, Select, Move, Newline defined
here... *)

PROCEDURE Handle(F: Display.Frame; VAR msg:
               Display.FrameMsg);
BEGIN
  WITH F: TextFrames.Frame DO
    IF msg IS Oberon.InputMsg THEN          (* a type test *)
      WITH msg: Oberon.InputMsg DO          (* a regional
                                             type guard *)
        IF msg.id = Oberon.consume THEN
          IF    msg.ch = Left  THEN Move(F,-1)
          ELSIF msg.ch = Right THEN Move(F, 1)
          ELSIF F.car > 0 THEN              (* caret set *)
            IF  msg.ch = LF THEN
                msg.ch = CR;
                TextFrames.Handle(F,msg)
            ELSIF msg.ch = CR THEN Newline(F)
            ELSE  TextFrames.Handle(F,msg)
            END
          END
        ELSE TextFrames.Handle(F,msg)
        END
      END
    ELSIF msg IS EdTMsg THEN
      WITH msg: EdTMsg DO
        IF (F.text = msg.text) & (F.sel = 0) THEN
           TextFrames.SetSelection(F, msg.beg, msg.end);
           F.Time := msg.time
        END
      END
    ELSE TextFrames.Handle(F,msg)
    END
  END
END Handle;

PROCEDURE Open;
VAR S: Texts.Scanner;
    T: Texts.Text;
    V: MenuViewers.Viewer;
    x,y: INTEGER;
    beg, end, time: LONGINT;
BEGIN
  Texts.OpenScanner(S, Oberon.Par.text, Oberon.Par.pos);
  Texts.Scan(S);
  IF (S.class = Texts.Char) & ( S.c = "^") OR (S.line #
0) THEN
    Oberon.GetSelection(T, beg, end, time);
    IF time > 0 THEN Texts.OpenScanner(S, T, beg);
                     Texts.Scan (S)
             END
  END
  IF S.class = Texts.Name THEN
    Oberon.AllocateUserViewer(Oberon.Mouse.X, x, y);
    V := MenuViewers.New(TextFrames.NewMenu(S.s, Menu),
                      TextFrames.NewText(TextFrames.
                      Text(S.s), 0),
                      TextFrames.menuH, x, y);
    V.dsc.next.handle := Handle    (* assignment of a
                                       handler *)
  END
END Open;

BEGIN  Texts.OpenWriter(W)         (* initialization *)
END EdT.
```

so that client programs can change the position, but not the dimensions, of a Box. Of course, a client can still define extensions to Box. The type of a nonexported record field can be hidden, too, so you can completely hide a sensitive data structure while still letting components of an exported type refer to it.

Apart from type extensions, tests, and guards, the only other additions Oberon makes to Modula-2 are multidimensional open arrays and *type inclusion*. The latter is a hierarchical relaxation of the type-compatibility rules so that if type T includes T′, values of type T′ are also values of type T and can be assigned to variables of type T.

Oberon supports five numeric types such that LONGREAL includes REAL, which includes LONGINT, which includes INTEGER, which includes SHORTINT. Hence, you can always assign an INTEGER to a REAL variable, or a SHORTINT to an INTEGER. This scheme almost removes the need for type conversions and dispels some of the more irritating aspects of Modula-2 (e.g., the incompatibility of INTEGER, CARDINAL, and REAL types).

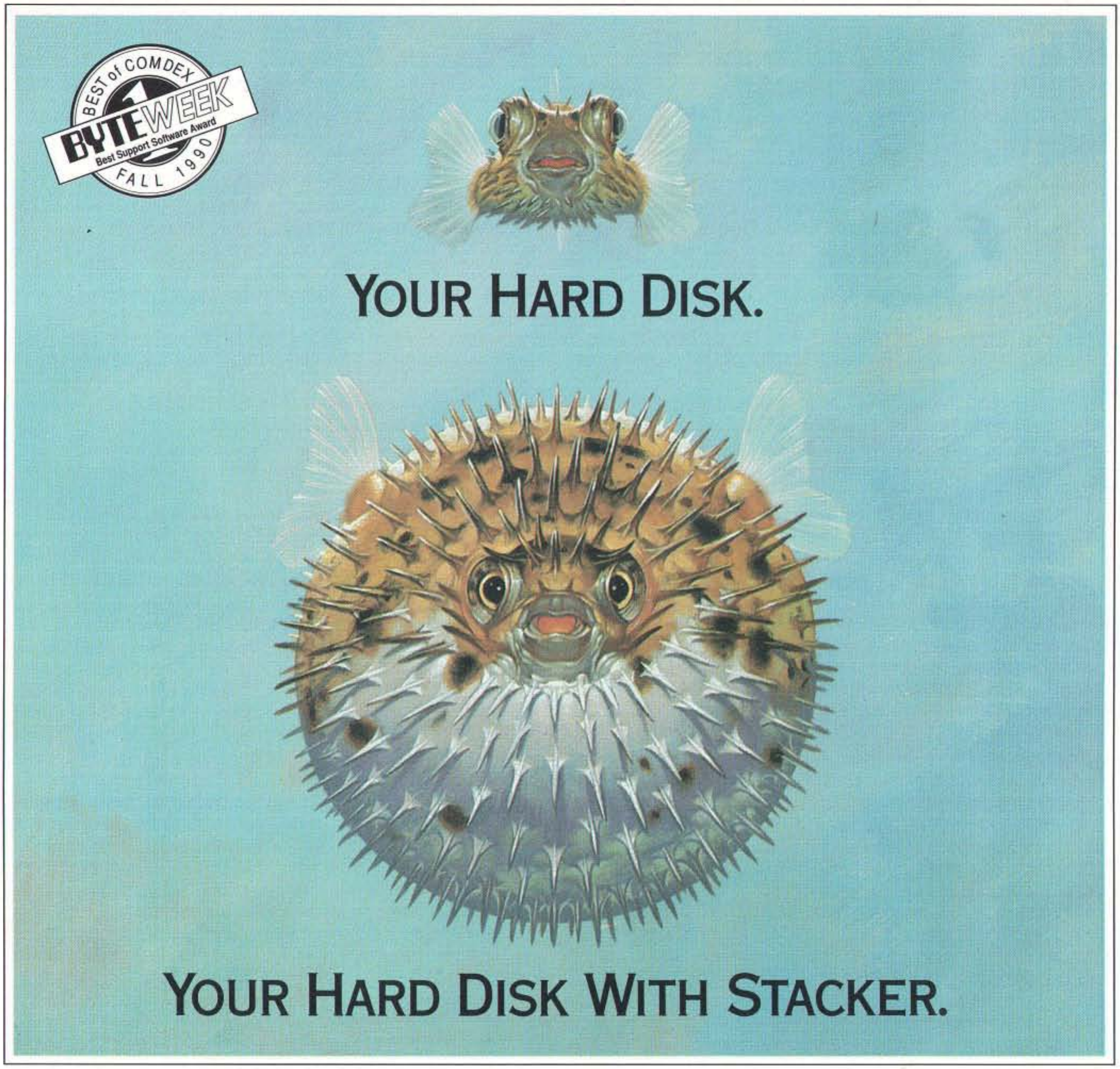
Pruning Modula-2

Now I'll examine features of Modula-2 omitted from Oberon, and you'll understand why it was possible to exclude them. As you'll see, far more has been removed than has been added.

Variant records and opaque types are dropped, since the language's type-extension scheme is safer, more elegant, and more powerful.

Enumeration types—for example, `Colors = (red,blue, green)`—are not supported. They were originally introduced in Pascal to improve program clarity, but Wirth now believes that their indiscriminate use leads to an explosion of type declarations and to verbose programs. The values of an enumeration type have an uncomfortable, exceptional status; they are neither proper identifiers nor string constants available at run time. This causes an inconsistency in the rules of Modula-2, since you can't export an enumeration type's identifier without automatically exporting all its constant identifiers (as you can with other types). Enumeration types also posed problems in type-extending them across Oberon's module boundaries.

continued



If you need more megabytes than your hard disk can swallow, don't buy a new drive. Stretch it with Stacker.

Stacker is the fastest, most economical way to safely double your hard disk capacity. Without sacrificing DOS compatibility. It's the new standard in real-time data compression.

- Increase storage 100%
- Compatible with DOS 3.x, 4.x
- Industry's fastest real-time data compression
- Includes disk caching
- Fastest, easiest installation
- Toll-free technical support
- 90-day money-back guarantee

And it's the only product of its kind available in both software and coprocessor versions.

Stacker is fully compatible with Windows 3.0 and all your favorite disk utilities, too. Plus, Stacker includes a powerful disk caching program for added performance.

And when you add the Stacker coprocessor card you also get the fastest data compression in the business.

No wonder there are already over a million satisfied users of Stac's compression technology.

So call today and double your disk capacity tomorrow. You can purchase the Stacker software-only version—perfect for laptops—for only $149. Or get the entire Stacker high performance system with software and coprocessor card for just $229.

Order today. Visa, MasterCard, American Express cards accepted.

1-800-522-7822

Or see your local computer/software dealer.

STACKER™

Circle 268 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 269)

Subrange types—for example, `XCoord = 0..639`—have been dropped, too. They were originally introduced to allow a compiler to generate guards for assignments and to economize on storage, but Wirth now thinks that their benefits are not worth the complexity they add to a compiler. Having lost these two types, it was natural to exclude user-defined set types and replace them with a single type `SET` whose values are sets of the integers.

Pointer types in Oberon are confined to record and array types. Array index types are no longer definable, and all indexes are integers. The lower bound of all arrays is fixed to 0, so you declare, for example, `ARRAY 10 OF INTEGER`. This simplifies bound checking, especially for dynamic arrays, and removes a rich source of programmer errors.

The `FOR` loop has been dropped completely, and you must use either `REPEAT` or `WHILE` with an explicit counter variable. The `WITH` statement used for record fields in Modula-2 is used in Oberon for type guards. When accessing record fields, you must always fully qualify the field name with its record name. This principle of full qualification extends to imports, too; the Modula-2 construct `FROM M IMPORT x` has been abandoned, and you must specify `M.x` for every occurrence of `x` in your program. Modula-2 experience has shown that this is preferable when many modules are imported.

The low-level features supported through the `SYSTEM` module in Modula-2 have been eliminated, along with the type-conversion functions, absolute addressing for variables, and the `ADDRESS` and `WORD` types. Oberon implementations are free to provide system-dependent modules, but these do not belong to the language definition, so such features are definitely implementation-specific and nonportable.

Concurrency, supported in Modula-2 through coroutines, has been removed. Wirth stresses that this is not a rejection of the need for concurrency in general programming; it reflects the fact that the Oberon-Ceres project was deliberately designed not to employ concurrency.

The structure of programs has been rationalized in Oberon. Modula-2's special main module, which has no definition part, has gone. It was an anomaly, because although it was actually a package of data and procedures, it had to act as a single executable procedure to the operating system. In Oberon, all modules are equal and can be compiled and executed. Under the Oberon operating environment, any parameterless procedure within any module can be executed as a "command" by typing its qualified name (e.g., `MyModule.Start`); this is how you invoke programs. If MS-DOS compilers for Oberon appear, this feature will present a problem, as DOS has no mechanism for executing parts of an .EXE file in this fashion.

The reserved words `DEFINITION` and `IMPLEMENTATION` have gone, and all modules begin in the same way with the word `MODULE`. Every module has an interface or definition text that is just an excerpt from the text of the module, containing copies of just those constant, type, and variable declarations and procedure headings that are to be exported. Local modules are dropped, as Modula-2 programmers seldom used them and they complicated the scope rules unnecessarily.

The total effect of these changes is to make Oberon's rules for handling modules simpler and more orthogonal than those in Modula-2, as every module is a complete compilable unit.

Oberon and Object Orientation

Earlier on, I said that Oberon was a "halfway house" to object orientation. You may well be wondering why Niklaus Wirth did not go the whole way, to a fully object-oriented programming system. It is certainly not for any want of OOP experience, for as well as sanctioning the development of Modula-3, Wirth and his coworkers have experimented with object-oriented extensions to both Modula-2 and Oberon by making modules into first-class objects that can have methods and instances.

However, Wirth remains unconvinced that encapsulated methods offer the best paradigm for programming large systems. OOP insists that all access procedures must be defined in the same place as the data structures they work on, which Wirth considers to be an unwieldy dogma. When developing large systems, he believes it is important to be able to add new procedures in later modules without being forced to define a whole new subclass, especially if this would involve recompiling the original class definition and all its clients. (To be fair, virtual method systems used in C++ and Turbo Pascal 5.5 make such recompilation unnecessary.)

In Oberon, it is procedure types rather than the procedures themselves that are contained in data structures (or objects) in the program text, and binding occurs at run time by assigning a procedure called a *handler* to a procedure type field in a record. Type tests enable a handler to discriminate among the various extensions of a base type while still maintaining strict data typing. (Listing 1 shows an example of a handler called `EdT.Handle`, which gets assigned in the last line of `EdT.Open`.)

Purely object-oriented languages like Smalltalk tend to be typeless. Variables can hold objects of any class (i.e., type), so the compiler cannot tell you if the wrong object has been put into a variable. The program may still do something sensible thanks to polymorphism, which ensures that different objects can do their "own thing" in response to the same message. For example, sending a `Print` message to a `Rectangle` object prints a rectangle. If you've put a `Circle` in there by mistake, the message will print a circle. This is close to the way in which the real world behaves; elephants do elephant things and oranges do orange things. But if an elephant finds its way into your orange squeezer, it will surely ruin your breakfast, and the fact that it does elephant things may prove to be a voluminous embarrassment rather than a consolation.

The ETH recently made public domain versions of Oberon available for the Macintosh, DEC's DECstation, and Sun Microsystems' Sparcstation. I for one am impatient to try the Oberon programming style. Above all, I just love the idea of a compiler that actually got smaller. ■

Editor's note: *The public domain versions of Oberon mentioned above are available on BIX, via BYTEnet, and on disk. See page 5 for details. For further information on Oberon, contact Michael Franz, Institut für Computersysteme ETH, 8092 Zurich, Switzerland.*

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gutknecht, J. "The Oberon Guide." Bericht 108, Dept. für Informatik, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule, Zurich, June 1989.

Odersky, Martin. "Extending Modula-2 for Object-Oriented Programming." First International Modula-2 Conference, 1989.

Wirth, Niklaus. "From Modula to Oberon." *Software: Practice and Experience*, vol. 18(7). New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1988.

Wirth, Niklaus. "The Programming Language Oberon." *Software: Practice and Experience*, vol. 18(7). New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1988.

Dick Pountain is a BYTE contributing editor, technical author, and software consultant living in London, England. You can contact him on BIX as "dickp."

Here's what they're saying about Ami Pro from Lotus.

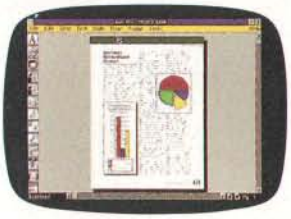
"Independent User Survey For Windows.™*"

Word Processing Features	Ami Pro *for Windows*	Word for Windows	WordPerfect for DOS
Best Overall	50%	22%	16%
Ease of Learning	47%	28%	8%
Ease of Use	52%	23%	8%

*Independently commissioned Windows word processor Usage and Attitude Study conducted November 1990

Circle 256 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 257).

Here's why th



WYSIWYG

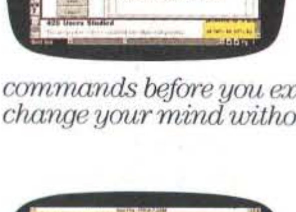
No wonder Ami Pro™ for Windows™ is getting rave reviews from users. They're naturally impressed by its 360 powerful features. And even more impressed with how easy it is to use them. Ami Pro has everything you expect in a power word processor, plus important features you can't find anywhere else—like truly interactive WYSIWYG that lets you edit in any of four page views, including full-page view.*

FRAMES

Our exclusive "frames" feature lets you quickly place text and graphic elements where you want. Just position your frame anywhere on the page, then fill it with words, drawings or imported graphics. With a click of the mouse, your text automatically wraps around it.

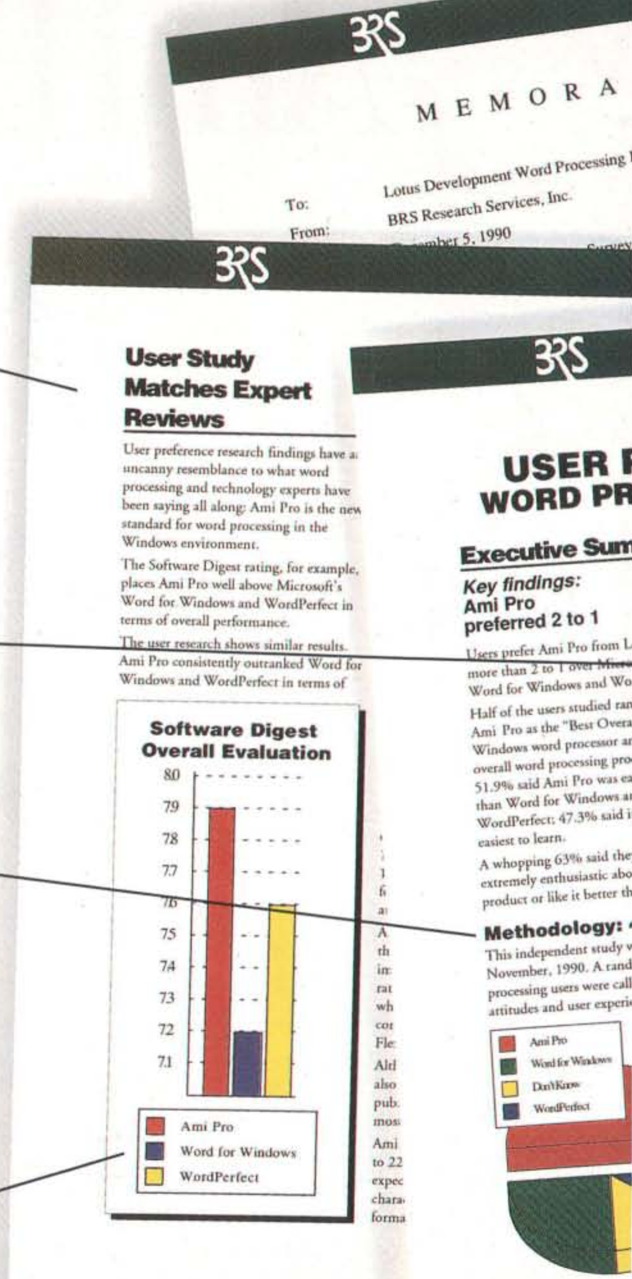
DIALOG BOXES

Why settle for difficult programs that produce boring documents? Our friendly, interactive Dialog Boxes display all your layout options—and show you the results of commands before you execute them. So you can change your mind without wasting time.



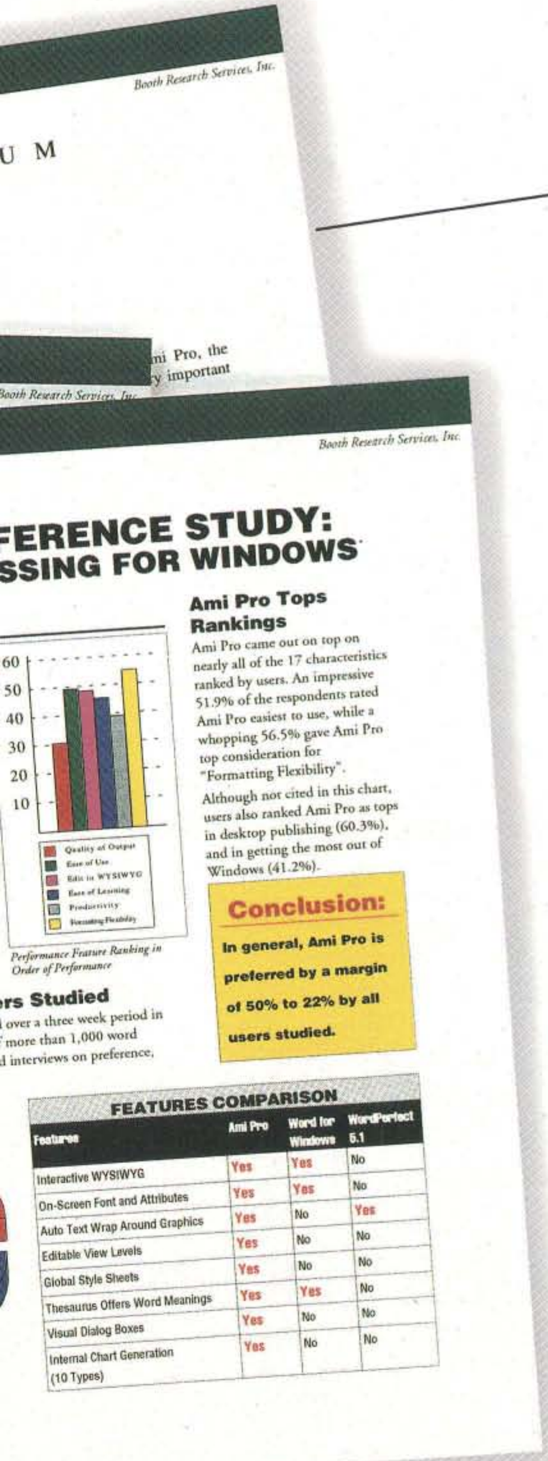
CHARTS AND GRAPHS

In addition to a built-in drawing feature, Ami Pro instantly generates 168 varieties of presentation-quality charts and graphs, including 2-D, 3-D and perspective. Just type in the data, or import your chart information from programs like Lotus® 1-2-3.®



*Study results and complete questionnaire available by writing Booth Research Services, Inc., 1120 Hope Road, Suite 200, Atlanta, GA 30350. Enclose $100 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.

ey're saying it.


Booth Research Services, Inc.

U M

ni Pro, the
y important

Booth Research Services, Inc.

Booth Research Services, Inc.

FERENCE STUDY:
SSING FOR WINDOWS

Ami Pro Tops Rankings

Ami Pro came out on top on nearly all of the 17 characteristics ranked by users. An impressive 51.9% of the respondents rated Ami Pro easiest to use, while a whopping 56.5% gave Ami Pro top consideration for "Formatting Flexibility".

Although not cited in this chart, users also ranked Ami Pro as tops in desktop publishing (60.3%), and in getting the most out of Windows (41.2%).

Performance Feature Ranking in Order of Performance

Conclusion:

In general, Ami Pro is preferred by a margin of 50% to 22% by all users studied.

rs Studied

l over a three week period in
f more than 1,000 word
d interviews on preference,

FEATURES COMPARISON

Features	Ami Pro	Word for Windows	WordPerfect 5.1
Interactive WYSIWYG	Yes	Yes	No
On-Screen Font and Attributes	Yes	Yes	No
Auto Text Wrap Around Graphics	Yes	No	Yes
Editable View Levels	Yes	No	No
Global Style Sheets	Yes	Yes	No
Thesaurus Offers Word Meanings	Yes	No	No
Visual Dialog Boxes	Yes	No	No
Internal Chart Generation (10 Types)	Yes	No	No

STYLE SHEETS

Ami Pro comes with more than two dozen style sheets that have the page layout already set up and ready to go. So you can produce professionally designed business letters, memos, reports, presentations, newsletters and more—in just the time it takes to type in text.

EXPERTS AGREE

It's easy to see why users prefer Ami Pro from Lotus two to one over Microsoft® Word for Windows™ for overall features and ease of use. And why it's received top ratings from virtually all the industry experts, racking up such coveted awards as PC World's Best Buy. The Buyers Assurance Seal from InfoWorld. And PC Magazine's Editor's Choice.

"Ami Pro received a score in Ease of Use of the User Interface that was fully 10 points higher than the next highest score, and came in 14 points ahead of the score WordPerfect™ 5.1 drew from its buyers," according to PC Week's Corporate Satisfaction Poll.

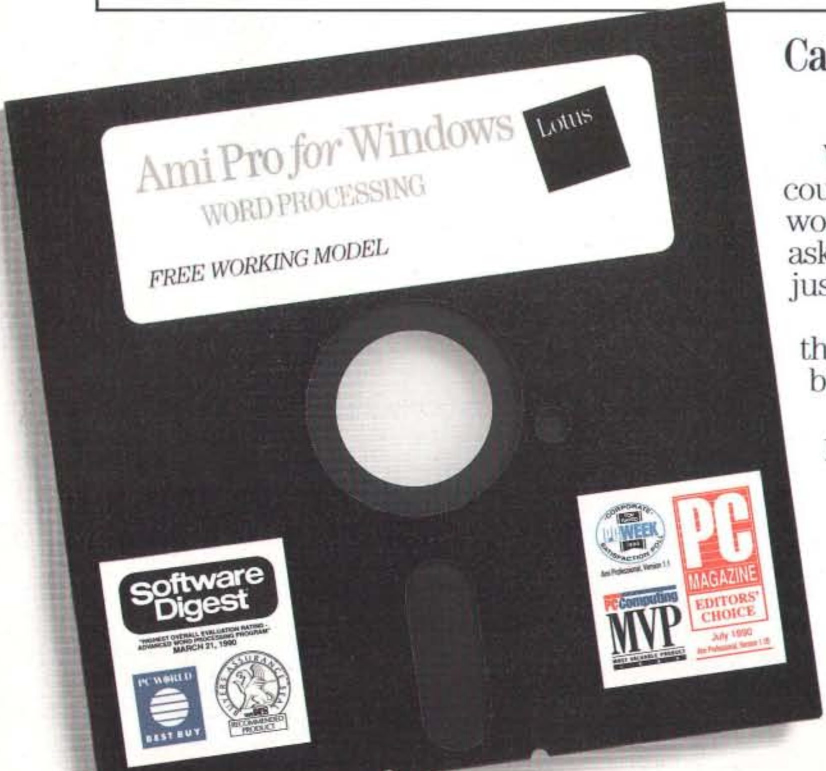
PC Magazine says, "Ami Pro has the friendliest interface and the widest range of functions...[It] is easier to use than almost any program with comparable powers."**

Ami Pro is the word processing program that takes full advantage of the Windows environment, combining power word processing with the power to create professional documents fast. And with its icons and interactive features, Ami Pro is incredibly easy to learn and use. So what do you say? You've just learned about five major Ami Pro features.

Now to find out about the other 355—and how to get a free working model—turn the page.

This says it all.

Automatic Backup
Automatic Timed Save
Block Manipulation
Bookmarks
• Named By User • Go To
Charting
• 3D Charting • Edit Chart with Draw Tools • Legends • Multiple Styles Per Type • 7 Chart Types
Copy Text and Graphics
Cursor Movement
• Begin/End of File • Character • Line • Page • Paragraph • Sentence • Top/Bottom of Screen • Word
Customizable Icon Bar
• Choose From Over 45 Functions • Quick Access to Features
Customizable View Level
• 10-400% • Fully Editable
Cut and Paste
Date Insertion
• Today's Date • Date Printed • Date Last Edited • Definable Style
DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange)
• Two-way • Paste Link • Text and Graphics • Via Macro Language
Defaults
• Backup Options • Date Styles • Dictionary Paths • Display Options • Document Path • Draft Mode Colors • Footnote Options • Hyphenation Hot Zone • Pair Kerning • Printer • Icon Bar Icons • Undo Levels • View Level
Delete
Dialog Boxes
Document Annotation
• Notes • Show/Hide • Go To Notes • Date/Time Stamp • Stacked Notes
Document Descriptions
• Author Name • Operator Name • Revision Number • Creation Date • Revision Date • Renameable Fields • User Defined Fields • Display with Directory • Print with Document
Drawing
• Cut/Paste Objects • Circles • Arcs • Squares • Rectangles • Rounded Boxes • Diagonals • Polygons • Polylines • Group Objects • Snap-To Grid • Fill Patterns • Line Widths • Text Rotation • Type Text
File Import/Export
• AdvanceWrite • ASCII • DBase • DCA Final Form • DCA Revisable Form • DIF • E-Mail • Enable • Lotus WKS, WK1, WK3 • Microsoft Word • Microsoft Word for Windows • Multimate • Navy DIF • Peachtext • Rich Text Format • Samna Word • Windows Write • WordPerfect • WordStar • Wordstar 2000
File Management Functions
• Copy • Rename • Delete • Move • Sorted File Listing
Font Control
• Unlimited Number of Fonts • WYSIWYG • Limited Only by Printer
Footnotes
• Auto Numbering • Bottom of Page • Endnotes • Number Style Option • Reset Number Option • Separator Line
Forms Capability
• Format Complicated Forms • Fill-In On-Screen • Print on Preprinted Form • Protect Areas
Frames
• Anchor to Text • Auto Text Wrap Around • Background Shade • Contain Text or Graphics • Fixed Position On Page • Lines Around • No Text Wrap Around • No Text Wrap Beside • Overlay Frames • Repeat on Multiple Pages • Resize Frames
Glossary
• Large Record Size • Speed Key Access
Go To
• Any Page Number • Fast Next Item Access • Go To Frame, Footnote, Note, Various Marks in Document
Graphics Control
• Edit PIC Files • Drop Anywhere on Page • Float Graphic w/Text • Place in Box • Proportional Scaling • Fit in Frame • Rotate in Single Degree Steps • X-Y Scaling • Gutter/Binding Margins
Graphics Import
• CGM • EPS • HPGL • Lotus PIC • PCX • TIFF • WMF
Hard Space
Headers/Footers
• Alternating • Floating
Help
• CBT Tutorial Available • Context-Sensitive • Indexed • Point & Shoot • Hypertext Linked • Full Macro Documentation On-Line
Hyphenation
• As-You-Type • Soft Hyphen • Consecutive Hyphen Control • On Paragraph Basis • Hot Zone
Image Processing
• Control Brightness, Contrast of Scanned, Gray Scale TIFF Pictures • Sharpen Edges • Smoothing • Invert Image
Index Generation
• Generate from List • Mark in Text • Multiple Level Indexing • Hyper Links from Index Back into Document
Insert/Typeover
Kerning
Line Numbering
Line Spacing Control
Macros/Programming Language
• On-Line Macro Documentation • Record/Play • Assign to Function Key • Assign to Menus • Create Menus • Variables • If • Go To Statements • Case Statements • For/Next • Prompt for Input • Subroutines
Math Calculations
Measurements
• Centimeters • Inches • Picas • Points
Merge
• From ASCII Files • From Comma Delimited Files • From DIF Files • From WK* Files • From dBase Files • From Ami Pro File • Label Print Function • Preview Before Print • Three-Level Boolean Conditional Record Inclusion
Open Multiple Documents
Page Breaks
• Manually Inserted • With Paragraph Style
Page Formatting Control
• Margins • Page Size • Snaking Columns • Line Around Page • Line Between Columns • Portrait/Landscape
Page Numbers
• Any Location on Page • Reset Page Number • Five Formats for Number
Paragraph Styles
• Quick Access with Styles Box • With Function Key • Controls: Font, Alignment, Spacing, Page Breaks, Ruling Lines, Bullets, Numeric Format in Table, Hyphenation
Printing Color
Print Options
• Over 130 Printers Supported • Number of Copies • Page Range • Reverse Order • Collate • Print Document Description • Crop Marks • On Preprinted Form • Printer Bin Control for First/Rest Pages • Portrait or Landscape
Real-Time Pagination
Revert to Saved Version
Search and Replace
• Case Insensitive • Forward or Backward • Header/Footer/Footnote • Skip • Replace • Replace All • Search for Style • Search by Attribute • Wildcards
Section Outline Numbering
• 6 Levels • Number Paragraphs • Numbered Lists • User-Defined Reset
Snaking Columns
• Up to 8 Columns • Column Balancing • On Screen • Variable Width • Variable Spaced
Sort
• Alphabetic • Numeric • Ascending • Descending • By Paragraph • By Word • By Number of Lines • 3 Levels—3 Words Within each Level
Spelling Check
• 130,000 Word Dictionary • Add to Dictionary • Correct Multiple Occurrences • Entire Document • Selected Text • International Dictionaries • Rest of Document • Skip All Occurrences • Statistics Report • Unlimited User Dictionary Size
Status Line
• Column Number • Document Name • Insert/Typeover • Line Number • Page Number
Style Sheets
• 27 Professionally Designed • Control All Formatting in Document • Document-Only Styles • Global Styles
Tables
• Up to 256 Columns • Column Width Control • Row Height Control • Auto Row Height • Lines around Cells • Shaded Cells • Connected Cells • Formulas: Four-Function Math, Sum Function, Absolute/Relative Cell Address • Insert Rows and Columns • Numeric Alignment and Formatting
Table of Contents
• 3 Levels • Separator Choice
Tabs
• Center • Leader Dot • Left • Numeric • Right
Text Enhancements
• Bold • Double Underline • Initial Caps • Italic • Lowercase • Overstrike • Small Caps • Subscript • Superscript • Underline • Uppercase • Word Underline
Thesaurus
• 1.4 Million Alternatives • Definitions • Gives Inflections • Synonyms
Undo
• Four-Level • Customizable
Unlimited Document Size
Vertical Centering
Widow/Orphan Control
Word Count



Call your local Lotus office for a free working model of Ami Pro.

With all these advanced features, you couldn't ask for a more powerful or easier to use word processor than Ami Pro. But you could ask for a free fully functional working model*—just by calling your local Lotus representative.

Then slip it into your PC, and experience the power of a serious word processor, plus built-in graphics you won't find anywhere else.

So call now and find out what word processing for Windows is all about.

Ami Pro™ *for Windows*™
from
Lotus®

Lotus Development (UK) Limited, Lotus Park
The Causeway, Staines, Middlesex TW18-3AG
England, United Kingdom, Phone (44) 0784-455 445
Fax (44) 0784-469 342, Telex 927108 Lotus G

*Lacks some features including thesaurus, spell checker and ability to save files. InfoWorld's Buyers Assurance Seal awarded August 13, 1990 to Ami Pro 1.2.

Circle 260 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 261).

Smart Memories

What happens when memory chips start to think for themselves? A look at content-addressable memories and beyond

PETER WAYNER

The good news, it's been said, is that in the future, all the world's information will be available on-line. The bad news is that this file will be terabytes long, and you'll have to use a string-search algorithm to find what you're looking for. Moving data has always been one of a computer's strong suits. But even when given processors that can perform 100 million instructions per second, computers can't keep up with the proliferation of data coming out on CD-ROMs.

Now, some researchers have created smart memory chips that have thousands of tiny, 1-bit processors built in at each memory location. These chips have applications not only in data retrieval, but also in unexpected areas of CAD, graphics, and robotic planning.

Computer memory is a one-way street. If you know the location you want, the memory can quickly deliver the value stored there. If you're looking for a particular value, however, the computer needs to step through every location to find where that value is stored.

One big bottleneck in current microcomputers is between the CPU and the memory. Before it can perform a computation, the CPU must receive the necessary information. This delay is often acceptable for computationally heavy scientific operations, but it is a major impediment for light processing problems such as text searching.

One solution is a *content-addressable memory* chip, a special memory chip manufactured by companies like Advanced Micro Devices (AMD). CAM chips are available in simple forms or in more complicated versions such as the MIT-built Database Accelerator (DBA) and Coherent Research's Associative Processor (aka the CP or the AP). The basic technique at the heart of these circuits dates back to the 1950s. Real implementations are scarce, however, because the technology of VLSI has only recently made the chips a viable option.

The First Step

The core of the CAM circuit is a memory cell that can store a value and respond to a query such as "All cells with a 1 stored in them, raise your flag." The flags in the cells that make up one word of memory are cascaded. If all the flags are raised, a word-size match flag is also raised. The system decodes the address by finding the first raised flag.

Most implementations signal if there is more than one match but report the first matching address in numerical order. This way, whole words can be searched for in

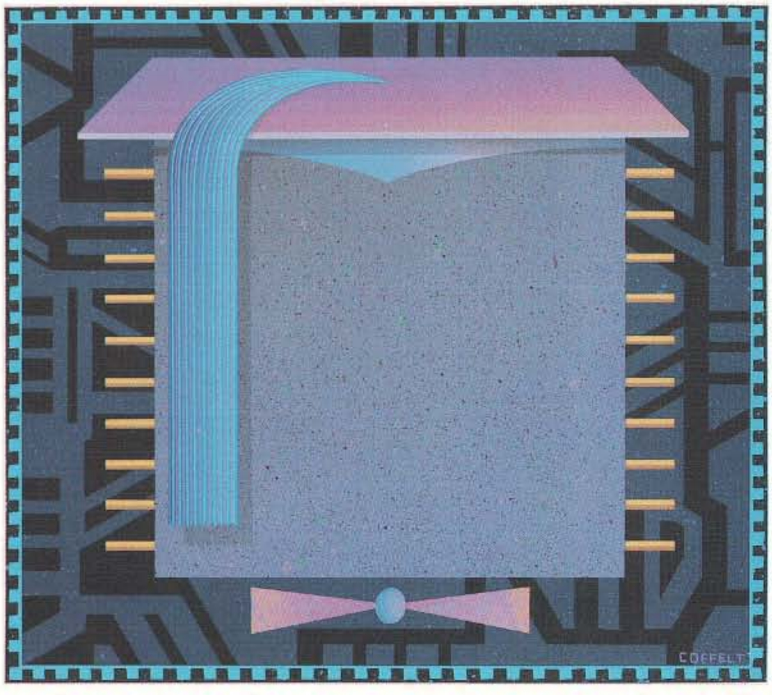


ILLUSTRATION: KEN COFFELT © 1991

reverse. You need to know only the value, not the location.

Figure 1 shows a diagram of a normal static RAM (SRAM) cell and a CAM cell. Each can store 1 bit of information. Notice that the extra transistors in the CAM cell can be activated by flipping the *Match* line, which causes the signal line to stabilize to a 1 or a 0 depending on the value stored in the cell. The values from each of the cells can be cascaded together with AND gates so entire words can be matched. These word-size cells can be arranged in arrays and searched in parallel.

If multiple memory words match, the chips break the tie and return the match with the lowest address. Many chips also contain bits that force the match operation to mask certain words. Called *skip-bits*, they can be used to retrieve the multiple memory words that match. First, the word with the lowest address is read out; then, its skip-bit is flipped on, and the match is redone. This time, the second-lowest address comes out. This process is repeated until all the matches have been returned.

The interface between the CAM chip and the outside world can take many different forms. For instance, the memory can be directly addressable like regular memory, or it can be set up as an independent store with a tiny processor acting as a guard. Four-bit op codes control the AMD CAM chip. They command the store to perform matches, copy data between the I/O lines and a specific location in the array, and clear the array.

Today, the typical use for CAM chips is in network-routing applications. Often a star-like bridge joins several branches of a network. If a packet with an address comes in from one branch, the router must determine on which branch to send it out.

This process takes only one step if all the addresses are loaded into a CAM chip. After one match step, the CAM chip

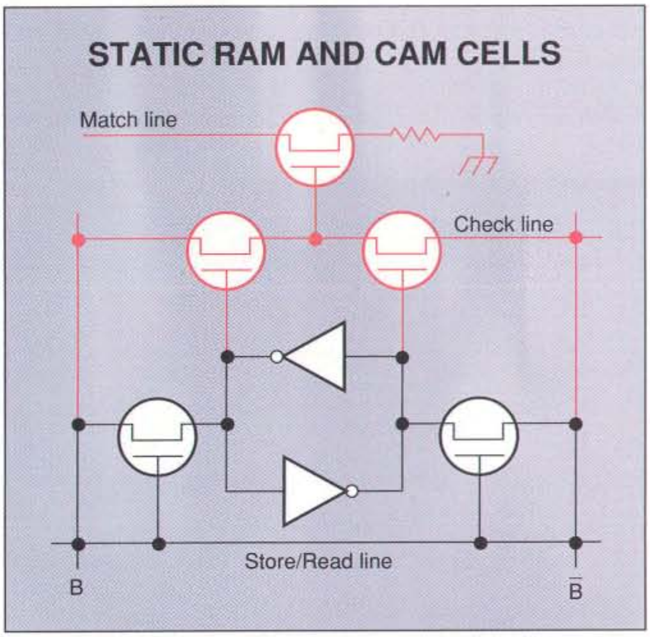


Figure 1: *To read, raise the Store/Read line and sense the voltages of B and $\overline{B}$. B is the bit to be stored in the cell, and $\overline{B}$ is its complement. To store, raise the Store/Read line, and drive B and $\overline{B}$ to the correct polarity. To check a match (red lines), set B,$\overline{B}$ to the polarity to be matched. Then flip on the Check line. To find out if B is 1, set B high and $\overline{B}$ low. Note any drop in the Match line. If it grounds out, B matches the value stored in the memory cell. Store and Read work the same as in the RAM cell.*

matches the address and returns the address of the correct branch on which to send the packet out. What once required one step per entry in the table now requires one step overall. Operating systems perform many other similar table lookups.

Adding Some Intelligence

CAM cells might be good enough for some applications, but more can be done with the addition of some processing power. One solution is the CP, a commercially available machine marketed by a company called Coherent Research (Syracuse, NY). Another solution, the DBA, is a similar machine being built experimentally at MIT by a team including Charles Sodini, Jon Wade, Sharon-Marie Britton, and Cornell's Richard Zippel.

DBAs are CAM arrays with an extra 1-bit microprocessor attached to each word of memory. In other words, they are massively parallel computers containing simple processors and a word of memory in each node. They can combine results of matching computations using operations like AND or OR.

Figure 2 shows a block diagram of the CP. Each node has one line of CAM containing 36 bits. There are five bit registers and a function calculator, which computes values based on the combinations of bits according to the latest instruction word. Lines connect each node with the node above it and the node below it in an array. The DBA is constructed similarly but contains four bit registers. Zippel has proposed adding regular SRAM to each node or completely replacing the CAM with RAM.

Wild cards can significantly expand the power of the matching process. An additional feature of the CAM cells allows bits to be masked by including a third bit (called a *trit*), which matches a 0 and a 1.

Using this feature, let "*" stand for this third, ambiguous case. You can present CAM arrays with commands to look up words such as 100***1, which in this case could match eight different words, including 1001001 and 1000111. One advantage of including processors at each cell is that simple calculations on the data can be done locally and in parallel.

What follows is an example of how a 64-bit match is performed on this architecture. The search is more difficult on a generic CAM because it is longer than the word length, but the processing power of a DBA or a CP can overcome this hurdle.

On a generic CAM, since each node has less than 64 bits, the 64-bit words are split into 32-bit halves and stored in adjacent words. First, bits 0 to 31 of the match words are compared, and matches are stored in one of the registers. This operation saves the time of searching the entire memory array. Next, the main CPU reads out this location and searches for the second 32 bits. Finally, the CPU makes sure that both matches are next to each other in the array and thus correspond to the same 64-bit chunk. If there are multiple matches, the CPU must repeat the process.

The main benefit the DBA and CP provide is the communication lines between the processors. They can pass the match values to the next cell in line. When bits 32 to 63 are matched, the value from the neighboring register is passed along the communication line, and the AND value of these bits is computed. Adding the extra registers and 1-bit processor lets this larger match be performed on-chip without sending the information to the main CPU.

The registers can also be used to perform operations such as `greater than` or `less than`. For instance, if you want to find all words greater than 10101101, you can perform a search by combining the results of three queries: "11******," "1011****," and "1010111*." If any of these matches is true, then the word is greater than 10101101. In this example, three queries were needed, but in general, one query is used for every 0 bit in the *bounding* word (a word that defines the boundary of

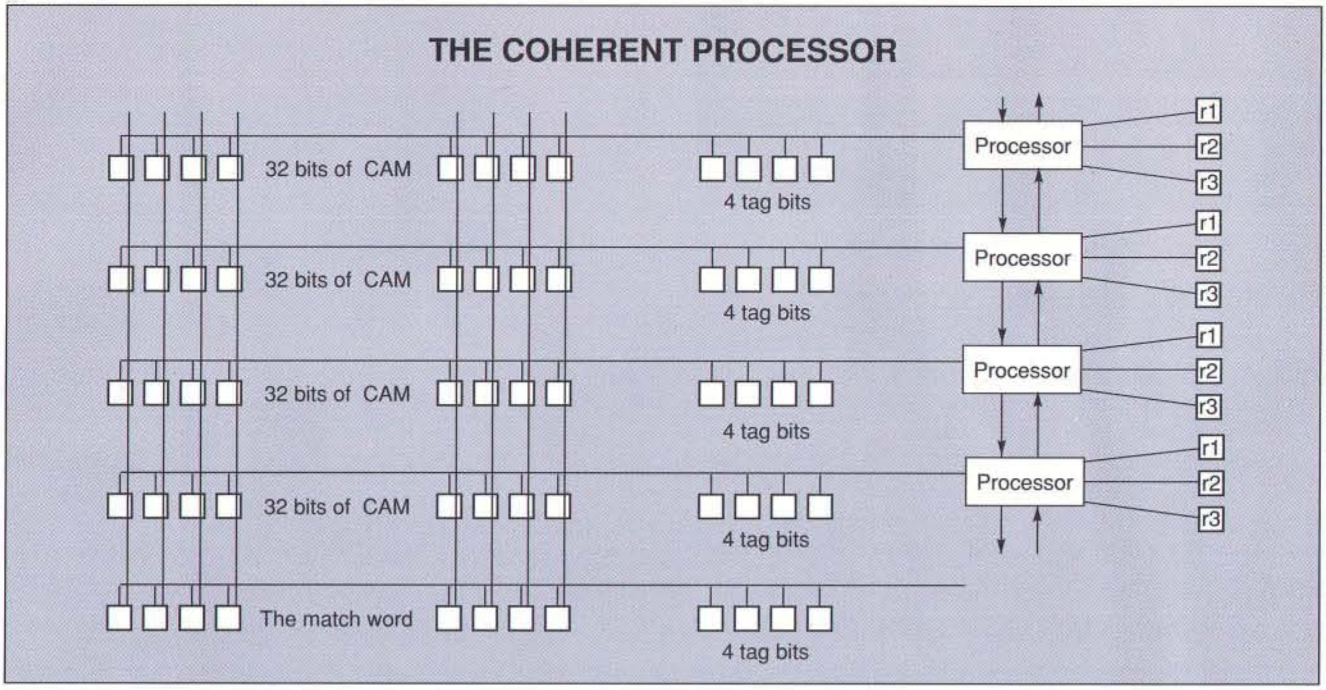


Figure 2: *A block diagram of the Coherent Processor shows that each node of the processor has 32 bits of regular content-addressable memory. Each node also has 4 tag bits (similar to CAM bits but individually addressable), three registers, and a processor that can determine if the entire line matches the bits in the match word. The cells are connected by a one-dimensional topology, and each can pass messages to either of the adjacent nodes.*

an area). If the `less-than` function is being computed, the 1 bits are converted into *don't care* (wild-card) asterisks.

Since these operations potentially require one match per bit, some chip designers are considering building this type of machine with RAM cells instead of CAM cells. In this case, the matching ability of the CAM cannot be used, and the processor must access each bit individually to determine whether a bit is a 1 or a 0. Then, the algorithms must use one cycle for each bit in the word and cannot use any of CAM's inherent parallelism. Standard RAM cells are well understood and smaller than CAM, thus making higher-density chips possible.

Using This Extra Power

As you can see, simple operations can increase the power of database searches—a valuable and obvious use of the DBA machine. The processing power can also be harnessed in nonobvious ways to speed up many computer tasks, one of the most straightforward being to determine whether a point is inside a polygon. This computation is repeatedly performed when matching a mouse-click to a window or, in the case of drawing programs and CAD, to an object in the window.

The polygon can be decomposed into a union of half-planes defined by lines. The location of the point is computed relative to all the lines in parallel. If the point is on the inside of the lines making up the boundary of a polygon, then it must be inside the polygon. If the polygon contains more lines, the comparisons can be performed in one step.

If the problem changes slightly so that the goal is to identify all points within a boundary, the task becomes *polygon filling*, an important application for computer graphics. Coherent Research implemented a version of this solution using several data structures that exploit the architecture of the CP. The following examples show some of the tricks that make good use of the system.

If you want to "fill" using the processor, you can use a slightly different technique to represent the black and white regions of a plane. For this exercise, consider these regions as a sequence of different-size squares—a representation known as a *quad tree*. Each of these squares is represented as four numbers: the minimum x and y and the maximum x and y. Figure 3 shows a typical definition of a region.

These representations can exploit the *don't-care* bits system so that the minimum and maximum values of an x or y range can be compressed into one number. For instance, a range between 8 and 15 can be represented as 01***, while a range between 30 and 31 becomes 1111*. The difference between the top and bottom of the range must be a power of 2. These numbers are *trinary*, meaning binary numbers plus the wild card.

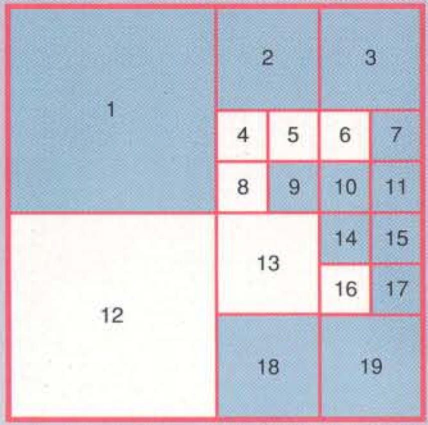
The construction of such a constrained definition of a region is not difficult—in fact, it is

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Making Memory Smarter

Many applications run into a bottleneck when it comes to memory. One solution lies in making memory chips smarter. Content-addressable memory (CAM) promises to speed up operations such as database lookups and determining the location of a point. So-called "smart" memory chips may someday be as widely used as math coprocessors are now.

QUAD-TREE ENCODING OF A SPACE



Region	x range	y range	Color
1	0**	1**	Shaded
2	10*	11*	Shaded
3	11*	11*	Shaded
4	100	101	Clear
5	101	101	Clear
6	110	101	Clear
7	111	101	Shaded
8	100	100	Clear
9	101	100	Shaded
10	110	100	Shaded
11	111	100	Shaded
12	0**	0**	Clear
13	10*	01*	Clear
14	110	011	Shaded
15	111	010	Shaded
16	110	010	Clear
17	111	011	Shaded
18	10*	00*	Shaded
19	11*	00*	Shaded

Note: * = Either 0 or 1

Figure 3: *A quad-tree is a way to recursively describe a region so that it can be stored efficiently in the content-addressable memory cells.*

easy to do recursively. Begin with a square region with side length equal to a power of 2. (If it isn't a power of 2, pad it.) Then, recursively execute this process.

If a square is all one color, add the coordinates of the square to the definition of that color's region. If it is composed of different colors, split the square into four subregions and recursively repeat the procedure on each. Since the process begins with a square whose sides are powers of 2, the sides of all the recursively defined squares will also be powers of 2 and represented by a trinary number. The region shown in figure 3 was recursively constructed.

The resultant definition may seem overly complicated. There are numerous advantages, however, when it is used on a CP or a DBA. If, say, you want to find out which square a point resides in, simply query the point, and the correct range will respond. For example, a point (9,23) or (01001,10111) will fall in the ranges (8–11,20–23) or (010**,101**). If you want to find out what lies on the boundary to the right of this square,

The New Frontier

create a rectangular range that borders the square. The range (12,20–23) or (01100,101**) lies to the right of (8–11,20–23) or (010**,101**). If you query the DBA for this range instead of a point, all bounding squares will respond.

Robotics via Databases?

By using a *brushfire* algorithm (an algorithm starting at one place and spreading), you can find bounding squares that locate the extent of a region. First, a point is identified and marked. Then, all neighbors of this point are marked, the neighbors of those points are marked, and so on. You can use this procedure for region filling with image and draw programs.

Another twist is the use of brushfire painting in robotics. Imagine that the region to be filled is not just a boundary to be filled with paint but the outline of a floor plan to be navigated. The process begins at the point where the robot is standing. All reachable regions can be computed just by starting a brushfire at this point and letting it mark the domain.

You can also use this process to find the shortest path in the specified domain if the algorithm keeps track of the step when a square was marked. That is, the starting spot is labeled with a 1. Its neighbors receive a 2, the neighbors of the 2s receive a 3, and so on. To find the shortest path between the starting spot and some other point x, use one query to find the square that contains x. This square has a numerical label, say 9, which means that it is nine squares from the starting square and next to a square labeled 8. You can find this neighbor marked with an 8 by searching with four queries. You can repeat this procedure following the decreasing labels 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, and 1, just as Hansel and Gretel did with pebbles.

Value-Added

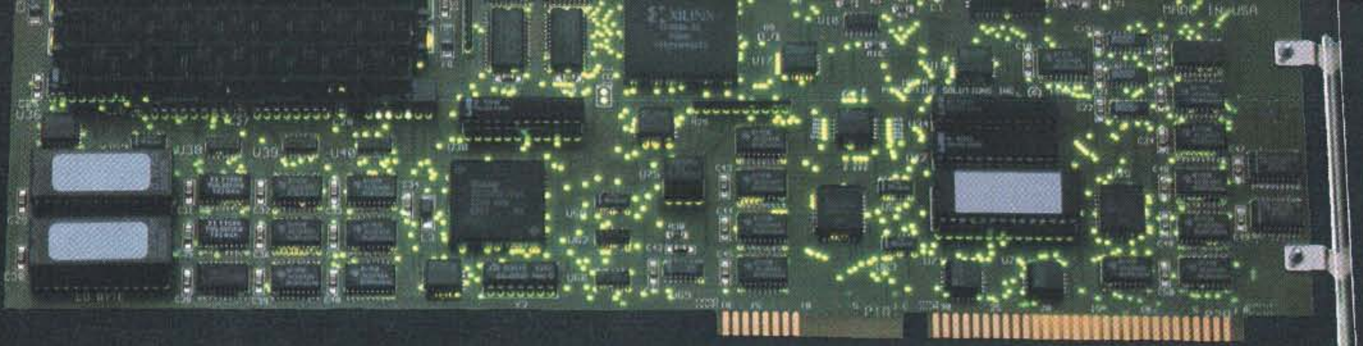
It is easy to see how this special smart memory could be used to speed up the handling of database problems. Surprisingly, you can use these processors for other applications when you exploit the low-level processing power bundled with machines such as the DBA and the CP. The smart memory begins to look like that of the Connection Machine, or CM (Thinking Machines), the Maspar Machine (Maspar Computer), and other massively parallel machines whose thousands of processors execute the same instruction in each cycle.

In fact, the processors on the CM are not much more powerful than those in the DBA and the CP. The CM processors also are 1-bit machines, and the processors on the CM-2 can do floating-point math. The major difference is that the CM has a 12-dimensional hypercube network connecting its processors, while the DBA and the CP have only a one-dimensional interconnection scheme. Thus, communication is faster on the CM. The trade-off is that all the connections take up silicon real estate and limit the density that can be packed on a chip.

The CM has 16 processors on a chip; the CP has 256. Zippel estimates that mass-produced chips could be made with $\frac{1}{16}$ the number of bits of current DRAM chips. In this era of 4-megabit chips, a sophisticated design could pack 8192 processors on a chip if each processor had access to 32 bits of CAM.

It is conceivable that addressable memory or architectures like the DBA will become commonplace on small computers. The smart memory can speed up database lookups, which is the main job of many machines. The benefits don't stop there, however. You can create other algorithms for graphics and robotics like the ones I described. These specialized memories can be thought of as parallel processing on the cheap. ■

Peter Wayner is working toward a Ph.D. in computer science at Cornell University. He can be reached on BIX as "pwayner."



SERIES 400™
High-Speed Caching Disk Controller

Unprecedented Hard Drive Performance at an Unbelievable Low Price!

SERIES 400 Features

- Models available for SCSI, IDE, ESDI, MFM* and RLL*
- Supports two floppy drives (5.25" or 3.5")
- WD 1003 emulation for driverless installation
- All Networks, UNIX, OS/2 and DOS compatible
- Easy installation
- 512 Kb-to-4Mb on-board cache RAM
- Uses low cost 100 nsec SIMMs
- Read and write cache for best overall performance
- On-board 16-bit parallel processor, and data bus with 56-bit ECC
- Dealer upgrades for disk mirroring and more*

Affordable, Lightning-Quick Disk Access

In today's high performance PC's, disk access is the number one system bottleneck. The SERIES 400 from SSDC is a new class of hard drive controller with its own powerful on-board parallel processor and memory to independently manage disk drive data. The SERIES 400 actually anticipates what information the PC is going to need and stores the data in its own high-speed cache RAM. Disk accesses are 100 times faster and large file transfers are up to 10 times faster. This means applications load and execute *fast!* Even the slowest and most cumbersome applications become lightning quick. All applications – Windows, CAD, large databases, desktop publishing – *become supercharged with near instant file access.* SSDC has broken the price barrier to hardware disk caching. No longer is powerful disk performance limited to mainframe systems.

* 2nd quarter 1991

Circle 255 on Inquiry Card.

SERIES 400 Benefits

- Tremendous increases in system performance
- Accelerates disk access over 100 times
- Increases file transfer rate 5 to 10 times
- Speeds up ALL disk -intensive applications
- Frees up system resources for increased performance

Across the Board Performance Advantage

	SERIES 400	DPT-3011	FTI 2410
Effective seek time	0.270 msec	0.520 msec	0.500 msec
Read data transfers	2230 Kb/sec	892 Kb/sec	1150 Kb/sec
Large record read	16.0 sec	25.0 sec	36.0 sec

Feature Comparison

Retail Price	$845.00**	$1195.00	$1595.00
With 4-Mb RAM	$1245.00**	$2095.00	$2190.00
Max memory on-board	4Mb	4Mb	2 Mb
Memory type	Std. SIMMS	Custom	Custom
WD-1003 Emulation	Yes	Yes	Yes
Custom drivers	Optional	No	Optional
Drive types supported	IDE,SCSI,RLL ESDI, MFM	ESDI, MFM,RLL	ESDI
Networks, UNIX and multiuser systems	All	Most	Most
Boot drive	Any	"C" only	"C" only
1-to-1 interleave	Yes	No	No
Auto bad track repair	Yes	No	No
Parity check RAM	Yes	NO	Yes
I/O bus speed	12.5	10.0	10.0(12.5 opt)
Data look ahead	Track	Sector	Sector

CACHE IN

Call Today

Cash in on the time you'll save with the SERIES 400 High-Speed Caching Disk Controller from SSDC. You'll enjoy startling increases in system performance, at an affordable price. Installation is simple and the SERIES 400 is fully compatible with all 486, 386 and 286 systems. Call toll free 1-800-284-7732 for your nearest SERIES 400 dealer.

** Prices for ESDI, RLL and MFM are slightly higher.
Prices subject to change without notice.

DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

1001 Capital of Texas Hwy. South, Bldg. I • Austin, Texas 78746
512/327-8608 • FAX 512/327-5233

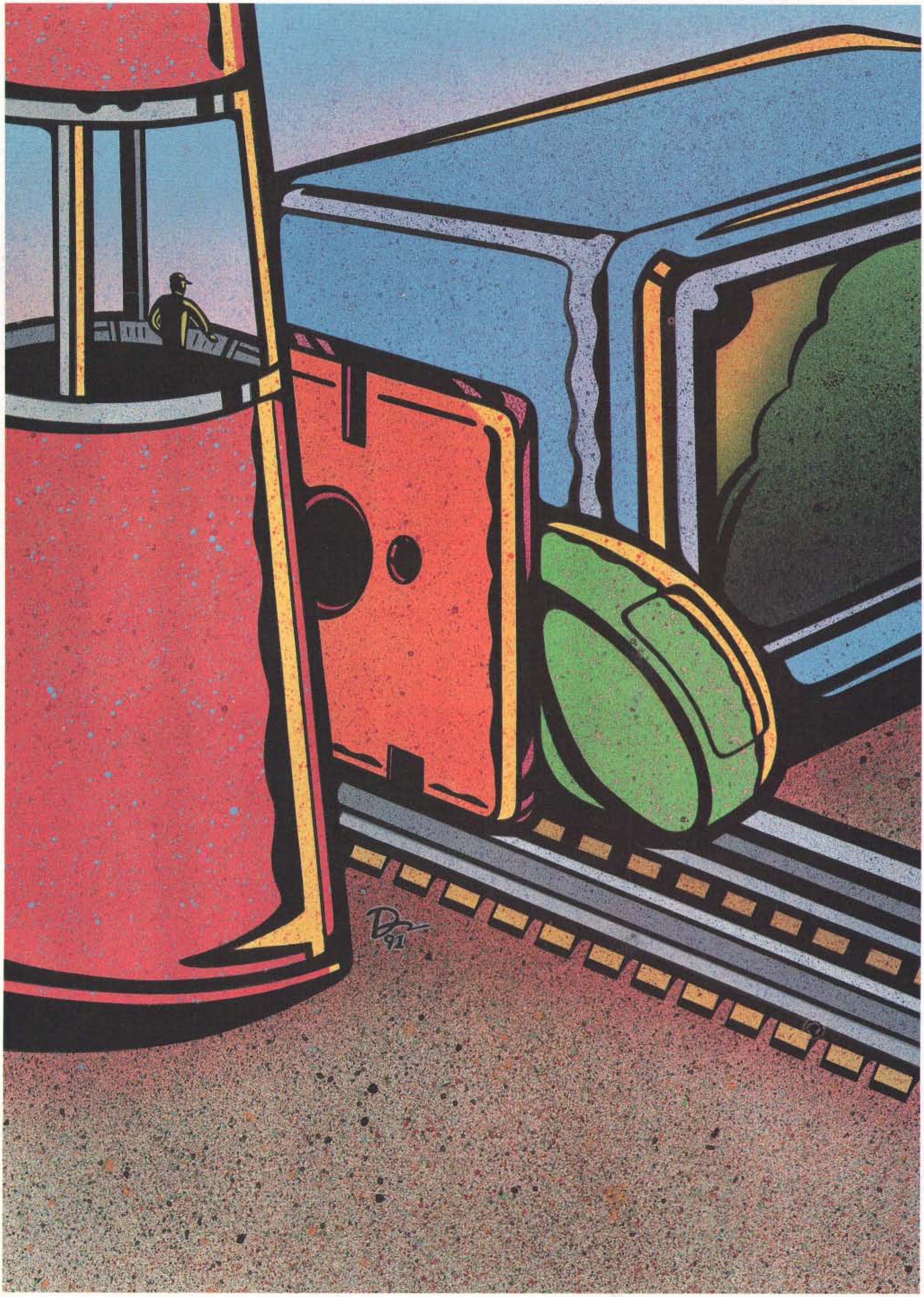


ILLUSTRATION: DAVE ROTOLONI © 1991

NETWORK MANAGEMENT

Today, network management is as much a black art as a science. As networks grow to service dozens, then hundreds, then thousands of users, many in remote locations, the job of keeping the system up and running requires as much intuition and luck as it does knowledge and experience.

Look at any midsize organization today, and you're apt to see a kaleidoscope of networks. Engineering might be running TCP/IP over Ethernet, while Finance runs NetWare over Token Ring and Marketing uses AppleTalk. As Peter Stephenson points out in "Mixing and Matching LANs," the biggest challenge in managing networks today is not setting up and supporting stand-alone LANs, but interconnecting LANs that use disparate media and protocols. Stephenson discusses the need to find or create common ground between networks.

Once LANs are interconnected, managing a distributed network can seem as impossible a task as taming the Hydra: You solve one problem, and two more appear in its place. In "Dynamic and Distributed," Carl Manson and J. Scott Haugdahl describe many of the tools and methods available that can transform you into a distributed network management Hercules.

A primary reason for interconnecting computers is to provide central services. Setting up and managing such services, however, involves more than slapping a shared storage subsystem or printer onto the network. As Jeffrey Sloman points out in "Control Central," providing a central service usually (and paradoxically) means spending more time managing the clients than managing the server.

The Holy Grail of network management is a standard protocol used by all the devices on the network to inform a management workstation of the configuration and status of the various nodes. Most network vendors provide such a protocol for their individual environments but fail to provide internetwork solutions. Two standards that do provide such solutions are SNMP and CMIP. In "Dueling Protocols," Sharon Fisher compares these two standards and discusses the obstacles in the way of their general acceptance.

What standard management protocols promise for tomorrow is available today, but only if you stick to the products of a single vendor. One such vendor is, of course, IBM. In "Managing Big Blue," Barry Nance examines the management technologies used in IBM's network offerings, both large and small.

In many networks, the big issues concerning standards and protocols take a backseat to the ever-present challenge of keeping the network up and running every day. In "Finding Fault," Steven M. Dauber describes a systematic approach to identifying and rectifying problems on a LAN. His central thesis is that you should avoid jumping to conclusions about network problems, because the obvious answers often turn out to be wrong in a network environment. In a related text box, "Let's Get Physical," John Kaiser takes an in-depth look at tools that let you track a network's infrastructure.

Network management is in a state of flux as customers are demanding internetworking products built on standards and vendors scramble to provide them. Management protocol standards are clearly the solution, but the migration of existing systems to these standards may prove painful and expensive. When the dust settles, however, managing a network will be a more systematic enterprise, and few will mourn the passing of the days of black magic.

—Bob Ryan
Technical Editor,
State of the Art

THE FIRST.

In 1972, Summagraphics introduced the first affordable desktop tablet. Eighteen years and more than 40 patents later, our SummaSketch® II is the industry standard in graphics tablets.

Celebrating 500,000 SummaSketch Tablets Summagraphics

THE MOST.

Our unsurpassed technology and proven reliability have made SummaSketch the best selling tablet in the world—with over 500,000 sold to date. More than any other manufacturer.

THE BEST.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE November 28, 1989 SummaSketch II

CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK 1990 SATISFACTION POLL

CADENCE BEST OF 1989

CADALYST MAGAZINE HIGHLY RECOMMENDED 1990

SummaSketch has also won every major editorial accolade, including PC Magazine Editors' Choice, PC Week Corporate Satisfaction Poll, CADENCE's Blue Ribbon Best of 1989, and CADalyst's Dream Systems and Highly Recommended rating.

SummaSketch II. The people's choice. The critics' choice. And the easiest choice you have to make. For literature and the name of your local dealer call 1-800-888-2028, Ext. 304 or in Canada call 1-800-729-7866. For technical information call 203-881-5400.

Summagraphics®

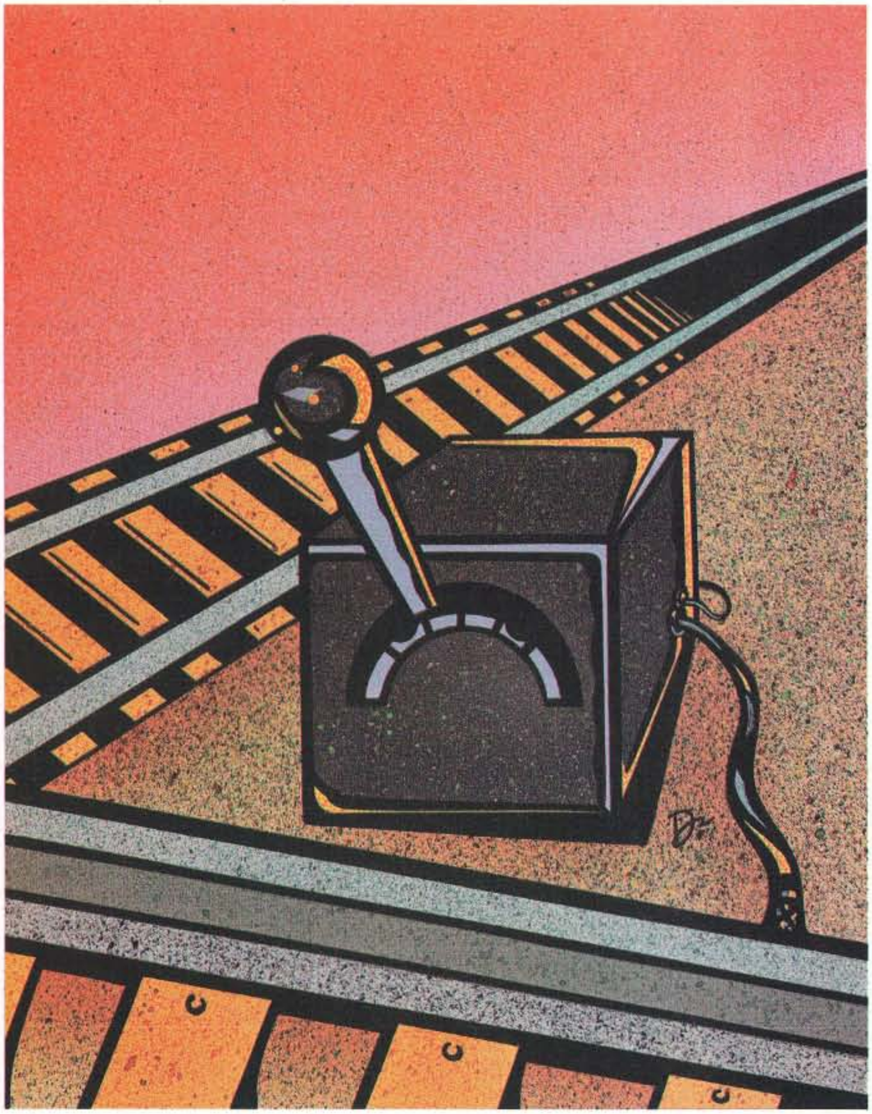
Every decision should be this easy.™

For IBM/Compatible information circle 276, For Macintosh information circle 277, For Reseller inquiries circle 278 on Inquiry Card.

MIXING AND MATCHING LANS

The primary problem for network administration is not how to set up LANs, but how to interconnect them

PETER STEPHENSON



Networks composed of other networks are becoming the rule rather than the exception. Most LAN manufacturers sell more small LANs than large ones; the average-size LAN has 6.3 users, and within a large organization, there may be literally hundreds of these 6.3-user networks. Someday, someone in the organization is going to decide that these "average" networks should talk to each other, and whether you like it or not, you are then going to have a heterogeneous network.

Heterogeneous networks are composed of several network segments that may differ in topology, protocol, or operating system. They may contain PCs operating on Ethernet or Token Ring, Unix workstations running on TCP/IP, and mainframes running any of several large-platform protocols, such as IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA). Most of these systems were originally designed to communicate only with their own kind on a homogeneous network, so seamlessly tying together all the different network segments in a large organization remains a nearly impossible task. To allow these relatively unrelated networks to evolve into a single working system, you need a clear understanding of both the issues surrounding mixed networks and the fundamentals of network communications.

Basic LAN Issues

Before you can deal with the task of mixing topologies, protocols, or operating environments, you need to understand these basic network characteristics. The topology of a network is the way in which the devices on the network are physically

interconnected. You can connect network elements on a bus, in a ring, or as a star. The name of the topology describes its physical layout. But there are additional considerations that blunt the simplicity of this description.

For example, depending on the signaling characteristics of the protocol using a particular topology, the medium (i.e., cable) can differ significantly from implementation to implementation. A bus topology that requires very fast data rates might use fiber-optic media, while a slower bus may only require shielded twisted pair. A full description of a topology needs to consider aspects, such as signaling characteristics, that go beyond physical layout.

The next fundamental LAN characteristic is the protocol. A protocol is a set of rules for communication that includes a pattern or format for data and a procedure for its transfer. But, like topology, protocol is much more than a simplistic definition suggests.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Tying Different Networks Together

Various issues must be addressed when you connect dissimilar networks, such as connecting and communicating with different topologies, protocols, and networking models. You can solve some of the problems by various "black box" technologies.

Most network users are familiar with ARCnet, Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI), Ethernet, and Token Ring, yet these represent merely the tip of the protocol iceberg. They are low-level or access protocols and only work at the bottom two layers of the ISO Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model. They allow network devices to connect to each other and communicate with higher-level protocols, and not much more.

That doesn't minimize the importance of access protocols—they are the most familiar and visible protocols. But the real work on a network is carried on at the higher levels of the OSI model using higher-level protocols. It is these protocols that permit the existence of heterogeneous networks.

Common Ground

The ability to create a heterogeneous network rests on two requirements. First, you must be able to interconnect topologies. Second, you must be able to transfer information between dissimilar systems of communication—meaning that at some point you must use a common protocol. There are many ways to accomplish this; most of them make use of common high-level protocols for moving data between common layers on a communications model such as OSI or TCP/IP. Tools for internetworking, such as bridges, routers, brouters, and gateways, make extensive use of this ability.

To put it simply, you can mix different topologies and protocols only if you have an internetworking scheme that allows you some common point of reference. That point of reference might be a high-level protocol common to two networks that you wish to interconnect; a device that allows interconnection of different topologies with different physical and electrical characteristics; or a protocol that lets you ignore operating-environment differences and connect, for example, a DOS LAN to a network of Unix workstations.

You can envision heterogeneous networks as building blocks connected by "black boxes." The building blocks are discrete physical network segments that usually have their own servers, workstations, and other network devices. They consist of a single protocol and a single topology. By themselves, they are complete, encapsulated LANs.

To connect two of these discrete segments, you must cross a boundary. Some device must fly over, break through, or tunnel under the wall between one network and the other. The device—the black box—does not change either network; it simply transports packets of data between them. It satisfies the physical requirements of both networks. It also has to transport the data safely from one network to another and unpackage the data until the receiving network can read it. Deep in the packet, data must be in a format common to both networks.

In the case of wide-area support, a black box must be able to deliver data to some common long-haul system, control transmission to a similar black box on the other end, and then continue as if the two networks were in the same building. The inclusion of large platforms such as VAXes or IBM mainframe computers adds complexity, but success here also depends on using the right black box.

Interconnection Strategies

Most often, heterogeneous networks are unplanned. They appear when someone in a large organization decrees that all the existing networks in the organization should interconnect. The challenge is to take several dissimilar LANs and get them all talking to each other. The trick is to consider these dissimilar systems in two ways.

The first step is to interconnect the LANs that communicate easily. Only then should you consider the ones that are so dissimilar that they cannot commingle easily. In interconnecting LANs, you look for common denominators in protocol and topology. You then choose a single medium to connect the segments that are physically close together; these LANs become physical segments on a larger logical network. The medium chosen must provide for the increased traffic load of the new, larger network as well as offer the most painless physical interconnection possible.

The final step is to consider the geographically dispersed segments. Here, you have to select the long-haul medium best suited for each segment and deliver that segment's data in a format that the home system can use easily.

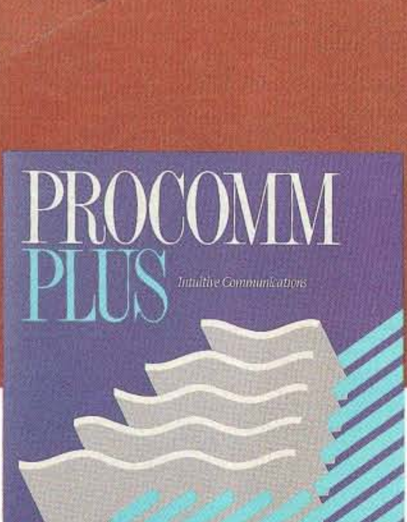
Interconnecting LANs is easier if your organization has stuck to widely accepted standards instead of proprietary topologies and protocols. (The exceptions are the de facto standards NetWare and ARCnet.) If your organization has areas that are not standards-based, you have an important decision to make: Either live with the existing system, or tear it out and start over.

For example, many companies have decided to adopt the Synoptics LattisNet unshielded twisted-pair network, which conforms to no accepted standard and doesn't connect well to other networks. Now that a UTP standard—10BaseT—exists, LattisNet users have to decide whether to support the standard or keep their proprietary system. Anticipating this dilemma, Synoptics has developed an excellent system for promoting coexistence between the two systems. In effect, it has provided the black box.

Black Magic

Bridges, routers, brouters, and gateways are the black boxes that enable you to use different topologies and protocols within a single heterogeneous system. Each has strengths, weaknesses, and specific applications.

Out of the prairie comes proof that a higher level of communication has arrived.



Presenting the New Version of PROCOMM PLUS.

Leaving a very big impression on the field of communications is what PROCOMM PLUS has always done best. But today, it's done one better.

PROCOMM PLUS 2.0. The new version of the best-selling communications software in the world. With internal Zmodem, an enhanced ASPECT script language with hundreds of new commands, and script compiling for much faster execution speed; an enhanced dialing directory with many new features; a time-saving Filename Clipboard (Patent Applied For); 33 terminal emulations with 132 column and full EGA/VGA support; and much more.

If you own PROCOMM PLUS, you can upgrade to PROCOMM PLUS 2.0 for just $39.00 by calling toll-free 1-800-333-4559. So call today. You'll get computer communication in its highest form. For a very down-to-earth price.

See your dealer today for PROCOMM PLUS 2.0. Current PROCOMM PLUS users: call 1-800-333-4559 now to upgrade.

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205 • 314.443.3282

Circle 88 on Inquiry Card.

Bridges have distinct uses. First, they can interconnect network segments using different physical media; for example, it is not uncommon to see bridges between fiber-optic and coaxial cable. In addition, they can accommodate dissimilar low-level (physical and data-link layer) protocols. Thus, under the right circumstances, you can use bridges to connect similar segments, such as two Ethernet segments, or to mix dissimilar segments, such as a Token Ring segment and an Ethernet segment.

Bridges also feature high-level protocol transparency. They can move traffic between two segments over a third segment in the middle that cannot understand the data passing through it. As far as the bridge is concerned, the intermediate segment exists for routing purposes only. Finally, bridges allow devices and segments using the same high-level protocol (e.g., TCP/IP or XNS) to communicate, regardless of what low-level protocol or physical-layer standard they are running.

Bridges are intelligent. They learn the destination addresses of traffic passing on them and direct it to its destination. This explains their importance in network partitioning: When you find that a physical network segment has excessive traffic and its performance is beginning to degrade, you can break it into two physical segments with a bridge. The bridge directs the traffic to its ultimate destination, limiting traffic that is not intended for a given segment. Bridges use a process of learning, filtering, and forwarding to keep traffic within the physical segment it belongs in.

Because bridges must learn addresses, examine packets, and make forwarding decisions, they often exhibit mediocre performance. In fact, performance is one issue you need to consider if you plan to use bridges. But in mixed protocol environments, bridges can be truly useful black boxes.

Routing Traffic

The next type of black box is the router, which, in some respects, is smarter than the bridge. Routers don't have the same ability to learn as bridges do, but they can make routing decisions that determine the most efficient data path between two network segments.

Routers don't care what topologies or access-level protocols the network segments are using. Since they operate at the next layer above bridges—the network layer—they are unconstrained by medium or access protocols. Unlike bridges, routers do not view a heterogeneous

network from end to end. Bridges know the ultimate network destination; routers only know where the next router is. Routers are usually used between network segments that use the same high-level protocol.

Bridges make a forward or discard decision on each packet of data, depending on whether the pack is destined for an address on the other side of the bridge or not. Routers choose the best route for the packet by checking a routing table. They see only the packets addressed to them by the preceding router or the network's end station, while bridges must examine all packets passing on the network. However, as it turns out, today's bridges take those issues into account and in most cases actually offer better performance than routers.

Most large internetworks can make excellent use of routers. However, you should remember that routers prefer the same high-level protocol in all the network segments they connect. Often, for the network that "just grew," that is not possible. If you are connecting networks in a multiprotocol environment, you are probably better off using bridges. The same is true if you wish to segment an existing network to control traffic loads.

If you are connecting over wide-area networks (WANs) and you control the connection (i.e., you are not using a public data network or a packet-switched network that requires a gateway), you will probably find that routers can help control traffic flow. Often, you need to opt for a combination of bridges and routers to help you solve both routing and multiprotocol issues.

Brouters are a kind of hybrid of bridges and routers. Often referred to (incorrectly) as multiprotocol routers, brouters provide many of the advantages of both bridges and routers for very complex networks. True multiprotocol routers do not contain the bridging advantages of brouters; they simply allow the router to do what routers do with more than one protocol. Brouters actually make a decision on whether a packet uses a protocol that is routable. It then routes those that it can and bridges the rest. Brouters are complex, expensive, and difficult to install, but for very complicated heterogeneous networks, they often provide the best internetworking solution.

Wide-Area Interconnects

Gateways operate on the top three layers of the OSI model (session, presentation, and application). They allow the most sophisticated method of connecting network segments and networks to hosts. You select a gateway when you have to interconnect systems built on totally different communications architectures. For example, you would use a gateway to interconnect a TCP/IP LAN to an SNA mainframe. The two architectures have no commonalities, so the gateway must translate all the data passing between the two systems.

One common use for gateways is connecting to a long-haul system, such as an X.25 packet-switched public data network. The X.25 segment provides a protocol that routes data packets between two network endpoints without regard for the protocols passing on it. At either end of the network, the gateway provides the protocol conversion to and from the network segments connected on its other side. Gateways provide no packet routing within the network segments; they simply deliver their packets of data so that the segment can read them. When they receive packets from the segment, they translate them and route them to the distant-end gateway, where the packets are retranslated and delivered to the distant end's network segment.

Planning a Heterogeneous Network

If you have the luxury of planning your network from scratch, you have several issues to consider. The most important is coming up with a definition of the overall objectives of your new system.

Usually, such a definition boils down to interconnecting several workgroups with different individual needs. Thus, it's usually a good idea to begin your macro definition with a micro examination of individual needs. Don't, for example, begin by considering how to tie the various campuses in your global system together. Instead, begin by considering the needs of the accounting department in a single location. Once you've sorted out individual needs, you can begin exploring for that commonality that makes interconnection possible. It begins with considering how a single topology or set of topologies and a single protocol or suite of protocols might be used consistently throughout your system.

Once you have some idea of how to satisfy workgroup needs and the common connectivity threads that run between them, consider the best way to connect the individual workgroups into compact network segments. The next step is combining the segments into a single network within a single location. In most cases, conventional wisdom and simple solutions work fine at this level.

The exceptions are cases where you have special needs. One such exception is the inclusion of Unix workstations in a network composed mainly of PC LANs. You are likely to find this in companies using such systems as Sun or Hewlett-Packard workstations in an engineering or scientific environment. In this case, you'd have to use a bridge and some common high-level protocol like TCP/IP. Some products are available to help with this problem; one for Token Ring LANs is the p4100+ multiprotocol bridging router from Proteon in Westborough, Massachusetts.

Once you have successfully connected individual locations, your next step is to consider connections between locations on the same campus. Now you'll find that you must contend with traffic flow. Assuming that you have planned with consistency, your major challenge is data throughput. Throughput issues revolve around two things: how fast your data can travel between locations, and how congested the routes between locations become.

You can solve the raw-speed issue by considering various metro-area medium choices. If your campus is not too widely dispersed, 100-megabit-per-second FDDI fiber optics makes a very good system backbone. Otherwise (e.g., if your buildings are on opposite sides of town), you may need to consider something like T-1 dedicated lines.

Your final planning is for long-haul wide-area connections. Again, there are two major considerations, but this time they are variations on the theme of the individual campuses. Long-haul systems are expensive. If you use a public data network, the inconsistencies of traffic and system reliability now come to bear on your data throughput. You must consider your own methods of traffic routing; for example, you may want to route traffic between your New York office and your L.A. office through both Denver and Dallas.

Using a technique called the *spanning tree algorithm* (part of the IEEE 802.1 internetworking standard), you can place bridges between both long-haul routes. A *spanning tree* is another term for the path between two devices on a network. (Remember, a network can mean a heterogeneous WAN comprising many network segments. The bridges connecting these segments can be considered devices on the spanning tree.)

Under the spanning tree algorithm, the bridges making up the alternative routes between New York and L.A. conduct a series of bridge-to-bridge negotiations. The result is that one bridge, the

one that sees the best path, is in a forwarding state. The other is blocked and won't forward packets. Should the open path degrade, the other bridge will "open" and the first one will "close," thus maintaining optimum traffic rates across the internetwork. This technique is not reserved for long hauls; you can also use it to provide traffic flow management locally or within a campus.

Managing Heterogeneous Networks

If bridges, routers, brouters, and gateways enable heterogeneous networks, today's breed of network management systems validates them. There are several levels on which you can manage the heterogeneous network. On some levels, the very differences that are inherent in different manufacturers' products are a severe hindrance to successful management. However, there are approaches that work, and quite well.

There are three levels of network management. The first level, simple performance monitoring, provides information on data throughput, node failures, and other global occurrences in a rather nonspecific way. Products such as Novell's LANtern and Network General's Watchdog provide some cost-effective ways of "watching" network segments and reporting the existence, if not the cause, of a problem. Such solutions are useful for small to medium-size LANs without a great deal of internetworking. Although they do not provide an abundance of quantitative data, they are relatively low in cost and easy to use.

The second level is network analysis, which adds quantitative information to the monitor's qualitative data. Tools such as Novell's LANalyzer and Network General's Sniffer let you analyze network activity from a wide variety of angles, at a depth that includes packet-level protocol analysis. These systems have the advantage of being precise. They provide a wide array of complete information about the operation of a network. They have the disadvantage of requiring a high degree of knowledge on the part of the operator. They are also often very expensive.

Management Protocols

Widely dispersed heterogeneous networks cry out for better, more comprehensive, and easier-to-use management tools. The solution comes from two directions. First, there is a new breed of global network management systems emerging in the mixed-network market. Second, there are two enabling technologies, in the form of emerging standards, called SNMP and CMIP (see "Dueling Protocols" on page 183).

Even though many manufacturers are producing devices that adhere to one or both of these standards, the standards themselves only dictate a method of communicating network management information. Being able to use that information is only part—albeit an important part—of the heterogeneous networking puzzle.

Management communications protocol allows such products as Cabletron's Remote LANView and Synoptics' LattisNet Network Manager to maintain a view of a global network. Although both systems, and others like them, provide a wealth of detail about the individual manufacturer's products, the information they provide about other network components is less complete. Both systems use SNMP and therefore can communicate with any network device that also uses SNMP, but the degree of usefulness diminishes as they view other vendors' products.

These and other products like them have opened the eyes of network administrators to the possibilities of heterogeneous network management. What is needed in the next generation is a global management system that provides the same depth of information in the same easy-to-use, highly graphical style, without regard to who makes the devices on the network or what management protocol (if any) the devices support.

Cabletron has recently introduced such a product. The new system, dubbed Spectrum, is the vanguard of the next generation of heterogeneous network management tools. It is highly graphical, allowing rapid user interaction and reducing the need for highly skilled network analysts at most levels. It can learn and reason as it isolates network faults. And it has no preference regarding a device's vendor or protocol.

While Spectrum appreciates SNMP or CMIP, it doesn't require either of them. In addition, the depth of information and graphical display power is not affected by the vendor of the device under scrutiny. Spectrum is the premier network management system available today, combining monitoring, analysis, and management of widely dispersed heterogeneous LANs; it points out the future direction of network management.

Cost and Effect

You have to ask yourself whether a heterogeneous system is worth the time and expense. The answer depends on the size of your organization. In large organizations, you probably will not have any choice: The day will come, if it hasn't already, when you will start interconnecting the LANs in your company into one big heterogeneous system. If you haven't started planning, you'd better start now. The more you can adhere to standards and plan for interconnecting network segments on the levels discussed, the easier your job will be when the need arises.

In smaller organizations, you have more options. Companies often don't benefit from internetworking in reasonable proportion to the cost of its implementation. For all sizes of organizations, there are trade-offs when you start connecting, and they will nearly always be to the net benefit of large organizations. There is often more pain than gain for the smaller ones.

For example, although performance across an internetwork is not up to the performance on individual network segments, the benefits of information sharing and communication on a global level are worth the minor performance degradation in a large organization. Small organizations, however, must weigh performance along with increased cost for equipment, increased support and training requirements, and increased management needs when deciding if the "big connection" is for them. Often, less complex and costly methods can be used in place of heterogeneous networks.

There's little doubt that true heterogeneous networks are possible, even desirable, in many cases. Today's tools for connecting and managing mixed networks, along with the proliferation of meaningful network standards, has turned the year of the LAN into the decade of the internetwork. How you should respond depends on your individual needs and your organization's networking culture.

The idea of pulling corporate networking into a single system is nothing new; MIS managers have been doing it for as long as there have been computers. However, the idea of doing it with PCs—those small, powerful, and very personal computers—meets with varying degrees of approval. Eventually, organizations will internetwork. For many, it's a question not of if, but of when. If you stick to standards, plan as you go, and think in global terms, you can make a true heterogeneous network a reality. ■

Peter Stephenson is a writer, lecturer, and consultant on enterprise networking issues based in Rochester Hills, Michigan. He can be contacted on BIX as "pstephenson."

How to make the work go faster and the money go slower.

NEC PowerMate 386/25S. The affordable entry to high performance 386 processing.

For advanced applications like CAD/CAM, presentation graphics or financial modeling, you can't go wrong with the PowerMate® 386™/25S. For far less than comparable 386 systems, you get 25MHz speed, 2MB of RAM (easily expandable to 16MB via SIM modules) and a 32K memory cache. You also get something you can't get from anyone else at any price: NEC. For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

C&C
Computers and Communications

NEC

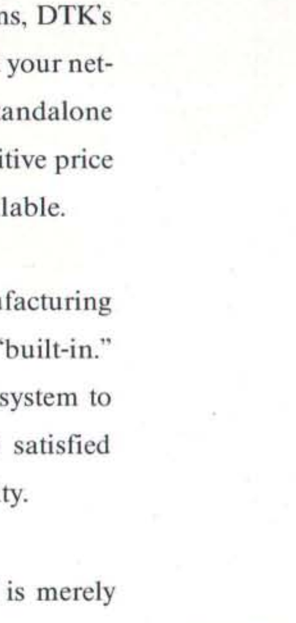
Circle 198 on Inquiry Card.

EFFICIENT DESIGN Birds, turtles, crocodiles — just as the egg is nature's most efficient design for delivering complex life systems, DTK's KEEN-3300 Series is the ideal 386 computer with which to build your network or multi-user system. As a fileserver, networkstation or standalone system, its unique write-back cache (64KB/256KB) and competitive price make it one of the most cost-efficient, high-speed systems available.

HIGH DEPENDABILITY Over 100 full-time design and manufacturing engineers work together to ensure that dependability is "built-in." Then, QC personnel scrutinize every DTK motherboard and system to the most stringent standards in the industry. Over 2,000,000 satisfied customers testify to our reputation for quality and dependability.

GROWTH POTENTIAL Like the egg, the basic KEEN-3300 is merely the beginning. Its 16 MBytes of high-speed RAM, 8 expansion slots and 7 drive bays (server) provide the flexibility you need to expand your system as your requirements grow.

The KEEN-3300 — a powerful beginning at a price that won't crack your budget. Call for the dealer nearest you, DTK Computer Inc., (818) 333-7533. 15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744. Fax: (818) 333-5429.



A reputation for success.

CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA (818) 333-7533	SAN JOSE, CA (408) 436-6363	HOUSTON, TX (713) 568-6688	ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL (708) 593-3080	EDISON, NJ (201) 417-0300	MIAMI, FL (305) 477-7440

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 100).

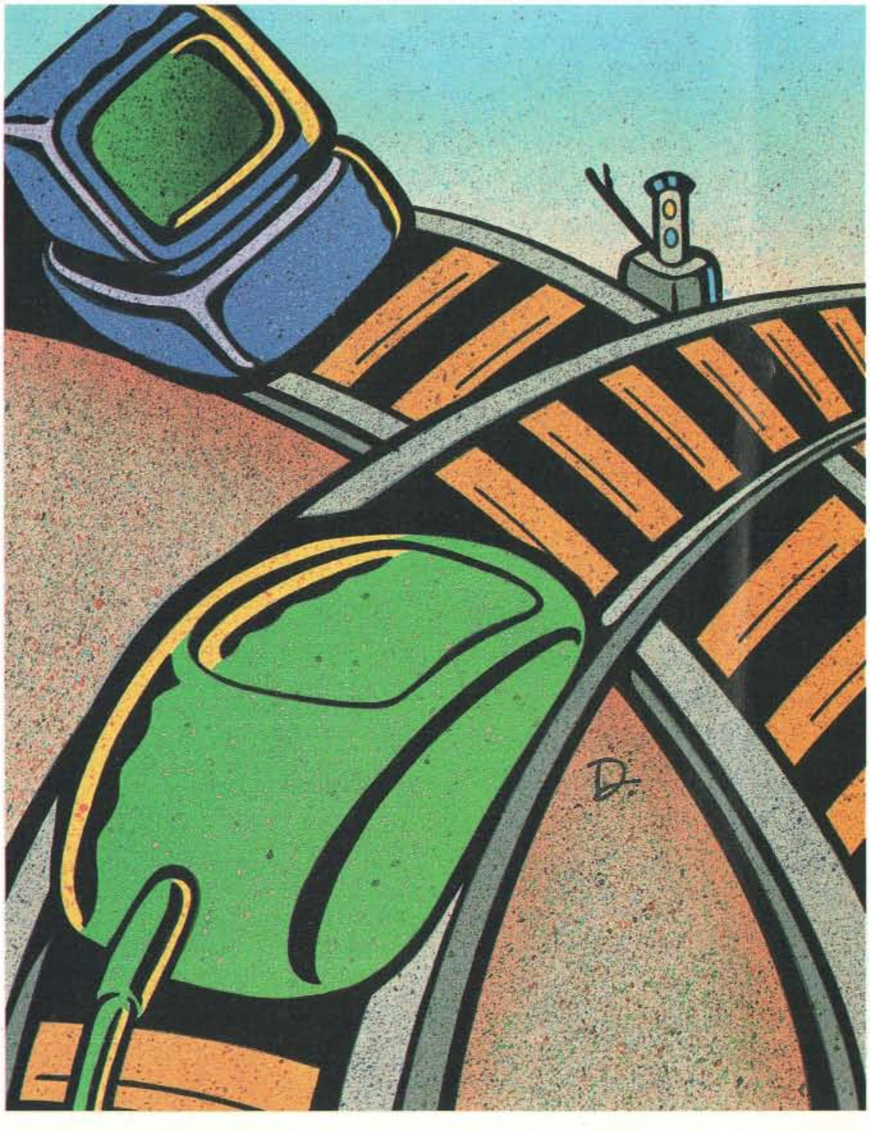
DYNAMIC AND DISTRIBUTED

Unless you want a system manager at each distributed site, you need automated management tools

CARL MANSON AND J. SCOTT HAUGDAHL

As networks become vital to the operation of many different types of organizations, one task becomes increasingly difficult and important: ensuring reliable, responsive network services in a dynamic, distributed environment. To complicate matters, the environment, which often intermixes PCs, workstations, LANs, wide-area networks, minicomputers, and mainframes, may have been assembled piecemeal and can include software systems not originally designed for it. Further compounding the task, the distributed environment usually contains offerings from many different vendors.

In a distributed environment, the system plan must be able to evolve as technologies change. It must cover such issues as cable planning and ongoing maintenance, approaches to centralized-version distributed management, growth and capacity planning, the standards supported in the environment, and the commercially available management platforms to be used. With new technologies such as station managers coming onto the scene, you must be constantly aware of new techniques for implementing overall system control.



Technical Issues

Vendors are making great strides in network management offerings. LAN-server operating systems now let you see performance statistics and accounting information. You can remotely control terminal servers and bridges that report traffic conditions and errors. And many vendors are offering add-ons to existing systems—particularly to PC LANs, which have had little or no management

capability in the past.

Network management system vendors are also beginning to agree on standards implementations and interoperability conformance testing. However, efforts to provide compatible management systems are not progressing at the same rate as the technological advances that drive the industry.

To manage a large distributed system that can include mission-critical applications, you need some level of automated network management. The following are important technical issues to consider:

• *Common mode failures*. One critical issue is how a failure in an element common to more than one instance in the network affects the overall operation. For example, if bad data or code (i.e., a software bug) somehow enters the management system topology database, it may also affect a backup management system. The system may continue to operate, not knowing it has a problem, and the backup has no cross-check since it is also unaware of the problem. Cross-checks and consistency checks are needed to deal with potentially bad data.

• *Traffic*. This includes traffic sent and received by the network management system. If multiple failures of network elements occur in a given period of time, the traffic can increase to the point that it affects the real-time requirements of messages passing over the LAN. Likewise, heavy reporting of failures may overload the management system.

• *Robustness*. The LAN management system's reaction to unexpected events or "illegal" messages is important, particularly in mission-critical systems. The system must react properly to duplicate messages or to messages from nodes that are unregistered or known to be down. A robust system continues to function in these circumstances by making correct decisions about unexpected events.

One reaction might be to ignore the situation and let normal protocol mechanisms, such as time-outs and retransmissions, handle the problem. Another approach would be to set a status flag to indicate that system performance is degrading and then send out synchronizing messages or resets to one or more of the system nodes.

• *Centralized or decentralized management*. Centralization of anything usually also implies a central point of failure. Issues to consider for a functionally distributed network management system include consistency (e.g., of databases and network state), synchronization among standby systems, and frequency of database updates.

Another issue is the appropriate destination of status and error information. In some cases, it may be sufficient to maintain information by local group, while in others, the LAN management system at the central control point will have to be involved.

• *Protocol standards*. Standards both facilitate and hinder analysis. For example, if the network management system incorporates standards, additional testing may be necessary to ensure that the system adheres to these standards; otherwise, unexpected data interpretation can result. Also, the selected standards may not directly support the required management functionality, or their use may introduce inefficiencies that can degrade system response time.

On the other hand, standards make it easier to integrate management components with other network components. And as the network continues to grow and evolve, standards permit the integration of new products and technology.

• *Testability*. A LAN management system with built-in test points makes testing easier. Test points consist of interfaces, snapshot facilities, and tracing facilities.

• *Extensibility*. This includes the ability to accommodate traffic growth and to extend the network by adding new nodes or connecting to other networks. It also includes the ability to incorporate new technology easily as opportunities arise. It is conceivable that the network management design could artificially limit network growth.

• *Programmability*. The LAN management system should have a long life span. Its adaptability to system changes depends on its ability to add new features and technology easily, with a minimal impact on the existing system. A simple example is adding new alarms or alerts from applications; a more complex example is attaching an element with a new architecture to the LAN.

• *Inherent reliability*. Reliability largely depends on the amount and complexity of the functions performed, along with the algorithms used. The techniques for carrying out the various network management duties must be analyzed in order to determine the overall integrity of the management system itself.

Management Issues

Along with some sticky technical issues, the operation of distributed systems also involves a number of management issues. These include software distribution and version control, error determination and correction, system configuration management, and access control/security.

Software distribution and control are necessary to prevent the introduction of nonlicensed software—as well as viruses—into the network. One way to control software distribution is to handle it from a central location in the network. Software is copied to remote-site file servers from a single distribution point and can then be copied to local disks, if necessary. Using diskless workstations eliminates this potentially troublesome step.

With enterprise-wide applications (e.g., distributed databases), synchronizing system updates to ensure that all users are running the same version of the software becomes an issue. One solution is to always maintain two copies of the application on the local network. At a preset date and time, the "new" version is used instead of the old one. You include this temporal information as part of the download of new software to the local networks.

Unfortunately, the temporal information included with the downloaded software goes on the assumption that all download operations will be completed by that date and time, and this may not be a valid assumption. For example, what if the target file server (or the disk system)

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Managing Distributed Systems

Managing a large distributed system that can include mission-critical applications requires some level of automated network management. There are several important technical issues to consider: common mode failures, traffic, robustness, centralized or decentralized management, protocol standards, testability, extensibility, programmability, and inherent reliability of the LAN management system.

is full? Any remote system that "misses" the update can cause serious trouble on an organization-wide basis.

An alternative is to send temporal information to all sites only after they all receive the new software. In a sense, this only postpones any problems. Typically, however, the problems that arise from this approach are easier to deal with, because of the relative size of the temporal message versus that of the software itself.

In many applications, such as those in the banking industry, you also have to synchronize remote software versions with central transaction-processing software versions. The simplest way to handle this is to make sure that all transactions include version information and that the central software rejects any out-of-date versions it detects.

In general, this approach is effective, but it can cause widespread distribution of software that contains serious bugs. Often, the software distribution scheme includes keeping two software copies on the local networks so that the system can recover from a newly introduced bug by falling back to the previous version. However, this approach does not protect you from attack by Trojan Horses. With the Trojan Horse, a bug can lie dormant in several successive versions of software and then suddenly surface with potentially disastrous results.

For example, assume that the bug is present in all software versions at the remote sites (i.e., both the current version and any backup versions). Once it surfaces, new software that corrects the problem must be distributed to all sites immediately. This can be quite a problem, depending on the network size. And in an extreme case, the bug could be embedded in the software distribution system software itself and cause it to completely cease functioning. This could crash the entire network.

The Trojan Horse terminology conjures up visions of malicious attacks on the system, and this is a possibility. However, simple programming errors or subtle design flaws can be the culprit. The key point is that the bug remains undetected for a period of time. The extent of the problem can vary widely, depending on where the bug is. It might affect only a small part of one program, or it could have more disastrous results.

Finding and Correcting Problems

Centralized management of a distributed system requires heavily automated network management procedures, error reporting, system backup, and so on. Virtually all successful PC LAN installations to date also include an individual who functions as the system manager.

With small networks, this job is typically a de facto position; one person assumes the position by default and becomes the local expert. In larger systems (upward of 10 nodes), the position is increasingly becoming a recognized job function with specific duties.

Management software that runs on the LAN and reports to a centralized host-based system is one way to augment an on-site LAN manager with automated computer applications that perform some of the manager's functions. The local LAN management software can contain one or more of the following capabilities.

• *Problem determination and recovery.* The LAN management software records problems related to adapters and media. When errors such as collisions occur, the system notifies the local manager. If the number of these errors exceeds certain thresholds, then the software may also notify the host system.

The software may also provide a facility, such as an echo mechanism, to monitor critical resources on the network, such as gateways and file servers, and notify the local manager—and possibly the host manager as well—that a resource has failed. Ethernet networks require such a mechanism since they don't have the automatic error-reporting capability that token-ring networks have.

When there is a problem, typically the LAN manager is alerted with an audible alarm and a highlighted indication of the problem on the display. In addition, the software may attempt to identify the problem, stating the probable cause and including the information needed to isolate it and recommendations for actions to take to resolve it.

This information could also be forwarded to the host console. The central site may use it to alert a remote site that a problem exists. The central site can also use it to maintain a centralized problem history file for each remote LAN. The log can contain vendor contacts for specific problems, generate trouble tickets, include information about how the problem was resolved, and so on.

• *Event logging and report generation.* Network events, such as peak network utilization times, new network addresses observed on the network, and error conditions, can be logged to a disk file or a printer.

Token-ring networks have many automatic error-reporting functions built into the adapters. These errors and changes to the token ring, such as stations entering or leaving the network, are reported via media access control frames that the ap-

propriate LAN management software can interpret.

Typically, you can generate reports from the information stored in the event log over a selected period of time; for example, a network manager may want to review network utilization for the past 24 hours.

• *Operator control functions*. The LAN manager may want to query the status of any device attached to the network, such as a workstation, bridge, or gateway. For example, token-ring adapters maintain a history of error statistics and other information, such as product instance ID. Also, bridges usually keep statistics on traffic passed through and error counts.

Bridges are an interesting case. Standards such as SNMP are emerging and are finding their way into bridges and other devices. With the proper software, the LAN manager can query these bridge statistics using SNMP.

Another useful function tests the status of the path between two workstations. This is especially handy when repeaters or bridges separate the workstations.

Configuration Management

Configuration management requires knowing what software is installed on what systems. For internally developed applications distributed automatically and subject to strict version control, this is usually not a problem. But for end-user software (e.g., spreadsheets and word processors), keeping track may not be easy.

The approach that large corporations with PC LANs most frequently use is to have a group of supported software packages available on the network. Typically, the list includes one or two fully featured packages in each of the standard PC software areas (e.g., word processing, database, spreadsheet, and telecommunications).

If you use these packages, you receive support from the company's technical-support personnel in the form of question answering and problem solving, tutorials and training, and data conversion utilities. If you prefer to use other packages to accomplish the same basic functions, you can, but you do it at your own risk—no technical support is provided. This approach doesn't prevent you from using nonstandard software, but it does discourage the practice.

Establishing a supported list of applications provides a framework within which to evaluate nonstandard exceptions on a uniform, case-by-case basis. It also provides management and support advantages over a free-for-all approach. Version control, problem solving, training, and, eventually, migration to new packages can all take place in an orderly, well-defined manner.

Another concern is how the software on a particular machine is configured internally. Most popular PC software packages support a variety of internal configuration options, ranging from screen colors to printer-control codes and default disk directories. With experience, you can easily change these internal configuration parameters to suit individual tastes.

These parameters typically become an issue when you need technical support to diagnose and solve problems. Many internal parameters, such as choice of screen color, are probably not worth worrying about in terms of a central management strategy. Others, such as what printer-control codes you are using, can be important in the context of problem diagnosis and solution.

For externally developed packages, it is essentially impossible to prevent you from changing your internal configuration for a particular package, so the next best thing is to have a prescribed standard configuration for each supported program. In the worst case, technical-support personnel can return your implementation to the standard configuration as the first step in determining and correcting a problem.

Another key point to consider is where on the network to store end-user applications. Usually, you store such code only on the server, where the various workstations can share it. This approach simplifies management problems, if only because it decreases the number of copies of the software in the system by a factor of about 20. This is also how network-licensed packages operate.

One approach to managing a workstation's programs and configuration is to have a "scrubber" program that runs automatically in each one. The scrubber might run periodically, or as part of a system-initialization process that occurs frequently (e.g., entering the main system menu).

The scrubber has a list of executable files, configuration files, and subdirectories sanctioned by the system, and it scans your hard disk, discarding files and directories that do not appear on its list. This approach is somewhat heavy-handed, and if you are determined and diligent, you can defeat it. Most users, however, won't find it worth the effort to continually battle against a scrubber.

Access Control and Security

There are two components to controlling access to the network. Access has to be

limited both to the local network and, in the case of a geographically dispersed system, to the global transaction-processing network. Generally, you gain access to the local network and the applications that are residing on it. In a completely distributed environment, the applications then gain access to the global transaction-processing network. Often, a centrally maintained directory of valid users is used to control system access.

Application access to the global network can be controlled by password and session encryption features, where passwords are shared between the host-based portion of the application and the workstation-based portion. Thus, whoever gains access to the applications gains access to the global network.

In a simple scenario, passwords might be changed from version to version of the application; in itself, however, this security measure is insufficient to secure the network. You have to use this kind of scheme with measures that control access to the applications themselves. Since the user portion of applications in a client-server-type system resides on the remote networks, the first step might be to control access to these systems.

If it is hard to control access to the applications, security and access controls must be present in the applications themselves. The applications should support user ID and password log-in procedures, where the password is checked against the centrally maintained directory.

Since, for ease of use, it's best that each user have one password, the central directory should contain capability information for each one. Thus, you might have the capability to run application A but not application B. Each application would check your capability to execute it as part of its initialization sequence.

Further refinements of this scheme are possible. For example, the capability for a particular application might not be expressed as a binary value (i.e., you can or cannot run the application), but as a structured value that indicates a level of capability within the application (e.g., you can use some functions but not others; you can read data but not change it).

There are two components to controlling access to the network.

Another area of interest and concern relates to "foreign" software. If a network workstation has a floppy disk installed, it is virtually impossible to control what software you boot on the workstation. Many large corporate LAN installations have used diskless workstations to overcome this problem.

A diskless workstation boots over the network from the file server rather than from a local storage device. The choice of boot options made available to you from the file server can effectively control the software you execute in your workstation. The lack of floppy disk drives also prevents the installation of new software and the removal of network data from the premises.

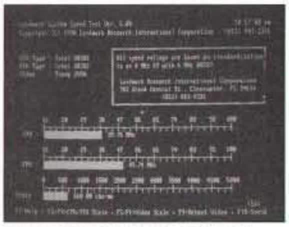
Who's in Charge Here?

Managing distributed systems in general and doing it from a centralized location in particular are major problem areas. Tools to do this effectively and completely do not exist, but unless you want to have a system manager at each site, you need automated management tools. Efforts to develop customized, centralized management solutions are needed.

Managing distributed mission-critical systems often becomes a critical operational part of the network. Although a lot of the traditional concepts of network management (e.g., fault, configuration, performance, accounting, planning, security, and applications management) certainly apply to such systems, there are additional considerations. These include technical issues, such as common mode failures and the management system's inherent reliability. ■

Carl Manson is a senior systems engineer with the communications consulting firm Architecture Technology Corp. in Minneapolis, Minnesota. J. Scott Haugdahl is a senior technical consultant at Architecture Technology Corp. They can be contacted on BIX c/o "editors."

SPEED TEST YOUR PC



You've seen the *Landmark Speed Rating* advertised by many major PC manufacturers, now you can have your own copy of the **Landmark System Speed Test**™. Accurately measure CPU, math, and video speeds to *make an informed purchasing decision*, determine the best PC for the job or maybe just win some bets in the office on whose PC is *really* faster! Includes the Landmark AT CMOS RAM Setup program to update your system configuration *on-the-fly*. Regularly $29, **BYTE Special ONLY $19**.

THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With **AlignIt**™ you can *clean, diagnose, and align* your floppy drives in minutes *without* a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mil).

AlignIt is *ideal for corporate users* with 2 or more PCs because it includes a "**GOLD STANDARD**" feature so you can align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, *guaranteeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable* between PCs.

80% of all floppy drive failures can be fixed with AlignIt so don't replace your drive, save time and money instead.

Includes dual size floppies, (both high and low density) and no-mess pre-lubricated cleaning diskettes (both sizes) good for 180 uses. Replacements and single drive size versions available. For all PCs and compatibles. Regularly $249 (single size $149), **BYTE Special, SAVE $$$ CALL NOW.**

HARD CORE TESTING FOR PROFESSIONALS

Landmark/SuperSoft **Service Diagnostics**™ is ideal for professionals requiring the *most exhaustive diagnostic* test capabilities. Each module is CPU specific, including PC, XT, AT, 386/486, and PS/2. Since 1981 major manufacturers like Wang, Xerox, Prime, Sony, DEC, NEC, and NCR have relied on Service Diagnostics to tackle their toughest operating problems.

Intended for professional service and repair technicians, Service Diagnostics is also *easy to use* for the novice. Clear, concise on-line help and intuitive menus make finding system problems a breeze. Tests all CPUs, math chips, all memory, floppy, fixed and non-standard disk drives, standard/non-standard printers, system board, video, com ports and all keyboards. Utilities include low-level reformat, log bad sectors, edit bad sector table; the partition editor allows you to set up multiple partitions; *back-up program* transfers hard disk image on unformatted floppies and allows for *restore* after reformat.

Ideal for UNIX and other operating systems, the *self-booting version* doesn't require DOS. The manual offers troubleshooting tips to the component level. Also available in a complete Kit including; all CPU specific software, dual size floppy alignment software (see AlignIt), and PC/XT & AT ROM POSTs. ***Winner of the PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award in August 1990.***

PC WON'T BOOT? THEN JUST KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, don't call service, use **KickStart 2**™. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 *measures power within 2.5%* on all four voltages, *shows Power-On Self-Test* (POST) failure codes, and features *on-board ROM-based diagnostics* allowing you to *determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!*

Built-in serial and parallel I/O *allows for testing via modem*, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM saving valuable setup time. Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and Landmark JumpStart AT ROM BIOS for testing PCs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 *tests your system regardless of O/S (even UNIX).*

On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk (ideal for motherboard or system burn-in).

KickStart 2 is the *ultimate SECURITY CARD* too! With both supervisor and user levels of password protection, you can prevent unauthorized use of your PC and accidental running of destructive tests. Regularly $599, **BYTE Special, SAVE $$$ CALL NOW.**

> ***"KickStart 2 system diagnostics board helps users check out virtually every aspect of a PC's hardware system... the board is a worthy investment for computer maintenance." David Claiborne, PC Week - December 24, 1990.***

HOW TO DEBUG A DEAD PC

Need an *inexpensive solution* for dead or problematic PCs and motherboards? Try **KickStart 1**™ or **JumpStart ROM POST**™, two quick and easy to use debugging tools.

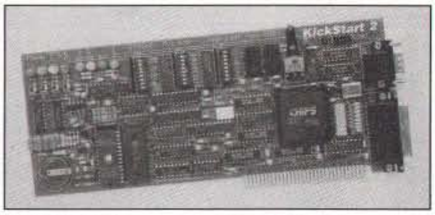
KickStart 1 test card shows power status on all four voltages and binary PORT 80 Power-On Self-Test codes. The manual translates error codes for easy failed circuit isolation. Regularly $99, **BYTE Special, SAVE $$$ CALL NOW.**

JumpStart ROM POST is a plug-in chip designed to replace your motherboard BIOS for testing purposes. Tests include CPU register and logic, 8087 math coprocessor, 8253 timer, 8237 DMA controller, 8259 interrupt controller, parity error and memory refresh logic, erroneous maskable/non-maskable interrupt detection, display adapter (MDA, CGA, EGA), keyboard, keyboard controller, floppy controller, drive A: read Base memory at normal & slow refresh rates, and POST checksum. Display of motherboard switch configuration. Regularly $199 (AT version) $99 (XT version), **BYTE Special, SAVE $$$ CALL NOW.**

"SuperSoft's Service Diagnostics: The Kit is a technicians dream, with all the tools necessary to accurately analyze all phases of computer operations... it is well worth its performance potential." Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine - August, 1990.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

- Service Diagnostics XT/AT Kit...Reg.$595, SAVE $$$ CALL NOW
- Service Diagnostics PS/2 Kit....Reg. $495, SAVE $$$ CALL NOW
- XT ROM POST... Regularly $99 SAVE $$$ CALL NOW
- AT ROM POST... Regularly $199 SAVE $$$ CALL NOW
- Individual pricing available on all kit components, please inquire.



KickStart 2 is ideal for permanent installation. It eliminates the need for an I/O card, provides remote and on-site diagnostic capabilities for quick repair time and offers a solid hardware based solution to unauthorized access with impenetrable password protection.

SLASH DOWNTIME AND OPERATING PROBLEMS

With **PC Probe**™ you'll save time and money when your PC starts acting up. In one easy-to-use package you get *Diagnostics, Benchmarks, Performance Enhancement Utilities, and System Information.* Combined, this arsenal of tools will keep your system up and running at peak performance and remove the mystery about what's inside.

PC Probe diagnostic testing quickly isolates the source of hardware problems, even locating bad RAM chips. It tests system board, RAM, video, keyboard, com ports, floppy drive, hard drive, Ethernet card and more. Run PC Probe tests in batch mode or single pass, *remote* or on-site.

PC Probe allows you to *increase your hard drive data transfer rate* by determining optimum interleave and changing it, *prevent catastrophic data loss* by performing data revitalization, *reformat* the hard drive, *run external programs*, display and edit CMOS RAM on-the-fly, *prevent accidental hard drive data destruction* with passwords, *diagnose problems with device drivers installed.*

The 200 page on-line manual has built-in table of contents, *topic/text search*, and troubleshooting tips. PC Probe comes with dual size floppies and 9 & 25 pin serial/parallel port loopback plugs. For PC XT, AT, 386, 486 and compatibles using DOS 2.0 or higher. Regularly $149, **BYTE Special SAVE $$$ CALL NOW.**

CONFUSED BY TECHNICAL COMPUTER JARGON?

Finally, with a single keystroke, you can define virtually every computer term known in a matter of seconds. This award-winning, easy-to-use utility, defines over 4200 computer terms and concepts for you without having to leave the program you're in.

The Computer Glossary™ (a software version of the best-selling book by Alan Freedman) installs as an application or hot-key accessed TSR. The definitions are written in concise, standard English. Plus, The Computer Glossary provides colorful industry "backgrounders" fascinating to the beginner and expert alike.

Get the most out of your software, manuals and computer magazines, buy The Computer Glossary and become a true **POWER USER**. Runs under DOS or MS-DOS 2.0, or later, with 32K of RAM and 1.4 MB of hard disk space on IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 and compatible computers. Regularly $59, **BYTE Special, SAVE $$$ CALL NOW.**

CALL (800) 683-6866

International use FAX (813) 443-6603

Voice (813) 443-1331

Visa • MC • Amex • CODs Accepted • Dealer Inquiries Welcome

LANDMARK/SuperSoft

First in PC Testing... Since 1981

703 Grand Central Street • Clearwater, Florida 34616

The best got better.

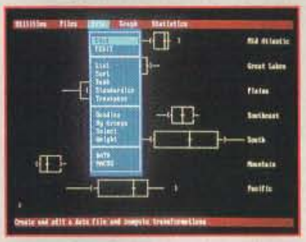
SYSTAT 5.0's new menus make the top-rated statistical program even easier to use.

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS v 4.1

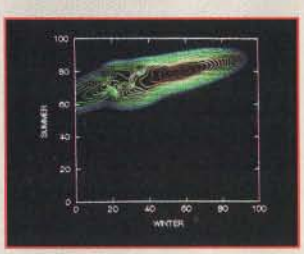
CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK 1990 SATISFACTION POLL

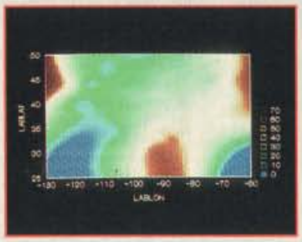
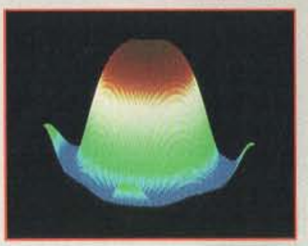
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 3-14-89

SYSTAT is the *only* package to receive these three awards.







New Features Menus or commands – your choice ▪ Rewritten documentation includes statistics tutorials ▪ Fast, built-in drivers for SYGRAPH ▪ Global mapping and many new plots ▪ Multi way repeated measures ▪ Means model for missing cells designs ▪ Post-hoc tests ▪ Interactive stepwise regression.

Statistics Basic statistics, frequencies, *t*-tests, post-hoc tests ▪ Multi way crosstabs with log-linear modeling, association coefficients, PRE statistics, Mantel-Haenszel, asymptotic standard errors ▪ Nonparametric statistics (sign, runs, Wilcoxon, Kruskal-Wallis, Friedman two-way ANOVA, Mann-Whitney U, Kolmogorov-Smirnov, Lilliefors, Kendall coefficient of concordance) ▪ Pairwise/listwise deletion of missing values, Pearson correlation, SSCP, covariance, Spearman, Gamma, Kendall Tau, Euclidean distances, binary similarities ▪ Linear, polynomial, multiple, stepwise, weighted regression with extended diagnostics ▪ Multivariate general linear model includes multi way ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA, repeated measures, canonical correlation ▪ Principal components, factor analysis, rotations, components scores ▪ Multidimensional scaling ▪ Multiple and canonical discriminant analysis, Bayesian classification ▪ Cluster analysis (hierarchical, single, average, complete, median, centroid linkage, k-means, cases, variables) ▪ Time series (smoothers, exponential smoothing, seasonal and nonseasonal ARIMA, ACF, PACF, CCF, transformations, Fourier analysis) ▪ Nonlinear estimation (nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, and more).

Graphics Overlay plots ▪ Drivers for most graphics devices ▪ *Two-dimensional:* Error bars ▪ Scatterplots ▪ Line and vector graphs ▪ Vector, dot, bubble and quantile plots ▪ Bar graphs (single, multiple, stacked, range) ▪ Box plots (single and grouped) ▪ Stem-and-leaf diagrams ▪ Linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential smoothing ▪ Confidence intervals and ellipses (any alpha value) ▪ Smooth mathematical functions ▪ Rectangular or polar coordinates ▪ Log and power scales ▪ ANOVA interaction plots ▪ Histograms (regular, cumulative, fuzzy) ▪ Stripe and jitter plots ▪ Gaussian histogram smoothing ▪ Scatterplot matrices ▪ Voronoi tesselations ▪ Minimum spanning tree ▪ Maps with geographic projections (U.S. state boundary file included, county and world boundary files available) ▪ Chernoff faces ▪ Star plots ▪ Fourier plots ▪ Pie charts ▪ Contour plots on regularly and irregularly spaced points ▪ Control charts and limits ▪ *Three-dimensional:* Data plots ▪ Smooth function plots ▪ Vector plots ▪ Linear, quadratic, spline, least squares surface smoothing ▪ Typefaces that print in perspective.

Data Management Import/export Lotus, dBase, and DIF files ▪ Full screen data editor ▪ Full screen text editor ▪ Unlimited cases ▪ Missing data, arrays, character variables ▪ Capability to process hierarchical, rectangular or triangular files, irregular length records ▪ Character, numeric, and nested sorts ▪ Merge and append large files ▪ Unlimited numeric and character variable transformations ▪ Subgroup processing with SELECT and BY ▪ Value labels and RECODE statements ▪ Macro processor with programming language, screen control, file manipulation, applications generation, and report writing.

SYSTAT operates on IBM PC's® and compatibles, MS-DOS®, VAX®/Microvax and Macintosh®. Site licenses, quantity prices and training seminars available. No fees for technical support.

SYSTAT®

SYSTAT. Intelligent software.

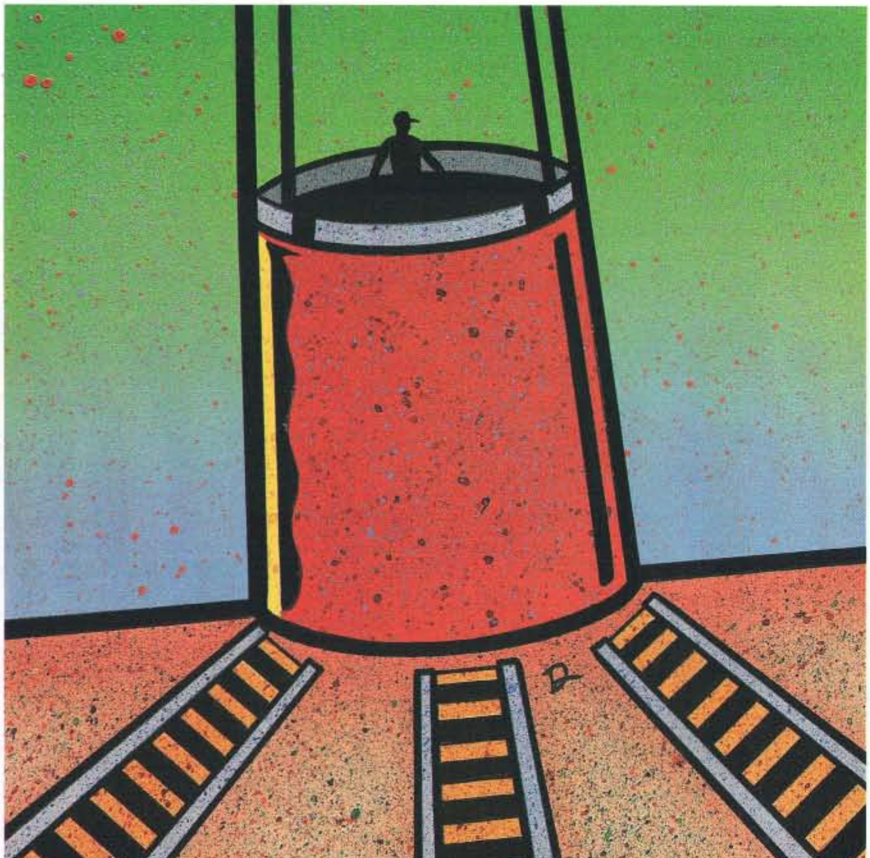
For more information call or write: SYSTAT, Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793 Tel: 708.864.5670 Fax: 708.492.3567
For international representatives call: **Australia** 61.3.4974755, **Canada** 416.424.1700, **Finland** 358.0.6923800, **France** 33.1.40935000, **Germany** 49.61.265950, **Italy** 39.587.213640, **Japan** 81.3.5902311, **New Zealand** 64.71.562675, **Norway** 47.3.892240, **Sweden** 46.8.110620, **Switzerland** 41.31.416611, **The Netherlands** 31.3402.66336, **UK:** Letchworth 44.462.482822, London 44.81.6926636, London SE 44.0753.841686

Circle 280 on Inquiry Card.

CONTROL CENTRAL

Tools, techniques, and advice for managing centralized LAN-based services

JEFFREY SLOMAN



The typical PC LAN of a few years ago consisted of a file-and-printer server connected to a group of workstations. That picture is rapidly changing. LANs today can provide centralized communications, fax, and database services and support a wider range of distributed applications. The LAN is becoming the MIS data center of the 1990s.

The increasingly complex task of managing LAN-based services often falls to ad hoc administrators who acquire their skills on the fly, learning to deal with new demands as they arise. As enterprisewide LANs materialize, that approach won't remain viable. It's critical that organizations protect themselves from uncontrolled organic growth.

I will offer some advice, drawn from my own experience, concerning common pitfalls and the methods and tools that can help solve them. My examples are DOS/Windows/NetWare-oriented, since that's my specialty, but the principles apply equally to other kinds of networks.

Integrating Central Services

As your needs demand more services, they must be provided in ways that do not compromise existing ones. Unfortunately, when you add a new service, it may interact with the LAN in unforeseen ways. Take a look, for example, at adding an asynchronous communications server to an existing LAN.

Fresh Technology's Modem Assist is one solution to the problem of how to share a pool of modems on a network. It works in conjunction with a smart communications adapter, such as Arnet's Multiport/8 serial card. In principle, the

process is straightforward: You just add a dedicated modem server to the LAN. But, as is typical of centralized LAN services, you have to make changes at the workstations, too. Modem Assist requires an INT 14 driver on the workstation, which redirects interrupt 14 calls across the network (INT 14 is the BIOS communications hook).

Most communications programs don't use INT 14; they write directly to the hardware. So, to use the modem pool, you have to acquire and install a program that communicates with an INT 14 interface. Hopefully, your existing communications program is available in a version that supports INT 14. DynaComm, Reflection, Procomm Plus Network Version, Crosstalk Mk.4, and CoSession LAN are programs that support INT 14.

If your communications program does not support INT 14, you will have to use the INT 14-oriented communications program that comes with the modem-pooling software (in the case of Modem Assist, it's MODEM.EXE) or acquire a third-party package that "speaks" INT 14. Either way, you are in for more software installation, and possibly more training, than you bargained for.

That's just the beginning, though. The INT 14 driver—either a TSR program or an installable device driver—may require too much memory or interact nastily with other TSRs that are in use at the workstation. If you rely on DOS-based multitaskers, such as Desqview and Windows, things can become even stickier. At present, these environments aren't always able to use DOS communications drivers reliably. A solution that saves money, but takes away Desqview's or Windows' ability to download files in the background, really isn't a solution at all.

The term *central service* belies the true complexity of the issue. While resources may be centralized either in the file server or in a workstation dedicated to providing a service, the infrastructure that grants access to central resources is distributed throughout the network. Managing that infrastructure can consume far more time and effort than managing the central services themselves.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Managing Server LANs

Today's LAN isn't just a collection of PCs hooked to a file server. As corporations rely more heavily on LANs, they must learn to integrate new central services smoothly. Installing, configuring, and testing hardware is a big part of the job, but success also depends on training adequately and managing expectations well. Look for tools that automate some of the drudgery.

Power to the People

Integrating central services involves more than just hardware and software; it also involves integrating people, and that can be even trickier. In the modem server example, the justification for centralization probably includes reducing the number of telephone lines that are dedicated to modems. That plan assumes that phone lines will be shared on a contention basis—*contention* is the operative word. It's much easier to add features than to take them away. For instance, if you are familiar with a directly attached modem, you're likely to be upset the first time you receive a message that no modems are available.

Part of the transition, therefore, is dealing with people's expectations. The successful implementation of any new LAN feature depends on it. To manage expectations effectively, you must eliminate surprises. Thorough testing and documentation of any new service before it is made public is an absolute necessity.

Being trained how to use new services is important. Although it often happens, skipping the training step is a big mistake. No matter how smoothly the service is integrated, how reliable the hardware is, or how straightforward the software is, you must modify your behavior to some degree. Without training, resistance to new additions can be great.

Some organizations implement a simple policy: "no training, no service." In other words, you must demonstrate proficiency with a new service before you're allowed to use it. This is a good policy to implement if it's practical for you.

Managing the Applications

Installing and configuring applications software is another integration task that can cause endless grief. Software vendors have only just begun to address the LAN market. Programs usually operate in the LAN environment—in some cases, they are aware of the LAN; in others, they are not—and may even provide some information on network installation.

But if you're concerned with central management, security, and data integrity, the situation is far from ideal. As applications become more complex, so does their administration. Unfortunately, the lack of standard ways in which to design, install, and configure LAN-based applications makes working with each one a new adventure.

What files belong where? It's an obvious question, yet one that even LAN-oriented applications often don't adequately answer. Obviously, the executable file should go in a shared location. That might not involve just one file, however. There may be one or more supplementary overlays, the existence of which isn't always documented. Discovering all the executable components can itself be a trial-and-error affair.

Applications rely on one or more configuration files, the names and purposes of which, again, may not be documented. Generally, these should be distributed to private directories so that the shared program can adapt to individual preferences. But some configuration data may need to be public, too.

In the case of the modem server, for example, you don't need to maintain a copy of the list of installed modems and their associated settings at each workstation. Sorting out which configuration data should be private and which should be public can be a vexing task. Some programs are quite secretive about where and how they store and search for configuration data.

Still, it's worth the trouble to ferret these things out. When you add a new high-speed modem to the network, it's easier to update a shared configuration file than to distribute a new configuration file and verify that everyone receives it and installs it correctly.

Software that provides for device independence, such as Microsoft Windows and many CAD programs, adds another layer of complexity. These programs rely on drivers that adapt the software to particular hardware configurations. If you need to be able to log in at more than one physical location, a tricky coordination problem can result: trying to preserve each user's identity, as well as each machine's identity.

One solution involves a menu front end to the log-in procedure that prompts you

to specify aspects of your hardware configuration: for example, VGA versus Super VGA. This is a poor technique, though, since a wrong choice can crash your system. It's better to record aspects of the machine configuration in DOS environment variables and then use batch files to select appropriate initialization files. In the DOS LAN environment, creative use of batch files is a requirement for effective administration.

The Windows Connection

Windows has been both a blessing and a curse in network administration. Windows' consistent environment can greatly simplify training and technical support. The powerful memory management features of Windows 3.0 allow you to bypass limitations imposed by DOS (if you have the proper hardware). The available applications enlarge the scope and power of desktop computing. However, although Windows 3.0 provides more network support than any previous version, its focus is on simplifying access to network resources, not on expanding the ability to manage Windows and its applications on the LAN.

Ordinarily, a LAN administrator relies heavily on DOS-based menu systems that advertise available LAN services, and on batch files that launch and control the programs that provide those services. Under Windows 2.11, the usual practice was to provide menus that would invoke Windows applications. But with Windows 3.0's new ability to multitask DOS sessions and the availability of more (and more powerful) Windows 3.0 applications, many users want to work exclusively within Windows.

Enter a new class of utility designed to facilitate integration. Windows Workstation from Automated Design Systems gives back the tools Windows 3.0 takes away. With a graphical menu system, a batch language, and a vastly improved print manager, Windows Workstation makes Windows 3.0 more manageable on a network than off. It's available for NetWare and Microsoft's LAN Manager; the latter version ships with LAN Manager 2.0.

The menu system provided with Windows Workstation is, of course, a Windows 3.0 application. That makes it familiar to Windows users. To specify options on a menu, you fill in a simple form, which in turn generates a script, or, if necessary, you write your own script in Automated Design Systems' MultiSet script language. MultiSet looks a lot like DOS batch language, but it adds Windows- and NetWare-specific features. The variable `%LOGIN_NAME`, for example, returns your log-in name.

Even better, you can use MultiSet to insert user-specific entries into the Windows 3.0 configuration file, WIN.INI. For example, PageMaker uses an entry that looks like this:

```
[PageMaker]
Defaults=c:\pm\pm.cnf
```

You would probably want PageMaker to fetch its settings from the network rather than from the local hard disk. That way, some problems could be resolved over the telephone by running PageMaker at your workstation using those settings. Hard-coding a network path in WIN.INI doesn't separate the machine's configuration from individual preferences.

Daily backup does not always protect critical data.

You can use MultiSet to create a PageMaker-launching menu entry that can tweak WIN.INI so that PageMaker will find PM.CNF in a public directory whose name is qualified by the `%LOGIN_NAME` variable. Of course, everyone may not need a PM.CNF file. It might make sense to identify groups of users who share similar configurations—say, Art and Production departments—and use the script language to direct individuals to the appropriate configuration file by group.

Dealing with the Data

Backing up the file server remains a vital responsibility. Until recently, this has been a thankless, labor-intensive job. Worse yet, even the most vigilant regime—daily backup—does not always protect critical data. Files can change several times a day, and each version may represent hours of work. If the system fails, the files you want most—the "working set" of files in active use—will be the very ones that yesterday's backup can't restore.

In addition, the usual method for ensuring backup integrity entails tape rotation. If you use multiple tapes in rotation—one a day, usually—you can maintain a history of versions and guard against the loss of a tape (or damage to a tape). But how do you keep track of the tapes? Maintaining a catalog and documenting what's stored on each tape requires a lot of work. Moreover, a simple rotation scheme doesn't account for the need to archive particular files (i.e., storing special "frozen" versions of files on a separate archive tape).

What you really need are tools that can automate the backup chore. Several vendors provide automated data management systems. ARCserve, from Cheyenne Software, runs as a value-added process or NetWare loadable module in a NetWare file server. Full or incremental backups can be performed interactively, or you can use NetWare's queuing services to schedule and dispatch unattended backups. The VAP/NLM implementation makes server backup a quick process: Files move directly from the server to the attached storage device, generating no network traffic. Jobs can be queued on a one-time-only basis or scheduled to repeat at regular intervals.

The VAP or NLM running in the server can also communicate with a TSR program running on a DOS workstation. That eliminates the need for a two-stage backup procedure: first from workstation to server, and then from server to secondary storage. Instead, workstation backups can be scheduled the same way server backups are. At the appointed hour, the VAP or NLM makes contact with the TSR in the workstation and moves the specified set of files through the network and straight onto tape.

You can also schedule unattended workstation backups or perform attended backups, so there's no need for locally attached tape drives. A single backup device can serve the whole LAN—although, as with the modem pool, it's on a first-come, first-served basis.

ARCserve also does a good job of logging each tape session. The administrator can see the whole log; users see only their own backup jobs. The beauty of ARCserve is that it overcomes human inertia. Once repetitive workstation and server backups have been scheduled, everything's automatic—almost. Someone still has to pop in a new tape every day, if you're using a tape rotation system.

Storage Dimensions (San Jose, CA) makes innovative use of ARCserve. Bundled with the company's LaserStor erasable optical disk drive, ARCserve works

the same as it does when it's used in conjunction with tape storage. In this case, however, Storage Dimensions' drive provides fast, random access to the archived data. This combination protects against not only data loss, but also drive failure.

The LaserStor, being a direct-access device, can be used as an emergency replacement for the server's hard disk drive. It's slower than a fast hard disk drive, so it's not a full-time replacement for your ESDI or SCSI drive. But the ability to restore the network by switching to a 1-gigabyte optical backup device is an intriguing form of fault tolerance.

Smart Storage

By combining features such as those in ARCserve with a rule-based expert system, Palindrome's The Network Archivist represents a forward-looking approach to automatic data management. Palindrome has structured TNA's functions into four groups, which are described below.

• *Backup.* TNA's backup function relies on "checkpoints" that resemble traditional incremental backups, but with a twist. For each file, you can specify that it be written to tape always, never, or—crucially—only when changed.

• *Archiving.* An archive, called a "save" by Palindrome, is a permanent copy of a stable file. TNA defaults to six weeks without change as an indicator of stability, although you can tweak this parameter on a per-file basis. TNA will make sure that the file is written to at least three different tapes in the tape rotation before considering it protected.

• *Restoration.* The ease of recovering a file's previous versions is one of TNA's most powerful features. You find the directory on a graphical tree, select the file from a list, press Enter, and choose the version you want. The checkpoint history is kept in an on-line database and tracked across tapes.

A catalogue of this type is essential if a backup system is to be useful for anything short of disaster recovery. TNA can also restore entire volumes. When it does, it uses its database to avoid restoring files that were intentionally deleted prior to the last checkpoint.

• *File-system maintenance.* TNA's most compelling feature is the automatic migration of unused files to tape. This "pruning" ability works by monitoring file access dates. Using rules defined by the LAN administrator, TNA determines when to move files from primary storage (i.e., the server's disk) to secondary storage. This can occur automatically, or it can require TNA to prompt for confirmation.

A "phantom file" can also be left in place. A phantom file has zero length and carries the name of the migrated file. A TSR is loaded on the workstation. When you try to access such a file, the TSR pops up, explains that the file has migrated to secondary storage, and advises you to ask the LAN administrator to restore it.

The future of products like TNA is bright. One interesting prospect entails the use of a three-tiered storage system consisting of a primary magnetic disk, a secondary optical disk, and a tertiary tape drive. In this scenario, static files migrate from primary to secondary storage, and, if untouched for some additional period of time, they migrate from secondary to tertiary storage.

The future of products like Palindrome's TNA is bright.

Ideally, you would be able to access files in secondary or tertiary storage as easily as you now can access files in primary storage. The only difference would be an occasional message announcing a delay while the system activates an archived file.

Managing the Configuration

Traditional methods of backup and archiving don't address the need to preserve the work that has been done to configure the network operating system itself. Although any good backup program will save the network's system files (or the "bindery," in NetWare lingo) to tape, products like Cheyenne's NetBack save the logical configuration of the network in a form that allows for its reuse.

NetBack interprets the data that is stored in the bindery files and stores it as a description in what Cheyenne calls a "vault." The information is now more useful than a literal copy of the NetWare bindery. While it can be used to restore a server, it can also be used to add a new server to a network, endowing the network with the same configuration of users, groups, print services, log-in scripts, and security.

Programs like NetBack represent a welcome trend. Vendors of network operating systems have, understandably, concentrated on the operating systems themselves. Auxiliary network administration tools are typically weak. This has exacerbated the tendency to ignore key maintenance tasks.

Several vendors offer integrated utility packages designed to assist in network administration. Products like Fresh Utilities for NetWare from Fresh Technology Group and Cheyenne Utilities for NetWare from Cheyenne Software provide a number of programs aimed at managing the logical and physical configuration of the network and its servers.

One of the principal tools for managing the network is documentation. A record of each user's access rights, log-in script, group membership, and other pertinent data, along with a hardware configuration inventory, can save countless worker-hours in troubleshooting and disaster recovery.

As a manual process, compiling such documentation can be an overwhelming task. It's another example of something that ought to be done but is put off for lack of time. Once again, automation is the solution. Both of the products mentioned above produce extensive network configuration reports drawn from direct examination of the live network.

As the quantity of data grows and the number of services multiplies, it becomes harder and harder to manage a LAN manually. Products such as Palindrome's TNA herald an era of automated LAN management based on expert systems and AI techniques. The transparent operation of future network management systems will free you to work smarter and to focus on the what, rather than the how, of LAN administration.

The PC world in general is on the verge of maturing into what the mainframe world has become. Demands for better management, fault tolerance, and security, driven by a trend toward downsizing from mainframes and minicomputers, will help to fuel the development of the tools and methodologies for managing tomorrow's LANs. ■

Jeffrey Sloman is vice president of technical services for Systems Integration, Inc., an Indianapolis-based consulting firm. You can contact him on BIX as "jsloman."

THEN, WE PULLED THE PLUG ON IT.

New MouseMan™ Cordless Radio Mouse

New MouseMan™ Cordless Radio Mouse is a different kind of mouse. It avoids the annoying interference problems that plague infrared cordless mice. So you can roam your desktop with total freedom. And new MouseMan cordless "sleeps" when you're not working. So a common battery lasts up to a year.

All MouseMan products come with Logitech's legendary quality and lifetime warranty. To locate the Logitech dealer nearest you, call:

800-231-7717 ext. 343

In CA call: (800) 552-8885.

LOGITECH

Tools That Power The Desktop.

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 170).

C++ Your 386, 486 & i860!

The key to taking full advantage of your Intel 32-bit CPU is a Microway globally optimized compiler. The latest, NDP C++, is ideally suited to writing numerically intensive applications. C++ makes it possible for the user to define his own types and specify how they get handled by the compiler. For example, where all C compilers automatically extend floats to double, thus slowing up coprocessors like the 3167 and 4167, NDP C++ (and Fortran) handles single precision library calls with no loss of speed. In addition, it is possible to define new types, and their operators, like complex numbers and matrices.

NDP C++ is a full AT&T release 2.0 compatible C++ that runs as a compiler as opposed to a preprocessor. Since C is a subset of C++, this means NDP C++ can also compile C programs, and it, in fact, passes all the Plum Hall ANSI C conformance tests. NDP C++ is not designed to compile old style C programs. If you are compiling a C application which is not ANSI compatible, we suggest NDP C, which is both ANSI, System V UNIX, and K & R compatible.

MicroWay's compilers come with the features you need to simplify porting to the 32-bit mode of the 386, 486, or 860, including a 99% VAX/VMS compatible FORTRAN and a dual dialect C which is UNIX System V and ANSI compatible. Each NDP compiler is designed to take maximum advantage of 32-bit protected mode operation, including the 4 gigabyte address space of the processor, plus access to coprocessors from Intel, Weitek, and Cyrix.

If you're burning up a lot of VAX or Cray time, you should seriously consider the Number Smasher-860. It delivers super-computer throughput, running in an ISA bus, for about the price of a 486 system. With Number Smasher-860 and NDP C- or Fortran-860, you can recompile all of your C or FORTRAN programs and run them in any 286, 386, or 486 AT system.

Microway is still your best source for numeric coprocessors and accelerators. Our FASTCache-SX is the most compatible AT upgrade available.

For more information, please call Microway's Technical Support Dept. at (508) 746-7341.

386, 486 & i860 Compilers

Our NDP family of compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386, 486 or i860 in protected mode under UNIX, XENIX, or extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 80287, 80387, Weitek, and Cyrix coprocessors. Applications can mix code from all four compilers and assembly language.To simplify your ports, we have just released a full-featured, windowing symbolic debugger, ClearView-3/486, that works with DOS versions of NDP 386 and 486 compilers.

NDP Fortran™ is a full F77 with F66 and DOD extensions that is 99% VMS compatible.

NDP C™ runs in two modes—K&R with Sys V and MSC extensions or 100% ANSI as validated by Plum Hall.

NDP Pascal™ is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and BSD 4.2 Pascal.

NDP C++™ is a fully AT&T v.2.0 compatible C++ compiler (not a preprocessor) that contains a full ANSI C compiler as a C++ subset.

NDP-860 compilers .... each $1995
DOS 386SX versions-NDP Tools included $595
DOS 386 versions-NDP Tools included . $895
DOS 486 versions-NDP Tools included $1195
UNIX/XENIX versions .... CALL
NDP VMEM Virtual Memory Manager $295
NDP Link - Incremental Linker $295

ClearView™-3/486Debugger $395
NDPWindows™ Library: $125, C Source: $250
NDPPlot™ $325
NDP/FFT™ NDP or 80x87 version ... ea. $250
Halo Professional $595

NDP NAG™ Workstation library is a subset of the NAG mainframe libraries. It contains 172 routines designed to solve differential equations and eigenvalue problems, perform matrix operations, fit curves, do statistics and regression analysis, etc. .... 386 Version: $895

RAMpak™ Your Compaq!

RAMpak™ - one or four meg 32-bit memory expansion module for Compaq Deskpro 386 20/25 One meg .. $150, Four meg .. $400

NumberSmasher-860™

Number Smasher-860 is the highest performance coprocessor card ever to run in an ISA or EISA bus or as part of a transputer system. Delivers up to 80 million floating point operations per second at 40 MHz and produces over 12 double precision Linpack megaflops. The board comes standard with an ISA interface, two transputer link adapters, your choice of NDP Fortran, C++, C or Pascal for the i860 running under MS-DOS, UNIX or SunOS, plus 8 meg of high speed memory .... 33 MHz: $6995
40 MHz: $9200 32 MB version: add $5000

NDP NAG/860 is a Microway port of the NAG workstation library to the i860 .... $1495
NDP Halo 860 includes HALO Professional plus the Microway 860 interface library ... $895

386 Your AT!

Microway's FASTCache-SX was PC Week's "Analyst's Choice" for AT SX accelerators. It is the ideal upgrade to run Windows 3.0 on your AT as it has outperformed all SX motherboards that have been tested to date.

FASTCache-SX™ — The most cost effective accelerator on the market today. This half-length 16-bit card plugs into your I/O channel and 286 socket, speeding up all applications by a factor of 2 to 4. Runs all 386 applications, OS/2 and Windows 3.0. Features a 16 or 20 MHz 80386-SX, a 4-way 32K cache (expandable to 64K) and a math coprocessor socket.
16MHz: $495 20 MHz: $595 Cable : $95

FASTCache-SX/Plus™ — The "Windows Solution" — combines the FASTCache-SX accelerator with up to 8 megabytes of extended memory. The Plus occupies a 16 bit slot and can be optionally purchased with memory and/or a coprocessor. The 0K prices are:
16 MHz: $595 20 MHz: $695 Cable: $95

NUMBER SMASHER-386™ — This full-sized card replaces the 80286 microprocessor on your IBM AT or compatible motherboard with an 80386 that runs at 20 or 25 MHz. It runs numerically intensive applications up to a factor of 60 times faster, while maintaining full hardware and software compatibility when running all 386 applications. Options include 64K of high speed cache memory, up to 8 megabytes of 32-bit memory, and an Intel 80387, Weitek, or Cyrix numeric coprocessor .... from $895

Parallel Processing

MicroWay's IBM compatible Monoputer, Quadputer, Videoputer, and Linkputer boards work together using Inmos transputers to provide expandable, plug-in mainframe performance for your desktop PC.

Monoputer™ — Includes one T800 and up to 16 meg of RAM for parallel code development. The 4 MWhetstones T800 makes it the ideal FORTRAN engine for cost-effective execution of your mainframe programs....... from $1295

Quadputer™ — This board for the AT or 386 can be purchased with 1 to 4 transputers and 1 or 4 meg of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build networks of up to 100 or more transputers providing mainframe power....... from $1845

Linkputer™ — Links up to 8 boards to provide dynamic transputer topologies......... $1500

NumberSmasher-486™

Personal Workstation magazine, June 1990, said, "The Number Smasher-486 lives up to its name. Its numeric performance exceeds that of all 25-MHz systems we've tested to date. It gives you top 486 performance for the best price."

Number Smasher-486™ — Microway's family of 486 motherboards includes ISA and EISA models running at 25 and 33 MHz. All take advantage of 486 Burst mode and the top of the line includes a 256K second level cache and SIMM sockets for up to 64 megabytes of RAM and a 4167 socket............... from $2495

Math Coprocessors

WEITEK, INTEL, CYRIX

4167-25 .... $995
4167-33 .... $1295
3167-20/-25/-33 .... $495/ $795/ $995
mW3167 Micro Channel-25/33 .. from $1295
mW3167/80387 Board $200

8087	$80	**8087-2**	$115
80287-8	$180	**80387-16SX**	$280
80387-16	$295	**80387-20SX**	$300
80387-20	$345	**80387-25**	$439
80287XL	$180	**80387-33**	$540

287Turbo-20™ $345
Cyrix CX83D87 FasMath™ SX16MHz: $230
20 MHz: $279 25 MHz: $359 33 MHz: $449

MicroWay

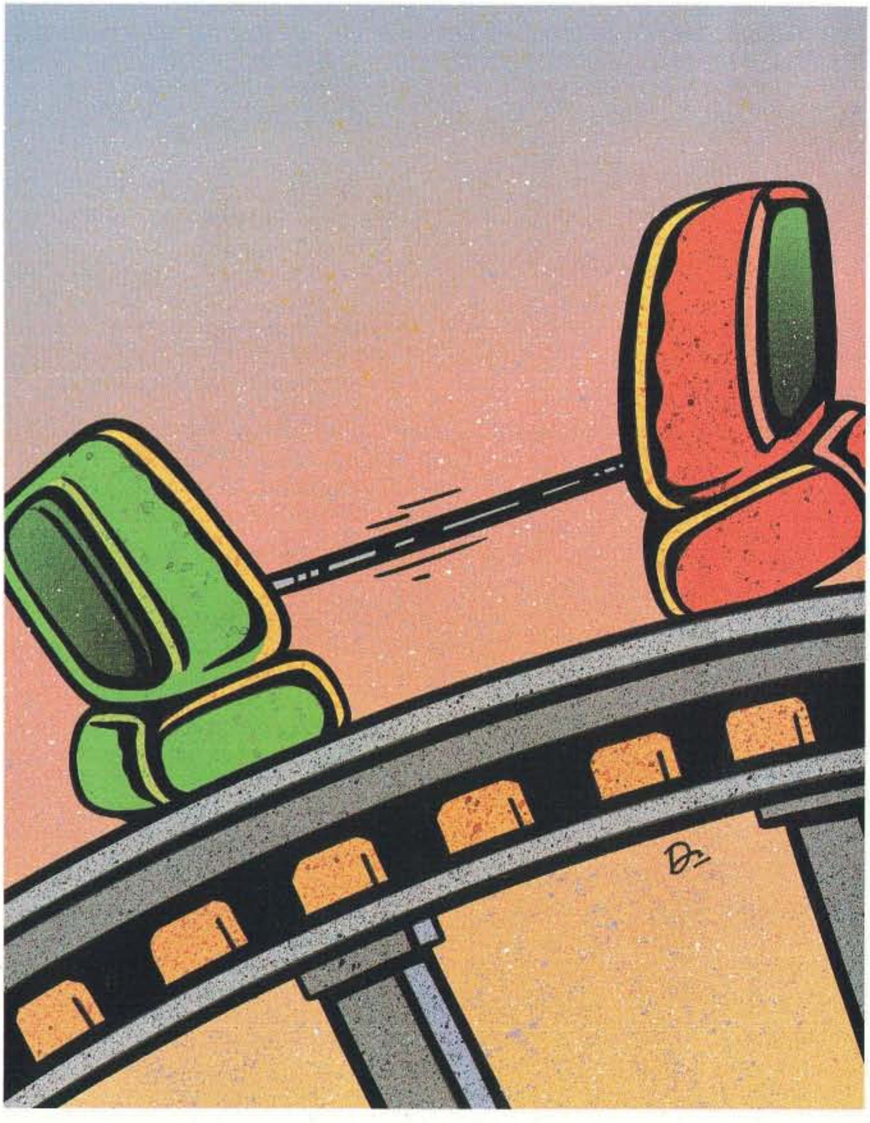
World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 081-541-5466
USA FAX (508) 746-4678 Germany 069 75 2023 Holland 40 836455 Italy 02-74.90.749 Japan 81 033 222 0541

DUELING PROTOCOLS

Will SNMP win out over CMIP, or vice versa? Or does each have a role to play?

SHARON FISHER



One of the hottest topics in networking today is network management. Now that most of the connectivity and interoperability issues have been or are being resolved, you can turn your attention to keeping track of the devices on your networks, checking on the network's performance and load, and diagnosing and correcting any problems.

While products that manage homogeneous networks have been available, managing heterogeneous networks is more complex. Some people fear that if you depend on one vendor's proprietary solution to manage your network, that vendor could try to steer the blame for any problems toward third-party products.

Therefore, much of the attention in managing heterogeneous networks has focused on two families of network management protocols: the simple network management protocol (SNMP), which comes from a de facto standards-based background of TCP/IP communication, and the common management information protocol (CMIP), which derives from a de jure standards-based background associated with the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI).

Until fairly recently, debates comparing the two sets of protocols have raged in conferences, electronic discussion groups, and scholarly papers. Now, however, proponents of both sides are beginning to admit that *both* protocol families have a role to play in managing the networks of the future. And discussions are currently moving toward trying to figure out which duties each protocol family is best suited for.

continued

Similarities

In many ways, SNMP and CMIP are more similar than they are different—a view that even die-hard proponents of one or the other admit. "They're similar in that both have the same goal: to move network management information from one place to another, so the network manager can retrieve information from a device, make changes, and find out what's broken," says Jeff Case, one of the authors of SNMP and president of SNMP Research (Knoxville, TN), a company that supplies core software to SNMP vendors. "For problem diagnosis, for capacity planning, for report generation—both would be useful in that regard."

Both protocol families use the concept of a management information base. A MIB consists of a set of variables, test points, and controls that all devices on the network support and that a network manager can control.

In addition, both protocols allow for vendor-specified extensions to the MIB. These extensions could allow you to control devices more specifically without requiring that you use a least-common-denominator approach to network management. They could also enable the management of heterogeneous networks.

In some cases, SNMP proponents have bowed to CMIP and taken advantage of ways in which the CMIP specifications are superior. For example, vendors are making the SNMP MIBs and extensions to them compatible with those that are used by CMIP. In addition, the content and structure of SNMP packets are defined using the abstract syntax notation (ASN.1) OSI-standard protocols.

Differences

The differences between SNMP and CMIP are also present in a number of areas, and they often end up being as much a matter of "religion" as anything else. "The differences between SNMP and CMIP are in the category of differences between C and Ada," Case says. Specific differences depend on "who you ask—whether they're a frothing-at-the-mouth SNMP lunatic or a frothing-at-the-mouth CMIP lunatic." The following list contains some of the differences.

• *Data access philosophy*. SNMP is oriented more toward retrieving individual items of information; CMIP is oriented more toward retrieving aggregate information, Case says. "Suppose we had a database of employee records, and the employee record consisted of name, number, department, and salary. In SNMP, we would say, 'What is the value of *employee record*? What is the value of *employee name* for a particular employee, and what is the value of *social security number*? What is the *salary* for a particular employee, and what is the *department*?' SNMP would say, 'The value of this field is *this* and the value of that field is *that*.' In CMIP, we say, 'Tell me about *employee*, such that *employee* is so-and-so.' "

In other words, Case continues, "in SNMP, you ask for just what you want, and what you asked for is just what you get. In CMIP, you say 'give me the class of what I want, subject to certain constraints,' and it gives you everything except what you threw out. In SNMP, you ask for and receive answers to more focused questions, where CMIP deals with data more in bulk."

Both approaches have their advantages, Case points out. "It depends on what problem you're trying to solve. If you're trying to deal with individual information objects, then you want to use SNMP. Suppose that I wanted to find out about a particular individual's salary. The CMIP approach is to get the whole database and throw out everything you don't want. It's not terribly efficient. But if you want the whole [database], then CMIP is going to be better."

• *Polling versus reporting*. Similarly, SNMP works by *polling*, or regularly asking each device for its status, while CMIP uses *reporting*, or having the device inform the manager of its status when it changes. "SNMP polls devices to find out if they're dead or alive, while CMIP relies on the device itself to communicate to the management system that something has happened," says David Mahler, formerly responsible for marketing activities for OpenView (a network management product from Hewlett-Packard) and now vice president of marketing for Remedy (a start-up company in Palo Alto, CA, developing protocol-independent network management products).

CMIP's approach has both advantages and disadvantages. "If you have a large number of devices that you're polling all the time, you can consume net bandwidth [with SNMP]," Mahler points out.

For example, the SNMP demonstration at the 1990 Interop (see the text box "The Field of Battle" on page 186) featured an admittedly unusual 26 network management devices, each doing its own polling. These took up some 15 percent to 20 percent of the Ethernet show network, according to Rich Fitzgerald, the western region support manager for Xyplex (Boxboro, MA) who helped to arrange the demonstration.

In general, the whole issue of what percentage of the network the load management should be allowed to take up is unresolved. Many people in the networking community are concerned about it. However, with SNMP's philosophy, "you can have stupid devices that don't have to be smart enough to tell you they have problems," says Mahler. This, combined with SNMP's smaller size requirements, makes it more useful for smaller devices such as PCs.

• *Functionality*. CMIP is generally thought of as having more specific features and capabilities. But, notes Case, they may well be capabilities that you neither want nor need.

"For example, take the ability to move a table of 10,000 information items from one location to another. CMIP will do that better. But an SNMP person says, 'Why would I want to move a table of 10,000 items? All I want to do is scan the

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

SNMP vs. CMIP

Both SNMP and CMIP have the same goal: to move information from one place to another so the network manager can find out what's broken. Both use management information bases and vendor-specified extensions to MIBs. The differences between the two lie in data access philosophy, polling versus reporting techniques, functionality, size and performance, type of transport layer, standards and testing, and product availability. Both protocol families have a role to play in managing the networks of the future.

The Field of Battle

Many of the milestones associated with the SNMP-CMIP debate have occurred at Interop, an annual exhibition and technical conference dedicated to helping people set up and manage heterogeneous networks. In 1987, discussion began on developing SNMP based on the earlier, less complex SGMP, while CMIP was still being defined.

User organizations, in general, were interested in getting products with which to manage their already burgeoning networks. Vendors, in general, were hoping to have to develop only one family of network management products rather than two, since even SNMP proponents conceded CMIP would probably be the final result.

Then, at the 1988 Interop, competing panels of SNMP and CMIP vendors each insisted that their protocol was superior and that future Interop conferences would demonstrate that. At the same time, the Internet Activities Board, which acted as a governing body for the TCP/IP networking community and provided some measure of control over the de facto standard protocols, was debating which of the protocols it should approve. The eventual result was that both were approved: SNMP for the present, and CMIP as a future goal.

CMIP proponents were far less in evidence at the 1989 show. Only a couple of vendors demonstrated products, while numerous SNMP products were shown. Then, at the 1990 show, SNMP exploded: Nearly 50 companies took part in a demonstration referred to as the SNMP Solutions Showcase. Again, only a few CMIP products were shown.

---

table and ask for the things I wanted in the first place.' "

Karen Auerbach, president of Epilogue Technology (Ventura, CA), agrees. She points out that while CMIP may have more capabilities built in, most of them can be accomplished elegantly with SNMP if you're familiar with the protocol.

• *Size and performance*. Case says that "SNMP is going to tend to be smaller, faster, and less expensive than a CMIP implementation. CMIP will require more processor capacity, run slower, require more memory, and be more expensive." This also relates to the polling versus reporting issue, because polling requires less intelligence from the devices being managed than reporting does.

For example, in most cases, vendors can implement SNMP in a pop-up TSR program on an MS-DOS PC, Case says. "You can't do that with CMIP. Of course, if you buy extended memory and a big extended memory board, sure, someone can come up with a counterexample and make a liar out of me."

SNMP's simplicity also gives devices "more bang for the buck" in terms of CPU load, Case says. A standard measure of CPU use in network management is "management operations per second," or MOPS, a similar measure to millions of instructions per second (MIPS) and floating-point operations per second (FLOPS). "You'll get a lot more MOPS out of SNMP than out of CMIP."

Because of SNMP's smaller size, it has even been implemented in such devices as toasters, compact disc players, and battery-operated barking dogs. At the 1990 Interop show, John Romkey, vice president of engineering for Epilogue, demonstrated that through an SNMP program running on a PC, you could control a standard toaster through a network.

Similarly, Simon Hackett, of the University of Adelaide in Australia, working with TGV (Santa Cruz, CA), demonstrated a CD player with an X Window System interface through which you could select discs from a library, choose which songs to play, and adjust the volume. And you could perform all these functions over a network, as TGV staffers learned one evening when a bored Hackett cranked the volume to 11 in the Santa Cruz offices from his computer in Australia.

At the same Interop conference, Case used a battery-operated barking dog to demonstrate how two SNMP network managers could control the same device. Playing on one of Case's signature expressions, "That dog won't hunt," the dog would walk and yap when directed to by either program, but would return an error message if the two programs tried to control it simultaneously.

Although these demonstrations were just for fun, they pointed out how SNMP could be applied to noncomputer devices as well. Hackett's CD player was connected to the network through a "black box" he built with 64K bytes of RAM. Several people asked to buy copies of the box since it wasn't specific to the CD player. He and Romkey joked about designing a "home-appliances MIB" that, all kidding aside, could be implemented to automate any number of devices.

• *Transport layers*. For its underlying transport mechanism, which is what transmits data between nodes on a network, SNMP requires only "unreliable datagrams," which means it can be used with Ethernet, Novell's IPX, UDP, and other simple communications protocols. CMIP, in comparison, requires a reliable transport layer, such as TCP/IP or OSI's connection-oriented TP-4 transport protocol.

While this sounds shaky, "unreliable" in this case means only that the data is sent with no guarantee of delivery. If the receiving device doesn't acknowledge that it's gotten the data, the sending device simply transmits the message again.

The usual analogy for unreliable versus reliable is a letter versus a phone call. The phone call sets up a circuit between the communicating nodes, while the letter is simply sent. On the other hand, letters require less equipment and overhead than do phone calls. What's true for the letter is also true for unreliable datagram transport.

While the reliable transport layer makes CMIP better at retrieving large amounts of data, it may also make the network harder to manage when trouble occurs. And that is when managers need network management the most, Case says. "Say that the network is in a fault state. Use of unreliable transport allows the network management station to retry until it gets through. A connection-oriented network tends not to be able to deal with that, and it may not even be able to get a connection in the first place."

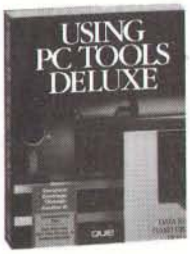
In other words, Case explains, when troubles occur, "you want network management to run on an all-terrain vehicle. You don't want a more fragile vehicle—[the messages] have got to get through."

• *Standards and testing*. CMIP, like other OSI protocols, is an international

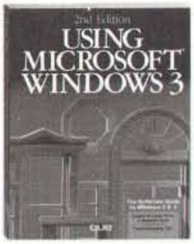
TAKE ANY 3BOOKS (Values to $89.85) FOR ONLY $1EACH

as your introduction to the Small Computer Book Club

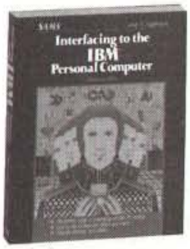
(Publisher's prices shown.) You simply agree to buy 3 more books–at significant savings–over the next 12 months.



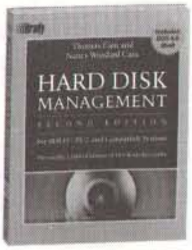
85613 $24.95



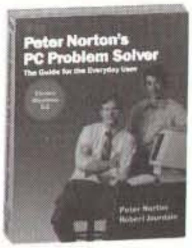
85643 $24.95



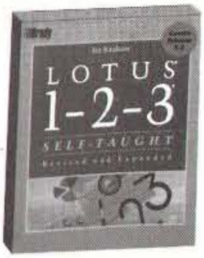
55864 $24.95



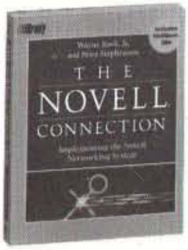
52380 $24.95



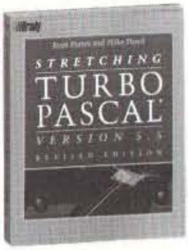
68223 $24.95



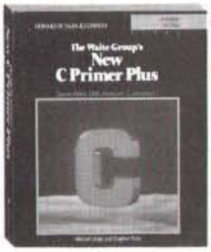
59019 $24.95



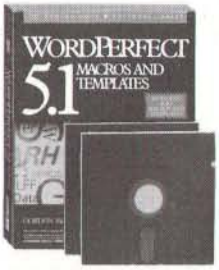
64855 $24.95



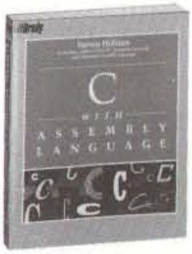
80753 $29.95



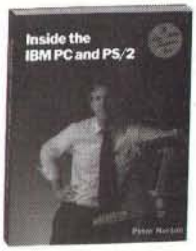
86080 $29.95



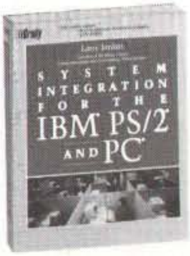
87496-2 $39.95
(Counts as 2 choices)



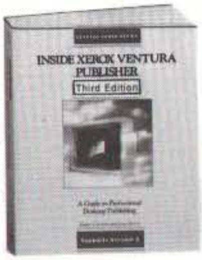
37160 $29.95



55107 $24.95

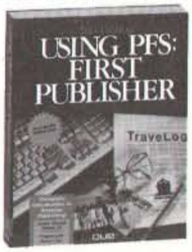


81724 $29.95



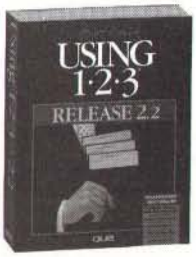
55588 $24.95

85673 $29.95



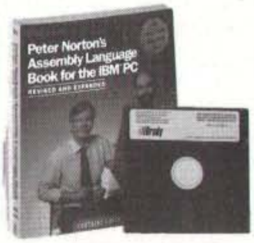
85714 $24.95

55511 $29.95



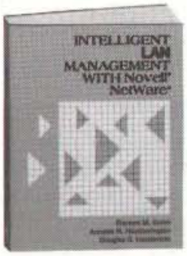
85707 $27.95

42900-2 $49.95
(Counts as 2 choices)

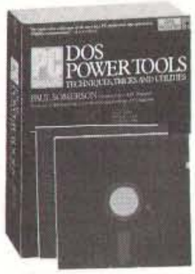


68426 $24.95

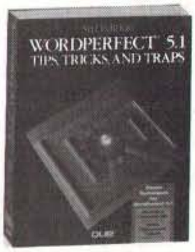
59015 $22.95



55822 $29.95

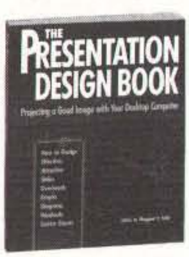


67521-2 $44.95
(Counts as 2 choices)

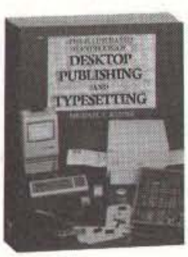


87461 $24.95

64340 $23.95



70032 $24.95



55000-2 $36.95
(Counts as 2 choices)

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS• In addition to getting 3 books for only $1.00 each when you join, you'll also receive discounts on books you choose to purchase. Discounts generally range from 15% to 30% off the publishers' prices, and occasionally even more. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 60% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Small Computer Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to two times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to Small Computer Book Club, Dept. Y-CY7, 3000 Cindel Drive, Delran, NJ 08075, for membership information and an application.

Byte 3/91

Who's Who in CMIP?

Different groups of vendors have carried the CMIP torch. These days, the controlling group, formed in 1988, is known as the Open Systems Interconnection Network Management Forum (OSI/NM Forum). It includes "essentially all the major computer and telecommunications companies in the world," says David Mahler of Remedy.

"We got together two years ago because the feeling from our customers was that even if you still have proprietary networks out there, it is necessary for the network management systems to talk to each other. It would be wonderful if everyone moved to totally standards-based networks, but reality suggests that that isn't going to happen overnight. So, the companies got together to devise a way to let the management systems talk to each other."

Mahler points out, too, that the fact that the organization chose the OSI network management protocols doesn't imply anything about the structures of the underlying networks. "We chose OSI rather than anything else. We could have picked SNMP or a proprietary protocol, but because [the Forum] was designed as an international organization from the start, we picked an international standard. It has almost nothing to do with whether the network itself is OSI; it just uses the OSI mechanism."

The purpose behind the OSI/NM Forum is to make sure the vendors all make the same choices along the way toward developing products from the protocol specifications, Mahler says. "There are three phases to forming a standard. One is generating the base standard, which is performed by standards bodies. When you generate the base standard, you build in options for implementing it." So, when the implementation takes place, vendors produce "implementation agreements" to make sure everyone selects the same options.

The third part is developing a suite for testing interoperability and conformance. Mahler explains, "The OSI/NM Forum didn't want to get involved with that, so we contracted with the Corporation for Open Systems," which also helps develop conformance testing for other OSI protocols. "We're squarely an implementors' group." Almost constantly, some subcommittee is meeting somewhere; in addition, the organization has plenary meetings every quarter. "It's different from a lot of organizations, because it's much more like a multicompany project."

Much of the CMIP versus SNMP rhetoric present in earlier years was due to a different group of vendors. The CMOT group proposed running CMIP protocols over TCP/IP networks—hence the name: CMIP over TCP/IP, or CMOT. "The CMOT spec is [from] quite a different group of people with different attitudes," Mahler says. "My particular opinion, and I think you'll find it to be the general consensus, is that CMOT is dead. It lost its market window, and SNMP has very well filled the role of management protocol for TCP/IP. The SNMP community delivered more functionality, faster, to the marketplace."

The OSI/NM Forum's role is different, Mahler insists. "The CMOT community was working on the problem of managing TCP/IP devices. That's the same thing that SNMP was doing. The Forum worked on a very different problem. [Its members] didn't care what network you were trying to manage. They said the management systems had to talk to each other and were largely independent of the kind of network out there."

---

standard controlled by international standards bodies such as the ISO. Vendors can test their implementations, says Mahler, against a conformance test suite from the Corporation for Open Systems (COS), which also performs conformance tests for other OSI protocols. In addition, through public demonstrations such as Interop's, as well as more private ones, vendors can demonstrate that their products interoperate.

SNMP, in contrast, is not an international standard, although, like TCP/IP, it is controlled by the Internet Activities Board. Vendors primarily check their implementations with interoperability testing.

Some organizations, international ones in particular, may find that they are required to go with protocols that meet international standards. "The reality is that we're in North America, where TCP/IP is very popular, and so SNMP is [very popular, too]," explains Mahler. "But that's not true on a worldwide basis."

For example, although the Government OSI Profile of the U.S. government does not yet cover network management, it does require using other OSI protocols in cases where they're applicable and available (see "The Latest GOSIP," June 1990 BYTE). It's logical to assume that future implementations of GOSIP will require CMIP.

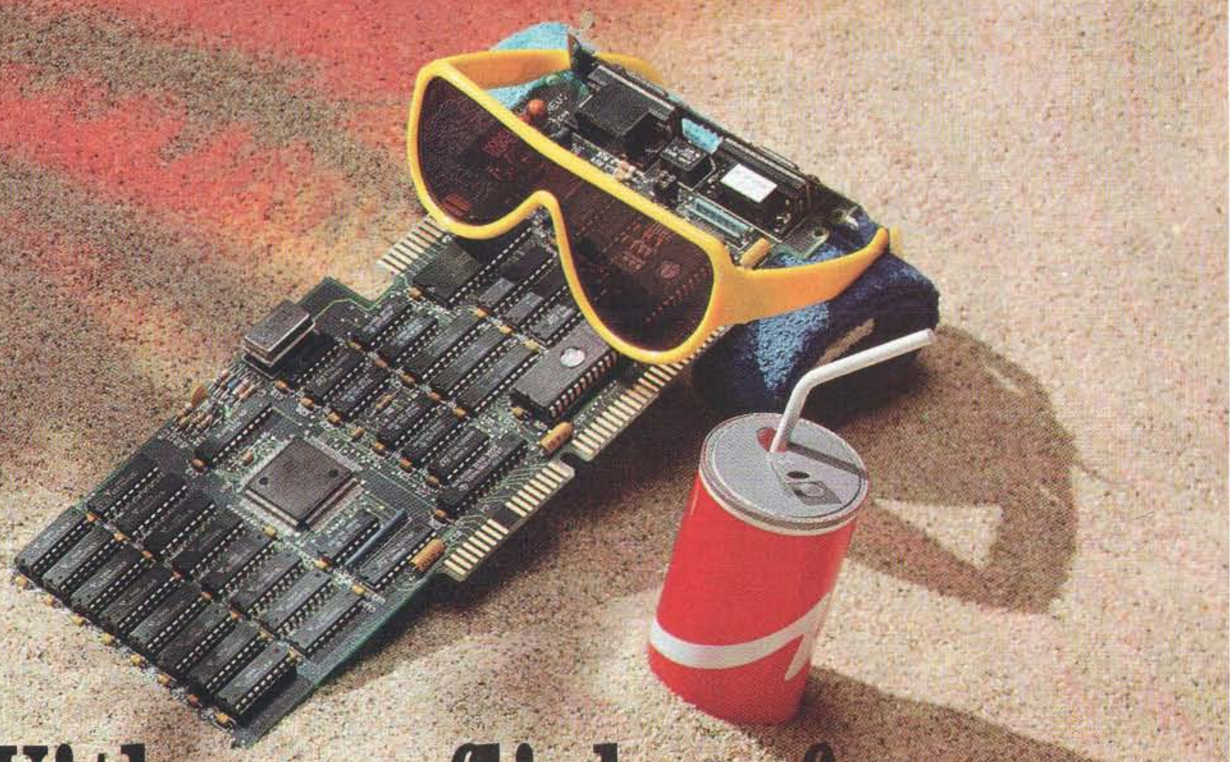
SNMP has one advantage: There are more products supporting it.

• *Availability of products.* If practicality is the most important principle to you, SNMP has one undeniable advantage: There are a lot more products supporting it than CMIP. "There's certainly a lot of interest in CMIP, but it doesn't have many interoperable implementations today," says Case. "People can go off and buy lots and lots of products based on SNMP: routers, Ethernet hubs, fiber devices, Ethernet devices—the list goes on and on. I don't think the same is true for CMIP."

For this reason, Case is less concerned about the standards issue. "The standards that are the most interesting to me are the ones that are *used*, not the ones that are blessed but not implemented."

Vendors confirm the dichotomy. "We talk of a 'selling standard' and a 'buying standard,' " says Steve Saltwick, area

Give your eyes a break.



With new flicker-free 1024 x 768 70-Hz SUPERVGA.

Our new VGA card has hi-res color made in the shade. Thanks to its refresh rate of 70Hz and higher, it helps reduce eyestrain. You get the brightest, sharpest, most stable images imaginable. So you aren't left starry-eyed.

You get up to 1024 x 768 resolution in 16 colors, both interlaced and non-interlaced, plus other 256-color modes. All made possible by our proprietary ASIC chip technology.

Genoa's SuperVGA card works with just about everything. With analog and multi-frequency monitors. With PS/2® and PC®/XT®/AT® computers. With most popular software packages. And with all standard operating systems.

To check our specs. call (408) 432-9090 today. Or write Genoa, 75 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131, FAX (408) 434-0997, London 44-923-33737, Taiwan 886-02-776-3933.

Insist on Genoan Value.

Genoa

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.

manager for networking products at Tandem Computers in Cupertino, California. Customers insist on current or future support for OSI protocols, but they aren't buying such products yet, he says. "OSI is a 'selling' standard—customers want to be able to move to it—but customers are buying SNMP."

Mahler concedes that fewer CMIP implementations exist, but he says it's only a matter of time. "The first year that SNMP came out, there were only three or four [implementations]. The second year, there were 12 to 14. The third year, 30 some. [CMIP] will go through a similar pattern," he predicts. Case agrees that CMIP products are in development and on their way: He's even implementing one himself. (To tell who the CMIP players are, see the text box "Who's Who in CMIP?" on page 188.)

Network Detente?

The future, Mahler and Case agree, will see CMIP and SNMP devices working together to manage networks. "SNMP is focused a little more on the manager-to-device area, whereas the Forum implementation of CMIP [see the text box "Who's Who in CMIP?"], which is the most active area right now, is focused on communications between management systems," Mahler says. "We think that the two have largely complementary roles."

"What you may find is that SNMP will be used for some parts, and CMIP will be used for others," concurs Case. "You may find a time where the 'manager of managers,' based on CMIP, is interacting with the SNMP manager to control a particular LAN—SNMP within Dallas, but CMIP between Dallas and Chicago. It's not an either-or."

While this may sound complex, it's not all that different from the way programming languages work now, Case points out. Programmers don't try to write everything in the same language; they work with a "toolbox" of languages, each designed for a specific purpose. "There are dozens of network management protocols today," he says, citing IEEE 802.1, FDDI's SMT, IBM's NetView, DEC's NICE, and IBM/3Com's CMOL as just a few examples. "I wouldn't be surprised if there were more in the future. SNMP and CMIP are the two that happen to be getting the most attention [right now]." ■

Sharon Fisher is a San Francisco-based freelance writer specializing in computer communications. She can be reached on BIX as "sharonfisher."

Systems that revolutionized the computer industry!

All backed by Northgate® support and service that's unmatched by any other company!

There are a lot of copy-cat "slim-line" systems out there, but don't be confused. These are the ORIGINAL SlimLine systems from the pioneer of this trend-setting technology: Northgate.

In just under a year, SlimLine has become our most popular system. And with good reason. Only SlimLine gives you full 286, 386SX™ and 386™ DX power in a package only 4.25″ high and 16.5″ square.

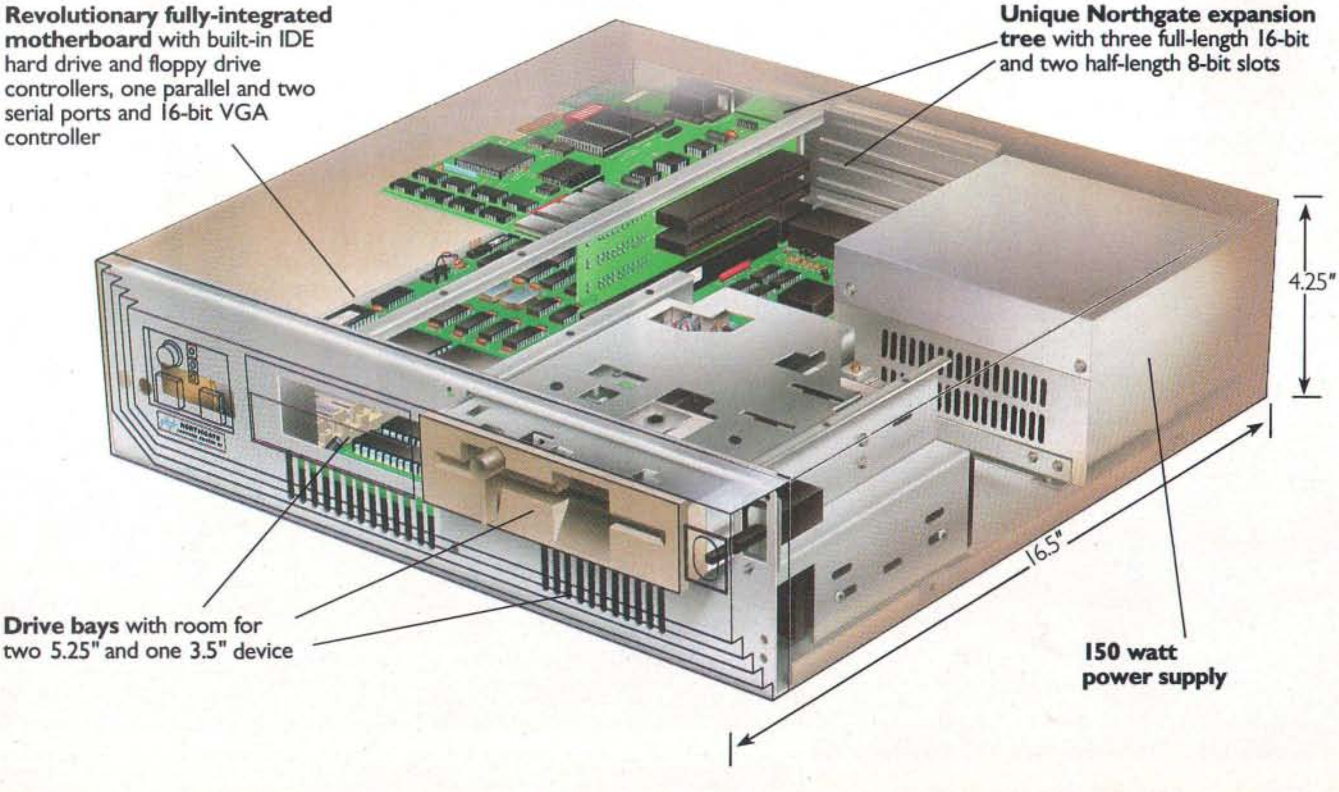
Now ... five new SlimLine systems! "Northgate for 1991" features a SlimLine family that offers more choice than ever before: SlimLine 286/12, 386SX/16 and 20 MHz plus SlimLine 386/25.

Our new powerhouse 386/33 rounds out our complete range of systems.

Northgate SlimLine Common Features:

- Small footprint SlimLine case with room for two exposed and one internal half-height devices
- Intel® and Weitek® math coprocessor support
- 150 watt power supply
- Clock calendar chip rated at five years
- Front mounted reset and high/low speed controls
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- On-line User's Guide to MS-DOS 4.01
- FCC Class B Certified
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- Built-in VGA video adapter
- Built-in IDE hard drive and floppy disk controllers
- Five open expansion slots (three 16-bit full length, two 8-bit half-length)

Here's how we put full power into a performance package only 4.25″ high!



Here they are...the Northgate family of Super SlimLines.™ One format, six sensational systems—take your pick!

NEW! SlimLine 286/12 MHz

Ideal entry level system for use as network terminal or stand alone system for office and home use. Excellent for word processing, simple spreadsheet and light graphics programs.

- Intel® 80286/12 MHz processor
- 2Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppies
- 12" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey®* keyboard

$1699.00 Or as low as $55.00 per month*

NEW! SlimLine 386SX/16 and 20 MHz with 64K cache

No ordinary SX! Northgate engineered these systems with 64K cache memory to allow you to run Microsoft Windows and other 32-bit software at quick cache-enhanced speeds. Handles database management, graphics and spreadsheet applications with ease. Choose 16 or 20 MHz models.

- Intel 80386SX 16 or 20 MHz processor
- 2Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppies
- 12" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse

386SX/16 **$1999.00** Or as low as $65.00 per month*

386SX/20 **$2199.00** Or as low as $70.00 per month*

The system that started it all ... SlimLine 386/20 MHz!

SlimLine 386/20 zips through complex spreadsheets, moderate programming needs, desktop publishing and other demanding applications.

- 12" VGA gray scale monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and mouse
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- Intel 80386/20 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppies

$2499.00 Or as low as $80.00 per month*

NEW! SlimLine 386/25 and 33 MHz powered up with 64K cache!

Now for the first time ever, you can get award-winning Northgate Elegance™ performance in our SlimLine case! SlimLine 386/25 and 33 are ideal for speeding through processor-intensive tasks like desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, large database and business programming applications.

- Intel 80386/25 or 33 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 40Mb hard drive
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppies
- 12" VGA gray scale monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and mouse
- *OmniKey* keyboard

386/25 **$2699.00** Or as low as $80.00 per month*

386/33 **$2899.00** Or as low as $90.00 per month*

Standard SlimLine Upgrades (Add to the base system price)

Hard Drives	12" Gold Star VGA Gray Scale 640 x 480	Gold Star 14" VGA Color 640 x 480	Panasonic 14" VGA Color 1024 x 768	NEC 3D 14" VGA Color 1024 x 768
40Mb IDE	$ 0.00	$300.00	$ 400.00	$ 650.00
80Mb IDE	$200.00	$500.00	$ 600.00	$ 850.00
100Mb IDE	$300.00	$600.00	$ 700.00	$ 950.00
200Mb IDE	$600.00	$900.00	$1000.00	$1250.00

Call for latest pricing and custom configuration specifications.

"Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers" *PC Magazine* Sept. 25, 1990

- NEW 60-Day No-Risk Trial — if you aren't 100% satisfied, return it!
- Full one year parts and labor warranty on systems, 5 years on *OmniKey* keyboards.
- Northgate responds to your needs with overnight shipment of parts — at our expense!
- Free on-site service to most locations for one year if we can't solve your needs over the phone.
- Toll-free 24-hour technical support — the industry's best!
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover and Northgate's Big 'N' card. We offer leasing and financing options, too!

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY **800-548-1993**

New ... fax your order toll free! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

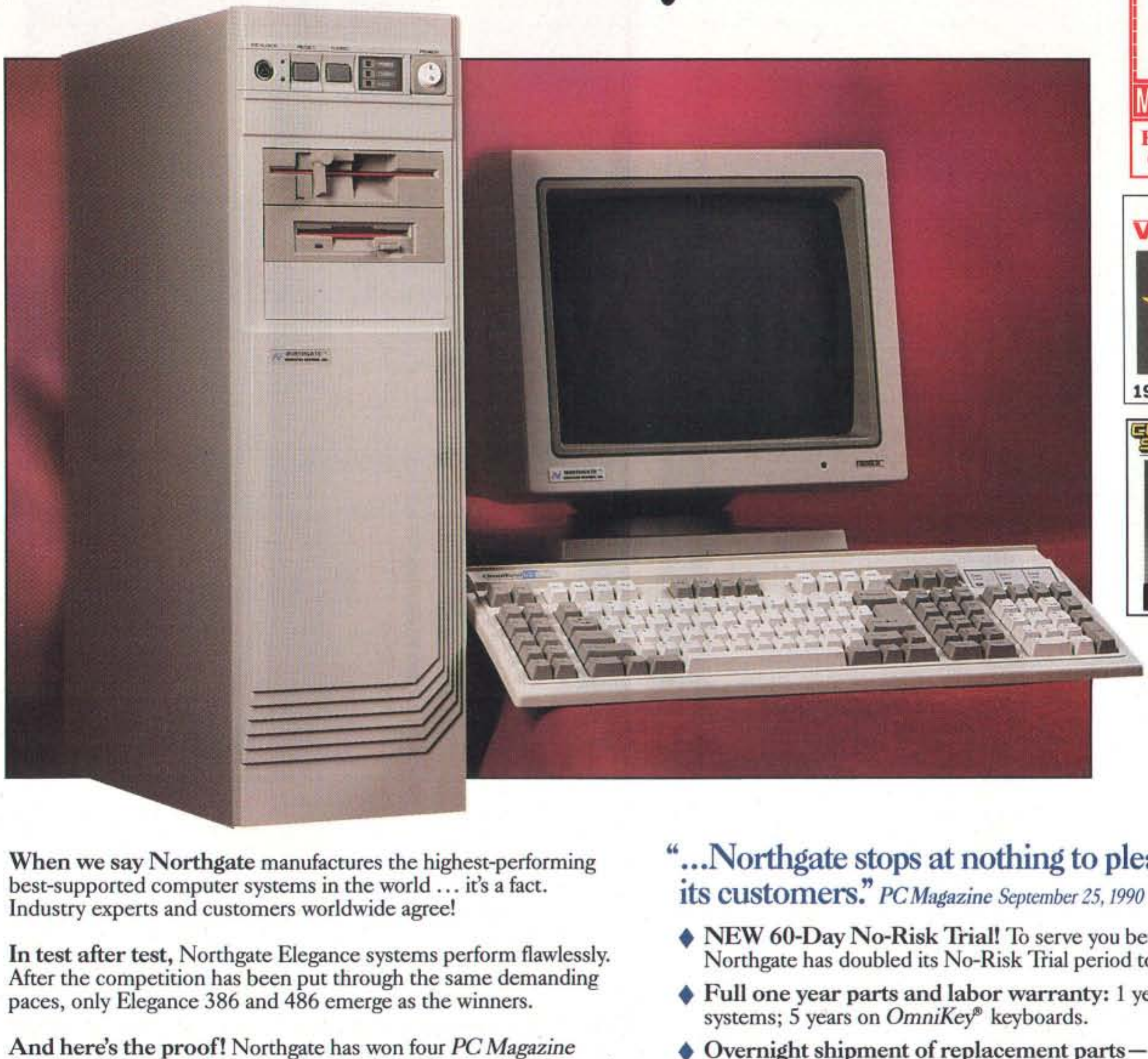
NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Circle 205 on Inquiry Card.

Northgate® Elegance™...

The industry's highest rated 386™ and 486™ systems!



When we say Northgate manufactures the highest-performing best-supported computer systems in the world ... it's a fact. Industry experts and customers worldwide agree!

In test after test, Northgate Elegance systems perform flawlessly. After the competition has been put through the same demanding paces, only Elegance 386 and 486 emerge as the winners.

And here's the proof! Northgate has won four *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Awards and received *InfoWorld's* Number One and Number Two Products of 1989. And that's just the beginning.

In the December 1990 Issue of *Computer Shopper,* Elegance 486/25i was awarded the prestigious "Best Buy" honor. That makes an unprecedented FOUR YEARS IN A ROW that Northgate has been voted number one by the publication's readers.

We'd be fooling ourselves (and underestimating you) if we thought you'd buy based on performance alone. That's why Northgate has a corporate commitment to customer service that's equally impressive. No puffery here ...

"...Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers." *PC Magazine September 25, 1990*

- **NEW 60-Day No-Risk Trial!** To serve you better, Northgate has doubled its No-Risk Trial period to 60 days.
- **Full one year parts and labor warranty:** 1 year on systems; 5 years on *OmniKey*® keyboards.
- **Overnight shipment of replacement parts**— at our expense.
- **Northgate's toll-free 24-hour technical support** leads the industry — most needs are met with just one call!
- **Free on-site service** to most locations for one year if we can't solve your technical needs over the phone.
- **Northgate makes state-of-the-art power affordable!** Charge your purchase to your Big 'N' card, VISA, Discover or MasterCard. Ask about financing and leasing options, too!
- **Call Northgate** before you decide to buy elsewhere. You'll be amazed at our new low pricing!

"What WordPerfect® is to software support, Northgate is to hardware, and there are even a few things WordPerfect could learn from the folks in Minneapolis."

Bernie Zilbergeld
Bay Area Computer Currents
August 14, 1990

Select desktop or optional vertical power case.

Northgate's elegant desktop case features 5-bays with room for 3 exposed and 2 internal half-height devices. Comes with 200 watt power supply. For greater expansion capabilities, choose our vertical 7-bay powerhouse with a 220 watt power supply.

Northgate Page Mode 386/20 MHz

As a cost-efficient, dependable network file server, Page Mode has no equal. Its realiability is confirmed by Novell® certification and by users of office networks every day. Northgate boosts performance of this 386/20 workhorse through the use of an efficient page mode memory management scheme. Other performance features include:

- Intel® 80386/20 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM (expandable to 16Mb)
- 40Mb hard drive
- 1.44Mb and 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit VGA video adapter
- Eight expansion card slots
- One parallel and two serial ports
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse
- 14" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified

$2699.00 Or as low as $80.00 per month*

Northgate Elegance 386/486 Common Features:

- American-made motherboard
- RAM expansion up to 8Mb on motherboard (16Mb total RAM with 32-bit memory card)
- 16-bit VGA video adapter
- One parallel and two serial ports
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- **Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse**
- FCC Class B Certified

Northgate Elegance 386/25 & 33 MHz

The best in their respective classes! Both are ideally suited for managing large databases (over 1000 records), full-time business accounting, multitasking and other demanding applications.

Northgate gives you a powerful standard configuration including high-speed 64K RAM cache and 4Mb of RAM. Take a look at everything you get:

- Intel® 80386/25 or 33 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM
- 40Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 3.5" 1.44Mb and 5.25" 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit VGA adapter
- 14" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- Novell Certified

25 MHz **$2999.00**
Or as low as $95.00 per month*

33 MHz **$3299.00**
Or as low as $105.00 per month*

Northgate Elegance 486/25 and NEW 486/33 MHz ISA

In addition to receiving an Editors' Choice and 1990 *Computer Shopper* Best Buy Award, Elegance 486/25i outscored all competitors in *InfoWorld* Magazine's 1990 reviews of 486 systems. Elegance "leads the pack by a comfortable margin", they said. "It offers impressive performance, exceptional expandability and it is tops in support and value."†

NOW! Northgate introduces the next generation—Elegance 486/33 ISA. Both systems are ideal for heavy-duty business applications like full time database management, CAD/CAM, financial planning, accounting and programming. Includes:

- Intel 80486/25 or 33 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM
- 40Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 3.5" 1.44Mb and 5.25" 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit VGA video adapter
- 14" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard

$5199.00
Or as low as $160.00 per month*

33 MHz **$5799.00**
Or as low as $180.00 per month*

Standard Upgrades (Add to the base system price)

Hard Drives	14" NEC VGA Gray Scale 800 x 600	Gold Star 14" VGA Color 640 x 480	Panasonic 14" VGA Color 1024 x 768	NEC 3D 14" VGA Color 1024 x 768
40Mb IDE	$ 0.00	$300.00	$ 400.00	$ 650.00
80Mb IDE	$200.00	$500.00	$ 600.00	$ 850.00
100Mb IDE	$300.00	$600.00	$ 700.00	$ 950.00
200Mb IDE	$600.00	$900.00	$1000.00	$1250.00

Call for the latest pricing and custom configuration specifications.

CALL TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY **800-548-1993**

New... fax your order toll free! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
"We hear you!"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card.

MANAGING BIG BLUE

IBM provides some serious network management tools for serious networks

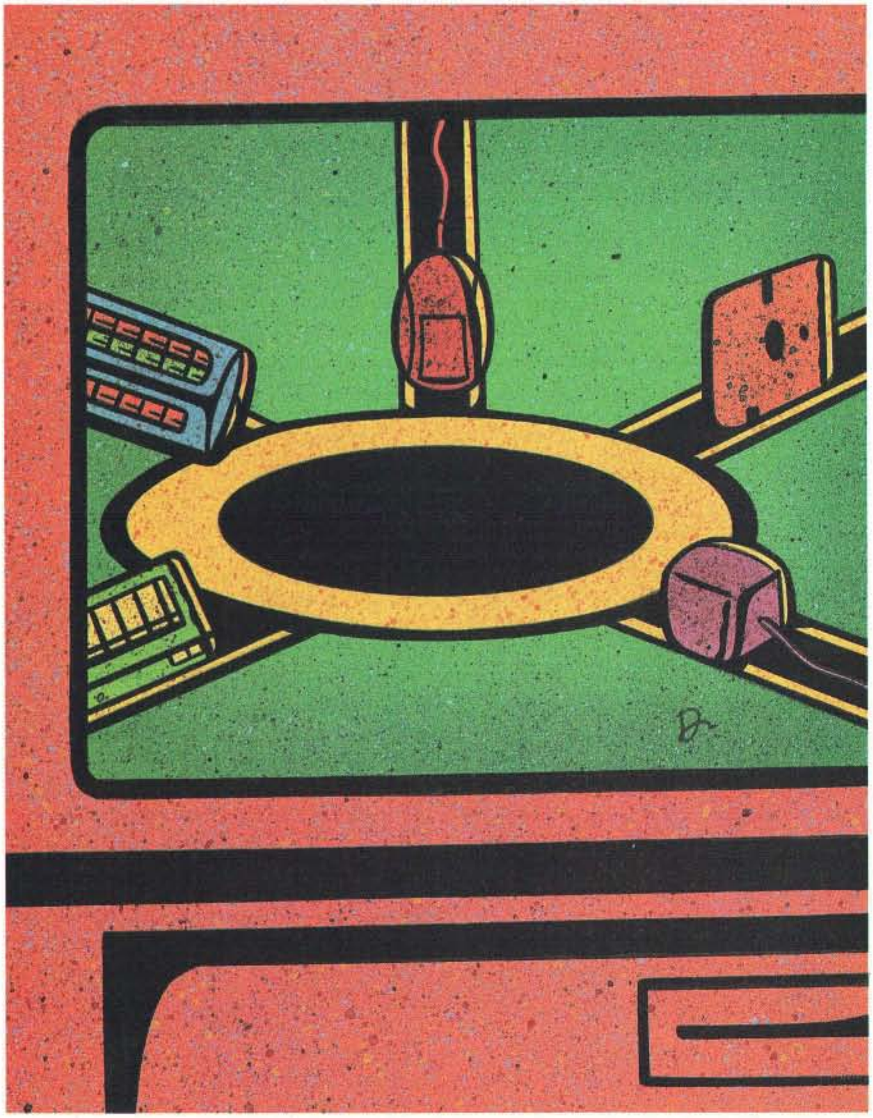
BARRY NANCE

Orchestrating a 50-node LAN by hand often means fumbling in the dark to solve problems. You fall back on trial-and-error methods to determine which components may have caused a network failure. You know the locations of the workstations because you moved them yourself. You know which network adapters are in which machines because you installed them. When a network reconfiguration is called for, you stay up late with pencil and paper to map out the new layout. If a problem occurs, you find out about it when someone walks into your office with a complaint. When you need to investigate, you walk to that cubicle to see what's going on.

On that scale, managing a network is rather easy. But what if you had a thousand network nodes to manage? Or ten thousand? What if the nodes were scattered across the city? The country? What if you managed several different Token Ring LANs, all connected to a central mainframe and all part of a nationwide network?

Consider the administrator of a large, sophisticated network at work:

The network administrator notes the network alert that pops into the upper right corner of the LAN Manager screen. She picks a menu selection and looks at the alert in detail: A link error has occurred, and it has brought down a LAN bridge in the engineering department. Choosing other menu options, she reconfigures a standby bridge to temporarily substitute for the failed unit. The phone rings. "I just lost my connection to file server 3!" complains someone from Engineering. "I know," the administrator



says. "Reboot your computer and log back on. The file server is still up; it was just the primary bridge that failed. I've routed around it. Would you tell the other folks in Engineering to also reboot their computers and log back on?"

After a few minutes, the administrator checks her work from her workstation, asking LAN Manager to poll the network adapter cards on that part of the LAN. After receiving positive responses, she calls a repair technician to have the failed bridge unit serviced.

The Secret Life of Token Ring

Token Ring has always had amazing capabilities in the areas of internal diagnostics and ring management, capabilities that have gone largely untapped by network management software. Unlike ARCnet and Ethernet, Token Ring LANs circulate a constant stream of Medium Access Control frames that provide a wealth of information regarding the network's status. The network adapter cards use these MAC frames privately to keep the network running, but network management applications can intercept them to reveal what's happening under the covers.

Few vendors offer software tools that capture these MAC frames for network management purposes. One vendor—IBM—augments the MAC frames with another protocol layer of management services as defined by the Systems Network Architecture. In large companies, Token Ring LANs are often part of SNA networks. SNA is an IBM standard for networking that encompasses just about everything. Terminals, PCs, LANs, controllers, mainframes, and even remote printers come under the SNA umbrella. An SNA network node is characterized as either an *entry point* or a *focal point*. An entry point can generate SNA statistics and status information; a focal point receives the data and presents it to an operator.

Within SNA, IBM has defined a Management Services standard that defines how network management products talk to one another. For example, the IBM standard says that an alert (a record of an error or other significant event) includes such fields as the address of the node at which the error occurred, the date and time of the error, the ID of the management component reporting the error, the probable cause, and a recommended action. (Of course, the node initiating the alert may not be able to fill in all these items.) Although it was developed by IBM, SNA is nonetheless a well-known and fully documented standard that many computer manufacturers adhere to so that their hardware and software are IBM compatible.

Not all Token Ring workstations are peers. One workstation is designated as the active monitor, which means it assumes additional responsibilities for controlling the ring. The active monitor maintains the ring's timing control, issues new tokens (if necessary) to keep things going, and generates diagnostic frames under certain circumstances. The active monitor can be any one of the workstations on the network and is chosen when the ring is initialized. If the active monitor fails, there is an automatic procedure by which the other workstations (the standby monitors) negotiate with one another to choose a new active monitor.

The IEEE 802.5 (Token Ring) standard defines six types of MAC frames. A workstation sends a Duplicate Address Test frame when it first joins the ring, to ensure that its address is unique. To let other workstations know it's still alive, the active monitor sends an Active Monitor Present frame every so often. Other workstations periodically send a Standby Monitor Present frame. A standby monitor sends Claim Token frames when it suspects that the active monitor may have died. A workstation sends a Beacon frame in the event of a major network problem, such as a broken cable or a workstation transmitting without waiting for a token (i.e., going out of turn). And a Purge frame is sent after a ring initializes itself or after a new active monitor is established.

Network management software locates the active monitor on the LAN by looking for the Active Monitor Present MAC frames. Software watches for Beacon frames and uses them to trigger diagnostic actions. Using the standard ring-polling technique defined in the IEEE 802.5 Token Ring specification, the software can also determine the status of each network adapter card on the network. If an adapter is found to be disabled and the Token Ring LAN is part of an SNA network, an alert can be generated. When errors occur on a Token Ring workstation, the real culprit is sometimes a different workstation. The *nearest active upstream neighbor* (NAUN) workstation, the node responsible for passing a token or frame downstream to this workstation, may have malfunctioned and corrupted the data. Network management software can detect the NAUN relationship and use it to point you in the right direction.

SNA on Token Ring

Above the MAC layer, SNA Management Services provide that Logical Link Control layer frames can be issued by either a focal point or an entry point that needs to perform management tasks. If SNA-aware support software is loaded into a workstation, that workstation can be queried, tested, and diagnosed from a remote location. SNA is rich in management and maintenance functions. It defines services for performing traces, recording memory snapshots (even from a remote system), requesting or responding to tests, and generating and recording statistics.

To trace events on a particular segment of the network, for example, the focal point issues an Activate Link (ACTLINK) request. It follows up with an Activate Trace (ACTTRACE) request, records the resulting Record Trace Data (RECTRD) events, and finally issues a Deactivate Trace (DACTTRACE) request. The RECTRD messages contain the link address, the trace type, and the trace data. An ACTTRACE request might specify that the trace include data for an entire segment (transmission group) or for a specific link.

A Request Maintenance Statistics (REQMS) request asks an SNA node to report resource maintenance statistics and specifies whether those statistics counters should be reset after being reported. A Token Ring workstation on an SNA network can respond to this request

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

IBM'S Network Management Tools

IBM is well along in providing integrated network management tools for its network offerings. This article looks at the workings of NetView, IBM's network management solution for SNA systems, and IBM's LAN Manager, which lets you manage Token Ring systems. It provides an understanding of how to manage IBM networks.

with adapter engineering change level data, network software version data, traffic counts, and error counts. If error counts exceed predetermined thresholds, the workstation can initiate the sending of these statistics even without receiving an REQMS message.

As you can see, SNA is not lacking in services for network maintenance and management.

The View from LAN Network Manager

IBM's LAN Manager helps network administrators manage Token Ring LANs, especially those that are part of larger SNA networks. It provides a simple menu interface that works with NetView (a mainframe IBM product) or by itself on a single- or multisegment Token Ring network. Do not confuse IBM's LAN Manager with Microsoft's LAN Manager: The IBM offering is a true network management application, while Microsoft's product is a network operating system. IBM has announced a name change for its product; beginning in April, it will be called LAN Network Manager.

IBM LAN Manager is Systems Application Architecture–compliant, and the renamed version will run under OS/2 Extended Edition Presentation Manager. It will use OS/2 EE Database Manager to store and retrieve network configuration data and network error-event histories (alerts). The current version maintains configuration files and alert lists, but these are not accessible with Structured Query Language commands.

IBM says that version 1.1 of the application will be available late this year and that it will add more NetView commands (80 commands, up from 12), more protocols, and a pictorial (graphical) representation of the LAN. Version 1.1 will also use the ISO Common Management Information Protocols (CMIP) and will encode data according to the "Specification of Basic Encoding Rules for Abstract Syntax Notation" (ASN.1, ISO 8825). Byte-flipped machines, such as Intel-equipped IBM PCs, will be able to nonchalantly communicate with Apple, DEC, and Sun computers. IBM obviously wants to be a friendly neighbor when it comes to multivendor network management.

Running alone, LAN Network Manager acts as a focal point on a network. When used with NetView, though, it is also an entry point (i.e., an agent) to the mainframe product. When used as an entry point, LAN Network Manager is, in SNA terms, a System Services Control Point node. It uses an SNA SSCP–Physical Unit communications session to talk to NetView. There are usually several SSCPs in an SNA network, and they provide essential management services: helping to activate or deactivate the network, allocating network resources, managing the recovery of the network from communications failures, collecting traffic data, interacting with network operations people, executing their commands, and coordinating the interconnection of the different segments of the network. NetView itself is an SSCP node that offers central management of a large, geographically diverse network.

What does this do for you? Network management operations can be initiated and controlled from any terminal or workstation on the network, whether or not it is physically part of the Token Ring network being managed. This is especially useful to network administrators

Never before has such a small laser printer offered so much speed and economy — and Adobe® PostScript®, too.

Introducing the 16 ppm microLaser™ XL printer. It's fast, flexible and affordable. Now you can afford a 16 ppm laser printer at an 8 ppm price. The newest addition to Texas Instruments award-winning microLaser family starts at just $3,449* for the standard model. Or choose from two affordable Adobe PostScript models**, with either 17 or 35 fonts.

For one or many users. Whether you use Macintosh®‡, IBM® or UNIX® computers — or a combination — microLaser XL can handle the workload for you or your whole department. You can even switch between HP LaserJet® II emulation and PostScript without turning off the printer. At only 15.8″ wide and 16.6″ deep, microLaser XL is the smallest laser printer in its class. So it's easier to find room for this type of power.

Superior paper handling. Save time loading paper — microLaser XL's paper drawer holds 250 sheets. You'll save

POSTSCRIPT®

space too, because the drawer slides conveniently inside the printer. An optional, second 500-sheet paper feeder (750 sheets total) and automatic feeder for 70 envelopes are available for your large print jobs and mail-merge applications.

Easy, no-tools upgrade to PostScript. Choose the standard microLaser XL and add the powerful font and graphics capabilities of PostScript software at any time. Because microLaser XL uses the same modular controller board design as the original microLaser, upgrading is easy and affordable — no tools or service calls needed.

See the power and performance of microLaser XL for yourself. Call for the location of a dealer near you.

1-800-527-3500

*TI suggested list price.
**$3,999, 17 fonts; $4,499, 35 fonts — TI suggested list prices.
‡Requires PostScript, 1.5MB memory and an optional AppleTalk® interface board.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

who are geographically remote from the LANs they care for.

NetView Close-Up

NetView incorporates and combines the features of several other IBM mainframe products. Network Communications Control Facility (NCCF) works across multiple-domain networks to record alerts, divide management responsibilities among several network operators, and run command-script programs. Network Logical Data Manager records session/routing information, including response-time data. Network Problem Determination Application analyzes network problems and presents the results at several levels of detail. At the lowest level, NPDA reveals the probable cause of an error or failure.

NetView integrates these and other functions into a simple menu-driven management application. A NetView operator can easily look at a particular SNA node's health, as well as analyze statistics or reconfigure (or reset) network devices. For instance, a LAN Network Manager or NetView operator can reconfigure a LAN bridge to have a different network address or a different hopcount limit (i.e., the maximum number of bridges through which a frame can pass on its journey). From either NetView or LAN Network Manager, you can collect performance and traffic statistics from LAN bridges, including a count of the frames that have been discarded or not forwarded because of error conditions, and a count of broadcast frames intended for reception by all workstations.

You can also use NetView's NCCF to query or command LAN Network Manager without actually sitting down at a LAN Network Manager workstation. You can ask for the current status of a Token Ring node, remove the node from the network, perform a point-to-point test between two nodes, reset LAN Network Manager, and ask for a display of the current configuration of a LAN segment.

There are two ways to programmatically control NetView or to obtain network status and event history information from it. NetView incorporates a script file processor that an administrator can use to automate the system's response to certain events. Programming the script language facility embedded in NetView is much like writing scripts for a PC communications program. For instance, you can easily write a program that wakes up when a particular kind of alert is received. Your program might try to recover automatically from the error by sending a reset-device command to the problem node.

The application programming interface to NetView is more complicated, but it allows custom-written programs in a high-level language to access NetView configuration data files and alert histories. An application program can also use the NetView API to trigger an alert of its own—perhaps to signal a problem with a database file. NetView records the resulting alert in its history file and takes an appropriate action (as you define it). This action might consist, for example, of a notification that operator intervention is required.

A new aspect of the NetView API is an LU 6.2 (peer-to-peer communications) facility. LU 6.2 is a dialogue-oriented protocol within SNA. With simple verbs, such as `Allocate`, `Receive-and-Wait`, `Send-Data`, `Confirm`, and `Deallocate`, the LU 6.2 protocol makes it easy to query NetView or perform custom net-

work management tasks (implemented by a staff of programmers, of course).

Another IBM product, NetView/PC, provides an API to NetView that other vendors can use to interface with their equipment. Such companies as Synoptics, AT&T, Paradyne, and Codex have products that work with NetView and are based on the NetView/PC interface. The devices that use this interface include Ethernet adapters, modem management hardware, and T-1 network resources.

Auditing and Controlling Your LAN

LAN Network Manager works with other IBM products to control access to the network. Beginning in April, it will let you set up rules saying when certain workstations can log on. In conjunction with the IBM LAN Station Manager and 8230 Token Ring Controlled Access Unit, LAN Network Manager can detect intruder log-ins, generate an alert, and automatically remove the offender from the network by reprogramming or resetting the 8230 CAU. LAN Network Manager itself is, of course, password protected.

Do you know exactly where all your company's PCs are located? LAN Network Manager, LAN Station Manager, and the CAU work together to help you map your LANs as they change over time.

The CAU incorporates a data-reporting function that notifies LAN Network Manager of adapter, lobe, and segment identifications for the workstations on the LAN. The LAN Station Manager will be available late this year and will come in both DOS and OS/2 versions. It collects device information from each workstation and then sends the information to LAN Network Manager. It maintains a station database that contains user-specific information, such as room number, serial number, and a symbolic machine name. LAN Station Manager is intended to be installed on each workstation. LAN Network Manager (or NetView) can trigger the CAU or LAN Station Manager to report what they know and thus correlate a particular workstation with a particular building location. Voilà!—instant asset management. You will finally be able to track down all the PCs in the company.

Also later this year, LAN Network Manager 1.1 will be able to display a pictorial representation of your LANs. It will use IBM's GraphicsView/2 to show OS/2 workstations and their node status on the network. The network can be viewed at the LAN level, the LAN segment level, or the LAN access unit/lobe level. Another product, NetCenter, also uses graphics to depict the network. It provides yet another control/monitor function to the operator. Running under PC-DOS, NetCenter lets you manage both SNA and non-SNA resources on a NetView network.

I mentioned that IBM will use CMIP in its new products; be aware that IBM's CMIP and SNMP usage will be fairly limited. One of the few places CMIP comes into the picture is between the new CAU device and LAN Network Manager. Other diagnostic and management functions within the network will generally not be CMIP-compliant. The primary protocol that IBM uses in its network management products is defined in SNA's Management Services, and this will remain true for years to come. However, with its TCP/IP release 2 product, IBM does provide the means for device faults that originate in SNMP nodes to be recorded in the central Alert List. An IBM developer said that future CMIP support would be added as the definition of CMIP becomes clearer.

The Right Tool for the Right Job

Token Ring has hidden strengths, and it's too bad there aren't more network management applications that take advantage of them. I believe LAN Network Manager is the first network management product to fully use the management information inherent in every Token Ring LAN, along with the network management standards that IBM laid down as part of SNA. The internals of Token Ring and SNA are certainly not confidential. Perhaps soon we will see other tools from other vendors.

In the meantime, though, these products from IBM can give you an inside look at the health of your network. LAN Network Manager and NetView are sophisticated yet simple. But don't try to buy them for a small office LAN; these are big-time tools for large networks. If you have at least a medium-size Token Ring LAN, you *might* want to consider getting LAN Network Manager. It will set you back about $4000 (one-time fee). NetView for a mainframe is more expensive—approximately $3000 per month in license fees, depending on processor type and operating system. But when you need tools like these, you need them badly. ■

Barry Nance is the author of Network Programming in C *(Que Publishing, 1990) and the editor for the IBM Exchange on BIX. You can reach him on BIX as "barryn."*

JUST HOW FAST IS PROGRAMMING IN APL★PLUS?

This fast. APL★PLUS streamlines the whole programming process and screams through complex data manipulations with turbo speed.

APL★PLUS notation is like the math you already know. So you can solve problems the way you think about them, instead of wasting time figuring out *how* to solve them. And it's concise. A few lines of APL★PLUS can replace pages of code written in other languages.

Explore complex "what if" scenarios using built-in functions that manipulate tables of data like single objects. Prototype solutions and quickly put them to the test. Develop complete applications in record-breaking time with editing, graphics, screen windowing and communications facilities, mouse support and interfaces to spreadsheets and subroutines written in other languages.

Use our tutorial to jump start the whole programming process. Then, use APL★PLUS' speed and power to zoom through your development cycle so fast it's almost illegal. APL★PLUS. The programming language to use when you have miles of data. And the need for speed. Call today and we'll rush you a *free* demo disk.

APL★PLUS®

(800) 592-0050 Ext. 875

In Maryland (301) 984-5123 Outside The U.S., Call (301) 984-5412
For The Name Of Your Authorized Dealer.

The joy of C-scape

Elegant graphics and text

Supports DOS, OS/2, Unix, VMS. Call for demo.

The C-scape™ Interface Management System is a flexible library of C functions for data entry and validation, menus, text editing, context-sensitive help, and windowing. C-scape's powerful Look & Feel™ Screen Designer lets you create full-featured screens and automatically generates complete C source code.

C-scape includes easily modifiable high-level functions as well as primitives to construct new functions. Its object-oriented design helps you build more functional, more flexible, more portable, and more unique applications—and you'll have more fun doing it.

The industry standout. Many thousands of software developers worldwide have turned to the pleasure of C-scape. The press agrees: "C-scape is by far the best. . . . A joy to use," wrote IEEE *Computer.* Major companies have selected C-scape as a standard for software development.

C-scape's open architecture lets you use it with data base, graphics, or other C and C++ libraries. C-scape runs in text or graphics mode, so you can display text and graphics simultaneously. To port from DOS or OS/2 to UNIX, AIX, QNX, or VMS, just recompile. C-scape also supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

Graphics. Run in color in text or graphics mode. Read images from PCX files.

Object-oriented architecture. Add custom features and create reusable code modules. C++ compatible.

Mouse support. Fully-integrated mouse support for menu selections, data entry fields, and to move and resize windows.

Portability. Hardware independent code. Supports DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AIX, VMS, others. Autodetects Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA. Supports Phar Lap and Rational DOS extenders.

Text editing. Text editors with word wrap, block commands, and search and replace.

Field flexibility. Masked, protected, marked, required, no-echo, and named fields with complete data validation. Time, date, money, pop-up list, and many more higher-level functions; create your own.

Windows. Pop-up, tiled, bordered and exploding windows; size and numbers limited only by RAM.

Menus. Pop-up, pull-down, 123-style, or slug menus; create your own.

Context-sensitive help. Link help messages to individual screens or fields. Cross reference messages to create hypertext-like help.

Code generation. Build any type of screen or form with the Look & Feel™ Screen Designer, test it, then automatically convert it to C code.

Screen flexibility. Call screens from files at run time or link them in. Automatic vertical/horizontal scrolling.

International support. Offices in Berlin, Germany, with an international network of technical companies providing local training, support and consulting.

Trial with a smile. C-scape is powerful, flexible, portable, and easy to try. Test C-scape for 30 days. It offers a thorough manual and function reference, sample programs with source code, and an optional screen designer and source code generator. Oakland provides access to a 24-hour BBS, telephone services, and an international network of companies providing in-country support. No royalties, runtime licenses, runtime modules. After you register, you get complete library source code at no extra cost.

Call 800-233-3733 (617-491-7311 in Massachusetts, 206-746-8767 in Washington; see below for International). After the joy of C-scape, programming will never be the same.

DOS, OS/2 (Borland and Microsoft support): with Look & Feel, $499; library only, $399; UNIX, etc. start at $999; prices include library source. Training in Cambridge and Seattle each month. Mastercard and Visa accepted.

OAKLAND

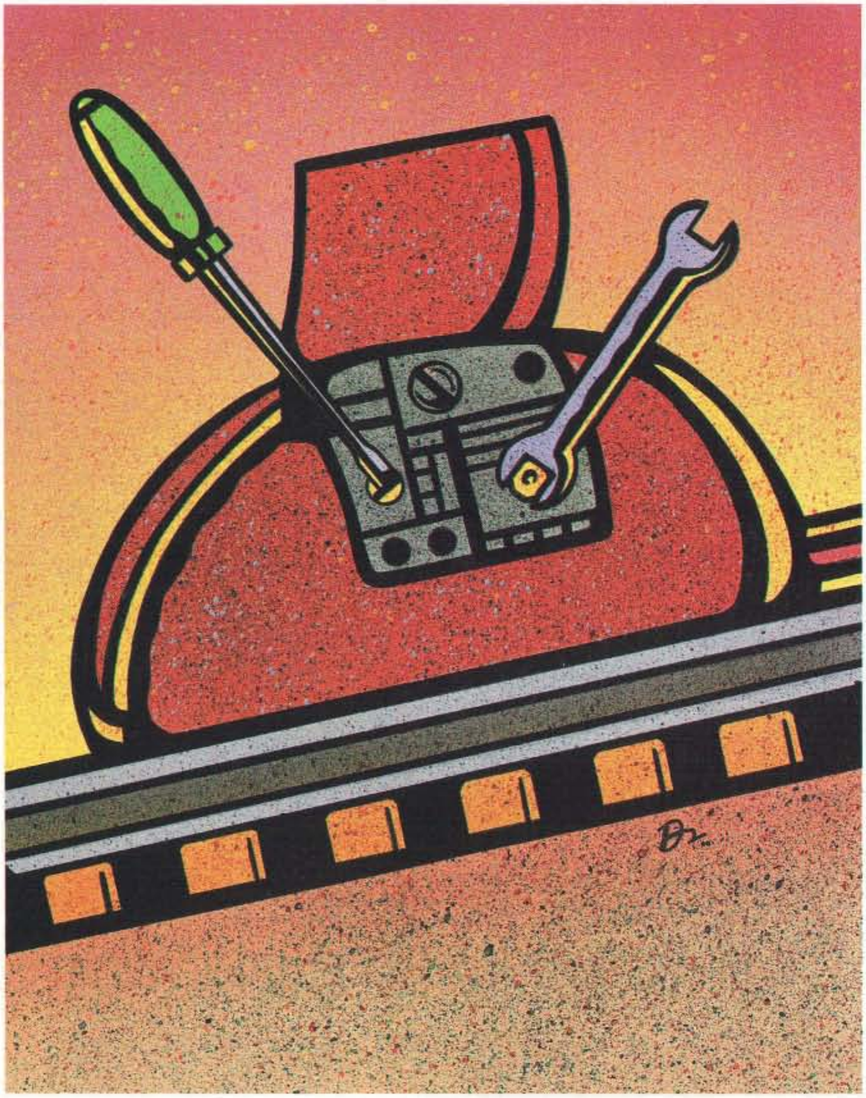
BY391

Oakland Group, Inc. 675 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139 USA. FAX: 617-868-4440. **Oakland Group, GmbH.** Alt Moabit 91-B, D-1000 Berlin 21, F.R.G. (030) 391 5045, FAX: (030) 393 4398. **Oakland International Technical Network** (training, support, consulting): **Australia** Noble Systems (02) 564-1200; **Benelux** TM Data (02159) 46814; **Denmark** Ravenholm (042) 887249; **Austria-Germany-Switzerland** ESM 07127/5244; **Norway** Ravenholm (02) 448855; **Sweden** Linsoft (013) 111588; **U.K.** Systemstar (0992) 500919. Photo by Jessica A. Boyatt; Kanji by Kaji Aso. Picture shows a C-scape program combining data entry with video images loaded from PCX files. C-scape and Look & Feel are trademarks of Oakland Group, Inc.; other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Features, prices, and terms subject to change.

FINDING FAULT

As networks become more widespread and important, fault management and performance monitoring become business necessities

STEVEN M. DAUBER



At Boeing in Seattle, a computer network helps operate the 747 aircraft assembly line. At Wells Fargo Bank, the entire nationwide system of automated teller machines communicates with central computers by way of computer networks. A computer network helps run Apple Computer's Macintosh automated production facility.

Networks are rapidly becoming the lifeline of businesses worldwide. Because networks provide distributed control, better scalability, resource sharing, and, ultimately, cost advantages over mainframes and minicomputers, companies are moving their mission-critical applications to multiplatform networks. With this movement, thorough network management becomes vital to a business's success.

Paying the Price

In recent studies, major corporations have reported capital losses of astounding magnitude when they have had problems with their networks. One study calculated the average lost productivity resulting from network problems to be in excess of $3 million per year. It also found that the average network is completely or partially disabled about twice a month, for an average period of more than half a business day.

Many other companies have since echoed the primary conclusion of these studies: Network downtime, the time that the network is either down or degraded, can cause extreme monetary loss, particularly when it affects mission-critical data. As companies recognize the increased importance of their networks,

ISO NETWORK MANAGEMENT

Area	Issues
Fault management	Detects anomalous network behavior Isolates network problems Attempts to control network problems
Performance management	Analyzes network error rates Analyzes network throughput Attempts to create optimal network performance
Configuration management	Detects physical and logical configurations Understands and manipulates network state
Accounting management	Collects resource utilization data Processes resource utilization data
Security management	Controls network access

Figure 1: *The ISO network management model divides management functions into five subsystems.*

pressure mounts to keep systems up and running. This, in turn, puts pressure on the vendors, fueling the demand for the network application of the 1990s: network management.

Network Management Today

Network management's twin goals are to reduce the number of network problems and, once problems occur, to minimize inconvenience and contain the damage.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Monitoring Networks

Network downtime can have a serious effect on your company's bottom line. This article details a four-step process that lets you correct network faults systematically. It also describes network problems and solutions and discusses the importance of both fault management and performance monitoring.

To achieve these goals, the ISO has identified five management subsystems: fault, configuration, performance, security, and accounting.

Fault management detects, isolates, and controls anomalous network behavior; configuration management attempts to understand and control the network's state; performance management analyzes and controls the network's throughput; security management controls access to network resources; and, finally, accounting management records and processes network resource-utilization data. Figure 1 lists the issues that these network management areas address.

Four important network management product categories deal with these issues: physical-layer tools, network monitors, network analyzers, and integrated network management systems. Each category has an essential role to play in today's large, heterogeneous networks.

Tool Types

Physical-layer tools include time-domain reflectometers (TDRs), oscilloscopes, breakout boxes, power meters, and similar products that find problems such as cable opens and shorts, unterminated cables, and poorly functioning connection hardware. (See the text box "Let's Get Physical" on page 212 for details about network cable management.)

Perhaps the most popular physical-layer tool is the TDR, which sends signals along the physical medium at regular intervals. The returning signal reflections provide a representative waveform showing the placement of network devices and cable problems. TDRs provide a reasonably accurate estimate of the location of physical media problems. Since a large percentage of network faults occur at the physical layer, most companies with large networks own and use TDRs or similar products. TDRs are currently priced from about $1500 to more than $10,000.

Network monitors are computer devices that attach to a network and monitor all or a selected portion of the network traffic. By examining frame-level information in each packet, network monitors can compile statistics on network utilization, packet type, number of packets sent and received by each network node, packet errors, and other important variables.

Network monitors are relatively inexpensive, permitting you to use one per network segment. They are generally allowed to run unattended 24 hours per day, recording data and looking for anomalies. The monitors' primary advantages are relatively low cost, reasonable error-detection facilities, and the ability to participate in integrated network management schemes. Network monitors are priced from several hundred dollars (for software-only products) to about $10,000.

While network monitors can detect network problems, network analyzers can help you track down and fix those problems. Network analyzers contain sophisticated features for real-time traffic analysis, packet capture and decoding, and packet transmission. Some even include troubleshooting expertise, in the form of test suites. Network analyzers also incorporate a built-in TDR-like capability. The most sophisticated network analyzers use special-purpose hardware to detect problems not visible to standard network controllers.

Prices for network analyzers start at about $10,000, and they can cost well over $30,000 with support for multiple physical media and protocol decoding. They are sold as *kits* (a network interface card and software that you install on a PC) and as *packages* (the card and software preinstalled in a PC of the vendor's choice), with the latter being substantially more expensive.

The fourth and final type of product available for managing a network is the integrated network management system. Using the INMS, you can monitor and control your entire network from a central location. The INMS implements all

Power Packed & Built To Last.

XT/SLIM

STANDARD 150 — $69

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 150s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 150 — $119

Ultra-Quiet Stop that irritating noise with the Silencer 150. Its large, low speed, German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 200 — $169

High Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 30° to 45° cooler, preventing data errors and other heat-related problems. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

TURBO-COOL 275 — $169

Slim and Powerful Give your Slimline or Mini-Tower computer up to 100% more power and cooling with our low profile, direct replacement Turbo-Cool 275. With a peak capacity of 350 watts, it will easily start even the largest hard drives and peripherals!

AT/TOWER

STANDARD 220 — $99

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 220s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 220 — $139

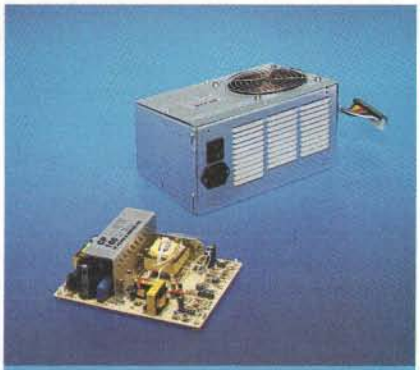
Ultra-Quiet Unrattle your nerves with the Silencer 220. Its high-efficiency, adjustable-speed fan offers 69% less noise with standard cooling. Quieter than most hard drives. Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 300 — $189

High Performance Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful Turbo-Cool 300. This popular OEM unit features built-in line conditioning, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 2 year warranty, and a high-capacity, adjustable-speed fan that keeps your system 20° to 35° cooler for up to three times longer life. Great value!

TURBO-COOL 450 — $349

Maximum Performance The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo-Cool 450 features built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, triple-stage output filter, 50cfm cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 200,000 Hr. MTBF and 2 year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.



COMPAQ

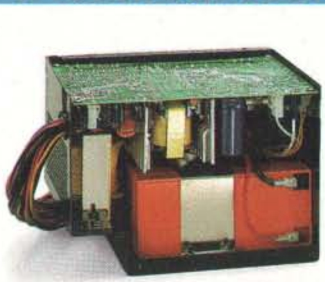
CP160 — $169

Original Portable Upgrade Double your power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

CD270 — $249

Deskpro Upgrade The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V. 2-year warranty.

INTERNAL UPS!



"An excellent product"
– PC Magazine, Nov. 27, 1990

Our UL approved InnerSource is the first AT/386 power supply with a *built-in* UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides up to 15 minutes of reliable backup power for both your PC and monitor. This integrated protection costs less than a bulky 550VA external UPS, and it saves space, too. A Novell NetWare interface is available. **$395**

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003 • (619) 723-9513 • (800) 722-6555 • FAX (619) 723-0075

TYPES OF NETWORK MANAGEMENT PRODUCTS

Product type	Strength	Weakness
Physical-layer tools	Reasonably accurate	Some are complex and difficult to use Limited to physical-layer problems
Network monitor	Continuous monitoring useful for long-term trend analysis Low cost	Limited troubleshooting capability
Network analyzer	Advanced troubleshooting capability Portable Can stress-test new protocols, applications	Relatively expensive
Integrated Network Management System	Advanced monitoring capability Supports all five ISO network management subsystems	High cost Unavailable for some platforms

Figure 2: *Network management tools can be classified into four types. Each type has its corresponding strengths and weaknesses.*

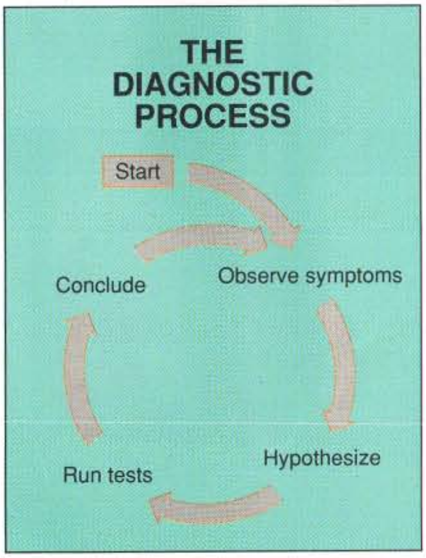


Figure 3: *The network diagnostic cycle resembles a blackboard system, where successive cycles contribute toward the solution to the problem.*

five ISO network management areas: fault, performance, configuration, security, and accounting. You use the INMS through a console device that provides a graphical user interface. The console device is integrated with a network management station that communicates with agents—software programs—on remote computer devices to determine the state of the network. Agents collect interesting information, such as the number of packets the device has received, and make it available to the INMS upon query. When a problem occurs, agents can also send alarms to the console to immediately alert the network manager.

INMSes hold tremendous promise but have to be implemented across a wide variety of platforms to be truly effective. Resolving differences between operating systems, hardware platforms, and networks makes this task difficult and time-consuming. As a result, INMSes are the most expensive network management products. In the coming years, you will see an increasing number of product introductions in this area. Figure 2 compares the various strengths and weaknesses of the four types of network management products.

Using the Tools

If you've spent any time managing a network, you know that this often-difficult task is both a science and an art. As a science, troubleshooting demands that you understand network operation and the relationship between symptoms and underlying causes. As an art, it requires that you implement the proper diagnostic process, which consists of four critical steps repeated continuously until the problem is ultimately solved: observing symptoms, developing a hypothesis, testing the hypothesis, and forming conclusions (see figure 3).

The first step of the process is to observe problem symptoms. A common mistake here, made in the interest of saving time, is to begin experimentation before thoroughly examining the symptoms. Unfortunately, in many cases, the most obvious symptoms can lead you off on a costly tangent. Why are the most obvious symptoms not always the most important? To understand this, you must understand the essence of network protocols.

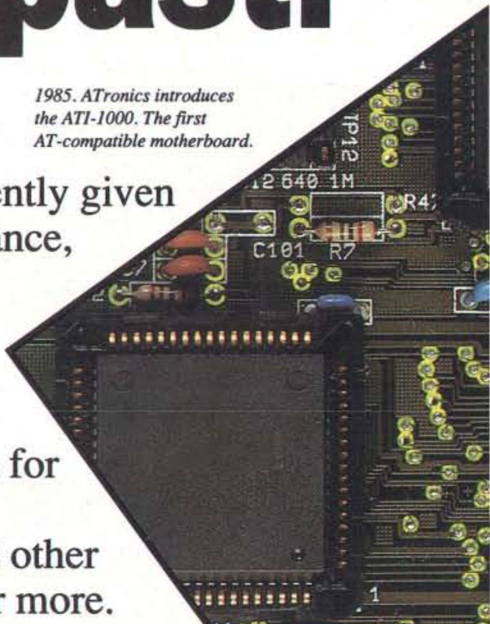
Have you ever wondered why a computer sometimes takes so long to respond to a network access request? The reason is that network protocols are designed to hide, not to expose, network problems. Most network protocols incorporate retry mechanisms and other techniques to recover from problems. As a result, most network problems display a single obvious symptom: long response times. Although retry mechanisms increase network reliability, they also make network troubleshooting more difficult by displaying a common symptom for many different problems.

Therefore, it is critical that you uncover as many clues as possible prior to the beginning of the next step in the diagnostic process. Since the first symptom that is encountered—longer response times—may not be very illuminating, you must push not only to identify the other symptoms, but also to discover the following:

- The range and scope of the symptoms. Does this problem affect everyone, everyone in a given area, random individuals?
- The percentage of time the problem manifests itself. Is the problem continuous or intermittent? Does it occur regularly?
- What has changed recently? Has a computer device been added to the network? Have any internetworking devices been reconfigured?
- All release variables in the environment experiencing the problem. What are the vendor and release numbers of the computer systems, network interface cards, hubs, routers, bridges, application software, and network software?

As soon as you have gathered all this information, you can then move to the

To see the future of motherboards, look at the past.



1985. ATronics introduces the ATI-1000. The first AT-compatible motherboard.

You'll discover since 1985, one company has consistently given both resellers and endusers the highest level of performance, quality and support at the lowest possible price. ATronics.

In fact, we were the very first company to produce AT-compatible motherboards.

The result is ATronics delivers the best choice for quality U.S. designed-and-made products.

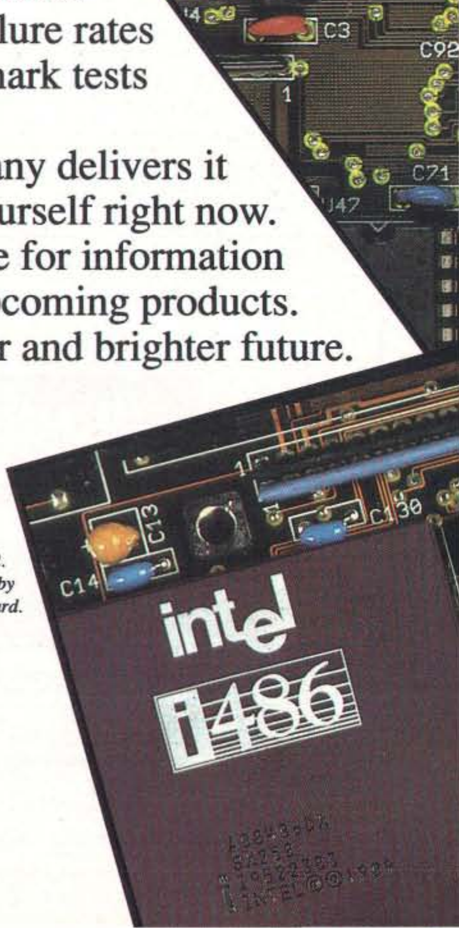
And with standards that meet or exceed other motherboards that would cost you far more.

ATronics offers one of the lowest failure rates in the business. Standard benchmark tests prove their performance.

No other motherboard company delivers it all like ATronics. Prove it to yourself right now. Pick up the phone and call toll free for information and documentation on current and upcoming products. You'll be on your way to a bigger, better and brighter future.

1-800-488-7776.

1990. The ATI-386/B2. The first 33MHz XT-size 386 motherboard.



1991. The ATI-486/B2. The first 33/50MHz baby AT-size 486 motherboard.

ATronics®

1830 McCandless Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035-6844,USA
Tel. (408)942-3344. Fax (408)942-1674

Circle 32 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 33).

next step in the diagnostic process: the formation of a valid hypothesis that is consistent with the data.

Signature Analysis

Before you can use the data gathered about problem symptoms and construct a valid hypothesis, you have to know whether what you're seeing is something unusual. Therefore, you first have to understand the "usual." Networks are like fingerprints—no two are exactly alike. Even if two networks are configured identically, usage patterns will almost certainly differ. The process of determining the characteristics of an individual network signature is called *baselining*.

Development of the troubleshooting library is one of the most effective ways of minimizing network downtime.

Baselining is not one of the four steps in the diagnostic process: It must be done prior to a problem occurring. (Needless to say, once the problem situation exists, observing typical network performance is impossible.) Having a proper baseline for the network means you can answer detailed questions about the following:

- *Network utilization*. What is the average network utilization? How does it vary during the business day?
- *Network applications*. What are the dominant network applications on the network? What version numbers is it running?
- *Network protocol software*. What protocols are running on your network? What are the performance characteristics of these protocols?
- *Network hardware*. Who manufactured the network interface controllers, media attachment units, hubs, and other network connection hardware? What versions are they? What are their performance characteristics?
- *Internetworking equipment*. Who manufactured the repeaters, bridges, routers, and gateways on the network? What versions of software and firmware are they running? What are their performance characteristics?

This list is by no means complete, but it provides an example of the necessary level of detail. In general, the better you know the network, the less frequently problems occur and the more quickly they are solved when they do occur. This will be increasingly true as networks become more complicated.

Theory and Experimentation

Armed with the appropriate data about problem symptoms and a complete understanding of differences between the data and corresponding baselines, you are ready to form a first hypothesis of the problem. This is the stage where troubleshooting experience and expertise is most important.

You need to know which network problems are capable of causing the observed deviation from the baselines. This often requires a good understanding of the protocols and applications running on the network. For example, too many collisions on an Ethernet are often a result of excessive network traffic but can also result from overlong segments or malfunctioning transceivers.

You can gain troubleshooting expertise from experience or from several books on the subject. Recently, some network analyzers have incorporated online troubleshooting guides that give tips on probable causes of observed symptoms. Using all this information and expertise, you form a hypothesis.

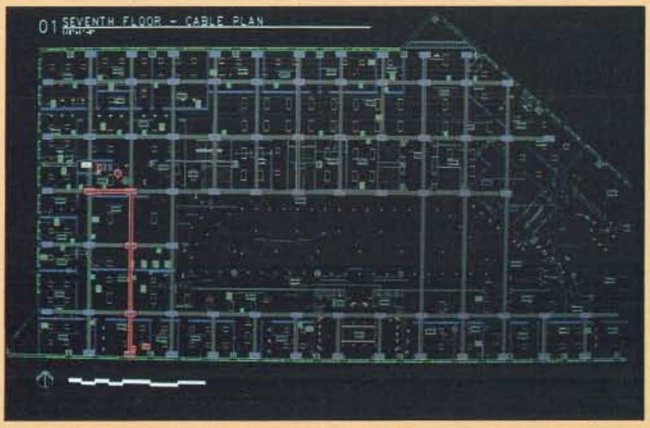
The next step in the troubleshooting process is to test the hypothesis. A network analyzer is usually the best tool for this purpose, since it provides the most flexible set of capabilities. Some network analyzers offer important features that aid the test-development process, such as preprogrammed experiments. Each experiment is designed to test one or more hypotheses, thereby saving you the hassle of programming the test parameters.

Following the experiments necessary to test the hypothesis, you enter the final step in the diagnostic process: forming conclusions. If the other steps were executed correctly, this step may well be the most straightforward. Good network troubleshooters know what they will conclude for each possible outcome of the experiment. In the event that the test results are unfamiliar, you must expand or revise your view of the problem so that

Let's Get Physical

John Kaiser

The scope of network management reaches beyond tracking network throughput. It also requires close tracking of the network's physical infrastructure—from individual PCs, telephones, and other devices to cables and cross connects. Without the proper tools and documentation, this task can become your worst nightmare. Today, a new breed of computerized cable management systems is taking the terror out of physical-network administration. By providing complete documentation of all network cabling and assets, such systems let you minimize downtime and control expenses.



One option of Isicad's COMMAND cable management system lets you highlight an individual cable path in relation to the rest of the network. (Courtesy of Isicad)

Cable management systems offer a range of features that track the complete physical infrastructure of a network. By linking graphical capabilities directly to standard, commercially available relational databases, they provide complete information on network assets using both pictures and reports.

Graphical cable management information provides pictures of your communications layout, from broad views of a complete multiple-location environment to a detailed plan of an individual circuit. By clicking on an icon that represents a network component, you can quickly locate specific information such as cable routes (see the screen), the available outlets on a given floor, or all items on a given circuit—without running lengthy reports or searching through printouts and piles of outdated floor plans.

The relational database supplements the graphics information with detailed information on every network component—from the end-to-end connectivity of circuits to the administrative information associated with each piece of equipment, cable, and cableway. It provides standard reports and documentation of characteristics such as the brand of equipment, costs, model numbers, location within the facility, and connectivity and wiring schemes.

The database can generate work orders for moves, adds, or changes; repair orders when a failure occurs; and reports on equipment schedules, cable schedules, cable tray accommodation schedules, and bills of material. It also keeps a history of changes made to the communications infrastructure.

The key to an effective cable management system is the interactive link between the graphics module and the database, which ensures that changes made in the graphical front end are automatically made to the database and vice versa. This, in turn, guarantees you up-to-the-minute information on every aspect of the communications network.

Network Troubleshooting

The combination of graphics and database information is especially important for troubleshooting activities, where it is essential to know the location of every network asset and who would be affected by a line failure or other problem. Most communications technicians spend an average of 80 percent of their time locating a problem and only 20 percent fixing it. With computerized cable management systems, this vital information is at your fingertips, so locating failures and determining who they affect is fast and easy.

Once you've located the point of failure, the cable management system provides all the documentation necessary to fix the problem. For example, if you need to replace a cable, the cable management system can describe the type of cable and what systems are connected to it and then display a floor plan showing exactly where it runs in the building.

Knowing exactly the current configuration of a network is essential. With complete documentation, both graphical and textual, on every aspect of the network, you can identify alternative circuits or routes to bypass a problem until repairs are made.

Maintaining the Infrastructure

As networks become more widespread and user turnover increases, a cable management system can help you keep up with the moves, adds, and changes necessary. With it, you can analyze proposed changes in advance to determine their feasibility and cost. The system also automatically updates the database to accurately reflect the status of the communications infrastructure.

Cable management systems and network management systems are equally vital. With both types of systems in place, you have a complete network management solution to effectively manage both the physical and logical network environments, reduce network downtime, accommodate changes, monitor and control assets and inventory, and reduce expenses.

John Kaiser is the manager of product marketing at Isicad, Inc. (Anaheim, CA), a manufacturer of integrated cable management systems. He can be contacted on BIX c/o "editors."

you can map the symptoms to the observed test results.

The diagnostic process is cyclical. Following the conclusions drawn from one test, you often need another hypothesis. Sometimes, you need to change the problem environment prior to reexamining the symptoms. For example, you might want to remove a node from the network and then observe the symptoms again. In any event, the process cycles until you can converge on the appropriate conclusion, or set of conclusions, and finally solve the problem.

The value of techniques that shorten the time taken to cycle through the diagnostic process is obvious. Baselining and gathering of anomalous data is critical to differentiating the unusual from the usual. On-line troubleshooting guides and similar features can then shorten the hypothesizing process. Finally, preprogrammed tests often minimize the testing phase. The combination of these features can dramatically reduce the length of the diagnostic cycle, providing immediate returns in the form of increased network uptime.

Incompatibilities among protocol software from different vendors are not unusual.

As you employ these techniques, you form a library of information and tests for solving common problems. With such a library, observing symptoms, forming a hypothesis, and testing the hypothesis become an extremely rapid process. Each time you solve a new problem, you should document the problem and save the tests used to solve it. The next time the problem occurs, solving it will be a simple matter. An additional advantage of this library is that it embodies expertise that can be used by anyone, not just the person who originally solved the problem. Development of the troubleshooting library is one of the most effective methods of minimizing network downtime.

Common Problems

A typical network administrator spends a great deal of time solving problems and trying to understand the network's performance. The better that understanding, the more infrequent faults are likely to be, since you avoid problems when performance is managed proactively.

Different parts of a network experience different kinds of problems. Understanding the problem sets that affect the different parts is critical to effective troubleshooting. A complete list of problems and solutions would fill volumes, but the general relationship between network components and fault types can be drawn here. For this purpose, network components will be divided into four categories: network hardware, internetworking equipment, network protocol software, and network applications.

Starting with the lowest layers of the Open Systems Interconnection model and working up, you first encounter the problems endemic to network hardware. Because hardware is subject to environmental stresses and is accessible, physical connectivity problems are the most common fault type. These include cable breaks (a cable is cut or not terminated properly), cable shorts (a cable is damaged), breaks elsewhere in the circuit (a vampire transceiver is jostled so that it no longer makes positive contact with the medium), and malfunctions in the actual network hardware circuitry (a bad network interface controller or a jabbering transceiver).

Cable problems can be discovered using a network analyzer or TDR. Problems with hardware circuitry can often be found by examining error traffic on the network using a network analyzer. Other times, these problems must be attacked by a process of elimination to isolate the problem.

As networks grow, internetworking products are increasingly common problem sources. Since these products sit at intersections within the network traffic pattern, they can quickly cause significant problems when they malfunction. Configuration errors are also common with complex products such as routers, brouters, and gateways. If nodes on only one side of an internetworking product are affected, start the search with that product. Check to see that processing queues have not grown unmanageably large. Ask yourself what has changed recently and what unplanned side effects that change might have had.

Although protocol software is just as error-prone as any other kind of software, you usually can't do more than identify these problems. For actual solutions or workarounds, consult with the vendor and obtain a new version of the software. Incompatibilities among protocol software from different vendors are not unusual. Network analyzers with built-in protocol decoders are helpful in detecting this variety of problem.

Finally, applications sometimes have bugs. There is little you can do to solve these problems directly unless your organization wrote the application. If not, use the network analyzer to find the problem and then contact the vendor with details.

Performance Management

Unlike fault management, performance management should be almost entirely proactive. However, most people tend to ignore performance management until it actually results in an emergency. The first lesson of performance management is to be proactive.

Network monitors and analyzers are important tools for completing a comprehensive traffic analysis on your network. Using these devices, you can come to understand the daily network utilization patterns, the heaviest users, the various percentages of different protocol traffic, where network bottlenecks exist, why those bottlenecks exist, and other similar information.

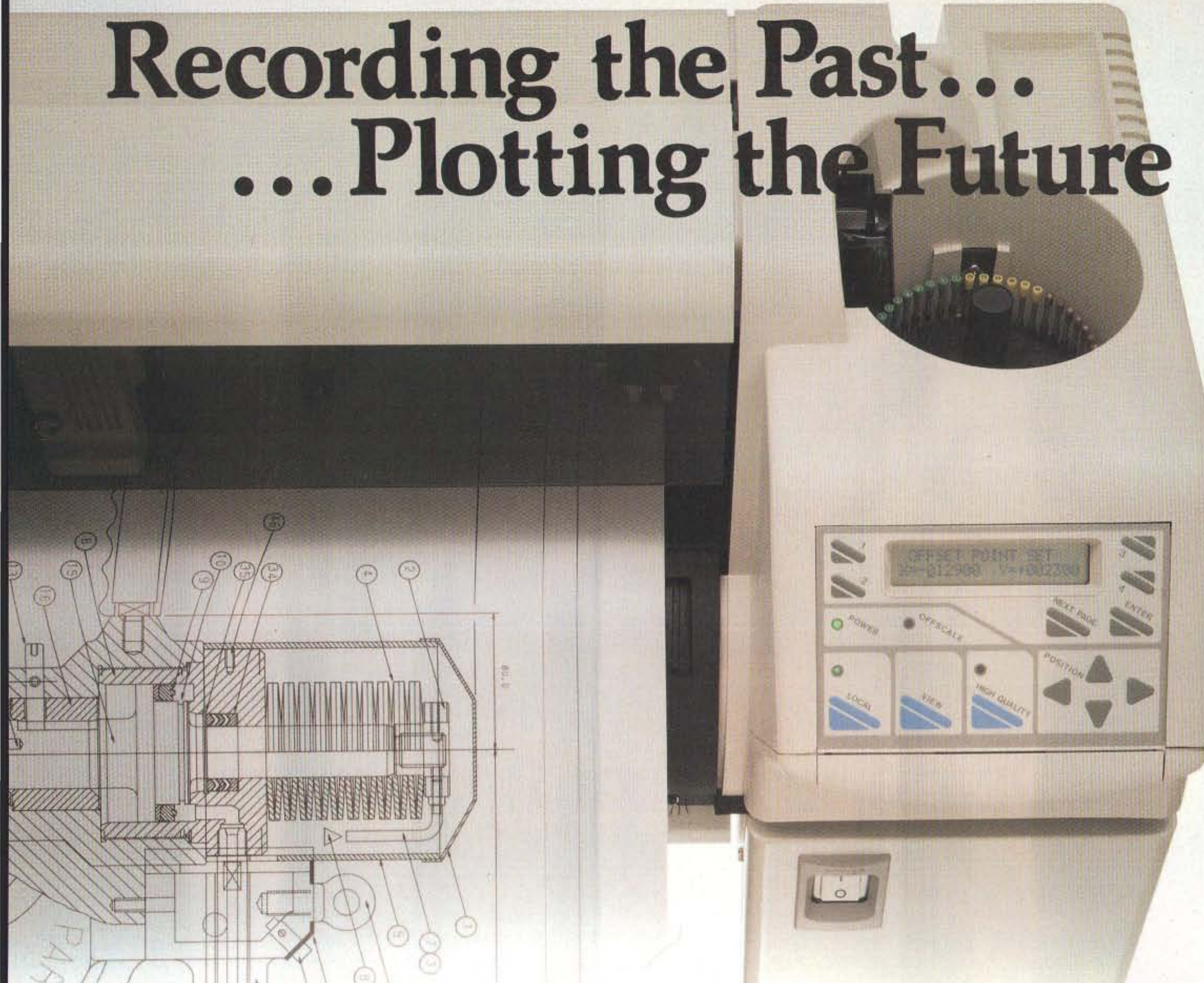
You can also use the traffic-generation capabilities of a network analyzer to study how much additional traffic the network can support. A reactive benefit from this exercise is knowing where to look first when performance problems occur, but proactive benefits also accrue, including how to best spend money to improve network performance.

As a result of analyzing the network's traffic patterns, you can make critical decisions regarding where to partition the network for optimal throughput and response time and how to allocate resources. Despite the fact that these performance management techniques are sometimes merely the result of common sense, most organizations still do not believe they have the time to engage in the exercise. Unfortunately, this way of thinking often leads to emergencies that force you to spend the time later.

Network management technology and practice has advanced significantly in the last decade. Through the 1990s, look for many of these advances to have a positive impact on networks and the people who manage and use them. ■

Steven M. Dauber is product marketing manager at Novell, Inc. (San Jose, CA). He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Recording the Past...
...Plotting the Future



Our reputation precedes us! From 5 subsidiaries and 35 distributors in more than 40 countries worldwide, thousands of customers purchased more in 1989 than ever before. And they were able to choose new products from an ever-expanding array of plotters, penless plotters, digitizers, recorders and supplies.

The Graphtec reputation is one of building products that work well and last a long time. We earned that reputation the hard way, by delivering over 40 years of the best innovation, support, and after-sales service in the industry.

GX1002E

Speed and accuracy are the hallmarks of our latest flagship plotter, the A0 large-format GX1002E. Capable of accepting both pens and pencils, the GX1002E attains plotting speeds of up to 1202 mm/s at 45°, or 850 mm/s in the axis direction. Throughput is further enhanced by a 32-bit CPU, 1MB buffer (expandable to 2MB), and pen/vector sorting functions.

If you are looking for a top-of-the-line plotter, you won't be disappointed by the Graphtec GX1002E. Or if you prefer, consider our pen-only GX1002 model instead. You'll receive the same benefits for a lower price.

GRAPHTEC

GRAPHTEC CORPORATION 503-10 Shinano-cho, Totsuka-ku, Yokohama 244, Japan Tel: (045) 825-6250 Fax: (045) 825-6396

U.S.A.: American Graphtec, Inc. Tel:(714)454-2800 Fax:(714)859-2800 **Australia: Southern Graphtec Pty. Ltd.** Tel:(02)748-4888 Fax:(02)748-4882

Europe: Graphtec Europe GmbH Tel:(040)511-5059 Fax:(040)511-9155 **United Kingdom: Graphtec (UK) Ltd.** Tel:(0270)625-115 Fax:(0270)626-733

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card.

Network Management Sources

As networks become more complicated, the need for automated network management grows. The companies listed below deliver network management solutions for a variety of platforms.

Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 329-8000
fax: (213) 329-8000
Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

AT&T Computer Systems
1776 On the Green, Ninth Floor
Morristown, NJ 07960
(800) 247-1212
(904) 636-2314
fax: (904) 636-3078
Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

Automated Design Systems
375 Northridge Rd., Suite 270
Atlanta, GA 30350
(404) 394-2552
Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.

Banyan Systems, Inc.
115 Flanders Rd.
Westborough, MA 01581
(508) 898-1000
Circle 1063 on Inquiry Card.

BICC Data Networks, Inc.
1800 West Park Dr.
Westborough, MA 01581
(800) 447-6526
(508) 898-2422
fax: (508) 898-3739
Circle 1064 on Inquiry Card.

Blue Lance, Inc.
1700 West Loop S, Suite 700
Houston, TX 77027
(713) 680-1187
fax: (713) 622-1370
Circle 1065 on Inquiry Card.

Brightwork Development
P.O. Box 8728
Red Bank, NJ 07701
(800) 552-9876
(201) 530-0440
fax: (201) 530-0622
Circle 1066 on Inquiry Card.

Bytex
120 Turnpike Rd.
Southborough, MA 01772
(508) 480-0840
Circle 1067 on Inquiry Card.

Cabletron Systems, Inc.
35 Industrial Way
Rochester, NH 03867
(603) 332-9400
fax: (603) 332-4616
Circle 1068 on Inquiry Card.

Certus International Corp.
13110 Shaker Sq.
Cleveland, OH 44120
(800) 722-8737
(216) 752-8181
fax: (216) 752-8188
Circle 1069 on Inquiry Card.

Cheyenne Software
55 Bryant Ave.
Roslyn, NY 11576
(800) 243-9462
(516) 484-5110
fax: (516) 484-5110
Circle 1070 on Inquiry Card.

Chipcom Corp.
118 Turnpike Rd.
Southborough, MA 01772
(800) 228-9930
(508) 460-8900
fax: (508) 460-8950
Circle 1071 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Tyme, Inc.
411 North Sherman, Suite 300
Springfield, MO 65802
(800) 548-5353
(417) 866-1222
fax: (417) 866-0135
Circle 1072 on Inquiry Card.

Connect Computer Co.
9855 West 78th St.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(612) 944-0181
fax: (612) 944-9298
Circle 1073 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.
4400 Computer Dr.
Westborough, MA 01580
(508) 366-8911
Circle 1074 on Inquiry Card.

Daystrom Data Products
15 Sunrise Hill Rd.
Fishkill, NY 12524
(914) 896-7378
Circle 1081 on Inquiry Card.

Digilog, Inc.
1370 Welsh Rd.
Montgomeryville, PA 18936
(215) 628-4530
fax: (215) 628-3935
Circle 1082 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Equipment Corp.
30 Proter Rd.
Littleton, MA 01460
(508) 562-4521
Circle 1083 on Inquiry Card.

Dolphin Software
6050 Peachtree Pkwy., Suite 340-208
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 339-7877
fax: (404) 339-7905
Circle 1084 on Inquiry Card.

ETI Software, Inc.
2930 Prospect Ave.
Cleveland, OH 44115
(800) 336-2014
(216) 241-1140
fax: (216) 241-2319
Circle 1085 on Inquiry Card.

Fifth Generation Systems
10049 North Reiger Rd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(800) 873-4384
(504) 291-7221
fax: (504) 295-3268
Circle 1086 on Inquiry Card.

Fresh Technology Group
1478 North Tech Blvd., Suite 101
Gilbert, AZ 85234
(602) 497-4200
fax: (602) 497-4242
Circle 1087 on Inquiry Card.

Frye Computer Systems, Inc.
19 Temple Place
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 247-2300
fax: (617) 451-6711
Circle 1088 on Inquiry Card.

Gazelle Systems
42 North University Ave., Suite 10
Provo, UT 84601
(800) 233-0383
(801) 377-1288
fax: (801) 373-6933
Circle 1089 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
Vancouver Division
18110 Southeast 34th St.
Camas, WA 98607
(206) 254-8110
Circle 1090 on Inquiry Card.

Horizons Technology, Inc.
3990 Ruffin Rd.
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 292-8331
fax: (619) 292-7321
Circle 1091 on Inquiry Card.

Hughes LAN Systems
1225 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 966-7300
Circle 1092 on Inquiry Card.

IBM
1000 Northwest 51st St.
Boca Raton, FL 33432
(407) 443-2000
Circle 1093 on Inquiry Card.

International Data Science
7 Wellington Rd.
Lincoln, RI 02865
(401) 333-6200
fax: (401) 333-3584
Circle 1094 on Inquiry Card.

Internetix, Inc.
8903 Presidential Pkwy., Suite 210
Upper Marlborough, MD 20772
(301) 420-7900
fax: (301) 420-4395
Circle 1095 on Inquiry Card.

Isicad, Inc.
1920 West Corporate Way
P.O. Box 61022
Anaheim, CA 92803
(714) 533-8910
Circle 1096 on Inquiry Card.

J.A. Lomax Associates
659 Adrienne St., Suite 101
Novato, CA 94945
(800) 225-6629
(415) 892-9606
fax: (415) 898-0867
Circle 1097 on Inquiry Card.

LAN Support Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 460269
Houston, TX 77056
(800) 749-8439
(713) 622-4900
Circle 1098 on Inquiry Card.

Microcom, Inc.
500 River Ridge Dr.
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 551-1000
fax: (617) 551-1898
Circle 1099 on Inquiry Card.

Microtest, Inc.
3519 East Shea Blvd., Suite 134
Phoenix, AZ 85028
(800) 526-9675
fax: (602) 971-6963
Circle 1100 on Inquiry Card.

Network & Communication Technology, Inc.
24 Wampum Rd.
Park Ridge, NJ 07656
(201) 307-9000
fax: (201) 307-9404
Circle 1101 on Inquiry Card.

Network Computing, Inc.
1950 Stemmons, Suite 3016
Dallas, TX 75207
(214) 746-4949
Circle 1102 on Inquiry Card.

Network General Corp.
4200 Bohannon Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 688-2700
Circle 1103 on Inquiry Card.

Network Interface Corp.
15019 West 95th St.
Lenexa, KS 66215
(913) 894-2277
fax: (913) 894-0226
Circle 1104 on Inquiry Card.

Network Management, Inc.
19 Rector St., 15th Floor
New York, NY 10006
(212) 797-3800
fax: (212) 797-3817
Circle 1248 on Inquiry Card.

Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 South
Provo, UT 84606
(801) 429-5900
fax: (801) 377-9353
Circle 1249 on Inquiry Card.

Optical Data Systems
1101 East Arapaho
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 234-6400
fax: (214) 234-1467
Circle 1250 on Inquiry Card.

Palindrome Corp.
850 East Diehl Rd.
Naperville, IL 60653
(708) 505-3300
Circle 1251 on Inquiry Card.

Proteon, Inc.
Two Technology Dr.
Westborough, MA 01581
(508) 898-2800
fax: (508) 898-2118
Circle 1252 on Inquiry Card.

ProTools, Inc.
14976 Northwest Greenbrier Pkwy.
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 645-5400
fax: (503) 645-3577
Circle 1253 on Inquiry Card.

Retix
2644 30th St.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 399-2200
fax: (213) 458-2685
Circle 1254 on Inquiry Card.

Saber Software Corp.
5944 Luther Lane, Suite 1007
Dallas, TX 75225
(800) 338-8754
(214) 361-8086
fax: (214) 361-1882
Circle 1255 on Inquiry Card.

SoftShell Systems
1163 Triton Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
(800) 322-7638
(415) 571-9000
fax: (415) 571-0622
Circle 1256 on Inquiry Card.

Spider Systems, Inc.
12 New England Executive Park
Burlington, MA 01803
(800) 447-7807
(617) 270-3510
fax: (617) 270-9818
Circle 1257 on Inquiry Card.

Standard Microsystems Corp.
35 Marcus Blvd.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 273-3100
fax: (516) 273-2136
Circle 1258 on Inquiry Card.

StarTek, Inc.
100 Otis St.
Northborough, MA 01532
(508) 393-9393
fax: (508) 393-6934
Circle 1259 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card. →

SynOptics Communications, Inc.
4401 Great American Pkwy.
P.O. Box 58185
Santa Clara, CA 95952
(800) 776-8023
(408) 988-2400
fax: (408) 988-5525
Circle 1260 on Inquiry Card.

Technology Dynamics, Inc.
145 15th St. NE,
Suite 624
Atlanta, GA 30361
(800) 226-0428
(404) 874-0428
Circle 1261 on Inquiry Card.

Telebit Corp.
1315 Chesapeake Ter.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(800) 835-3248
(408) 734-4333
fax: (408) 734-3333
Circle 1262 on Inquiry Card.

TGR Software, Inc.
2 Ravinia Dr.,
Suite 330
Atlanta, GA 30346
(404) 390-7450
fax: (404) 390-7455
Circle 1263 on Inquiry Card.

Thomas-Conrad Corp.
1908-R Kramer Lane
Austin, TX 78758
(800) 332-8683
(512) 836-1935
fax: (512) 836-2840
Circle 1264 on Inquiry Card.

3Com Corp.
5400 Bayfront Plaza
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(800) 638-3266
(408) 764-5000
fax: (408) 764-5001
Circle 1265 on Inquiry Card.

Ungermann-Bass, Inc.
3900 Freedom Cir.
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 496-0111
fax: (408) 970-7343
Circle 1266 on Inquiry Card.

Unisys Corp.
2700 North First St.
P.O. Box 6685
San Jose, CA 95150
(408) 434-2848
fax: (408) 434-2131
Circle 1267 on Inquiry Card.

Vitalink Communications Corp.
6607 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
(800) 523-9550
(415) 794-1100
fax: (415) 795-1085
Circle 1268 on Inquiry Card.

Wang Laboratories, Inc.
One Industrial Ave.
Lowell, MA 01851
(800) 225-0654
(508) 459-5000
Circle 1269 on Inquiry Card.

Woolongong Group, Inc.
1129 San Antonio Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(800) 872-8649
(415) 962-7100
fax: (415) 969-5547
Circle 1270 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.

An Out-of-Towner's Introduction to the BIX Community

BIX is for people who use microcomputers for business, finance, research, and career and personal development. There's always something interesting happening here. No matter what you're into. The latest industry news. Top-notch software libraries. Private electronic mail. Real-time chatting. And every month, the complete text of *BYTE* magazine. (Read more about BIX, and how to join, on adjacent page.)

From Artificial Intelligence to Zenith Laptops...

Whatever your interest, BIX has a conference for you. Here's a partial list. (In each Exchange, Conference name appears on left, description on right.)

■ Amiga Exchange

Joanne Dow, Exchange Editor

amiga.user	Exchange ideas, solve problems, compare notes
amiga.sw	Amiga programming and developer issues
amiga.hw	Amiga hardware design, use, and hookup
amiga.arts	Artistry using the Amiga
amiga.int	Developing for the international Amiga
amiga.special	Special guests and events
amiga.dev	Commodore's conference for developers

■ IBM Exchange

Barry Nance, Exchange Editor

ibm.pc	The venerable PC
ibm.at	The AT series and workalikes
ibm.ps	The PS/2 series
ibm.os2	OS/2 operating system
ibm.dos	PC/DOS & MS/DOS operating systems
ibm.os.386	Alternative 386 operating systems
ibm.utils	Utility software for IBM computers

BIX COMMUNITY CALENDAR MARCH 1991

ibm.repairshop	Garage and Tune-up Shop
ibm.new.prods	New products for IBM computers
ibm.exchange	IBM Exchange clearinghouse
ibm.listings	Index to program files in the Exchange
ibm.other	Apps, printers, modems, etc.
microsoft	Products from Microsoft

■ Interactive Games Exchange

Rich Taylor, Exchange Editor

igx.exchange	What's new in the IGX
bridge	For Bridge lovers
chess	About the game of chess
d.horizons	Role-playing games not based on fantasy
digital.gaming	Computer gaming
fun.n.games	Fun, games, group activities
gaming.college	Learn about role-playing games
other.times	Land for fun, relaxing, and gaming
the.realms	Fantasy role-playing games
town.square	On-line meeting place

■ Macintosh Exchange

Dr. Larry Loeb, Exchange Editor

mac.apple	The word from Cupertino
mac.business	Macs in the office
mac.desktop	Publishing with a Mac
mac.external	Information from all over
mac.hack	Technical information about the Mac
mac.hypercard	Using the HyperCard programming environment
mac.news	Up-to-the-minute information
mac.novice	For beginners
mac.products	Listings of new hardware and software
mac.sandbox	For off-hours fun

■ Telecommunications Exchange

Steve Satchell, Exchange Editor

bbs	Dial-up bulletin board systems
conferencing	About computerized conferencing
ham.radio	Computing, digital electronics, amateur radio
international	Telecommunications; the global computer village
networks	Information networks
packet.nets	Packet-switching networks
protocols	Small-computer communications protocols
telecomm.pgms	Telecommunications programs
telecomm.tech	New telecommunications technology

■ Tojerry Exchange

Jerry Pournelle, Exchange Editor

tojerry	Messages for and from Jerry Pournelle
chaos.manor	Computing At Chaos Manor
astronomy	A star party for amateur astronomers
contact	Science fiction meets science
disasters	Natural and man-made disasters
education	Computers in American classrooms
mathematics	Talk about high-level mathematics
sciences	Scientific programs
space	Space exploration and development
technology	New technologies and their impact

PRODUCT FOCUS E-mail

PLEASE, MISTER POSTMAN

The BYTE Lab tests nine best-selling E-mail packages for DOS- and Macintosh-compatible LANs

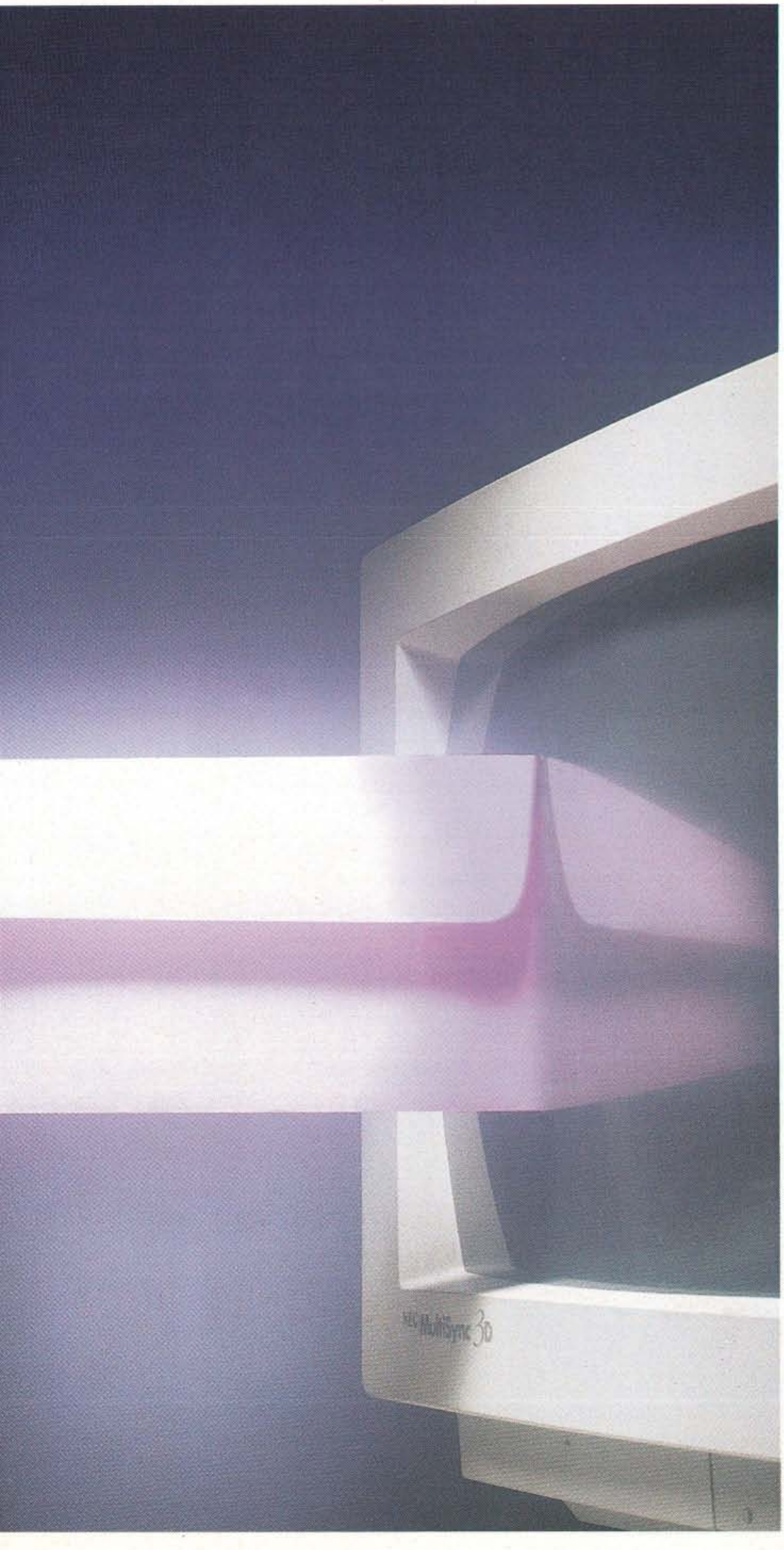
HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN AND TOM THOMPSON

Stop, look, and see if there's a letter on the network for me. Better yet, let an E-mail package do it. A good E-mail package combines the best features of a LAN-based computer: easy editing, automatic routing, and instant access to all of your correspondents, whether they're across the hall or across the country. On the inside, an E-mail system is fairly straightforward. A central database keeps track of the names and locations of all registered mail users. A separate database keeps track of individual mail messages as they're created and sent from one user to another. LANs are the medium of choice for moving E-mail from place to place. However, most packages can transmit messages across longer distances, either by way of modem over dial-up lines, through X.25 links, or through LAN bridges.

E-mail software consists of a mail engine and a user interface. The engine takes a completed mail message, deciphers the address, and moves it to its destination. Depending on the address, your message may be routed across the office via a LAN, between file servers, or across the country via gateways and bridges. Mail engines are invisible. It's important to have a reliable one, and if you expect people in your office to use E-mail, the system must have a good interface.

Mail Call

What makes for a good E-mail system? The quality of the user interface is important, as is prompt, reliable, and secure delivery. Gateways and bridges are valuable to companies with diverse sites, but not everyone needs them. Another consideration is whether an E-mail system offers front ends for the microcomputer systems and operating environments that everyone in your office is running. Some products offer front ends for Macintosh, OS/2, Windows 3.0, and even NewWave users, as well as a version for DOS users. If you want to share mail with Unix workstation users, you'll want to be sure that the E-mail vendor offers a



PHOTOGRAPHY: PAUL AVIS © 1991

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **E-MAIL SOFTWARE**
- **WHAT IT DOES**
  E-mail packages let you compose, edit, and send messages and attach files to them for delivery to other users. Many packages also offer optional gateways that let you exchange messages with users at remote sites or who are using a different E-mail system.
- **SHOULD YOU BUY?**
  E-mail software makes the most sense in LANs where users are geographically dispersed. In workgroups where users sit in proximity, the extra headaches of administering the E-mail system probably aren't worthwhile. For users who need to correspond with people across the building or across the country, E-mail systems can eliminate "phone tag" and improve productivity.
- **WHAT WE RECOMMEND**
  QuickMail's superb user interface, gateway options, and voice-mail capability make it our choice for AppleShare users. For mixed PC and Mac LANs (non-AppleShare), cc:Mail has the best user interface; it also includes a graphics editor and an array of gateway options. The Coordinator supports PC LANs only, but we found its ability to organize messages as ongoing communications threads particularly useful.

UUCP (Unix-to-Unix copy) or SMTP gateway (for the Unix perspective on E-mail, see the text box "E-Mail Under Unix" on page 226).

Some packages support a few specific LANs; others will work with any LAN that supports DOS 3.1 file locking. All packages offer at least a rudimentary text editor, and some offer a graphics editor as well. Some products restrict the number and type of files you can attach. And not all E-mail programs encrypt files—an important consideration if you don't want your mail read by others.

Other extras include voice-mail capability, on-line conferencing, and the ability to set up BBSes where people can post public messages. Many packages also let you call in and download your mail messages when you're out of the office. The E-mail features table on page 224 will

E-MAIL SYSTEMS: FEATURES SUMMARY

Finding the right E-mail system starts with the computer systems and network environments you need supported. Some vendors offer and support their own gateways to E-mail services and other LAN- and host-based E-mail systems. Other vendors rely on companies like Soft•Switch to fill in the gaps. Support and licensing policies also vary considerably. (N/A = not applicable; ● = yes; ○ = no.)

Product name and version	cc:Mail 3.15	The Coordinator 2.1	eMail 1.07	Higgins Mail 2.3	Microsoft Mail 2.0	InBox Plus 3.0	The Network Courier 2.1	QuickMail 2.2.3	Network Mail for Vines 4.0
Company name	cc:Mail, Inc.	Action Technologies	Da Vinci Systems	Enable Software	Microsoft Corp.	Sitka Corp.	Consumers Software	CE Software	Banyan Systems
CONFIGURATION									
Workstation environments supported	DOS, OS/2, Mac	DOS,	DOS, OS/2, Windows, NewWave	DOS, OS/2	DOS, Mac	DOS, Mac	DOS, OS/2, Windows, Mac	DOS, Mac	DOS, Windows
Network environments supported	Any DOS 3.1-compatible or AppleTalk Filing Protocol-compliant network	NetWare 286/386, NetBIOS, MS-Net	Any DOS 3.1-compatible network	Any DOS 3.1-compatible network	AppleTalk or compatible	NetWare 286/386, LAN Manager, Vines, AppleShare, TOPS, NFS	NetWare 286/386, LAN Manager, Vines, NetBIOS, MS-Net	AppleShare	Vines
Requires dedicated mail server?	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
Mail location	Server	Server or local disk	Server or local disk	Server	Server	Server or local disk	Server or local disk	Server or local disk	Server
BBS support	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○
Conferencing	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	With Vines
Remote user access	●	●	●	●	○	●	Option (DOS only)	●	Option
Automatic forwarding to remote mail servers via dial-up connection?	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
MESSAGE CREATION									
Text editor	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Graphics editor (formats supported)	● (cc:Mail)	○	○	○	● (PICT)	○	○	○	○
Voice-mail capability	Third-party option	○	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
Message attachment types supported:									
Text	●	●	●	●	●	●	●[1]	●	●
Graphics	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Binary	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	Mac only	●
Attachments per message	20	1	Unlimited	Unlimited	1	Unlimited	Unlimited	16	10
Can assign message priority?	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Message-delivered acknowledgment?	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
MESSAGE RECEIPT									
Message alert (beep, pop-up window, text prompt)	All	None	All	All	All	Beep, text, icon	All	Beep or blinking icon	Beep, text prompt
Notification via workstation TSR	●	●	●	●	●	●	TSR or NetBIOS	●	Vines redirector
TSR memory required (K bytes)	<15	8	3	3.5	25	18	78	<15	N/A
View attachments	Text only	Text only	○	○	Mac Word, Excel, PageMaker files	○	○	○	Text only
ADMINISTRATION									
Read any message	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	●	●
Delete any message	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	●	●
Purge old messages	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Define user mail space	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●

help you find the package with the features you're looking for.

Special Delivery

Anytime a mail message has to be sent off-site, there has to be a way of converting it from a local LAN message to something better suited for travel. An E-mail bridge connects two similar E-mail systems. Let's say your company has offices on the East and West coasts. If someone on the East Coast tries to send E-mail to the West Coast, the East Coast mail server, using the companywide mail list, will dial up the West Coast office and transfer the message via modem. The West Coast server simply routes the incoming message to the appropriate mailbox.

E-MAIL SYSTEMS: FEATURES SUMMARY (CONTINUED)

Product Name and version	cc:Mail 3.15	The Coordinator 2.1	eMail 1.07	Higgins Mail 2.3	Microsoft Mail 2.0	InBox Plus 3.0	The Network Courier 2.1	QuickMail 2.2.3	Network Mail for Vines 4.0
SECURITY									
User account password	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Message/attachment encryption	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	○	○
GATEWAYS									
MHS	Option	Option	Option	Option	Third-party	Option	Third-party	Option	Third-party
User-definable gateway via scripting language?	Option	●	○	Option	○	○	●	●	○
X.400	Option	Third-party	Option	Option	Third-party	Third-party	Third-party	●	Third-party
Fax	Option	Third-party	Option	Option	Third-party	Option	Third-party	●	Third-party
SMTP	Option	Third-party	Option	Option	Third-party	Option	Third-party	●	Option
Public E-mail services: MCI Mail	Option	Third-party	Option	Third-party	Third-party	○	Option	●	Third-party
Western Union EasyLink	Option	Third-party	Option	Third-party	○	○	○	○	Third-party
AT&T Mail	○	Third-party	Option	Third-party	○	○	Third-party	●	Third-party
CompuServe	○	Third-party	Option	Third-party	○	○	○	●	Third-party
Sprint Mail	Option	Third-party	○	Third-party	○	○	Third-party	●	Third-party
Other E-mail gateways: DEC All-In-One	Third-party	Third-party	Option	Third-party	Third-party	●	○	●	Third-party
IBM PROFS	Option	Third-party	Option	Option	Third-party	●	Third-party	○	Third-party
IBM DISOSS	Third-party	Third-party	Option	Option	Third-party	●	Third- party	○	Third-party
Banyan Vines Mail	○	Third-party	Option	Third-party	Third-party	○	Third-party	●	N/A
DEC VMS Mail	Third-party	Third-party	Option	Third-party	Third-party	●	○	●	Third-party
Wang Mailway	Third-party	Third-party	Option	Third-party	Third-party	○	○	○	Third-party
Others	UUCP	None	QuickMail, VoxMail, Network Scheduler	3+Mail	None	None	AppleLink	UUCP	Mac Vines Mail
SUPPORT									
On-line help	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Support line (800# or toll call)	Toll	800#	800#	800#	Toll	Toll	800#	Toll	Toll
Telephone-support policy	Unlimited	3 years	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited[2]	Unlimited	Through VAR/dealer
On-site training available?	●	●	●	●	○	Through VARs	●	○	●
Site license available?	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	○
PRICE	$695.25 for DOS users; Mac or OS/2: $495 per server	$1800 for 10 users; $4500 for 50 users	$995/server w/DOS interface; $1195/server w/Windows, DOS, OS/2 interface; $195/NewWave user	$295 for 8 users; $695 site license	$1329 for 20 users	20-user InBox license $329; 50-user DOS Administrator: $995; 50-user Mac Administrator: $995	Single-server: $295 for six users; $695 for 150 users Inter-Network version: $995 per server[3] Additional interfaces: $595 per server	Mac: $499.95 for 10 users; DOS: $469.95 for 10 users	$995 per server

[1] DOS front-end software requires running document conversion utility to attach text files.
[2] Support contract required for gateway assistance.
[3] Inter-Network Courier is required for multiserver or inter-LAN connections. Server licenses include one user interface.

If the West Coast office uses a different type of mail system, you need to have a gateway to translate between the two message formats. The gateway's task can be as easy as rearranging the headers from one format to another, or it may require parsing through gobs of ASCII messages and prompts. Consumers Software and cc:Mail offer many such gateways as extra-cost options.

You may also need a gateway if you do business through commercial E-mail services, such as Western Union's EasyLink or AT&T Mail. The gateway collects outgoing messages and calls the E-mail provider periodically to send and receive messages. Some services also provide their own gateway software that routes

E-Mail Under Unix

Ben Smith

Unlike the PC and Mac world of E-mail, Unix E-mail standards are consistently well established. For the most part, you can send mail messages from any Unix machine and successfully deliver them to any other Unix mailbox. The major differences among Unix mail systems lie in the user front ends and mail routers.

All Unix systems have the simple `mail` front end or a somewhat enhanced version of this line-oriented mail posting and reading program, such as `mailx`. By the nature of mail-routing systems, all Unix mail systems let you post mail to more than one recipient at a time. You can group several people under a single name, and the mail system properly distributes a copy to each. You can "alias" an address to simplify sending mail to your more common recipients. These are standard functions.

The most valuable enhancement on any mail front end is the facility for managing *folders*, the separate subdirectories or files of correspondence for each user with whom you communicate. With this facility, you can easily follow the separate threads of hundreds of conversations.

The second most valuable enhancement is the addition of an *alias manager*, a utility for capturing full E-mail addresses of correspondents and giving them a single simple name to which you can direct E-mail.

The next level of enhancement is implementations of E-mail that take advantage of the screen or window operations of your terminal or workstation. There is no doubt that fast, well-organized, menu-driven interfaces make using any program more enjoyable and easier to learn.

A fine example of an advanced front end for Unix mail is `elm`, a freely available program written by Dave Taylor while working at Hewlett-Packard. (It's available on BIX under unix/listings as elm2.arc?; see page 5 for details.)

Unix Mail Routers

Unix systems often have several kinds of simultaneous connections to other systems, such as asynchronous serial, X.25, and Ethernet. Additionally, most systems have more than one user. When you send a postcard or letter at the post office, you aren't concerned about what kind of truck or airplane your mail is to be carried on. Likewise, when you send E-mail, you need not concern yourself about what kind of connection your Unix system establishes to the recipient's computer; that's the work of the mail router. The three most common Unix mail routers are `smail`, `sendmail`, and MMDF (Multichannel Memorandum Distribution Facility).

The `sendmail` system is both a mail router and a delivery agent (the program that actually posts the mail using SMTP or UUCP [Unix-to-Unix copy]). Eric Allman developed the `sendmail` program while a student at Berkeley. At the time, Unix networking and E-mail were not standardized. The program evolved as the standards evolved. Although there is an underlying design concept to `sendmail`, it grew in a haphazard way, without any plan of what it would become. It's flexible but also unnecessarily cryptic. Because of the way it was developed, `sendmail` had several security weaknesses, one of which was exploited by the infamous Internet worm. Even though it's a first-generation mail router, it's still the most widely used.

To alleviate the pain of `sendmail` installation and administration, some concerned programmers developed `smail`, a simpler mail router/delivery system. Unlike `sendmail`, which derives its method of operation from a complex description of hierarchical rules, `smail` uses tables (some of them standard Unix tables, such as `/etc/hosts`) to derive the information for routing (actually the same connection and `aliases` tables that `sendmail` uses). One attribute of `smail` is its ability to use the Usenet map files to find the least expensive connection path to other machines through intermediates.

Like `sendmail`, `smail` can be both the router and the delivery agent. Many sites combined `sendmail` with `smail` to achieve the multiple delivery agents of the former with the simplicity of management of the latter. Now, however, there is version 3, a complete rewrite of `smail` by Ronald Karr and Landon Noll (who rewrote it while working at Amdahl). This version is fully configurable. You can add your own delivery agents, and it will drop right in in place of `sendmail` without any alteration other than killing the `sendmail` daemon. It can use many kinds of databases, including NIS (Network Information Services—formally known as the Yellow Pages). It also includes a smart kernel that facilitates upgrades of both the source tables and the kernel on a running network.

The MMDF mail-handling system is distributed with SCO Unix. Although it's not as widely used as `sendmail`, it's easy to verify the security of a system that uses MMDF because its operations are determined by its own database structure. The design of MMDF follows a common database paradigm: a prescribed file (the "database dictionary"), which defines the domains and programs that the MMDF system uses. Each of the subordinate tables follows a consistent format. It's relatively easy (once you have learned the structure) to add new delivery routes and devices. It's also possible to combine an MMDF-based mail system with a fax driver to generate outgoing faxes. But MMDF won't just replace a `sendmail`-based system. The databases are completely separate from any other tables describing network connections. The MMDF tables must have separate explicit descriptions of every possible method of addressing a connection, and creating these entries is far from automatic. New releases of MMDF will alleviate some of these shortcomings and will also be able to use the Usenet maps for determining explicit paths.

Other Systems

Other E-mail packages are available from the major vendors. Many of them, including those from Sun and Next, use `sendmail` as the router. They may include some enhancements for attaching files that contain graphics and sound.

Few, as yet, include X.400 delivery mechanisms, but since that is the future common standard for all heterogeneous mail systems, this E-mail standard will probably be implemented this year.

Ben Smith is a technical editor for BYTE and the author of Unix Step-by-Step *(Howard W. Sams, 1990). He can be reached on BIX as "bensmith."*

messages between LAN-based E-mail systems by way of the E-mail service.

The international E-mail interexchange standard, X.400, is so complex and costly to implement that currently only large enterprisewide networks and commercial E-mail service providers use these gateways. Action Technologies' Message Handling Service is less sophisticated but more widely implemented in smaller workgroup environments that need to interconnect dissimilar E-mail systems. MHS runs on a dedicated file server. Novell includes a copy of MHS with NetWare. Most of the E-mail vendors offer gateway software as an option that runs in conjunction with the MHS server.

The Arena

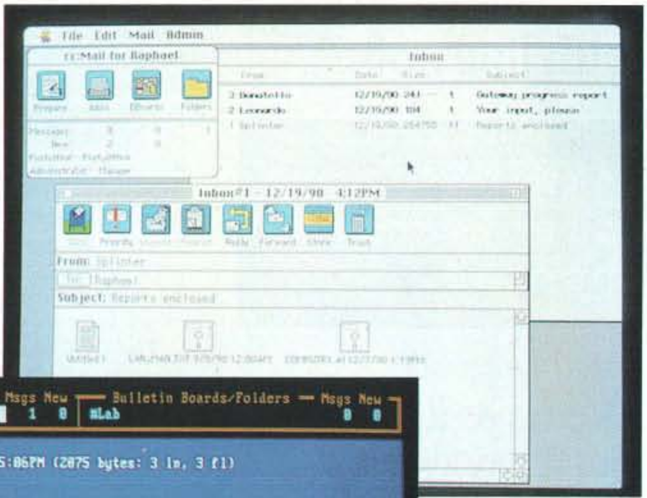
We concentrate here on nine best-selling packages that run on a variety of systems and networks. Most of them support Action Technologies' MHS, the current standard on PC LANs for exchanging messages between dissimilar E-mail systems (see the text box "MHS Gets the Mail Through" on page 231). Enable Software's Higgins Mail, Action Technologies' The Coordinator, and Da Vinci Systems' eMail run only on PC LANs. The rest of the packages we tested—cc:Mail, from cc:Mail, Inc.; The Network Courier, from Consumers Software; Sitka's InBox Plus; Microsoft Mail; and CE Software's QuickMail—support mixed DOS and Macintosh environments. If you can get your machines to share files, you'll be able to share E-mail, too.

Banyan Systems' Network Mail for Vines didn't meet our criteria because it works only on Vines networks, but it has a following among Vines users. We discuss it in the text box "Banyan's Network Mail for Vines" on page 234.

We put these nine E-mail packages to work on three test networks. We used a LocalTalk PC card and interface software to connect a 386 clone running DOS to our AppleShare network. We also tested all the E-mail packages on PC LANs running Vines and NetWare.

None of the packages was particularly easy to install or maintain. You should consider E-mail software to be in the same class as file-server software. Your network administrator should install it, set up the user lists, and get the bridges connected. A system administrator should be able to easily manage any of these E-mail systems, but for large installations that require gateways, help from an experienced installer is invaluable.

cc:Mail 3.15



Screen 1: (a) *The Mac version of cc:Mail sports an intuitive interface. Icons in the lower window denote attached files.*

(b) *Reading mail with cc:Mail under DOS. While the DOS version lacks the Mac version's icons, choices are clearly indicated and straightforward.*

The cc:Mail package comes in DOS, OS/2, and Mac versions and offers optional gateways to many other E-mail systems. cc:Mail uses your network file server to provide mail services. It encrypts messages and stores them as data files on the server's hard disk. Installation and administration aren't easy. There's no installation program—just a fat administrator's manual full of instructions.

A PC needs an AppleTalk-compatible network card and the appropriate network connector (in our case, LocalTalk) to access an AppleTalk network. We used an Apple LocalTalk PC card connection to add a 25-MHz 386 PC to our Mac network. The card's AppleTalk software provides services for printing and remote file access. These services are memory hogs, taking from 107K bytes to 170K bytes of RAM, depending on the network services you use. However, the card allowed us to place the data files in a folder on our AppleShare file server.

On the Mac, a desk accessory (DA) provides notification services, and an application manages your mailbox. When you first launch cc:Mail, you use a Standard File dialog box to locate the mail files on the server; cc:Mail then creates a Post_Office file. Once you've done this, from then on you simply double-click on this file, which launches cc:Mail, and information (i.e., the path to the server and your user name, stored as STR resources) in this file helps establish the connection. It feels a bit kludgey, but it works.

PC users run the Mail and Notify programs to manage their mailboxes and to install a TSR program that alerts users to incoming messages. The Messenger program also provides notification and sets up Alt-2 as a hot key to access mail services from DOS. When you run each of these programs, you must supply the mail directory's path, your mail name, and your password. cc:Mail should remember the message directory path: Users will be tempted to build a batch file to supply the path and other information, but this may compromise the security of their mailboxes. Under Windows 3.0, a postage-stamp icon of a minimized Notify program lets you list the messages in your mailbox and can switch you into cc:Mail.

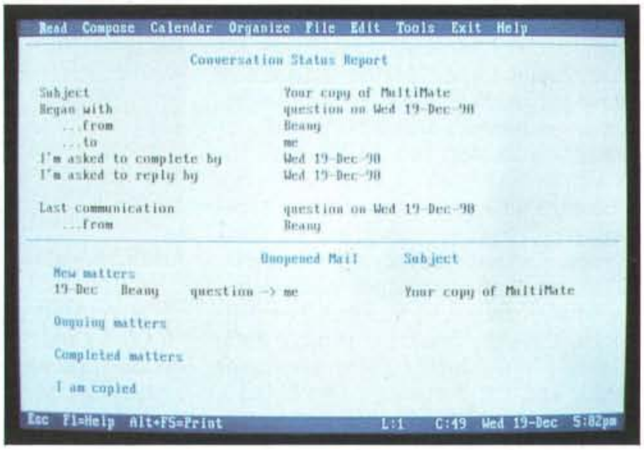
The Mac interface is simple and clean and makes good use of color. Of all the Mac E-mail packages, this one had the best interface. Various icons represent buttons that you click on to provide mail services such as reading, composing, and deleting messages. Each button has

an equivalent menu selection, and highlighted mail entries open with either a mouse-click or a press of the Return key. Enclosed files appear as document icons in a daughter window, and double-clicking on them lets you view the file's contents. You can view graphics files sent from the PC (cc:Mail saves them in PICT format), but the color mapping from PC to Mac is imprecise. The Notify DA polls the server at user-defined intervals for new messages. A small window or a chime informs you of mail waiting.

The DOS Mail program is a tad more complicated. While prompts attempt to guide you through mail operations, it's not always clear what you should do next. A built-in graphics editor lets you draw images that you can send with a message, and the Snapshot TSR lets you capture and send screens from any application. The Messenger TSR offers a convenient way to check your mailbox. cc:Mail can run as a DOS application in Windows 3.0's enhanced 386 mode, but it's slow because it has to run as a virtual process. Mail transfers between the different computers were painless.

Users of cc:Mail who are interested in sending voice-mail attachments can buy VoxLink's VoxVoice (software, $2000) or VoxMail (hardware and software, $5000). Users call the voice-mail server to record messages, which they then attach to cc:Mail messages. The VoxLink products work with both cc:Mail and The Coordinator, using their native mail formats.

The Coordinator 2.1



Screen 2: *The Coordinator treats messages as a complete conversation thread.*

The Coordinator's underlying engine, MHS, has become a de facto standard for exchanging messages between dissimilar E-mail systems. The package also includes a calendar and a group scheduler, but we'll concentrate here on its E-mail capabilities.

Most of the other mail packages seem to follow the letter and envelope metaphor, where you write text and stuff it in an envelope with file enclosures. When you receive mail, you send a reply and then delete the original message. The Coordinator treats your messages as part of an ongoing communication thread, automatically grouping messages into "new," "ongoing," and "completed" classes. You create a new message thread each time you create a mail message. The Coordinator links each reply as part of an ongoing message. To help things along, the message editor lets you specify your reply as a Question, Offer, Request, or some other form of verbal communication. The other packages we reviewed use common paper metaphors, such as "While You Were Out."

Because messages are linked, The Coordinator also provides utilities to display the messages in context. History features let you see an entire communication thread at once. You can also choose to view messages by type, looking at only the "Questions" or maybe just the "What Ifs."

No mail package would be complete without file enclosures. The Coordinator lets you attach only one file per message. We found that a bit limiting.

We disliked just a few things about this package. The limit of one file attachment per mail message is a minor annoyance. More serious is the Coordinator's inability to alert you to incoming messages. All the other packages beep or interrupt your current application with an alert message. With The Coordinator, you've got to run the package periodically and do the checking yourself.

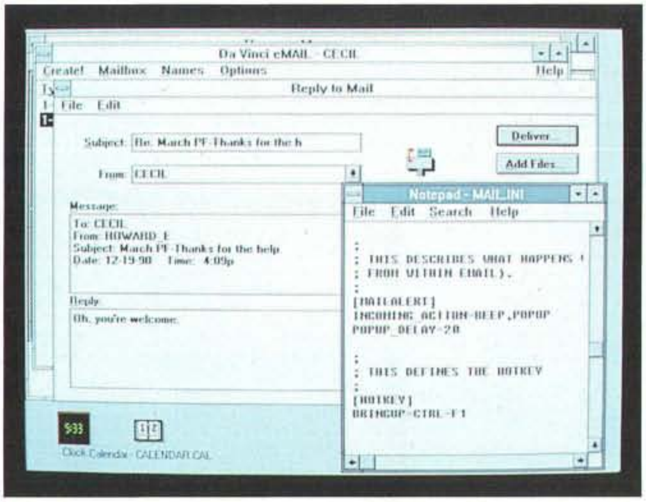
Finally, the user interface is somewhat awkward. When you start The Coordinator, the opening screen shows a list

of your current messages broken down by classification. You open a message by moving the cursor to it and pressing the Return key. A new window pops open, but, unfortunately, the cursor isn't there. In order to scroll through the message text, you must manually change to that window. The F5 and F6 keys switch between windows, or you can use the Scroll Lock key to modify the operation of the cursor.

IBM intended the Scroll Lock key on the PC to constrain the cursor from moving off the page of a document. But no one ever programs it this way. Usually, the Scroll Lock key is left undefined because no one knows what to use it for. Action Technologies set up the Scroll Lock key so that when you enable it, the up-arrow and down-arrow keys can scroll only the text within the current window. Pressing the key to disable Scroll Lock allows the cursor to leave the current window and move to the next one. Of course, once you're in the new window, you can't scroll until you reactivate Scroll Lock. It felt awkward to use the key the way it was intended—perhaps that's why no one else does.

Other keys are inconsistent from screen to screen. When you're selecting a message to operate on, for example, the Delete key deletes (or marks for deletion) the message. If you're composing a new message or reply, the Delete key opens up the addressing window.

eMail 1.07



Screen 3: *Da Vinci Systems' eMail running under Windows 3.0. The MAIL.INI file lets you customize eMail to your tastes.*

Da Vinci Systems offers versions of eMail for DOS, Windows, OS/2, and NewWave environments. The DOS interface uses control keys, and if you forget what to press, the F8 key brings up options. Besides that, the screen is essentially blank and offers no obvious hints. The addition of a few messages to the DOS screen would make eMail easier to use. The Windows version is cleaner and puts the functions where you'd expect them. It was necessary to read the manual to figure out the DOS version.

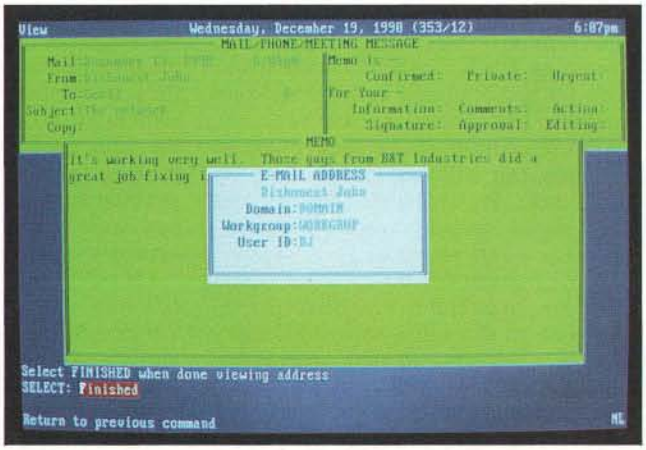
eMail lets you attach files to messages. Under Windows, you can send the contents of the Windows Clipboard to other Windows users. You copy something to the Clipboard and attach it, and the recipient pastes it into an application.

Security-conscious administrators may have a problem with eMail. Message files are easy to locate on the file server and remain unencrypted unless the sender specifically requests encryption. If you encrypt a file, the message sits on the server in unreadable form, and the recipient must type a password in order to accept the message.

Users have personal information files that define how eMail operates on their systems. They can change the polling frequency for incoming messages and the alert procedure, and they can customize their message alert sounds by changing the MAIL.INI file. The latter procedure makes it easier to tell whose machine received mail in offices where machines are closely grouped. We configured one of our machines to play reveille. That sounds like an obvious idea, but none of the other packages do it.

DOS users can run eMail as a stand-alone application or as a TSR program. The "micro TSR" format uses a swap file and takes up only 10K bytes of RAM. You define a hot-key sequence that swaps out your current application and loads eMail. When you exit eMail, it restores the interrupted application where it left off. Alerts can come through the Novell Send mechanism, or you can load a TSR that presents a one-line message at the bottom of the screen. Windows alerts will appear for a definable amount of time (the default is 20 seconds) and then disappear.

Higgins Mail 2.3



Screen 4: *The simple and efficient layout of Higgins Mail. Note the extended addressing capabilities that support E-mail over wide-area networks.*

Higgins Mail is the E-mail-only version of Enable Software's workgroup scheduler software. It runs on DOS and OS/2 machines.

Unlike The Coordinator, Higgins presents E-mail as an electronic version of slips of paper. We ran the user software on both NetWare and Vines without any problems. The administration software is heavily based on an ASCII menuing system that proved to be too large for the Vines workstations. Running the administrative menus resulted in an "insufficient memory" message.

Higgins Mail uses a shared database on the file server. The file structure is proprietary, and the message files them-

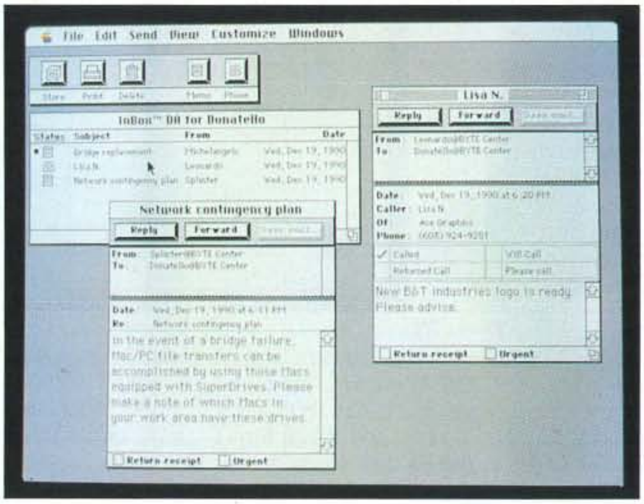
selves are encrypted. Because of Higgins Mail's popularity, a number of gateways exist to move messages between Higgins Mail and other E-mail systems.

As you move around the Higgins Mail screens, help messages at the bottom of the display change. The command structure feels a lot like Microsoft Word—it uses the same Escape-letter interface. You press Escape to get to the menu at the bottom of the screen and then press the appropriate letter. Choosing an edit function removes the menu, and pressing Escape moves you from the editing window to the menu again.

User names have both log-in/nicknames and full user names. When you start sending mail, Higgins Mail gives you a list of users in the default domain. A domain consists of people, resources, and mail groups, and you can freely switch from one list to another and pick the recipient name(s) off the pick list. The names are specified by Domain:-Workgroup:User ID, much as the StreetTalk global naming service does for Vines.

Mailcall alerts Higgins Mail users to their incoming mail. This 3.5K-byte TSR program brings up a message for 10 seconds or until you clear it manually. If you don't read your mail or clear the message, it will reappear periodically. Several other DOS packages have alerts that come up once and then disappear. Enable Software's method works much better, and it does it with very little memory.

InBox Plus 3.0



Screen 5: *InBox Plus has built-in memo and phone message templates.*

InBox Plus provides E-mail services for PC or Mac users. Optional gateway software lets you send messages to systems running Unix Mail, Vines, and others. InBox Plus's strength is its device independence: InBox Plus E-mail servers, or "message centers," can be Macs, PCs, or Sun workstations. InBox Plus also runs on a wide variety of networks, including TOPS, NetWare, AppleShare, and LAN Manager, and it can span multiple file servers. On the Mac, the software operates in the background so that you can still use the machine for other tasks. We used a Mac SE/30 as our mail server running on the Apple standard LocalTalk network.

An administrator trying to add users or groups to an InBox Plus message center must go through a convoluted entry sequence involving an alert, several dialog boxes, and a password check. A Chooser style of server selection similar to Microsoft Mail's implementation would make selecting a message center easier. By using the administration software for a PC-based message center, however, we were able to add mail users to a message center on the Mac. InBox encrypts and stores messages on the mail server's hard disk.

InBox Plus users have it easier than the system administrator: An installation program copies the necessary resource to the target computer. On a Mac, these resources are a DA (used to swap between the mail application and the currently running application), a cdev (used to set the time interval for notifying you about new mail), and an application (which manages your mailbox).

On a PC, a setup program sets the notification interval and other options. A TSR routine provides notification of new mail, and another program manages your mailbox.

When a Mac user receives mail, a chime sounds and a Notification Man-

MHS Gets the Mail Through

Before Action Technologies introduced its Message Handling Service, there were no workable interexchange standards in the LAN E-mail world. Bundled with every copy of NetWare, an MHS gateway requires its own dedicated server and is a convenient way of moving information between E-mail systems. Because of widespread support for MHS, the product has become the least common denominator for interconnecting workgroup E-mail systems.

MHS provides a standard structure on the file server where your mail application can drop off messages; it puts the incoming messages in specific locations and manages the physical flow of messages between mail centers. When you install MHS, you create a structure in a publicly accessible spot. Anyone on the network can create a message packet and drop it in the MHS *in box*. Once you've created the message, the MHS utility software grabs the message and then processes it.

A standard MHS packet is an ASCII file containing several vital pieces of information. A version number (65 for MHS 1.2) tells MHS that this is an MHS mail packet. The next line has the "To:" field, and the following line has the "From:" field. Your E-mail front end is responsible for handling the addressing and providing complete MHS addresses.

If you have addressed the message to a user on the same MHS server, the server simply copies the file to that user's MHS mailbox. Periodically, an MHS E-mail front end has to poll the mailbox, looking for new messages. When it finds one, the software copies it from the MHS mailbox to the E-mail mailbox. If the address is for another mail center, MHS moves the message to an *out box* for further processing. At some time that is determined by the MHS *scheduler*, the server picks up the outbox mail and sorts it by destination. It then establishes a connection to the mail center and transfers the messages to the remote MHS site.

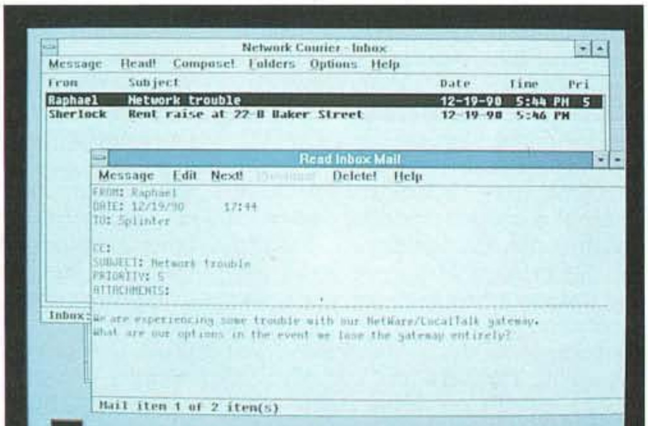
The remote MHS server then picks up and sorts the messages by address. From this point on, it's the same as if the mail were sent within the LAN. As far as a user at the remote site is concerned, the only difference is that the mail takes a bit of time to arrive. The E-mail software doesn't know about gateways or bridges: It just puts an address on the mail and sends it out. MHS takes care of the dirty work.

MHS server gateways work differently from other E-mail gateways. The MHS scheduler can execute programs as part of the scheduled process. These programs are usually file converters or message formatters, much like the ones the gateway software would use in some other mail program. MHS defines a gateway as one of these special programs and can dispatch it to each message in the in box.

ager icon blinks in the Apple menu. If you're using MultiFinder, you can let the InBox Plus application run in the background, which leaves a small, movable "hot window" when you switch to another application. Clicking on this hot window gets you back into InBox Plus, where you can read, delete, store, and print letters. Templates for memos and phone messages are built in. Several buttons with icons let you select certain operations (e.g., printing, deleting, composing new mail, and enclosing files) rapidly.

On the PC, you get a "crawler" message across the top of the screen stating who sent you mail. It moves across the screen once and sounds a chime, but it won't reappear if you miss it. The menu layout resembles the Mac's, and you use the Tab and Alt keys to navigate through the menus. Copious use of function keys takes the place of Mac buttons. This provides a consistent interface that lets you quickly read and write letters on either platform. However, there are differences. On the Mac, a paper-clip icon indicates that a message has an attached file; on the PC, an ampersand appears next to the message. Finally, InBox won't erase letters marked for deletion until you exit the program, so you can recover accidentally deleted messages.

The Network Courier 2.1



Screen 6: *The Network Courier's Windows 3.0 interface isn't fancy, but it works well—especially its Monitor feature.*

The Network Courier provides E-mail services for DOS, Mac, OS/2, and Windows users. Consumers Software also offers an extensive array of gateway options for interconnecting diverse computing environments.

Users exchange messages through virtual "post offices" that can in turn exchange messages. The Network Courier relies on the file services provided by network file-server software, such as NetWare, LAN Manager, and Vines, to operate.

The Network Courier includes a scripting language for writing programs that access, send, and receive messages from other on-line services via modem. Optional gateway software provides access to other mail systems, such as DEC VMS mail and MHS servers. Messages reside in subdirectories on the network's file server. The program uses the Department of Defense's Data Encryption Standard scheme to protect messages.

The Network Courier's install programs place data files and PC software

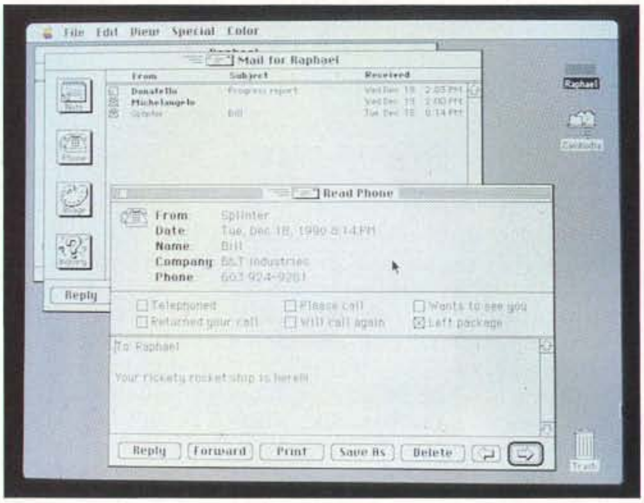
in the appropriate directories on the file-server hard disk; to install Mac mail, you simply copy a single application to the workstation's hard disk.

Program modules include a PC administrator; a mail program that lets you read, write, and print messages; and a TSR program that notifies users of incoming mail by polling their mailboxes. The Escape key, arrow keys, and highlighted characters enable you to maneuver through the programs adequately. Short, explanatory messages appear as you move through menu choices. Messages can have an unlimited number of attachments. As with cc:Mail, you have to supply the path to the post office's directory.

For Windows 3.0 users, a single program does double duty as a mailbox manager and notification service. Short help messages appear as you move through the various menu options. You can switch to "monitor mode," which shrinks the application's window to a letter icon. In this mode, the application takes up less than 10K bytes of memory but continues to poll your mailbox for new mail (you can change the polling interval only by modifying the Windows WIN.INI file). When a new message arrives, The Network Courier chimes, the mouse pointer briefly turns into a letter icon, and the letter icon begins blinking. If you've been away from your desk, the flashing icon is hard to miss when you return. You click on the icon to open the window and read your mail.

When the Mac version starts for the first time, it uses a Standard File dialog box so that you can locate the post office directory for the application. It stores this information in a Preferences file, and you won't have to do this again. The application polls for mail by running in the background under MultiFinder. You can shrink The Network Courier's window so that it's not in the way of other application windows, but it's not as convenient as InBox Plus's hot window. When a message appears in your mailbox, The Network Courier uses the Notification Manager to flash the Apple menu icon, and an alert box appears when you switch The Network Courier to the foreground. When sending messages, you can attach files and assign priority levels from low to urgent to them. The Mac interface needs some polish: The order of some of the buttons seems odd, and highlighted messages don't open with the Return key press. Consumers Software has a new Mac version in the works that should correct some of these problems.

Microsoft Mail 2.0



Screen 7: *Microsoft Mail, displaying a phone message on the Mac. The Image button lets you mail the Clipboard's contents to another Mac.*

This package spans both PCs and Macs but runs only on AppleTalk-compatible LANs. Microsoft Mail also requires a Mac to provide E-mail services. For this review, we pressed a Mac LC into use as our mail server.

An installer application copies an INIT to the Mac that's to become the mail server. This INIT code installs a driver that supplies background mail services. Because the driver operates in the background, the Mac is able to function as both a mail server and a workstation.

Microsoft Mail doesn't require a file server to operate, but since the mail software works with AppleShare, it's safer and more secure for these services to run on an AppleShare file server. An optional gateway development kit lets you develop add-on modules that can dial up, connect, send, and receive mail from other computer systems, such as mainframes, or on-line services.

Microsoft Mail stores messages in a data file on the server's hard disk, and this is the file you back up to protect the integrity of the mail system. For some applications, Mail has a potential security problem. The messages in this file are not encrypted; a sharp person with access to the mail server and a disk editor utility would be able to explore this file to locate and read messages. If you want your mail to be safe, you must secure access to the mail server.

A workstation Mac uses an INIT/RDEV file in the System Folder and a DA to access mail services. The INIT installs a driver that provides notification services. As an RDEV, the file shows up in the Chooser DA and lets you pick different networked mail servers. The DA lets you read your mail, write letters, and manage your mailbox (by deleting or forwarding mail). Certain applications have software "hooks" into Microsoft Mail so that you can send the document you're working on or read mail via a File menu selection without bringing up the Microsoft Mail package. Naturally, Microsoft's Excel 2.2 and Word 4.0 provide this feature, but so do such applications as Aldus's PageMaker 4.0 and Aladdin's StuffIt Deuxe 1.0.

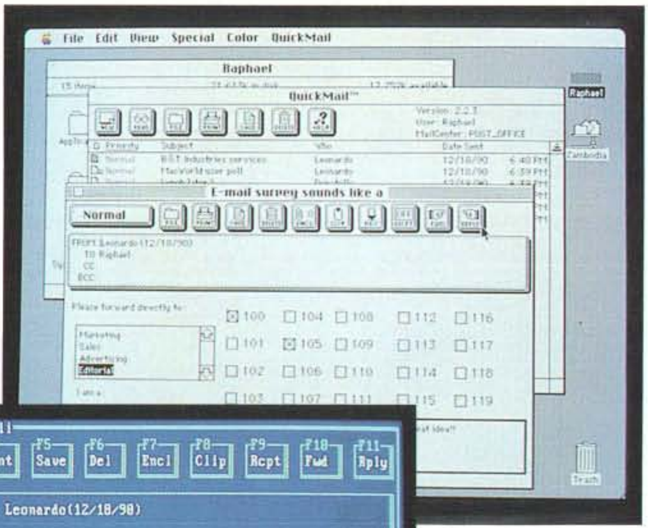
On the PC, a TSR program informs you when mail is waiting; another program lets you manage your mail. The simple, Spartan interfaces of the Mac DA and PC mail program are similar but not identical. There are templates for several types of mail messages: Note (a letter), Phone (it resembles those phone message slips that pile up on your desk when you're away), and Inquiry (for reporting a problem to the network administrator). A Mac utility application lets you create templates for new mail messages (e.g., purchase orders). On the Mac, you can paste PICT images from the Clipboard into an Image message. You can also enclose files with your mail.

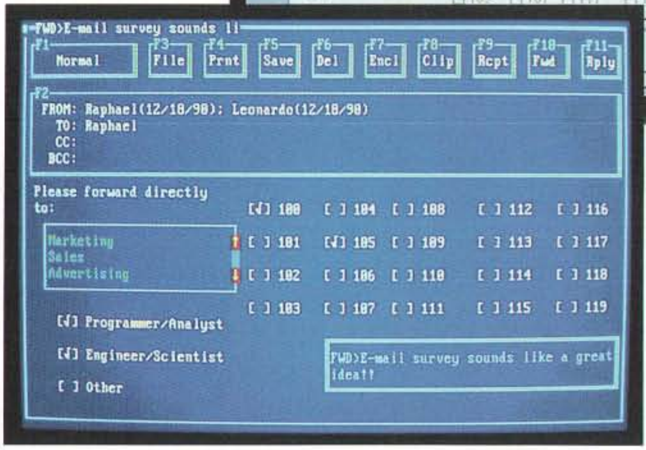
Sending mail messages from Mac to PC and back is easy and reliable. Microsoft Mail normally runs in character mode. We got the PC version to operate under Windows 3.0, but you must create a .PIF file to run it, and the program notifies you of incoming messages with chimes but no visual indicators.

Microsoft Mail is the Volkswagen of E-mail products: It's not fancy, but it gets your mail from one system to another with a minimum of fuss. If you want your messages kept private, however, the lack of message encryption is a serious flaw. Microsoft has released version 3.0 of Mail since we conducted this review. We'll report on it in an upcoming issue.

QuickMail 2.2.3

Screen 8: (a) *QuickMail uses a custom message template built with the Forms utility. Templates can use Mac dialog elements, such as check boxes and scrolling.*





(b) *As shown here, forms generated on the Mac reproduce using QuickMail on the PC.*

Like Microsoft Mail, QuickMail supports Macs and PCs but requires a Mac server and an AppleShare network. QuickMail was the only package we tested, except for Network Mail for Vines, that supports real-time conferencing—a handy feature. It's also one of the few packages to support voice mail.

QuickMail's Mac software loads as an INIT and installs a quick-access menu in the menu bar. Installing the user software is incredibly easy. The character-based DOS software doesn't mind running from a .PIF file under Windows.

Public messages appear as a BBS of sorts. Anyone on the network can read messages addressed to "public," but only the message creator or the administrator can delete them. We'd like this feature even better if QuickMail would let administrators assign expiration dates for public messages.

You create a new message by selecting the appropriate form. Standard forms are memos, notes, and "While You Were Out," but you can use QuickMail's form designer to create your own. Forms include a collection of check boxes, text objects, and, on the Mac, bit-mapped graphics. You draw a new form and then install it with a menu choice. Even better, if you attach the form as a mail message, the recipient's machine can automatically install it as soon as it arrives. It's a handy way to move new forms from one place to another.

Before you send a message, you must choose a priority level. QuickMail uses priority levels primarily for sorting messages, but the Urgent messages serve a special purpose. The DOS user interface has a separate alert for Urgent messages, and any messages sent through a gateway bypass the gateway's standard batch mode schedule and are sent immediately.

We expected the DOS software to be harder to use than the Mac software. Boy, were we wrong. CE Software has laid out the buttons in the same configuration as the Mac version and has defined the menus in the same way. Even the forms defined on the Mac translate directly to PC screen format. Mouse support on the PC is limited, and we found ourselves using the function keys most of the time. As a mimicry of a Mac interface, it's the best we've seen on a character-based screen.

On both platforms, incoming mail or conference activity automatically brings up the mail package. That can be a little disconcerting at first, and you can disable this function if it bothers you. Conferences display a multiwindow screen. One window shows the list of participants and lets you selectively target messages. A second screen shows the conversation thread; the third shows your input. We found conferencing to be one of QuickMail's strongest features, and one we'd use.

The only bug we found has to do with multiple registrations. When we set up a conference between Macs, we'd occasionally see one of the Macs appear on the registration list more than once. The Refresh menu option cleared this up, but it shouldn't have happened in the first place. The PC software didn't have this problem.

One last feature that you may find interesting is voice mail. Using a Farallon MacRecorder, you can digitize a voice message and attach it to your mail message. Anyone receiving the message on a Mac can play the message back. The feature is fun, but we wonder if it has much practical value.

The performance of our Mac LC, which did double duty as a mail server and a workstation, wasn't affected significantly, despite heavy mail-server activity. Still, we'd recommend that any installation with heavy mail-server activity use a dedicated machine. Dedicated servers aren't as likely to crash from broken applications software. Also, QuickMail can share a machine with your AppleShare server—a great way to get the most out of your dedicated file server.

Connecting remote mail sites requires that you run a modem from the server's modem port. We chose to set up the QuickMail server as a workstation and wanted to get the Telecom bridge running on the server. The manuals aren't clear on all the details, and we found ourselves spending several hours on the phone with CE Software's technical support.

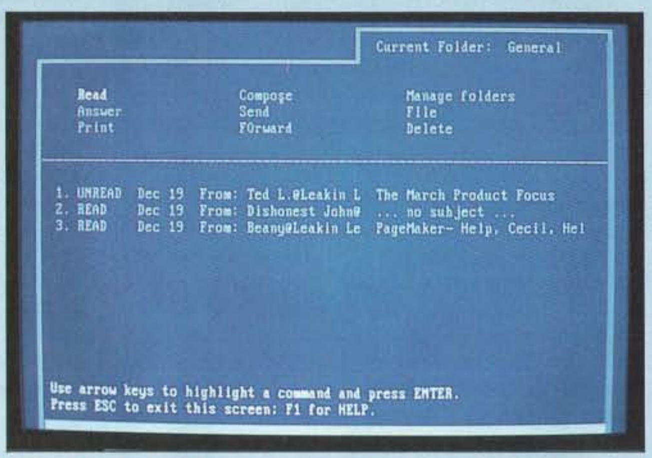
We finally managed to use the generic gateway to grab our mail from BIX and route it to our QuickMail mailboxes. *Aliasing* is a way of having mail sent to one user name forwarded to another name. For example, if Theodore Logan wants to be known as "Ted," the aliasing functions provide for that. Getting the aliasing to divert the mail correctly under all circumstances would have taken a bit more time than we were willing to spend.

Do You Need E-Mail?

Maybe, and maybe not. According to the vendors of the packages we reviewed, everyone in the office needs E-mail. One

Banyan's Network Mail for Vines

Banyan's Network Mail for Vines 4.0 is an optional package that provides E-mail services to PC users on a Vines network. Network Mail can be part of a complete network installation, or it can be added to an existing Vines network. Each server on the network requires its own copy of Network Mail. Vines operates on top of the Unix kernel, using the multitasking capabilities of Unix to manage various services and provide security for the message files, whose contents are unencrypted.



Screen 9: *Network Mail for Vines has the same easy-to-use interface as the other Vines Network utilities.*

We used a Compaq Deskpro 385/25e as the Vines network server. The Unix-based operating system is large and has a lengthy installation sequence. Fortunately, Network Mail installs with the rest of Vines; you just reboot the computer, enable the mail service, and you are in business.

Network Mail is copy protected: During installation you must plug an "option key"—a small module with a printer connector—into the server's printer port. From the server's operator screen, you then instruct the computer to install the option. Vines updates information in the option key. Then you remove it, select the hard disk that Network Mail should use for storing messages, and then start the program. After that, any Vines users can access mail services by running the Mail program.

Administration is easy, and you can provide different services to mail users. For example, you can restrict some mail users from attaching DOS files to messages.

The character-based menu screens that Network Mail uses are simple and designed to work across the widest range of PC monitors. Once you master the idiosyncrasies of the Network Mail interface, the program is easy to use. You choose operations (termed *functions*) by using the arrow keys or typing the function's first character. The Escape key backs you out of a function into the previous screen. On-line context-sensitive help screens are available at the press of a key.

The message editor lets you read, write, forward, or print messages, and you can attach text or binary files. Vines provides automatic notification of new mail with a chime and a highlighted banner that appears at the bottom of the screen. You can configure the message alert so that the banner disappears after a few seconds, or you can have it remain on-screen until you clear it yourself.

Network Mail uses StreetTalk, Banyan's global directory-addressing feature that provides unique names for network services. StreetTalk provides every network resource, such as servers, printers, gateways, and your mailbox, with a unique three-part name. This means that Network Mail users can address and send messages to a firm in, for example, London, without worrying about how the message will get there. Optional gateways for SMTP, Message Handling Service, and other E-mail environments are available, including one that translates to CE Software's QuickMail.

Because Network Mail is an adjunct to Vines, some comments on the capabilities of the network software are in order. On the downside, Vines makes large demands on memory, consuming about 120K bytes of RAM in your computer. However, you can load 37K bytes of Vines into extended memory to soften the blow of memory consumption.

On the positive side, this memory is put to good use. Designed to manage huge networks composed of hundreds of sites and numerous servers, Vines provides capable network services. For example, we used its NetBIOS emulation service to evaluate two mail packages: cc:Mail and Higgins Mail. Network Mail does not have a chat feature, but Vines does.

Network Mail message transfers were reliable, and the notification service worked without fail. Huge networks with scattered sites would do well with Vines, and the mail service would help tie the sites together.

If you're running Vines, Network Mail is the natural choice for you. But if you've got other networks to manage, you may want to standardize on one E-mail package that runs in all environments.

problem: You usually have be in front of your DOS machine when a message is sent to you if you want to catch the mail-alert message. If you don't see it the first time, the mail will just sit in your electronic mailbox until you look for it. Mac E-mail applications that use the Notification Manager do a better job: The Apple menu icons blink until you enter the E-mail application.

Another factor is your office size. In a small group, it's simply not cost-effective to place E-mail software on every computer when a Post-It note or a walk down the hall to someone's office will do. Sometimes low-technology solutions work better than the high-tech ones.

When the person you want to talk to is

COMPANIES MENTIONED

Action Technologies
(The Coordinator)
1145 Atlantic Ave., Suite 101
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 521-6190
fax: (415) 769-0596
Circle 1105 on Inquiry Card.

Banyan Systems, Inc.
(Network Mail for Vines)
120 Flanders Rd.
Westborough, MA 01581
(508) 898-1000
fax: (508) 898-1755
Circle 1106 on Inquiry Card.

cc:Mail, Inc.
(cc:Mail)
2141 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 448-2500
(415) 961-8800
fax: (415) 961-8400
Circle 1107 on Inquiry Card.

CE Software
(QuickMail)
P.O. Box 65580
West Des Moines, IA 50265
(800) 523-7638
(515) 224-1995
fax: (515) 224-4534
Circle 1108 on Inquiry Card.

Consumers Software, Inc.
(The Network Courier)
Seventh Floor
73 Water St.
Vancouver, BC
Canada V6B 1A1
(800) 663-8935
(604) 688-4548
fax: (604) 682-1378
Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

Da Vinci Systems Corp.
(eMail)
4200 Six Forks Rd., Suite 200
P.O. Box 17449
Raleigh, NC 27609
(800) 328-4624
(919) 881-4320
fax: (919) 787-3550
Circle 1110 on Inquiry Card.

Enable Software/ Higgins Group
(Higgins Mail)
1150 Marina Village Pkwy., Suite 101
Alameda, CA 94501
(800) 888-0684
(415) 865-9805
fax: (415) 521-9779
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.
(Microsoft Mail)
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 883-8101
Circle 1112 on Inquiry Card.

Sitka Corp.
(InBox Plus)
950 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda, CA 94501
(800) 445-8677
(415) 769-9669
fax: (415) 769-8771
Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

Soft•Switch, Inc.
(Mailbridge and Soft•Switch Central E-mail gateways)
640 Lee Rd.
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 640-9600
fax: (215) 640-7550
Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

VoxLink Corp.
(VoxVoice, VoxMail)
1516 Tyne Blvd.
Nashville, TN 37215
(615) 331-0275
fax: (615) 331-2057
Circle 1115 on Inquiry Card.

right around the corner, you don't need E-mail. But it can be a godsend if your company is geographically dispersed. BYTE has its main editorial offices in New Hampshire, with news offices spread out around the globe. Trying to keep in touch with all these sites without using E-mail would be almost impossible, especially considering time-zone differences.

The Perfect E-Mail Package

In business, good communication can often mean the difference between profit and loss. If you can't get messages to your remote sales staff, rest assured that other companies can reach *their* people. Playing phone tag is frustrating. A good E-mail package effectively bypasses the phone and puts the message right on your contact's desktop. Most of these packages also let you enclose files that contain graphics, a software update, or a lengthy report.

Most E-mail packages aren't cheap. In a small workgroup environment, price may influence your decision. But if you are trying to bridge multiple E-mail systems, computer architectures, and networks, support and training are more critical. Vendors who sell their own gateways are probably better positioned to support your entire E-mail network than those vendors who refer you to third-party products.

During our evaluation, we found that most of these packages had annoying quirks or limitations. Having your E-mail messages sit unprotected on the server can be a problem for some installations. If you decide on Microsoft Mail or QuickMail, you'll want to keep your mail server in a secure place. We'd suggest that you beef up your file server and run either QuickMail or Microsoft Mail as a process on the file server. Lock the server in a secure place, and security should no longer be an issue.

If you're running an AppleShare network, check out QuickMail. The user interface is clean and intuitive. Factor in the wealth of gateways available and the built-in voice mail, and you've got a winner.

Of course, if you are not running AppleShare, you can't use QuickMail. In that case, cc:Mail should do the trick. It's easy to use and has all the features most workgroups will need. cc:Mail's front end was the best of any of the Mac packages. We also liked the built-in graphics editor; PCs are not well endowed with drawing software, and having it right there makes it easy to annotate your messages.

Finally, there is The Coordinator. This is the only package reviewed that treats your messages the way you intend them to be—as part of a communication thread. It runs only on the PC, but you can share messages with Mac E-mail systems through an MHS gateway. The user interface is somewhat obscure, but don't let that deter you.

Neither rain, nor snow, nor stray magnetic fields will keep your mail from getting there. As E-mail becomes more popular, we hope to see a real standard emerge. Until then, it will take some creative effort to forge the connections. Get your network administrator involved early—installing any one of these packages is harder than it looks, especially if gateways or bridges are involved. ■

Howard Eglowstein is a testing editor/engineer in the BYTE Lab. Tom Thompson is a senior editor at large. You can reach them on BIX as "heglowstein" and "tom_thompson," respectively.

Over 6,000 developer's products ...

EDT+

by Boston Business Computing

EDT+ 5.0, the only complete emulation of DIGITAL's VAX EDT, is 50% faster than its predecessor and features multiple windows, interfaces for EVE, EMACS, vi and WPS, 132-column mode, status line and ruler, keystroke macros and much more. 30-day, money-back guarantee and free customer support and updates for 60 days. For MS-DOS and UNIX systems.

LIST: $295 **PS** Price: $279

FastFaxts 342-001

ZORTECH C++ V2.1 UNIX 386 Compiler

by Zortech, Inc.

Zortech's C++ V2.1 386 compiler for UNIX makes it easy to port applications among DOS, DOS 386, OS/2, and SCO UNIX 386. With the same tight, fast, globally optimized code of the DOS and OS/2 versions, the compiler takes full advantage of the 386. Included is an ANSI/UNIX/Zortech C++ compatible library.

LIST: $500 **PS** Price: $439

FastFaxts 1108-045

UI2 Touch & Go

by Wallsoft

Touch & Go is an applications generator for all major Dbase dialects. Based on the renowned UI2 engine and the GENSYS template, Touch & Go is easy to use, yet you can easily integrate hand-written code. Recommended for novices and experts alike. No template programming.

LIST: $395 **PS** Price: $299

FastFaxts 212-011

S–Bridge

by Computer Mail Services

S–Bridge is an electronic mail gateway transparently linking Novell MHS-based LANs to UNIX hosts on a TCP/IP network. This gateway implements the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP). Support for binary/ASCII attachments, return receipts and gateway-level nicknames are some of its capabilities.

CALL DIRECT FOR PRICING - 800-777-0535

386 DEVELOPMENT

	Price
386 Max 5.0	$109
386|DOS Extender by Pharlap	495
DESQview 386	189
F77-EM32 + Lahey Ergo	1055
FoxBASE+/386	479
Metaware High C 386/486	919
NDP Fortran 386	829
QEMM 386	89
WATCOM C8.0 386 Prof.	1155
Zortech C++ 386 Dev.	865

ASSEMBLY

MS MASM	105
Spontaneous Assembly	179
Turbo Debugger & Tools	119

BASIC & ADD-ONS

BAS-C Commercial	829
dB/LIB Professional	169
MS QuickBASIC V4.5	69
QuickPak Prof. for MS Basic	189

C LANGUAGE COMPILERS

Instant C	769
Microsoft C 6.0	349

CASE & PROTOTYPERS

Dan Bricklin Demo II	239
EasyCase Plus	266
EasyFlow	135
Instant Replay III	99
Layout	239
MetaDesign by Meta Software	287
Pro-C 2.0w/Workbench Combo	735
ProtoFinish by Genesis	211
Show Partner F/X	198

DBASE

Clipper 5.0	550
dBASE IV	549
dBFAST/PLUS	315
dBXL	189
FoxPro	495
QuickSilver	429

DBMS

CLARION Prof. Dev. V2.1	549
Magic PC	499
Paradox V3.5	553
R:BASE 3.1	399

DBMS TOOLS & LIBRARIES

AdComm for Clipper	279
Artful.Lib	289
CLEAR + for dBASE	81
Comet Multiport	169
dBASE Online	129
BRIEF w/dBRIEF	Call
dBX/dBport w/source	725
dGE 4.0	279
dQUERY MU	179
dSalvage Professional	195
FLIPPER Graphics Library	179
FUNCky.LIB	239
Genifer - code generator	289
Net Lib	229
Pro Clip	149
R&R Relational Reportwriter	229
R&R Code Generator	129
SilverComm Library	229
SilverPaint	119
UI2 Developer's Release	449

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

ASMFLOW Prof.	179
C-DOC	179
Codan	349
CLEAR+ for C	179

Expert Help
Expert Help Developers Kit

by SofSolutions

Expert Help replaces The Norton Guides with 100% file compatibility and incredible features! With Expert Help you can build your own Hypertext Databases or get instant reference from over 100 Databases that are available commercially. The Expert Help Developers Kit even lets you distribute The Expert Engine with your Databases (no royalty). The Expert Help Engine is memory resident, requiring 1k (with EMS).

	LIST	PS Price
Expert Help	$ 79	$ 75
Expert Help LAN	$299	$279
Expert Help Developers Kit	$199	$179

FastFaxts 876-023

OPEN ACCESS III

by Software Products Intl.

Turn your ideas into market-ready applications in just weeks with Open Access III! Easily edit, run, and debug your programs in the integrated programming environment. Get data entry and report forms and support for windowing, light-bar menus, and 3-D graphics to make creating your applications a snap! Open architecture with a C language interface lets you add change or add features. And Open Access III even has its own compiler!

LIST: $695 **PS** Price: $489

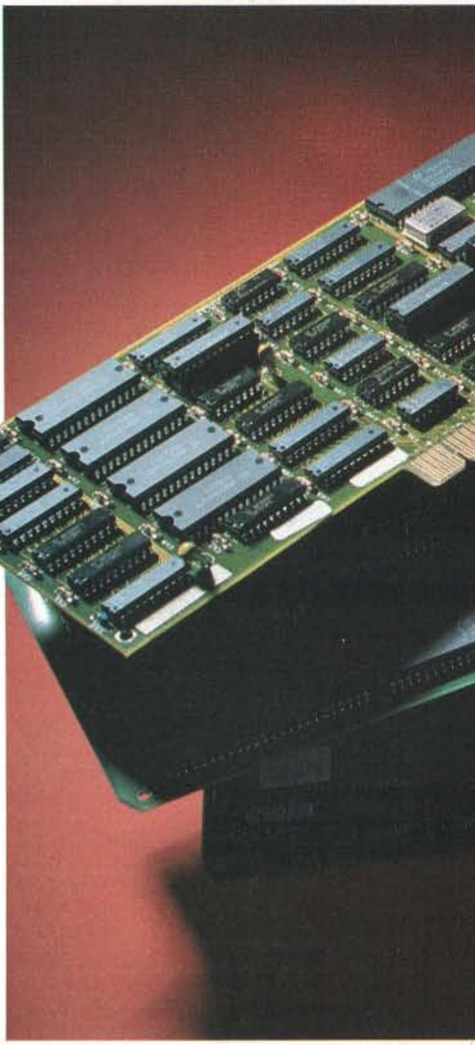
FastFaxts 1759-007

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

HARDWARE

Ethernet's 32-bit Players

RICK GREHAN



Performance bottlenecks occur everywhere, but they are particularly insidious in LANs. More often than not, the server hard disk drive is the laggard. But when the network adapter is to blame, a 32-bit board might be the cure. To find out the kind of performance these boards offer, I tested three Ethernet EISA-bus adapters from Mylex, Novell/Anthem, and Racal-InterLan. See the table on page 242 for a list of each board's features.

An EISA-bus machine is a natural choice as a network server. Its 32-bit bus promises higher throughput, and given that the server is a network's focal point, you will want a high-performance file server. The three cards I tested support (or will support) more than just NetWare, but all three companies consider NetWare their primary market. So, if your LAN has begun dragging its feet due to increased client load, the offerings in this article could provide some relief.

One advantage of EISA is that installation doesn't require setting DIP switches according to a diagram in an installation guidebook. You simply run configuration software that makes the system aware of the new adapter and its features. In most cases, the installation process boils down to simply selecting the defaults. The EISA configuration software is intelligent enough to inform you of any conflicts. Consequently, the process of getting an EISA card installed and the server operational often takes less time than in an ISA system, although it still won't compensate for human error (see the text box "Lab Notes: Mind Your IRQs" on page 243).

Novell/Anthem's NE3200 comes with its own 80186 coprocessor; Mylex and Racal-InterLan don't use one. At first glance this appears to be a distinct advantage for the NE3200, since its coprocessor can off-load work from the host processor. But Mylex and Racal-InterLan claim that as the CPU power in EISA systems increases, the NE3200's 80186 coprocessor lags far behind the host processor and becomes a bottleneck in itself. In this scenario, you're better off letting the host system do all the work.

A 386-based server bogged down with value-added processes (VAPs) or NetWare loadable modules (NLMs), client/server applications, and disk I/O requests would probably benefit more from the Novell/Anthem adapter. But until you put the cards into your specific environment, these arguments are academic.

Mylex LNE390

The Mylex LNE390 I tested included only NetWare driver software. Mylex expects to have drivers compatible with SCO Unix 3.2.0 and ODT (Open Desk Top) 3.2.1 available by the time you read this.

Communication between the card and host takes place through the LNE390's dual-ported RAM. This means that memory on the card actually appears in the physical address space of the host (referred to as a *shared-memory* interface). The LNE390 uses zero-wait-state static RAM, so the host can read and write data as fast as the bus can carry it. Mylex claims a transfer rate of up to 16 megabytes per second.

Mylex says that dual-ported RAM works better than DMA because most network traffic consists of many small packets, and the cumulative setup-time overhead associated with DMA transfers greatly affects performance.

The LNE390's performance is dependent on the host processor rather than its own coprocessor. This architecture is advantageous for an EISA card, Mylex claims, since an EISA-bus server will almost certainly have a powerful CPU.

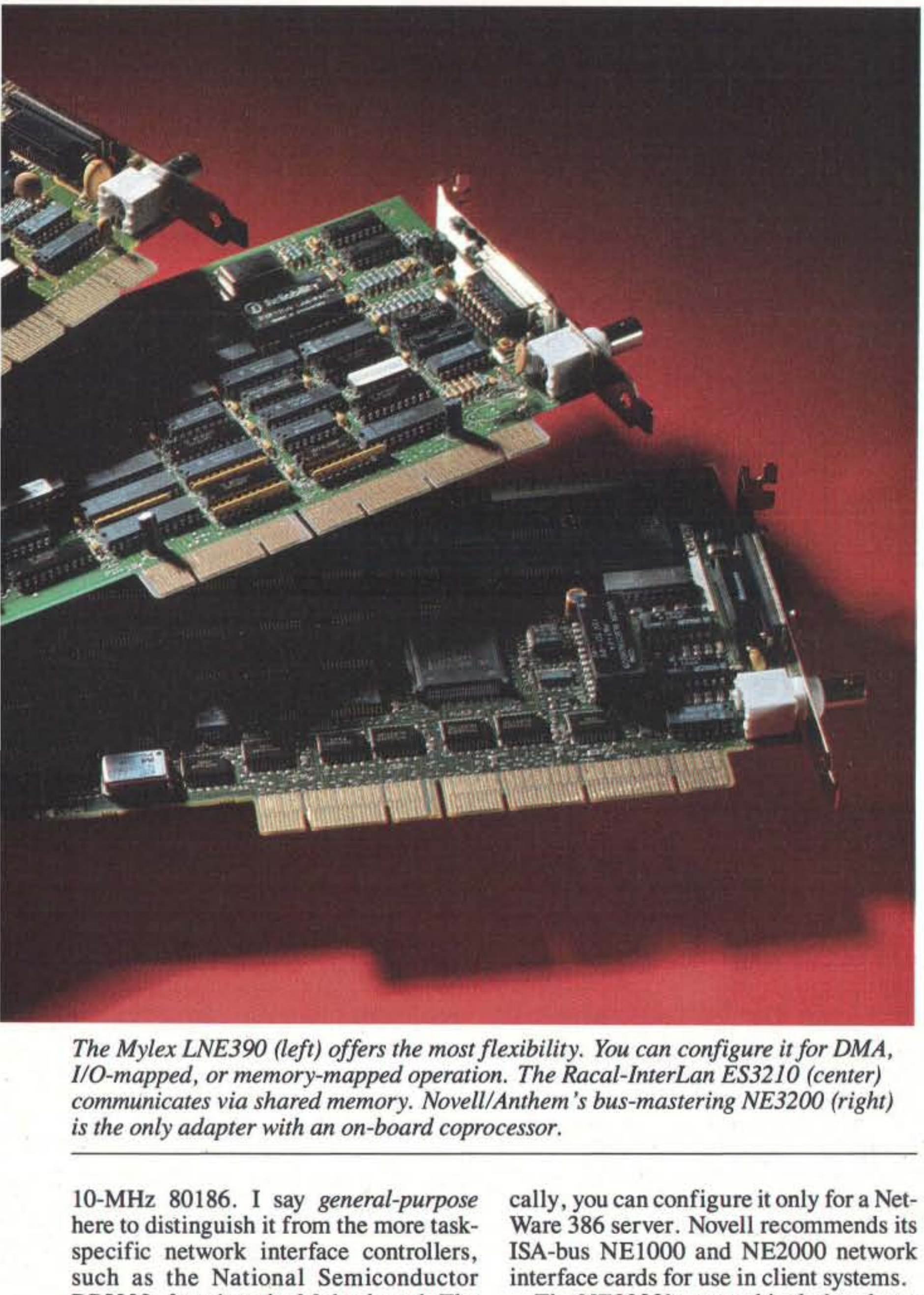
The adapter carries thin and thick Ethernet interfaces; you select the appropriate physical medium by way of a jumper block. The default configuration is thin Ethernet.

Documentation consists of a 36-page booklet documenting setup and installation for Mylex's 16-bit ISA adapter card as well as the 32-bit EISA adapter. It includes brief guidelines for setting up networks and contains such details as maximum cable lengths and how to install repeaters on multisegment networks.

Mylex includes NetWare 286 and 386 drivers and diagnostic software. You can configure the board as a client or server. The diagnostic software performs a "loopback" test: It simply sends a packet out and checks the echo. It also checks configuration details (base address and interrupt request line settings), as well as the health of the dual-ported RAM.

Novell/Anthem NE3200

The NE3200's unique feature is its onboard general-purpose coprocessor—a



The Mylex LNE390 (left) offers the most flexibility. You can configure it for DMA, I/O-mapped, or memory-mapped operation. The Racal-InterLan ES3210 (center) communicates via shared memory. Novell/Anthem's bus-mastering NE3200 (right) is the only adapter with an on-board coprocessor.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

EISA ETHERNET ADAPTERS

WHAT THEY DO
These boards take advantage of a host computer's 32-bit EISA bus to improve throughput between the host CPU and the network interface card.

DO YOU NEED ONE?
EISA Ethernet adapters are ideal for file servers that suffer from heavy network traffic, but other components may be the culprit. A 32-bit network adapter does nothing to solve performance problems arising from a slow server hard disk drive or CPU, or from excessive collisions on a congested network.

WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW
Currently, most boards only work with file servers. That won't help if you're trying to improve EISA workstation throughput.

WHAT WE RECOMMEND
The Mylex LNE390 is our choice. It offers comparable performance to the Racal-InterLan and Novell/Anthem boards, but at $395, it costs less than half as much.

10-MHz 80186. I say *general-purpose* here to distinguish it from the more task-specific network interface controllers, such as the National Semiconductor DP8390, found on the Mylex board. The added on-board intelligence of the 80186 and a bus-master interface chip enable the NE3200 to use bus mastering to communicate with the host. With bus mastering, the coprocessor temporarily takes over the bus to perform data transfers directly to and from host memory. Novell claims that this boosts overall throughput at the server by relieving the host CPU of the mundane chores of transferring network data packets. The CPU can focus on server processing instead.

As you might guess, the NE3200 is compatible only with NetWare. Specifically, you can configure it only for a NetWare 386 server. Novell recommends its ISA-bus NE1000 and NE2000 network interface cards for use in client systems.

The NE3200's manual includes plenty of up-front information for planning your network, and it covers Novell's other adapter cards as well. The manual's pages come prepunched for insertion into a NetWare manual binder. The documentation also has a beefy section describing how you install server driver software. Users familiar with Novell's NetWare documentation will feel right at home with this stuff. For driver software updates, Novell maintains a conference on CompuServe. CompuServe users can dial in and download the latest version of the board's driver software.

Racal-InterLan ES3210

The Racal-InterLan board can communicate with the host CPU using any of three methods: type-C burst DMA, I/O mapping, or memory mapping. All three methods allow for 32-bit data transfers, and all three are fully redundant: You can use any method to completely control the card. Racal-InterLan built in this redundancy for flexibility. If the memory-mapped mode conflicts with other peripheral cards in your system, you can use I/O-mapped or DMA mode.

I tested the card exclusively in type-C burst DMA mode, which Racal-InterLan says provides the fastest performance. But this doesn't mean that the card will always operate in DMA mode. In some cases, the driver software can examine the size of an incoming packet and—if it's small enough—select I/O mode instead of DMA. Mylex does this because, in this situation, the I/O-mode transfer time is less than the time software would

EISA ETHERNET ADAPTERS

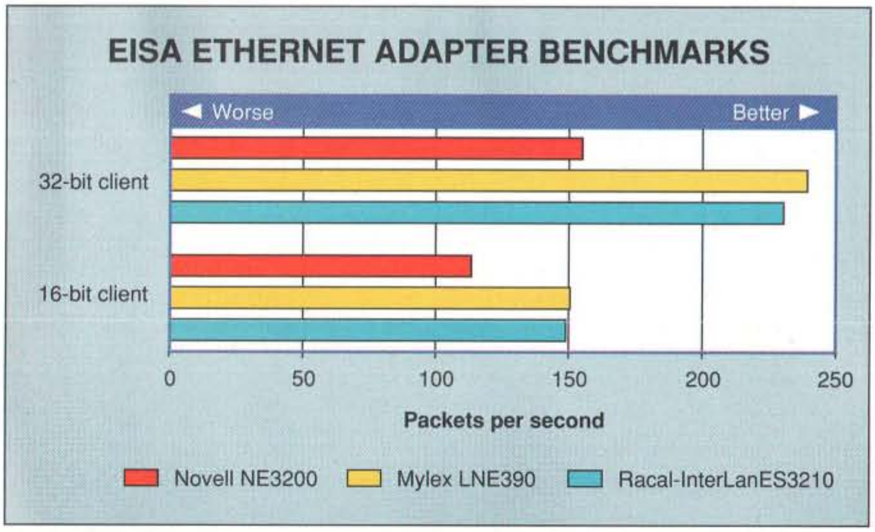
Of the three boards tested, only the LNE390 included driver software for workstations and servers. Only Racal-InterLan's ES3210 supported non-NetWare LANs.

	Mylex LNE390	Novell/Anthem NE3200	Racal-InterLan ES3210
Company	Mylex Corp. 47650 Westinghouse Dr. Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 683-4600 fax: (415) 683-4662	Novell/Anthem Electronics, Inc. 1040 East Brokaw Rd. San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 453-1200	Racal-InterLan, Inc. 155 Swanson Rd. Boxborough, MA 01719 (800) 526-8255 (508) 263-9929 fax: (508) 263-8655
Network drivers	NetWare 286 2.1x; NetWare 386 3.x	NetWare 386 server	NetWare 286 2.15 server; NetWare 386 server; Microsoft NDIS (MS-DOS and OS/2 versions); Unix Streams; Banyan Vines 4.x server
On-board coprocessor	None	80186	None
Host communication method	Shared memory	Bus mastering	Type-C burst-mode DMA; I/O mapped; memory mapped
Price	$395	$1295	$995
	Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card.	**Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.**	**Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.**

take to configure the DMA hardware.

The ES3210 runs only as a server on a NetWare network. However, workstation drivers should be available by the time you read this. Racal-InterLan also includes Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS)–compatible drivers for use with LAN Manager, as well as driver software for Banyan's Vines 4.x symmetric multiprocessing server software (which runs exclusively with the Compaq Systempro). The ES3210 also includes AT&T Streams–compatible driver software for use with SCO Unix or Interactive Systems Unix.

Racal-InterLan devotes the ES3210's 40-page manual primarily to hardware installation and testing; there's not much about driver installation. The manuals provided with your network-operating-system software should tell you everything you need to know about installing the cards, but Racal-InterLan could have provided more guidance here. Feeling lost? The company has a technical-support line and a BBS you can call for helpful tips and copies of the latest drivers.



The benchmark tests measure turnaround time for processing requests for workstation node connection numbers and internetwork addresses in a NetWare LAN. I ran the tests on an i486-based server from clients with 16-bit and 32-bit Ethernet adapters. The Mylex board took the top spot, with the Racal-InterLan board a close second. Both boards rely on the host CPU, which outpaced the 80186 coprocessor in Novell/Anthem's NE3200. On a heavily loaded server, the NE3200 would likely fare better.

Benchmark Comparisons

When the server network adapter is the bottleneck on a LAN, a 32-bit network adapter helps by decreasing the time required to service a request. I wanted to exercise just the LAN adapter card and driver, not the rest of the system. Therefore, I avoided accesses to the server hard disk drive, since disk I/O would have added another variable to the tests and would have added considerably to response time.

To that end, I devised a test that made repeated calls to two of Novell's extended DOS services—specifically, two connection services. The first service I used, *get object connection numbers*, returns a list of up to 100 connection numbers identified with a particular log-in name. For example, if another user on the network were logged in as ALPHA, I could pass this service routine a request to locate ALPHA's connection numbers. (You'll have more than one connection number if someone has logged in as ALPHA from more than one client station.)

Next, I performed a call to the *get internet address* service. Once you've gotten the connection number, you can issue this call to obtain a client's internetwork address. The internetwork address consists of a network number, a node address, and a socket number: all the information you need to send IPX packets

Lab Notes: Mind Your IRQs

During testing, I had some trouble bringing up the Mylex LNE390. The problem turned out not to be the card's fault, and this points out how tricky adapter installations can be—even on an intelligent EISA bus.

I installed the card and then ran the EISA configuration program so that the system's power-on self-test routines would properly recognize the card. One of the adapter's configuration parameters is its interrupt request (IRQ) number. I set it to a value that didn't conflict with those of any other cards in the system. (The configuration software is smart enough to detect conflicts.) Later, when it came time for me to use the NetWare SHGEN utility to build a working copy of Novell's IPX, I inadvertently configured IPX to recognize a different IRQ number.

The card wouldn't work, of course. What made detecting the mistake tough was the fact that the loopback tests showed that the card was functioning properly. It wasn't until I connected a Network General Sniffer to the system that I began to suspect the problem. The protocol analyzer showed the card sending packets to the server and the server transmitting replies, but the card appeared to ignore the replies.

That's when I guessed my error: The loopback test software is *not* interrupt-driven, nor is the sending portion of the IPX driver. However, the receiver portion of the IPX software *was* interrupt-driven, and since I had mixed up what the card was expecting and what IPX was expecting, everything came to a halt while IPX waited for an interrupt that would never occur. The moral of the story: Remember your IRQ settings when you configure EISA LAN adapters. Better yet, write the settings down.

directly to that client.

Each call to either of the above routines triggers the exchange of packets between server and client. Hence, each loop through the benchmark test sends four packets across the network. Packet length ranges from approximately 64 to 100 bytes. The server maintains all connection information in memory, so disk I/O never takes place.

I used a Compaq Deskpro 486 with 8 MB of memory as the server station. This attended two client stations: one a Compaq 386 EISA system with 12 MB of RAM, and the other a Gateway 2000 386SX AT-bus system with 4 MB of RAM. I kept a Mylex LNE390 card exclusively in the Compaq workstation for all tests (this card was the only adapter in the group that could run as client). The Gateway system housed an 8-bit Western Digital WD8003EB Ethernet adapter.

I tested each of the three EISA Ethernet cards in the server. The driver software and the network adapter changed from test to test; all other hardware and software in the server and the client machines remained the same. I used Network General's Sniffer to monitor the network and watch for dropped packets while running the tests.

The benchmark results in the figure represent the average of 10 runs for each board; I used the Compaq with the Mylex LNE390 board as the 32-bit client and the Gateway machine with the Western Digital adapter as the 8-bit client. The results reveal how quickly each card can process simple requests in the test configuration. But don't take these numbers as conclusive; in the real world, a file server handles a mixture of server activities, which adds complexity to the performance equation.

A request for an internetwork address is an activity likely to occur frequently on a network; vast streams of repeated requests are not so common. It's likely, for example, that this benchmark never gave the NE3200's coprocessor a chance to "coprocess"; the NE3200 might have scored higher if the benchmark had placed a wider range of demands on the server. So while you can compare the Mylex and Racal-InterLan results directly, the Novell/Anthem board's numbers don't tell the whole story.

For a baseline, I also ran the benchmark tests with a Novell 16-bit NE2000 Ethernet adapter in the server. Both the Mylex and Racal-InterLan cards performed roughly 40 percent better than the NE2000. But the NE3200 appeared to be slower than the NE2000, because the i486 server CPU did a better job than the NE3200's 80186 at processing requests. Again, the NE3200 would fare better in environments where the server CPU has a heavy processing load.

Server Improvements

EISA LAN adapters come very close to being "plug and play." All come with adequate configuration and diagnostic software, and if you read the instructions carefully, there's little likelihood you'll get into trouble.

From a performance perspective, the Mylex board did marginally better than the Racal-InterLan board. The Novell/Anthem board scored low in the benchmarks, but keep in mind that the test ran the network "flat out" with no possibility of collisions—an unlikely condition that becomes more unlikely as networks grow and more clients contend for service. Finally, remember that companies frequently update the driver software for their LAN adapters. Given that this software can account for a large portion of a LAN adapter's performance, a poor showing this month might disappear next month with a new software release. Any of these cards should significantly improve server throughput problems caused by slower network adapters.

What differentiates these products is price. Here the $395 Mylex LNE390 is the obvious choice. It can operate in either client or server machines. The prices for the Novell/Anthem NE3200 adapter ($1295) and the Racal-InterLan ES3210 ($995) don't compare. If you need an EISA-bus Ethernet board, the LNE390 should top your list. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Thanks to Barry Nance, author of Network Programming in C, *for his help and input on the network interface adapter benchmarks. Source code from his book served as the foundation for the benchmark tests.*

Rick Grehan is technical director of the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on BIX as "rick_g."

FEEL SECURE

DISK PACK has become the industry standard in **removable hard disks**. It brings you the performance of a hard disk and the ease of use of a floppy disk. Far more than a simple backup device, it is the irreplaceable mass storage of your computer system.

SECURE

DISK PACK frees you from all the constraints of fixed computer systems. Its great mobility and the protection systems supplied with it make DISK PACK the perfect partner whenever absolute confidentialilty is required, e.g. Defense, banking, research, financial services, accountancy applications...

CONFIDENTIAL

You can slip one or several Packs into your briefcase whenever you want, take them home with you, or lock them in your safe. Wherever you are, you are assured to have optimal protection of your whole working environment.

COMPATIBLE

DISK PACK is an unrivalled product, based on original technology, making it totally independent of system vendors. Based on the SCSI standard, DISK PACK fits in perfectly with a variety of computer systems : APPLE, IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2 and compatible systems, DEC, SUN etc...under major operating systems : Mac OS, DOS 3 and 4, Xenix, Unix Interactive, and on a wide range of networks : NOVELL, PC-LAN, 3-COM, STAR-LAN, APPLESHARE etc...

EXPANDABLE

DISK PACK's reliability makes it a unique product, ahead of its time. Not only can you swap 42, 84, 105, 170, 210 and 340 Mbyte Packs, but you may also use Packs of similar or different capacity simultaneously in the same Base !

There's more. The ability to link several Bases together gives you online access to a total of more than 2.3 Giga-Bytes !

USER-FRIENDLY

The Packs are easy to carry from one department to another, from one computer system to another, from one city to another. They are unaffected by airport security systems, so you can even send them round the world. What's more, you can even send them by mail. DISK PACK is really fool-proof ! No more worries about power cuts or computers going down. Just remove the current Pack and plug it into another system.

FAST AND RELIABLE

A 10 ms mean access time puts Disk Pack among the fastest hard disks. It takes only seconds to backup an entire hard disk (42 Mb in 2 minutes !). MTBF of 50,000 Hours means at least 5 years life expectancy.

FIVE TIMES BETTER THAN OTHERS.

Manufacturer	I.E.F.
Product	***DISK PACK***
Capacity range	**42 to 340 Mb**
Access time	**10 to 12 ms**
Error rate	**10-14 bit**
MTBF (Hours)	**50,000**
Max. capacity by module	**340 Mb**
Max. on-line capacity	**2,380 Mb**
Compatibility	**PC, AT, PS/2, Macintosh DEC, Workstations**

IEF. DISK PACK®

The memory you'll never forget ™

For more information, please fill in and mail to :
I.E.F. - 217, quai de Stalingrad - 92134 Issy les Moulineaux - FRANCE

Company : ....
Name : ....
Address : ....
....
City : .... Country : ....
B1 ☐ End-user ☐ VAR ☐ Dealer ☐ Distributor

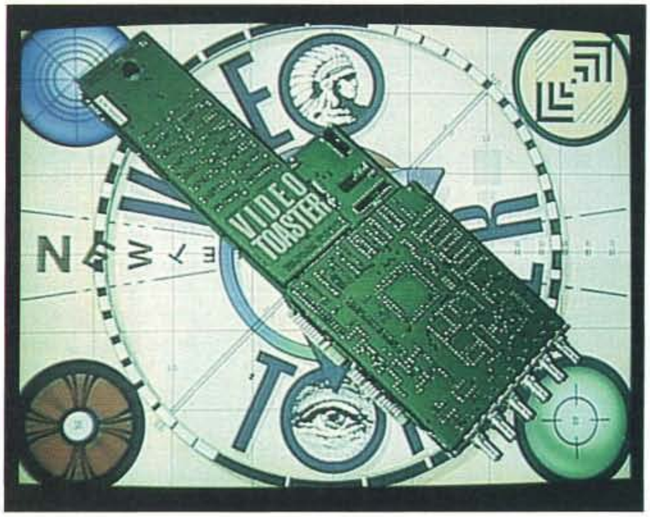
I.E.F. Telex : 200210 F - Fax : **331 45 57 39 63**

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card

HARDWARE

Newtek's Video Toaster Makes Professional Video Affordable

TOM YAGER



Create professional video presentations on your Amiga with the Video Toaster from Newtek.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **NEWTEK VIDEO TOASTER**
- **WHAT YOU'LL LIKE**
  The Video Toaster is the most complete desktop video production product available, an incredible value at $1595.
- **WHAT YOU'LL DISLIKE**
  It's not the Toaster's fault, but it'll cost you to really put it to full use. Around $25,000 for a starter setup (including the Amiga) is reasonable.
- **WHO SHOULD BUY**
  Businesses, schools, and other institutions or individuals wishing to produce high-quality videos and presentations.
- **SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**
  Amiga 2000 or 2500 with 7 MB of memory, an Amig 1080-series or compatible monitor, and an empty video slot
- **WHAT YOU'LL PAY**
  $1595
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Newtek, Inc.
  115 West Crane St.
  Topeka, KS 66603
  (913) 354-1146
  fax: (913) 354-1584

  Circle 1076 on Inquiry Card.

So, the big presentation to the board of directors is next week, and you haven't even gotten started. You have the raw materials—overhead transparencies, live video, and charts and diagrams—but you don't know how to put it all together. You really have to knock their socks off; sleepy slide shows and squinty PC presentation graphics are out of the question.

You could go out and have a video presentation made, complete with animated logos and fancy special effects, but it would cost a fortune. Making changes and producing the other presentations you have lined up would cost a similar fortune each time. Maybe it makes more sense to put together your own facility; given what production houses charge, it could pay for itself in a year.

Newtek's Video Toaster is unarguably the most complete computer video production package for the money. For only $1595, the Toaster serves up a video switcher/special-effects generator, a 24-bit paint program, a full-featured character generator, a three-dimensional modeler/renderer/animator, and a color special-effects module.

The software works its magic through a sandwiched pair of circuit boards that install in the video slot of a Commodore Amiga 2000 or 2500. The hardware provides two pages of 24-bit frame storage, six BNC video connectors (four in and two out), and loads of custom Newtek ICs that make the Toaster's incredible real-time manipulation of video possible. For all its wonder, however, the Toaster is not for everyone, and its $1595 price tag is only the start of what you'll have to spend to make full use of the product.

Where Does the Joystick Go?

The Amiga community has been quivering with anticipation since word of the Toaster's development first leaked out years ago. Unfortunately, most current Amiga users don't have what they need to make the best use of the Toaster. This isn't a video toy; Newtek's goal was to create an affordable *professional* video production tool. That brings with it certain equipment requirements and assumes you're interested in a high level of quality. As a result, if your video setup amounts to a VHS VCR and a camcorder, you can't use them together with the Toaster.

I tested the Toaster in an environment presenting close-to-optimal conditions (see the text box "The BYTE Multimedia Lab" on page 246). The facility was operational, capable of creating commercial-quality video productions, before the Toaster arrived. That's an important point, because that's more or less how the Toaster is intended to be used. If you already have (or plan to invest in) the professional or semiprofessional equipment needed to create high-quality video, then you'll have the right foundation for the Toaster.

Knowing what else you need to run the Toaster is crucial. Even though it carries a $1595 price tag, the equipment you need to put it to best use is still quite expensive. A significant part of the cost of implementing the Toaster relates to its requirement that all the incoming video signals be synchronized to one another. This is called *frame synchronization*,

The BYTE Multimedia Lab

Newtek isn't the only company interested in desktop video. Businesses everywhere have been waiting for the chance to produce their own videos and bypass the high fees and long waits of working with production houses.

A few months ago, I started working with companies in the computer hardware, software, and professional video industries, with an eye toward constructing a working model of a corporate in-house video production facility. That facility, dubbed the BYTE Multimedia Lab, is now operational (as evidenced by the Video Toaster review, produced entirely in the lab). Getting there involved securing the cooperation of several companies, selected for their commitment to computer-assisted video production and to upholding the high-quality standards that BYTE readers and corporate video producers expect.

The Multimedia Lab is more than a test-bed for emerging multimedia products. It is a fully functional production facility and will be continuously used in that capacity. The lab will change as the technology changes.

The lab is built around Sony professional video equipment, a combination of videotape recorders, camcorders, monitors, and editing equipment. I went with Sony because of its reputation for quality (proven in practice) and because the Sony product line blends perfectly with the needs of the small in-house production facility. The Video Toaster review required PVM-1342Q professional video monitors, EVO-9800 Hi-8 VTRs (with built-in time-base correction), an EVO-9100 Hi-8 camcorder, and a BVU-950 U-matic SP editing/animation VTR. You can reach Sony's professional video division at (800) 523-7669 (in Canada, (416) 499-1414).

The lab's Amiga is a Model 2500/30 with 7 megabytes of memory and a 40-MB internal hard disk drive. (You can reach Commodore's Amiga division at (215) 431-9100.) I added a 330-MB Micropolis ((818) 718-5555) hard disk drive to give the Toaster's software some needed breathing room.

The stand-alone single-frame animation controller was served up by Lyon-Lamb ((818) 843-4831) in the form of the Mini-VAS. Its PC-based counterpart, the DQ-422 (which permitted me some quick customization in Microsoft BASIC), came from Diaquest ((415) 526-7167).

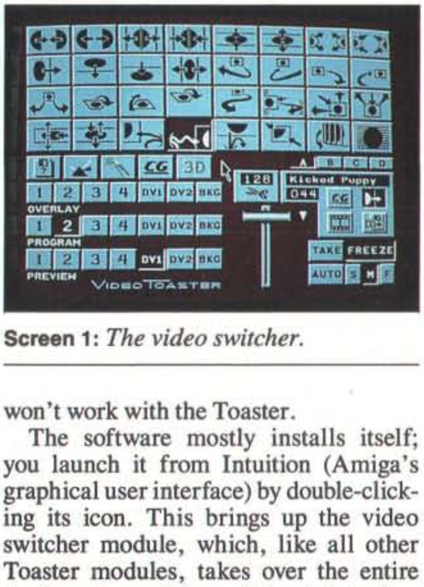
These, plus some Radio Shack cables and connectors, are all it took to set the Toaster to toasting. Coming feature articles will explain in greater detail what computer-assisted video production is all about and help guide you through the maze of products that make it all work.

and it certainly isn't cheap. An external time-base corrector/frame synchronizer, such as the Sony MPU-F100, goes for around $4000, and that's just to synchronize one video signal (although it performs other duties, too). Time-base correction is less expensive when it's built into a videotape recorder (VTR), as with Sony's Hi-8 and some other late-model professional decks.

There are other extra-cost factors that I'll cover as I go along, but the most important is memory: The Toaster documentation laments those users who have "only 5 megabytes of memory" and recommends 7 MB or more. It's not kidding; don't even bother trying to run the Toaster software in a 3-MB machine.

There's a Switch

As I mentioned, you insert the Toaster into the video slot of an Amiga 2000 or 2500. There is only one such slot, so your Amiga's genlock or scan-doubler might have to go. Also, because the Toaster genlocks the Amiga's display to the signal on video input 1, you have to use a monitor (e.g., the Amiga 1080 series) that requires composite (as opposed to separate horizontal and vertical) synchronization. The Amiga 1950 monitor won't work with the Toaster.



Screen 1: *The video switcher.*

The software mostly installs itself; you launch it from Intuition (Amiga's graphical user interface) by double-clicking its icon. This brings up the video switcher module, which, like all other Toaster modules, takes over the entire Amiga screen. The switcher's interface (see screen 1) is built much like that of a stand-alone video switcher/digital video effects (DVE) module. It is sensible and easy to learn, and it makes the switcher perhaps the best thing about the Toaster.

In addition to the external video sources plugged into the Toaster's inputs, the switcher adds three more: two pages of 24-bit image storage (marked DV1 and DV2) and one background generator. The switcher lets you make transitions from any of these sources to any of the others, but it doesn't just replace one image with another. There are dozens of eye-popping digital effects in the Toaster that help you keep your presentation interesting. Even if you're just presenting the video equivalent of a slide show, well-chosen (not overdone) transitional effects can help you keep your audience interested. These effects operate on both still and moving video, so even while your frame tumbles end-over-end into oblivion, the video contained in it is displayed, moving, in real time.

The array of effects is staggering, and Newtek's design enables the company to add new ones through software upgrades. One floppy disk could hold dozens of new effects. The effects run the gamut from fades and wipes to complex 3-D tumbles and page turns; a handful of representative effects are laid out in photo table 1.

Those who are in the professional broadcast and video production fields have certain expectations when it comes to switcher/DVE units, and the Toaster meets only some of them. It lacks one

I N T R O D U C I N G

HARDLOCK™

Actual
Size

The Ultimate in Hardware Based Copy Protection

Compatible

Hardlock is designed for the "real world". Side effects from printers, laptops and technical issues such as static and true IBM printer port compatibility are virtually non-existent.

Reliable

Our unique ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) extends the Hardlock's operating range below 2 volts. Since no idle current is required, there is no additional loading on the printer. Electronically erasable memory **requires no battery.**

Flexible

Field programmability is now possible. Additionally our optional Crypto Programmer board permits the Hardlock to be uniquely programmed for your company.

Space-Saving

Hardlock measures only 1.75". Three of our units fit in approximately the same space as only two others. Hardlock with Memory may also be purchased on the smallest PC board you've ever seen. Perfect for those who don't want the device on the exterior of the computer.

Hardlock
Hardlock with (128 bytes) Memory
Hardlock with Memory on a Board

Hardlock . . .
Not Hardluck

The Security System You've Asked For.

GLENCO
ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
1-800-562-2543

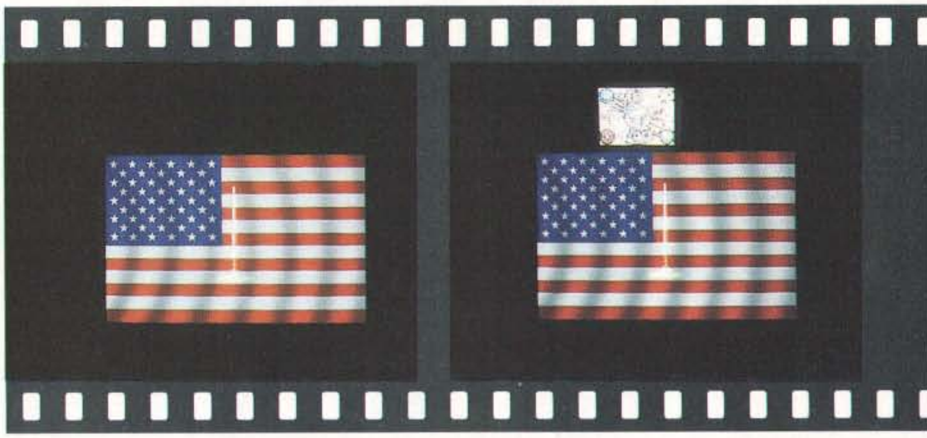
Hardlock is a trademark
of Fast Electronic GmbH.

270 Lexington Drive · Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 · 708-808-0300 · FAX 708-808-0313

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card

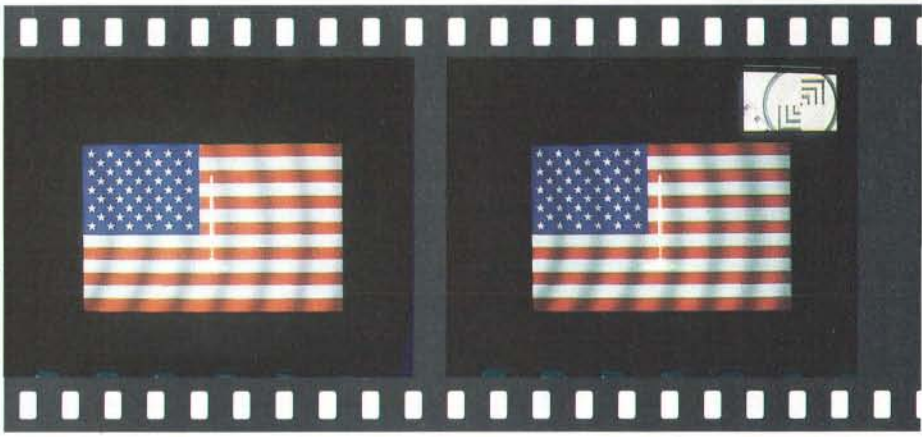
SOME TRANSITIONAL EFFECTS

Photo table 1: *The Video Toaster's switcher makes a transition from one video source to another through user-selected special effects. If not overused, effects can add punch to an otherwise lackluster presentation. There are dozens of effects, many of them more complex and impressive than these.*

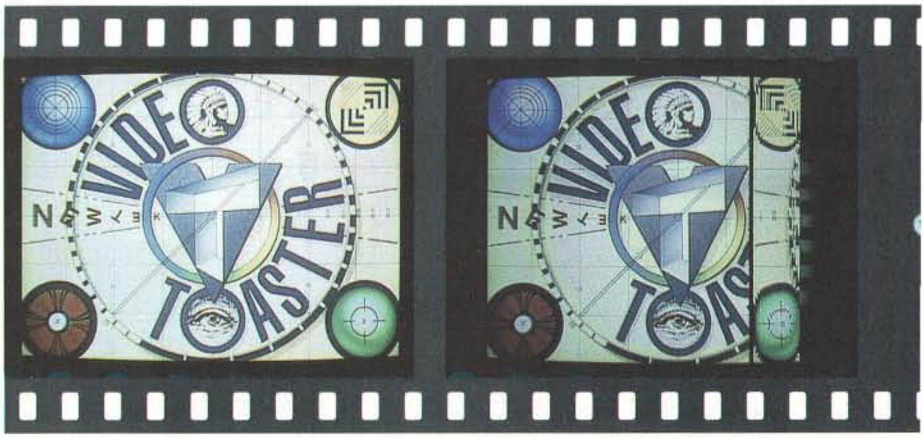


Trajectory with compression. *The image starts out small, "flying" in from a corner, and following a smooth path and growing to occupy the full screen.*

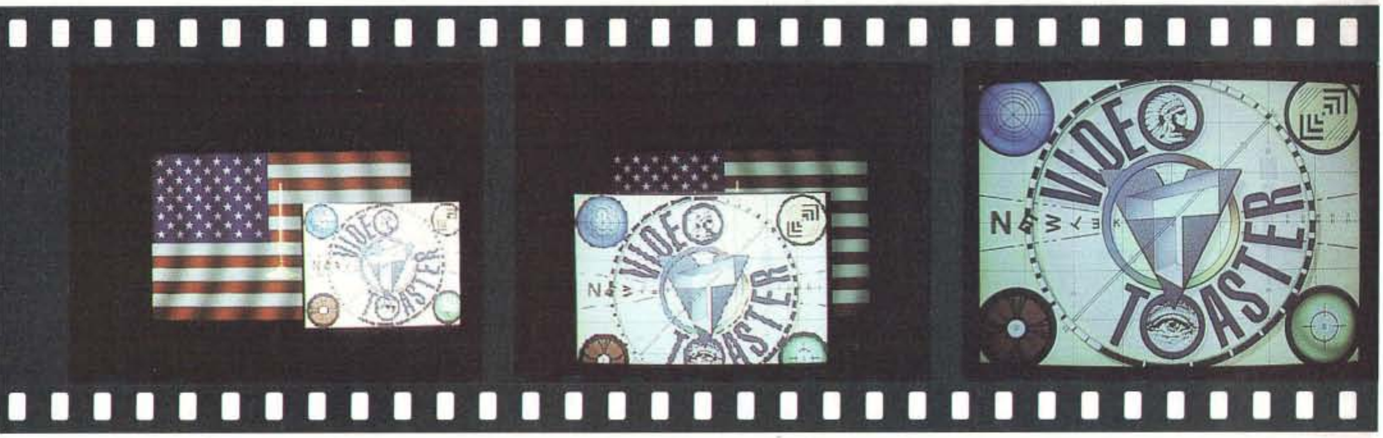
Smooth fade. *Probably the cleanest, most useful effect of the lot. Can be stopped in the middle for composite effects.*



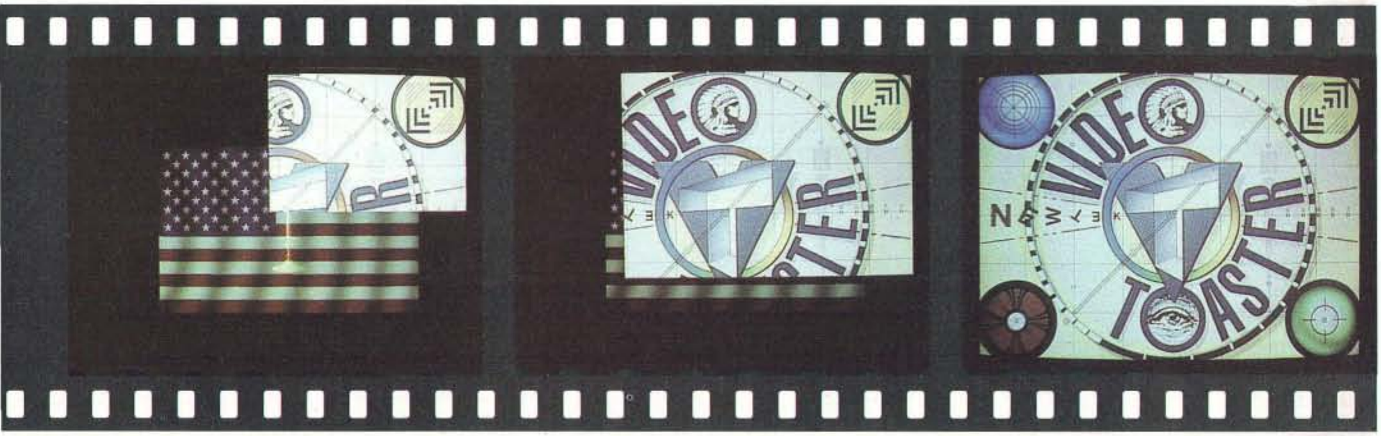
Corner wipe. *Reveals a full-size underlying image by starting at one corner and wiping a rectangular area diagonally across the screen.*

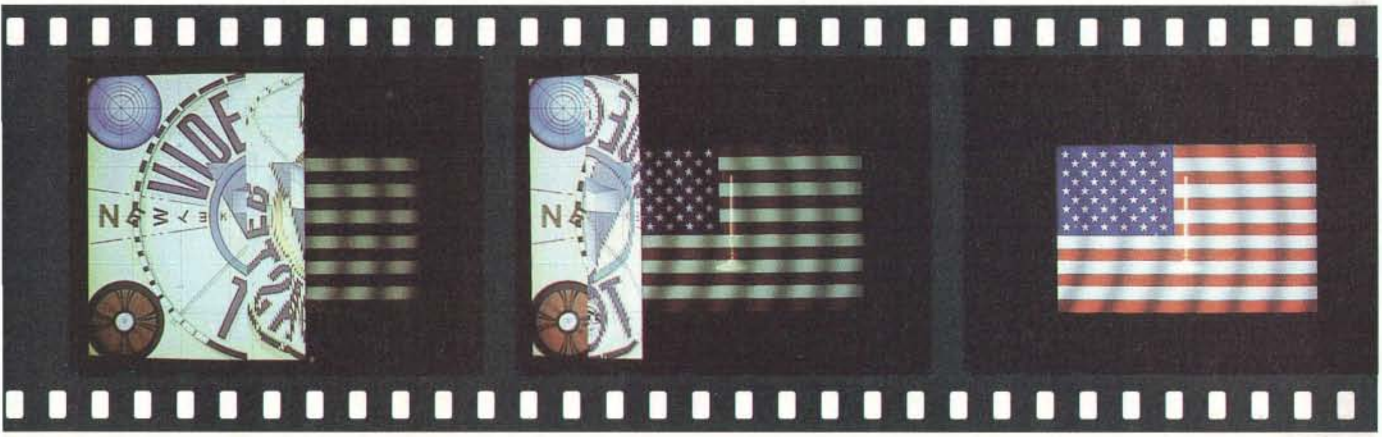


Page roll. *"Curls" like a sheet of paper, rolling the image into a tube and off the screen.*


VIDEO TOASTER


Welcome to Cashco's
Managers' Roundtable
WORKING GROUP MEMBERS
Working group sessions
begin at 1:00. See your
group leader for materials.


VIDEO TOASTER



Screen 2: *The character generator.*

crucial capability: real-time scaling (compression) of video input. Costly stand-alone DVE units can cleanly scale video to any size on the fly. The Toaster does support 3-D effects (like tumble, in which the image flips end over end and gets smaller), but, instead of scaling, it fragments and discards portions of the image to make it smaller. As a result, an image that's scaled down by as little as 30 percent looks shabby.

Audio follow is usually an add-on to stand-alone switcher/effects units; it mixes the audio signals for you as the video makes a transition. There isn't any way to do this with the Toaster, but the switcher's controls are built to be operated with one hand (leaving the other free to operate an audio mixer). The switcher is not an edit controller, so you have to control your VTRs by hand. This can be interesting if you're mixing two source tapes down to one destination tape; you will have three decks to control. Luckily, the Toaster does have a General Purpose Interface, so the transitions can be triggered by an external device (e.g., an edit controller that will run your VTRs for you).

To the Toaster's credit, most of its effects are nice and clean, and there's more than enough dazzle to go around. The effects that require scaling speed up as the image gets smaller, so the viewer's eye is tricked by the constant motion.

In addition to transitions, the switcher lets you overlay images through *linear keying*. This method allows everything darker (or lighter) than a certain shade (expressed numerically) to go transparent, revealing an underlying image. For example, you could paint a logo onto a black background and then use the linear keyer to layer that on top of a video source. Similarly, you could also point a video camera at a model in front of a black background and use the keyer to put her on the beach, in space, or anywhere your painting, grabbed frame, or moving video can take her.

Linear keying isn't perfect, however. In the case of the model, if her outfit had any black in it, that too would show through to the beach scene, along with the pupils of her eyes, her black hair, and some shadows. Linear keying works best with graphics and other still artwork that can be modified until they layer cleanly.

Last, the switcher includes a versatile frame store, or gallery of still images. The frame store can hold images from the paint program, 3-D renderer, or any video source (you can instantly grab and save frames from within the switcher). Each image is stored in a separate file on disk, and you can assign a unique three-digit number to make selecting among them easier. An image takes only about 4 seconds to load from disk, making quick insertions of still images into live video possible.

Giving Your Video More Character

Closely allied with the switcher is the character generator. Clicking the switcher's CG button once loads the module; clicking again brings up the page builder (see screen 2).

The page builder is entirely keyboard-driven (there is no mouse support), in the design tradition of stand-alone character generators. Text is laid out on the Amiga display, with font, color, shadowing, and other characteristics variable for each line. You can present pages of characters in four ways: key pages, frame-store pages, and scroll and crawl pages (see photo table 2 for examples). Key pages use the linear keyer to create overlaid titles (e.g., a newscaster's name), while frame-store pages have their own background (solid or gradated colors) and are called up as complete images. Scroll and crawl pages are keyed text that moves vertically and horizontally across the screen, respectively.

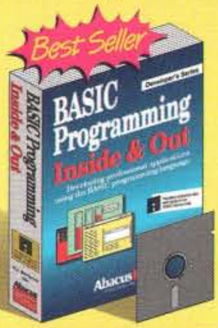
Pages that are created in the character generator are called up directly from the switcher (a nice touch). Like the frame store, each page in the character generator is tagged with a three-digit identifier; the first few words of the page are displayed in a small window as well.

The character generator produces reasonably high-quality images, but it has its limitations. It uses bit-map fonts, as opposed to outline fonts (you can use only those sizes provided—text can't be scaled). You have to convert logos and other graphics to fonts before you can use them, and the Toaster software doesn't provide a facility for this. Text attributes (e.g., color and shadowing) can't be applied differently to a character or a word, only to an entire line.

continued

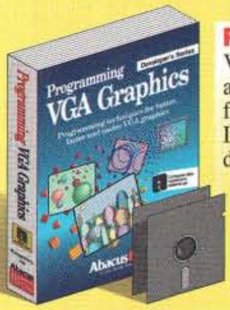
Computing Know How

Increase your productivity without the hardware investment



BASIC Programming Inside & Out

In-depth coverage for all BASIC, QuickBASIC, GW-BASIC and Turbo BASIC programmers. Explains how to use sound and graphics; create help screens and pulldown menus; manage windows in BASIC; use ML with BASIC; create business presentation graphics; print multiple columns and sideways for professional results and program serial and parallel interfaces. Has dozens of demo programs and routines you can easily adapt to your own programs. 600 pages with companion disk.
#B084 ISBN 1-55755-084-0 **$34.95**

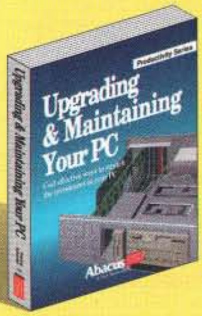


Programming VGA Graphics

VGA is becoming the standard display mode for PC applications. Learn techniques for writing using the flexible and powerful VGA hardware and software. Includes new, unique DOS commands to perform dozens of VGA functions. Turbo Pascal and BASIC extensions for VGA display modes. 670 pages with 2 companion disks.
#B099 ISBN 1-55755-099-9 **$39.95**

QuickBASIC Toolbox

Packed with powerful, ready-to-use programs and routines to help you write your own programs faster and better. Topics include: complete routines for SAA interfacing; pull-down menus; windows; dialogue boxes and file requestors; BASIC Scanner program for printing completed project listings. Includes companion disk. Available in March.
#B104 ISBN 1-55755-104-9 **$34.95**



Upgrading & Maintaining Your PC

Shows you how to turn your PC into a high performance machine. Describes what you'll see when you open the "hood" and how all of the parts work together. You'll see how to add a hard drive, increase memory, upgrade to a higher resolution monitor, or turn your XT into a fast AT or 386 screamer, without having to be an electronics wizard. 240 pages. **#B092** ISBN 1-55755-092-1 **$24.95**

Batch File Powertools

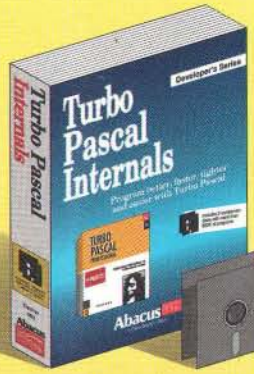
Boost your computing productivity with this package for making truly powerful batch files. Includes dozens of new batch commands for writing time-saving, easy-to-use "power" batch files. Companion disk contains powerful "Batch BASIC" commands for writing even more useful batch programs. 240 pages with companion disk.
#B102 ISBN 1-55755-102-2 **$34.95**

PC System Programming

An encyclopedia of PC technical and programming knowledge. Features parallel working examples written in Pascal, C, assembly and BASIC. Explains memory layout, DOS operations, using extended and expanded memory, writing device drivers, using hard disks, PC ports, mouse drivers, fundamentals of BIOS, graphics and sound, TSR programs and complete appendices. 920 pages and 2 companion disks with over 1 mb of programs.
#B036 ISBN 1-55755-036-0 **$59.95**

PC Assembly Language Step by Step

Teaches you PC assembly and machine language from the ground up. You'll learn at your own pace using the unique simulator which shows you how each instruction works as the PC executes it. 420 pages with 2 companion disks. Also includes evaluation versions of A86 Assembler and D86 Debugger.
#B096 ISBN 1-55755-096-4 **$34.95**



Turbo Pascal Internals

Gives you "know how" to program faster, easier, tighter and better. Find out how to use Turbo for system programming tasks– writing TSRs, performing multi-tasking, using SAA windowing, implementing expanded and extended memory. Learn how Turbo generates machine code, handles the mouse, scans the keyboard, uses UNITS and OOPS, performs fast screen display and more. 750 pages with 2 disks of more than 800K of source code.
#B080 ISBN 1-55755-080-8 **$49.95**

Available at B Dalton Booksellers, Waldensoftware, and Software Etc. and at other bookstores nationwide. In the UK contact Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188. In Canada contact Addison Wesley 416-447-5101.

Abacus

Dept. B3, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512
Orders: 1-800-451-4319 • Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325
In US and Canada add $4.00 Postage and Handling. Foreign orders add $12.00 postage per book.
We accept Visa, Master Card or American Express. Call or Write for your free catalog of PC Books.

In US & Canada Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 EXT. 23

For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 EXT. 23 or FAX (616) 698-0325

❑ Yes, please rush the following items ❑ Yes, please rush your free PC catalog

Apply to my: ❑ Visa ❑ Master Card ❑ Am.Express / ❑ I have enclosed a check / M.O.

___	Assembly Language Step by Step	$34.95	___	Programming VGA Graphics	$39.95
___	BASIC Programming Inside & Out	34.95	___	Turbo Pascal Internals	49.95
___	Batch File Powertools	34.95	___	Upgrading & Maintaining your PC	24.95
___	PC System Programming	59.95	___	QuickBASIC Toolbox	34.95

In US and Canada add $4.00 Postage and Handling. Foreign orders add $12.00 postage per book.

Card# ____________________ Expires ________

Signaure ____________________

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________ State _____ Zip ________

Phone# ____________________

Still, the character generator's quality is impressive. Creatively combining the character generator, frame store, and switcher can result in presentations that put traditional slide shows and PC-generated graphics to shame.

Opening the Paintbox

Often, there is a need to retouch captured images or to create artwork from scratch. The Toaster provides an impressive 24-bit paint program to perform these tasks. The interface is a combination of icons and menus (see screen 3); pressing the right mouse button replaces the icons with a pull-down menu bar. This is as complete a paint program as anyone could want, and those who are familiar with Newtek's previous efforts in this domain know what to expect.

Painting is done entirely on the Amiga screen in the interest of speed, and colors are approximated down from 24 to 12 bits (4096 colors). Accurate color information is stored, however, and by clicking on an icon, you can have a frame rendered to the program monitor with full resolution and range of colors.

There are several tools that make retouching captured video much easier. You can make any portion of the screen into a brush, which can be "stamped" onto the canvas with varying degrees of transparency and with smoothed edges. You can colorize images and draw spline polygons that can be filled with color to retouch irregularly shaped objects.

You can also map a brush to any 2-D shape, applying variable scaling to the image to fit it inside the shape. Mapping a brush to a circle, for example, would result in an image that was normal in the center but smaller and more distorted near the edges. Three-dimensional

CHARACTER GENERATOR PAGE TYPES

Photo table 2: *The character generator can create professional-looking text in a format suited to your presentation.*

The frame-buffer page, complete with gradated background and shadows.

The key page, shown here layered over live video.

The crawl page. *Text "crawls" across a selected position on the screen, at a selected speed, from right to left. Text is automatically layered over a chosen video source.*

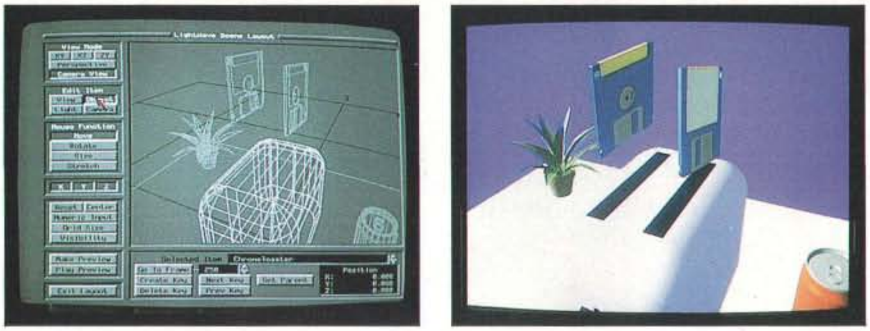
The scroll page. *Text scrolls from bottom to top at a selected speed, layered as with the crawl page.*

Your business is safe with us.
Especially when it's serious business.
120 Mbytes
307.5 ft (93.7m)
DC 2120 MINI DATA CARTRIDGE TAPE
Embedded Servo © 1984
by Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc. All Rights Reserved
Neonatal ICU
Small business is just as serious as big business. That's why, since developing the first data cartridge, we've continued to offer virtually every size and format data cartridge you'll need to help protect your business data—from 20 megabytes to 1.35 gigabytes.
No wonder more business protects important information on 3M brand diskettes and data cartridges than any other brand in the world. Call 1-800-888-1889 ext. 8 to find out more.
Innovation working for you™
All data cartridges require a compatible drive. ©3M 1991.
3M
Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Games
36USC380

objects can also be simulated through gradated shading.

The paint program is nicely done and deserves high marks for usability. It is loaded with features, more than most people need, and even the more obscure elements of the package show a commendable attention to detail. Charts, graphs, and all manner of presentation graphics can readily be produced here. My only complaint is that the character generator fonts are not available to the paint program—it has only the wimpy assortment included with the Amiga (although there are third-party font packs).

Screen 3: *The 24-bit paint program's iconic interface.*



Screen 4: (a) *The scene as shown in the renderer's layout editor.* **(b)** *The finished scene.*

The Toaster in 3-D

Perhaps the most exciting and time-consuming portion of the Toaster's software is Lightwave 3D, a combination 3-D modeler and renderer. The renderer is a masterpiece, combining a clear visual interface with loads of power. I could devote an entire review to this module alone, but I'll summarize instead: This is hot stuff. With some imagination and a bit of patience, you can create very realistic-looking 3-D scenes.

The interface is well laid out (see screen 4), making 3-D manipulations about as easy as they can be. The wire-frame representation is displayed on the Amiga's monitor, and the speed (on the 68030-based Amiga 2500, at least) is impressive. Objects are drawn as boxes while they (or the scene) are being moved; all lines are drawn only after you stop moving things for a couple of seconds. This allows manipulations to take place in real time, with no delays waiting for objects to redraw. The interface is consistent, with the same scheme being used to move objects, lights, and the camera. Newtek has done a bang-up job of mapping 3-D movements to a 2-D device (the mouse).

Rendering is done on request, with full 24-bit color and selectable levels of resolution and image quality. Setting these to "low" allows you to see a quick preview of a scene. Even with smooth shading enabled, Lightwave is able to render a complete scene in as little as 30 seconds.

Lightwave ships with enough well-made objects to keep you busy for days, and the software is so versatile that I can think of only a couple of things you can't do with it. Objects that have reflective surfaces (e.g., glass and chrome) won't carry reflections of other objects in the scene. They will, however, reflect the sky and the floor (or any image of your choice), so the now-familiar glass or chrome sphere floating above a checkerboard will still work. Lightwave will render shadows, too, and this adds tremendously to the realism.

Aside from this, Lightwave does nearly everything a rendering package should do, and does it well. In addition to simple rendering, Lightwave can be configured to control an editing VTR for animation. By connecting a single-frame controller (from the likes of Lyon-Lamb or Diaquest), a professional-quality VTR can turn each rendered image into one frame of an animation. This takes time: At 30 frames per second, a 10-second animation takes 300 frames. Even at the best-case 30 seconds per frame (low-resolution), you're still about 2½ hours from a finished animation. If you take the time up front, though, Lightwave produces gorgeous results.

As for the modeler (the module that builds the objects), avoid it. Newtek reported at press time that it was overhauling the modeler (early purchasers of the Toaster are getting free upgrades), but the version I tested was in a sorry state. I can't remember when I've used such a cumbersome program. As good as the renderer is for its ease of use and versatility, the modeler is that bad for its awkwardness and limitations. I'll look forward to the upgrade, and to the promised utility that converts 3-D models from other (better) Amiga modeling programs to Lightwave format.

Color Me Finished

The Toaster's color special-effects module, ChromaFX, is nearly impossible to describe. ChromaFX alters the color palette according to a graph and then applies that modified palette to a video source. The results represent everything from posterization effects to people striped like zebras. There is no practical use for this module, but it is fun.

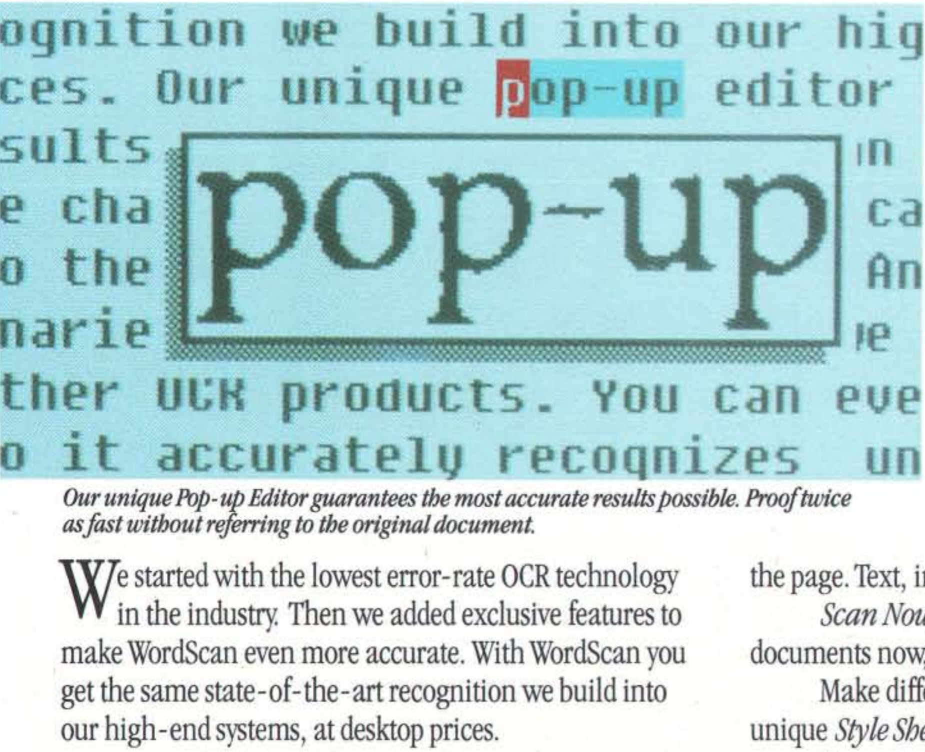
What you don't see when you buy a Toaster is the heap of innovative ideas that Newtek has planned as follow-ons to this flagship product. The company is committed to raising the quality and lowering the cost of video production. I will be following these developments as they appear. The Toaster is only the beginning—but what a beginning.

No matter how it's viewed, the Video Toaster is a marvel. There is no better value in any product category than the Toaster's $1595, considering everything it includes. Until now, it took mountains of cash and an array of individual, single-purpose devices to perform the Toaster's functions. Now, you can get started in commercial-quality video production for as little as $25,000 (including the Toaster, an Amiga, and some professional video gear). That's dirt cheap compared to even a year ago. If it still seems like a lot, however, there are ways to use the Toaster for less money; even if you just viewed it as a 24-bit frame-buffer board and never plugged in any live video sources, you'd still have made a good choice. ■

Tom Yager is a technical editor for the BYTE Lab and director of the BYTE Multimedia Lab. You can reach him on BIX as "tyager."

WordScan™. The Most Accurate OCR You Can Buy.

And We'll Prove It.



Our unique Pop-up Editor guarantees the most accurate results possible. Proof twice as fast without referring to the original document.

We started with the lowest error-rate OCR technology in the industry. Then we added exclusive features to make WordScan even more accurate. With WordScan you get the same state-of-the-art recognition we build into our high-end systems, at desktop prices.

Exclusive features make WordScan even more accurate.

Our unique *Pop-up Editor* guarantees the most accurrate results possible. It pops up an enlarged image of any questionable character or word so you can proof without referring to the original document.

And because Word-Scan uses dictionaries during recognition, we don't make mistakes common to other OCR products. You can even add your own words so WordScan accurately recognizes unusual or specialized terms.

"WORDSCAN PLUS REDEFINES WHAT WE EXPECT FROM AN OCR PACKAGE. ITS EXCEPTIONAL ACCURACY, WEALTH OF FEATURES, AND HANDS-OFF DESIGN SET A NEW STANDARD."
—PC MAGAZINE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Zap figures or text right from a fax card to your word processor or spreadsheet. No fuzzy print-outs. No retyping. No errors. And only WordScan has built-in dot-matrix support to read even draft quality dot-matrix documents *accurately.* Most OCR products can't do this at all or charge you extra.

Other unique WordScan features get the job done faster, better.

Clipping, another WordScan exclusive, lets you choose just what you want on the page. Text, image, or both. All in one pass.

Scan Now, Recognize Later lets you scan large documents now, but do OCR later so your PC is not tied up.

Make different documents look the same with our unique *Style Sheet* feature.

Process multiple documents into separate files automatically. Just put a blank page between documents and WordScan does the rest.

We'll send you the proof.

To see the results of head-to-head, real-world comparison tests with the leading competitive OCR software products, or to get the name of a dealer where you can make the comparisons yourself, just give us a call at 800-544-7051.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

CALERA
RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

2500 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054 USA. 800-544-7051; outside USA, 408-986-8006; FAX 408-986-1440

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card.

SYSTEM

A Wallet-Friendly Mac That Delivers Performance

TOM THOMPSON

The Mac IIsi, running Adobe Illustrator 3.0. The system is using its built-in video to drive the 8-bit (256-color) display.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **MAC IISI**
- **WHAT YOU'LL LIKE**
  The Mac IIsi rivals Mac IIci performance for $1900 less.
- **WHAT YOU'LL DISLIKE**
  The single NuBus/030 Direct Slot limits expandability, and the system's small power supply may not be able to handle both a second hard disk drive and an expansion board in some cases.
- **WHAT WE RECOMMEND**
  Go with the Mac IIsi if you need IIci power and can live with one expansion slot. The IIsi is also a good entry-level platform for running A/UX. But if you just want 8-bit color on the cheap, the 68020-based Mac LC may be all you need.
- **SYSTEM CONFIGURATION TESTED**
  20-MHz 68030 CPU; 68882 math coprocessor; 5 MB of system RAM; 80-MB SCSI hard disk drive; on-board video with 640- by 480-pixel resolution at 8 bits, or 640 by 870 pixels at 4 bits; 13-inch AppleColor monitor; 81-key keyboard, including keypad and power switch; one ADB port; sound input and output ports; two serial ports; one SCSI port; one video port; one external floppy disk drive port
- **WHAT YOU'LL PAY**
  $5946
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Apple Computer, Inc.
  20525 Mariani Ave.
  Cupertino, CA 95014
  (408) 996-1010

Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

Apple's modular Mac II–class computers are well known for their capabilities. They accept NuBus expansion boards, readily handle 24-bit color images, and include built-in FPUs that let them crunch numbers with gusto.

Unfortunately, these Macs are equally well known for their high prices.

The newest member of the modular family, the Mac IIsi, delivers most of the Mac IIci's processing punch—and some of its expandability—for about $1900 less. The Mac IIsi and its siblings, the Mac LC and Mac Classic, are the start of a new trend at Apple: reasonable prices. (For more on these machines, see "The New Macs on the Block" in the November 1990 BYTE.) The basic system, with 2 megabytes of RAM, a 40-MB hard disk drive, a keyboard, and a 12-inch color monitor, comes to $4497. I tested a IIsi with 5 MB of RAM, an 80-MB hard disk drive, a NuBus/68882 FPU adapter, a 13-inch AppleColor monitor, and System 6.0.7. This brought the price to $5946.

A Look Inside

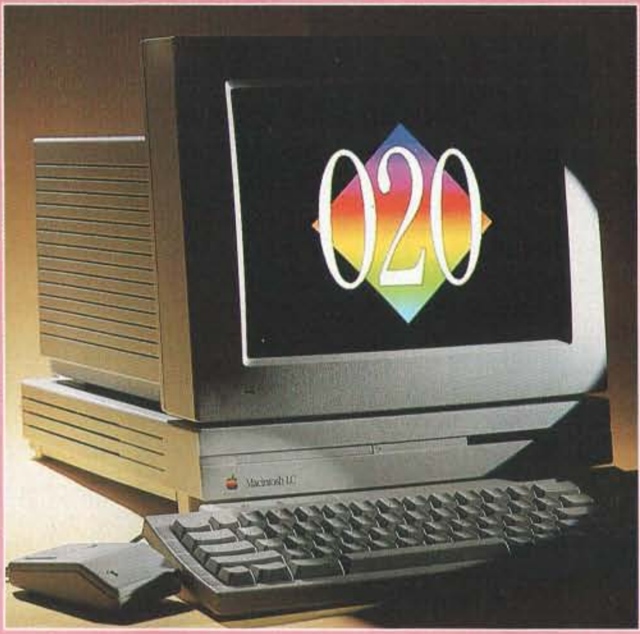
The IIsi is a stripped-down Mac IIci. It's about as wide and deep as the IIci, but at 4 inches tall, it sits nearly 2 inches lower. The main logic board has the same application-specific ICs for memory addressing and on-board video and the same oscillators for the video and bus clocks. The 512K-byte ROM chips include 32-Bit QuickDraw, and the built-in video supports screen depths of from 1 to 8 bits and several types of Apple monitors.

But there are differences. The 68030 CPU clocks at 20 MHz (the IIci runs at 25 MHz). The IIsi doesn't have a 68882 FPU or a second Apple Desktop Bus port, and a single 120-pin expansion connector replaces the IIci's three NuBus slots. Special adapters that plug into this connector support either a NuBus slot or an 030 Direct Slot. These adapters come with a 20-MHz 68882 FPU and cost $249 each.

There's no programmer's switch: You can trigger reset and interrupt states by

The Mac LC: Low Cost, High Quality

Compared to the Mac IIsi, the Mac LC is positively diminutive. The machine is just as wide, but it stands a mere 3 inches tall and weighs a trim 8 pounds to the IIsi's 10. Inside, the LC is a Mac II reborn, with a 16-MHz 68020 CPU, Color QuickDraw, and built-in 8-bit sound. However, the floppy disk drive uses the 1.44-megabyte SuperDrive, and the built-in video circuitry supports several Apple monitors. Like the IIsi, it has built-in hardware and a microphone for recording sounds.



The Mac LC. With the 12-inch RGB monitor shown and 512K bytes of optional video RAM, it can display 16-bit color (32,768 colors).

The unique feature of the LC is its price: A system with 2 MB of RAM, a 40-MB SCSI hard disk drive, and a keyboard costs about $2400. Combine it with a low-cost Macintosh 12-inch RGB monitor ($599), and you've got a Mac II–class system with color for approximately $3000.

Apple reduced the LC's cost by limiting expandability. There's no math coprocessor chip, nor are there sockets for one or for a 68851 paged-memory-management-unit chip. (You need the latter chip to support System 7.0's virtual memory or to run A/UX.) You can expand memory from the standard 2 MB to 4, 6, or 10 MB. But there's no room for another internal hard disk drive, and the machine has only a single 68020 Direct Slot. Currently, few such boards are available (Apple has an Apple II emulation board), but you can expect 24-bit color boards and an accelerator board with both a 68030 CPU and an FPU in the near future.

The Mac LC uses 256K bytes of dedicated single in-line memory module mounted–video RAM for its frame buffer. If you upgrade the video memory to 512K bytes, you get 16-bit color (32,768 colors) on the 12-inch RGB monitor, which has a 512- by 384-pixel display. Because of the separate VRAM, the LC suffers no performance penalty for using the built-in video. The BYTE benchmarks bear this out: The LC, running System 6.0.7, performs almost as well as a Mac II. Software compatibility is excellent: Our tests included putting the LC to work as a mail server for several E-mail packages.

Anyone with a need for cost-effective color should check out the LC. If your work requires only Mac II performance and color and requires little number crunching, then the LC is the machine you need.

typing special key sequences. Finally, there is only one memory bank (four sockets) for single in-line memory module–mounted RAM, versus the two memory banks on the IIci.

Apple soldered 1 MB of 100-nanosecond RAM to the main logic board; the built-in 320K-byte video frame buffer resides here. You can expand the IIsi's memory from the standard 2 MB (which is enough to run System 7.0) up to 3, 5, 9, or 17 MB of RAM, depending on the RAM density in the memory bank. Normally, on-board video results in a performance hit, because the video circuits block the CPU when both devices access the same address space. Because Apple placed the frame buffer within the on-board RAM, CPU accesses to the IIsi's memory bank proceed unhindered.

By contrast, the IIci puts its frame buffer in one of its two memory banks. As a result, at least half of the system's memory suffers a performance hit, versus only 1 MB on the IIsi. Of course, if you don't use the on-board video, this isn't a problem.

However, the IIsi isn't just a remake of the Mac IIci. A sound input jack and 8-bit A/D converter provide built-in sound-recording capability. An electret microphone is provided, and a phono adapter cable lets you pipe in sounds from compact discs or tape. The Sounds cdev lets you record at rates of 11 kHz or 22 kHz for up to 10 seconds. You can't edit the sounds you record, though. To do that, you need an application such as Farallon's SoundEdit.

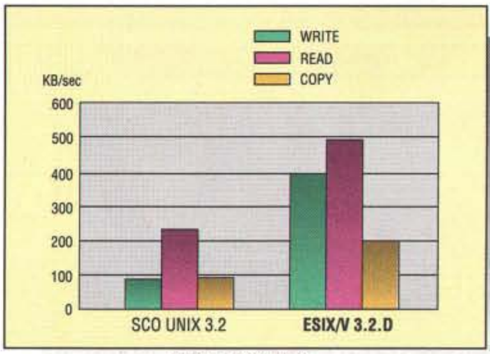
Compatibility and Performance

I expected compatibility to be good because the Mac IIci served as a proving ground for the Mac IIsi's on-board video and memory decoder circuits. However, until now a modular Mac has always had an FPU. I removed the optional FPU to see if this would create problems for applications that assume its presence.

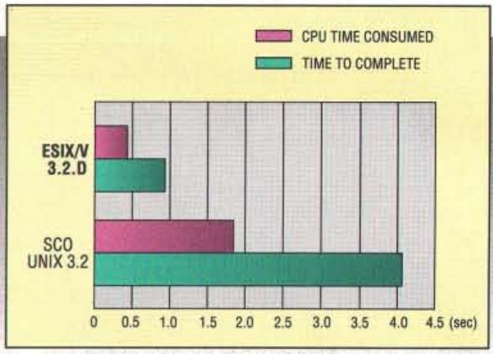
Applications such as PageMaker 4.0, Illustrator 3.0, FreeHand 2.0, Photoshop 1.0, ATM 2.0, and MacWrite II 1.1 ran and printed without a hitch. The Timbuktu 3.1 remote-control program

When Selecting Your UNIX Operating System, Consider These Facts:

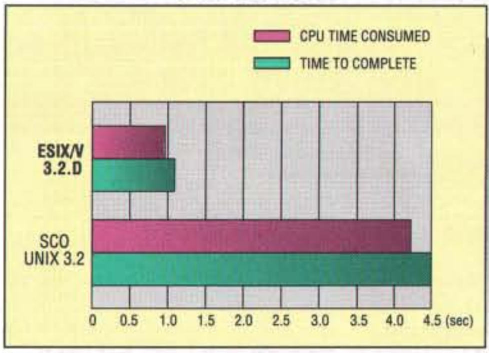
Performance*



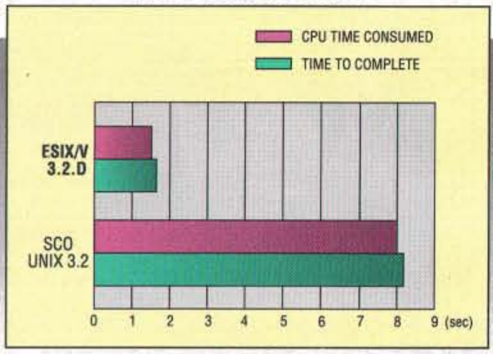
5000 BLOCKS TEST



PIPE-BASED CONTEXT SWITCHING



EXECL THROUGHPUT TEST



SYSTEM CALL OVERHEAD TEST

Features

ESIX SYSTEM V

- R.3.2 operating system
- Unlimited user license
- Development system
- TCP/IP runtime & development system
- LAN, WAN support
- STREAMS
- X-Window client & server programs
- 100% SVVS & SVID conformance
- Free hotline technical support service

SCO THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

- R.3.2 operating system
- Unlimited user license
- Development system
- TCP/IP runtime & development system
- SCO X-Sight

Price

ESIX: **$825**

SCO: **$3575**

At ESIX, we don't rely on marketing hypes, we deliver good, solid, working products. Whether you are a value-added reseller, a system integrator, a software developer or an end-user, you will appreciate what ESIX System V has to offer -- a cost-effective, robust UNIX operating system from which you can develop your multi-user, multi-tasking computing environment. All ESIX products are available and shipping today. For more information about ESIX System V, or for the dealer nearest to you, call us at **(415) 683-2068**

ESIX SYSTEM V

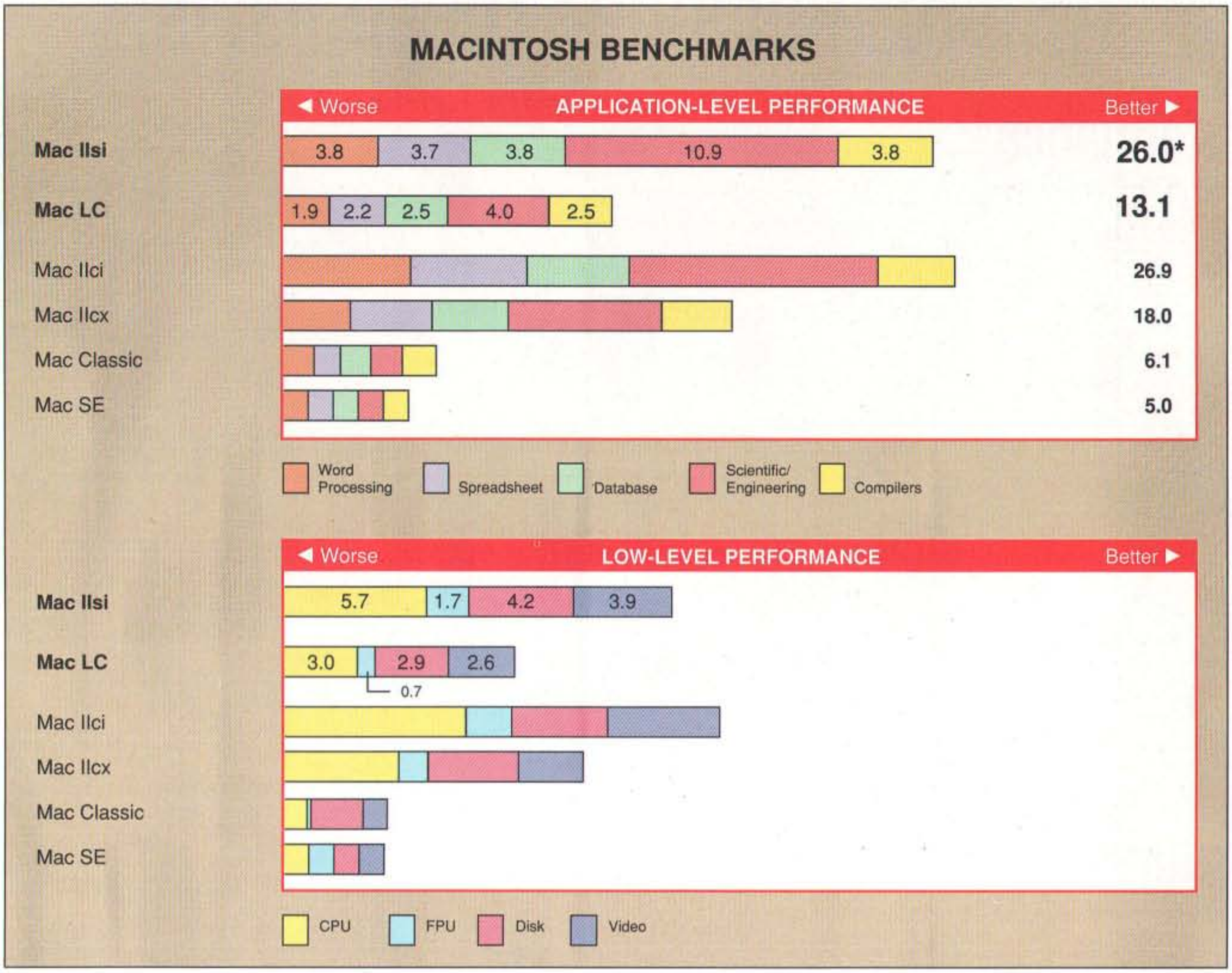
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
Fax: (415) 651-0728
U.S.A

UNIX INTERNATIONAL MEMBER

Prices based on UNIX System V Release 3.2, unlimited user license and compatible product offering. All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ESIX Computer, Inc. is a subsidiary of Everex Systems, Inc.

*Based on MUSBUS Benchmark Suite on STEP 386/25, 16MB memory, Default kernel configuration, standard C Compiler, NBUF=600, NHBUF=128

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card



CONVENTIONAL BENCHMARKS	LINPACK (single)	Double LINPACK	Dhrystones
Mac IIsi	194	196	4453
Mac LC	928	1790	2008
Mac IIci	150	151	5725
Mac IIcx	237	250	3735
Mac Classic	2324	4237	806
Mac SE	2319	4229	805

Except for the conventional benchmarks, all results are indexed; for each test, a Mac SE = 1, and higher numbers indicate faster performance. In the Dhrystone test, higher numbers indicate faster performance; in the LINPACK tests, lower numbers are better. The floating-point benchmarks use the SANE library. Comprehensive test results for all tested machines are available on request. For a full description of the Mac benchmarks, see "Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks," June 1988 BYTE.

from Farallon Computing also worked readily. The IIsi's apparent performance seemed brisk enough, even compared to the IIci that I normally use.

Most spreadsheet programs had problems with the absent FPU. Excel 2.20 crashed when I opened a spreadsheet file (version 2.20a corrects this problem). WingZ 1.1 displayed an alert box stating that a 68020 and a math coprocessor weren't present—right on both counts—and then exited gracefully to the Finder. To my surprise, graphics applications, such as PixelPaint Pro 1.0 and PhotoMac 1.52, experienced the same problems. Most vendors have new versions that work fine.

I ran the BYTE benchmarks on the IIsi using a 640- by 480-pixel AppleColor RGB monitor—the same monitor I used when benchmarking the 16-MHz IIcx and 25-MHz IIci. I have also included benchmark results for the Mac LC (see the text box "The Mac LC: Low Cost, High Quality" on page 258) and the Classic—Apple's two other low-end machines.

As the BYTE Lab test results show, the Mac IIsi performance falls squarely between that of the IIcx and the IIci. Without the FPU, however, math processing performance sags to around that of a Mac II. The FPU reduced math test times by 40 percent to 50 percent on average. If you plan to do serious digit bashing with this machine, you should spend the extra $249 to obtain the FPU/expansion board adapter.

The Limits of Power

Apple performed some high jinks to fit a PC form-factor NuBus board inside the IIsi. The NuBus adapter, which contains both the FPU chip and the NuBus logic circuitry, is an L-shaped contraption that places the board on its side within the IIsi chassis. It's the darndest thing you ever

Trains, Planes & Automobiles
CompuServe electronic mail travels with you.

On the rails. In the sky. Down the road. CompuServe Mail keeps you in touch whether you're at home or away.

It doesn't matter where you or the people you're trying to reach are, you can communicate through CompuServe Mail.

So whether you're in a hotel room in Los Angeles or an airport in New York, you can access CompuServe Mail through your computer and send or receive communications anywhere in the world.

Send an electronic message to your sales rep in St. Louis. A document to your boss in Chicago. A fax to your client in Tokyo. A telex to your office in London. Or a letter to your kids at home.

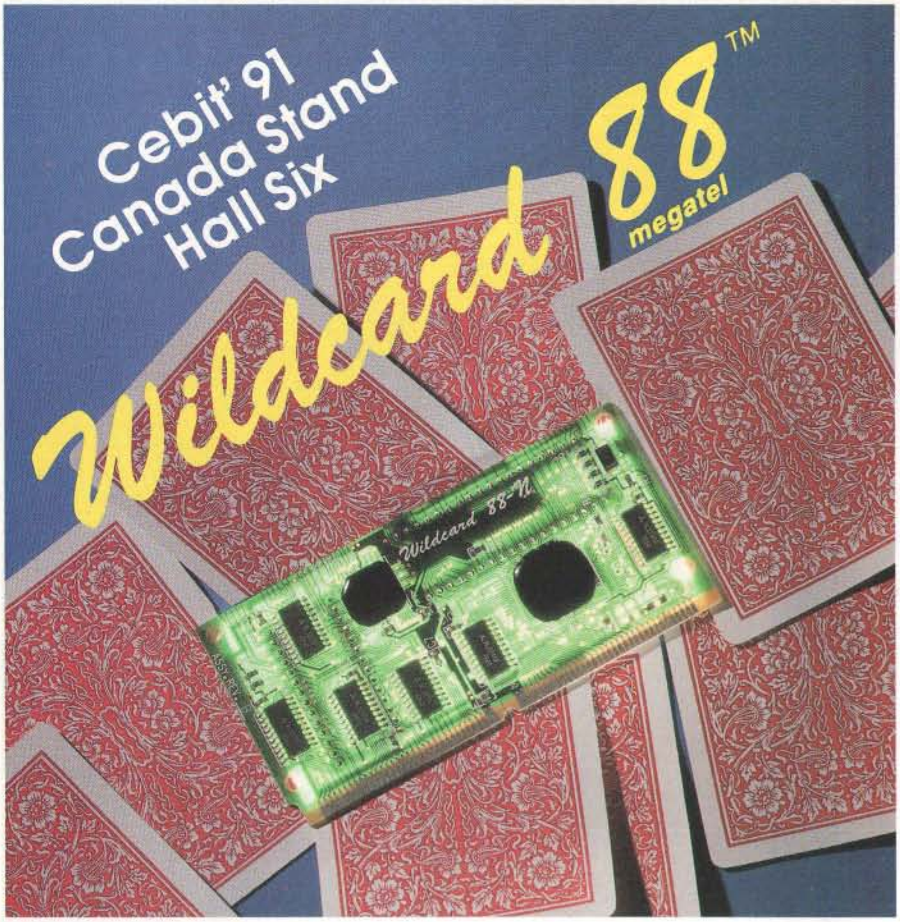
CompuServe Mail. The electronic mail service that goes wherever you do.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer.

To order direct or for more information, call 800-457-MAIL.

CompuServe®

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.



saw, but it works. I put a Radius TPD Interface board inside the IIsi, and it drove a 21-inch Radius monitor just fine.

The IIsi's 47-watt power supply is considerably smaller than the IIci's 90-W unit. Exceeding power limits can overheat the Mac or damage the power supply, so IIsi owners should select their NuBus boards and peripherals carefully. To meet Apple specifications, NuBus boards shouldn't exceed 15 W; 030 Direct Slot boards should require no more than 7 W. Not all boards fall within this limit. All RasterOps video boards comply, as does the Radius DirectColor/GX. Ironically, Apple's own 8•24 GC accelerated video board exceeds the specification: It requires 20 W. Combine the 8•24 GC with a second internal hard disk drive and you just might break the IIsi's power budget.

If Apple's 40- or 60-MB hard disk drive isn't enough, Rodime offers a one-third-height unit—the 100-MB Cobra 100il ($1869)—that mounts above Apple's hard disk drive. Installation is a tad convoluted, but the 100il works reliably and shouldn't overburden the power supply if your NuBus or 030 Direct Slot board is within specification. Alternately, you can add external SCSI peripherals that won't tax the IIsi's power supply.

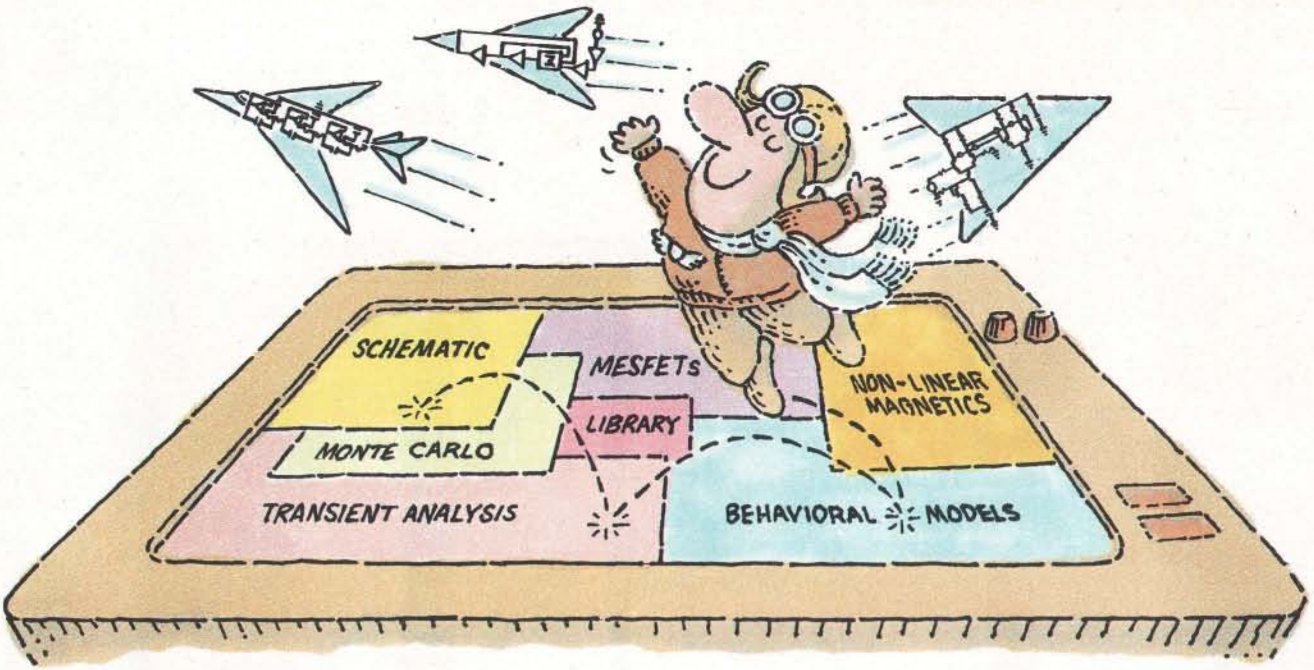
Is It Right for You?

Will the IIsi do the job for you? If you want to run some 8-bit color applications and you're happy with a small screen and the processing power of a Mac II, the $3000 Mac LC is a better choice. You should go with the IIsi if you demand number crunching, or a big screen, or a fast network connection—but not all of the above. The IIsi's 68030 CPU provides plenty of computing horsepower, and its integral memory management unit lets you use all of System 7.0's features or run A/UX 2.0.1, Apple's version of Unix.

The Mac IIsi's expansion capabilities, limited as they are, provide some choices that you won't get with the Mac LC. On the other hand, if you need 24-bit color *and* Ethernet connectivity, you need the Mac IIci.

The IIsi is now Apple's entry-level Mac II computer, and its most innovative feature is its reasonable price. Coming from Apple, that's a welcome development. ■

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior editor at large. He has a B.S.E.E. degree from Memphis State University. He can be reached on BIX as "tom_thompson."



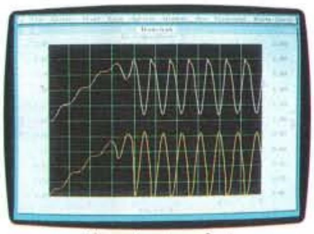
THE NEW MICRO-CAP III.™ SO YOU CAN TEST-FLY EVEN MORE MODELS.

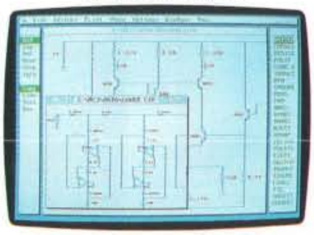
It wasn't easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

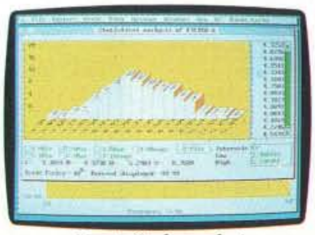
Take modeling power. We've significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you're now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program's now in "C" and assembly language. That also means more capacity — for simulating even larger circuits.

As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-from-schematics analysis — AC, DC, fourier and transient — via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.


Transient analysis


Schematic editor


Monte Carlo analysis

And don't forget MICRO-CAP III's extended routine list — from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

Cost? Still only $1495. Evaluation versions still only $150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.

spectrum

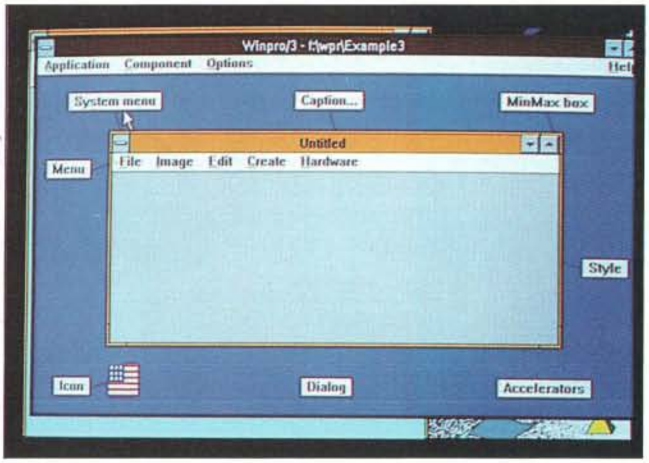
1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE

Quick Relief for Windows Programming

JOHN M. DLUGOSZ



Winpro/3's interface editor permits interactive design of Windows program interfaces.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

WINPRO/3

- **WHAT WINPRO/3 DOES**
Winpro/3 is a user interface editor for Windows programmers. Instead of specifying the size and placement of various objects manually, you can construct the screen in a WYSIWYG fashion.

- **WHAT YOU'LL LIKE**
Winpro/3 saves programming time and improves the quality and appearance of interfaces. You see a working prototype of your interface in hours instead of days.

- **WHAT YOU'LL DISLIKE**
The product doesn't save you from having to learn Windows programming; the C source code produced by Winpro/3 must be heavily modified before use. The cost will probably keep casual users at bay.

- **SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**
PC capable of running Windows 3.0 in protected mode (286 or higher); Windows 3.0; Microsoft Windows SDK; Microsoft C or other Windows-compatible C compiler

- **WHAT YOU'LL PAY**
$895

- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
Xian Corp.
625 North Monroe St.
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
(201) 447-3270
fax: (201) 447-2547

Circle 1075 on Inquiry Card.

Even with all the copies of Windows 3.0 out there, programmers still wince when faced with writing Windows applications. The Windows interface is not known for its friendliness to developers, and the standard Software Development Kit (SDK) offers no relief from the burden of laying out interfaces by hand. Microsoft seems content to leave the simplifying of Windows development to third-party companies.

One third-party solution, Winpro/3 from Xian, should be welcomed by developers. Winpro/3 is an aid to Windows programmers. Basically, it rides herd on your resource files. It also automates a lot of the busywork involved in setting up a new application. In simplest terms, it is an application builder, letting you lay out interfaces by dragging the elements into place. You can alter the appearance and details of the sample application window by clicking on the various labels. And the menu on the sample window actually works, so you can see how the main menu and pop-up menus look. In addition, you can link a menu choice to a dialog box (by giving them both the same ID), so choosing that menu choice brings up the linked dialog box. You can also view any of the dialog boxes in the program by choosing from a list presented when you click on the dialog-box label.

Besides giving you an advance look at your interface's appearance, Winpro/3 also manages all the application's resources. It contains a string resource editor and an accelerator key editor, and it runs the various editors (e.g., the ones from the SDK or whatever program you specify) for other resource types. Almost everything is maintained in one resource source file, with an include file for the icon.

Winpro/3 shows you your resources as they actually run, which is easier than analyzing the source code. It helps start a new program by importing resources from other programs, managing the edit process, and collecting everything together into one resource file.

Windows Done Easily

Winpro/3 comes on two 5¼-inch disks or one 3½-inch disk. There is no formal installation process; you just copy the files. However, you then have to edit the templates to fill in the correct name of the library you want to use, and you must uncomment a line if you are using the NMAKE program instead of the old MAKE program.

The manual comes in a full-size ring binder. The main application instructions make more sense after you have worked with the program; that is, you have to get a feel for what the program does before you read the details about menu choices and so on. There is a section on the template language, and one on the code regeneration algorithm. All in all, the documentation is pretty good.

Most of Winpro/3 involves working with the layout editor. You simply place elements where you want them and tag them with the attributes you desire. Once you have everything the way you like it, you just pull down the Applications menu and choose "Generate Code. . . ." Winpro/3 will generate C code, including initialization code that registers the class and creates the main window, dialog

functions for all the dialog boxes, and a header file for your resources. It also creates a make file, a linker response file, and a linker DEF file.

The creation of the dialog functions is probably the best feature. The sample application had quite a few dialog boxes, and the generated C source code was well over 60K bytes long just for the dialog functions. Winpro/3 also creates the main event loop and takes care of calling dialog boxes from linked menu choices.

Winpro/3 generates a good deal of skeleton code in a few seconds, saving the programmer a tedious and error-prone task. But programs tend to change after they're designed. After you start fleshing in the skeleton, you can change the resources and window appearance and have Winpro/3 regenerate the files without messing up what you've added.

Potential Time-Saver

Winpro/3 is flexible. It supports custom-control styles in dialog boxes. The names of the various programs it can call are configurable, as are the names of the files that are generated. The generated code is based on a skeleton file, which can be edited. You can easily retouch the file for your own formatting styles or make radical alterations to the code.

Winpro/3 has a few shortcomings, however. Control over the window class definition is not complete. You will most likely need to retouch the code to specify the proper style of flags and background brush, and you'll have to change the cursor if you want anything other than the normal IDC_ARROW.

The code generated from the template is well commented, so you can easily locate a particular code segment. The code is organized into blocks, with each block marked by comments. Changing the word *regenerate* to *preserve* in a block comment will prevent that block from being updated when the code is regenerated. Blocks can be nested, so you can control an entire function or just a particular branch within it. For example, assume that you've retouched the window-class definition code. You would flag it as "preserve" so your changes will not be clobbered when you regenerate due to, say, changing a dialog box.

In short, Winpro/3 is handy. The $895 price tag is a bit daunting for an individual, but it should be within the budget of a programming shop. And it can save you a lot of time. ■

John M. Dlugosz is a programmer, writer, and consultant based in Plano, Texas. He can be reached on BIX as "jdlugosz."

SOFTWARE

Powerfusion Provides the Glue for Networking DOS and Unix

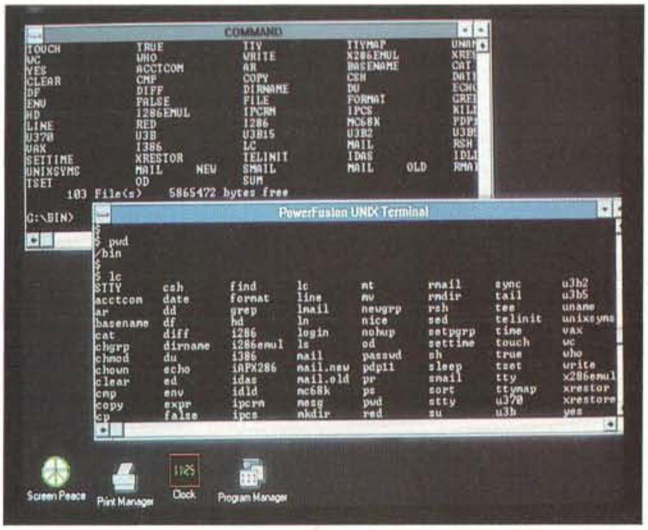
JON UDELL

What's the best way to connect Unix and DOS networks? It depends on your point of view. According to the Unix-centric perspective, DOS machines need only run the TCP/IP protocols (and related tools) to enjoy the file, print, and terminal services of a Unix LAN. Of course, Unix folk tend to underestimate the strain that puts on a puny DOS workstation—particularly one that is also running as a node on a DOS LAN.

The alternative DOS-centric view therefore holds that Unix should pretend to be a DOS-style LAN server. The DOS LAN protocols already running in the PC do double duty, providing the ticket to Unix services as well. That's how Performance Technology's Powerfusion works: A Server Message Block (SMB) file server runs under Unix, communicates through NetBIOS (over ARCnet or Ethernet), and delivers file and print services to DOS clients. At the same time, a NetBIOS-oriented terminal server running on the Unix host, coupled with a DOS-based terminal emulator, enables DOS clients to run Unix terminal sessions at network speed.

That's fine for PC LAN, LAN Manager, or other DOS LANs that use the SMB and NetBIOS protocols, but what about NetWare, which doesn't? One approach is to multiplex protocols on the PC. CocoNet, the Xenix-to-DOS product from Atlantix, uses packet driver technology to toggle between NetWare's IPX and a custom NetBIOS that communicates with Xenix-Net.

Performance Technology takes a different tack. NetWare clients run Novell's own NetBIOS emulator, which uses IPX. One nondedicated node on the NetWare LAN runs a NetBIOS-to-NetBIOS converter, called Powerbridge, that joins the NetWare NetBIOS to the Unix NetBIOS (see the figure). Either way, the NetWare client must also run an SMB-oriented redirector to use the file and print services offered by the Unix (or Xenix) SMB server. Powerfusion provides a reasonably small (15K-byte) redirector that does the job nicely.



Two views of the Unix /usr/bin directory from Windows, using Powerfusion's terminal emulator and SMB redirector.

The Unix Server

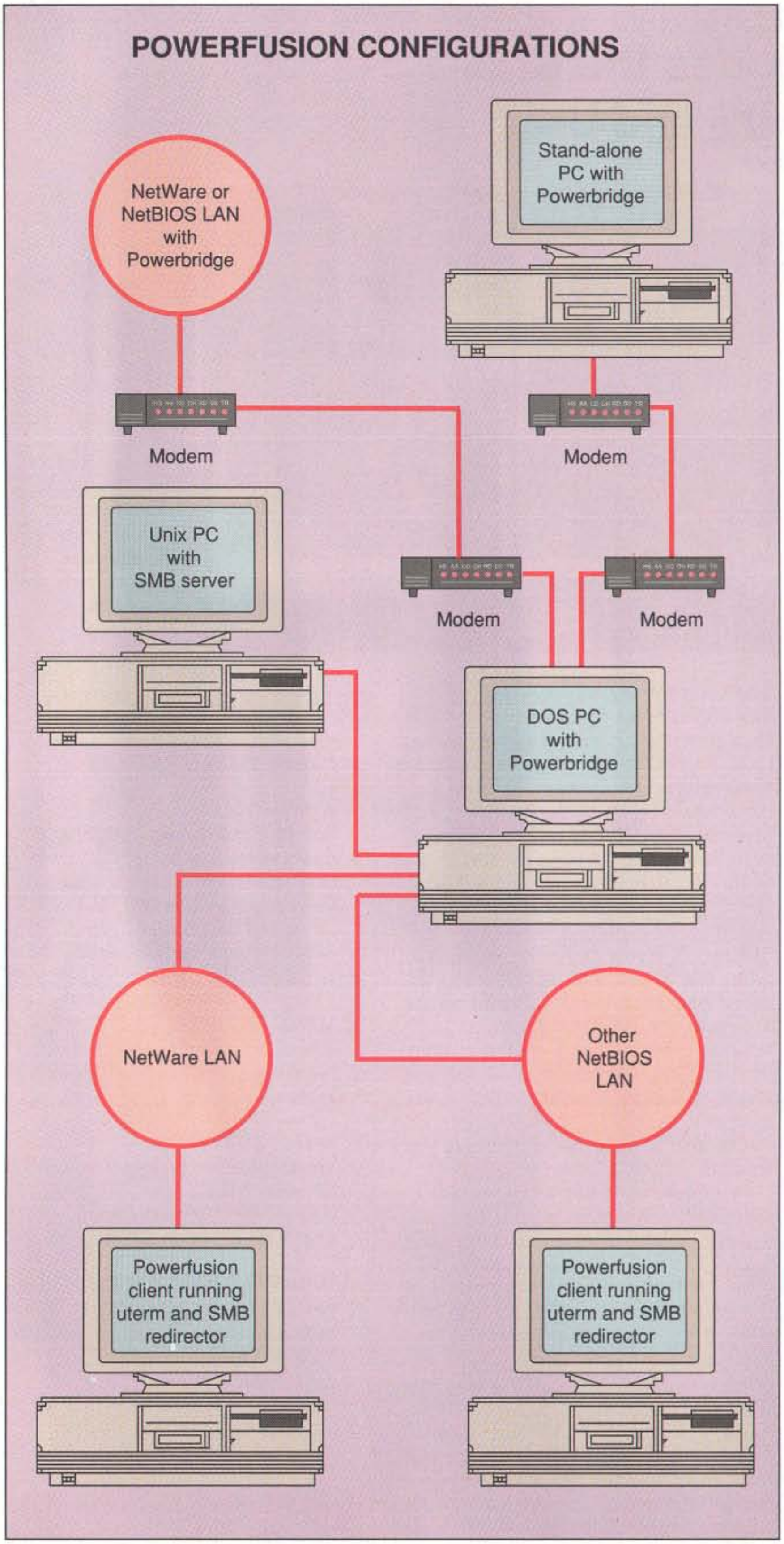
The notion of an SMB server for Unix isn't new. Xenix has long supported DOS clients by way of a little-noticed SMB server component, Xenix-Net. LAN Manager/X, the portable LAN Manager, promises to extend that capability to a variety of Unix platforms. As of this writing, however, LAN Manager/X servers are imminent but have not yet shipped. (Atlantix's Axcess LAN Manager/X server arrived as we went to press. I'll review it in an upcoming issue.) And then there's Performance Technology's own SMB server, an independent implementation available today for Intel 386 and Motorola 68000 and 88000 machines running AT&T Unix System V. A RISC System 6000 version should also be available by the time you read this.

I tested the server on a Compaq Deskpro 386SX running Interactive Systems' System V/386 3.2, and joined the Unix machine to a NetWare 286 version 2.15 LAN. ARCnet provided the physical connection between the Unix and NetWare bridge PCs; both machines ran Performance Technology's NetBIOS drivers for ARCnet. Note that a non-NetWare LAN running Performance Technology's Ethernet or ARCnet NetBIOS drivers might not require a bridge station. There is a key distinction between the NetBIOS interface (which offers datagram- and session-oriented services)

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **POWERFUSION FOR NOVELL**
- **WHAT IT DOES**
  Powerfusion provides NetWare clients with access to file, print, and terminal services on a Unix host. Components include SMB file-server and Unix terminal-server software, and client redirector software.
- **SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**
  ARCnet or Ethernet LAN; NetWare 2.1x or 3.x; AT&T Unix System V
- **WHAT YOU'LL PAY**
  Workstation and bridge software: $1750
  Unix server, ARCnet/NetBIOS, and DOS redirector: $2250
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Performance Technology
  800 Lincoln Center
  7800 I.H. 10 West
  San Antonio, TX 78230
  (800) 825-5267
  fax: (512) 366-0123

  Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.



Performance Technology's Powerfusion and Powerbridge provide several types of network connections. At the heart of the system, a Unix PC running SMB file-server software and NetBIOS delivers file and print services to DOS clients by way of a nondedicated bridge PC. The bridge PC translates between different NetBIOS versions on the client and host machines. Meanwhile, a NetBIOS-oriented terminal server running on the Unix host, coupled with a DOS-based terminal emulator, enables DOS clients to run Unix terminal sessions at network speed. Powerbridge's serial communications option bridges to another NetBIOS LAN or a stand-alone machine using a modem or X.25 PAD. The stand-alone PC uses a special "null NetBIOS" program to route NetBIOS requests through a modem to the SMB server by way of the Powerbridge PC.

and the underlying transport protocols that support that interface. Both must be compatible for plug-and-play interoperability.

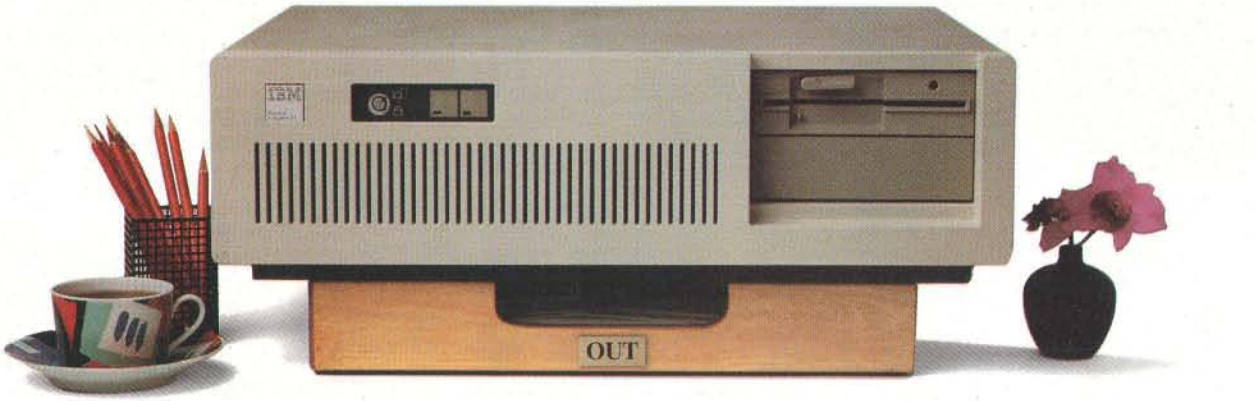
According to Performance Technology, its selection of Ethernet and ARCnet drivers for Unix, DOS, and OS/2 can help close the "transport gap." The company claims (although I didn't test this scenario) that a 3Com or CBIS LAN running Performance Technology NetBIOS drivers in place of its own could access the Unix server directly. In the case of a LAN whose NetBIOS is not substitutable—LANtastic is an example—you'd use a bridge just as with NetWare.

The Unix script that starts `PCserve`, the SMB file server, also fires up a daemon that provides "get and put" file transfer services. Together, these two components publish NetBIOS names that Powerfusion's DOS utilities can then use to access terminal, printer, file sharing, and file transfer services. You can use the `nbas` (NetBIOS adapter statistics) program to list the names installed in the NetBIOS name table.

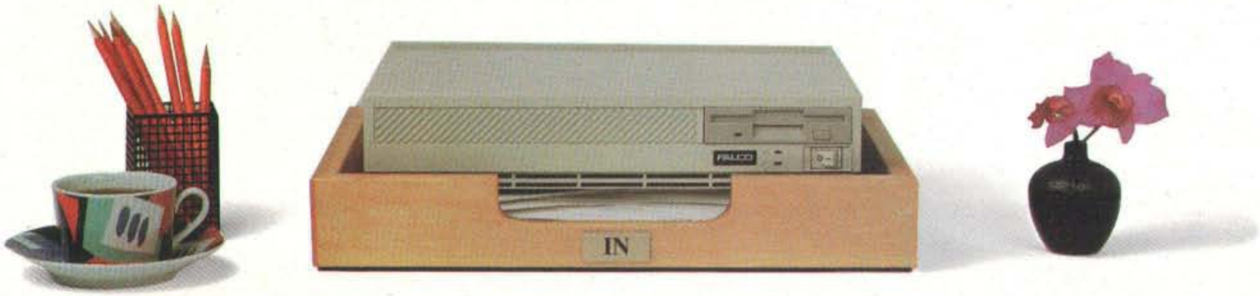
The configuration tool, `PCconfig`, works like a typical Unix system administration utility—not fancy, but it gets the job done. You use it to establish share-names for disk and printer resources, and to specify how those resources will appear to DOS clients.

The server offers two general forms of security, which are dubbed "MS-DOS" and "Unix." These correspond roughly to LAN Manager's "share" and "user" modes. With MS-DOS security, users get access to all files in the shared directory; with Unix security, clients take on

BIG IS OUT.



SMALL IS IN.

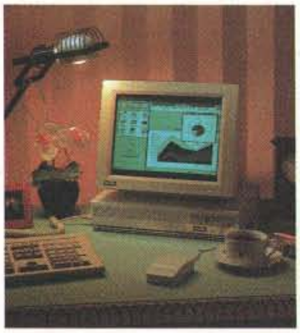


Introducing the Falco Infinity Desktop Computer. The Smallest 386SX Desktop.

If you're sizing up desktop computers, you'll immediately see the advantage of the Falco Infinity™ Desktop. It gives you 386™SX power and performance without dominating your deskspace.

Half the size of a standard PC, the Infinity Desktop has everything you need on-board: Peripheral interfaces like disk controllers. Memory expansion. Communication ports. And VGA® level graphics up to 1024 x 768 resolution. Plus, two AT®-compatible, 16-bit expansion slots.

It runs DOS™ 4.0, UNIX,™ OS/2™ and Microsoft® Windows 3.0. What's more, you can choose from four configurations, including a diskless network node and a full-featured model with 1.44MB floppy and the option of 40, 100 or 200 MB hard drive.



The only thing we left out is the noise. The Infinity Desktop runs so quietly, you'll hardly know it's on.

Whether you work in close quarters or spacious surroundings, the Falco Infinity Desktop covers all your needs. Without covering your desk. And that's about the size of it. To get one for your desk, call us today.

1-800-FALCO4U

FALCO

440 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4117

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.

a Unix user ID, and all subsequent access is governed by Unix's three-part user/group/other scheme. In either case, you've got to associate a Unix user ID and group ID with the sharename, and these IDs ultimately determine the effective permissions. The Unix-oriented scheme offers more flexibility, at the cost of some extra administrative overhead. To make the best use of it, Performance Technology recommends that you set up a group ID for each shared resource, and related user IDs for all DOS users.

Shared disk resources can be password-protected, but need not be. There's also a synchronous write option. That means you can choose, for each shared resource, whether or not to use the Unix disk cache. It's a simple trade-off: You use the cache when speed matters most, but you can bypass it when reliability is critical.

You can also use `PCconfig` to make the Unix `lp` (line printer) spooler available to DOS clients. Each shared printer resource can carry a set of options that feed into and control `lp`. These options include the name of the destination printer and the method used to notify the user when the job is finished (i.e., a direct TTY message or mail message). When you quit `PCconfig`, it asks whether you want to signal the `PCserve` process to make the changes take effect immediately. Clients that are actively using resources don't see the changed configuration, I found, until they free the resources and make new connections.

My biggest disappointment took place when I installed TCP/IP on the server, intending to connect it to BYTE's Unix Lab network. Had that worked, I'd have been able to establish terminal sessions with any of the machines in the Unix Lab from any PC on the LAN. Unfortunately, the TCP/IP and ARCnet/NetBIOS subsystems refused to play together on the Powerfusion server. Performance Technology acknowledges the problem. The company claims that it only affects current versions of Interactive Systems' Unix, and that TCP/IP and Powerfusion do coexist peacefully under SCO Unix and the other Unixes that Powerfusion supports.

Tools for the DOS Client

Performance Technology offers a basket full of utilities on the DOS side, along with a couple of shells to help coordinate them. At a minimum, though, you need only run `uterm` on top of NetBIOS to open a terminal into Unix. It supports ANSI and VT220 emulations, and it's a snappy performer. Running `vi` through `uterm`—over Ethernet to the NetWare bridge station, and thence over ARCnet to Unix—didn't seem much different from running `vi` on the Unix console. It's got a handy shell-to-DOS feature so you can suspend `uterm`, run a file transfer, and then resume your terminal session.

File transfer utilities are the command-line-oriented `uput` and `uget` and the interactive `ucopy`. These tools operate relative to a default Unix node, user name, and password drawn from a configuration file. In my case, for example, the command

```
uput c:\autoexec.bat
```

deposited that file in my Unix home directory, `/usr/judell`. You can override these defaults with command-line arguments to `uput` and `uget` or by means of the menu that `ucopy` presents. If you

specify that a file contains text, the tools will convert between Unix (linefeed only) and DOS (carriage-return, linefeed) formats.

But why bother with file transfer when you can use Unix files directly? Powerfusion's redirector costs only 15K bytes. Once it's loaded, you can map a local drive to the Unix file system in the following manner:

```
net use d: \\UNIX386\judell
```

Then you use the DOS `copy` command to ship files around. The `net` command will be familiar to users of almost any NetBIOS LAN. In this case, `UNIX386` specifies the NetBIOS name of the SMB server, and `judell` is a sharename that is mapped to the `/usr/judell` directory. Note that the Unix server can't advertise the resources it publishes, so an administrator has to tell users what sharenames are available and how they're intended to be used.

With the interactive `navigate` utility, you can browse local, NetWare-resident, and Unix-resident directory trees, create and delete Unix drive mappings, and search for files. Finally, there's an umbrella utility, `pfn`, that unifies all the subsidiary tools.

Documentation for the tools is adequate in some cases but, unfortunately, nonexistent in others. I found no mention of several key components, including `net`, `redir` (the redirector), `plnetnam` (a NetBIOS name table initializer), and the PC version of `nbas`. Powerfusion gets cranky when you don't use these tools, or don't use them in the right order, so there ought to be some explanations.

NetBIOS Bridge Building

The Powerbridge toolkit from Performance Technology reminds me of the Swiss Army knife: There's a gadget for almost every conceivable purpose. In the simplest case, it straddles two NetBIOSes and hides differences between underlying transport protocols. For example, my test system's bridge machine booted with two adapter/NetBIOS pairs: Ethernet with Novell's NetBIOS, and ARCnet with Performance Technology's NetBIOS.

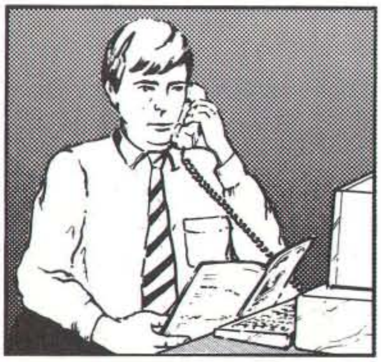
In that scenario, the bridge software publishes NetBIOS names from the Unix-connected adapter to the NetWare-connected one. A NetWare client that is requesting terminal or file service on the Unix machine won't find the relevant NetBIOS name in its table, but the bridge silently passes the request through to the Unix-connected NetBIOS. The bridge PC itself remains a functional—if somewhat diminished—NetWare client. In my case, the two sets of drivers took up about 100K bytes, and the bridge used another 100K bytes. This left about 320K bytes free.

Using an interactive tool referred to as `bridge`, you name the adapters and specify the flow of resources among them. (The flow can be bidirectional, but it wasn't in my case, since a NetWare LAN publishes no resources that SMB clients can use.) The `bridge` tool gathers information and writes a batch file that deploys the actual bridge utilities—one to start the bridge and one to initialize adapters and cross-publish resources.

The process is simple—but deceptively so. Once you see how it is done, it makes sense, but `bridge` will just as happily write meaningless configurations. It doesn't know, for example, that a quirk of NetWare's NetBIOS requires that you allocate an additional "null adapter," or that a NetBIOS name you specify might

Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

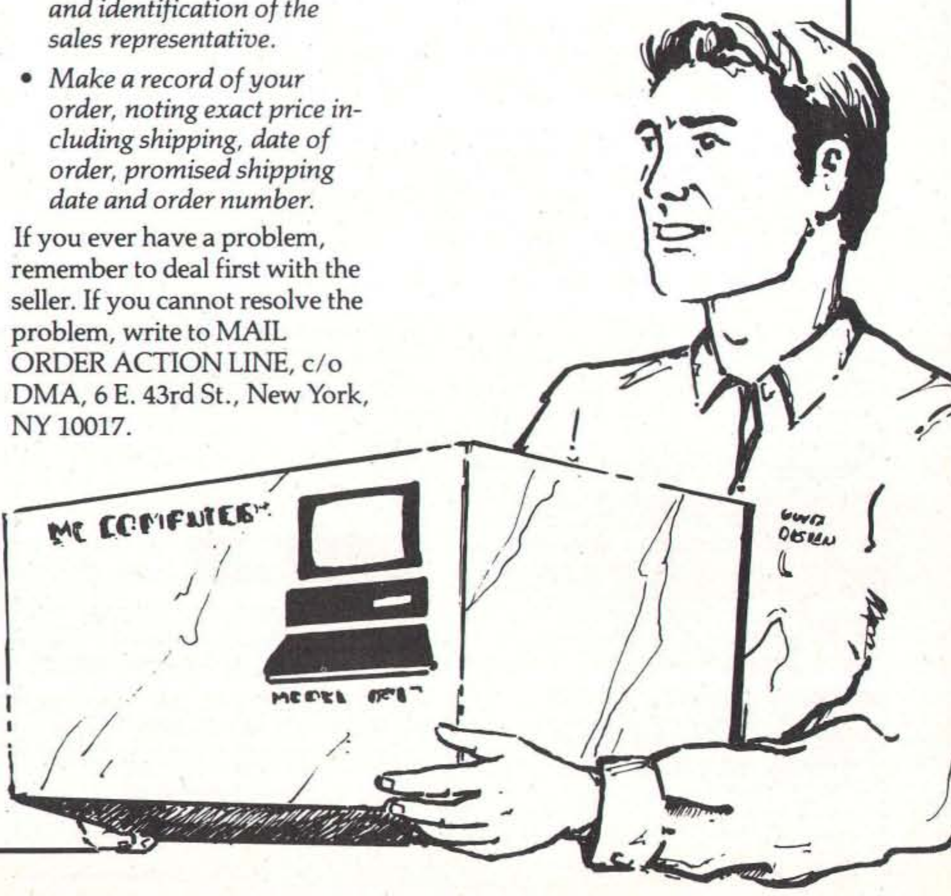
- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



not actually exist in the relevant table. Better documentation would be a great help and, according to the company, should be available by the time you read this.

Things get even more interesting when you tap into Powerbridge's (optional) serial communications capability. With it you can bridge a pair of NetBIOSes separated by an asynchronous connection. One of these can be a stand-alone machine, or you can connect two NetBIOS LANs. I tested the stand-alone case using a "null NetBIOS" program provided by Performance Technology. The stand-alone machine ran the null NetBIOS and a bridge configured to route NetBIOS requests through a modem. To the bridge already running on the NetWare LAN, I added the corresponding modem-to-NetBIOS magic. Somewhat skeptically, I then typed

```
net use d: \\unix386\judell
```

and, well, you haven't lived until you've seen a stand-alone PC request an MS-Net-style drive mount, reach across a 2400-bps serial connection, and then hop through a NetWare LAN to an SMB server running under Unix. It worked like a charm: The connection, while obviously slow, was perfectly serviceable. If you find this sort of wide-area connectivity appealing, note that the very same bridge software can link NetBIOS LANs over X.25.

Pieces of the Internetworking Puzzle

Powerfusion's chameleon-like nature makes it a bit hard to describe adequately. When you get right down to it, Performance Technology is selling glue technology that can help solve a variety of local- and wide-area networking problems. Lord knows, that's something we all need.

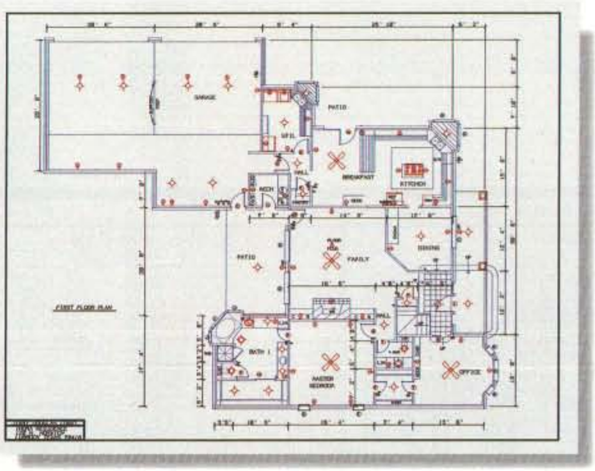
The Unix server is one key component. While Unix would not be my first choice for a sole DOS file server—I much prefer the administrative facilities of NetWare or LAN Manager—it is a handy auxiliary server. Here's one interesting scenario: Locate database files used by a DOS-based DBMS on the Unix machine and then export access to those files to Unix clients (local or remote) by means of a Unix terminal-oriented application.

Powerbridge is another key piece that savvy systems integrators will want to be aware of. Interestingly, the company says that by the time you read this, it will have eliminated the bridge requirement for Novell-to-Unix arrangements like the one I tested. Given a common topology, a Performance Technology replacement for the Novell NetBIOS should eliminate the need for a NetBIOS-to-NetBIOS converter. Even if that should happen, however, Powerbridge will remain a valuable tool for connecting NetBIOS LANs locally or through asynchronous or X.25 links.

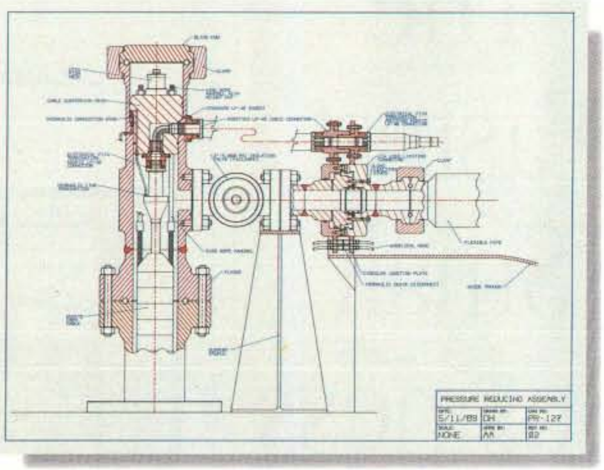
I can't say that Powerfusion made everything painless. While it's fair to expect that DOS and Unix internetworking will entail some rocket-science-like technology, the Powerfusion toolkit could certainly benefit from cleaner organization and better documentation. But if you think that TCP/IP is the only game in town, think again. Performance Technology makes NetBIOS a workable alternative. ■

Jon Udell, a BYTE senior editor at large, administers BYTE's editorial LAN and manages the LAN Lab. You can reach him on BIX as "judell."

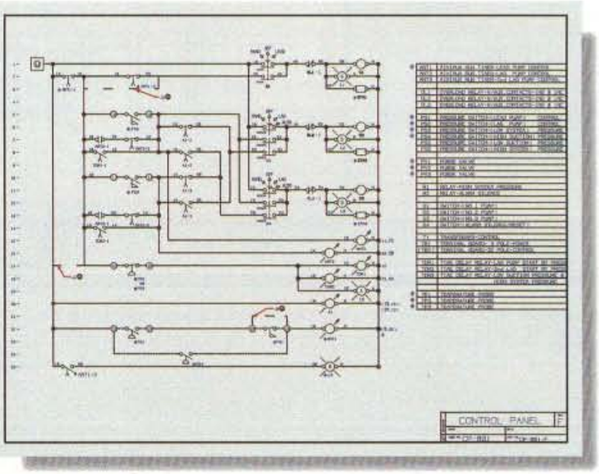
WHAT MAKES A BEST SELLER A BEST SELLER?



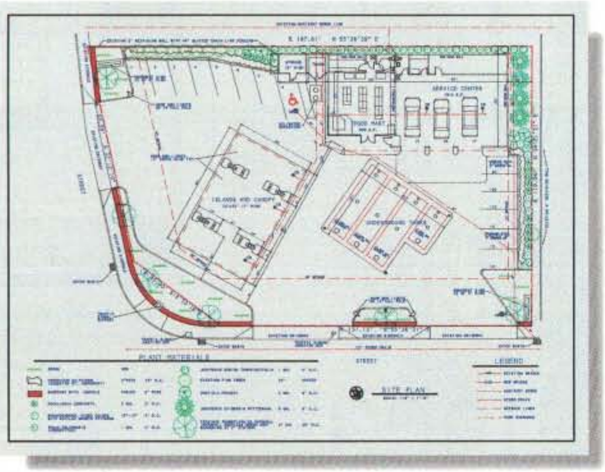
A great plot begins with a great idea, easily translated through every phase of design with Generic CADD 5.0.



Deadline pressure is a thing of the past. Designs can be quickly edited and annotated to produce final working drawings.



No matter the complexity, symbols keep your work flowing uninterrupted. Tap our professional libraries or create your own symbols.



Need to fit a conventional design in a nonconventional space? Revise and improvise in less time with Generic CADD's one-stop convenience.

A GREAT PLOT.

New Version! Call now for special update prices! 1-800-228-3601

Ask any of over 250,000 users of Generic CADD.™ They've discovered CADD that's powerful without being complicated. And professional without being pricey.

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS May 28, 1990

Our latest version, Generic CADD 5.0, is just $495. It's a complete design and drafting program backed by a support team that's drawing rave reviews.

Call us at 1-800-228-3601 for our free full-color CADDalog® and portfolio of CADD drawings.

You'll see every plot has a great ending.

Generic SOFTWARE
An Autodesk Company

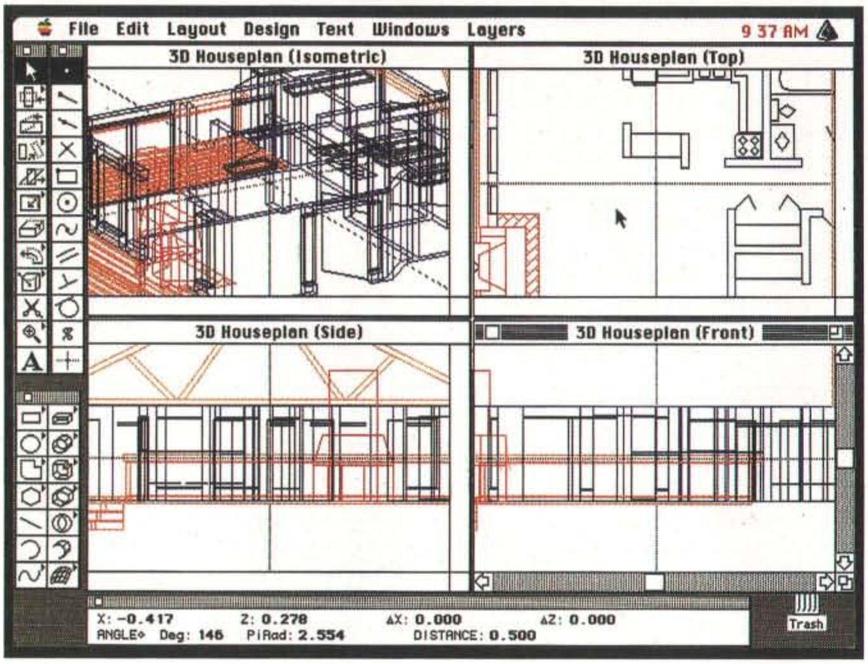
IT DOESN'T GET ANY EASIER.

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card.

APPLICATIONS

2-D and 3-D Mac CAD for Less Cost

BILL CALABRESE



DesignCAD Macintosh's four main windows operate interactively while displaying 3-D space. A fifth window (not shown) lets you rotate 3-D models in real time.

DesignCAD 2D/3D Macintosh 2.3 gives Mac-based designers and engineers a fast tool for two-dimensional drafting and 3-D modeling. Along with its relatively low cost of $699 come a few warts, but not enough to steer you away if your CAD work consists of small to moderate-size projects.

DesignCAD supports A/UX and provides 32-bit floating-point accuracy. Its 3-D features include built-in shading, with both smooth shading and specular reflection using ray casting. Specular reflection makes smooth objects appear glossy, and specular highlights created by the light source can be reflected off the image to add realism. Also, DesignCAD rotates drawings in real time and transfers drawings to and from most of the common file formats, such as DXF, IGES, HPGL, and PostScript.

Version 2.3 is the revised and renamed Origins, from Deltasoft. DesignCAD, Inc., purchased the technology a year ago and introduced the newest version late last year. The company markets the program as the first microcomputer-based CAD package that describes all geometry via a single, unified mathematical parametric representation (see the text box "Wire Frame to Solid: One Database Fits All" on page 278).

In part, this approach produces smaller files, because you can describe every CAD entity with a single equation. For example, I created an 18K-byte model in Dynaperspective 2.0.2, saved it as a DXF file, and translated it into DesignCAD. The DesignCAD file was only 1K bytes. Also, DesignCAD is much faster for manipulating objects, such as primitives, in the 3-D window than VersaCAD/Macintosh Edition 3.0 or Dynaperspective. (But the speed advantage

disappears rapidly as the file size increases.)

The unified cubic spline and unified bi-cubic surface geometry in DesignCAD make it possible to produce local modifications to any line, curve, or surface, regardless of an object's complexity. This means that you can modify a single line of a solid object or resculpt a surface and have the change reflected throughout the object without needing to redraw it.

Installation Ease

Installation was simple. I just created a file on my hard disk drive and copied the application and companion files into that file. DesignCAD requires approximately 3.6 megabytes of disk space. I ran the program on two systems. One was a Mac IIx originally with a DayStar 50-MHz accelerator, 8 MB of RAM, 1 gigabyte of storage, and a 19-inch Radius color monitor. The second consisted of a Mac IIcx with 8 MB of RAM, an 80-MB internal hard disk drive, and an Apple 13-inch color monitor. Both systems ran System 6.0.5 and 32-Bit QuickDraw 1.2.

The program includes DesignCAD Exchange, an application you use to translate files between common file formats. In theory, it works very simply: The dialog box shows two columns of file formats; just click on the radio button adjacent to the file format you wish to translate and again on the radio button adjacent to the new file format. However, I had several problems with the application. The first was its inability to translate large files. I tried to transfer a 360K-byte AutoCAD DXF file, and a warning box told me that the application needed more memory. I increased the application's memory allocation to 4 MB but got the same warning. I progressively reduced the size of the files being translated and finally got Exchange to translate a 180K-byte VersaCAD/Macintosh 3.0 DXF file into DesignCAD.

Opening the DesignCAD application brings onto the screen four windows (perspective, top, side, and front), all of which operate interactively. DesignCAD automatically reflects the object you manipulate in one window in the other three windows. It is important to remember that although DesignCAD's windows look like "flat" views, they actually display 3-D space. In other words, the lines and objects that you see in the three plane and elevation views do not all exist on the same plane but are instead located in various planes from front to back.

From the menu, you can open a fifth window called Dynamic View, which you use for rendering and 3-D model manipulations such as walk-throughs and rotations. The Dynamic View tool palette lets you rotate and manipulate your 3-D model in real time.

Faithful GUI

The toolboxes include Editing (which is not intuitive: you'll need to refer to the manual frequently for this one); Locator (again, not easy to understand); Dimensioning (both 2-D and 3-D primitives); and Readouts (this palette tells you where you are in 3-D space). The tool palettes are not as intuitive or as easy to use as the VersaCAD/Macintosh program, and DesignCAD unfortunately doesn't offer on-line help menus. Help menus should be interactive with all programs, especially complex CAD applications.

Drawing is easy using the click-drag-release method, although this seems to be less refined than the click-and-click method used by higher-end CAD programs like VersaCAD. I found drawing with the primitives on the DesignCAD palette to be simple and straightforward. Half of the palette contains 2-D tools, and the other half 3-D tools.

I easily created basic 2-D and 3-D drawings within a few minutes of opening the program simply by playing with the tools. I created a 3-D rectangle with one bowed side in less than 2 minutes. I opened DesignCAD and selected the solid rectangle tool. On the front elevation, I clicked, dragged, and released with the mouse to create two hollow rectangles. Using the Spline Editor tool, I clicked on the line I wanted to bend, dragged the mouse, and released the button when the curve was positioned correctly. Most of the tools work this simply, although, at first glance, their function wasn't always obvious.

The program's overall ease of use stems from the fact that it faithfully follows the Mac's graphical user interface. That's handy, since the hefty manual that comes with the program needs some work. Many menu items, tool descriptions, and procedures are hard to follow. I also found references to nonexistent chapters in the manual. Incredibly, nowhere does the manual say that you must have System 6.0.5 and 32-Bit QuickDraw 1.2 installed (however, both are included with the program). If you don't run them, the program will bomb continually. DesignCAD also ships a minuscule quick reference guide and tutorial, which are worthless. That's too bad, because users definitely need a good tutorial to guide them through the complexity of working in 3-D space.

Other Imperfections

In addition to poor documentation, DesignCAD has several other problems. It wouldn't expand the active window to accommodate my 19-inch Radius monitor, but instead kept the window's size as if it were on a 13-inch monitor. Also, DesignCAD crashed every time I tried to run it with my DayStar 50-MHz accelerator.

As mentioned earlier, I did transfer a VersaCAD 3.0 file into DesignCAD, but I found the file hard to work with. The program slowed considerably, and many tools had difficulty operating on the drawing. The inability of DesignCAD to

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **DESIGNCAD 2D/3D MACINTOSH 2.3**
- **WHAT YOU'LL LIKE**
  Speed, simplicity, and low cost for small to medium-size drawings and models.
- **WHAT YOU'LL DISLIKE**
  The program's poor documentation, its inability to accommodate monitors bigger than 13 inches, and difficulties translating large files.
- **SHOULD YOU BUY?**
  Yes, if your designs aren't too large or complex and once the company fixes some problems (DesignCAD promises revisions by the time you read this).
- **SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**
  Mac with at least 1 MB of RAM and a hard disk drive; a math coprocessor is recommended
- **SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS**
  System 6.0.5 and 32-Bit QuickDraw 1.2 (both are included with the program)
- **WHAT YOU'LL PAY**
  $699
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  DesignCAD, Inc.
  327 South Mill
  Pryor, OK 74361
  (918) 825-4848
  fax: (918) 825-6359

Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

translate large files and the difficulty in operating within a 180K-byte translated file indicate a fairly low (and therefore less complex) operating range for this program. The company says it is aware of the monitor and file transfer problems and plans to offer solutions by the time you read this. It also plans to ship a videotape tutorial with future copies of the software.

With the bugs worked out and a good tutorial included, DesignCAD could be a hot CAD program for designers and engineers who don't work on large, complex projects. It's a very fast, easy-to-use program for relatively simple modeling procedures, such as a small house or mechanical object. VersaCAD/Macintosh 3.0 is easier to use and more detailed for 2-D CAD drawings that are more complex than a simple residential building. Dynaperspective 2.0.2 is better for 3-D modeling and animation. But DesignCAD's strengths are that it performs both functions reasonably well on moderate-size drawings and it sells for a relatively low price. If an inexpensive 2-D/3-D modeling tool is what you need, I'd definitely recommend DesignCAD. ■

Bill Calabrese is MIS/CADD director at Design Alliance, Inc. (San Luis Obispo, CA), an architectural design firm. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

Wire Frame to Solid: One Database Fits All

Alan Joch

DesignCAD 2D/3D Macintosh 2.3 brings to Mac CAD unified parametric mathematics to define object geometries. This method, which underlies some mainframe-based CAD programs, uses a single parametric equation, rather than a collection of equations, to define geometric objects. As a result, wire-frame, surface, and solid models are integrated within a single database, so the same program can produce each type of model to speed designs and maintain precision through each stage. The downside is the computational intensity of this approach.

Traditional CAD programs that use nonparametric routines require a circle equation to create a circle, a line equation to create a line, and so on. DesignCAD defines all objects as either cubic splines or, by extension, bi-cubic surfaces. Accordingly, a circle as defined by cubic splines consists of four curves; a line consists of a curve without tangents.

In practice, the underlying mathematics are transparent to users, who interact with the software using familiar tools and icons.

A designer can define a straight line and then insert a bend anywhere along the line without forcing the program to change geometric equations. Likewise, designers can warp curves, change surfaces, or introduce other changes without redrawing the object. Also, the parametric equation requires fewer points to define objects than traditional geometric representations, so file sizes are smaller.

Because the same program can produce wire frames, surface models, and solid models, designers don't have to switch to three different programs—and three different geometries—for each model type.

For example, an automobile designer typically would convert a clay model into a wire frame in a traditional CAD package, then switch to a surface-modeling program to build a shell, and then transfer the design to a third program in order to produce a solid model. Different geometry comes into play at each transition, and degradation of the design can occur. CAD programs using parametric representations can create models using the same database as the design progresses from a wire frame to a solid.

Alan Joch is a BYTE technical editor. He can be reached on BIX as "ajoch."

NO WAY!

Let's see the other guys beat this Price

We Added...

to DesignCAD 2D version 4.2: A Basic-like programming language entitled BasicCAD. We added multiple work windows. We added user definable screen and digitizer icon menus. We added dozens of rubberband features. We added more than 40 new commands and made hundreds of enhancements.

How much extra did we charge?

Nada. Nothing. Zip. No extra charge at all. Oh, sure...our accountant said we could increase the price. Our lawyer said there was no legal reason not to charge more. A minister said we had no moral obligation to keep the same price! So, why didn't we raise the price for DesignCAD 2D version 4.2? Because...in the Great American Tradition we said "Aw...What the Heck. Let's see the other guys beat this price!" DesignCAD 2D version 4.2 sells for $299.

Does this include everything?

Yes. We include everything! The programming language, the ability to add your own icon menus, over 500 predrawn symbols, translators to-and-from other file formats, all hardware drivers are all included!

How can you afford to sell a program like this at such a low price?

This is our most often asked question. We have a simple answer. Volume. We sell thousands of these programs each month! If we were to charge thousands of dollars per copy (like our competitors) we would restrict our sales to the professional trades only. By lowering our price we sell to professional architects and engineers as well as the ordinary individual!

Many ordinary individuals purchase DesignCAD 2D for personal projects. Many people purchase DesignCAD 2D and perform CAD Drafting at nights and on weekends as a second job! People design "dream homes" and "widgets". The uses are limited only by YOUR imagination!

Remember - American Small Business Computers also sells a 3D version of DesignCAD. It costs only $399! Write or call for FREE brochures that will help you determine which program best suits your needs.

If there ever was a CAD program out to prove that AutoCAD, CADKEY, VersaCAD, and other $3000 programs are overpriced, it's DesignCAD!

(MicroCAD News review)

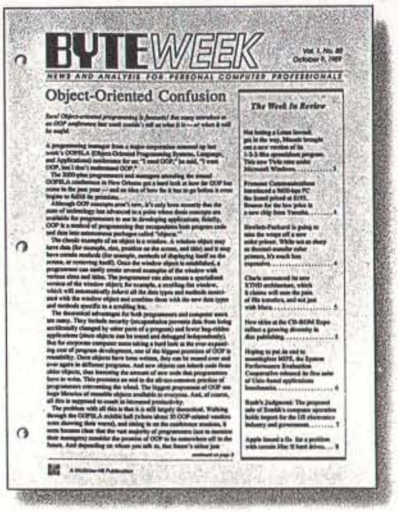
DesignCAD 2D

$299

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 South Mill Street
Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844
FAX (918) 825-6359

Circle 19 on Inquiry Card.

The Cream. The Crop.



There are plenty of places to get information in this industry. Too many. But if you want the best quality information, there's only one that rises to the top: BYTE*WEEK*.

BYTE*WEEK* is a weekly newsletter from the same professionals who produce BYTE Magazine. Each week, the most important news and information from the previous week is presented in a readable and concise manner. BYTE*WEEK* offers you what no other publication can: timely news on the rapidly-evolving computer industry as it happens with the interpretation and evaluation that only BYTE's experienced editorial staff can provide.

Subscribe now and take advantage of a special subscription rate of $395 ($495 outside the U.S. and Canada). Your subscription to BYTE*WEEK* also includes a free subscription to BIX, BYTE's exclusive on-line conferencing system. *Don't miss this opportunity!*

For fastest service, call toll-free **1-800-258-5485** (in N.H., call **603-924-9281**) and charge to a major credit card or we'll bill you.

BYTE*WEEK*

One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

BYTE*WEEK* offers a money-back guarantee if you are not completely satisfied.

Clip Coupon Here

☐ **YES! Sign me up as a subscriber to the Cream of the Crop, BYTE*WEEK* at the special subscription rate of $395 a year for 50 issues ($495 a year outside the U.S. and Canada).**

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Mail Address ______________________

City/State/Zip ______________________

Business Phone ______________________

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me

Card # ______________________

Exp. ______________________

Signature ______________________

BYTE*WEEK*

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

HARDWARE

V-ATE Revs Up PC Diagnostics

STEVE APIKI

Vista's V-ATE add-in card for AT diagnostics. The distinctive metal shield and rugged bus connectors are designed for repeated installations and removal.

Some clones are fragile, temperamental things. Some can't keep track of the time or the date. Others have more elusive flaws, agreeing to run all but one of your applications without locking up solid. And almost every user has plugged a new adapter card into the bus, only to find that the sole response on throwing the power switch is the whir of the cooling fan.

What makes these troubles especially frustrating is the lack of diagnostic information. The most you can hope for is a series of beeps as your machine boots, and much of the time, the error is too subtle to be caught by the power-on self-test routines, or it is so severe that the machine never finishes the POST at all.

Vista Microsystems' V-ATE add-in card promises to give you the information you need to find and correct problems in shaky AT and 386 clones. It's more sophisticated than diagnostic boards such as Award Software's POST-card—the V-ATE has an on-board microprocessor and supports diagnosis by remote computer. However, it is less than a stand-alone logic analyzer in the versatility of the signals it monitors or uses as a trigger.

The card plugs into a 16-bit slot in the test system. You can use the V-ATE in one of two ways: with a second PC controlling the board or as a stand-alone device. When you use the remote diagnostic features, you can connect the second machine to the V-ATE with a standard serial connection. A second cable runs from a port on the V-ATE to the keyboard connector on the test system's motherboard.

V-CON's Activity screen flags errant signals and monitors bus power lines.

Running Solo

In stand-alone mode, the V-ATE runs a series of canned tests to discover failing motherboard components. When you start the test machine, it runs its POST routines as usual. The V-ATE shows which test is running on a pair of seven-segment LEDs. If the machine fails during the POST, the V-ATE displays the number of the test that failed.

If the system completes the POST, it passes control to the V-ATE ROM, which runs an extensive series of diagnostic tests. If you have a monitor connected, the system shows which tests are running and writes error codes with explanations to the screen; if not, it displays coded information on the LEDs. The manual provides a detailed explanation for each of its own tests and error codes, and it even provides a list of POST error codes for common BIOSes.

The V-ATE tests the system CPU, system RAM and extended RAM, system ROM, the real-time clock, system interrupts, DMA, bus-master capability, and the control, address, and data signals on the I/O bus. It also tests the keyboard port by running codes directly into the keyboard connector, and it tests the FPU if one is installed. The V-ATE recognizes when a test may be a false alarm; if IRQ6 or IRQ14 shows a connection, the V-ATE issues a warning but suggests that the error is probably due to a disk drive controller on the system bus.

Vista Microsystems sells the V-ATE in several configurations. I tested a Model 2000, which includes logic-analysis hardware that the base model doesn't have. If you intend to use the V-ATE as a stand-alone add-in for quality assurance or relatively simple diagnostics, you probably won't need more than the base model.

Remote Control

Controlling the V-ATE from a remote PC gives you access to some of its more powerful features. At power-up, the V-ATE checks to see if it is connected to a remote station. If it is, the V-ATE does not automatically run the test suite; instead, it sits and waits for instructions from the remote system.

Vista's V-CON software runs on the controlling PC. V-CON lets you run any of the 18 tests from the V-ATE ROM, or you can customize the suite by choosing the tests to include and the number of runs. Vista also provides hooks for writing your own test routines. The software commands the logic-analysis sections of the V-ATE 2000, letting you capture and analyze test-system data using a variety of tools.

V-CON has a menus-and-windows design, but I found the menu structure hard to navigate and the prompts and menu labels misleading. The V-ATE provides a lot of useful information, but V-CON in its default state makes that information hard to find. Fortunately, the menu is user-configurable.

If the machine you're testing is completely dead, you'll probably start out with V-CON's bus-activity monitor. The activity monitor watches signals on the bus for basic signs of proper operation (see the screen). It determines whether the power connectors on the bus are providing adequate voltage, if the clock signals are running, and if any of the control signals on the bus are stuck. The activity monitor displays a graphical representation of an AT backplane; bad signals are marked, and you can pop up a screen that describes the errors.

The V-ATE 2000 also scans the bus to find out if any of the bus signals are logically shorted. That is, if two channels match sample-for-sample for a significant portion of the captured data, V-CON warns that these signals may be shorted together.

The V-ATE 2000's logic-analysis module can come in handy when you have a system that locks up intermittently. It captures 2048 samples from the bus in V-ATE RAM. The analyzer monitors 72 channels; two of these can be from external probes.

The logic analyzer captures data in different ways, depending on what the test system is doing. During test-machine POST, the logic analyzer triggers at the start of each test. When the machine is running a V-ATE test, the analyzer triggers on events that are significant to the particular test; for example, the DMA test triggers at the start of each DMA transfer. Finally, you can trigger the analyzer directly from V-CON at any time.

The V-ATE also chooses a clocking mode automatically. (If you trigger the analyzer directly, you select the clocking mode.) On each clock, the analyzer reads in a new sample; the analyzer can clock on several bus signals or combination of signals. It can also clock on its own 15-MHz crystal.

V-CON can display analyzer data in three ways: as waveforms, as state information, or as disassembled instructions. The waveform display shows 20 signals at a time, and it looks and acts like a traditional logic-analyzer display. The software shows the status of the data and address lines at the cursor, and you can move the cursor from sample to sample.

The state display is essentially a listing of samples. It shows the state of key signals for each sample point. You can filter out uninteresting samples and move a highlight cursor from sample to sample.

Finally, you can view the data as disassembled instructions. Because the processor prefetches instructions, instruction and processor action do not always coincide, and watching all the bus activity at once can be confusing. Therefore, the disassembler can filter out noninstruction bus transactions to make things a little easier to read. One of the handier features of V-CON is that you can switch from waveform to state to disassembly mode with an Alt-key combination, and the highlight cursor will be on the same sample from display mode to display mode.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **V-ATE 2000**
- **WHAT YOU'LL GET**
  An 8051 microprocessor-based diagnostic device that can pinpoint existing and potential IBM AT-compatible motherboard faults. This board is recommended for system integrators, quantity buyers of PCs, and PC repair professionals.
- **WHAT YOU'LL LIKE**
  Although it lacks the versatility of a true logic analyzer, the V-ATE 2000 costs a fraction of the price.
- **WHAT YOU'LL DISLIKE**
  The V-ATE 2000 will not work with some advanced motherboard features: 16-bit VGA cards, shadow and cache RAM, and RAM accesses that bypass the bus.
- **SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**
  Test system: IBM AT or compatible with functioning power supply
  Remote system: IBM PC or compatible with DOS 2.0 or higher, 512K bytes of RAM, one serial port, and a floppy or hard disk drive
- **WHAT YOU'LL PAY**
  $1495
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Vista Microsystems, Inc.
  6 Whipple St.
  North Attleboro, MA 02760
  (508) 695-8459
  fax: (508) 695-8688

Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

Test and Measurement

I installed the V-ATE 2000 in four systems. Two of them were working, one had intermittent failures, and the last was ready for the scrap heap. Only one of the working systems (an IBM AT) passed V-ATE scrutiny completely; the other failed a ROM test. The computer with intermittent problems showed real-time clock and I/O controller failures, and the dead system yielded lots of problems, including bad power lines. All in all, the results were impressive for the V-ATE, if disturbing for me—one of BYTE's working systems failed to pass muster.

A Vista representative explained that some of the errors flagged in working systems can be due to BIOS or motherboard idiosyncrasies. For example, the ROM failure was probably due to the system mapping some other device into the ROM address space.

All these machines were three- or four-year-old AT clones, the kind of machine you're likely to find on the repair-shop shelf today. But the Vista manual warns of some compatibility problems with features found on newer machines: 16-bit VGA cards, shadow and cache RAM, and RAM accesses that bypass the bus can all cause problems for the V-ATE.

The V-ATE without the logic analyzer is an excellent tool for locating the fault in a damaged system. If you repair PCs for a living, the V-ATE is definitely worth looking into.

The V-ATE is also a good choice for system assemblers looking for an inexpensive device for automated tests and quality assurance. Anyone who deals with a large number of PCs can benefit; the V-ATE's tests can help to identify unreliable designs or brands with spotty quality control.

With the logic-analyzer option, the V-ATE can help catch more subtle problems. For repair shops or customers with a large PC inventory, the analyzer option may be useful. However, the V-ATE is not quite powerful enough for hardware designers or software developers to consider using as a primary development tool. ■

Steve Apiki is a testing editor/engineer for the BYTE Lab. You can reach him on BIX as "apiki."

Serious Storage For OS/2®
And OS/2 Networks.

Ready To Go. Ready To Grow.

OS/2 is designed for serious business, particularly networking business. Now SpeedStor/2® storage systems let you tap all of the applications potential of OS/2 to achieve a whole new level of performance, productivity and growth.

Whether you're running Micro Channel,™ AT™ or EISA, SpeedStor/2 delivers the first full family of storage solutions for OS/2 and LAN Manager environments. Hard disk and optical. Internal and external. All plug-and-play — so you're ready to go, right now. With easy expandability from 200 megabytes to an unparalleled 24 gigabytes — so you're ready to grow, at your own pace.

See us at Networld Boston, Booth #220.

Only SpeedStor/2 supports the three leading bus platforms. Only SpeedStor/2 offers a one gigabyte erasable optical solution. And only SpeedStor/2 features hardware and software that is system engineered, system tested and performance matched™ to your applications environment for optimum system throughput.

If you're serious about OS/2 applications and networks, you need more than just storage. You need Storage Dimensions. So get serious and call (408) 879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

Call me I'm interested: Circle 272 **Please send literature: Circle 273**

Talk Your Way Through Mac Applications

The Voice Navigator II's external box plugs into a Mac's SCSI port and can be terminated or not, depending on your system's configuration.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **VOICE NAVIGATOR II**
- **WHAT YOU'LL LIKE**
  Using simple voice commands that replace several mouse-clicks and keyboard entries.
- **WHAT YOU'LL DISLIKE**
  System confusion created by similar commands and stray sounds.
- **WHAT YOU'LL NEED**
  $795 for Navigator hardware and software; a Macintosh; and System 6.0 or higher.
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  Articulate Systems, Inc.
  99 Erie St.
  Cambridge, MA 02139
  (617) 876-5236
  fax: (617) 661-3278

  Circle 980 on Inquiry Card.

Voice Navigator II adds to the stream of relatively low-cost products that let you control your Mac with voice commands (see "Voice Recognition for a Song," August 1990 BYTE). While it won't replace your mouse or keyboard, the Navigator can be a welcome partner to other input devices.

The Navigator consists of a microphone and a SCSI-based, book-size external box. You can terminate it or not, depending on your system's configuration. Unfortunately, the switch that toggles the device between terminated and nonterminated isn't labeled, so until you memorize which position is which, you will have to refer back to the manual.

The software includes an INIT that lets you control the voice options, and a desk accessory (DA) called Language Maker that lets you create a language file for any Mac application.

Each language file contains the hierarchical menu command structure for a particular application. Navigator voice files contain the recorded voice of (usually) a single user vocalizing the commands in a set of language files. To create a voice file, you just say each command three times.

I tested the product on a Mac SE and a Mac IIsi with 2.5 and 4 megabytes of memory, respectively. I tried it with MacDraw, MacPaint, Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, Cricket Presents, Rendezvous, and Quicken. Training the Navigator to respond to my voice was easy. The Language Maker DA created the language files almost automatically, and a dialog box walked me through the process of building the voice file.

After this initial training, however, the system required some tweaking. For one thing, I found that the system consistently confused commands such as Align Left and Align Right. Retraining some commands with different words solved the problem; for example, Align Left became Move Left. But that meant that I had to memorize a number of idiosyncratic commands. Also, after two weeks of using the system, I still hadn't trained it to ignore all extraneous office sounds. A new telephone ring or the rumbling of a delivery person's hand truck caused my Mac to perform an unwanted action or slowed it down while it tried to figure out the "command."

With Navigator, my productivity increases varied greatly from application to application. For example, in Microsoft Word, my fingers automatically flew to the function keys faster than I could vocalize the commands. Similarly, in Microsoft Excel, I manually keyed digits faster than I could vocalize each one (while also remembering to say *niner* for nine). I had better productivity gains in Excel when I programmed a set of single-phrase commands for actions that normally took several mouse-clicks and keyboard entries.

The biggest gains came with graphics programs that use the mouse both to draw and to select palette items. The ability to keep my mouse on the drawing screen while using Navigator to vocally select a tool or pattern was a big help.

While it has some limitations, Navigator adds a welcome third element to the Mac's command input methods. Function keys are faster, but they are difficult to memorize. It will increase your productivity most in quiet settings, in applications where you have not memorized function-key equivalents, and in graphics applications where the mouse has to do double and triple duty. ■

—Larry Stevens

More Full-Motion Video for the Mac

With its DVA-4000 NuBus boards, VideoLogic's approach to full-motion digital video has arrived for the Mac in true Macintosh style. (For a review of the PC version, see "Window Wonderland," June 1990 BYTE.) Within 10 minutes of unpacking the DVA-4000/Macintosh, you can view and capture live or prerecorded video for multimedia presentations.

The system off-loads video processing from the main CPU to deliver a smooth display with no performance degradation. Just snap the pair of boards into any Mac II. With the supplied cables and plug adapter, you connect the Mac and an Apple 13-inch RGB monitor to a videocassette recorder, camcorder, or laser disc player. (Additional adapters may be required depending on your video peripherals.)

You can view video in a 320- by 240-pixel window through the Control Panel or in a resizable window through the VideoSnap application, which captures frames in 8- and 24-bit color or gray scale (true, indexed, or dithered). Maintaining aspect ratio is optional, as is framing the video in black.

The interface of VideoSnap 1.0 is Mac-ishly aesthetic and functional. I had no trouble using the Multimedia Interactive Control System II software, which includes a tutorial, product tour, XCMD and XObject interfaces to HyperCard, MacroMind Director, Authorware, and HyperCard templates. With these tools and the MIC Toolbox command syntax, you can overlay video with titles and special effects such as wipes, washes, fades, animation, and sound. You can also export video frames in color PICT to SuperCard, MediaMaker, Film Maker, Studio 8, UltraPaint, PixelPaint Professional, and PhotoShop. You can edit, overlay, antialias, or animate the frames. For example, I opened one video frame in PixelPaint, edited it, and created a four-color separation.

The Control Panel resource allows full configuration of video brightness, contrast, saturation, sharpness, and hue; selection between NTSC and PAL TV standards, as well as composite, S-video, and RGB input modes; and audio adjustments. On-line help is available, as are cursor and selection coordinate readouts in the application's tool palette.

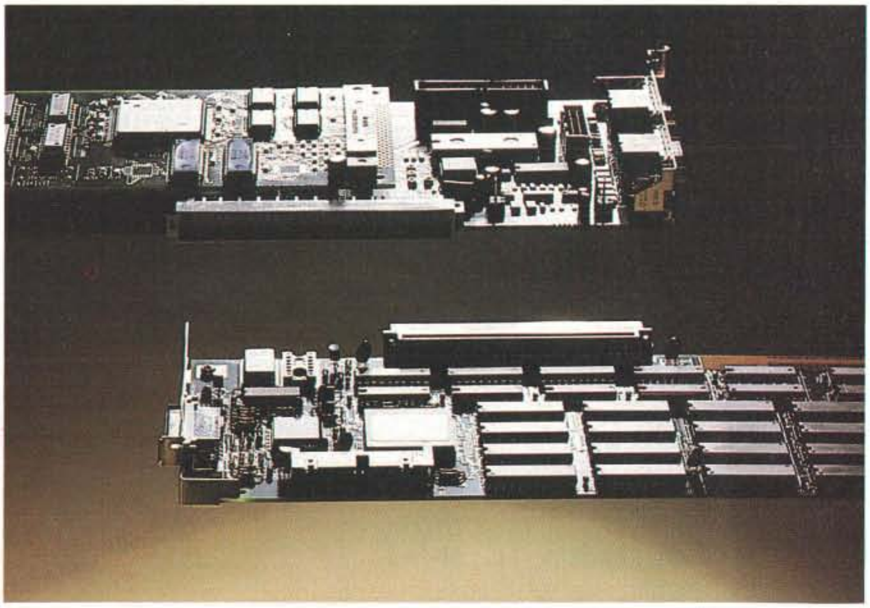
The boards off-load video processing from the CPU to deliver a smooth display with no performance degradation. The composite NTSC signal's RGB-encoded conversion was always crisp as I worked with nine videocassettes and two laser discs under MultiFinder—even during simultaneous database queries, large file conversions, print spooling, and fax modem transmissions that otherwise tax my nondedicated network server. Audio played in full stereo fidelity through my set of Bose Roommate speakers.

The DVA-4000 displays live TV when tied to an external tuner using an optional \$100 cable. By the second quarter, VideoLogic plans to offer a \$2000 external box option to output video to tape. Videodisk-player and tape controls are also planned for the future.

Although expensive, the DVA-4000 is a capable system that could pay for itself in saved studio fees for corporate and professional multimedia presentation producers.

—Steven M. Deyo

Reviewer's Notebook provides new information—including version updates, new test data, long-term usage reports, and reader feedback—on products previously reviewed in BYTE.



The DVA-4000/Macintosh easily displays full-motion video in scalable windows for multimedia presentations.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **DVA-4000/MACINTOSH**
- **WHO NEEDS IT**
  Macintosh-based presentation producers who use full-motion video.
- **SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**
  Mac II with an Apple 13-inch RGB monitor or equivalent, 1 MB of RAM, a hard disk drive, a video input source, and an audio amplifier; System 6.0.3 or higher and 32-Bit QuickDraw
- **WHAT YOU'LL PAY**
  \$2995
- **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
  VideoLogic, Inc.
  245 First St.
  Cambridge, MA 02142
  (617) 494-0530
  fax: (617) 494-0534

  Circle 981 on Inquiry Card.

POWER DEBUGGING

BOUNDS-CHECKER

Finds out-of-bounds memory accesses — AUTOMATICALLY.

Flush out those Nasty pointer problems and other out-of-bounds memory accesses — AUTOMATICALLY.

Each time you make a change to a program, run BOUNDS-CHECKER while testing the new code. If you accidentally access out-of-bounds memory, BOUNDS-CHECKER will pop up displaying the offending SOURCE LINE. And your program runs at full speed.

Ship Bug-Free Products

You can run BOUNDS-CHECKER while testing your program. There are no additional steps to your testing cycle, but you can feel secure when the program has passed through BOUNDS-CHECKER with no reported problems.

Many over-write problems and other out-of-bounds memory accesses do NOT show up during normal testing. An out-of-bounds memory location may be modified, but that particular location doesn't happen to be important at the time. Once the program is in the field and a certain network is loaded or a certain T&SR or device driver is loaded, that memory location suddenly becomes very important... AND THE SYSTEM CRASHES.

You can prevent these problems by making BOUNDS-CHECKER a standard part of your testing procedure.

Gives you the protection of a protected operating system under MS-DOS.

BOUNDS-CHECKER uses the 386 virtual machine technology to provide real-time memory protection. In addition BOUNDS-CHECKER uses the symbolic information output by your compiler to differentiate CODE and DATA. When your program is running, BOUNDS-CHECKER protects the program's CODE and all memory outside your program.

Requires 386 PC.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.

"BOUNDS-CHECKER and Soft-ICE make sophisticated use of the most powerful versions of Intel's processor family to track down some of DOS programming's most insidious bugs. If you're developing programs for DOS, these are essential tools."

PC Magazine
July, 1990 pg. 48

Soft-ICE 2.5
New Version, New Features

The only debugger specifically designed to solve those problems unique to MS-DOS that we call the DOS Nasties.

- Memory over-writes
- Hung programs
- Program too big to debug
- Debugging T&SRs and Loadable Drivers
- Multiple Symbol Tables
- Supports Microsoft C 6.0 & Turbo C++

Windows Developers
Run CODEVIEW for Windows on a Single Monitor

Nu-Mega has done it again!

CV/1™ $129

Call Today, Have it Tomorrow

BOUNDS-CHECKER	*$249*
Soft-ICE 2.5	*$386*
MagicCV 3.0	*$199*
CV/1™	*$129*

Special Offer...

Buy BC & S-ICE	***Save $100***
Buy S-ICE & MCV	***Save $86***
Buy all three	***Save $186***

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

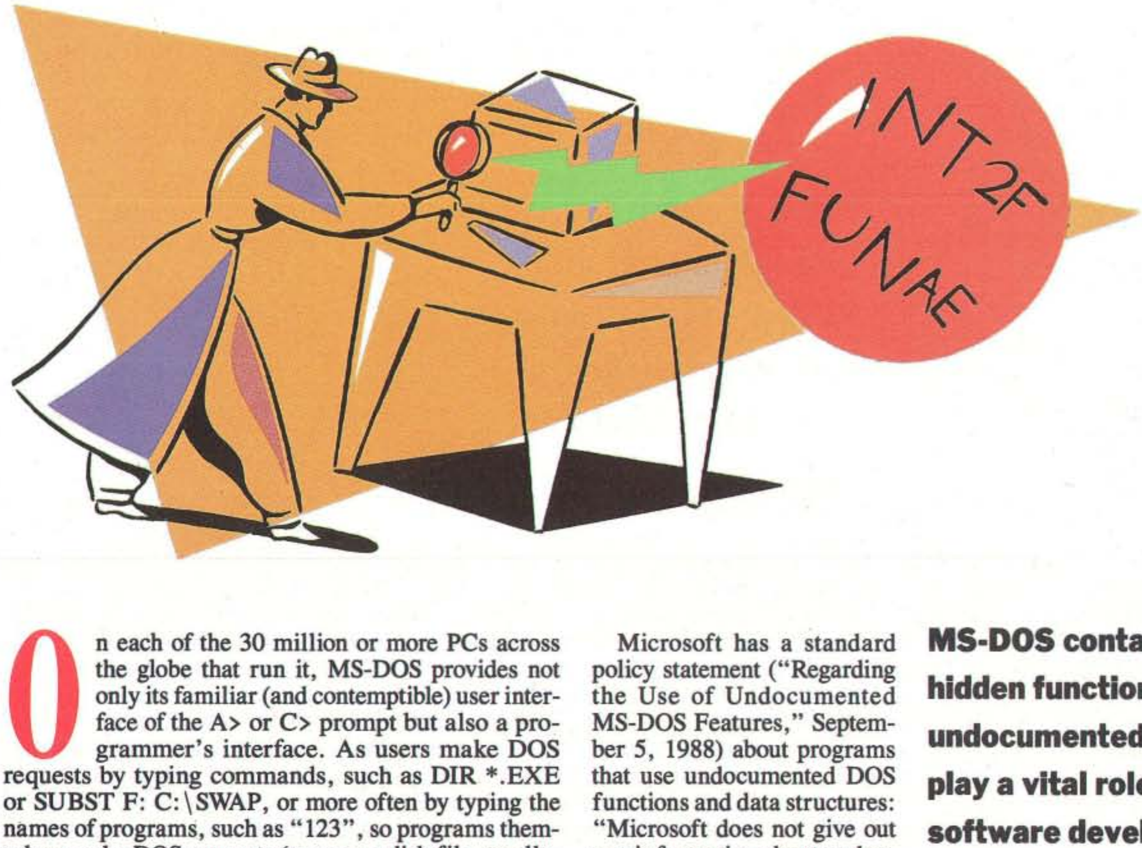
Nu-Mega
TECHNOLOGIES INC

CALL TODAY (603) 888-2386 or FAX (603) 888-2465

P.O. BOX 7780 ■ NASHUA, NH ■ 03060-7780 ■ U.S.A.

ANDREW SCHULMAN

UNDOCUMENTED DOS



MS-DOS contains many hidden functions that are undocumented but that play a vital role in PC software development

On each of the 30 million or more PCs across the globe that run it, MS-DOS provides not only its familiar (and contemptible) user interface of the A> or C> prompt but also a programmer's interface. As users make DOS requests by typing commands, such as DIR *.EXE or SUBST F: C:\SWAP, or more often by typing the names of programs, such as "123", so programs themselves make DOS requests (to open a disk file, to allocate memory, or even to terminate) by moving a function number into the Intel processor's AH register and issuing the assembler instruction INT 21. For example, a program can open a file with INT 21 AH=3D, allocate memory with INT 21 AH=48, or exit with INT 21 AH=4C. The MS-DOS programmer's interface consists of several software interrupts; the most important is INT 21.

But open an official reference to the MS-DOS programmer's interface, such as IBM's *DOS Technical Reference* or Microsoft's *MS-DOS Encyclopedia*, and you will find that the INT 21 function numbers jump straight from 4F (Find Next) to 54 (Get Verify Setting), with nothing said about the numbers in between. Even Ray Duncan's *Advanced MS-DOS Programming*, still the best book on the topic, simply lists functions 50 through 53 as "Reserved."

If you found that there were useful functions here that you could safely use on any of the at least 30 million machines that run MS-DOS, would you use them?

Microsoft has a standard policy statement ("Regarding the Use of Undocumented MS-DOS Features," September 5, 1988) about programs that use undocumented DOS functions and data structures: "Microsoft does not give out any information about undocumented system features. If calls, flags, or interrupts are undocumented, it is because they are not supported; we can give NO guarantee that they will exist in future releases of DOS. If you find out about these features (through articles or by chance) and begin using them in your programs, there is a real potential that your application will not work in future DOS versions. We strongly advise against using undocumented features for these reasons and will give out no information about their use."

This is a reasonable statement, but there are other possible views on this subject. I argue that PC programmers should know about undocumented DOS functions and data structures. These features are necessary to fulfill MS-DOS's potential as an extensible operating system.

DOS: The Lost Sessions

So, what about the missing functions between 4F and 54? Since the official DOS documentation says nothing

about these function numbers, Microsoft does not support them. But there are important functions here, in all versions of DOS from 2.0 up, that are used in many commercial programs—including the DOS utilities PRINT, JOIN, and SUBST in Microsoft Windows, and the following in Desqview:

- INT 21 FUN 50 (Set PSP)
- INT 21 FUN 51 (Get PSP)
- INT 21 FUN 52 (Get List of Lists)
- INT 21 FUN 53 (Translate BIOS Parameter Block)

These are just some of many crucial holes in the documented programmer's interface to MS-DOS. Another hidden area of DOS is INT 21 FUN 5D, which consists of 12 subfunctions that handle an assortment of tasks, including DOS calls over a network (Server Function Call) and support for DOS reentrancy (Get Address of DOS Swappable Data Area).

Even some of the INT 21 functions that are documented have undocumented subfunctions (e.g., INT 21 FUN 4B SUB 01 loads a program without executing it and is crucial for writing a DOS debugger). They also have undocumented behavior or side effects (e.g., documented INT 21 FUN 56 exhibits interesting behavior when invoked indirectly via undocumented INT 21 FUN 5D SUB 00). The INT 21 functions even have (dare I say it?) outright bugs—for example, in the DOS Resize Memory Block function, INT 21 FUN 4A.

Besides INT 21, there are other DOS software interrupts, such as INT 2F, which contains entire undocumented subsystems (e.g., the network redirector INT 2F FUN 11) and a mechanism for adding new internal commands to the DOS command interpreter (INT 2F FUN AE).

Actually, these missing functions are merely the most apparent portion of undocumented DOS. The real core of undocumented DOS is its data structures. There are undocumented fields in the Program Segment Prefix (PSP) and the Memory Control Block (MCB), as well as structures whose existence is undocumented, such as the Drive Parameter Block (DPB). And there are the undocumented DOS internal variable table (List of Lists), the System File Table (SFT), and the Swappable Data Area (SDA).

Not Just Permission, But Support

Thus, while MS-DOS really is a small piece of code (which accounts in large part for its tremendous effectiveness), it is nonetheless far from being a self-enclosed, static world. This small piece of code contains many uncharted areas.

DOS functions that are not documented fulfill MS-DOS's potential as an extensible operating system.

The reason you should even care about undocumented DOS is that many of the DOS functions and data structures that Microsoft has not documented are crucial to truly fulfill MS-DOS's potential as an extensible operating system. Even though DOS permits almost infinite extensibility, support for DOS extensions (as opposed to mere permission) tends to reside in the undocumented areas of the DOS programmer's interface.

The field of memory-resident software is a good example. MS-DOS allows programs to install interrupt handlers and to be TSRs. The three documented INT 21 functions 25 (Set Interrupt Vector), 31 (TSR), and 35 (Get Interrupt Vector) are sufficient to hook into, modify, or replace even INT 21 itself. This is an extremely powerful capability. Nothing in DOS prevents you from extending it in whatever way you see fit.

But nothing particularly supports you in that endeavor, either, and that's the problem. The functions that actually help the application behave properly once it is resident are notoriously undocumented. The DOS functions most critical to consistent TSR operation are as follows:

- INT 21 FUN 34 (Return InDOS Pointer)
- INT 21 FUN 50 (Set PSP)
- INT 21 FUN 51 (Get PSP)
- INT 21 FUN 5D SUB 06 and INT 21 FUN 5D SUB 0B (Get DOS SDA)
- INT 21 FUN 5D SUB 0A (Set Extended-Error Information)
- INT 28 (Keyboard Busy Loop)

To this day, Microsoft has not added these to the official MS-DOS programmer's interface. In DOS 3.0 or higher, INT 21 FUN 51 is no longer strictly necessary, because the equivalent INT 21 FUN 62 (Get PSP Address) was added. But the other functions remain unsupported.

By now, information on undocumented DOS TSR support is widely available, and it is well known that, to write correct and stable TSR programs, you must use undocumented functions. While Microsoft refuses to guarantee that this information will be valid for future versions of DOS, its own publications, such as the *MS-DOS Encyclopedia*, have no choice but to openly discuss some of these unsupported functions; you can't write correct TSRs without them. Far from producing unreliable software, undocumented functions can be necessary to produce reliable software in the somewhat twisted land of DOS.

Another example is the DOS file system. Anyone who has used a PC on a network knows how disk drives on another machine, perhaps not even a PC running DOS, can be made to appear to be a local disk drive. You might type DIR E:, for instance, to see the filenames (possibly truncated to fit DOS's 8.3 pathetic filename format) on a Macintosh. How does that work? How are all the INT 21 calls that are necessary to produce a directory listing sent over the network to another machine, and how can you write such software yourself?

The fact that this is not just a network issue is shown by the Microsoft CD-ROM extension, a fascinating piece of software that uses undocumented DOS

THE PROGRAM SEGMENT PREFIX

Some undocumented fields in the PSP.

Offset	Size	Purpose
16h	WORD	PSP address of program's parent
18h	20 bytes	Program's default Job File Table
32h	WORD	Maximum number of open files (size of JFT)
34h	FAR PTR	Address of program's actual JFT

HANDS ON

file-system features to make a CD-ROM look like a normal DOS device. Obviously, there must be some features in DOS that let you write fiction, as it were: taking a CD-ROM with the High Sierra or ISO-9660 file system and making it look as though it were a standard DOS device with a file-allocation-table system. MSCDEX designates the drive letters it assigns to CD-ROM device drivers not as local drives but as remote network drives, even though the CD-ROM player is probably sitting on the desk next to the computer and not connected to it via a network. MSCDEX uses a component of MS-DOS called the *network redirector*. Microsoft has never documented the network redirector, but networks and installable file systems use the network redirector in part by writing an interrupt handler for INT 2F FUN 11. Whenever DOS receives an application request for a file located on such a remote drive, it calls your INT 2F FUN 11 handler and lets you decide how to service the request.

In this case, at first it is less clear that undocumented DOS is absolutely necessary. After all, Novell has been producing reliable high-performance networks for MS-DOS since long before Microsoft added the network redirector. Rather than hook INT 2F FUN 11, Novell hooks INT 21 itself, looking for file and printer-related requests. But while avoiding use of the undocumented network redirector, NetWare simply uses other undocumented features of DOS.

One last example: To write a DOS debugger such as Debug, SymDeb, CodeView, or Turbo Debugger, you need a function that loads a program without executing it. DOS provides this as subfunction 01 to INT 21 FUN 4B (EXEC), and it is used in all three generations of the Microsoft debugger. Unfortunately, the official MS-DOS technical references simply list INT 21 FUN 4B SUB 00 and INT 21 FUN 4B SUB 03; you find that INT 21 FUN 4B SUB 01 is undocumented.

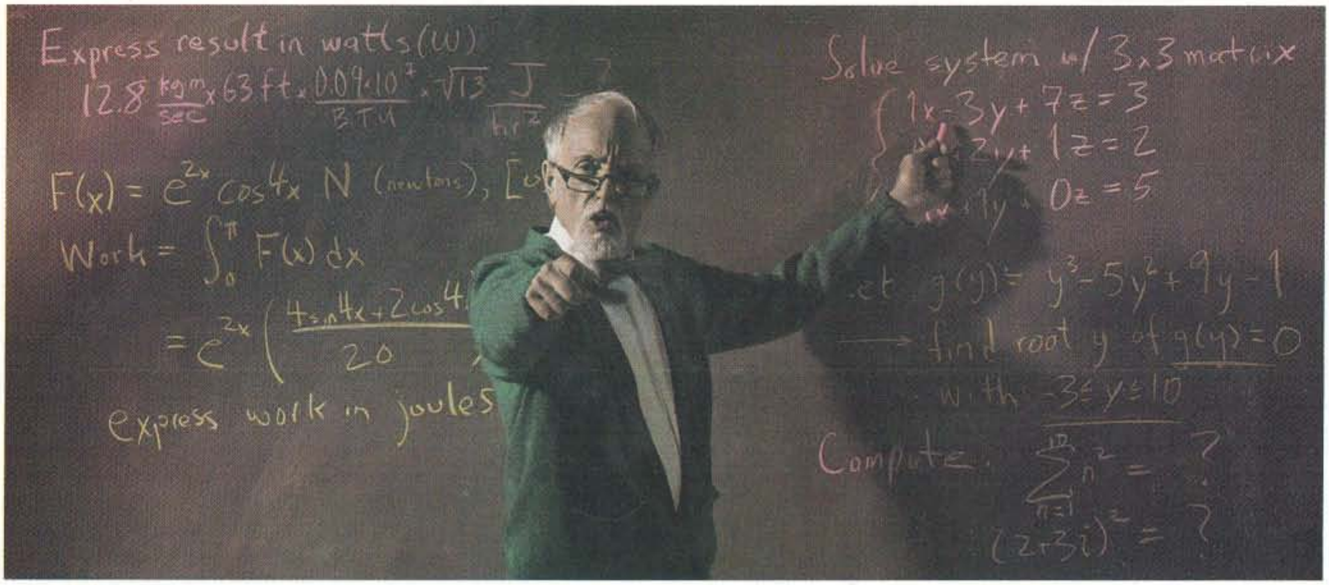
Highlights of Undocumented DOS

I'll attempt to summarize some of the key features that undocumented DOS provides. While I'm not discussing DOS version numbers in depth here, note that practically all these functions are provided in all versions of DOS from 3.0 on, including the forthcoming DOS 5.0.

Undocumented fields in the PSP. Every DOS program has a PSP, and IBM and Microsoft document the PSP's basic structure. But many crucial fields in the PSP are not documented (see the table).

continued

In college, you would have killed for MathCAD. So why aren't you calculating with it now?



100,000 engineers and scientists already let MathCAD do their calculations for them.

Now that college is far behind you, perhaps it's time you graduated from spreadsheets, calculators and programming.

Because in today's working world of engineering and science, there's no time for anything less than MathCAD. The software that lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural, and less error-prone than any calculator, spreadsheet, or program you could write yourself.

Thanks to MathCAD's live document interface,™ you can enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

It also comes complete with over 120 commonly used functions built right in. Perfect for creating complex equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

You get three-dimensional plotting, vivid graphing, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD®.

Done calculating? MathCAD prints *all* your analyses in presentation-quality documents, even on PostScript® compatible printers.

All of which has made MathCAD far and away the best-selling math software in the world. In fact, it's used by over 100,000 engineers and scientists—just like you.

There's MathCAD for the PC. MathCAD for the Mac, written to take full advantage of the Macintosh® interface. And a Unix® version that utilizes the speed and unlimited memory of your Unix workstation.

We also have Applications Packs for Advanced Math, Statistics, Mechanical, Chemical, and Electrical Engineering. Each is a collection of adaptable mathematical models, designed to let you start solving your real world problems right away.

For a free MathCAD demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017). Or see your software dealer.

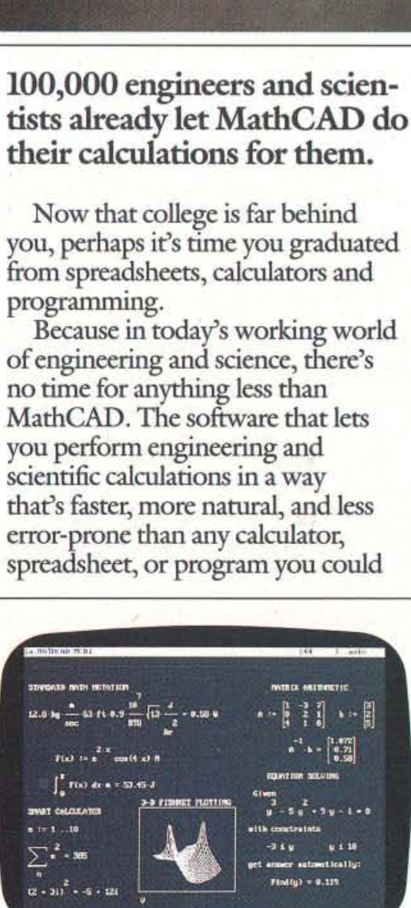
Available for IBM® compatibles, Macintosh computers, and Unix workstations.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark, respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139



MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

U.K.: Adept Scientific 0462-480055; France: ISECEGOS 1-46092768; Germany: Softline 07802-4036; Japan: CRC 03-665-9762; Finland: Zenex Oy 90-692-7677; Italy: Channel 02-4229441. *PSE #3*

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card

A Message To Our Subscribers

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE SUBSCRIBER list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

Because each PSP contains (at offset 2C) the paragraph address of the program's environment, a program can use the undocumented parent PSP pointer at offset 16 hexadecimal to access its parent's environment.

A program's open-file handles are merely indexes into the Job File Table. Each JFT entry is, in turn, an index into the SFT. There are many things you can do once you know where to find the table of all open files. For example, sometimes you need to know the filename and have only its handle available; you could write a function `h2name( )` that, given an open-file handle, returns the name of the corresponding file.

INT 21 FUN 32 (Get DPB). This returns in DS:BX a far pointer to the DPB of the drive input in DL (e.g., 0=default and 1=A). The DPB contains information about the drive's sectors and clusters. Some of the programs that use this function are CHKDSK and the Norton Utilities (NU, NDD, and SD).

INT 21 FUN 34 (Get InDOS Flag). This function returns in ES:BX a far pointer to a 1-byte semaphore that controls access to DOS. Almost all TSRs, such as PRINT and SideKick, call this function to get the address of the semaphore, which they later monitor to know if it is safe to make INT 21 calls when the TSR pops up. Many non-TSRs also call this function, including Windows 3.0 and Desqview.

INT 21 FUN 37 SUB 01 (Set SWITCHAR). This can be used to change the default command-line switch character from / to − and the default path separator from \ to /. To make DOS input look slightly more Unix-like (e.g., `dir -w /foo/bar` rather than `dir /w \\foo\\bar`), programs providing Unix utilities, such as the MKS Toolkit, generally provide a small program that merely calls this function; presumably, this eases the transition into MS-DOS for Unix-bred graduate students.

INT 21 FUN 4B SUB 01 (Load But Don't Execute). This is similar to documented INT 21 FUN 4B SUB 00 (EXEC), but it returns control to the caller without executing the child program. The child program is ready for execution, however, making INT 21 FUN 4B SUB 01 perfect for debuggers. As I mentioned earlier, all three Microsoft debuggers (Debug, Symdeb, and CodeView), plus programs such as Turbo Debugger, use this undocumented subfunction.

INT 21 FUN 50 (Set PSP). At any given moment, DOS has a current PSP. By changing the current PSP and other similar values, such as the current Disk

Transfer Area (DTA), DOS can effectively multitask between different programs. A program changes DOS's current PSP, effectively setting the new foreground program, by calling INT 21 FUN 50 with the new PSP in BX. INT 21 FUN 50 is used by almost all TSRs and by multitaskers, such as Windows and Desqview; debuggers; and protected-mode DOS extenders, such as 386|DOS-Extender (to switch between a protected-mode program like AutoCAD/386 and the DOS extender itself).

INT 21 FUN 51 (Get PSP). This is used in conjunction with INT 21 FUN 50. DOS's current PSP is returned in BX. In DOS 3.0 or higher, you can use documented INT 21 FUN 62 instead. Note that both INT 21 FUN 51 and INT 21 FUN 62 do not necessarily return the PSP of the program that called them: They return whatever is in the current PSP field of the DOS SDA.

INT 21 FUN 52 (Get List of Lists). This function returns in ES:BX the address of the DOS internal variable table, sometimes given the biblical-sounding name List of Lists. This undocumented structure in turn contains pointers to many other undocumented DOS structures, including the MCB chain, device driver chain, the Current Directory Structure, and SFTs. This is probably the most important undocumented DOS function: Programs can use the information extracted from the List of Lists to walk the DOS memory chain and, by extension, through the PSP chain, walk the CDS, SFT, and so on. For example, using this function, a coauthor of the book *Undocumented DOS* wrote a program that loads device drivers from the DOS command line. Among the many programs that call this undocumented function are the DOS utilities SUBST and JOIN (which poke the CDS) and Quarterdeck's diagnostic program Manifest.

By changing the current PSP, DOS can multitask between programs.

INT 21 FUN 53 (Translate BIOS Parameter Block). Given a pointer to a BPB, this returns an equivalent DPB (see INT 21 FUN 32, above).

INT 21 FUN 55 (Create New PSP). This is similar to documented INT 21 FUN 26, but rather than simply copy the current PSP, it creates a proper *child* PSP. Desqview and Phar Lap's 386|DOS-Extender use this function.

INT 21 FUN 5D SUB 00 (Server Function Call). Part of DOS's built-in support for networking, this function indirectly executes an INT 21 call using a specified computer ID and process ID (PSP). Because a computer ID of zero indicates the current system, you can also use this call in nonnetwork situations. For example, the handle-based file rename and delete functions can be used with wild cards when invoked indirectly via INT 21 FUN 5D SUB 00.

INT 21 FUN 5D SUB 06 (Get DOS SDA). This returns in DS:SI a far pointer to the DOS SDA. It's effectively the address of the DOS data segment. Because the SDA includes such crucial values as the current PSP, current DTA, and the three DOS stacks, you can use this function as part of a scheme for making DOS reentrant. The value returned in CX is the number of bytes (generally less than 2K) to swap when the InDOS semaphore is set; DX holds the number of bytes that must always be swapped. After swapping SDAs, a program such as a TSR or a multitasker can freely make INT 21 calls, regardless of the state of the InDOS flag (however, the program should watch for network critical sections, using INT 2A FUN 80 through INT 2A FUN 87). This function is called by Windows 3.0 and by TSRs created with the popular CodeRunneR toolkit. DOS 4.0 and up can have multiple SDAs; INT 21 FUN 5D SUB 0B returns the list of SDAs.

INT 21 FUN 5D SUB 0A (Set Extended-Error Information). This is used in conjunction with documented INT 21 FUN 59 (Get Extended-Error Information). When a TSR pops up, it should save and restore the DOS extended-error information so that possible INT 21 errors belonging to the pop-up program don't corrupt the extended-error information belonging to the interrupted foreground process. Microsoft's *MS-DOS Encyclopedia* (p. 352) recommends using the function for correct TSR operation but doesn't support it.

INT 21 FUN 60 (Canonicalize Path String). This function returns the *canon-*

Listing 1: *The FILES program running in a Windows 3.0 DOS box.*

```
C:\WIN30>files > files.log
C:\WIN30>type files.log
Filename          Size      Attr     Handles     Owner
--------          ----      ----     -------     -----
AUX      .           0      0000       14        9DA8 [NOT PSP]
CON      .           0      0000       44        9DA8 [NOT PSP]
PRN      .           0      0000       14        9DA8 [NOT PSP]
WIN386   .SWP   999424      0020        1        4138
USER     .EXE   231680      0020        1        421A
COURE    .FON    21360      0020        1        421A
HELVE    .FON    59696      0020        1        421A
PROGMAN  .EXE    55200      0020        1        421A
PROGMAN  .EXE    55200      0020        1        421A
VGAOEM   .FON     5584      0020        1        421A
EGA80WOA.FON      5680      0020        1        421A
EGA40WOA.FON      8736      0020        1        421A
CGA80WOA.FON      4672      0020        1        421A
CGA40WOA.FON      6704      0020        1        421A
PIFEDIT  .EXE    40124      0020        1        421A
VGAFIX   .FON     5776      0020        1        421A
WINOA386.MOD     29520      0020        1        421A
COMM     .DRV     7088      0020        1        421A
GDI      .EXE   129691      0020        1        421A
FILES    .LOG      524      0020        2        421A
```

Listing 2: *FILES reveals orphaned file handles.*

```
C:\UNDOC> sk > nul
C:\UNDOC> files > tmp.tmp
C:\UNDOC> type tmp.tmp
Filename        Size      Attr      Handles      Owner
--------        ----      ----      -------      -----
AUX .            0        0000         8         9DED [NOT PSP]
CON .            0        0000        22         9DED [NOT PSP]
PRN .            0        0000         8         9DED [NOT PSP]
NUL .            0        0000         1         0AE9 [ORPHAN]
TMP .TMP         0        0020         2         0AE9
```

Listing 3: *You can use FILES.C to create FILES.EXE and FREEUP.EXE.*

```
/*
FILES.C -- list all files in system file table
        -- can free up orphaned file handles

Microsoft C 6.0 (uses inline assembler):
    cl files.c
    cl -DFREEUP -Fefreeup.exe files.c

Turbo C:
    tcc files.c
    tcc -DFREEUP -efreeup.exe files.c
*/

#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>

typedef unsigned char BYTE;
typedef unsigned USHORT;
typedef unsigned long ULONG;
typedef BYTE far *FP;

#pragma pack(1)

typedef struct file {
    USHORT num_handles, open_mode;
    BYTE fattr;
    USHORT dev_info; // includes drive number
    FP ptr;
    USHORT start_cluster, time, date;
    ULONG fsize, offset;
    USHORT rel_cluster, abs_cluster, dir_sector;
    BYTE dir_entry;
    BYTE filename[11];
    ULONG share_prev_sft;
    USHORT share_net_machine;
    USHORT owner_psp;
    // ...
    } file; // for DOS 3.x, 4.x

typedef struct sysftab {
    struct sysftab far *next;
    USHORT num_files;
    file f[1];
    } SYS_FTAB;

typedef struct {
    BYTE type;
    USHORT owner; /* PSP of the owner */
    USHORT size;
    BYTE unused[3];
    BYTE dos4[8];
    } MCB;

void fail(char *s) { puts(s); exit(1); }

#ifdef _TURBOC_
#define GETVECT(intno) getvect(intno)
#define ASM            asm
#else
#define GETVECT(intno) _dos_getvect(intno)
#define ASM            _asm
#endif

#ifndef MK_FP
#define MK_FP(seg,ofs) ((FP)(((ULONG)(seg) << 16) | (ofs)))
#endif

/*
    MCB chain isn't a linked list (all blocks are contiguous),
    but make it look as though it were
*/
#define NEXT(mcb) (MK_FP(FP_SEG(mcb) + (mcb)->size + 1, 0))

/*
    Does address "vec" fall inside segment beginning at "start"
    and continuing for "size" paragraphs?
*/
int belongs(FP vec, USHORT start, USHORT size)
{
    USHORT seg = FP_SEG(vec) + (FP_OFF(vec) >> 4);
    return (seg >= start) && (seg <= (start + size));
}

/*
    Is seg really a PSP?
    Yes, if there's an MCB at seg-1 whose owner is this seg,
    and if the first two bytes in seg are an INT 20h (CDh 20h)
    instruction
*/
int is_psp(USHORT seg)
{
    return ((((MCB far *) MK_FP(seg-1,0))->owner == seg) &&
            (*((USHORT far *) MK_FP(seg,0)) == 0x20CD));
}

/*
    Look for "orphaned" file handles: e.g., TSR>FOO.BAR or
    TSR>NUL will leave FOO.BAR or NUL entry in SFT,
    consuming file handle. If the PSP of the file's owner is
    COMMAND.COM and if there's only one owner, then we decide
    it's an orphaned handle.
*/
int orphan(file far *ff)
{
    static command_com_psp = 0;
    if (! ff->num_handles)
        return 0;
    if (! command_com_psp) /* do just one time */
    {
        FP int2e = (FP) GETVECT(0x2E);
        MCB far *mcb;
        ASM mov ah, 52h
        ASM int 21
        ASM mov ax, es:[bx-2]
        ASM mov word ptr mcb+2, ax
        ASM mov word ptr mcb, 0
        /* Walk MCB chain, trying to find COMMAND.COM PSP */
        while (mcb->type != 'Z')
            if (belongs(int2e, FP_SEG(mcb), mcb->size))
            {
                command_com_psp = mcb->owner;
                break;
            }
            else
                mcb = (MCB far *) NEXT(mcb);
    }
    return ((ff->owner_psp == command_com_psp) &&
            (ff->num_handles == 1));
}
```

ical or true form of a filename, with any SUBST, JOIN, ASSIGN, or network drive references resolved. Programs such as CHKDSK and the Norton Utilities (NDD and SD) call this function to make sure the user isn't trying to perform low-level disk operations on an entity that really isn't a disk (e.g., SUBST E: C:\UNDOC followed by CHKDSK E:. Here, the canonical form of E:. is C:\UNDOC, which is a subdirectory, not a disk).

INT 28 (Keyboard Busy Loop). There is one problem with the InDOS semaphore that is returned by INT 21 FUN 34 (see above). When the user is sitting at the C> prompt, COMMAND.COM is sitting inside the DOS Buffered Keyboard Input function (documented INT 21 FUN 0A). This means that while waiting for the user to enter a command, the InDOS flag is set. Normally, this, in turn, means that most TSRs would not be able to make INT 21 calls while DOS is effectively idling. As a workaround for its own PRINT spooler, Microsoft added the INT 28 interface. Programs that are idling can periodically invoke INT 28; TSRs can hook INT 28 to get permission to make INT 21 calls, even though the InDOS flag is set. Practically every commercial TSR hooks INT 28; some of them even remember to call it periodically.

INT 2E (Execute Command). This strange DOS interrupt takes the command string in DS:SI and passes it to the resident portion of COMMAND.COM;

```
#define IS_AUX(s) ((s[0]=='A') && (s[1]=='U') && (s[2]=='X'))
#define IS_CON(s) ((s[0]=='C') && (s[1]=='O') && (s[2]=='N'))
#define IS_PRN(s) ((s[0]=='P') && (s[1]=='R') && (s[2]=='N'))

main(void)
{
   SYS_FTAB far *sys_filetab;
   file far *ff;
   int size;
   int i;

   ASM mov ah, 52h
   ASM int 21
   ASM les bx, dword ptr es:[bx+4] /* ptr to first SFT */
   ASM mov word ptr sys_filetab, bx
   ASM mov word ptr sys_filetab+2, es

   /* DOS box of OS/2 1.x doesn't provide SFT */
   if (sys_filetab == (SYS_FTAB far *) -1L)
       fail("system file table not supported");

   switch (_osmajor)
   {
       case 2:  size = 0x28; break;
       case 3:  size = 0x35; break;
       default: size = 0x3b; break;
   }

     /* Perform sanity check: Determine size of file structure
        empirically from difference between strings "CON" and
        "AUX." If this equals size computed via _osmajor,
        everything is fine. Otherwise, we reset size. */
   {
      FP p, q;
      int i;
      /* i=1000: Set upper limit on string search in memory */
      for (p=(FP)sys_filetab->f, i=1000; i--, p++; )
          if (IS_AUX(p))
              break;
      if (! i) return 1;
      for (q=p, i=1000; i--, q++; )
          if (IS_CON(q))
              break;
      if (! i) return 1;
      /* size of file structure must equal span from AUX to CON */
      if (size != (q - p))
      {
          puts("size based on _osmajor looks wrong");
          size = q - p;
      }
  }

   printf("Filename      Size   Attr   Handles    Owner\n");
   printf("--------      ----   ----   -------    -----\n");

   do { /* FOR EACH SFT */

       /* FOR EACH ENTRY IN THIS SFT */
       for (i=sys_filetab->num_files, ff=sys_filetab->f;
            i--;
            ((FP) ff) += size)
       if (ff->num_handles)
       {
           if (_osmajor == 2)
           {
               // didn't bother with struct for DOS2
               FP ff2 = (FP) ff;
               printf("%.8Fs.",  ff2 + 0x04);
               printf("%.3Fs\t", ff2 + 0x0c);
               printf("%10lu\t", *((ULONG far *) (ff2 + 0x13)));
               printf("%04X\t",  ff2[0x02]);
           }
           else
           {
               printf("%.8Fs.",  ff->filename);
               printf("%.3Fs\t", ff->filename + 8);
               printf("%10lu\t", ff->fsize);
               printf("%04X\t",  ff->fattr);
               printf("%d\t",    ff->num_handles);
               printf("%04X\t",  ff->owner_psp);
               if (! is_psp(ff->owner_psp))
                   printf("[NOT PSP]");
               if (orphan(ff))
                   printf("[ORPHAN]");
           }
#ifdef FREEUP
            // only DOS 3+
            if (! IS_AUX(ff->filename))
            if (! IS_CON(ff->filename))
            if (! IS_PRN(ff->filename))
            if (orphan(ff) || (! is_psp(ff->owner_psp)))
            {
                if (! (-- ff->num_handles)) // decrement owners
                    printf(" [FREED]");
                else
                    printf(" [NOW %d]", ff->num_handles);
            }
#endif
            printf("\n");
        }
        /* FOLLOWED LINKED LIST... */
        sys_filetab = sys_filetab->next;
   } while (FP_SEG(sys_filetab) &&
            FP_OFF(sys_filetab) != (unsigned) -1);
            /* ... UNTIL END */
   return 0;
}
```

all registers are destroyed in the process. Under the right circumstances, you can use INT 2E to write a TSR pop-up command interpreter or to execute commands from within an application without reloading COMMAND.COM from disk. SET commands, invoked via INT 2E, set the master copy of the environment.

INT 2F FUN 11 (Network Redirector). This large set of subfunctions defines an interface that is known as the network redirector, described earlier. Rather than call INT 2F FUN 11, a program desiring to create a new DOS file system hooks INT 2F FUN 11 instead, servicing requests from DOS. Essentially, the network redirector can be used to create new DOS logical drives, even if it is not networked. This undocumented function is used not only by network software, like PC LAN and FTP Software's DOS implementation of TCP/IP, but also by nonnetwork software, such as MSCDEX.

INT 2F FUN AE (Installable Command). By hooking 2FAE00 and 2FAE01, a program (generally a TSR) can install new internal commands to COMMAND.COM (i.e., commands like CLS that don't load a program from disk). COMMAND.COM will call the program any time it receives a command it doesn't otherwise know about. This can also be used to add a help system to the exiting COMMAND.COM repertoire. Interestingly, such new internal commands are also then accessible via undocumented INT 2E.

continued

Listing 4: *Freeing an orphaned file handle.*

```
C:\UNDOC> freeup > freeup.log
C:\UNDOC> type freeup.log
Filename     Size    Attr    Handles    Owner
--------     ----    ----    -------    -----
AUX    .      0      0000      6        9DED [NOT PSP]
CON    .      0      0000     16        9DED [NOT PSP]
PRN    .      0      0000      6        9DED [NOT PSP]
NUL    .      0      0000      1        0AE9 [ORPHAN] [FREED]
FREEUP .LOG   0      0020      2        0AE9

:\UNDOC>files
Filename     Size    Attr    Handles    Owner
--------     ----    ----    -------    ----
AUX .         0      0000      6        9DED [NOT PSP]
CON .         0      0000     16        9DED [NOT PSP]
PRN .         0      0000      6        9DED [NOT PSP]
```

Manipulating the SFT

To show how to use some of these undocumented functions, I decided to write a utility called FILES that displays information about all open files in the system. For example, listing 1 shows the output from FILES when running in a DOS box in Windows 3.0.

Normally, there aren't this many open files. Often you have to redirect the output of FILES to a file (e.g., `files > files.log`) to see anything other than AUX, CON, and PRN. When its output is redirected, FILES inherits an open file from COMMAND.COM: This shows up in the last line of listing 1 as FILES.LOG with two owners.

FILES walks the DOS SFTs, descending into each one. It starts with the first SFT, pointed to by the DOS List of Lists, a pointer to which is in turn returned from undocumented INT 21 FUN 52, displays any files in that table, and then goes into a loop following the *next* field in each SFT, until it finds a next field whose segment is 0 or whose offset is −1 (FFFF). Within each SFT, an open-file entry contains the filename, its size, attributes, a reference count, and the PSP of the program that first opened the file. This information is displayed by FILES.

Under DOS 3.0 or higher, the FILES program puts much effort into finding file oddities, such as files whose owner is not a legitimate PSP, and files that have been *orphaned*, as shown in listing 2.

The first three entries—AUX, CON, and PRN—are always present in the first SFT. FILES prints out [NOT PSP] after the owner ID 9DED, because it found that this was not a legitimate PSP. Instead, the value is apparently the effective PSP at the time that the SYSINIT initialization code in IBMBIO.COM (PC-DOS) or IO.SYS (MS-DOS) opens AUX, CON, and PRN (SYSINIT relocates itself to the top of memory, accounting for the high address).

The next entry displayed in listing 2, NUL, is marked as an [ORPHAN]. An orphaned file handle is generally the result of redirecting the output from a memory-resident utility to a file, as I did here with SideKick. TSR>NUL leaves behind an open SFT entry for NUL, because DOS can't close a process's files when it terminates via the TSR call (INT 21 FUN 31). Such orphaned file handles can cause mysterious system crashes, because, with enough orphans clogging up the SFTs, there can be no free entries left to open files, and many programs blithely assume that all their file opens are successful.

In the example above, FILES decided that NUL was an orphan because its owner was COMMAND.COM, yet it had only one owner. The program gets the PSP for COMMAND.COM and compares this with the owner PSP. If a file's owner is COMMAND-.COM, it might be an orphan. In this example, TMP.TMP (to which I redirected the output of FILES) was *not* an orphan. But NUL has only one owner, and that owner is COMMAND.COM. This is a sure tip-off that the other party in the redirection hasn't exited. Since the TSR has no possible use for this NUL handle (which it doesn't even know about), it is safe to close this handle by decrementing its reference count in the SFT. Code to do so is handled in FILES.C by `#ifdef FREEUP` (see listing 3).

A considerable amount of the source code in FILES.C is devoted to issues surrounding the DOS version number. In addition to checking for an SFT pointer of FFFF:FFFF, probably returned from the DOS box in OS/2 1.x, the program also performs a sanity check to see if the size of the DOS file structure really matches the size that I've determined from the DOS version number.

If FILES.C is recompiled to enable the free-orphan code, you can create FREEUP.EXE in addition to FILES.EXE. Assuming that an orphaned NUL handle is still lurking around the SFT, running FREEUP produces the results shown in listing 4. Notice that FREEUP doesn't do anything stupid like free up the file for its redirected output, and that AUX, CON, and PRN don't get changed, even though they have invalid owner PSPs and are therefore otherwise perfect candidates for being freed up.

FREEUP can be useful in AUTOEXEC.BAT files where you want to discard the TSR's initialization output without losing file handles:

```
tsr > nul
freeup > nul
```

Who Is at Risk?

There is already a large collection of popular PC applications that use undocumented DOS. Are the vendors of all these programs going to get burned with the next version of DOS?

It's instructive to read what Gordon Letwin, Microsoft's chief architect for system software, says about this in his book *Inside OS/2*: "It may seem that if a popular application 'pokes' the operating system and otherwise engages in unsavory practices that the authors or users of the application will suffer because a future release, such as OS/2, may not run the application correctly. To the contrary, the market dynamics state that the application has now set a standard, and it's the operating system developers who suffer because they must support that standard."

In other words, when popular applications use undocumented DOS, it's ultimately Microsoft that is inconvenienced, not the application's developer. Meanwhile, smaller developers can ride the coattails of the larger developer's use of undocumented DOS. If enough important applications use it, yesterday's undocumented hack becomes tomorrow's de facto standard. The market has spoken. Amen. ■

Editor's note: *This article was adapted from the book* Undocumented DOS: A Programmer's Guide to Reserved MS-DOS Functions and Data Structures, *edited by Andrew Schulman (Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1990).*

Andrew Schulman is a software engineer and writer at Phar Lap Software. He edited the book Undocumented DOS *and contributed to the recent* Extending DOS *(edited by Ray Duncan). He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."*

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

McGraw-Hill Information Services
McGraw-Hill House
Shoppenhangers Road
Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2QL
England

Attn: International Circulation Department

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

McGraw-Hill Information Services
McGraw-Hill House
Shoppenhangers Road
Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2QL
England

Attn: International Circulation Department

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

McGraw-Hill Information Services
McGraw-Hill House
Shoppenhangers Road
Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2QL
England

Attn: International Circulation Department

Detach and mail card now to subscribe to BYTE

plus

GET THE ANNUAL IBM PC SPECIAL ISSUE AS AN EXTRA BONUS!

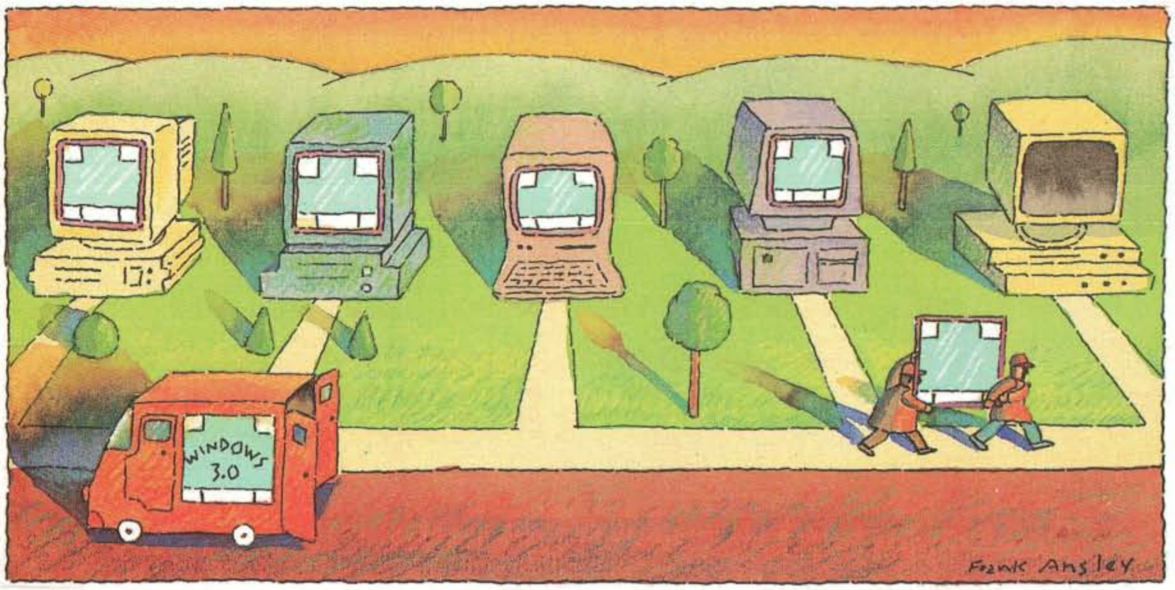
For direct ordering, call the U.K. at

44-628-2343

(Ext. 2236).

JEFFREY H. LUBECK
AND BRUCE D.
SCHATZMAN

NETWORKING WINDOWS



Making Windows 3.0 work on a network takes planning, but the up-front work will save time and effort in the long run

Microsoft's Windows 3.0 has made short work of capturing the PC desktop. With increasing frequency, people are beginning to ask about networked environments. In many ways, the marriage of Windows and networks makes sense. Why would you want 100 separate workstations, each running local versions of Windows, if you can have just a few copies on file servers?

But putting Windows on the file server poses some setup and configuration challenges, just as it does on stand-alone PCs. Last month, we examined some of the problems that people have encountered when installing Windows in stand-alone mode (see "Making Windows Work," February BYTE). Here, we provide pointers for those of you implementing Windows on a network.

Why on a Network?

When you install Windows in stand-alone mode on a PC, all Windows software, including initialization and customization files and dynamic link libraries (DLLs), are on your local hard disk (see the figure). Thus, Windows is stored in its entirety on your own machine.

In a networked environment, the Windows DLLs (i.e., executable files) can be stored permanently in a shared directory on a file server, while each user's initialization and customization files are kept on his or her local hard disk drive. Windows doesn't actually run on the server, but some of its key files can be stored there. These executable files are transferred into local RAM at load time.

For diskless PCs, DLLs are kept in the shared directory, and initialization and customization files are stored in the user's private directory on the file server. The SETUP program is smart enough to recognize which configuration you have and takes the appropriate installation actions.

There are several advantages to running Windows from a file server. The most important are access and management of network resources through the Windows interface. You can connect and disconnect remote printers with the Control Panel, view and manage remote files with the File Manager, and view or change the status of print jobs on remote printers with the Print Manager.

Installing Windows DLLs on a file server also means that local PC storage requirements are somewhat reduced. On networks with large numbers of nodes, these savings can add up to dozens or hundreds of megabytes. This is especially important for concentrations of PCs with small-capacity hard disk drives.

Planning

Before you consider running Windows 3.0 on a LAN, take a close look at the software applications, users,

ILLUSTRATION: FRANK ANSLEY © 1991

and hardware configurations that make up your LAN. It makes sense to let Windows be the foundation of your LAN applications only if most of your users are already running Windows applications on a frequent basis. Installing Windows on a network can be difficult and may not be worth the effort to satisfy the needs of a few isolated users.

It is important to determine which software will play the lead on your LAN. Will it be a DOS-based menu for selecting a mixture of applications, including Windows applications? Or will it be a Windows-based menuing system that will also control DOS applications? This depends not just on the overall percentage of DOS versus Windows applications, but on their frequency of use. The system administrator must take responsibility for studying these factors to determine which approach to take. If Windows applications are more frequently used (despite the availability of more DOS applications), then your LAN menu should be Windows-based.

Windows can have problems with PCs that don't adhere to common PC standards or that lack hardware "muscle." If there was ever a software package that could expose the idiosyncrasies of add-in memory boards, serial cards, network cards, printer ports, video cards, or anything else within a machine, it is Windows.

It is a misconception that installing Windows on a high-performance server can improve its performance on slower PCs. You might think, for example, that placing Windows on a 33-MHz 386 is likely to boost Windows' speed for an attached group of ATs. But Windows does not run on a server in the same way that a database application does. All Windows code is executed out of local RAM using your local processor. The server functions mostly as a storage device for some key Windows files.

The attraction of saving some space on local hard disk drives often tempts administrators to off-load the initialization and customization files onto the server, in addition to the executable files. Although this is possible, performance will drop appreciably, because Windows accesses these files frequently and will be forced to go over the network each time it needs them. For this reason, diskless PCs may not give users the performance they want from Windows. If your network consists mostly of slower or diskless PCs, you'd be wise to see a demonstration of the performance level before deciding to install Windows on a server.

The fact that a system provides greater ease of use to the end user does not mean it is easy to maintain. The LAN administrator's law of system management states that "as ease of use increases for the end user, so does maintenance complexity." LAN administrators should keep detailed records of configuration variations and prepare implementation plans for future maintenance requirements.

Defining Your Environment

Windows requires that you install a separate version for each unique hardware environment (i.e., computer) on the LAN. As such, it is imperative to identify and differentiate between varying computer platforms.

You can define your environment in two ways. First, determine all machine-specific variables that are relevant to the installation. This includes printers, video types, CPUs, mice, and so on. Second, determine your user-specific requirements, such as what applications they will be using, which printers they will be connected with, and what files they'll want to access. It is helpful to create a table of these items if you are working with a large network.

It is crucial to identify the lowest common denominator for machine-specific and user-specific groups. Review your machine-specific list and determine how many unique Windows configurations will be necessary. Logically group the users together in a fashion that minimizes the number of user-specific setups. You should install all variations of your hardware-specific list either on local hard disks or in separate shared directories on the network. Finally, define sufficient environmental variables to be able to distinguish between all machine-specific and user-specific variations.

When you have reached this point, you should write intelligent batch files to sample these environmental variables and determine which version of Windows should be run for each particular hardware configuration. For example, George Dart of Network Technology has developed batch files that query the client PC's network card and retrieve a serial number. The serial number acts as a pointer to a list of that machine's configuration parameters (e.g., RAM, CPU type, and video type). After these parameters are evaluated, the appropriate Windows version is launched.

The Shared Network Directory

If you are planning to install and run Windows from a shared directory on the network—for example, F:\\PUBLIC \\WIN30—remember to set all files in this directory to READ ONLY so that every user can access but not write to the files. You can do this from the Windows File Manager, from MS-DOS using the ATTRIB command, or from the networking software (e.g., NetWare) using the FLAG command. Most Windows applications must have READ ONLY status before they can be shared.

Microsoft recommends that the shared directory not contain the files SYSTEM.INI, WIN.INI, or WIN.COM. We, however, recommend that these files reside in the shared directory and that you install Windows versions for each hardware variation, making use of environmental variables. This way, you avoid problems that result from users logging into the network from machines other than their own (which may have a completely different set of hardware and user-preference characteristics). Each unique machine characteristic must remain constant with the system, independent of which user is using the machine.

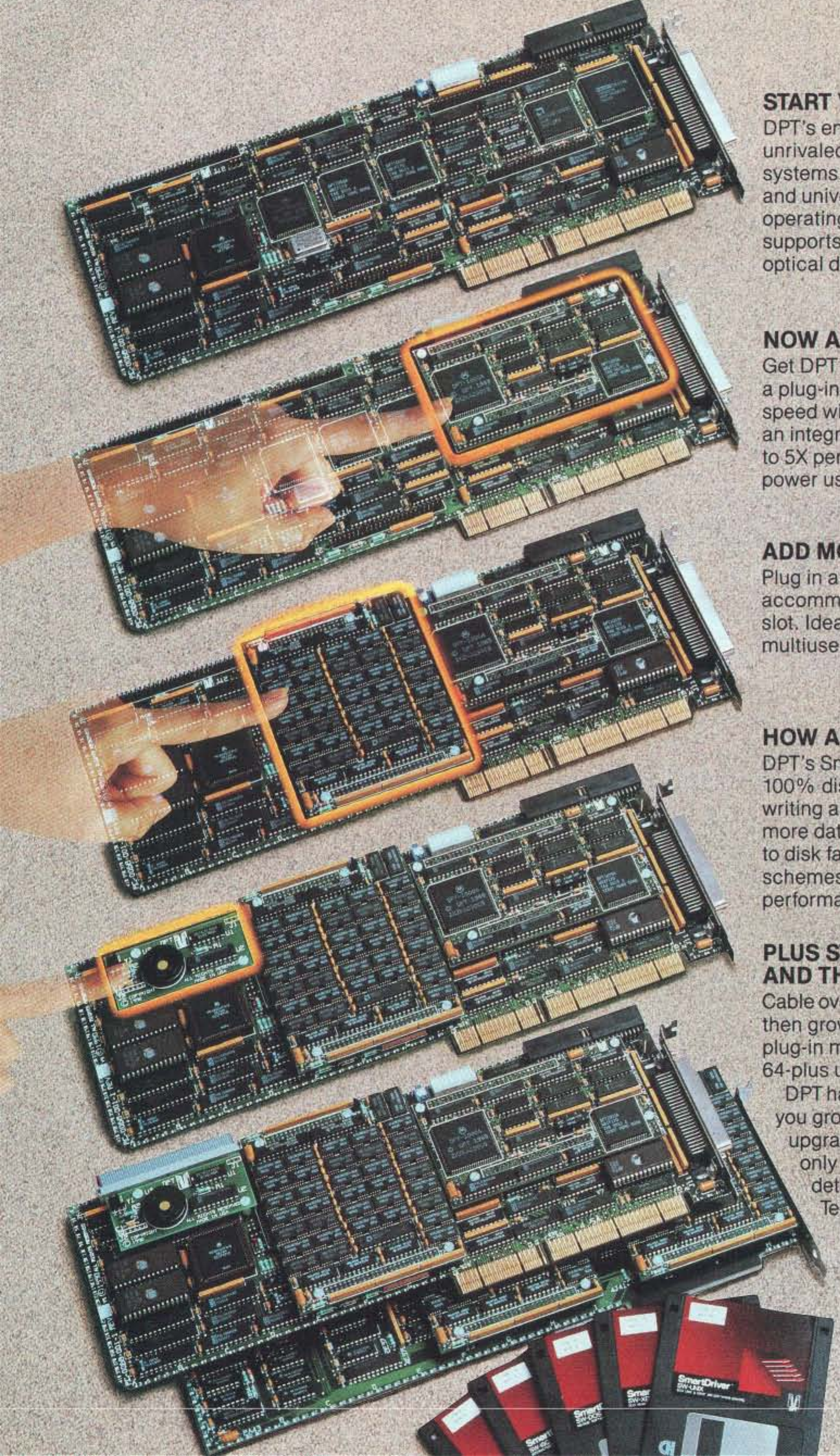
continued

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Implementing Windows 3.0 on a Network

Networks have become essential to almost every business. So, in many cases, has the use of a windowing environment. With the next step, implementing Windows on a network, you will reap even more benefits. They include being able to access and manage your network resources, connect and disconnect remote printers, view and manage remote files, and view or change the status of print jobs on remote printers. To find out how to run Windows 3.0 on a LAN, consult this step-by-step tutorial.

SmartCache™ Plus: the grow-as-you-go approach to SCSI controllers



START WITH THE BEST...
DPT's entry level SmartCache Plus board offers unrivaled price/performance for single-user systems. It features ISA or EISA bus mastering, and universal SCSI disk compatibility for all PC operating systems. SmartDriver software supports SCSI-2 peripherals like tape and optical drives.

NOW ADD CACHING!
Get DPT's award-winning caching technology in a plug-in module! Move up to disk caching speed without investing in a new controller. With an integral 512K cache, the module provides up to 5X performance gains for workstations, power users, and small multiuser systems.

ADD MORE USERS, ADD MORE CACHE!
Plug in a 2 MB or 4 MB memory module and accommodate up to 18 users from a single card slot. Ideal for medium-sized networks or multiuser systems.

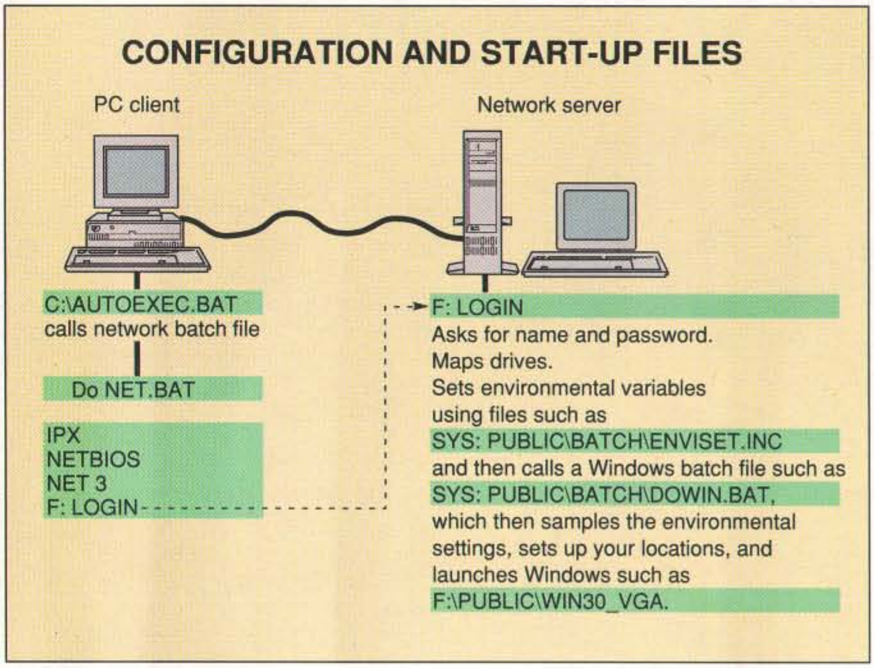
HOW ABOUT DISK MIRRORING?
DPT's SmartCache mirroring module provides 100% disk fault tolerance by simultaneously writing all data to a second "mirrored" drive. No more data loss or costly system down-time due to disk failures. And unlike software mirroring schemes, fault tolerance is achieved with no performance penalties.

PLUS STILL MORE CACHE, AND THEN SOME...
Cable over to DPT's 4 MB Cache Expansion Card, then grow your system to 16 MB by adding more plug-in memory modules—enough power for 64-plus users!

DPT has your solution—no matter how you grow. Performance, compatibility and upgradability make SmartCache Plus the only SCSI controller you'll ever need. For details, contact Distributed Processing Technology, 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751. Phone (407) 830-5522; FAX (407) 260-5366. In Europe (UK) phone 44 04 884 718 FAX 44 04 884 8892.

DPT

Circle 95 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 96).



You should plan on having some configuration files on the server, and others (as shown) on each client machine. Each configuration and start-up file has an appropriate location.

In many cases, network users take advantage of the MS-DOS SHARE command when files are shared between processes. If you want to run Windows from a shared network directory in some networking environments, the SHARE command can cause system problems, and it is best not to use it.

Make sure that the users' Windows directory and the shared Windows directory are in the PATH and in this order. For example,

PATH=F:\\USERS\\USER1;F:
\\PUBLIC\\WIN30

Menuing

Windows 3.0 comes fully equipped with an object-oriented menu front end that can use network search paths at the discretion of the administrator. You can easily configure Windows 3.0 menus for both individual users or groups, but users can encounter problems when they try to access their server files from different machines.

Dart, one of the pioneers of installing Windows in a network setting, claims that "the single biggest problem is for the administrator to overcome the mind-set of 'one user to one machine.' Users have a tendency to swap, borrow, or otherwise log into machines that are not their own. Administrators thus have to differentiate between machine-specific settings in Windows, such as video type, and user-specific variables, such as screen colors and preferred printers."

You should build flexibility into log-in scripts. If a user who normally logs in from a VGA system logs in from a machine with a CGA monitor, the log-in script must be able to detect this to prevent the system from hanging.

Printing on the Network

Often, a large LAN environment can have many different printers in use. Since most users find it tedious to page through multiple printer selections each time they start an application, it is important to display only those printers that will be used most often. You must be careful to configure the system properly. Windows can make use of environmental variables to achieve the desired result.

Printing on the network using Windows 2.11 was relatively straightforward, provided that you did not have more than three local and/or network printers. The Windows Control program allowed the linking of printers to the LPT1, LPT2, and LPT3 logical devices. This corresponds with Novell's ability to "capture" print queues to LPT1, LPT2, and LPT3. As an example, if you had just a local dot-matrix printer, a networked Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, and a networked PostScript printer defined, it was easy to configure the system using LPT1, LPT2, and LPT3. However, if you were confronted with more than three printers, you had to use environmental variables to preselect the desired printers before entering the master Windows program. The unwelcome alternative was to extensively train users in the use of the Control program.

Although this problem has not been completely overcome in Windows 3.0, the situation has significantly improved; you can directly access network queues, so you (or users) can see what print jobs are in the queue, delete print jobs, and reselect printers easily. The users should set their defaults via the CAPTURE command in their initialization batch file before loading Windows, eliminating the need to use environmental variables.

Avoiding Problems

Sometimes, network operating software is loaded into upper memory (640K bytes to 1 megabyte) or high memory (the first 64K bytes above 1 MB). There is a good chance that this will cause Windows to lock or fail during operation. If this happens, try loading the network software in conventional memory (the first 640K bytes). (See the section on QEMM.SYS 5.1 in "Making Windows Work" for more information.)

Although SETUP modifies the PATH statement in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, make sure that this statement appears before any network calls. Most network log-in scripts or procedures can redefine the path and map drives. Make sure that the network PATH and MAP statements are set properly for your Windows configuration.

If you have problems with SETUP for a machine on a network, try SETUP /I when you run SETUP. The /I option disables SETUP's hardware detection abilities. However, this may only be a short-term fix. For example, most ARCnet network interface cards (NICs) use a default base address of 2E0 hexadecimal that runs in direct conflict with SETUP's desire to test for an 8514 video card. If you are not using (and never plan to use) an 8514 video card, the SETUP /I options solve this conflict. A more complete solution would be to change the base address of the NIC to somewhere in the 300h-to-340h range.

If you are experiencing poor performance from your network printer (e.g., bad page breaks, wrong font selections, or blank lines), you may need to change your NetWare print job configuration. Using the PRINTCON utility, set the Auto Endcap and Enable Timeout settings to "no."

continued

PC-MOS

The Multiuser DOS Platform For The '90s

The 386 and now the 486 microprocessors have focused a lot of attention on the multiuser, multitasking possibilities of advanced PCs. A myriad of software and hardware manufacturers are promising a new age of multiuser options in the '90s.

But when you take a closer look, only one solution focuses on the features you want and anticipates the capabilities you need to use your PCs to their greatest potential. That solution is PC-MOS™ from The Software Link, the first DOS-compatible, multiuser, multitasking operating system.

A Network Alternative

The advantage to the PC-MOS shared processing solution is its ability to maximize the available memory on your PC, taking full advantage of extended memory and sharing it with up to 25 users on inexpensive terminals or monitors. You can share data with the same speed and integrity of a network solution without the expense of network cards and the waste of under-utilized PCs. And no additional investment is required to get the multitasking capabilities inherent in PC-MOS.

A Network Enhancer

For affordable network expansion, PC-MOS servers can be connected to other servers with The Software Link's LANLink or with the PC-MOS GATEWAY™ to Novell's NetWare®. This connectivity lets a business configure its automation systems for departmental efficiency and expand affordably as needs grow with LANs or even WANs.

DOS Compatible

The PC-MOS alternative is clear: DOS compatibility means your users can continue to use all the popular software packages. And that means no investment loss, no retraining and no limitations in available applications.

An Unbeatable Solution

The next decade of shared processing will be clouded with choices. Only one operating system was first to offer you DOS-compatible, multiuser, multitasking solutions. Only one operating system continues to provide unbeatable multiuser solutions for over 150,000 users. PC-MOS from The Software Link. Call today and set your computing sights on a more productive horizon.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

1-800-451-LINK

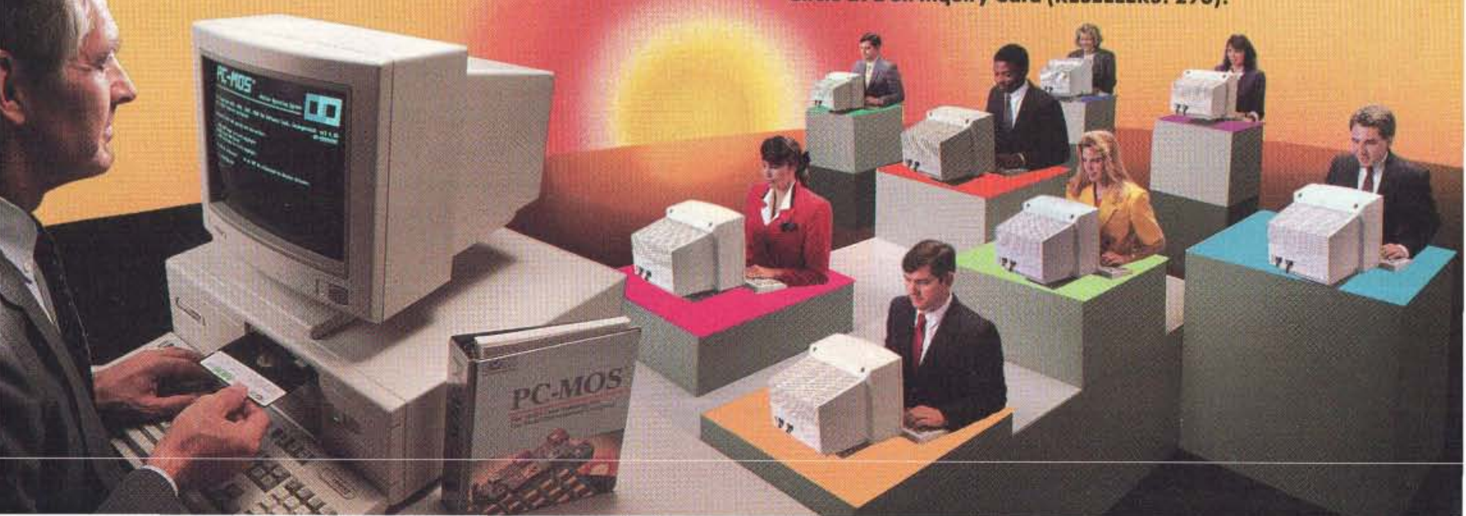
3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092

(404) 448-5465 FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program

GSA Schedule/GSOOK 90 AGS6448

Circle 292 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 293).



Under Windows 2.11, the WIN.INI file was usually the Achilles' heel for most networks. Windows 2.11 had the annoying feature of writing only part of the modified WIN.INI file to the currently resident directory location. These directory locations containing partial or "orphaned" WIN.INI files resulted in unpredictable program execution. The LAN administrator needed to have the system configuration disciplined so that this would not occur. Under Windows 3.0, the condition has been corrected by making the Program Manager aware of the location of the various master .INI files. (See the text box "SYSTEM.INI Settings" on page 306.)

Novell Networks

Windows is compatible with NetWare 2.10 or higher. Both the network shell components and NetWare utilities must be version 3.01 or higher. These files include NET3.COM, NET4.COM, NETBIOS.EXE, IPX.COM, and BINDFIX .EXE.

While you are at a DOS prompt in Windows, you should never attempt to log in, log out, or attach to the network server—it will hang your system. Always perform these functions from the Windows Control Panel.

If you are seeing file error messages, you most likely need to increase your file handle size from the NetWare default of 40 files to 60 files. You can do this by adding the following line to SHELL .CFG:

```
file handles = 60
```

If you want to show the directory entries dot (.) or double dot (..) in NetWare (as MS-DOS would), add the following line to SHELL.CFG:

```
show dots = on
```

The NetWare 3.01 shell can emulate these entries without problems in Windows (earlier versions of the NetWare shell will cause problems). This helps applications when they're listing files and directories.

When Windows is installed for NetWare, SETUP adds the loading of the utility NWPOPUP to the [WINDOWS] section of your WIN.INI file:

```
load=nwpopup.exe
```

This utility displays all your incoming network broadcast messages. If you want to take advantage of SWAPFILE, however, you must first temporarily disable NWPOPUP. You can do this by selecting the Disable Broadcast Messages option from the Network section of the Control Panel. (See chapter 13 of the Windows User Guide on setting up Swapfiles.)

Mapping NetWare Drives

If you redirect drives through mapping techniques—for example, if drive G on your path represents the mapped physical directory SERVER\\SYS VOLUME \\USER\\USER1—Windows will only show the root directory (`Server\Sys Volume`) and in some cases may actually redirect the drive itself to the root directory. To correct this situation, you must use the MAP ROOT command for each drive you want mapped before starting Windows. The MAP command should now read as follows:

MAP ROOT G: =SERVER1\\SYS:
ONE\\USER\\USER1

continued

SYSTEM.INI Settings

You can modify many of the settings included in the SYSTEM .INI file to correct or improve Windows' performance on a network. A unique version of SYSTEM.INI must reside in each user's personal Windows directory or match the user's environment settings. Therefore, each version of SYSTEM.INI has to be modified to have the full effect. Here are some descriptions and suggestions regarding the most critical settings.

The [Boot] Section

`Network.drv=` Specifies the network driver filename you are using; the default is none. Most network driver choices are available using SETUP. You modify this setting by choosing the SETUP icon located in the Main group window and modifying your network choice. If you want to install a network driver that Windows doesn't provide, you need to run SETUP all over again from MS-DOS.

The [Standard] Section

SYSTEM.INI's [Standard] section controls systems running in standard mode.

`Int28Filter=` A numeric setting that determines the number of INT28 hexadecimal interrupts that are generated to software loaded before Windows while your system is idle. The default value is 10. Increasing the value improves Windows' performance but can cause conflicts with memory-resident software such as network shells. Changing the setting to 0 eliminates the interrupts. Users of communication applications on a network should be aware that the lower the value of `Int28Filter`, the higher the system overhead, which can cause conflict with the communication application.

`NetAsynchSwitching=` Controls whether Windows provides the ability to switch away from an application after it has made an asynchronous NetBIOS call. The default value of 0 establishes that task switching is not available. With a value of 1, task switching is available. Network users should determine if any of their applications will receive network messages while switched to other applications; if an application does receive messages and you have a setting of 1, your system may fail.

`NetHeapSize=` A numeric setting (in kilobytes) that determines the size of the buffer pool allocated in conventional memory (640K bytes) for moving data over a network. The default value is 8, but many networks require a bigger buffer size. The larger the buffer size, the smaller the amount of memory provided to applications.

The [386Enh] Section

SYSTEM.INI's [386Enh] section controls 386 systems with at least 2 megabytes of memory and running in enhanced mode.

`AllVMsExclusive=` A Boolean setting that controls whether an MS-DOS application can run in a window or must run in exclusive full-screen mode, regardless of the settings in the program information file. The default setting is false. If the setting is true, network users will see an increase in the time it takes for Windows sessions to be completed.

`FileSysChange=` A Boolean setting that controls whether the File Manager automatically receives messages from non-Windows applications when those applications create, delete, or rename files. If the setting is false, a virtual machine can perform file manipulation while running independently of the File Manager. If it is true, all messages automatically go to the File Manager, and system performance is degraded.

`InDOSPolling=` A Boolean setting that determines whether other applications can run when memory-resident software has the `InDOS` flag set. The de-

This will make the directory USER\\USER1 appear to be the root of drive G.

We recommend that you only use the MAP ROOT command for directories with program files. The MAP command should be used for directories with data files so that the user can move around within subdirectories. Here is an example:

```
MAP ROOT G:SERVER1\\SYS:ONE
    \\PUBLIC\\WINAPPS
MAP S:SERVER1\\SYS:ONE\\
    USERS\USER1\WINDATA
```

Windows in enhanced mode can do some additional adjusting of your network drive mappings. In standard mode, all drive mappings that are changed while inside Windows are reset to the original mappings when you exit Windows. For example, changing drive G to represent \\PUBLIC\\WINAPPS from \\USER\\USER1 will be reset to \\USER \\USER1 on exit. In enhanced mode, you can make all drive mappings stay in place even after leaving Windows by adding the following line in the [NETWARE] section of your SYSTEM.INI file:

```
RestoreDrive=False
```

The default for each virtual machine in enhanced mode is to have its own (Local) set of drive mappings. Thus, changing the mapping in one machine does not affect the other. If you want to have mapping (or any mapping change) affect all virtual machines (Global), use the following setting in the [NETWARE] section of SYSTEM.INI:

```
NWshareHandles=True
```

Microsoft LAN Manager

Early versions of LAN Manager 1.x will not run with Windows; they will need to be upgraded. Also, you should be aware that the software cannot be loaded into high memory.

LAN Manager 1.x Enhanced includes pop-up services that enable you to see incoming broadcast messages. This feature can cause problems with Windows' display.

If you want to have pop-up services, you use the LAN Manager `WinPopup` utility, which is designed to work with Windows. The utility should be located in the LAN Manager NETPROG directory and should also be included in your path.

To have the utility start with Windows, you would use the load option in the [WINDOWS] section of WIN.INI, as follows:

fault setting is no. You must change the setting to yes if your memory-resident software needs to be in a critical section to perform operations off an INT28 hook. When the setting is yes, system performance is degraded.

`INT28Critical=` A Boolean setting that specifies whether a critical section is required to handle INT28h interrupts for a memory-resident software application. The default setting is true. If your network's virtual device does internal task switching on INT28h interrupts and the system is crashing, you may need a critical section. If you do not need a critical section, change this setting to false; this should improve Windows' task switching.

`NetAsynchFallback=` A Boolean setting that can require Windows to try to save a NetBIOS request if it is failing. The default setting is false. Windows has a global network buffer to handle data; if sufficient space is not available in this buffer when an application makes a NetBIOS request, Windows fails the request. If you change this setting to true, Windows tries to save the request by creating a buffer in local memory and preventing all virtual machines from processing until the data has been properly received and the time-out period has passed. The time-out period is controlled by `NetAsynchTimeout`.

`NetAsynchTimeout=` A setting (in seconds to one decimal place) that determines the length of a time-out period if Windows is attempting to save a failing NetBIOS request. The default is 5.0 seconds and applies only if `NetAsynchFallback` is set to true.

`NetDMASize=` Determines the buffer size (in kilobytes) for NetBIOS transport software. The buffer size always represents the largest value established by this setting or the value established by `DMABuffersize`.

`Network=` Represents the 386 enhanced-mode synonym for `Device`. The default is none and is controlled by SETUP.

`PSPIncrement=` A setting (numerical from 2 to 64) that tells Windows to reserve, in 16-byte increments, additional memory for each successive virtual machine if `UniqueDOSPSP` is true.

`ReflectDOSInt2A=` A Boolean setting that tells Windows to run through or reflect DOS INT 2A signals. The default is false, which instructs Windows to run through this type of signal, providing more efficiency. If you have memory-resident software that requires knowledge of INT2A messages, change the setting to true.

`TimerCriticalSection=` A setting (in milliseconds) that tells Windows to go into a critical section around any timer interrupt code and use the time-out period specified. A value greater than 0 guarantees that only one virtual machine at a time will receive time interrupts. Some network memory-resident software will fail if a value greater than 0 is not used. System performance slows with the use of this setting.

`TokenRingSearch=` A Boolean setting that instructs Windows to look for a Token Ring network adapter on machines with the IBM AT architecture. The default is true. This search can interfere with another device.

`UniqueDOSPSP=` A Boolean setting that can instruct Windows to start every application at a unique memory address (PSP). The default setting is false. If the setting is true, each time that Windows creates a new virtual machine to start a new application, a unique amount of memory below the application is reserved. `PSPIncrement` controls the amount of memory that is reserved. This approach guarantees that applications in different virtual machines will start at different addresses. In some networks, the load address of the application is used to identify each process on the network.

```
load=winpopup.exe
```

If you do not want this feature, remove the `messenger` and `netpopup` arguments from the line `wrkservices` in LANMAN.INI (the LAN Manager root directory). For LAN Manager 2.0 Enhanced, Windows needs to have the DLLs NETAPI.DLL and PMSPL.DLL in the LAN Manager NETPROG directory and in your PATH.

Other Networks

For networks that support MS-NET and NetBIOS, be aware that the Print Manager cannot handle multiple print queues, so print jobs may be listed improperly.

To run Banyan Vines 4.0 with Windows in enhanced mode, you need to obtain patch 'OH.' When running Windows in enhanced mode, you can run only one application at a time that makes use of NetBIOS. For example, if you are printing to a remote printer from a Windows application or running an application that uses NetBIOS, be sure to close all other virtual machines.

Also, you should remember that if you want to use Windows printing functions and run non-Windows applications with Vines 4.0, you need to have NetBIOS loaded.

For 3Com networks, be aware that 3+Share and 3+Open LAN Manager use completely different drivers. Also, if you are going to use a 3Com XNS protocol stack, the following item must be included in the [386Enh] section of SYSTEM.INI:

```
TimerCritical Section = 10000
```

If you are not going to use the XNS stack and are having problems, just remove that line.

Final Thoughts

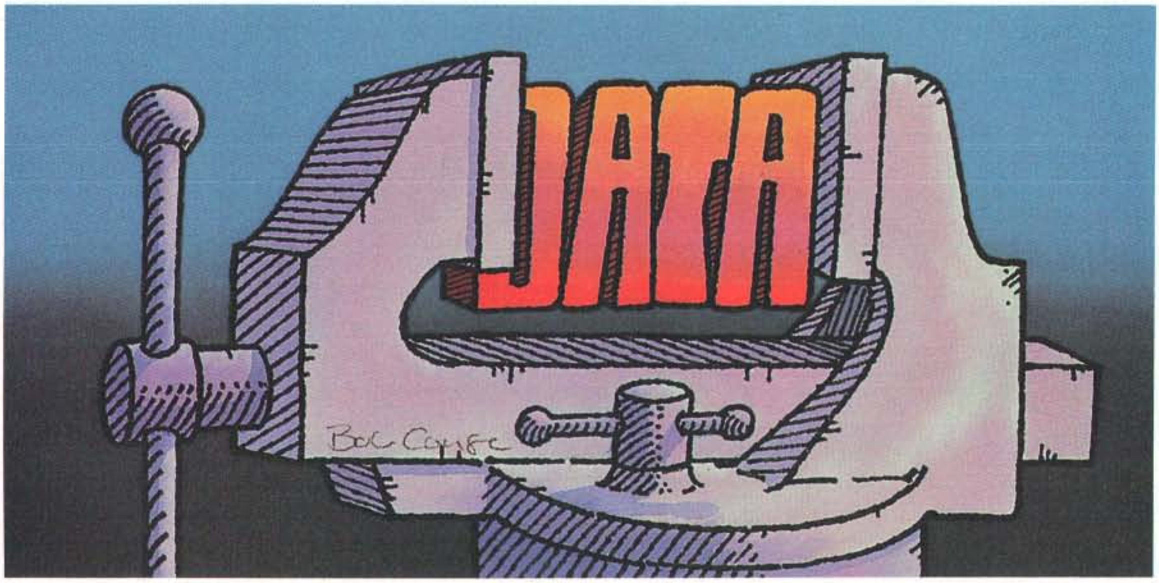
The key to installing Windows on a network is planning. Even though your user base may be pressuring you to install Windows right away, there is simply no substitute for a thorough definition of your requirements and an implementation plan.

Taking the time for such preparation may delay your initial installation. In the long run, however, it will save you time and effort. ■

Jeffrey H. Lubeck and Bruce D. Schatzman are systems consultants in the Seattle area. They provide systems design and implementation services throughout the U.S. You can reach them on BIX c/o "editors."

STEVE APIKI

LOSSLESS DATA COMPRESSION



At first glance, the concept of data compression seems too good to be true. The idea of shrinking information without losing any of it looks to be a something-for-nothing proposition that violates what should be one of Newton's lesser-known laws: the law of conservation of data.

Despite the aura of mystique that surrounds it, data compression is based on a simple idea: mapping the representation of data from one group of symbols to another, more concise series of symbols. Data-compression programs and dedicated compression hardware use several different algorithms to achieve this end.

Two compression schemes, Huffman coding and LZW coding (for Lempel and Ziv, its creators, and Welch, who made substantial modifications), form the basis for much of the compression that we use from day to day. These techniques also represent two distinct schools of compression algorithms. An understanding of how each algorithm works provides an excellent background in compression in general.

Both Huffman and LZW coding are *lossless* compression techniques. They are appropriate to use for compressing any kind of data because the expanded representation is identical to the original input to the compressor. Joint Photographics Experts Group (JPEG), Motion Picture Experts Group (MPEG) (see "Putting the Squeeze on Graphics," December 1990 BYTE), and other cutting-edge image-compression algorithms achieve fantastic compression ratios at the expense of exact data reproduction. These techniques work well for images and sound data, but they are not appropriate for general data.

Two algorithms—Huffman coding and LZW coding—are at the root of most compression

Huffman coding, originally proposed sometime in the early 1950s, reduces the number of bits used to represent frequent characters and increases the number of bits used for infrequent characters. The LZW method, on the other hand, encodes strings of characters, using the input stream to build an expanded alphabet based on the strings that it sees. These two very different approaches both work by reducing redundant information in the input data.

Huffman Coding

Huffman coding is probably the best-known method of data compression. The simplicity and elegance of the technique have made it a longtime academic favorite. But Huffman codes also have practical applications; for example, static Huffman codes are used as the last stage of JPEG compression. The MNP-5 data-compression standard for modems (see "4800 Bits, No Errors," June 1989 BYTE) uses dynamic Huffman compression as part of its process. Finally, Shannon-Fano coding, a close relative of Huffman coding, is used as one stage in PKZIP's powerful "imploding" algorithm.

continued

Huffman coding works on the premise that some symbols are used more often than others in data representation. The most common representation, the ASCII alphabet, uses 8 bits for each character. In English, the letter *e* is considerably more likely to appear than the letter *q*, yet we use the same number of bits to represent each. If we used only 4 bits for an *e* and 12 bits for each *q*, we would save some bits whenever storing English text.

Huffman coding formalizes this idea of relating symbol length to the probability of a symbol's occurrence. Static Huffman coding requires you to have a table of probabilities before you begin compressing the data. This table can be compiled from statistical observations (such tables have been compiled for inputs like English), or the compressor can prescan the input data to find the symbol probabilities before it starts to compress the data.

The compressor and decompressor can construct an encoding tree with this probability information. The encoding tree is a binary tree with one leaf for each symbol. To construct the tree, the compressor starts with the two symbols of lowest probability. It then combines these two as two leaf branches under a node; this node, in turn, is assigned the sum of the two probabilities. The compressor then considers this node along with the rest of the symbols in the probability list, and it again selects the two least probable items. It continues to build and combine nodes until it builds a single tree, with the probability at the root equal to 1.

The resulting tree has leaves of varying distance from the root. The leaves that represent the symbols with the highest probability are closest to the root, while those with the lowest probability are the farthest away.

To encode a symbol, the compressor finds the path from the root of the tree to

Listing 1: *Dynamic Huffman compression/expansion pseudocode. All structure references are simplified for readability. Unless explicitly noted, structures are elements of the* `Tree` *array. For example,* `char.parent` *should properly read* `Tree[char].parent`.

```
PROCEDURE huffman compress
tree <- ROOT                        // initialize the tree
add_node (empty leaf, ROOT, 0) // add the empty leaf to the tree
char <- (next character from buffer)// read in the first character
add_node(char, ROOT, 1)             // add this char to the tree
write char to output buffer         // send the first character
                                    // as a literal character
WHILE (input buffer not empty)
                                    // read in a character
   char <- (next character from buffer)
   IF (char is not known)
      transmit(empty leaf code)
      write char to output buffer  // send the literal character
      update_tree (empty leaf code)// adjust the tree
      IF (all nodes not full)
                                    // add to the tree
         add_node(char, empty leaf, 1)
                                    // move empty leaf
         add_node(empty leaf, empty leaf, 0)
      ELSE                          // last node to add
                                 // assign empty leaf info to char
         char.parent <- empty leaf.parent
   ELSE                             // this character is known
      transmit(char code)
      update_tree (char code)       // adjust the tree
CONTINUE

PROCEDURE huffman expand
tree <- ROOT                        // initialize the tree
add_node (empty leaf, ROOT, 0)  // add the empty leaf to the tree
char <- (next char from buffer) // read in literal first character
add_node(char, ROOT, 1)             // add this char to the tree
write char to output buffer         // write the first character
WHILE (input buffer not empty)
   char <- incode(buffer)           // read in a code
   update_tree (char code)          // adjust the tree
   IF (char=empty leaf)
      char <- next char from buffer// read in literal character
      IF (all nodes not full)
                                    // add to the tree
         add_node(char, empty leaf, 1)
                                    // move empty leaf
         add_node(empty leaf, empty leaf, 0)
      ELSE                          // last node to add
                                  // assign empty leaf info to char
         char.parent <- (empty leaf.parent)
   write char to output buffer
CONTINUE
```

```
// Huffman compression support routines
// assume expander has same tree structure as compressor for
// readability. In reality, each expansion tree node has daughter
// pointers as well as a parent pointer.

                                    // add a node to the tree
PROCEDURE add_node (code, parent, branch)
code.parent <- parent               // assign parent pointer
code.bit <- branch                  // assign bit for this code
code.weight_ptr <- (next available spot in weight list)
IF (code is a character)
  Weightlist[code.weight_ptr] <- 1
ELSE                                //code is the empty leaf
   Weightlist[code.weight_ptr] <- 0
ENDIF

PROCEDURE update_tree(code)
WHILE (code != ROOT)
  Weightlist[code.weight_ptr] ++    // increment weight
  IF (Weightlist[code.weight_ptr] = MAXWEIGHT)
      scale(weightlist)
  IF (Weightlist[code.weight_ptr] > Weightlist[code.weight_ptr-1]
                                    // if weight is greater than
                                    // that of node listed above
                                    // it in the weight list
     swap_node<-(heaviest node, which is lighter than code)
     IF (swap_node != code.parent)// don't swap if parent-child
        swap(swap_node, code)
   code<-code.parent
CONTINUE

PROCEDURE transmit (code)           // transmit a Huffman code
DO
   push code.bit                    // push this code's bit on a stack
   code<-code.parent                // move to parent node
WHILE (code != ROOT)
pop bitstack                        // send the bits to output

PROCEDURE incode (buffer)           // read a Huffman code
code<-ROOT                          // start at the root
DO
   bit<-(next bit from buffer)      // read in a bit
   IF (bit=0)
      code<-code.zero_daughter      // jump to zero child
   ELSE
      code<-code.one_daughter       // or one child
WHILE (code.daughter != NULL)       // until you find a leaf
RETURN code                         // leaf location is its value
```

the symbol's leaf. Suppose the compressor wants to encode the letter *s*. It starts at the leaf corresponding to *s* and jumps to the parent node, noting which branch (0 or 1) it was on. It continues to jump up the tree until it reaches the root. The list of branches, when reversed, describes the path from the root to *s*: This is the symbol's Huffman code.

High-probability characters are close to the root, so their codes are short. Low-probability characters are far from the root and have longer codes.

To decode, the decompressor takes the code and processes it in reverse. That is, it starts at the root of the tree. If the first bit in the code is a 1, it jumps to the node on the 1-branch from the root. It continues reading bits and jumping until it reaches a leaf; the symbol at the leaf is the decoded character.

One more property of the Huffman tree bears discussion. Because symbols are always leaves, symbol nodes never have any children. When the decompressor gets to a leaf node, it knows to stop reading from the input immediately because it knows it has reached a leaf. In other words, one Huffman code is never the prefix of another. This means that although code lengths are variable, the compressor always knows when one code ends and another begins, and there is no need to explicitly place delimiters between codes.

Dynamic Huffman Coding

The greatest difficulty with Huffman codes, as you probably noticed from the discussion above, is that they require a table of probabilities for each type of data to compress. This is not a problem if you know you will always compress English text; you simply provide a suitable English text tree to the compressor and decompressor. The JPEG protocol defines a default Huffman tree for compressing JPEG data. In the general case, when you don't know the symbol probabilities for your input data, static Huffman codes can't be used effectively.

Fortunately, a dynamic version of Huffman compression can construct the Huffman tree on the fly while reading and actively compressing. The tree is constantly updated to reflect the changing probabilities of the input data.

Listing 1 contains a pseudocode version of a dynamic Huffman compression/decompression program. The actual code, which is available from the usual sources, is written in 8088 assembly language. These programs are based on an algorithm described in reference 1, which cites a number of original sources. Reference 2 presents a more efficient, although complex, algorithm for dynamic Huffman compression.

The key to starting with an uninitialized tree is the introduction of an empty leaf. The empty leaf is simply a leaf node with no symbol attached to it; this leaf has zero probability. The initial tree, held by both the compressor and decompressor, has only the root and a single empty leaf.

The compressor starts the ball rolling by reading in a character. It attaches this character to the 1-branch of the root, leaving the empty leaf on branch 0. It then sends this character to the decompressor as a literal ASCII code, and the decompressor makes the same adjustment to its tree.

For each character read thereafter, the compressor performs the following steps. First, it checks to see if the code is

in the encoding tree. If the code is there, the compressor sends it in the same fashion as in the static case. If not, it sends the code for the empty leaf. Then it sends the new character as a literal ASCII code. Finally, the compressor adds two codes, one for a new empty leaf on branch 0 and one for the new code on branch 1. When the tree is full (i.e., when all characters have been seen), the compressor just changes the last empty leaf node into the last character.

The decompression program can make adjustments to its tree because it has exactly the same tree as the compressor. When it receives an empty leaf code, it reads the next code from the compressed data as an ASCII literal. It then employs the same update routine as the compressor uses to update the tree.

The empty leaf and the uninitialized tree don't solve the problem of keeping track of changing probabilities, however. To do that, you need to introduce weights to each node in the tree and update these weights as you process the input data. You also need to maintain a list of node designations (and weights) sorted by weight.

Each character starts at weight 1 (the empty leaf starts at 0). Whenever the compressor transmits a character that is in the table, it increments the weight of that character's node. If this change makes the character node heavier than nodes that are listed higher in the weight list, the compressor swaps the character node with the heaviest node that is lighter than the character node. By *swapping*, I mean trading parent nodes and branch designations only; the children of the swapped nodes are not affected, so there is no danger of a leaf node becoming internal, or an internal node becoming a leaf.

The compressor then jumps up the tree to the character's parent, which may have changed with the last swap. It continues the process with the parent and on up the tree until it gets to the root.

The figure shows the early stages of dynamic Huffman tree construction for a very simple input. You can follow the addition of new leaves via the empty leaf mechanism as well as by node swapping in this diagram.

Huffman Gotchas

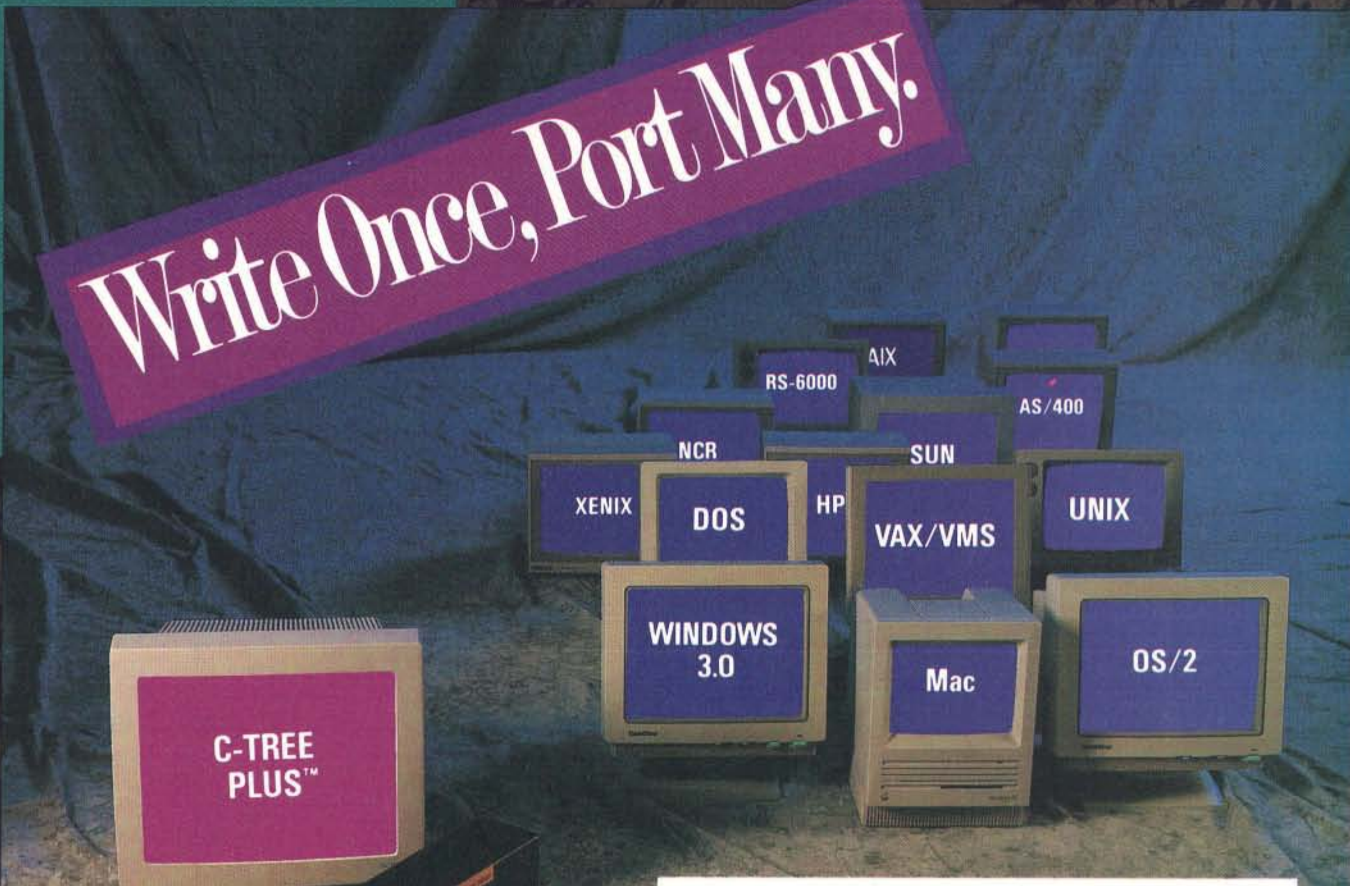
As usual, there are a few snags when you're actually implementing the dynamic algorithm, regardless of its elegance. The first problem is that you can't perform node swapping while transmitting a code, although both require you to start at a character node and hop up the tree parent by parent. You can't do the two procedures at the same time, because swapping nodes causes the parent to change, which causes the code transmitted to change. You would send a code to the decompressor before it knows what to do with it.

A way around this dilemma is to make two passes in the compressor—one for transmitting and one for updating. The decompressor also makes two passes—one for receiving (going down the tree) and one for updating (going back up).

The second problem occurs because of the empty leaf. Because the empty leaf has zero weight, it is possible for a sibling of the empty leaf to become heavier than its parent at the start of the update process. However, swapping between child and parent will scramble the tree, leaving the parent as its own child. Fortunately, simply aborting any swap between child and parent solves the problem.

Finally, there isn't any way for the

Write Once, Port Many.



With new c-tree Plus™ when you've written for one platform you've written for them all.

■ **Develop on over 100 platforms — without reprogramming!**

Forget the tedious, time consuming and expensive reprogramming required to move from one environment to another. With c-tree Plus™ you don't change source code at all — just recompile, link and you're running on platforms ranging from Cray supercomputers to Zenith laptops! Over 100 environments are supported, including: ■ Windows 3 ■ DOS ■ UNIX ■ OS/2 ■ VAX/VMS ■ Mac ■ SUN ■ RS-6000

Forget byte order, memory model, integer size or data alignment hassles — c-tree Plus manages it all automatically, regardless of processor architecture. And c-tree Plus even provides a utility to port your pre-existing data files *in place*.

■ **Whether you need single, multi-user, client/server or LAN configurations, c-tree Plus supports them all!**

Now you don't have to make a choice between configurations — c-tree Plus supports them all. The same application can use c-tree Plus as a powerful data management engine or as a client front-end to the FairCom Servers.

■ **Put the latest data management technology to work in your applications!**

Outstanding new features make c-tree Plus the developer's "product of choice." Features include: ■ True transaction processing* ■ Superfiles ■ Resources ■ Full ANSI-standard SQL functionality* ■ Batched operations ■ Ultra-high speed data & index cache ■ Row & key level locking ■ FREE FairCom® Server (Developer's Version) ■ No run-time royalties ■ Full source code ■ Extensive tech support.

■ **Order your copy of c-tree plus today!**

Start putting the power of new c-tree Plus to work in your applications right now — call FairCom today!

(800) 234-8180, Ext. 1

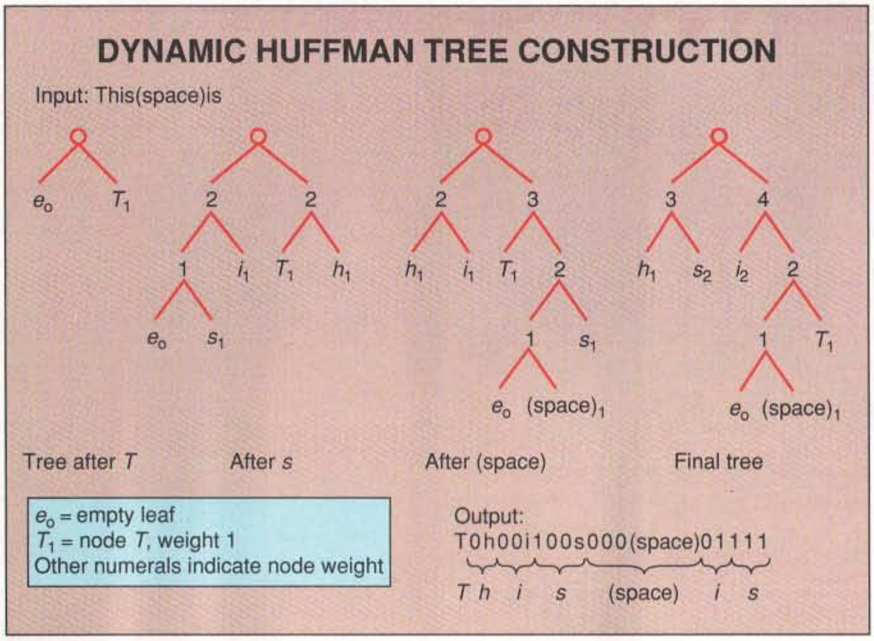
* — when used in conjunction with the FairCom Servers

c-tree Plus™

FAIRCOM corporation

4006 WEST BROADWAY
COLUMBIA, MO 65203
PHONE 314 445 6833

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 111).



The Huffman encoding tree changes to respond to changing character probabilities in this dynamic example. At first, all the transmissions are empty leaf code/literal character combinations. When i *and* s *are transmitted a second time, the compressor uses their codes instead of literals. As* s *is reused, it moves higher up the tree, shortening its corresponding code.*

LZW COMPRESSION

Table 1: *An instance of compression, at code 258. The compressor saves a code by transmitting 258 instead of* is, *the literal representation. Strings are stored in the LZW table as code-character combinations rather than full strings.*

Input	Compression table	Compressed string	Expansion table
T	—	—	—
h	256←*T*+*h*	*T*	—
i	257←*h*+*i*	*h*	256←*T*+*h*
s	258←*i*+*s*	*i*	257←*h*+*i*
(space)	259←*s*+(space)	*s*	258←*i*+*s*
i	260←(space)+*i*	(space)	259←*s*+(space)
s	—	—	—
(space)	261←258+(space)	258	260←(space)+*i*
a	262←(space)+*a*	(space)	261←258+(space)

decompressor to detect the end of transmission if the compressor must send out full bytes (as in a file-compression program). Suppose, for example, a transmission is 81 bits long. When the decompressor reads the first bit of the eleventh byte, it has no way of knowing that it's the last significant bit and that the remaining 7 are garbage. Therefore, the file-compression code must prepend a file length to the compressed data, making it a few bytes longer.

LZW Compression

The LZW algorithm, which was first presented by Welch in 1984 (see reference 3), has become a widely used technique during the last few years. CompuServe's GIF file format uses LZW compression, as do ARC, Unix's `compress`, Stuffit, and PKZIP. The algorithm itself is patented by Sperry.

Although straightforward in concept, the LZW algorithm can be a little difficult to implement on a real machine with real constraints. Despite some complexities, however, the technique is powerful and fast enough to make it popular.

LZW works by extending the alphabet—it uses the additional characters to represent strings of regular characters. To use LZW compression on 8-bit ASCII codes, you extend the alphabet by using 9-bit or larger codes. The additional 256 characters that the 9-bit code gives you are used to store strings of 8-bit codes, which are determined from strings in the input.

The compressor maintains a string table with strings and their corresponding codes. The string table corresponds to the extended alphabet. Initially, the compressor starts with a string table with only the 256 literal codes defined. If you're using 9-bit codes, the string table has an additional 256 empty entries; if you're using 10-bit codes, it has 768 empty entries, and so on.

The compression algorithm works like this: Start with a null string. Read in a character, and append it to the string. If the string is in the string table, continue reading and appending characters until you find a string that is not. Add this string to the string table. Write the code for the last known string that matched the output. Use the last character as the basis for the next string, and continue reading until you run out of input. That's really all there is to it.

Table 1 shows an example of LZW compression, using the same simple input in the figure. The compressor reads in the initial *T* and appends it to the null string. The string *T* is a literal character, so it is in the table. Next, the compressor reads an *h* and looks up *Th* in the string table, where it doesn't find it. It adds *Th* to the table at the next available position and sends out the last known string, *T*. It continues reading characters and adding strings until the input is exhausted.

This short and simple sample input shows only one instance of compression, when the code 258 is sent out instead of the string *is*. If I were using 9-bit codes, I would have sent eight 9-bit codes to represent *This is a* for 9 bytes either way and for break-even performance. Longer, more realistic inputs, of course, let you build a longer and more effective string table. The more repetitive that strings appear, the more you can compress.

Unfortunately, this simple compression algorithm eats memory like popcorn. Every time the compressor finds a new string, it adds it to the table. Each string that it adds is of variable length, which can lead to a storage nightmare.

Luckily, there is a simple way out. As you may have noticed, each new string is actually an old string plus a new character. Instead of storing strings explicitly, you can store them as code and appended character combinations. Table 1 shows this storage method. Code 261, for example, is stored as 258+(space) rather than "*is*(space)", which is the string that it represents.

continued on page 386

"On sheer audacity for price-performance ratio, we loved Mix's products"

Tim Parker - Computer Language

"Power C is a heavy-weight contender - at a bantamweight price"

Stephen Davis - PC Magazine

"The Ctrace debugger is where Mix really shines. It is magnificent."

David Weinberger - Computer Shopper

MIX software

Power C

combines a high-performance C compiler with superb documentation, at a price that brings chuckles from over 50,000 satisfied customers. That's because Power C performs favorably against compilers costing 10 times as much. And you can't buy a compiler that's more reliable or easier to use - at any price. Perhaps that's why Power C has won Computer Shopper's Best Buy award for three years running.

- compatible with ANSI C standard
- integrated Make utility
- library of over 450 functions
- IEEE software floating point
- supports 8088/286/386/486 CPU
- memory resident program support
- supports 8087/287/387 math chips
- small/medium/large memory models
- mixed model with near/far/huge
- allows arrays larger than 64K
- CGA, EGA, VGA & Hercules graphics
- 650 page manual with tutorial

$10.00

Power C Library Source

includes our Power C assembler, plus the C and assembly language source code to over 450 functions in the Power C library. Unlike our competitors, who charge $150.00 or more for library source code, we've made ours very affordable.

$10.00

Power C BCD Business Math

includes binary coded decimal floating point routines and financial functions to calculate interest, depreciation, etc.. BCD routines are used for dollars and cents calculations to eliminate inaccuracies caused by rounding.

Power C requires DOS 2.0 or later, 320K memory, 720K disk space. Master C requires DOS 3.0 or later, 384K memory, hard disk.

Power Ctrace

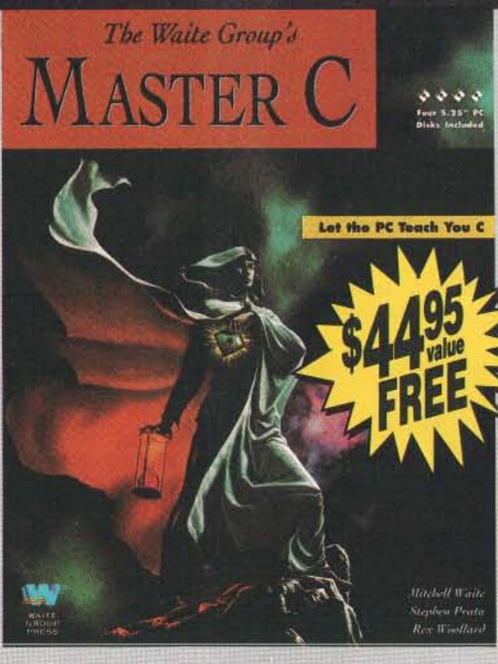
combines state-of-the-art technology with a friendly interface, making it very easy to find and correct your programming mistakes. No time consuming edit/compile cycles are needed to track down bugs. Simply compile your program once with the trace option, and Power Ctrace does the rest. Multiple windows display your C source code, the values of all your program variables, program output, watch points, and assembly instructions. Put Power Ctrace to work for you, and we guarantee that you'll be a more productive C programmer.

Order line:

1-800-333-0330

Technical Support:
1-214-783-6001
Fax: 1-214-783-1404
Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive,
Richardson, TX 75081

Get a FREE copy of Master C (limited time offer)



Published by the highly acclaimed Waite Group, Master C is a revolutionary book/disk package that turns your PC into a C instructor. Master C teaches you, quizzes you, notices problems you are having, and recommends action. In a pilot study at IBM, students using Master C retained 19% more knowledge than students who learned from a lecturer. Now you can receive this $44.95 package absolutely FREE when you purchase all four Power C products described above. Just ask for the Master Pack.

"Master C eschews flash for elegant competence, and it works!"

Jeff Dunteman - PC Techniques

60 day money back guarantee B

Name ______

Street ______

City ______

State ______ **Zip** ______

Telephone ______

❑ **Please send me a free brochure**

Paying by: ❑ Check ❑ Money Order
❑ MC ❑ Visa ❑ Amex ❑ Discover
Card # ______ Exp ____

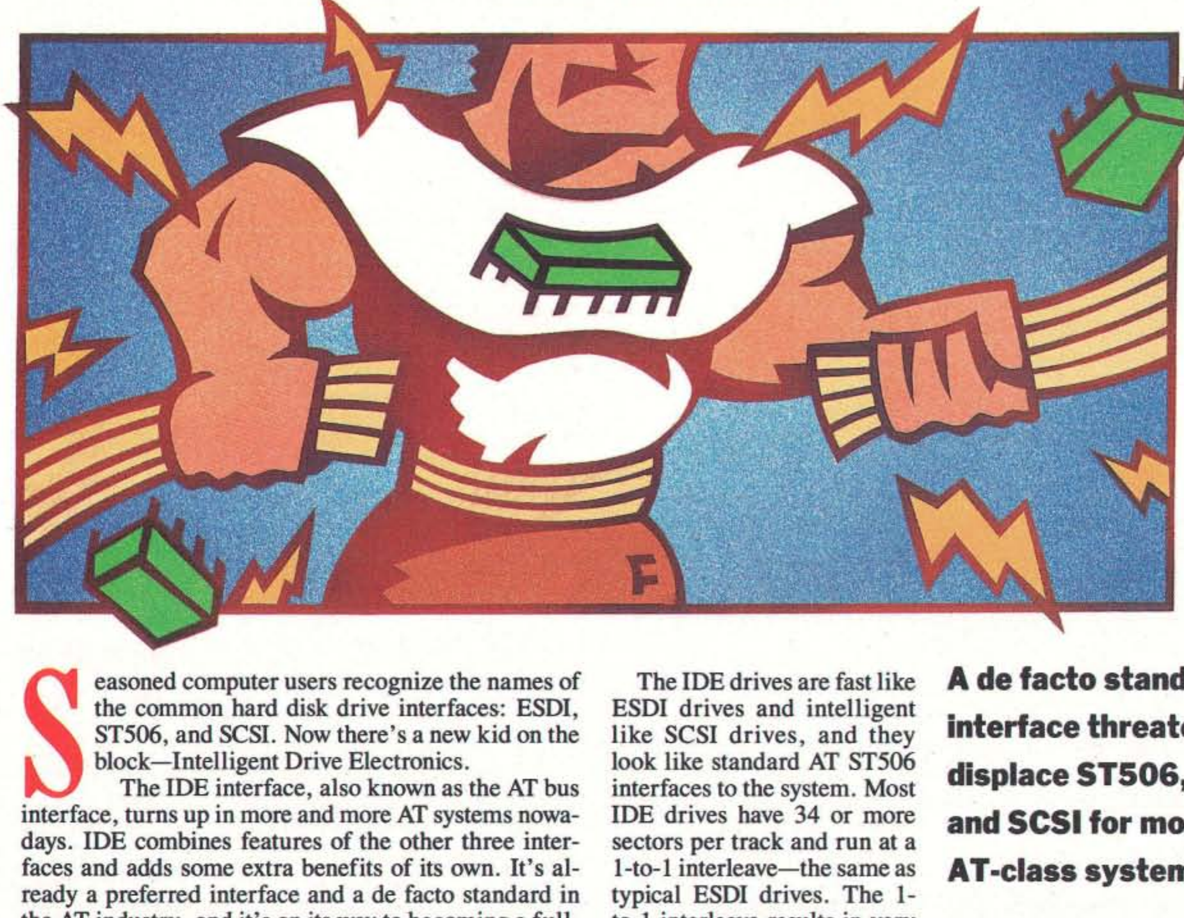
Disk Size: ❑ 5 1/4" ❑ 3 1/2"

Product(s) (Not Copy Protected)

❑ Power C ($19.95)	$
❑ Power Ctrace ($19.95)	$
❑ Power C Library Source ($10)	$
❑ Power C BCD Business Math ($10)	$
❑ Master Pack ($59.90) (includes all of the above plus Master C)	$
Add Shipping ($5 USA - $10 Canada - $30 Foreign)	$
Texas Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax	$
Total amount of your order	$

ROGER C. ALFORD

THE IDE HARD DISK DRIVE INTERFACE



A de facto standard interface threatens to displace ST506, ESDI, and SCSI for most AT-class systems

Seasoned computer users recognize the names of the common hard disk drive interfaces: ESDI, ST506, and SCSI. Now there's a new kid on the block—Intelligent Drive Electronics.

The IDE interface, also known as the AT bus interface, turns up in more and more AT systems nowadays. IDE combines features of the other three interfaces and adds some extra benefits of its own. It's already a preferred interface and a de facto standard in the AT industry, and it's on its way to becoming a full-fledged ANSI standard. IDE will likely be the demise of the ST506 interface, and it will banish ESDI and SCSI to use in only the highest-capacity applications in AT systems.

The physical IDE interface is little more than an extension of the AT I/O-channel expansion bus. The actual hard disk drive controller is integrated onto the circuit board of the hard disk drive. As a result, IDE is a very simple interface from a circuit standpoint: some bus buffers, address decoding, and little else. A single ribbon cable connects the drive to the host system, attaching to mating header connectors on the host and drive. The interface circuitry is so simple and inexpensive that it can be easily integrated directly onto the motherboard of an AT system, freeing the expansion slot that's required to accommodate a standard hard disk drive controller. (In case you're wondering, most IDE implementations also provide floppy disk drive support on the motherboard.)

The IDE drives are fast like ESDI drives and intelligent like SCSI drives, and they look like standard AT ST506 interfaces to the system. Most IDE drives have 34 or more sectors per track and run at a 1-to-1 interleave—the same as typical ESDI drives. The 1-to-1 interleave results in very high performance. Most of these drives also have a 32K- or 64K-byte memory buffer that allows sector caching, resulting in even faster effective operation.

Making the IDE interface appear the same to the system as the ST506 controller that's traditionally included with AT systems (including IBM's original 6-MHz model) allows these computers to use IDE drives with the standard AT ROM BIOS; no BIOS modifications or extensions are required. And even with its several advantages, the overall cost of an IDE hard disk subsystem is less than that of the alternatives.

In short, the IDE interface is a great idea. Figure 1 shows a traditional AT ST506 implementation; figure 2 shows an IDE implementation.

A Historical Perspective

Compaq provided the initiative that led to the development of IDE. In late 1984, Compaq approached Western Digital, a leading manufacturer of hard disk drive

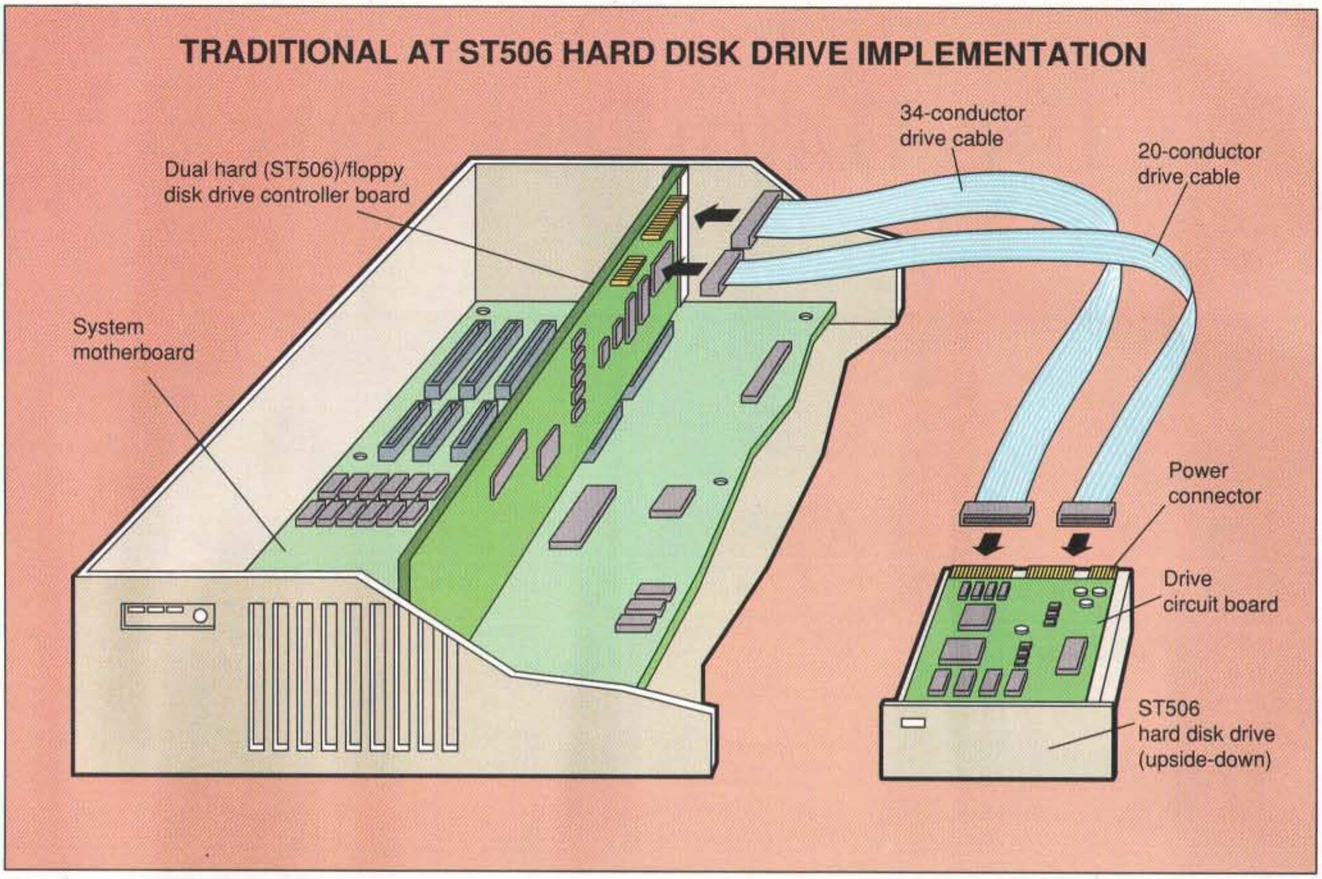


Figure 1: *A traditional AT ST506 hard disk drive implementation.*

controllers, about developing an ST506 controller that could be mounted directly onto a hard disk drive, with a single 40-conductor ribbon cable connecting the controller to a simple interface circuit at the system. This project was the birth of the IDE interface.

Compaq then approached Imprimis (which is now part of Seagate) in 1985 to integrate the controller electronics onto the circuit board of one of Imprimis's Wren drives. Working under an aggressive development schedule, Imprimis succeeded in integrating the Western Digital circuitry onto the Wren drive controller board, creating the first IDE hard disk drive. Compaq became the first computer manufacturer to ship IDE drives in its systems.

By integrating the controller circuitry onto the drive's electronics board, an entire circuit board and some of the interface electronics could be eliminated. The result was little additional cost to the hard disk drive, but a substantial savings in the hard disk drive interface.

Seeing the many benefits of the IDE interface over the standard interface alternatives, other drive manufacturers began to implement the interface on their drives, and more AT system makers began incorporating the drive interface into their designs. System manufacturers that did not yet include the IDE interface on their motherboards instead offered an adapter board, or "paddle board," that plugged into an expansion slot to support the IDE interface.

Over the past two years, the IDE interface has received phenomenal acceptance while continuing to evolve. Although IDE first appeared on 5¼-inch Wren drives, it really came into its own on 3½-inch drives, where it has become the dominant interface. It's also beginning to appear on the newer 2½-inch drives.

As usage increased, the lack of an official IDE standard left substantial room for variations in the implementation of the interface among drive vendors and system implementors alike. This resulted in a variety of irritating incompatibilities that kept the interface from working consistently for all IDE system and drive designs.

Increasingly aware of the variations in IDE implementations (as well as similar problems with SCSI implementations), a group of drive, system, and software manufacturers created a common-access-method committee to establish standards in these areas. The CAM Committee was formed in October 1988, and the first working document of the AT Attachment (ATA) interface (the new name assigned to the IDE interface) was introduced in March 1989.

After some revisions, an ATA draft proposal was finally submitted to the X3T9.2 ANSI working group in late 1990, and it is scheduled for processing sometime during the first half of this year. The interface is now on the road to becoming an official standard. (The technical information presented in this article is based on revision 2.1 of the CAM Committee ATA draft proposal.)

A Closer Look

Like SCSI, IDE is a logic-level interface, not a device-level interface like ST506 and ESDI. SCSI and IDE drives are intelligent; they accept high-level commands such as `Format Track` and `Read Sector`, and the electrical interface transfers commands and data between the system

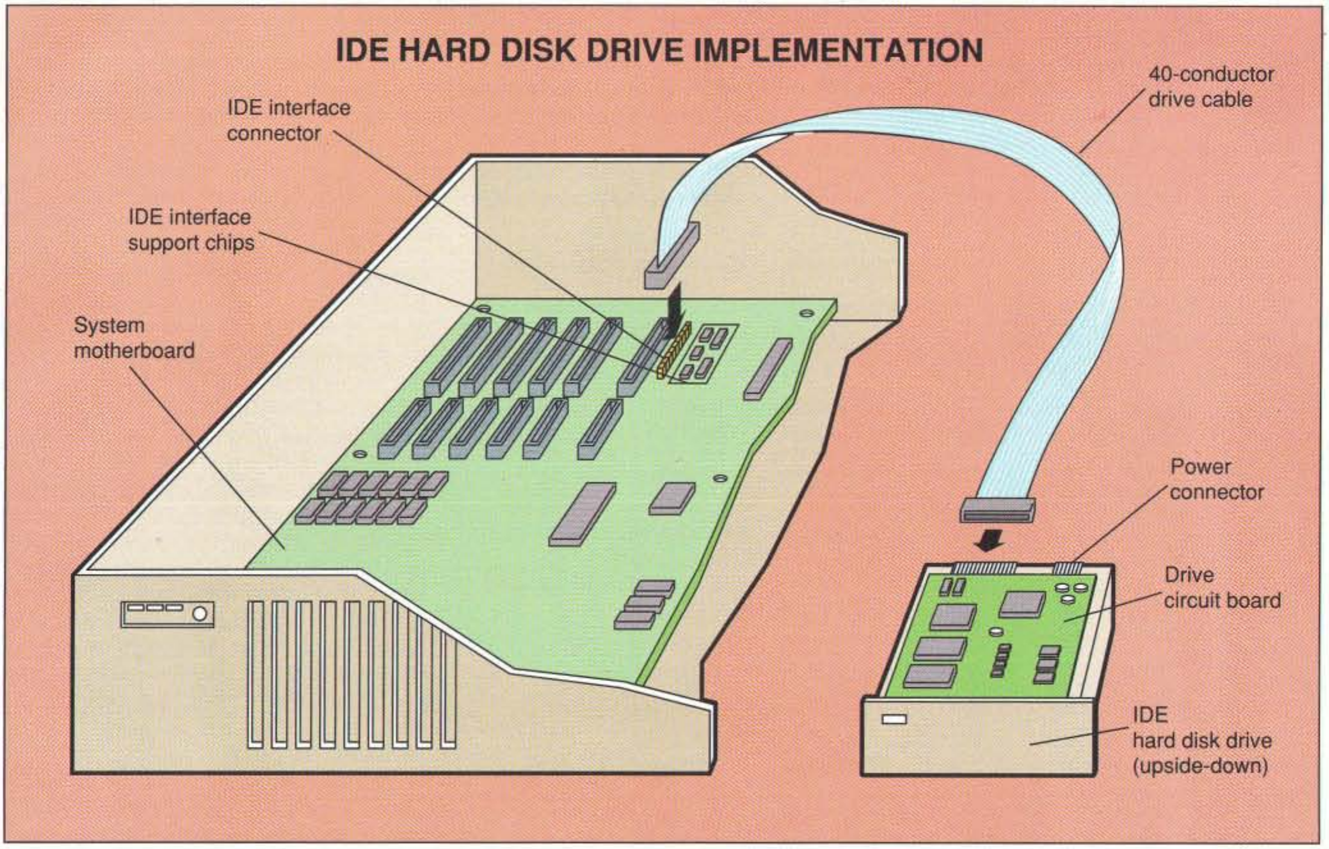


Figure 2: *With IDE, the hard disk drive controller moves onto the hard disk, freeing an expansion slot. Simple, inexpensive circuitry on the motherboard is all that's needed to accommodate an IDE drive.*

and the drive in 8- or 16-bit chunks.

By contrast, an ST506 controller must control every low-level operation of the attached drive, including head selection and stepping to tracks. This means that intelligence has to reside on the ST506 controller. Much of the magic of IDE comes from the intelligence of the drives. While looking at the technical specifics of IDE, keep in mind that the electrical interface itself is very simple, and all the significant functional electronics are on the drive itself.

The IDE interface consists of 40-pin header connectors on the system and on the drive, and a single interconnecting 40-conductor ribbon cable. Pin 20 is removed from the header connectors and plugged into the cable connectors to prevent the cable from being incorrectly connected. Most of the IDE signals connect directly to AT I/O channel signals. Table 1 shows the IDE interface signals, along with signal directions and their respective AT I/O channel signal connections. All the IDE signals are TTL-compatible. Note that some signals are optional.

The only IDE signals that do not directly connect to AT I/O channel signals are CS1FX−, CS3FX−, SPSYNC, DASP−, and PDIAG−. The first two signals are the chip selects (address decoding signals) for the drive command-block registers and control-block registers. For compatibility with the IBM standard ST506 hard disk drive controller, the chip selects are active in the 1F0 to 1F7 and 3F0 to 3F7 I/O-addressing ranges. The control registers for the AT floppy disk drive controller are also in the 3F0 to 3F7 range but are not present on the IDE drive. Table 2 lists the various hard disk drive registers defined at these addresses; for completeness, I have also listed the floppy disk drive controller registers.

The IDE interface supports up to two drives on its 40-conductor cable in daisy-chain fashion. The primary drive, drive 0, is referred to as the *master*, while the secondary drive, drive 1, is the *slave*. A jumper, or switch, on each drive is used to determine whether it is drive 0 or drive 1. SPSYNC, DASP−, and PDIAG− are the drive intercommunication signals and are used in two-drive implementations. The optional SPSYNC (for spindle sync) allows the master drive to generate a synchronous signal (e.g., from the drive's index pulse) to the slave drive, allowing the slave to synchronize its rotation with the master. Disk mirroring would be one application for such synchronization; however, most existing IDE drives do not implement the SPSYNC signal. Some earlier IDE drives used pin 28 for the DALE (drive address latch enable) signal instead of SPSYNC. However, DALE is not required, and it serves no useful purpose.

DASP− (drive active/drive 1 present) is an open-collector signal that has different functions at different times. During power-on initialization or within 400 milliseconds of the time RESET− is negated (i.e., removed), drive 1 must assert this signal (i.e., pull it low) to inform the master of its presence. If the master does not see the signal asserted within 450 ms of when RESET− is negated, it assumes there is no slave drive. If the slave is present, it must then negate DASP− after it receives its first valid command from the system, or within 31 seconds (a good, round number), whichever comes first. After DASP− has been negated, or if no

slave is present, the DASP– signal can be used anytime by either drive as a drive-activity indicator. If that happens, it generally operates an LED indicator.

Some prestandard IDE drives use this line strictly as an activity indicator and include on-drive jumpers to tell the drive that it is the only drive on the interface (or, for example, the master of a two-drive implementation). Since these drives do not follow the new standard, they will generally not work properly as drive 1 in a two-drive implementation if drive 0 conforms to the new standard. Since they do not look for the slave-present indication on the DASP– line, however, they will usually work acceptably as drive 0 with a slave drive that conforms to the new standard.

PDIAG– (passed diagnostics) is a signal used by drive 1 to tell drive 0 when (and if) it has passed its diagnostics following a power-up or a reset. Drive 0 uses this information to inform the system of a drive 1 failure.

Most of the IDE interface signal functions are straightforward and obvious. RESET– (drive reset), as the name suggests, is from the reset signal generated by the system (although it is inverted from the actual reset signal on the AT I/O channel). DD0–DD15 (drive data bus), DA0–DA2 (drive address bus), DIOR– (drive I/O read), and DIOW– (drive I/O write) form the fundamental bus and strobe signals used to communicate back and forth between the system and the drive. INTRQ (drive interrupt) generates interrupt requests to the system (typically for data, or sector, transfers), and it is usually connected to system interrupt IRQ14. IOCS16– (drive 16-bit I/O) tells the system when 16-bit transfers are to take place; when it is unasserted, 8-bit transfers take place.

The optional IORDY (I/O channel ready) signal is negated (i.e., dropped low) if the drive needs to extend the current host transfer cycle; otherwise it's in a high-impedance state (a pull-up resistor resides on the system motherboard); most existing IDE drives do not use this signal.

Two other optional IDE interface signals are defined that should help future IDE drive implementations achieve even better performance: DMARQ (DMA request) and DMACK– (DMA acknowledge). Current ST506 data transfer operations (and, thus, virtually all existing IDE transfer operations) take place using programmed I/O (PIO); that is, the processor directly handles all data transfers between the controller and memory. The processor must, for example, read a word of data from memory, write it to the controller, and then repeat this process 255 times to transfer a single sector to the controller. By supporting DMA, the processor can "rest" while the DMA controller transfers the data from the system memory to the controller (on the IDE drive) or vice versa, at up to twice the transfer rate of PIO.

Before the introduction of the current IDE draft proposal, some IDE drive manufacturers, most notably Conner Peripherals, chose pin 21 for IORDY instead of the now-standard pin 27. As a result, some existing drives put IORDY on both pins 21 and 27 (for backward and

COMPARISON OF IDE AND AT I/O CHANNEL SIGNAL CONNECTIONS

Table 1: *With the exception of the chip selects and drive intercommunication signals, IDE signals connect directly to AT I/O channel signals (N/A = not applicable).*

IDE signal name	IDE connector pin assignment	AT I/O channel signal and pin assignment		Signal direction	Optional?
RESET–	1	RESET DRV (inv[1])	B2	To drive	No
Ground	2	Ground	N/A	N/A	No
DD7	3	SD7	A2	Bidirectional	No
DD8	4	SD8	C11	Bidirectional	No
DD6	5	SD6	A3	Bidirectional	No
DD9	6	SD9	C12	Bidirectional	No
DD5	7	SD5	A4	Bidirectional	No
DD10	8	SD10	C13	Bidirectional	No
DD4	9	SD4	A5	Bidirectional	No
DD11	10	SD11	C14	Bidirectional	No
DD3	11	SD3	A6	Bidirectional	No
DD12	12	SD12	C15	Bidirectional	No
DD2	13	SD2	A7	Bidirectional	No
DD13	14	SD13	C15	Bidirectional	No
DD1	15	SD1	A8	Bidirectional	No
DD14	16	SD14	C17	Bidirectional	No
DD0	17	SD0	A9	Bidirectional	No
DD15	18	SD15	C18	Bidirectional	No
Ground	19	Ground	N/A	N/A	No
(keypin)	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	No
DMARQ	21	DRQx	N/A	From drive	Yes
Ground	22	Ground	N/A	N/A	No
DIOW–	23	–IOW	B13	To drive	No
Ground	24	Ground	N/A	N/A	No
DIOR–	25	–IOR	B14	To drive	No
Ground	26	Ground	N/A	N/A	No
IORDY	27	IOCHRDY	A10	From drive	Yes
SPSYNC	28	N/A	N/A	Interdrive	No
DMACK–	29	–DACKx	N/A	To drive	Yes
Ground	30	Ground	N/A	N/A	No
INTRQ	31	IRQ14	D7	From drive	No
IOCS16–	32	–I/OCS16	D2	From drive	No
DA1	33	SA1	A30	To drive	No
PDIAG–	34	N/A	N/A	Interdrive	No
DA0	35	SA0	A31	To drive	No
DA2	36	SA2	A29	To drive	No
CS1FX–	37	N/A	N/A	To drive	No
CS3FX–	38	N/A	N/A	To drive	No
DASP–	39	N/A	N/A	From drive[2]	No
Ground	40	Ground	N/A	N/A	No

Notes:
[1]The IDE Reset signal polarity is inverted from the AT bus signal.
[2]DASP – is also an interdrive signal.

current compatibility), since the drives do not support DMA operations and do not need the DMARQ signal on pin 21.

The current IDE draft proposal specifies a maximum cable length of 18 inches, although it includes provisions for greater distances if signal integrity is controlled. Most IDE drive manufacturers specify a maximum cable length of 24 inches. Fortunately, there is a reasonable amount of leeway in these specifications. (I have seen IDE drives run successfully on 6-foot cables, although this is not recommended.)

IDE's cable length limitation is one of the few specifications that can be considered a notable drawback when compared to the several feet of cable that are allowed in ST506 and SCSI implementations. In reality, however, IDE drives rarely need to be more than 18 to 24 inches from the system interface connector, since the drives are mounted directly inside the AT chassis.

Being intelligent, IDE drives can accept and respond to many commands from the host system. You issue a command to the drive by initializing any appropriate support registers and then writing a command byte to the drive's command register (at I/O address 1F7 hexadecimal). The commands fall into two categories: mandatory and optional. The only mandatory commands are those supported by the original IBM AT ST506 hard disk drive controller.

The IDE commands (both the mandatory and the optional ones) further subdivide into three operational classes, according to how the drive handles the request. Upon receiving a Class 1 command, the drive sets the BSY (busy) bit in its status register within 400 nanoseconds. Upon receiving a Class 2 command, the drive sets the BSY bit, sets up its sector buffer for a write operation, sets the DRQ (data request) bit in its status register within 700 microseconds, and then clears its BSY bit. Upon receiving a Class 3 command, the drive responds the same as for a Class 2 command, but it is allowed up to 20 ms to set its DRQ bit. Table 3 lists the IDE commands described in the current draft proposal.

While it is impossible to discuss the operation of all the IDE commands in this limited space, the optional `Read Multiple` and `Write Multiple` commands deserve special note. Whereas the standard AT ST506 controller can only execute `Read Sector` and `Write Sector` commands, which require interrupt processing at the completion of each sector transfer, the IDE "multiple" commands permit multiple sectors to be transferred without intervening interrupts, yielding better data transfer performance.

AT Support of IDE Drives

Since the original intention was for IDE drives to work just like standard AT ST506 drives, most existing IDE drives support only the mandatory commands. As BIOS support for the optional commands becomes available, an increasing number of IDE drive vendors will certainly be including support for these commands.

The ROM BIOS in an AT system has a drive table that includes the drive parameters for all hard disk drive types supported by the BIOS. The parameters for each drive type in the table include number of cylinders, number of read/write heads, number of sectors per track, and write-precompensation (if any). The majority of the traditional AT ST506 drives employ MFM encoding, which corresponds to 17 sectors per track; therefore, most AT drive-table entries specify 17 sectors per track. Most newer drives employ RLL encoding, corresponding to 26 sectors per track, so the drive table in most AT BIOSes now includes at least several entries for 26-sector-per-track drives.

Existing AT BIOSes do not normally have drive-type entries with the 34 or more sectors per track common to most IDE drives. In the past, this sector density has been traditionally reserved for SCSI and ESDI drives. Since one of the primary goals of IDE was to allow proper operation with existing AT BIOSes, these drives take advantage of their intelligence and make themselves look different than they really are.

For example, the CP3044 drive from Conner Peripherals has 1047 cylinders, two heads, and 40 sectors per track. Even with a custom drive-table entry in an AT BIOS, this configuration could not be supported, since the BIOS can only handle a maximum of 1024 cylinders. The CP3044 drive, however, operates in a *translate mode* that makes the drive appear to have 980 cylinders, five heads, and 17 sectors per track. Note that the number of sectors is nearly the same ($1047 \times 2 \times 40 = 83{,}760$ sectors, compared to $980 \times 5 \times 17 = 83{,}300$ sectors), so the total drive capacity is effectively unchanged.

Most drives have an equal number of sectors on every track. However, since the platters rotate at a constant speed, data is stored more densely on the tracks closest to the spindle. That makes the data density of the innermost track the limiting factor in storing data on the platters. For greater capacity, some IDE drives take advantage of *zone recording*, in which an attempt is made to keep the linear density of the stored data fairly constant so the tracks (or cylinders) are divided into zones.

For example, the Quantum ProDrive LPS 52AT drive has three recording

HARD DISK DRIVE REGISTER DEFINITIONS

Table 2: *For compatibility with the standard ST506 controller, chip selects are active in the 1F0-to-1F7 and 3F0-to-3F7 I/O-addressing ranges (N/A = not applicable).*

I/O address	Read register	Write register	Hard or floppy?
1F0	Data register	Data register	Hard
1F1	Error register	Write precomp	Hard
1F2	Sector count	Sector count	Hard
1F3	Sector number	Sector number	Hard
1F4	Cylinder low	Cylinder low	Hard
1F5	Cylinder high	Cylinder high	Hard
1F6	Drive/head	Drive/head	Hard
1F7	Status register	Command register	Hard
3F2	N/A	Digital output	Floppy
3F4	Main status	Main status	Floppy
3F5	Diskette data	Diskette data	Floppy
3F6	N/A	Fixed disk	Hard
3F7	Digital input	Diskette control	Hard/floppy*

Notes:
* The digital-input register includes 7 bits for the hard disk and one for the floppy disk.
All I/O addresses are in hexadecimal.

zones. Zone 0 has 49 sectors per track, zone 1 has 42, and zone 2 has 35. Such a configuration would be impossible to specify in a standard AT BIOS drive table, but an IDE drive can operate in its translate mode and appear to the system as a standard AT drive with 17 sectors per track on all cylinders. The translation for the Quantum drive is 751 cylinders, eight heads, and 17 sectors per track.

IDE drives vary in how they handle the logical-to-physical sector translation. Most support only fixed translation, in which the drive's logical (AT) configuration must be used only as specified. Other drives offer variable translation, where any entry in the AT BIOS's drive table can be used as long as the total number of sectors in the chosen drive type does not exceed the total number of physical sectors on the IDE drive. Because any precompensation that may be needed is handled internally, IDE drives ignore the precompensation value in the AT BIOS drive table.

IDE COMMANDS

Table 3: *Mandatory commands are those supported by the original IBM AT ST506 controller. When BIOS support for optional commands, such as* `Read Multiple` *and* `Write Multiple`, *materializes, drive vendors will be able to support IDE's advanced capabilities. All command codes are in hexadecimal; N/A = not applicable.*

Command	Class	Command code	Optional?
Check Power Mode	1	98 E5	Yes
Execute Drive Diagnostic	1	90	No
Format Track	2	50	No
Identify Drive	1	EC	Yes
Idle	1	97 E3	Yes
Idle Immediate	1	95 E1	Yes
Initialize Drive Parameters	1	91	No
Recalibrate	1	1x	No
Read Buffer	1	E4	Yes
Read DMA (with retry)	1	C8	Yes
Read DMA (without retry)	1	C9	Yes
Read Multiple	1	C4	Yes
Read Sector(s) (with retry)	1	20	No
Read Sector(s) (without retry)	1	21	No
Read Long (with retry)	1	22	No
Read Long (without retry)	1	23	No
Read Verify Sector(s) (with retry)	1	40	No
Read Verify Sector(s) (without retry)	1	41	No
Seek	1	7x	No
Set Features	1	EF	Yes
Set Multiple Mode	1	C6	Yes
Set Sleep Mode	1	99 E6	Yes
Standby	1	96 E2	Yes
Standby Immediate	1	94 E0	Yes
Write Buffer	2	E8	Yes
Write DMA (with retry)	3	CA	Yes
Write DMA (without retry)	3	CB	Yes
Write Multiple	3	C5	Yes
Write Same	3	E9	Yes
Write Sector(s) (with retry)	2	30	No
Write Sector(s) (without retry)	2	31	No
Write Sector(s) (with retry)	2	32	No
Write Sector(s) (without retry)	2	33	No
Write Verify	3	3C	Yes
Vendor unique	N/A	9A	N/A
Vendor unique	N/A	C0-C3	N/A
Vendor unique	N/A	8x	N/A
Vendor unique	N/A	F5-FF	N/A
Reserved: all remaining codes			

Other IDE Advantages

In addition to the many advantages that I have already described, IDE drives shine in other areas as well. A large number of IDE drives include a special feature called *automatic bad-sector remapping*, which helps ensure long-term reliability. These drives have spare sectors that are reserved for future use. When the drive detects a sector-read error several times in succession, the data is recovered (using the Reed-Solomon error-correction code that is stored with the sector) and stored in one of the spare sectors. The bad sector is then tagged as unusable, and the new sector is put into the drive's lookup table as the replacement for the bad sector.

IDE drives generally have power-consumption advantages over other drives. A large majority of IDE drives are of the 3½-inch form factor and are often used in applications where minimal power consumption is desirable. As the trend continues toward increased usage of 2½-inch drives and low-profile (1-inch-high) 3½-inch drives, even more emphasis is being placed on using very-low-power components on these drives. The current draft proposal includes commands to place the drive in one of four power conditions: Active, Idle, Standby, and Sleep, in order of diminishing power consumption. When implemented, this will be especially important for battery-operated laptop computers.

The Dark Side of the Force

While my description of IDE up to this point has been glowing—and justifiably so—there are, inevitably, some drawbacks. The most obvious one is the lack of standardization. With the introduction of the draft proposal and the current standardization efforts, however, the incompatibilities that have surfaced in varying implementations should gradually disappear.

As anyone who has been around the PC industry for a while can attest, 100 percent compatibility is a very difficult and elusive goal. This is no less true with IDE. While every attempt has been made to make IDE drives look like standard AT ST506 drives to an AT, the implementation of this facade has not always

been perfect, even though the registers look the same and the commands work identically. Subtleties sometimes creep in and spoil everything.

In one case, for example, a company's employees were happily using a 100-megabyte IDE hard disk drive on their 386-based DOS system. They subsequently installed an IBM Token Ring network, a Qualitas 386Max driver, and a custom application program. This configuration had run successfully in the past with a standard ST506 drive, but occasional data-read errors started occurring when running with the IDE drive. Replacing the drive with another of the same type did not fix the problem.

It turned out that 386Max and the IDE drive did not get along very well. When 386Max switched into protected mode, the drive could not respond fast enough to commands. Ironically, an earlier release of 386Max worked fine, as did the similar QEMM-386 driver from Quarterdeck. An IDE drive from a different manufacturer worked successfully in the application and solved the problem; its internal timing was just different enough to matter. These kinds of anomalies will likely go away as the IDE drive market matures.

IDE drives also differ from standard ST506 drives when it comes to traditional hard disk utilities. For example, IDE drives are low-level-formatted at the factory, and you cannot employ any low-level-format utility to reformat the drive. Remember, the IDE drive has only a logical appearance to the AT, so a standard low-level-format utility could not work correctly.

Similarly, other utilities that attempt to modify the drive's sector interleave to determine the best performance point will not work. Virtually all IDE drives are configured for a 1-to-1 interleave internally, and they don't support interleave changes. Even drive-performance benchmark utilities will not be completely accurate. For example, when measuring seek time or head-select time, only the logical heads are "moving," and the actual physical movement of the drive's heads will be much less (perhaps one-fourth as much).

IDE is rapidly becoming the dominant hard disk drive interface in the AT marketplace, and for some very good reasons. It offers manufacturers and users a "win-win" drive alternative. IDE drives are less expensive than their controller/drive combo counterparts, yet they offer more flexibility, better functionality, AT compatibility, faster speed, and easier implementation. Better yet, the ATA interface specification is now well on its way to official ANSI standardization. IDE drives are now available with capacities of up to 300 MB, and even larger disks loom on the horizon. Odds are that there's an IDE hard disk drive in your future. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to thank Dal Allan of ENDL, Allen Cuccio of Western Digital, and Steve Ksiaszczak of Quantum for their valuable assistance in the preparation of this article.

Roger C. Alford is the president of Programmable Designs, a Michigan-based consulting firm specializing in electronics design. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

← Circle 202 on Inquiry Card.

EXPERT ADVICE

Experts from the worlds of IBM, Macintosh, Unix, and networked computing present inside information, advice, and tips for getting the most out of your computer.

SPECTRUM PHOTOGRAPHY

MARTIN HELLER
Beyond DOS

POLASKI PHOTOGRAPHY

DON CRABB
Macinations

DAVID FIEDLER
The UNIX /bin

BRUNO OF NEWINGTON

BARRY NANCE
Networks

BEYOND DOS: WINDOWS AND OS/2

Windows Programming Made Easy

Martin Heller

You don't need C to automate the Windows environment

I was first going to call this particular column "End-User Programming in Windows." But after I got into the subject, I realized that the question of who is an end user has many answers. We haven't gotten to the point where the average secretary can integrate half-a-dozen Windows programs; but a beginning BASIC programmer might do fine. You just need a few programming concepts and the patience to read manuals.

Integration Tools

Some simple integration tools are built into Windows: the Program Manager, the WIN .INI file, and the Recorder. You can download other tools from BIX and buy many more. But I'll start with what you already have. (If you're not at your computer now, you might want to go there later and try out some of this.)

Take a look at your WIN .INI file. The simplest way to do this is to run SYSEDIT. If you don't already have SYSEDIT in one of your Program Manager groups, add it now: Pull down FILE/NEW, click on OK, tab once, and type SYSEDIT in the command-line edit control of the Program Item Properties dialog box. Click on OK, and you should see the SYSEDIT icon in the group you selected. Now, double-click on the SYSEDIT icon. It will open four files: CONFIG.SYS, AUTOEXEC.BAT, WIN.INI, and SYSTEM.INI. Click on WIN .INI to bring its editing window to the top. You'll see something like the following:

```
[windows]
load=saver winexit
timelin3
run=
Beep=yes
Spooler=no
NullPort=None
```

You may see different things to the right of the equal signs, but the keywords to the left of the equal signs should be the same. The `load=` line determines what programs should automatically be run as icons when Windows starts; the `run=` line determines what programs should be automatically run as windows when Windows starts. I start every Windows session with a screen saver, an icon that helps me leave Windows quickly, and a time-and-date display. You can download all three of these utilities from the "microsoft listings" area on BIX.

I don't list any programs on the `run=` line because I don't always run the same programs. But if I were using Windows primarily for word processing and spreadsheets, I might list something like `run=winword excel`. You can even list COMMAND.COM on the `run=` line, if you always want to start a DOS session within Windows. However, the `run=` and `load=` lines work only at the beginning of your Windows session, just as your AUTOEXEC.BAT file works only at the beginning of your DOS session.

You can automate things you do during a Windows session using the Recorder; you will find the Recorder icon (a camcorder) in the Accessories program group. Recorder can watch your mouse-clicks and key presses and play them back on demand (and even assign scripts to function keys); it's useful for speeding up all sorts of repetitive tasks and for building your own demonstration and testing scripts.

Softbridge

Softbridge developed the Recorder for Microsoft, and, as

Martin Heller is a consultant, programmer, and writer in Andover, Massachusetts. He has a Ph.D. in physics. You can contact him on BIX as "mheller."

ILLUSTRATIONS: RANDY LYHUS © 1991

you might expect, it has a big brother you can buy directly from Softbridge. Actually, it has two big brothers: Bridge Batch and Bridge Tool Kit. Bridge Batch ($179) gives you a batch language for Windows, a dialog box and batch file editor, and a recorder that integrates with the batch language. You can integrate an entire workstation with Bridge Batch, as long as you don't need to include DOS programs in the mix.

If you do need to integrate DOS and Windows programs, Bridge Tool Kit ($695) adds the capability to feed keystrokes to DOS programs, pass messages between DOS and Windows programs, and send messages over a LAN. For one-off integration jobs, this is just what the doctor ordered, although the Bridge run-time royalty structure might discourage integrators with more than a few clients for a given job.

The concept of a batch language for Windows has received more than a little attention recently. Beyond the control structures (e.g., IF...THEN clauses), variables, and means to pass commands to the environment that you need in a DOS batch language, a Windows batch language has to be able to create windows, message boxes, and dialog boxes. To be really useful, it also needs to support Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE). Bridge Batch does all this, as does Asymetrix's ToolBook. For that matter, so do the Excel and Word for Windows macro languages.

ToolBook

The Bridge batch language looks much like BASIC (see listing 1). ToolBook's OpenScript language looks more like structured English (see listing 2). You can find out more about ToolBook quickly by taking the "Tour" that comes with Windows and playing with the DayBook application.

Don't be put off too much by the lack of speed in the ToolBook demonstrations: These applications use huge, colored bit maps that slow them down terribly. And, of course, ToolBook will be faster Real Soon Now.

ToolBook can be programmed by recording your keystrokes and mouse-clicks, just like the Recorder. You can then edit the ToolBook code, adding control structures and deleting extraneous commands. This approach is a big time-saver compared to writing all the code by hand.

Microsoft's Approach

Word for Windows 3.0 takes the same approach: You can automate almost any Word for Windows operation by recording a macro, and then you can edit the macro to your heart's content. Actually, macro is a misnomer here. Word for Windows' (and Word for Presentation Manager's) language, WordBASIC, is much more than a macro language: It is a full-blown structured BASIC interpreter with a syntax like QuickBASIC, a complete set of word processing primitives, an integrated debugger, and a full set of commands to control other applications (see listing 3).

If you have Word for Windows and know a little BASIC, you can use WordBASIC to integrate almost your entire Windows desktop—you don't even need Bridge Batch or ToolBook for about 80 percent of what you'd want to do. You don't need to write C programs, either. You do need to understand how to use all the programs you want to integrate, and you need to understand DDE.

This is not to say that you won't have to do any programming. You'll do a lot of programming. But it will be in BASIC, and you'll be able to do a lot of it by pointing and clicking. This is not speculation: A big law firm in Seattle has all its document handling automated on a LAN with Word for Windows, some custom WordBASIC, and a handful of other Windows applications. The users think they are using Word all the time; in reality, many applications are active, all communicating with DDE and controlled from Word.

There are a few problems learning to write WordBASIC right now. The silliest one is that the Word for Windows technical reference is not supplied with the rest of the product; it's a fulfillment item for an additional $25. It isn't all that good once you get it, either—not much of an improvement over the TECHREF.DOC file that is supplied with Word. There's no dialog box editor, so you have to program your dialog boxes, guessing about dimensions and correcting them after you have seen the dialog box on the screen. And there isn't much in the way of examples to look at—just a few programs in the file EXAMPLES.DOC.

Microsoft didn't get where it is today by making things difficult for programmers. I've had a look at the new, improved Microsoft Word for Windows and Presentation Manager technical reference, and it's all that a moderately experienced BASIC programmer could want for learning WordBASIC.

An additional manual written for Microsoft by Wextech Systems, Using WordBASIC,

Listing 1: *Bridge Batch provides a mixture of traditional and Windows-specific script capabilities.*

```
REM Example Bridge DDE script
REM Make Bridge small and start Excel
MINIMIZE;
WARNING OFF; EXEC /n:excel excel;
MOVE 8 12 90 80
IF %error% PAUSE "Microsoft Excel did not start";
  RETURN
REM Tell Excel to connect DDE commands to "sheet1".
REM Sheet1 is the default empty spreadsheet when Excel
  starts.
x = DDE.INITIATE(DDEexcel, excel, sheet1)
IF %x% GOSUB ErrReturn "dde.initiate failed: (%x%)"
<other commands>
:ErrReturn
GOSUB ShowMsg %1
IF APP.EXIST(excel) SELECT excel; CLOSE
EXIT
```

Listing 2: *HyperTalk programmers will feel right at home with ToolBook's OpenScript.*

```
- You will need to assign a value to pClipField. One
- of the best ways of getting that value is to select
- a field and get its uniqueName.

to handle COPYSCRIPTTOCLIPBOARD fScriptID
  set text of (pClipField of this book) to script of
   fScriptID
  set sysLockScreen to true
  send Background
  select text of pClipField of this book
  send cut
  send foreground
  set sysLockScreen to false
end
```

Listing 3: *WordBASIC is a full-fledged language that can control Word's editing primitives and Windows' user-interface objects.*

```
Sub MAIN
Marker$ = "@"
IndentSpaces = 5 'spaces marking a new paragraph
A$ = "5"
A$ = InputBox$("How many spaces mark a new paragraph?
  [default 5] ",\
"Define Paragraph", a$)

'if the user typed a digit, use it
If Val(A$) <> 0  Then IndentSpaces = Val(a$)

'create the string of spaces
Spaces$ = String$(IndentSpaces, Chr$(32))

'go to start of document
StartOfDocument

'Replace all hard carriage returns with Marker$
EditReplace .Search = "^p", .Replace = Marker$,
  .WholeWord = 0, \
.MatchCase = 0, .Confirm = 0, .Format = 0

'Replace single Marker$ followed by Tab with hard
  carriage return
EditReplace .Search = Marker$ + "^t", .Replace = "^p",
  .WholeWord = 1, \
.MatchCase = 0, .Confirm = 0, .Format = 0

'Replace single Marker$ followed by IndentSpaces with
  hard carriage return
EditReplace .Search = Marker$ + Spaces$, .Replace =
  "^p", .WholeWord = 1, \
.MatchCase = 0, .Confirm = 0, .Format = 0

'Replace hard carriage return pairs with a single hard
  carriage return
EditReplace .Search = Marker$ + Marker$, .Replace =
  "^p", .WholeWord = 0, \
.MatchCase = 0, .Confirm = 0, .Format = 0

'Replace all remaining hard carriage returns with a
  space
EditReplace .Search = Marker$, .Replace = " ",
  .WholeWord = 0, \
.MatchCase = 0, .Confirm = 0, .Format = 0
End Sub
```

nicely bridges the gap between the Word user's reference and the Word technical reference, and it comes with some (documented!) sample WordBASIC programs. One of the goodies in here is a set of macros for translating Excel dialog boxes into Word dialog boxes—and a copy of the Excel dialog box editor. This isn't as nice as having a real dialog box editor for Word, but it works.

Microsoft has put together the rest of the needed materials, too. There's a little on-line reference called the WordBASIC Advisor, a collection of macros to integrate various Windows programs (at this writing, WordScan, DaVinci E-mail, MathType, PackRat, and Superbase) with Word, and several useful examples (e.g., a set of macros to convert vowels to their accented forms). When this will be debugged and generally available, I can't say—maybe by the time you read this article.

What's Ahead

The next step in integrating Windows applications is a little further out on the horizon: embedding and linking, or Extensible Compound Document Architecture (ECDA). Windows documents now can have hot links to other programs using DDE, but there is no standard way of using DDE. Every application has its own unique macro language and its own meaning for "data item." The embedding-and-linking specification adds a standard list of topics for DDE conversations and standard ways for applications to implement actions such as inserting a new object (e.g., an Excel graph) into a container (e.g., a Word document).

The ECDA technology has been implemented once already: Microsoft's PowerPoint does its charting using an external application. PowerPoint and its graph module communicate with embedding and linking. ECDA promises to make the integration of applications even easier for the end user—at the cost of more work for Windows application developers. ■

COMPANIES MENTIONED

Asymetrix Corp.
110 110th Ave. NE,
Suite 717
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 462-0501
Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.

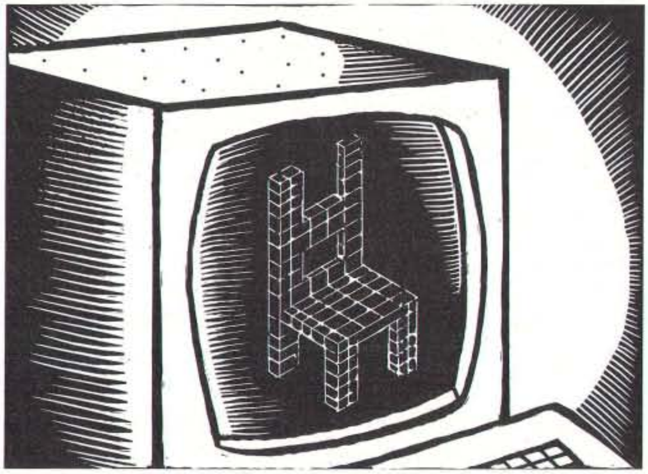
Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 883-8101
Circle 1147 on Inquiry Card.

Softbridge, Inc.
125 Cambridge Park Dr.
Cambridge, MA 02140
(800) 325-6060
(617) 576-2257
fax: (617) 864-7747
Circle 1148 on Inquiry Card.

MACINATIONS

The Business Macintosh

Don Crabb



Modeling and simulation promises to be a hot new category of business software for the Macintosh

A good deal of ink has been spilled in the past year about whether the Macintosh is really a business computer. Complaints about its software standards, operating-system proclivities, and networking prowess have showered in, mostly from the usual suspects. Mac detractors complained ad nauseam about its graphical user interface getting in the way of power users. Fortunately, most of this carping has finally died because, in a supreme irony, Microsoft validated the Mac's GUI with its own Windows 3.0 for PCs.

Amid all this journalistic carnage, an interesting software trend has emerged on the Mac: simulation and modeling systems. As it has done with desktop publishing, desktop presentations, desktop communications, and desktop multimedia, the Mac has "desktopped" yet another important category of business software—the desktop simulator. The Mac makes a nearly ideal simulation/modeling engine, at least in its more robust configurations (i.e., a color Mac IIcx or better), because of its blend of a well-established GUI, good floating-point performance, and an impressive color display for simulation animations.

Simulation and modeling has grown slowly on the Mac (and hardly at all on non-Mac platforms) because it's a highly technical subject that is often difficult to learn and master. However, new products are breaking down those learning and usage barriers and making the underlying mathematics of simulations (i.e., ordinary and partial differential equations [ODE/PDE]) more accessible.

New versions of Extend, an object-oriented program from Imagine That (San Jose, CA), and I Think, a powerful business desktop simulator from High Performance Systems (Hanover, NH), have given these subjects a big boost. (I'll talk about I Think later in this article.) Just as Multiplan and Excel introduced Mac business users to the goal-seeking and what-if possibilities of automatically updated (if static) financial models, Extend and I Think are introducing those same users to the power of dynamic models and simulation systems.

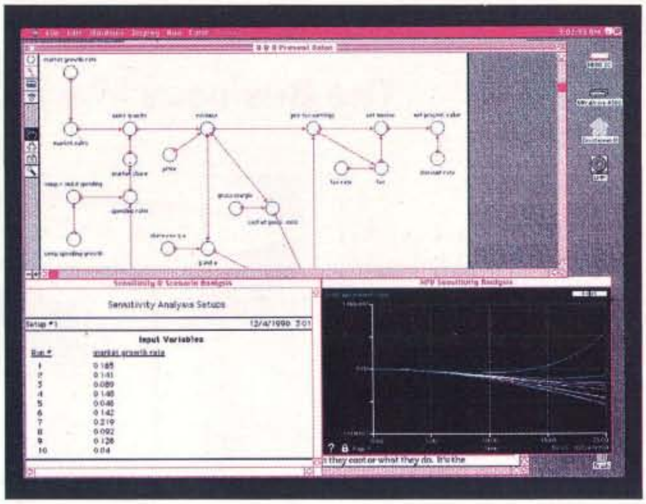
A year from now, I expect managers to search for solutions by using these desktop simulators to model their business problems. A fully animated desktop model, which uses visuals and sound to show how a business works and displays dynamic I/O over time, will be highly instructive. Several years from now, these same managers will wonder how they ever got along without desktop simulations—just the way they think of spreadsheets today.

I expect several large software houses to enter the desktop simulator market over the next year, which will validate this growing category of software yet again. You should also expect to find that some enterprising developers will wed the systems-modeling capabilities of desktop simulators to project management applications such as Project Scheduler 4 and MacProject II. This will produce hot new hybrid applications that will be able to simulate complex business projects and create suggested plans and schedules

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He is the author of a new book, Using Filemaker Pro *(Simon & Schuster/Brady Books). He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."*

for implementing them. That is the kind of "intelligent computing agent" that Apple has been talking about for a couple of years now, and it's likely to make an appearance by late this year.

Of course, if interapplication communication is everything that Apple cracks it up to be, such hybrid applications should be easy to implement once a data structure for representing a dynamic model is agreed upon. Like most advances in personal computing over the last 20 years, the big breakthrough will come when a widely accepted modeling file structure is adopted.



I Think running a business simulation.

Software of the Month: I Think

Stella 2.10, from High Performance Systems, was a first-rate business simulation/modeling program for the Mac. I Think is much more than an upgrade of Stella 2.10: It has been entirely rewritten. An educational version that includes scientific-modeling capabilities is available as Stella II. I Think takes Stella and extends its capabilities in many areas, especially in how models are animated and graphics are incorporated. It also provides numerous extensions to the ODE. I Think, however, is a business tool, designed from its first line of code to let you create business and financial models and create output that you can use for its predictive as well as analytic prowess.

I Think uses three simulation algorithms: Euler's method, second-order Runge-Kutta, and fourth-order Runge-Kutta (see "The Runge-Kutta Methods," April 1986 BYTE). You can also select the appropriate step size and the integration method used for each I Think model that you create. It even includes the documentation that lets you translate a system of ordinary differential equations into an I Think model. In short, I Think is sort of a visual thinking tool that can model business processes, letting you test plans and scenarios on your Mac before you commit money and resources to a real project.

I Think is a discrete systems simulator that takes the idea of what-if analysis pioneered by spreadsheets and makes it both dynamic and visual. It lets you visualize the relationships between events, outcomes, and inputs in a way that is simply not possible with a spreadsheet table of numbers. Because I Think always displays the dynamic picture of your model, you can see how each process contributes to the overall success or failure of your plan. Unlike a spreadsheet, where you spend a lot of time analyzing the numerical output of your efforts, I Think lets you concentrate on the processes creating that output.

The screen shot gives you some idea of I Think's orientation. It shows three I Think windows: the diagram, the input variables, and an output graph. The diagram window is where you create your I Think simulation, using symbols to represent different kinds of simulation variables and outcomes. Arrows indicate the flow within the model. You can explode each node by double-clicking to add data to it or to modify its behavior and time constraints.

Input variables can be listed in tables like those in the screen, where they can be altered quickly. Graphical output, shown here as a line chart, can also be customized to help reveal the important operational peculiarities of your model. I Think also lets you exchange your model data with other Mac software for further analysis, and you can incorporate Paint or PICT images as part of your model diagram, as well as sounds.

What is I Think good for? A better question would be, what isn't it good for? Just about any business situation or project can be modeled using I Think, and you can gather valuable model output long before you commit to the real scenario that your model suggests. I Think gives you a real what-if planning tool that takes into account the dynamic and visual nature of most business processes (and scientific ones with its Stella II incarnation).

Tip of the Month: HandOff II

The Mac can be a pretty inhospitable place to work sometimes, especially when you've come up against one of my favorite warnings: "Application Not Found. The application is busy or missing." Which translates into, "You lose." Rather than putting your fist through your monitor (a costly but perfectly satisfying response) when that alert pops up, try to keep your hands off the problem, using HandOff II from Fred Hollander's HandOff Corp.

HandOff II lets you assign applications to open files that you do not have the original applications for. Naturally, this won't help if you are trying to open a 4th Dimension file with SuperPaint, but it works well when you want to open old MacWrite 4.5 files with MacWrite II or Nisus 3.01, or open old Multiplan files with Excel. As long as the application you specify can read the file format, you're in business. The beauty of HandOff II is that you make this correspondence between the existing application and file creator only once. After that, HandOff II intercepts the file type and opens it with the designated application. You can also interrupt this feature whenever you want, in case you have acquired the necessary program.

HandOff II includes a lot of

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Extend 1.1..............$495
Imagine That, Inc.
151 Bernal Rd., Suite 5
San Jose, CA 95119
(408) 365-0305
fax: (408) 629-1251
Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card.

HandOff II.......... $79.95
HandOff Corp.
P.O. Box 811
Allen, TX 75002
(214) 727-2329
fax: (214) 727-1122
Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card.

I Think 1.0.............$450
Stella II.................$450
High Performance Systems, Inc.
45 Lyme Rd., Suite 300
Hanover, NH 03755
(603) 643-9636
fax: (603) 643-9502
Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card.

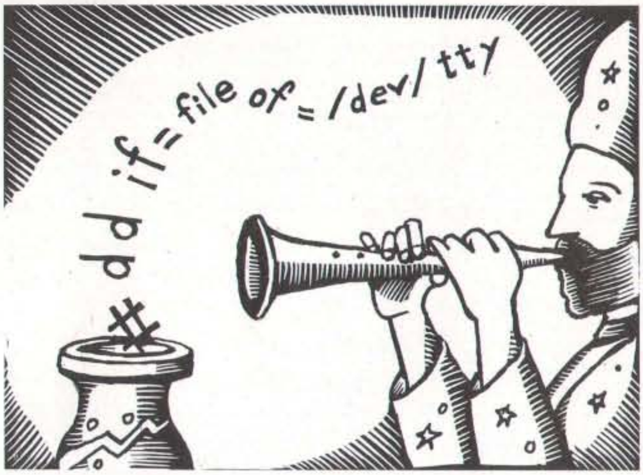
other goodies, such as a pop-up menu for launching applications (à la On Cue), the ability to control the color depth and sound level of each application you launch, and automatic fixing of bundle bit anomalies. There's also support for the Desktop Manager (which fixes the Finder's problems with large hard disks full of files and folders).

If HandOff II still won't solve your problems because of file incompatibilities, you can try Abbott Systems' CanOpener (which can open virtually any file type—text, Paint, or PICT) or On Technology's On Location for a glimpse inside a recalcitrant file. ■

THE UNIX /bin

Tricks of the Unix Gurus

David Fiedler



Tips on disaster recovery, logging calls, and getting rid of garbage files

Sometimes the obvious isn't. One person's challenge can be another's frustration. This month, I've decided to provide a couple of hints that I've found useful in the past. Some of these may seem simple to advanced readers, but they have saved many people a great deal of time and trouble in a pinch. On the other hand, they may just be thought-provoking enough to help you solve a problem that you've already been working on—perhaps a different type of thing altogether.

More Than One Way to Replace a Cat

On some Unix implementations, a crashed root file system disk or inadvertent loss of the executable kernel (that file called `/unix`) means you're in for a long, backbreaking session of reloading much of the system. Hopefully, you also have good backups of your own files, too.

SCO Unix and Xenix systems give you the option of creating a custom "emergency boot floppy." This lets you boot up your system with one or two floppy disks and access information that's still on your hard disk drive. Frequently, you can easily restore your system via tape or `fsck` manipulations if you've gone to the trouble of creating the bootable floppy disk.

But the limited amount of space on these floppy disks means that few commands can fit on them. In fact, such commands as `cat` and `cp` are installed only if there's extra room available (some disk installations don't even have `ls`). You would be amazed how important these commands are when you *don't* have them readily to hand. So what can you do in such a situation (or in any emergency situation where basic commands are missing)?

The important thing is to keep calm and remember the basics. Many Unix commands have more than one method of operation. In the case of the missing `ls`, you could type

```
# echo *
```

while in a directory (`echo` is usually built into the shell). If `cp` isn't there, you'll probably have `dd` available, and you can always use

```
# dd if=onefile
of=another
```

And even if `cat` is missing, you can still look at things with `dd`:

```
# dd if=file
of=/dev/tty
```

Don't forget redirection. If you have to look at a critical file under these conditions (or if your entire printer spooler has gone crazy), you can always print files by simply copying them to the right device. The following are all equivalent:

```
# cat file > /dev/tty1a
# cp file /dev/tty1a
# dd if=file
of=/dev/tty1a
```

assuming, of course, that your printer is plugged into port `/dev/tty1a`.

Logging a Communications Session

Want to keep a log file of a modem call to another system but don't have any optional communications software that does this for you? Use the plain old `cu` program but with a twist:

```
$ cu | tee logfile
```

and everything should be saved just fine. You can often use this technique with other programs; it even works for capturing the output of several seconds' worth of screen-oriented programs like `stars` or `worms`, which can then be mailed to innocent coworkers (you should be sure to set your terminal environment to match theirs before you run the program).

Getting Rid of Those Unwanted Pests

It's not extermination of vermin or even murder I'm talking about here, but files. The kinds of files that you created by a slip of the finger, or by a test program that created a filename from uninitialized memory. The kinds of files whose names are `-foo` or `*f5jx`, or that are composed of control characters so that you couldn't type them even if you wanted to (and you *do* want to, very much). How can you get rid of them?

Users of recent releases of Unix don't have the hyphen problem. There's a new option to the `rm` command that

---

David Fiedler is executive producer of Unix Video Quarterly *and coauthor of the book* Unix System Administration. *He has helped start several Unix-related publications. You can reach him on BIX as "fiedler."*

allows filenames to begin with a hyphen; the option is a double hyphen. Therefore, typing

```
$ rm -- -foo
```

will properly delete a file called -foo. Without this modification, the rm command sees the hyphen as an option lead-in, rather than a filename. There are several classic ways of getting around this problem, some of which work on various systems and fail on others. For hyphens, you can type rm ./-foo, using the dot and slash to *hide* the hyphen from the rm command. You can also type

```
$ mv -foo foo
$ rm foo
```

on some systems where the mv command itself has no options. Or you can try the /etc/unlink command, which also has no options. If your filename starts with an asterisk, where a mistake could cost you all the files in your directory, be more careful when you type the rm command:

```
$ rm -i \*f5jx
*f5jx: ? y
$
```

In this case, the preceding slash again *hides* the asterisk from the shell, preventing it from expanding the asterisk into its usual meaning of "all filenames in this directory not preceded by a dot." The -i (interactive) option to rm forces it to prompt you for every file that it intends to remove, which gives you a chance to correct any possible mistakes at the last moment. In this case, your answer of y means yes, remove the file.

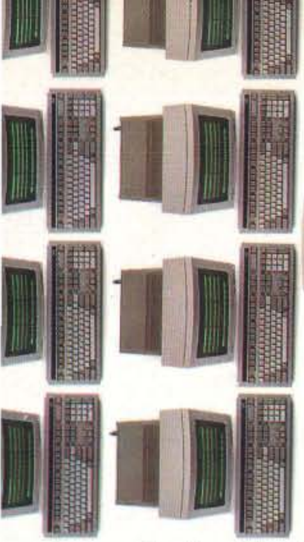
Is your system haunted? Do you hear bells every time you type ls? You've probably got a Control-G in a filename! For really hard-to-type filenames (ones that contain such fun characters as octal 206 and the like), you'll soon find out about the -b option to the ls command. But let the system do the work for you. Simply capture the filename by ls -a1 > /tmp/foo and then edit /tmp/foo to remove all filenames *other* than the one you're interested in. Then just add an rm before your funny filename, return to the shell, and execute sh /tmp/foo to remove your pesky file.

As long as I'm discussing eighth-bit characters, I recommend getting a copy of fm (File Modifier) by Tony Field and D. Jason Penney. It's a hexadecimal/ASCII file editor with an excellent user interface (better than that of some commercial programs), and it's available under the GNU licensing terms (i.e., free). With fm, you can save the day by patching binary files that otherwise couldn't be modified. It won't work on directories, although a real diehard could use it on the raw disk.

You Deserve a Break Today

Everyone's entitled to a little fun. Heck, after slaving away all day over a hot terminal, surrounded by awking greps, you have probably earned a *lot* of fun. Unix, while clearly a serious operating system for commercial uses, also has its fun side. After all, Unix got started when Ken Thompson was looking for a machine to run a Space War game on, and the /usr/games directory has been a popular one ever since. One trick of the Unix gurus is to relax once in a while.

Don't get me wrong; I'm

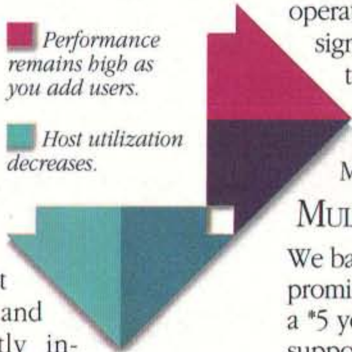


Multiply Your Choices

At Comtrol we pioneered multiuser technology. And we know that there are no single solutions to multiuser environments. That's why we offer more choices than any other company...from text to graphics...for modest users to over 64 users supported by a single PC. And we've not only multiplied your choices, we've multiplied performance, allowing you to expand without the high cost of adding computers.

Multiplied Performance

No company offers you more performance than Comtrol. In fact, our new DT *Express* driver transforms our Ultra Series into the highest performing controllers available today. DT *Express* dramatically reduces host utilization and significantly increases throughput by managing all data transmission and data transform functions on the controller. So now as you add users, no one gets caught in a wait state.



MultiVision. For Choices Beyond Words

When graphics enter the equation, MultiVision enters the picture. A fully functional multiuser system for up to 16 users, MultiVision speeds images to the screen at a blistering 100 megabits per second. As a result, you'll experience near instantaneous transmission of your graphics.

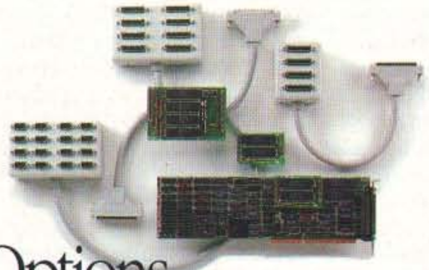
With software that enhances standard operating system graphics drivers, MultiVision is compatible with virtually any monitor, keyboard, mouse or VGA controller supported by the operating system. MultiVision can also run applications designed for the "X" environment. But unlike a LAN-based "X" terminal, MultiVision is a multiuser system that transfers data up to 100 times faster. When you compare that performance with the cost of an "X" terminal... MultiVision's advantages really compute.

Multiplied Protection

We back our products with an uncompromising 30-day satisfaction guarantee, a *5 year warranty, complete technical support, and most importantly...a company that's easy to do business with. It all adds up to the best protection plan available. And if you're a VAR, call us about our Reseller Program that provides you with options designed exclusively for your needs.

**1 yr. MultiVision*

for Multi-Users.



Options

Our products offer serial port and memory options that are field upgradable; compatibility with ISA (AT), MicroChannel and EISA buses; RS232, 422, 485 and Current Loop interfaces and DB 9, DB 25 and RJ 45 connectors.

Graphics

When your needs move beyond text, MultiVision moves into view--a high speed (100 megabits per second) communications controller that offers near instantaneous multiuser graphics like you've never seen before.

Comtrol®

A Control Systems Company

Multiply your choices. Call Comtrol today.

1-800-926-6876

Comtrol Corp., 2675 Patton Road, P.O. Box 64750 St. Paul, MN 55164

Circle 74 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 75).

certainly not encouraging anyone to play games on company time. But between Thompson's creation of Unix and his passion for computer chess, it's clear that seemingly frivolous pursuits can have quite serious applications. After all, what is Adventure but an attempt to anticipate the exact keystrokes of a user? Call it context-sensitive programming at its best.

A Real Adventure

Adventure was originally written by Crowther and Woods, I believe, in FORTRAN, for a large DEC machine. It quickly attained legendary status and spread around college campuses and computer centers. Adventure created a world of its own, purely from text descriptions about Colossal Cave. Compared to many of the games originally distributed on Unix (e.g., the forgettable "wumpus"), Adventure shows imagination in its writing and requires quite a bit to get through it. And remember, Adventure was one of the first Unix games to automatically turn itself off during prime time or whenever the system got too busy.

David Betz wrote what you might call an "adventure construction kit" called `advsys`, which is essentially a special-purpose language and compiler. Like most of the programs mentioned in this column, `advsys` was posted to Usenet and is available from any of several on-line archive sites that have been mentioned in past columns.

Maybe one of you enterprising readers should get hold of a copy of `advsys` and make a parody Unix adventure. "You are in a maze of twisty little directories, all different" and "I see no makefiles here" are just some of the hilarious gag lines we could expect from this effort.

What Is Going On Here?

After playing Adventure for a while, the predictability and endless passageways sometimes get to you, and you begin wanting something that involves a lot more action. Rogue, written by Ken Arnold and Michael Toy at the University of California at Berkeley (the version I have is dated 1981), leads you down through the Dungeons of Doom as you attempt to retrieve the Amulet of Yendor, while fighting off beastly critters the whole way.

And Rogue was the first Unix game to use graphics. Even though all the goblins and dragons and things are merely uppercase and lowercase characters, you move through a maze that is actually drawn on the screen. The maze changes every time you play it, so it's impossible to get bored by the same old paths. You move your character around while picking up scrolls and potions and try to defeat monsters by running into them.

(By the way, these programs are addictive. You have been warned. Neither I nor the BYTE editorial staff is responsible for lost sleep, waste of CPU cycles, late projects, or divorces, actual or threatened.)

No Easy Way

There's no one place you can go to find all this software (except perhaps `uunet`), so some exploring of the networks, archives, and dial-up Unix systems is in store for you. But as they say in Adventure, "If you think you have found all the treasures, just keep exploring for a while." And that—aside from trying to compile the stuff and playing with it once you're done—is half the fun.

Next Month

If you've been running your system for a while, you have probably made modifications that can complicate some tasks, such as getting new users up and running. I will provide some tips that should make life easier. ■

NETWORKS

In Praise of Remote Procedure Calls

Barry Nance

RPCs let you develop a single application that runs concurrently on IBM, DEC, Sun, and Apple computers

Remote procedure calls are the tools of choice for building client/server systems. They're magic glue that lets programmers treat a heterogeneous network of computers as if they were one big computer. You use RPCs to target each part of an application to the type of computer for which it's best suited, be it a Macintosh, a 486 system, or a Sun workstation.

Here's an example. A program begins life on a Mac, gathering data from one of the people on the network. The Mac program calls a subroutine on an i486-based system when it needs to perform some complex, lengthy calculation. (The call statement in the Mac source code looks like any other subroutine call.) After program control and the calculation results are returned to the Mac, the program updates a database by calling another subroutine—located on a VAX minicomputer. (Again, you couldn't tell by looking at the program statements that the database update module is running on a VAX.)

Build Your Own

What do you have to do to use RPCs? You code each module in C, designating each program module as either a server or a client. The server module is the back-end application; it performs calculations, generates reports, and stores permanent database records. The client module manages the front-end user interface.

Barry Nance manages a 50-node NetWare LAN. He also authored Network Programming in C *(Que Publishing Corp., 1990) and is the editor of the IBM Exchange on BIX, where you can reach him as "barryn."*

You create an RPC compiler script that identifies the server and client modules, and then run the RPC compiler to generate the C source code that glues the modules together as one executable program. Underneath, the generated code creates a communication session between the client and server modules. But the client code calls the server modules in the same way that it might call any other subroutines. The fact that the client and server modules execute on different computers becomes mostly transparent to the application.

When an application makes a subroutine call to a program module on a different computer, the RPC-generated code creates a new communications session between the computers or uses an existing session. The subroutine call becomes a `send` operation and, on completion, a `receive`. The generated program code for each subroutine consists of a stub with the same name as the remote subroutine. The stub manages the communications session with the actual code module on the remote computer. An RPC itself consists of a network-specific library of LAN communication services and the RPC compiler for generating the C source code glue.

The figure shows an RPC in action. When the program calls the `calc_results()` subroutine, it's actually invoking a local stub routine written by the RPC compiler. This client stub uses the communications session with the server stub to invoke the real `calc_results()` routine on the remote server. The client then sends data, in the form of passed parameters or global data items, to the server computer, where the `calc_results()` module processes it. When the remote routine completes, it sends the results back to the originating computer. The data looks as if `calc_results()` had executed on the local machine.

The Proprietary Problem

Distributed client/server processing is nothing new. Xerox first developed it at the Palo Alto Research Center at about the same time it developed windows and the mouse. Sun Microsystems later created the first commercial instance of RPCs on top of its Network File System. RPC tools are now available from many companies, including Hewlett-Packard, Sun, Netwise, and Novell (Novell's RPC is a repackaged version of the Netwise RPC Tool for SPX).

On an OS/2-based LAN, named pipes is the medium for connecting two parts of an application. On a NetWare LAN, RPCs use the SPX protocol to invoke remote functions. Other networks use TCP/IP, DECnet, NetBIOS, or even IBM's LU 6.2. Netwise covers all these bases; other companies limit their RPC implementation to the transport layer used by their proprietary networks. Until the LAN industry achieves transport independence, you must be careful about whose RPC product you choose. You could wind up with less connectivity than you planned for.

Different computers represent data differently. An RPC handles these internal representations by packing and unpacking the data into protocol data units, or PDUs. Once packed, the contents conform to the ISO's Specification of Basic Encoding Rules for Abstract Syntax Notation (ASN.1, ISO 8825).

Byte-flipped machines, such as the Intel-equipped IBM PC, can nonchalantly communicate with Apple, DEC, and Sun computers. Every time a client stub is called, it places the parameters and appropriate external variables into a Request PDU and sends that PDU to the server. Then it waits for the server's Response PDU, updates the parameters and ex-

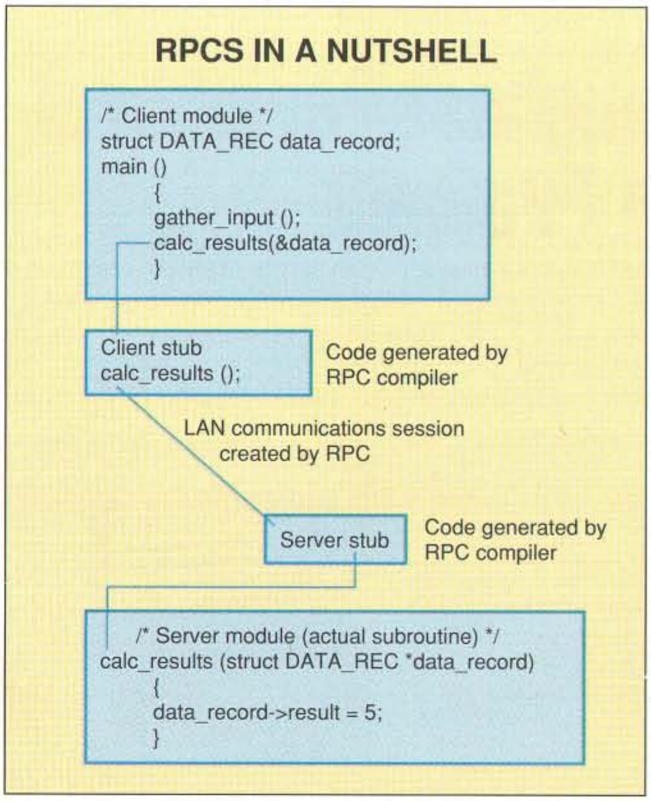
ternal variables with the received values, and returns program control to the client.

The server code behaves as you would expect: It receives the Request PDU, unpacks the data, calls the appropriate subroutine, packs the results into the Response PDU, and sends the response to the client. You can encapsulate any data type in a PDU. Even an item referenced through a pointer is sent/received as an entity, and the pointer relationship is reestablished on the server. But you can't transfer the pointers themselves.

Floating-point numbers are another potential problem. An RPC converts floating-point numbers as best it can between different computers, but a less-precise server CPU can't preserve the exactness of the data across the call.

Be careful about passing large data structures or a lot of external variables when you are designing client/server systems. The data has to be sent between computers, and that takes time.

Depending on the complexity of the application, you can choose one of three basic server control procedure bindings. *Single binding* supports one client at a time; it denies other clients access to the server. *Multiple-client binding* also processes one request at a time but puts subsequent requests in a queue. *Multitasking* handles multiple client requests by establishing a separate thread for each. You would use single binding if you had multiple servers and wanted the client to do a round-robin search of servers until it found one that could handle a request. Not all RPC implementations support multitasking;



The client module calls `calc_results()`*, a stub on the client machine that sends a copy of* `data_record` *to the server. Once the actual* `calc_results()` *routine, which resides on the server, has completed, it sends an updated copy of* `data_record` *back to the client.*

you need to use a server whose operating system understands multiple process threads.

To RPC or Not to RPC

It's technically possible to use RPCs to transform any application into a client/server system, but you wouldn't want to put small, fast-executing routines in a server. The time spent in communicating the data back and forth would overwhelm the application and cause severe degradation. Calculation-intensive or I/O-intensive routines are good candidates for server modules, assuming you have computers on your network that do a better job at such tasks.

It's possible to use your superfast 486 file server in a client/server role. NetWare 386 has a special provision for running custom-written code alongside the NetWare operating system. You can develop server routines as NetWare loadable modules. NetWare 386 lets you load and unload NLMs while the file server is active, and you can use NetWare's debugger to inspect the server module's behavior.

You write NLMs as you would any C program. However, you need the NetWare Compiler/386 (a repackaged version of Watcom 7.0), and you have to use the NLM library code supplied with NetWare Compiler/386 for the I/O and memory management aspects of the program.

For fun, I created an NLM version of the E-mail application from my book *Network Programming in C*. The Mail NLM is a server module that simply stores and routes mail messages; the client (workstation) code invokes the server routine `send_mail()` to dispatch a mail message.

Neither CPU-bound nor I/O-bound, the Mail module nonetheless has two advantages as a server subroutine. Because the Mail NLM is a unique NetWare object, I was able to give it the right to use a certain subdirectory on the file server and exclude other objects—the users—from accessing the subdirectory. This ensures mail privacy. Second, designing the mail module as a true "post office" makes for a cleaner architecture. The workstation never has to know how the mail is delivered; it simply puts it in the mailbox and lets the server module handle routing.

If you're interested in seeing my mail program code, you can contact me c/o BYTE or on BIX and I'll send it to you on disk.

Serious, mission-critical applications are excellent candidates for client/server distributed processing. I have found RPCs to be useful tools for automatically building the interface between clients and servers. Although I enjoy writing IPX/SPX communications code, I shudder to think of the effort it would take to create, by hand, each link between client and server modules in a large application. ■

COMPANIES MENTIONED

Netwise, Inc.
2477 55th St.
Boulder, CO 80301
(800) 733-7722
(303) 442-8280
Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 South
P.O. Box 5900
Provo, UT 84601
(800) 453-1267
Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

ASK BYTE

PostScript, Too

I am running an IBM XT clone with a Hewlett-Packard DeskJet printer. I want to be able to access soft fonts to supplement the one supplied with the original DeskJet. At best, I would like my printer to be able to interpret the PostScript command language, and at the very least I would like to be able to use normal HP soft fonts, without spending more than the $400 I originally paid for my printer.

Edward Hyer
Blakes, VA

You should be able to upgrade for less than $400. One way to do it is through software. PostScript interpreters will take the output from your applications and translate it into PostScript. This process will work on an IBM XT, but it will be very slow. If you can bear the slow speed, this would be your best answer. Adding expanded memory will speed it up some, but that adds extra cost. Check with vendors of PostScript interpreters, including LaserGo (9369 Carroll Park Dr., Suite A, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 450-4600) and Atech Software (630 La Place Court, Suite 245, Carlsbad, CA 92008, (800) 748-5657 or (619) 438-6883), to make sure they work with the applications you use.

To use HP soft fonts, you will need additional RAM for your printer. Hewlett-Packard sells a 128K-byte RAM cartridge for about $125 and a 256K-byte cartridge for $175. How much RAM you need depends on how many fonts you plan to use in a single document. HP sells additional soft-font cartridges for between $75 and $95. Bitstream (215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 497-6222) also sells soft-font cartridges. For more information and pricing of specific cartridges, call HP printer support at (208) 323-2551. I think your best bet would be the RAM cartridge from HP. You'll get your output faster and should still stay within your budget.
—S. D.

Is This Bad?

My PC has a 20-megabyte hard disk drive. When I formatted it the first time, the format program found 200K bytes of bad sectors on the disk. Six months later, I reformatted the disk and found that the bad sectors now took up 600K bytes. How does this happen? How can I prevent this problem or recover from it?

Dat Dao Nguyen
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

The physical cause of your problem is not easy to nail down; bad sectors can arise from several sources, including head misalignment and particles of magnetic coating flaking off inside the disk drive. Either one could cause the number of bad sectors to grow over time, as you report.

First thing to do: Back up your drive. Then give it a new low-level format. If the number of bad tracks that your new low-level format reports is very large, conclude that your disk has suffered some kind of failure and needs to be sent to a repair shop or replaced.

You may also want to look into some disk utilities for backup and recovery. See "Just What the Hard Disk Doctor Ordered," January 1990, for more information on disk utilities.—S. A.

Returning Student

I am writing to you concerning a change I am contemplating. I have an old Commodore 64 home computer I was using in high school. I haven't used it in several years, but I'm planning on returning to college soon and am looking for a new computer to use at home for studies and communications purposes. I want one I can use to reach my college lab computer and to talk to friends I have around the country. Could you please give me some kind of direction as to what to get (e.g. base computer, hardware, software, and networks)? Because I have experience only in the BASIC language, I need a computer that is easy to learn on as well. Any help would be appreciated.

Mark Clarendon
Scottdale, GA

If you anticipate buying a computer for use in your studies, I suggest you contact the college you are planning to attend and find out what computers it recommends. Many colleges specify a particular type of machine (e.g., Macs or PCs) for use with the college's network. Often the college can sell the computers and software to students at a substantial discount.—S. W.

Action!

I am new to the programming environment and would like to make a fast-action boxing game for PCs with EGA or VGA video hardware. What is the best (i.e., the fastest) language for this?

Also, in your April 1989 issue, I found an article on the RenderMan interface. Is this a set of routines compatible with assembly language and C?

Lester Rich
Address unavailable

By "fastest" I assume you mean in regard to execution time, rather than development time. If so, assembly language is the ticket—you can't go much faster than well-written assembly language. Of course, given that you're new to programming, picking assembly language as your development tool could mean that you'll spend a great portion of your time learning what the different instructions mean. It might be best to select a high-level language to start out with—Pascal, C, or Modula-2—to develop the algorithms for your game. Then, as you become comfortable with programming and the direction your product is taking, you can convert speed-critical portions of your game to assembly language. To quote an adage I've seen often: "Get it working today; optimize it tomorrow."

RenderMan is actually an interchange standard developed by Pixar that allows output from modeling software to drive Pixar's rendering software. In simple terms, this means that if you want to display a three-dimensional scene on the computer monitor, you tell RenderMan what objects are in the scene, where they're located,

where the light sources are, what the viewing angle is, and so on, and RenderMan paints the picture complete with textures and highlights and shadows. RenderMan is written in C, so calling it from C is likely to be the easiest means of using RenderMan. (Other languages can call the RenderMan routines, provided they adhere to proper calling conventions.)

If you're seriously interested in RenderMan, I suggest that you scout the bookstores for a copy of RenderMan Companion *by Steve Upstill (Addison-Wesley, 1990). It's a good source of information.*—R. G.

Don't Panic

In your October 1990 issue there was a long review of different types of operating systems and WORM (write once, read many times) optical disk drives (see Computing at Chaos Manor: "A Lesson in Maintenance"). The author mentioned the term *panic disk* and strongly suggested that *everyone* should make one for his machine.

What is a panic disk and how does one make it?

Mark L. Woodward
Montara, CA

A panic disk is essentially a DOS boot disk that contains all the files (e.g., AUTOEXEC.BAT, CONFIG.SYS, device drivers, and other software) that allow you to restart your computer from the floppy disk drive.

Occasionally, when you install new software or operating systems, the new software may conflict with existing software on your hard disk drive or with the computer itself, causing the computer to "lock up" and refuse to respond to anything but a power-off/power-on reset. The panic disk lets you reboot the computer, gain access to your files on your hard disk drive, and make any necessary changes. A panic disk is good insurance should the files in your root directory become damaged or erased.—S. W.

Disk List

I am involved in computer repair and maintenance of field equipment for the State of Texas. The computers vary in operating system and manufacturer. Hard disk drives are among the most frequent items that require maintenance. However, general drive specifications are not available, making diagnostics, interfacing, and/or formatting difficult if not impossible. A list of the drives you have knowledge of and their general specifications (i.e., model number, interface type, formatted capacity, number of cylinders, number of data heads, write precomp, and reduced write current) would be greatly appreciated.

Randolf B. Beck
Austin, TX

BYTE does not maintain lists of hard disk drive specifications except for our own maintenance and repair needs. One good source of information is the Western Digital BBS: (714) 756-8176, 1200 bps, no parity, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, full-duplex. The BBS has a list of most brands of hard disk drives and their specifications.—S. W.

Two Floppies Aren't Enough

The SCSI interface is rapidly gaining popularity for many peripherals, such as hard and floppy disk drives, tape backup units, and other devices. Most PCs can control only two floppy disk drives, even though it is convenient to use more, especially for copying or backing up an entire disk in various formats. The standard floppy disk drives, with standard interfaces, are now relatively inexpensive. It would be very useful to have an adapter card that would allow one to connect several standard floppy disk drives (externally mounted, if necessary) in a daisy chain to the SCSI bus. Do you know of any company that sells such a card, one that would connect the SCSI bus from the host adapter to a chain of standard floppy disk drives? I have contacted several companies that build SCSI host adapters, but they do not have one. If it is not commercially available, do you know of a published design that I could build?

Charles F. Hempstead
Andover, MA

SCSI interfaces, because of their relatively high cost, are usually reserved for high-speed devices that manage large amounts of storage. Floppy disk drives seem to work well enough with the standard floppy interface, so maybe that's why no one makes a SCSI floppy disk drive. If you'd settle for a standard PC floppy disk drive interface card that handles four drives, I've got two of them for you: MicroSolutions (132 West Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115, (815) 756-3411) makes the Compaticard IV, and JDR Microdevices (2233 Branham Lane, San Jose, CA 95124, (800) 538-5000) carries the MCT-FDC-HD4 4 Floppy Card. Both products support four floppy disk drives, in any combination of 3½-inch, 5¼-inch, and high and low density. Unless you specifically need SCSI support, one of these cards should do the trick.—H. E.

Organ Transplant

I subscribe to your magazine regularly. Most of the time it is somewhat over my head, but I enjoy reading it. Now I have a question. I have an "old" computer, a Standard (now CompuAdd) XT, and an EGA monitor, a mouse, and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive. I need to upgrade my system to a 386. Can I buy a "stripped-down" system (i.e., one with no hard disk drive or monitor) and put my old components in the new computer?

Anthony Grieco
Gadsden, AL

You can certainly recycle some of the components. The monitor, video board, mouse, and hard disk drive can all be used in a 386 system. You should also be able to reuse any serial/parallel port boards, but if any of the cards has a built-in clock circuit, the clock must be disabled, because it would conflict with the clock circuit on your new motherboard.

You will have to invest in a new floppy/hard disk drive controller card. I would also suggest that you obtain a larger hard disk drive of at least 40 MB. An older 20-MB hard disk drive is too small and slow for serious use with a 386 system.—S. W. ■

SmartLynx-MC

Intelligent Eight Port RS 232 Micro Channel Adapter for PS/2 Systems and Compatibles.

Supports AIX, UNIX, XENIX, QNX PC-MOS and DOS.

Call for Special Introductory Offer

1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

Circle 240 on Inquiry Card.

Eight Serial Ports One Board

Quatech's ES-100 provides eight RS/232 serial ports in a single AT slot. RJ-11 modular connectors. 16450 UARTS are standard. Optional buffered 16550 UARTS. PC-AT, ISA, or EISA compatible. Priced below $500! Quantity Pricing Available!

Call for our PC Interface Handbook:

1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT is a trademark or registered trademark of IBM Corp.

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card.

RS-422/RS-485 Boards for AT, Micro Channel

RS-422/RS-485 asynchronous serial communication boards from Quatech available in 1 to 4 ports for PC-AT and compatibles and 1 to 4 ports for PS/2 Micro Channel.

Call for our free PC Interface Handbook:

1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

PC-AT, Micro Channel, and PS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card.

Synchronous Communication Boards for AT

Quatech synchronous/asynchronous serial boards for PC-AT and compatibles support RS-232, RS-422, and RS-485 communication.

Call for our free PC Interface Handbook:

1-800-553-1170

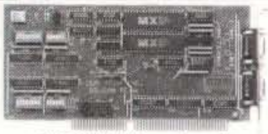
QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

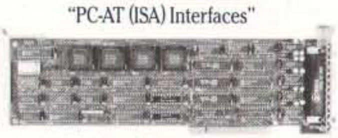
PC-AT and PC are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 243 on Inquiry Card.

Communications Data Acquisition



"PC-AT (ISA) Interfaces"



"PS/2 Micro Channel Interfaces"

QUATECH

Phone: (216) 434-3154 • FAX: (216) 434-1409
TELEX: 510-101-2726

PC-AT, PS/2 and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card.

Digital I/O Board

Single-slot Quatech PXB-721 for PC-AT has 72 digital I/O lines. Connect three choices of data acquisition modules. Supports Labtech Notebook™

Call for our free PC Interface Handbook:

1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

LabTech Notebook is a trademark of Laboratories Technologies Corp.

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card.

PXB-160 16-BIT TRUE PARALLEL DIGITAL I/O

- Two eight bit ports
- Latched I/O
- DMA and I/O Modes
- Handshakes for 16 Bit I/O Transfer
- Programmable timer for Interrupt or DMA Transfer
- External interrupt and data transfer request inputs
- List Price Below $400.00

Call the Order Line

1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card.

2 parallel, 2 serial, 1 board

Quatech DSDP-402 for PC-AT has two parallel ports, and two serial ports for any combination of RS-232, 422, and 485 communication. DSDP-100, two parallel and two RS-232 ports, available at lower cost.

For order info, call:

1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

Circle 247 on Inquiry Card.

Wave Form 20MHz-32K $1290

The WSB-100 Wave Form Synthesizer Board from Quatech has the best set of numbers in the market. With speed to 20MHz and a 32K memory at $1290, it's making waves in more ways than one. The WSB-100 is also a star performer as a digital pulse/word generator with the optional digital module.

Call for our free PC Interface Handbook

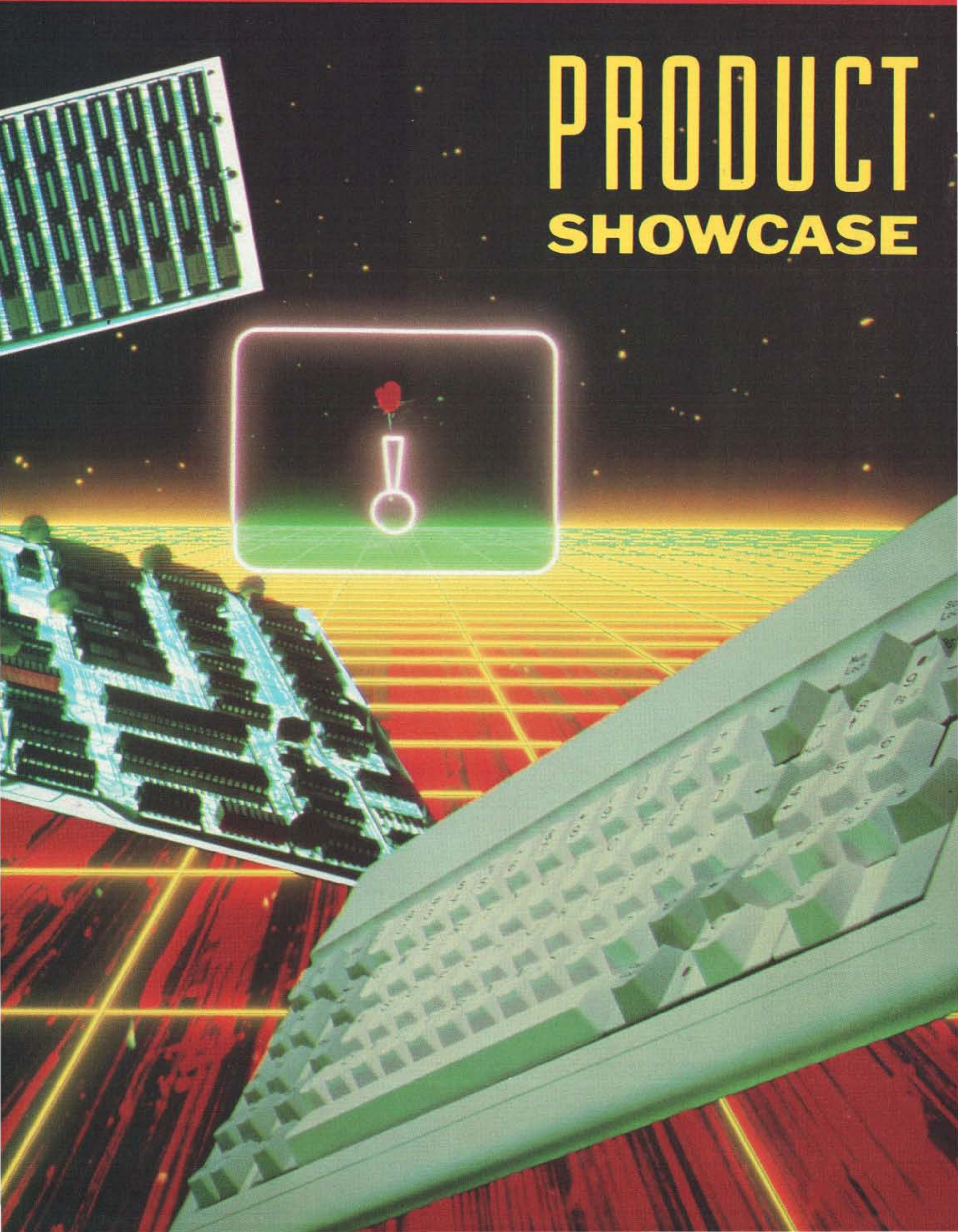
1-800-553-1170

QUATECH

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway
Akron, OH 44311

Circle 248 on Inquiry Card.

PRODUCT SHOWCASE



CATALOG SHOWCASE

National Instruments

Free 488-page full-color catalog describing instrumentation hardware and software products for personal computers and workstations. Application software for data analysis and presentation and for collecting data using instruments and plug-in boards. Features GPIB interfaces, data acquisition and DSP boards, driver level software, signal conditioning and VXI controllers.

1-512-794-0100

Circle 195 on Inquiry Card

Zericon

Factory Direct Savings
on
Large Format Plotters

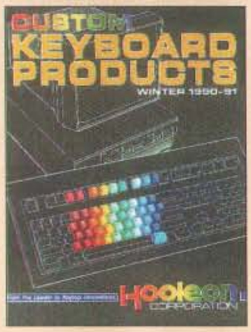
Zericon is the low-price leader, offering the following plotter lines direct from the factory. The Valuline series of "D" Size plotters offers moderate performance at 15 IPS for under $2,000. The Designer series offers high performance at 25 IPS in Multi-Pen "A-E" sizes; prices under $3,000. All Zericon products are sold with a no-risk satisfaction guarantee.

40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont CA 94538

1-800-727-8380

Circle 328 on Inquiry Card

Hooleon



CUSTOM KEYBOARD PRODUCTS

Improve productivity and reduce training time by having your software commands color-coded and imprinted on your keyboard. Custom keys, SnapCap™ Keycaps, custom imprinted keytop and keyfront labels, templates, plus new macro devices and custom keyboards. WordPerfect and 5250 Emulation KeyCaps for IBM 101-keyboard; relegendable keys for IBM®, Cherry®, Wyse® and KeyTronic®; Keytop Label kits for WordPerfect™, DisplayWrite™, Data Entry and language conversions.

Call 602-634-7515 for FREE catalog.

Order Hotline 1-800-937-1337

Circle 134 on Inquiry Card

Jensen Tools Inc.

Computer Service Products

Computer/electronic service tools and technical support are offered in the 1991 Winter Catalog from Jensen Tools Inc. Included in the full-color catalog are tools, tool kits, test equipment and diagnostic software for servicing computers, telecommunication systems, LANs and other electronic hardware, plus a broad selection of cases and shipping containers. Jensen offers a lifetime guarantee on many products, free shipping anywhere in the continental USA and free technical support.

Write or call Jensen Tools Inc., 7815 S. 46th St., Phoenix, AZ 85044.

1-602-968-6231

Circle 155 on Inquiry Card

Lionheart Press, Inc.

Specialty Software for Business & Industry

Surveys & Questionnaires • Marketing Statistics • Quality Control • Project Planner • Inventory • Forecasting & Time-Series • Sales & Market Forecasting • Linear Programming • Optimization • Decision Analysis • Regression • Cluster Analysis • Multivariate Analysis • Experimental Statistics • Business Statistics • ANOVA

These packages are reasonably priced and easy to use but comprehensive and highly sophisticated. Available for MS-DOS, Mac and Amiga.

Write: P.O. Box 379, Alburg, VT 05440

514-933-4918 FAX 514-939-3087

Circle 164 on Inquiry Card

Lyben Computer Systems

Computer Supplies and Accessories at Discount Prices

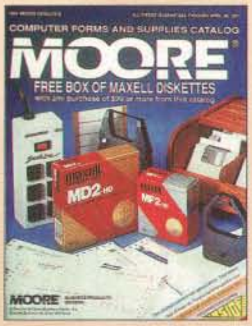
Over 3500 Items
93% of Orders Shipped Same Day
Many Hard-to-Find Items
30-Day Return Policy

A unique catalog company with a personal touch. Circle reader service to receive a free 100-page Introductory Catalog with special offers.

1-313-649-4500 FAX 313-649-2500

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card

Moore Business Products



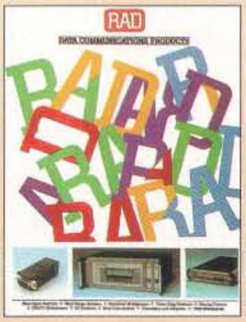
GREAT FORMS AND SUPPLIES PLUS MOORE SERVICE

Only the Moore Computer Forms and Supplies Catalog guarantees everything you order will be in stock (or you get 10% off your next order). Top quality software-compatible forms, printout paper, diskettes, ribbons, furniture, and everything you need for your automated office are all here, backed by our Unbeatable Unlimited Guarantee™. Great products, great service, great prices! Order your FREE catalog today. (191S08)

1-800-323-6230 ext. 08

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card

RAD Data Communications



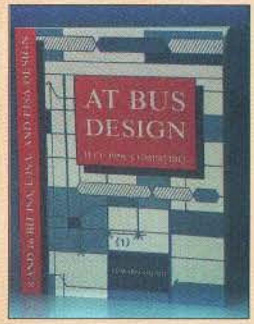
RAD offers quality data communication and LAN products, including: short-range modems, muxes, sharing devices, interface converters, PC products, data compressors, fiber-optics, DDS products and Token-Ring connectivity.

For a free catalog, write or call **RAD Data Communications,** 151 W. Passaic Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662.

201-587-8822 FAX 201-587-8847

Circle 234 on Inquiry Card

Annabooks



Send for Annabooks' free catalog of PC-compatible engineering products.

The newest publication, "AT Bus Design," has the official timing information for the AT bus and the 8- and 16-bit parts of the EISA bus. Over 200 pages and 100 diagrams. Author is member of IEEE P996. Available now for $69.95. VISA, M/C, Amex, COD, P.O.s OK.

Annabooks, 12145 Alta Carmel Ct. #250, San Diego CA 92128

1-800-462-1042 FAX 619-592-0061

Readers Circle 24 on Inquiry Card
Resellers Circle 25 on Inquiry Card

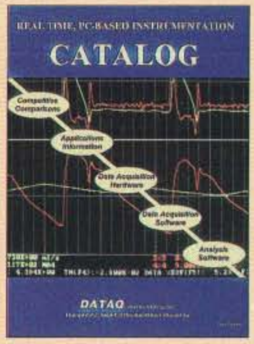
Jameco Electronics

30-day Money-back Guarantee...
Large Selection, Competitive Prices...
High Quality Technical Assistance...
Our staff of 30 technicians is on hand eight hours a day to answer your technical questions before and after your purchase.
99.99% of all Products are in stock...
Jameco stocks over 4,000 different products. 99.99% of these products are available for off-the-shelf shipment at any time.
Fast Shipment...
Most orders shipped within 24 hours. Guaranteed shipment within 48 hours for all in-stock items.

1-415-592-8097 FAX 415-592-2503

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card

Dataq Instruments

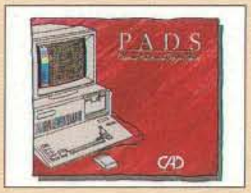


Free catalog describing instrumentation hardware and software products for PCs with competitive comparisons and application information. We specialize in **real time 50,000 Hz sample rates to disk and display simultaneously.** Our analysis software supports FFT, IFFT, Stats, X-Y, Digital Filtering, Integration, Differentiation, Arithmetic Operations and more. For a free catalog and demo disk, write or call Dataq Instruments, Inc., 825 Sweitzer Avenue, Akron, OH 44311.

1-800-553-9006

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card

CAD Software



Electronic Engineering Design System

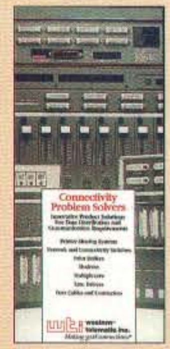
PADS design systems are the logical solution to your engineering problems. They provide workstation level features and performance at a price within the reach of any company designing circuit boards. The balance between automatic functions and interactive tools makes PADS the choice for engineers and designers. With PADS, you can get your product to the market faster with designs that work the first time.

Call CAD Software today for your authorized PADS Reseller for a product demonstration or for free PADS Evaluation Software.

1-508-486-8929 1-800-255-7814

Circle 60 on Inquiry Card

Western Telematic



Connectivity Problem Solvers

Western Telematic's catalog has that particular PC, mini, or mainframe connectivity device you've been looking for but could not find anywhere. It features the latest data distribution and communication product solutions including printer sharing systems, network & connectivity switches, print buffers, modems, multiplexers, line drivers, data cables & connectors. All products are made in the USA with a full **three-year warranty.**

• Pre- & Post-sale tech support • 30-day, **no-risk** return policy

1-800-854-7226

Circle 320 on Inquiry Card

Best Power Technology, Inc.

FREE, money-saving literature tells you how to protect your computer from power problems such as surges, sags, spikes, noise, brownouts, blackouts and lightning. These power problems can damage delicate equipment and cause loss of valuable data. Learn how Best Power Technology's uninterruptible power systems, ranging from 500 VA to 18 KVA, can protect your computer. Contact: Best Power Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646.

1-608-565-7200, ext. 2167
Toll-free 1-800-356-5794, ext. 2167

Circle 41 on Inquiry Card

Migraph

Color & Monochrome Hand-held Scanners

Now you can scan images quickly. Accurately. In exquisite detail—and 4096 colors, grayscale, or B&W, with one of Migraph's cost-effective hand-held scanners. Our literature provides the details you need to make an informed choice. Available for the IBM PC, Amiga, and Atari ST. Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome.

Call 9 AM–5 PM P.S.T.
206-838-4677 1-800-223-3729

Circle 185 on Inquiry Card

Intel Corporation

Choosing the right architecture for your embedded design is one of the most important decisions you face today. For successful embedded microcontroller development, Intel offers you a complete line of emulators, compilers and debuggers for the MCS®-51, MCS®-96, i960, x86, Intel 386™, 486™ families of Intel architectures.

Our Development Tools Catalog lists all our embedded tools products in one guide. Call us at **1-800-874-6835**, or FAX 503-696-4633 for your free copy.

Intel Corporation, DTO, 5200 NE Elam Young Parkway, JF1-15, Hillsboro, OR 97124

1-800-874-6835 FAX 503-696-4633

Circle 146 on Inquiry Card

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1991.

RATES: 1 issue—$675 3 issues—$625 6 issues—$600 12 issues—$525
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Brian Higgins at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

BAR CODE

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II
- MENU-DRIVEN or MEMORY RESIDENT
- CODE 39, I 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13
- BIG TEXT & BAR CODE SOFTFONTS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE PRINTING

Print bar codes from your custom program. ANSI C routines generate and print Code39, I25, Codabar, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13 and supplements. Supports LaserJet, OKI, and EPSON and custom printers. Works with UNIX/XENIX, MSDOS and others. All SOURCE CODE included. No royalties. Single pattern $85. All patterns $250.

Infinity Computer Services, Inc.
P.O. Box 269, Coopersburg, PA 18036
Voice: 215-965-7699 BBS: 215-965-8028

Inquiry 711.

PC-Wand Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy with a FULL line of readers & printers. They plug & play with your existing systems, most all makes of CPU/printer/terminal/software in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. Our bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund, 1 year warranty.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
TEL: (714) 990-1880 FAX: (714) 990-2503

Inquiry 712.

BAR CODE READERS

Bar code readers designed for operating simplicity and reliability. PC wedge and RS232 readers distinguished by superior wand. Portable reader has a large keypad and doubles as a fixed reader.

Friendly advice given.

PACIFIC MICROSYSTEMS
2560 9th Street, Suite 214M, Berkeley, CA 94710
(800) 242-5271 Fax (415) 644-2731

Inquiry 713.

5-YR. WARRANTY AT PERCON

PERCON decoders are now covered by a *five-year limited warranty*. That means you won't spend one cent replacing your PERCON bar code decoder for five full years. That's reliability you can count on!

PERCON
1710 Willow Creek Circle, Eugene, OR 97402-9153
Phone: (800) 873-7266 FAX: (503) 344-1399

Inquiry 714.

$49.95 ENV PRO $49.95

Bar Coded Mail gets delivered faster, costs less
Everything you need to bar code envelopes and labels

- Certified by the U.S. Post Office
- Works with any word processor or data base
- for HP LaserJet and EPSON Dot Matrix printers

Pike Creek Computer Company
2 Galaxy Dr., P.O. Box 9619 Newark DE 19714-9619
To Order: (302) 239-5113 Dealers call (800) SELL LOW

Inquiry 715.

BAR CODE

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so scanned data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, card slot reader, and magnetic stripe scanner. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Generous dealer discounts.

Seagull Scientific Systems
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
206-451-8966

Inquiry 716.

BAR CODE READERS

Among the best and most widely used bar code decoders. Reads all major codes (39, I 2/5, S 2/5, UPC/EAN/JAN, CODABAR, MSI). Connects between keyboard and system. IBM, PS/2, MAC, DEC-VT compatible. OS & software independent. Same day ship. 2 Year Warranty (pen incld).

Large Reseller Discounts

Solutions Engineering
4705 Langdrum Lane, Bethesda, MD 20815
(800) 635-6533 (301) 652-2738

Inquiry 717.

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 718.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER
WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200/Santa Clara, CA 95054/(408) 980-1880
800-666-4BAR FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 719.

CABLES AND ACCESSORIES

SPECIAL-PARALLEL-PRINTER CABLES
for PC's and similar systems

10 FT	US $ 77
100 FT	US $282
300 FT	US $708

All intermediate lengths available on request.
Dealers are welcome. Delivery! FOB Munich, C.O.D.

HOLLER EDV PEREPHERIE GMBH
Boehmerwaldstr. 8A, D-8192 Geretsried, Germany
Tel. 08171/31702 Fax. 08171/81275

Inquiry 720.

CAD

$99 Electro-CAD $99

- Do your own Schematics / 2xPCB's / SMT
- Rubber-Banding / Inter-trace FLOOD
- Context-sensitive Hypertext HELP
- Graphics libraries w/EDITOR
- Total control of EGA/VGA for layout

FREE DEMO DISK

AEROUX Engineering
32 West Anapamu, Suite 228, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 962-9695

Inquiry 721.

CAD

PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD-$195

"**EASY-PC**" for single sided and multilayer boards to 17"×17" with up to 1500 IC's including surface mount. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over 7000 copies sold. Needs PC/XT/286/386 CGA/EGA/VGA. Output to laserjet/inkjet/dot matrix printer, pen-plotter, photo-plotter and NC Drill. For full info circle inquiry # or contact us direct. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted. DEALERS WANTED.

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.
Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, England, PE17 4WR
Tel 011-44-480-61778 Fax 011-44-480-494042

Inquiry 722.

CAD-DRAWING VIEWSTATION

Allows non-CAD users to view drawings on PCs, print, plot, attach personal notes, and hyper-link between files. Change views and layers. Accurate entity representation. Easy to use.
- **Sirlin VIEW/DWG** for AutoCAD DWG files: $295
- **Sirlin VIEW/PLUS** for DWG, DXF, HPGL and dBase: $395

Developers: ask about linkable **Sirlin VIEW/LIB.** Dealers welcome.

Sirlin Computer Corporation
225 Lowell Road, Hudson, NH 03051
(603) 595-0420 Fax (603) 595-7779

Inquiry 723.

CAD/CAM

STEPPER MOTOR CONTROL
FROM A PRINTER PORT!

NEW Indexer LPT™ software VERSION 2.0 **$249** VISA/MC

- Controls up to six motors simultaneously
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave. Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338 FAX (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 724.

CAD/CAM Developer's Kit

Save months writing AutoCAD ADS or standalone CAD/CAM applications!

(617) 628-5217

Building Block Software
PO Box 1373 Somerville, MA 02144

Inquiry 725.

DRAFTeasy • ONLY $399

• Professional 3D CAD software •

• "Common-sense" menus • Unmatched ease of use • Written in Assembler • Very fast and compact • Powerful features only rivaled by software costing $1000's • DXF compatible • Programmer's interface for BASIC, Pascal and C • "TRY IT FOR ONLY $10 • Manual, tutorial, and working copy (SAVE/PLOT disabled) provided•

COMPUTERS ETC.
4600 Chippewa Suite 204, St. Louis, MO 63116
Phone: 314-351-2513 Fax 314-351-7258

Inquiry 726.

CD-ROM

FREE CHINON CD ROM PLAYER

Purchase $995 worth of Alde's workhorse CD ROM software and receive a Chinon CDS-431 Internal CD ROM drive, cable, card, and DOS extensions absolutely FREE! Alde now offers "PROGRAMMER FRESH" shareware software by the floppy diskette. Call about our introductory offer.

ALDE PUBLISHING INC.
P.O. Box 1190, Glen Lake, MN 55345
800/727-9724 612/934-4239 (Voice) 612/934-2824 (Fax)

Inquiry 727.

THE BUYER'S MART

CD-ROM

Largest Selection and Best Price
Microsoft Programmers Library & Drive $949.
Computer Library $695 • Public Domain S/W $49.
NEC PC or Mac Drive Kit $749 • Bookshelf-Best Price!
Drives from $499. Hundreds of titles from $29.
MC/VISA/AMEX/COD, Money-back Guarantee.
Call or write for free 120-page catalog.
Bureau of Electronic Publishing
141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
800-828-4766
THE SOURCE FOR CD-ROM
See our ad on page 98.

Inquiry 728.

CD ROM, Inc.
CD-ROM, WORM, MAGNETO-OPTICAL DRIVES, CD-ROM DISCS FOR IBM AND MAC, OPTICAL CONSULTING SERVICES
* PUBLISHING * DISTRIBUTION * NETWORKING
QUALITY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
FREE CATALOG
TEL. 303-231-9373
1667 COLE BLVD., SUITE 400, GOLDEN, CO 80401
FAX: 303-231-9581, CIS: 72007,544
VISA/MC/AMEX/GOV'T. POs

Inquiry 729.

CD ROM, International
A subsidiary of CD ROM, Inc.
Complete world-wide sales of CD-ROM products. Send $5.00 each for IBM-based or MAC-based products catalog. Catalog includes hundreds of CD-ROM titles, CD-ROM drives, WORM drives and magneto-optical drives. International air freight delivery of all products.
CD ROM, International
1667 Cole Blvd., Suite 400, Golden, CO 80401 USA
Tel. 303-231-9373 **Fax 303-231-9581**
Compuserve 72007,544

Inquiry 730.

COMMUNICATIONS

SDLC OR X.25 SUPPORT
Use Sangoma hardware and software to provide cost effective, robust and easy-to-use SDLC or X.25 links from MS-DOS, UNIX, PC-MOS, etc.
All real time communication functions performed by intelligent co-processor card.
Full function SNA emulation packages also available.
Sangoma Technologies Inc.
(416) 474-1990

Inquiry 731.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
SAFEWARE Computerowners coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all. Call 8 am–10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)
TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469
(Local 614-262-0559)
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 732.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
Universal Linker, Librarian
Targets for 42 Microprocessors
Hosts: MS-DOS, UNIX, VAX VMS
ENERTEC, INC.
BOX 1312, 811 W. Fifth St.
Lansdale, PA 19446
Tel: 215-362-0966 Fax: 215-362-2404

Inquiry 733.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS/SIMULATORS
New unique full-function simulators for the 8096 and 80C196 controllers, featuring ALL MODES of interrupts, plus the HSI, HSO, and A/D functions.
We also support the 8048/49, 8080/85, 8051/52, and Z80 controllers with excellent, reasonably priced Cross Assemblers and Simulators.
Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX: (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 734.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
Relocatable
Macros
PC Compatible
GUARANTEED, SUPPORTED
DEBUG SIMULATORS • DISASSEMBLERS
EPROM PROGRAMMERS
MICRO COMPUTER TOOLS CO.
Phone Toll Free (800) 443-0779
In CA (415) 825-4200
912 Hastings Dr., Concord, CA 94518

Inquiry 735.

DATA CONVERSION

MEDIA CONVERSION/DATA TRANSLATION
More than just a straight dump or ASCII transfer!
Word Processing, DBMS, and Spreadsheet data on **Disks** or **Tapes** transferred directly into applications running on **Mainframes, Minis, Micros, Dedicated Word Processors, Typesetters,** and **Electronic Publishing** systems.
IBM PS/2 & Macintosh supported
#1 in the translation industry!
CompuData Translators, Inc.
3345 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 407, Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-4477 1-800-825-8251

Inquiry 736.

WE'LL DO IT BETTER . . .
FOR LESS!
Conversion, Duplication, Any Format
FREE TEST • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
Plus, the Personal Touch: Ask Questions and we'll explain it to you in simple English!!!
DATACOPY SERVICE
PO Box 820214, Dallas, TX 75382
1-800-969-DATA **214-272-7751**

Inquiry 737.

CONVERT TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS
MATH EQUATIONS
• Convert WordPerfect documents to TeX, LaTeX or PageMaker
• Convert TeX or LaTeX to WordPerfect, MultiMate, Word or WordStar.
K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
30 West First Ave. • Columbus, OH 43201
(614) 294-3535 FAX (614) 294-3704

Inquiry 738.

☆ America's Leaders in Data Conversion ☆
DISK ➡ DISK • TAPE ➡ DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING
WE CONVERT MORE FORMATS THAN ANYONE ELSE!!!
IBM, DEC, VAX/VMS, APPLE, WANG, XEROX, NBI, LANIER, CPT, UNIX, Wordperfect . . .
QUICK—RELIABLE—HIGHEST QUALITY
NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE
5 East 16th Str., NY, NY 10003 **(212) 463-7511**

Inquiry 739.

DATA RECOVERY

CRASHED?
Your valuable data can be recovered!
• 95% success rate • Fast turnaround
• Servicing Novell, DOS, Macintosh, Unix, Xenix, OS/2, Bernoulli and more!
ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY, INC.
Keeping you in business is our business.
1-800-872-2599

Inquiry 740.

DATA RECOVERY
Data lost from 1/4" cartridges or 1/2" tape can be recovered almost every time. We have helped Banks, Insurance Companies, Telephone Companies, Commodity Dealers, Hospitals, Software Houses, Government Departments. ***The list is endless.***
We charge a small fixed fee for investigation and then on a time and materials basis.
The QICPAK Cartridge Interchange People
Vogon Enterprises Ltd.
94 Easthampstead Road, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2JD ENGLAND
Tel 44 + (0)734-784511 or -890042 Fax 44 + (0)734-890040

Inquiry 741.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

THE #1 CHOICE
in disk & tape conversion
for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry—world-wide.
Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed
Graphics Unlimited Inc.
3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 or (612) 520-2345
FAX: (612) 588-8783

Inquiry 742.

QUALITY CONVERSIONS
to or from virtually
ANY TAPE OR DISK FORMAT!
Horan Data Services converts over 2000 formats incl. 9-track tape, **3480 Cartridge** and 8", 5¼" or 3½" diskettes. All densities & most operating systems supported. Formats include EBCDIC, ASCII, databases, spreadsheets, and dedicated or PC word processors.
Call 1-800-677-8885
Hours 8:00 AM to 5:30 PM Eastern Time
817 Main Street, Third Floor, Cincinnati OH 45202

Inquiry 743.

IBM PC ⬅ TO ➡ HP FILE COPY
FASTER **EASIER TO USE**
Update version uses windows: Call for free demo! IBM PC <to> HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000s.
Oswego Software
Box 310 **708/554-3567**
Oswego, IL 60543 **FAX 708/554-3573**

Inquiry 744.

CONVERSION SERVICES
Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 3000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 **(800) Convert**

DATABASE MGMT SYSTEMS

SAVE TIME & MONEY!

OCELOT2—THE SQL! is a stand-alone database engine with a complete DB2 compatible SQL interface for developers who use BASIC, C, PASCAL, or COBOL.
- packs the full power of SQL into a 640KB PC;
- requires only 320KB RAM for program development;
- outperforms the rest!

For IBM and clones: $195 & up. Free info.

OCELOT COMPUTER SERVICES INC.
#1502, 10025 - 106 Street, Edmonton, AB, Canada, T5J 1G7
(403) 421-4187

Inquiry 745.

DISK DRIVES

IBM PS/2 HARD DRIVES

30MB	MOD 30, 30-286	$350
30MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX	450
60MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70	695
120MB	MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70	795

New, genuine Big Blue Product with 1 yr. Warranty. Call NOW—Same Day Shipping till 5 p.m.

COMPUTER TECHNIQUES
Merritt Island, FL 32953-3484
Phone (407) 453-8783

Inquiry 746.

BEST BUY!!!

HD Kits for AT: Drive, Controller, Rails & Cables

40MB	MFM	$ 289
65MB	RLL	339
80MB	MFM	469
150MB	ESDI	1049

NEW, ONE YEAR WARRANTY

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane, Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 529-0908 Fax (805) 529-7712

Inquiry 747.

HARD DISC DRIVES

Sales • **EXCHANGE** • Repair
Trade in your defective drive for NEW, with FULL WARRANTY!
TREMENDOUS SAVINGS!
TECHNICAL SUPPORT OF COURSE!
Large Inventory Hard and Floppy Drives

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane, Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 529-0908 Fax (805) 529-7712

Inquiry 748.

DUPLICATION

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
- DISKETTE & TAPE
- CUSTOM PRINTING
- CUSTOM PACKAGING
- FULFILLMENT

MEGASOFT, INC.
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
(800) 222-0490 (908) 462-7628

Inquiry 749.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
800-767-2427 205-323-6191

Inquiry 750.

ENTERTAINMENT

SeXXy Software
VGA Connoisseur Collection

SeXXy Disk #CC1 - FIRST customizable movie allows you to be the star and write the script!
SeXXy Disk #CC2 - FIRST SOUND MOVIE - 256 sizzling VGA color graphics with actual sound and dialog!
SeXXy Disk #CC3 - Best XXX Movie - for serious collectors only. 1 set - $29 2 sets - $49 3 sets - $65

800-243-1515 Ext. 600QB 24 hrs. 7 days
Add $3 s/h Add $2/set 3½" or foreign
2880 Bergey Rd. Dept. 600QB, Hatfield, PA 19440

Inquiry 751.

NEMESIS™ Go Master®

Go, a game of strategic elegance, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Many consider Go to be the secret of the Japanese businessman's success. *"While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share"* [President of Nikko Hotels].

Chaos Manor 1989 User's Choice Award
BYTE 4/90, p.62

Toyogo, Inc. *The Leader in Computer Go.*
PO Box F, Dept. Y, Kaneohe, HI 96744
(808) 254-1166 or 1-800-TOYOGO-9

Inquiry 752.

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

BrainMaker:

"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen... learn about this stuff." *John Dvorak, PC Mag.* Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive documentation. Menus. Only $195! Certified by Intel and Micro Devices

Free Brochure: 916/477-7481
California Scientific Software

Inquiry 753.

FLOW CHARTS

FLOW CHARTING 3

FRIENDLY
FAST
FLEXIBLE

- High resolution print outs... dot matrix or laser
- Multi-page charts... portrait or landscape
- Import/export capabilities
- 35 shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles

ONLY $250

PATTON & PATTON *Call for free demo disk!* **800-525-0082 ext.1303**
Software Corporation 485 Cochrane Cr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037
See our ad on page 110.

Inquiry 754.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

Inquiry 755.

GRAPHICS

YOUR PHOTOS-SUPER VGA

Integrated Images can convert your photographs, slides, and VHS or 8 mm video tapes to 640 by 480 (or 320 by 200), 256 color images. Many file formats available, including PCX, GIF, CUT and others. Prices start at $3.25 per picture. Discounts for quantity orders. Call or write for more information.

Integrated Images Incorporated
P.O. Box 10021, Lansing, MI 48901
(517) 485-6636

Inquiry 756.

GRAPHICS

EGAD Screen Print

Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of dot-matrix, inkjet, and laser printers. Prints in gray tones or color. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times (reduction too). Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. $35.00 Postpaid. Call or write for free catalog.

LINDLEY SYSTEMS
4257 Berwick Place, Woodbridge, VA 22192-5119
(703) 590-8890

Inquiry 757.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

HARD DRIVE REPAIR
ALSO
DATA RECOVERY
FAST TURN!! CALL FOR DETAILS

H&W micro labs, inc.
528-C Forest Parkway, Forest Park, GA 30050
404-366-1600

Inquiry 758.

Beat the cost of replacement!

10% Off Discount **REPAIR** Coupon 10% Off
HARD DISC and FLOPPY DRIVES
FULL WARRANTY PROTECTION
Fast Turnaround • Data Recovery

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane, Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 529-0908 Fax (805) 529-7712

Inquiry 759.

DATA RECOVERY

SALES of new, remanufactured and removable disk drives
FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

ROTATING MEMORY SERVICE
1506 Dell Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 370-3113

Inquiry 760.

HARDWARE

APPLE® II & MACINTOSH®
• Systems • Peripherals • Parts

RODIME
140Mb 5.25"
internal $599
external $699

Call for a CATALOG
USA & Canada:
800-274-5343
International: 617-891-6851
Fax: 617-891-3556

Save up to 50% on Mac CPUs.

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.
30 Clematis Avenue • Waltham, MA 02154

Inquiry 761.

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

For Your IBM or Compatible • A New BIOS Upgrade Will:
• Support Windows 3.0 • Support 360K, 720K, 1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Drives • User defined hard drive types • Supports VGA • Novell & Netware compatible • Expanded hard drive table • Enhanced 101/102 keyboard • 100% IBM compatible • Complete documentation • Latest version • Complete set up in ROM.

Dealer/Distributor Inquiries Welcome Authorized Award Software Inc. Dist.

800-800-BIOS Fax 508-683-1630
800-800-2467 508-686-6468

Unicore Software
599 Canal Street, Lawrence, MA 01840
See our ad on page 152.

Inquiry 762.

THE BUYER'S MART

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

TDS9092 Forth Embedded Computer

Priced correctly for building into products this board has small size, low power and high level language. It interfaces to LCD & keyboard and has on-board multitasking, interrupts, dual RS232 ports, RAM, non-volatile EEPROM, I²C bus and 35 I/O lines. Optional precision A-D and battery-backed RAM. A data logger can run 12 months on a small battery. Use for machine control, data logging, robotics instruments and automation. Call or fax for details. Now $179 (25 qty)

The Saelig Company
1193 Moseley Road, Victor, NY 14564
Phone (716) 425-3753 **Fax (716) 425-3835**

Inquiry 763.

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-in Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harris RTX 2000™.

VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 18 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst, uses RTX 2000 cpu, SCSI, 2 ser, 1 ptr ports, to 640K bytes.

Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS burst, 3U or 100x100mm Eurocard-size using either SC32 or RTX 2000.

Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing. OEM software development system included.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC (415) 322-8763
208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 764.

HARDWARE/CONTROLLERS

SINGLE BOARD DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL

Single Board Computer based on Hitachi's 64180 processor has optimum features for dedicated control tasks where System Failure cannot be tolerated. Features include: Low Power CMOS • 16 chan. 13 bit A/D • 2, 16 bit Timers • 2 RS232/485 Ports • EEPROM • 192K Memory • 32 Digital I/O lines • Watchdog Timer • Dim 5.25 x 8. Options: 2 chan. 12 bit D/A • Battery backed RAM/Clock • Embedded FORTH & BASIC Languages • Networking • PC support.

E-PAC 3000 $449.00

E M A C I N C.
P.O. Box 2042, Carbondale, IL 62901 (618) 529-4525

Inquiry 765.

S T E P P E R

3 MOTOR CONTROL FROM SERIAL PORT

3 Channels of Stepper/DC motor/2.4A PWM per card. Half step, S curve accel. to 5000 steps/sec. RS232 3 wire or, RS485 2 wire. Simple, powerful ascii command set. 4 cards (12 motors)/port. On board switcher provides power for logic from motor supply of 7-30 vdc. High output I/O and A/D convertors also available. All boards 4"×5½" $245 single qty. $210/10+

STRADA AUTOTECH INC. P.O. Box 188, Elgin, Ont. Canada K0G 1E0 TEL: (613) 359-1029

Inquiry 766.

HARDWARE/COPROCESSOR

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR

DSP products for the IBM PC/XT/AT. Our TMS320C25 based Model 250, with extensive software, features 250 Khz multi-channel A/D and D/A, up to 192 Kwords RAM, very high throughput to PC RAM and disk, and is priced competitively with traditional Analog IO boards. Call us about your applications.

DALANCO SPRY
89 Westland Ave., Rochester, NY 14618
(716) 473-3610

Inquiry 767.

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

STOCK-MASTER 4.0
Commercial grade inventory management software at micro prices.

- Supports all 12 transaction types
- Trend Analysis
- Quality Control
- Multiple Locations
- Purchase Order Tracking
- Open Order Reporting
- Serial/Lot # Tracking
- Stock Status Reporting
- Activity History Analysis
- Bill of Materials
- Purchase Order Writing
- Order Entry
- Material Requirements
- On Line Inquiry

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.
177-F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663 714-759-0582

Inquiry 768.

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

dFELLER Inventory

Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.

dFELLER Inventory **$150.00**
Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM
dFELLER Plus **$200.00**
with History and Purchase Orders
Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)

Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 769.

LANS

The $25 Network
Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs
- Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
- Runs at 115K baud
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- Needs only 14K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes
P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 **Orders 800-628-7992**

Inquiry 770.

LAN SCHEDULER

Automates LAN BATCH processing. Jobs are scheduled on specified nodes. Conditional job scheduling, sophisticated calendar. Log keeps job history including DOS errors. Activated by TSR at any specified time. Supports IBM, NOVELL, and other Netbios LANs. LAN license—$550.

MICROWORK CO.
47 West St. Andrews, Deerfield, IL 60015
(708)-940-8979

Inquiry 771.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Laptop Savings

Laptops: Toshiba • Zenith • NEC • Sharp • Epson • Mitsubishi • Compaq • Leading Edge • Hyundai • Panasonic • Packard Bell • Texas Instruments • Fora • Tandon

Also; Full Range of Laptop Accessories

Computer Options Unlimited
12 Maiden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805
Phone: 201-469-7678 To order: (800) 424-7678
9-9 M–F 9–5 Sat. **6 days Worldwide sales**

Inquiry 772.

IBM CONVERTIBLE

MEMORY–128K $79 256K $225 384K $295
MODEMS–Standard $75 Enhanced $175
CRT ADAPTER–for monitors $99
SERIAL/PARALLEL ADAPTER–$120
MONITORS–Monochrome $115 Color $349
COMPACT Carrying Case $39
ENHANCED LCD–$79 **BATTERY** –$89
HARD DRIVES–20 Meg–$495 40 Meg–$695
MORE ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

COMPUTER RESET
P.O. Box 461782, Garland, TX 75046
Phone (214) 276-8072 BBS & FAX (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 773.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

LAPTOP POWER ADAPTERS
AC and DC input
TOSHIBA INTERNAL CARDS

Fax/modems: 9600/2400 bps, software, acoustic port
Modems, exp: 2400 bps, acoustic or serial port
Modem, dedicated: 2400 bps (notebooks, T31&3200SX)
Serial IO cards: RS232, RS422, SCSI, HPIL, barcode

Contact us for more information:

PRODUCT R&D Corporation (Calif).
805/546-9713, Fax: 805/546-9716

Inquiry 774.

MAGAZINE INDEXES

BYTE® INDEX

BINDEX: the COMPLETE keyword index to BYTE magazine for IBM-compatibles. Easy-to-use, compact, comprehensive. Updated quarterly. 1990 & 1991 editions $49.95 each. Tax, shipping included. Money-back guarantee.

Esc
6197 Highway E, Abrams, WI 54101
(414) 826-5362

Inquiry 775.

MAILING LIST PROGRAMS

YOURS FREE!

"How to Manage Your Mailing List" ArcList® & AccuMail™ are two powerful programs for your IBM or compatible PC:

- Duplicate Recognition
- Postal Discount Presorts
- Label Design & Printing
- Carrier Route and Zip+4 Insertion
- Address Correction
- dBase® Compatible

Call **800-368-5806** for a FREE GUIDE

Group 1 Software, Inc.
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. BIT-31, Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

Inquiry 776.

MAIL WITH MAIL MASTER...

It's genuinely easy to learn and use • Contains 200 pre-written letters • Uses zip codes to automatically enter cities and states • Prints labels, letters and reports • Eliminates duplicates • Holds unlimited records • Costs $99.95

ThinkSoft Corp., **1-800-533-3466**
1220 Broadway, Suite 604, NY, NY 10001

Inquiry 777.

MEMORY CHIPS

PRICE MEETING & BEATING!

DRAMS	SIMMS/SIPPS
64K × 1-12, 10	256K × 9-10, 80, 70, 60
64K × 4-80	1MEG × 8-10, 80, 70
256K × 1-15, 12, 10, 80, 70, 60	1MEG × 9-10, 80, 70, 60
256K × 4-80	4MEG × 8-80
1MEG × 1-10, 80, 70, 60	4MEG × 9-80
INTEL/CYRIX/IIT MATH CO'S	**PS/2 TYPE SIMMS**
80287-8,10	Model 30 286
80387-SX, 16, 20, 25, 33	Model 50, 55, 60, 70, 80

CALL DRAM COMPANY (800) 488-DRAM
P.O. Box 590127 • S.F., CA 94159 (415) 398-2987

Inquiry 778.

FREE FREE FREE

- Need memory for IBM or MAC?
- Want to pay the lowest possible price?
- Want superior service?
- Want free advice?
- Wholesale source! Shipping worldwide!
- International FAX: country code+402-691-8548 24 hrs. 7 days
- International Direct: country code+402-691-8248 24 hrs. 7 days
- Free call! Free Info.

McDonald and Associates
1-800-338-1531 24 HRS 7 DAYS (U.S.)
1-800-242-5751 FAX LINE 24 HRS 7 DAYS (U.S.)

Inquiry 779.

OBJECT-ORIENTED

Improve Your Productivity

Are your programming skills out of date? Get the facts you need. Object-oriented vocabulary, examples, vendors, bibliography. No hype, no editorials, just compact, complete explanations. Source code for C & C++ examples included on diskette. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send for free information.

buk-werm **Information Services™**
Dept B2, 16776 Bernardo Ctr. Dr., Ste. 110b, San Diego, CA 92128
24 hr FAX: (619) 489-0778 VISA & MasterCard accepted

Inquiry 780.

OPTICAL DISK

ODIN & VOICE IMAGING SYSTEMS

ARCHIVING & RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS

Utilizing WORM optical disk storage. ODIN runs on Unix workstations. VOICE runs on MS-DOS personal computers. Will scan documents up to "E" size. Proven system. Available now!

Telephone: **1-800-843-9377**

Indus MIS, Inc.
340 S. Oak St., West Salem, WI 54669

Inquiry 781.

PROGRAMMERS' TOOLS

HYPERINTERFACE™ II

Menu Creator™ — An interactive WYSIWYG editor to generate a menu-driven user interface for your software. **Screen Creator™** — An interactive WYSIWYG editor for quick and easy screen design and a screen database manager for your software. **Advanced Library** — Extended capability for data entry for your programs. FORTRAN, Pascal, C, BASIC supported.

Avanpro Corp.
P.O. Box 969, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(213) 454-3866

Inquiry 782.

QuickBASIC Dialog Boxes: $95

DiaLogic creates SAA text dialog boxes exactly like those in Microsoft's current "Quick" environments.

Low-level assem routines ♦ Mouse support ♦ BASIC source code ♦ Crescent Software P.D.Q. 2.12 support ♦ Fully customizable ♦ Single-/Multi-tasking modes ♦ 2 compression utilities ♦ Supports BASIC 4.x, 6.x, 7.x ♦ Demo/tutorial ♦ 100+ pages of doc w/ examples

800-DIALOG-1 VISA/MC/Check + $6 s/h USA
Dialog Software • Box 9889 At 1101 Wilson Blvd.
Arlington • VA • 22209-0889 • USA • 703-528-1505

Inquiry 783.

PLOT= >SOURCE.PAS

Unique full-function viewer for HPGL files and automatic code generator (requires Turbo Pascal)
PLOT– >PAS ver. 1.0 Lit. 80000 (about $67) plus S&H. Visa/MasterCard Accepted
DRAW with AutoCAD, DesignCAD3D, Corel Draw, Freelance, Orcad, etc, . . . ; PLOT to file; RUN PLOT– >PAS: view, zoom, pan, scale, cut . . . and ENTER: your code is ready.
NEW: with source for custom output TPU, demo programs, 3.5" and 5.25" media, manual.

Ing. Marco Sillano
Via Massimi 154, I00136 — ROME, ITALY

Inquiry 784.

EDLIN Alternative

Frustrated using EDLIN? Switch to EdFile — A full-screen text editor with dozens of features like:

- WP Type Edit Features
- Files up to 6 MB
- Super Copy (Merge)
- 255 Char. Lines
- On Screen Help
- Undelete Lines

800-345-3808 (VISA/MC) $49.50 + 3.50 S/H

MIPS, Inc. • Box 3072 • Hammond, LA 70404

Inquiry 785.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

SHAREWARE

FOR IBM™ AND COMPATIBLES

FREE 112 PAGE CATALOG

OVER 3000 PROGRAMS

CALL 1-800-245-BYTE (2983)

BEST BITS & BYTES
P.O. Box 8225-B, Van Nuys, CA 91409
FOREIGN COUNTRIES SEND $4.00 FOR SHIPPING

Inquiry 786.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM®/clones

TRY US! GET 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" Disks full of our best selling software—FREE. Great games, utilities, business, educational, and desktop publishing, plus our 3000 disk catalog. Pay only $5.00 shipping/handling.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY

619-942-9998

Inquiry 787.

HUNDREDS OF NEW PROGRAMS

AS LOW AS $1.29. LATEST VERSIONS

FREE CATALOG. 1-800-292-DISK (3475)

EVERY PROGRAM CHECKED FOR VIRUSES

PRINCETON SOFTWARE INC.

200 WALL STREET, PRINCETON, NJ 08540

Inquiry 788.

325 MEGABYTES Virus Free Share Ware

Dealers/Sysops/Educators..Instant IBM Shareware Library for your Customers, user group or Students. Distributed in 25 Megabyte increments on HD 1.2/1.4 diskettes. $39.00 for first 25 Megabytes, then add $40.00 for each 25 Megabyte increment.

Add $3.00 postage for each 25 Megabyte increment.
Add $4.00/25 Meg increment for 1.44 diskettes.

Orders Only: 1-800-876-8496
Info/Tech: 1-405-524-5233

SHARE-NET
POB 12368, Okla City, OK 73157
No Surcharge for Visa/MasterCard
We gladly accept PO's from Educational, Fed/State Agencies

Inquiry 789.

FREE CATALOG

FOR IBM PD AND SHAREWARE

SELECTED PROGRAMS
LATEST VERSIONS
Low as $1.50

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

TEL: 800-829-2378 • 313-761-7638
FAX: 313-761-7639
P.O. Box 3678, ANN ARBOR, MI 48106

Inquiry 790.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing **Az-Tech** security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles. 30 day money back guarantee. Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700 Fax: (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 791.

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

- Completely Menu Driven
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
- No Source Code Changes
- Multiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk Support
- Unlimited Metering
- *FREE* Demo Disk

Quite Simply The Best Ways To Protect Your Valuable Software Investment

STOPVIEW™ STOPCOPY PLUS™

BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS® (301) 871-1094
14105 Heritage La., Silver Spring, MD 20906 FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 792.

SECURITY

VIRUS ELIMINATOR BOARD

Prevents virus infections that invade while the system is on. Protects existing files from over 100 known virus infections. Activated prior ro DOS loading. Password protection with battery backup. Keyboard lock for added security. Does not occupy any RAM or impact system performance. For IBM Compatibles. Supports Novell workstations. Takes only minutes to install. Provides highest level of system security.

$199.95 + $5 S/H

Information Systems for Profit
P.O. Box 4529, Middletown, N.Y. 10940
1-800-274-3007

Inquiry 793.

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. PARALLEL or SERIAL port-transparent security device. Complemented by economical KEY-LOK™ and multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac). Also, access control.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 794.

CopyControl

YOUR POWER TO PROFIT

• Ultra secure • Cost effective • Choose where, when and usage rate • Change parameters by phone • No messy dongles or special disks • Hard disk and LAN support

Choose the *NEW* Generation Copy Protection
FREE Demo Disk and Info
1-800-237-8400 ext. 212

MICROCOSM INC.
40 Wall Street, Suite 2124, New York, NY 10005

Inquiry 795.

HANDS OFF THE BOARD®

1/2 SIZE SECURITY BOARD

Stop floppy boot — Require password to boot PC
Real-time disk encrypt — prevent boot sector virus
Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
IBM XT, AT Bus — DOS V3.0+ — $149.95 + $5.00 S/H

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.
PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
(412) 781-5280

Inquiry 796.

SHAREWARE

NO NEED TO PAY FOR THOSE PROGRAMS YOU DON'T WANT!

ALDE PUBLISHING now offers 5¼" floppy diskettes with selected programs for your individual needs and applications. Call about our introductory offer and choose from a great selection of programmer fresh software.

ALDE PUBLISHING INC.
PO BOX 1190, Glen Lake MN 55345
800/727-9724 612/934-4239 (voice) 612/934-4239 (FAX)

Inquiry 797.

FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM®/clones

Monthly, get 5 disks with 10+ latest programs plus catalog — FREE! Pay only $5.00 for 5/5.25" or $6.95 for 3/3.5" disks. Join today for only $19.95 membership fee and get your first volume of software—FREE!

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB®

619-942-9939

Inquiry 798.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
- BILL OF MATLS
- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVNTORY
- ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

$99 ea. + S&H

dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
4876-B Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107 **(619) 223-3344**

Inquiry 799.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.
PC's from $395 LAN version available

FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes Tel: 206/776/6443
21929 Makah Rd., Fax: 206/776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800/356-0203

Inquiry 800.

SOFTWARE/CONSTRUCTION

REMODELER'S DREAM

Material Estimating and Cutting Lists. For Homeowners and Remodelers. Menu Driven with Prompted Inputs and no learning time required. Only 256K required on any IBM PCs or compatibles. See Jerry Pournelle, Chaos Manor, review in January 1991 BYTE on page 86. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted. Only $99

WORKHORSES INC.
805 B 14th St., Golden, CO 80401
(800) 777-2477

Inquiry 800.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

DIGITAL DESIGNERS
MINIMIZE YOUR LOGIC

Karnaugh Map Solver for PC's Combinational, Sequential, Mealy & Moore State Machines, 2-14 Inputs, Any # Outputs, Sum of Products, Prod of Sums, JK, D, SR, and T Flip Flops, Expert Reference & Tutorial. 60 Day $ Back: **$110 + $5 P&H**

GOBI LABS: (407) 297-0862

Inquiry 801.

Macintosh CAE Tools

- Run SPICE On ALL Macintosh Computers
- Unlimited Circuit Size
- Extensive Model Libraries
- Waveform Display
- Plotting/Graphics Output

Intusoft has a complete analog circuit simulation system including everything from SPICE simulation using advanced device models to interactive waveform processing. Starting at $95 for ISSPICE, the complete system sells for under $600.

intusoft
The leader in low cost, full featured CAE tools
P. O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
(213) 833-0710 FAX (213) 833-9658

Inquiry 802.

SIMULATION WITH GPSS/PC™

GPSS/PC™ is an MS-DOS compatible version of the popular mainframe simulation language GPSS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your models. If you are contemplating the creation or modification of a complex system you need GPSS/PC to help you predict its behavior. Call now.

MINUTEMAN Software
P.O. Box 171/Y, Stow, Massachusetts, U.S.A.
(508) 897-5662 ext. 540 (800) 223-1430 ext. 540

Inquiry 803.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

CIRCUITS: SPICE for PCs

Non-linear DC & Transient, Linear AC Analyses

- ★ Version 3C1 with BJT, MOSFET, JFET, diode, etc. models. NUTMEG postprocessor with Screen Graphics. Operating Shell, Hypertext Help & circuit file Editor included.
- ★ Version 2G6 now includes Operating Shell, circuit file Editor & NUTMEG compatibility.

Northern Valley Software
28327 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3677

Inquiry 804.

Worstcase Gets Even Better!
Analog Circuit Simulation

ECA-2 Electronic Circuit Analysis offers the best Monte Carlo and Worst-Case analyses with all this and MORE included:

- AC, DC, Transient Fourier, Temperature
- Sine, Pulse, PWL, SFFM, and Exponential generators
- Interactive/batch modes
- Full nonlinear simulator
- On Line, Real Time Graphics
- Multiple plots

Tatum Labs, Inc.
3917 Research Park Dr., B-1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
(313) 663-8810

Inquiry 805.

SOFTWARE/GEOLOGICAL

GEOLOGICAL CATALOG

Geological software for log plotting, gridding/contouring, hydrology, digitizing, 3-D solid modelling, synthetic seismogram, fracture analysis, image processing, scout ticket manager, over 50 programs in catalog. Macintosh too! Please call, or write, for Free Catalog!

RockWare, Inc.
4251 Kipling St., Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033 USA
(303) 423-5645 Fax (303) 423-6171

Inquiry 806.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

FORTRAN TECHNICAL GRAPHICS

TEKMAR is a graphics library for the **VGA, EGA** or Tecmar Graphics Master. Similar to PLOT-10, includes WINDOW, VIEWPORT, AXIS. Support for HP, HI plotters. Curve fitting, complete plotting program. Log, semi-log, multi-axis, 3-D, contours. Jerry Pournelle (Aug 86 *Byte*): "As good as any I have ever seen..." Demo disks, literature available.

Advanced Systems Consultants
21115 Devonshire St. #329, Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 407-1059

Inquiry 807.

QuickGeometry Library

All the C geometry and DXF routines you expect . . . and more!
(617) 628-5217

Building Block Software
PO Box 1373, Somerville, MA 02144

Inquiry 808.

The Ultimate CAD/CAM Engine

TurboGeometry Library 3.0. The most complete tool box of 2D & 3D routines available today! Over 300 routines. Surfacing, Solids, Hidden line, Volumes, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Decomp, Clipping, Tangents & more. 30 day guar., $199.95 w/source S&H Incl. Foreign $225.00. MS/PC DOS 2.0+. Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, MSC, MIX C, Zortec C++. VISA/MC, PO, Chk, USA funds only.

Disk Software, Inc.
2116 E. Arapaho Rd., #487, Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 423-7288, (800) 635-7760, FAX (214) 423-7288

Inquiry 809.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 14 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library $44.95+$3 s/h.

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS
8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153
(703) 440-0064

Inquiry 810.

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview with zoom and pan. Stand-alone, background, and device driver modes. Works with most CAD and graphics programs. Supports most printers. New version 3. $119+$3 S&H. 30 day money back. VISA/MC/Check/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 811.

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled **B&W** or **color** reproductions of your display on *any* dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer (incl. Postscript) in up to 64 shades of gray or 256 colors. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of DOS with IBM (incl. EGA, VGA, Super VGA), Hercules, or compatible graphics boards. Linkable/OEM versions available. $59.95

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 – 44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116
1 (800) 284-2574 (206) 937-1081

Inquiry 812.

FORTRAN GRAPHICS
GRAFMATIC/PRINTMATIC/PLOTMATIC LIBRARIES

GRAFMATIC-FORTRAN callable graphics Library for creating 2-D and 3-D graphics, contour plots and solid models. PRINTMATIC and PLOTMATIC provide high resolution FORTRAN callable printer and plotter drivers for your graphics.
$249.95 Supports Microsoft/Lahey/RM FORTRAN compilers.

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116
1 (800) 284-2574

Inquiry 813.

GRAPHIC TOOLS LIBRARY

XGLIB: Very fast. User coordinates. User defined Window & viewports. Circles, ellipses, ovals, sectors, polygons & splines. Thick lines & arcs. Fill & hatch patterns. **POLYARC** engine. Plots and charts. Text scale, align. Screen print and TSR utility. All drawing and mouse functions work in Super VGA modes. Draw in bitmaps. Modes up to 1024x768x16-256. **$195.** Most "C", MS Basic 4.0-7.1.

NOVA INC.
2500 W. Higgins Road, #1144 CALL **708-882-4111**
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195 FAX **708-882-4173**

Inquiry 814.

ImageAccess®
Create or work with image files?

ImageAccess, a quick way to search, display, print and organize. Create a data-base of pictures for EGA, VGA, 8514A, MSP, PCX, TIFF formats, needs MS-DOS, 512K. See Jerry Pournelle's recommendation in *InfoWorld* 11/12/90. $49.95 USA, $59.95 Overseas. Check, M.O., P.O. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Wierenga Software
P.O. Box 595, Muskegon, MI 49443

Inquiry 815.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

IntegrAda

Standard Air Force PC Ada Compilers & environments for MS-DOS and UNIX. Integrated programming systems include validated Ada compilers, language sensitive editors, complete libraries and other Ada programming tools. FREE demo.

AETECH, Inc. *From* ***$795***

380 Stevens Ave., Ste. 212 Solana Beach, CA 92075
(619) 755-1277 Fax: (619) 755-7540

Inquiry 816.

FINAL LIQUIDATION!!

IBM * Compilers, SAVE UP to 80%!

Title	Retail	Sale
COBOL V2.0 (3½" & 5¼")	$900	$100
Prof. FORTRAN V1.3 (3½" & 5¼")	$795	$ 90
C Compiler (3½" or 5¼")	$395	$ 50
BASIC Compiler V2.0 (3½")	$495	$ 50
Macro Assembler V2.0 (3½" or 5¼")	$195	$ 40

VISA, MC, Check accepted, S and H fee $10 per order

THE COMPUTER PLACE, INC.

12105 Darnestown Rd. #9A **Tel: (301) 330-6016**
Gaithersburg, MD 20878 **Fax: (301) 926-3415**

Inquiry 817.

SOFTWARE/MARKETING

The "Software Success Reference Book (1987-1988)" is a MUST READ if you want to market your software products successfully. Written by David H. Bowen, publisher of Software Success™ the monthly newsletter on successfully running a software business, the Reference Book is a 268-page guide, organized by topic. Covers Lead Generation, Promotion, Pricing, Distribution, Support, etc. Only $25. Check or Credit Card (Visa/MC/AEX).

100% Money Back Guarantee

Software Success

PO Box 9006, San Jose, CA 95157
(408) 446-2504 FAX (408) 255-1098

Inquiry 818.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

MATH EDITING FOR THE PC

$$x_i^2 = \Sigma_{k=0}^{\infty} \left[x_k^{2\tau e} \binom{n}{k}\right] + \left(\frac{\int\int F\,ds}{\sqrt[3]{\alpha \pm \beta x}}\right)$$

- *MathEdit constructs math equations to be inserted into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, and others.*
- *WYSIWYG interface—no codes need to be learned.*
- *MathEdit—**$199***

K-TALK ***COMMUNICATIONS***

30 West First Avenue, Suite 100
Columbus, Ohio 43201
(614) 294-3535

Inquiry 819.

MATHEMATICIANS—ENGINEERS

Have you ever seen functions of a complex variable? Would you like to really understand differential operators like div, grad and curl? How about a peek into the fourth dimension? Call or write for information on our latest PC and Macintosh software.

Lascaux Graphics

3220 Steuben Ave., Bronx, NY 10467
(212) 654-7429

Inquiry 820.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Chaos/Nonlinear Dynamics

DYNAMICAL SOFTWARE I and II $250 / $350

Ordinary and Delay Differential Equation Solvers • Bifurcation Diagrams • Basin Boundaries • 2- and 3-D Plotting • Poincaré Sections • Return Maps • Spectral Analysis, Fractal Dimensions, Lyapunov Exponents

CHAOS IN THE CLASSROOM Instructional Programs

Maps and Bifurcations $49.95 Fractals and Julia Sets $59.95

DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 35241, Tucson, AZ 85740, (602) 292-1962

Inquiry 821.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices range from $150-$1000. Call:

1-800-942-MATH

MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 822.

Real-Time Graphics & Measurement/Control Tools
TurboC, Microsoft C, Turbo Pascal

Send for datasheets on our NEW Real-Time Graphics and Measurement/Control Tools for Turbo C/C++, Microsoft C and Turbo Pascal.

Process Control Bargraphs	Thermocouple Linearization
Fast Scrolling Graphs	Polynomial Curve fitting
Real-Time Meters	PID Control
Annunciator Panels	32,768 point FFT's
Real-Time Mouse Support	19.2KB RS-232 Communications

Quinn-Curtis

21 Highland Circle, Needham, MA 02194 USA
Tel. (617) 449-6155 Fax (617) 449-6109

Inquiry 823.

SOFTWARE/TRANSLATORS

100% PASCAL → C

P2C translates Turbo Pascal 3/4/5 into C code (Turbo, Microsoft, TopSpeed, ANSI) and supports all TP features: sets, nested functions, with, variant records, strings, files, interrupts, const expressions, graphics, units, dynamic memory management, mem & port arrays, absolute variables; in short—everything except inline and object-oriented features. Comes with full TP runtime library emulation and automatically generates project, make, header, and C files. English manual (130+ pages) included. Professional Edition includes complete source code for emulation library.

Standard Ed. $395 Professional Ed. $595 (MC, VISA, AMEX)

LAUER & WALLWITZ GmbH, Erlkoenigweg 9,
D-6200 WIESBADEN, Germany, Phone +49 (611) 42771

Inquiry 824.

FORTRAN77-to-Structured C TRANSLATOR

FORTRAN PROGRAMMER'S ASSISTANT II converts spaghetti FORTRAN into neat, maintainable C code. Runtime library source and C tool set included. This re-engineering package makes your conversions a snap and significantly reduces your conversion costs and future maintenance costs. II Plus can upgrade your old FORTRAN to structured FORTRAN. Version for C++ also available. Easy to use. At low prices. Go Assistant II/IIPlus. Save time & effort. Please call, or write for more information.

MICROTOOLS

Box 2745-B, Santa Clara, CA 95055, U.S.A.
(408) 296-3478 Fax (408) 243-7688

Inquiry 825.

SOFTWARE/VOICE

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICATION systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code.

Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika: $599. Watson (Single Line): $99.
ALSO AVAILABLE: FAX Programmer's Toolkit ($199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel

1705 St. Joseph E, Suite 4, Montreal, Can. H2J 1N1
(800) 567-8765 or (514) 861-5988

STATISTICS

Statistical Advisor Speaks English!

Statistical Navigator Professional™ lets you describe your research goal in plain english then guides you to the appropriate statistical analysis. Natural language interface, detailed report, extensive hypertext help, & pull-down menus. $150+s/h.

VISA, MC, AMEX, PO #, Check.

The Idea Works, Inc.

607 Jackson St., Columbia, MO 65203
1-800-537-4866 FAX 1-314-875-5812
Outside USA: 1-314-875-5827

Inquiry 826.

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series — $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS

329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 827.

UNISTAT-IV Statistical Package

Menu/mouse driven stats package featuring a fully-fledged spreadsheet, a wide range of statistics and powerful graphics. Export/Import Lotus, dBase 3&4, .DIF, Sylk, fixed and free format ascii. String data and missing data handling. Full array of 2D and 3D plots, charts and histograms, curve and distribution fitting. More than 40 parametric and nonparametric tests, crosstabulation, breakdown, OLS, weighted, polynomial and stepwise regressions, balanced/unbalanced ANOVA, ANCOVA, etc. Demo system and 440pp. user's guide available separately

US & Canada: $395. ADHOC Inc., Dept BT, 28 Brunswick Woods Dr., East Brunswick, NJ 08816. Tel: 201-254-7300, Fax: 201-254-7310
Elsewhere: £295. UNISTAT Ltd, Dept BT, PO Box 383, Highgate, London N6 5UP, England. Tel: +44 (0)81 883 7155, Fax: +44 (0)81 444 9512

Inquiry 828.

TRANSLATORS

FTN77 Conversion to QuickBASIC

Conversion program and guide. Performs the tedious part of converting. 100% translation for simple programs. Formatted I/O, simple and complex math libraries included (complex math code not converted). A guide to translation of problem code (ASSIGN, BACKSPACE, BLANK, COMPLEX, ENTRY, EQUIVALENCE, EXTERNAL, INTRINSIC, INQUIRE, RETURN #, Assigned GOTO) is provided. Also useful for non-FTN77 Fortran conversions.

QB source code is included at $295 (check or money order). Conversions are also available by contract.

MSS Designs

P. O. Box 12734, Portland, OR 97212
(503) 287-8072

Inquiry 829.

TYPESETTING

CATALOG $99.99

Prepares typesettings for creating catalogues, brochures, etc., both in color and B&W. Imports text from a text editor and inputs color video pictures directly from OCULUS-10 (by Coreco) or from PCX color format files (mode 13h). Exports PCX color files. Supports HP PaintJet and laserjet II printers. CATALOG requires the use of Pizazz Plus™ (by Applications Techniques) to print. For XT or AT compatibles with 640K RAM and mouse. Specify XT or AT when ordering.

Backus Computer Services

P. O. Box 830793, San Antonio, TX 78283-0793
(512) 433-4982

Inquiry 830.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER

HOW TO PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER

And Make It Last Longer

FREE money-saving literature tells you how to protect your computer and make it last longer with an uninterruptible power supply. 500VA through 18KVA models from the world's largest manufacturer of single-phase UPS.

Best Power Technology, Inc.

P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646
Toll-Free (800) 356-5794, Ext. 2127
Telephone: (608) 565-7200, Ext. 2127

Inquiry 831.

UTILITIES

COPY AT TO PC—BRIDGE-IT 3.5

"CPYAT2PC" RELIABLY writes 360KB floppies on 1.2 MB drives, saving a slot for a second hard disk or tape back-up. Only $79.00 + S/H

"BRIDGE-IT 3.5" is a DEVICE DRIVER supporting 3½" 720KB/1.44MB drives for PC/XT/AT without upgrading DOS/BIOS. Only $39.00 + S/H

BRIDGE-IT 3.5 BUNDLED WITH INTERNAL 1.44MB DRIVE AT $129.00 + S/H VISA/MC/COD UPS B/R

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS

655 Sky Way Suite 220, San Carlos, CA 94070

1-415-593-8777(CA) 1-415-593-7675 (FAX)
1-416-855-1993 (CANADA) 1-800-523-8777
0908-260-188 (UK) 04745/1689 (FRG)

Inquiry 832.

UTILITIES

Recover deleted files fast!

Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS **$75** U.S. Check/Credit card welcome.

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection
No more diskettes,
manuals or
codewheels.
1000's of products copied.

US $75

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl, Dept B.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243 Fax (416) 961-6448

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Software utility allows for the removal of hardware locks. Don't wait for your lock or key device to fail or be stolen.
***Guaranteed* to work!** The following packages are available:

PCAD	$199.00	CADKEY	$ 99.00
MICROSTATION	$99.00	PERSONAL DESIGNER	$199.00
MasterCAM	$250.00	SmartCAM	$250.00
TANGO PCB	$ 99.00	CADVANCE	$99.00

PLUS SHIPPING AND HANDLING
PHONE (204) 669-4639 FAX (204) 668-3566
VISA and MASTERCARD Welcome

SafeSoft Systems Inc.
191 Kirlystone Way, Winnipeg, MB, Canada, R2G 3B6

Inquiry 833.

UTILITIES

Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your .bat files to .exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only $59.95. Order today!

Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984
(508) 774-7036

Inquiry 834.

VOICE MAIL/AUTO ATTENDANT

Complete PC CAM™ Users!

Upgrade to a Multiple-line Voice Express® !
This system picks up where the CAM leaves off with these added features:

- All lines share the same files
- Supervised call transfer options
- Tree structuring capabilities
- System messages re-recordable
- Selectable recording quality
- Automatic time-based changes
- Order entry & survey capabilities
- Expandable

To order, hear demo, or to request more information:
Call (614) 870-3838

Versicom Communications®
1115 Wimbeldon Blvd., Columbus, OH 43228

Inquiry 835.

WINDOWS TOOLS

Hermes DDE Library

The Hermes DDE Library is a powerful library of high level routines for MS-Windows™ programmers. Hermes provides support for DDE at a much higher level than that provided in the Windows SDK. Your program attains added functionality by interacting and communicating with other Windows applications. Compared to the Windows SDK, Hermes reduces the code required to implement DDE by hundreds of lines of 'C'. Hermes is priced at $295.

Raindrop Software Corporation
845 E. Arapaho, Suite 105, Richardson, Texas 75081
(214) 234-2611 Fax (214) 234-2674
See our ad on page 152.

Inquiry 836.

WORD PROCESSING

FARSI / GREEK / ARABIC / RUSSIAN

Hebrew, all European, Scandinavian, plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and NLQ printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 dot matrix; $150 add'l for laser; $19 demo. S/H in U.S. incl'd. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30-day Guarantee. MC/VISA/AMEX

GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-8622 Tlx: 5106008273 Gamma Pro SNM

Inquiry 837.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call Brian Higgins for more information

603-924-3754 or Fax: 603-924-2683

VOICE MASTER KEY® SYSTEM II

VOICE RECOGNITION & SPEECH RESPONSE
FOR IBM PC/XT/AT/386, PS/2, LAPTOPS, COMPATIBLES

FOR PRODUCTIVITY, PRESENTATIONS, SOFTWARE DESIGN, ENTERTAINMENT, LANGUAGE TRAINING, EDUCATION, MORE...

SPEECH/SOUND RECORDING AND PLAYBACK. Desktop Audio sound editing allows you to create custom sound applications. Variable sample rate (to 20 KHz) and compression levels. A four-voice music synthesizer is included also!

VOICE RECOGNITION TSR utility allows you to add voice command keyboard macros to your CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spread sheet, or entertainment programs. Up to 64 voice commands in RAM at once--more from disk.

HARDWARE SYSTEM contains built-in speaker with separate volume and tone controls, external speaker and headphone jacks. Enclosure made of sturdy vinyl-clad steel. Attaches to parallel printer port without affecting normal printer operation (U.S. Patent 4,812,847). Headset microphone, printer cable, 9 volt AC adapter (110 volt UL/CSA listed), and comprehensive user manual included.

QUALITY THROUGHOUT. MADE IN USA. ONLY $219.95

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST

Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type when ordering. Add $5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C&F/CIF quotes. OEM configurations available.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG

COVOX INC.
675 Conger Street
Eugene, Oregon 97402

TEL (503) 342-1271
FAX (503) 342-1283
BBS (503) 342-4135

Circle 79 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 80)

MULTI-SPEED !!!
9 TRACK TAPE SUBSYSTEM
for IBM PC/AT/386

1 YEAR WARRANTY

- **IBM/ANSI** compatible at 800*/1600/3200 bpi
- Controller, cables and software included
- Interfaces for PS/2*, Xenix* and DEC*
- SCSI*, AT or MCA* Bus I/O at 25/50/100 ips

*OPTIONAL SHOWN W/OPTIONAL DUST COVER

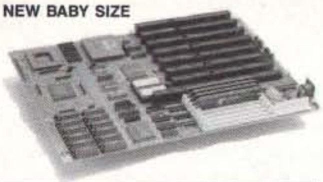
AKSystems Inc.
20741 Marilla St. Chatsworth CA 91311
TEL:818/709-8100 FAX: 818/407-5889

Circle 346 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 282 on Inquiry Card.

THE FASTEST 80486 & 80386
15 Mips, FASTER THAN EVEREX STEP & ALR

NEW BABY SIZE



FEATURE
- 64/256K Write Back Cache
- Transparent Refresh/Weitek
- 32 Bit Memory Expand to 64MB
- UNIX, OS/2 & NOVELL Compatible
- 1 Yr Full Warranty
- Complete Documentation

SYSTEM BOARD

MODEL	CACHE	MIPS	OK	4M
486/33	64K	15.0	2295	2495
486/25	64K	11.4	1699	1899
386/33	64K	8.3	989	1189
386/25	64K	6.2	889	1089

*256K Cache Available

Complete Desktop System With 1.2 MB Floppy, HD/Floppy Controller, 101 Keybrd And 4MB Memory

MODEL	BASE	MONO	VGA
486/33	2895	3045	3295
486/25	2299	2499	2699
386/33	1589	1739	1989
386/25	1489	1639	1889

* Tower Add $200 & Hard Disk Available

SUPER TOWER

$335
Qty. 5

- 5 Half Ht. Drive Bay
- 2 Full Ht. Drive Bay
- 250 Watt UL/Power Supply
- Dual Fans
- Double Security Lock
- Wheels / Caster
- Front Display Panel
- Excellence For UNIX & NOVELL Server
- UPS Optional

MONITOR

VGA 315.00
MULTISCAN 415.00
SUPER VGA 345.00

UNIVERSAL 3½ - 5¼ KIT

FLOPPY 5.00
HARD DISK 5.00

INTEL MATH-CO

80387-20 .... 345.00
80387-25 .... 435.00
80387-33 .... 540.00

DRAM

4M x 9 - 80 .... 300.00
1M x 9 - 80 .... 59.00
1M x 9 - 70 .... 69.00

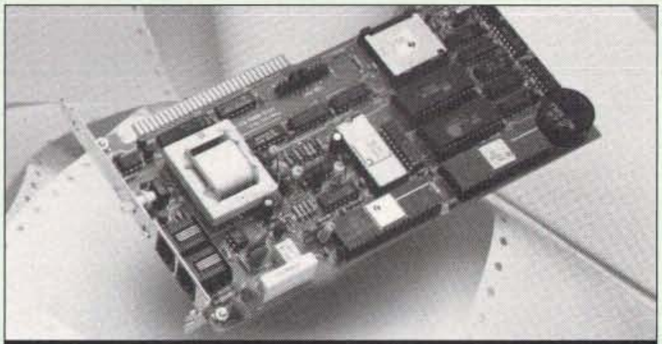
HARD DISK

MAXTOR 4170E 150MB 899.00
MAXTOR 4380E 330MB 1349.00
MAXTOR 8760E 650MB 1994.00

TP ENTERPRISE INC.

47273 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539
Tel: 415-623-3818 Fax: 415-623-3840

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.



COMPUcom

9,600-38,400 bps MODEM+FAX...$279

NOW you can afford a ***SPEEDMODEM.***™ Raw speed of 300 - 9600 bps and 4:1 data compression push throughput up to 38,400 bps. Dynamic Impedance Stabilization™ provides robust performance on noisy telephone circuits. A 9600 bps send/receive, full-featured FAX is included on the same card. Total communications capability–only $279. It comes with a 30-day money back guarantee and a 5-year warranty. **BYTE** magazine said our 2400 bps modem was "a real deal"*...well we've done it again... our ***COMBO***™ is setting a new standard for value and performance. See for yourself... *3/89p.102

(408)732-4500 ***CALL NOW 800 ACT ON IT*** (800)228-6648

dBASE Data Entry

The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT based systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via a membrane keyboard or an optional barcode wand (Code 39). A multi-terminal polling controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE III + compatible software package are also available. System costs below $300.00 per station. Call for info.

Options—backlighting for display, RS-422 I/O, 20 Ma current loop I/O.
dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

COMPUTERWISE, INC.
302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062 • 913-829-0600 • Fax 913-829-0810

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card.

DISKETTE DUPLICATOR

OVER 300 DISKS PER HOUR

SIMPLE AND FAST FROM $**1595.**

TEL: (416) 503-3335
FAX: (416) 252-4084

AXIOMATIC

Circle 36 on Inquiry Card

JOIN A DATA ENTRY REVOLUTION!

With the software super-hero

Is it OCR? Is it a database? No! It's Paper Keyboard, the first and only *computer aided data entry* software for microcomputers.

Unleash the power of your desktop scanner on mounds of paper forms. This mild mannered software reads block printing and multiple choice data from scanned forms automatically into your database with supernatural speed and accuracy.

PAPER KEYBOARD®
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

- **Faster than a speeding data entry clerk!**
- **Able to leap stacks of forms in a single pass!**
- **More accurate than existing technologies!**
- **PC Windows 3.0 and Macintosh versions**

$895 with 30 day guarantee

SPECIAL! only $79 Evaluation package

Datacap Inc. 5 West Main, Elmsford, N.Y. 10523
(914) 347-7133 Fax (914) 347-7136

Spectacular Performance. Now Playing On 9-Track Tape.

If you're looking to connect 9-track tape to your PC, Overland Data offers an all-star cast of complete subsystems. They are equally at home playing for all IBM PC compatibles or PS/2's, under DOS, UNIX, XENIX, PICK & NOVELL, 800 to 6250 bpi. They perform EBCDIC-ASCII conversions and backup brilliantly. And the supporting cast can't be beat. **Two year warranty on controllers,** one year on tape drives. Expert help by phone. 30 day, money back application guarantee. And ten years experience as founder and leader of the industry. All of which means spectacular performance play after play. To reserve your seat, call us at:

1-800-PC9-TRAK

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

1-800-729-8725 • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982 • TELEX 754923 OVERLAND

UNIX®

The Best Solution To Office Automation

Today, it's not a question of whether to automate your office, but rather how to do it. Smart small businesses rely on the proven capabilities of Unix single and multiuser systems. Unix combines multitasking, communication, and networking with mainframe power. Let **Archer Business Products, Inc.** put the power of Unix to work for you. We sell and support the following UNIX® / XENIX® products:

- **Operating Systems**
- **Spreadsheets**
- **Database Management Systems**
- **Word Processors**
- **Office Automation**

Call now to place an order or receive a free catalog:

1-800-288-8996

FAX: (918) 582-4823
8am-5pm Central, Monday thru Friday

ARCHER BUSINESS PRODUCTS, INC.
427 South Boston Avenue, Suite 614
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74103

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
XENIX is a registered trademark of MICROSOFT CORP.

FAST PS/2 & AT DISKS.

Failsafe Novell Subsytems

Flawless Performance

The power user's first choice, Perisol's subsystems offer failsafe peak performance without stretching your budget. DOS, OS/2, Xenix, Netware 286 & 386 for both AT & PS/2s. No compatibility issues. No problems. It's that simple.

✓ Caching Controllers ✓ Disk Mirroring & Duplexing
✓ Torture-Tested Drives with 24-hour Burn-in

1 GB Opticals

1 GB Erasable Optical Subsystem
For Novell $5249
For DOS $4851

5 Years

"We back our 5.25" Drives for 5 Years!"

Straight From the Box Integration!

System	Capacity	Access	Interface	Price
AT	86 MB	18 ms	IDE	$455
AT	120 MB	18 ms	ESDI	$803
AT	120 MB	18 ms	IDE	$549
AT	158 MB	14 ms	ESDI,SCSI	$996
AT	200 MB	15 ms	IDE	$871
AT	213 MB	15 ms	SCSI	$961
AT	338 MB	16 ms	ESDI,SCSI	$1443
AT	652 MB	16 ms	ESDI,SCSI	$2065
PS/2	150 MB	14 ms	ESDI	$1269
PS/2	330 MB	16 ms	ESDI	$1736
PS/2	652 MB	16 ms	ESDI	$2343

Maxtor

❒ Drive, Controller, Cables and Software included with Subsytems.

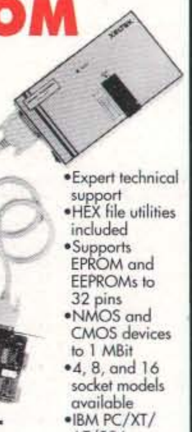
Perisol TECHNOLOGY

Call for Perisol's Complete Product Catalog

800-447-8226

Fax: 408-988-4431 Support: 800-228-8489
International Tel: 408-988-2232

E/EPROM $180



Why not buy your E/EPROM programmer from a company with over 12 years experience in providing both hardware and software tools?

Order today, call **800-448-8500**

- Expert technical support
- HEX file utilities included
- Supports EPROM and EEPROMs to 32 pins
- NMOS and CMOS devices to 1 MBit
- 4, 8, and 16 socket models available
- IBM PC/XT/AT/386 compatible
- 1 year warranty

AVOCET SYSTEMS, INC.
120 Union St., Rockport, ME 04856
Outside US 207-236-9055 • FAX 207-236-6713
Please see our ad on page 272
The source for quality embedded-system tools

Circle 34 on Inquiry Card.

Free leaflets and catalogues

Info#	Topic
00011	Printer buffers. Perhaps the simplest way to speed up a computer system.
00021	The ideal interface is like a cable: Easy to install. Invisible in use.
00031	T-Switches and Auto-switches. Optimised for easy operation.
00041	Data cables. Highly flexible. Simple to install. A well thought-out system.
00051	Interface Cards. Carefully developed to eliminate application problems.
00401	ToolArt: Useful art for computer professionals.
00511	Brains beats money. Enhancements you can install yourself.
00521	UNIX-Installations. Tips&products.
00531	The right way to install a computer.

W&T Products Corp.
2209 NE 54th Street
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33308
Phone 1-800-628-2086
Fax 1-305-351-9099

W&T PRODUCTS ®

Circle 321 on Inquiry Card.

VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS

MODEL	RESOLUTION	
HRT 256-4	256 x 256 x 4	495
HRT 256-8	256 x 256 x 8	795
HRT 512-8	512 x 512 x 8	995
HRT 512-24	512 x 512 x 24	1995

- IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE
- DIGITALIZE IN REAL TIME
- COMPOSITE VIDEO IN
- 24 BIT RGB OUT except model HRT 256-4 16 level gray scale out
- SOFTWARE LIBRARY OF IMAGE ANALYSIS ROUTINES
- FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES TO REGISTERED OWNERS
- FULL CREDIT ON UPGRADE PURCHASE IN FIRST YEAR RETURN OLD BOARD AND JUST PAY DIFFERENCE

HRT HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 76
LEWISTON, N.Y. 14092
PHONE 416-497-6493
FAX 416-497-1988

Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.

PLD Design Software

Get Started with CUPL™ for only
$149.95

Now you can have a PLD Starter Kit that gives you all the horsepower that the CUPL PLD compiler offers, at a fraction of the cost. For more information, call **1-800-331-7766** or 305-974-0967.

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

Circle 341 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 342).

Program Your Chips

In Sets of 4 for $495.00

Special offer Now Includes:
Free UV eraser, CUPL starter Kit and a $300.00 Factory Rebate with the PDT-1 EPROM, EPLD, Micro Progammer.

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.
1-800-331-7766

Circle 343 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 344).

Graph-XXX

We've seen the rest...
We're the BEST

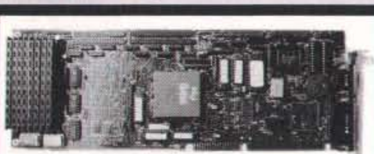
Requires VGA

301	23 Stunning GIF Images	14.95
401	Brilliant Color and Resolution	14.95
402	Super Photographic Quality	14.95
501	Unbelievable 4 minute movie	14.95
502	Live-action movie, 4 minutes	14.95
101	CGA/EGA Combo - 3 disks	19.95
102	VGA Movie Combo - 501 & 502	24.95
103	$75 Value Pack - all 5 VGA disks	49.95

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER IN US DOLLARS TO:
STARWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 340203 - DEPT. 10
BOCA RATON, FL 33434
407-479-0588
Must state age over 21

- Requires hard disk to install
- #101 CGA/EGA Combo uses three low capacity floppies
- All VGA disks require high capacity floppies
- Add $1 per 3.5" disk
- Add $1 per disk for foreign
- Please include $3 S&H
- FL residents add 6% sales tax

Circle 270 on Inquiry Card.



486BSBC

i486 Single-Board Computer

Qty 1: 895.00 (US$) (Without CPU or memory)
Qty 2+: 750.00 (US$) (Without CPU or memory)

On-board features include:

- 80486 processor CPU
- IDE hard disk controller
- floppy disk controller
- up to 32MB DRAM
- real-time clock
- 2 serial ports
- 1 parallel port
- keyboard port
- optional: local 32-bit data bus

For passive backplane systems (AT/ISA or EISA).

BECTERM INC.
5336, Boul. de la Rive-Sud
Lévis, Qc CN G6V 4Z2
Tel: (418) 835-1551
Fax: (418) 837-4068

Circle 39 on Inquiry Card.

LANS

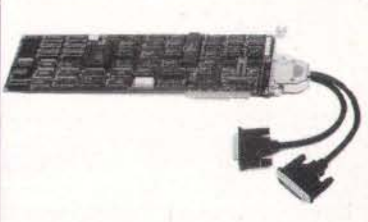
Netzwerksystem
für PCs $99-$399
Sparen Sie Zeit
Sparen Sie Geld

Local Area Network
Save Time • Save Money
Network up to 30 PCs for as little as $99 per PC.
Serial Port, Peer-to-Peer.
1.8 Mbps Twisted Pair.
3.0 Mbps Twisted Pair.
10 Mbps Ethernet Thin **Coax**.

U.S. Marketing, Inc.
TEL: USA • 615/242/8800
FAX INQUIRIES:
USA • 615/242/8880

Circle 340 on Inquiry Card.

PC/AT Dual port Comm. Coprocessor



GMM Sync2/CCP ™

- High Performance 16 bit Microprocessor.
- 80X86 code compatible.
- 1 or 2 Serial Ports with Full Duplex DMA.
- Uses 8530 or 85C30 SCC chip.
- 256k Dual Ported Ram(512k, 1Meg - optional).
- 8k,16k,32k,64k Window Size (Programmable).
- RS232 / RS422 / RS485 / V.35.
- Made in USA.

Other PC/AT & PS/2(MCA) 8530 based products available

Extremely Competitive Pricing. Call for additional information

GMM Products Are All Made In USA.
(714) 752-9447 Fax (714) 752-7335
GMM Research Corporation 2938 S. Daimler St., Suite 121 Santa Ana, CA 92705

Circle 345 on Inquiry Card.

We Will Meet Or Beat Any Advertised Price!

Trend 386SX/16 COMPUTER SYSTEM

60 MG Hard Drive/12" Monitor

- 12" VGA Paper White Monitor
- VGA Board w/256
- AMI Bios.
- 1MG On/Bd Memory
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- 60MB RLL Hard Drive
- 2 Serial Ports
- 1 Parellel Ports
- 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Click Keyboard
- 3 Button Mouse
- 3 Year Warranty

SUPER SPECIAL REDUCED PRICE

$1229.00

Trend 386SX 20+ COMPUTER SYSTEM

With 64K Cache

- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- VGA Board w/256
- 1MG On/Bd Memory
- 1.2 or 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 60MB RLL Hard Drive
- 2 Serial Ports
- 1 Parellel Ports
- 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Click Keyboard
- 3 Button Mouse
- 3 year warranty

SUPER SPECIAL REDUCED PRICE

$1499.00

Trend 386-33 COMPUTER SYSTEM

With 64K Cache

- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- VGA Board w/256
- 1MG On/Bd Memory
- 1.2 or 1.44 Floppy Drive
- 100MG IDE Hard Drive
- 2 Serial Ports
- 1 Parellel Ports
- 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Click Keyboard
- 3 Button Mouse
- 3 year warranty

SUPER SPECIAL REDUCED PRICE

$2159.00

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

ORCHID

RAMQUEST 8/16 Card expandable to 32MG. for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2 Model 30-286 and compatibles. Support 8 and 16 bit bus. Uses 256K, 1 MG or 4MG modules. w/OK **$289**

RAMQUEST EXTRA 16/32 0 - 8MG.0 wait state card for PS/2 Mod 50, 60 & 80 fully supports 16 & 32-bit memory access includes 1 SER & 1 PAR port free serial cable. EMS 4.0 & OS/2 compatible. Uses 256K and/or 1MG SIMMS. w/OK **$279**

EVEREX

RAM 3000 DELUXE Up to 3MG Selectable memory addresses. Expanded memory specifications (EMS) 4.0 / OS/2 Can be used to backfill base memory up to 640K and the rest as expanded and/or extended memory uses 256K D-RAM w/OK **$89**

RAM 8000 Up to 8MG capacity/support to base extended or expanded memory in any combination. Fully compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0. EEMS supports Multi-Tasking and DMA Multi-Tasking in hardware. Software configurable (no dip switches to set) Full 16MG window for future expansion. Zero wait state. Uses 1MG D-RAM w/OK **$189**

BOCA RESEARCH

BOCARAM/AT Provides up to 2MG LIM IMS 4.0 and/or 4MG of extended ,expanded or backfill memory for 16 bit bus operates up to 16MHz. Uses 256K D-RAM w/OK **$109**

BOCARAM/AT PLUS Provides up to 8MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. Operates up to 33MHz and is set thru software. Uses 1MG D-RAM w/OK **$129**

BOCARAM/AT I/O PLUS Provides up to 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory for 16 bit bus. Operates up to 33 MHz and is set thru software. Has serial and parallel port. Uses 1MG D-RAM w/OK **$145**

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:
No surcharge for MC • VISA • COD • CASH • AMEX add 4%
Purchase orders from qualified firms. 20% restocking fee on non-defective returns. Prices subject to change

VISA

MEMORY PRODUCTS

PARAGON
MEMORY CORPORATION

COMPAQ MEMORY
ADD-ON MODULES

MODEL	1MG	2MG	4MG	8MG
386/20/20E/25/25E DESKPRO 286E, 386S	$135		$375	
SIM 13142 DESK PRO 286E, 386-20E,20,25,25E			$313	
SIM 113644 DESKPRO 386-20E, 25E	$179			
SIM 113645 DESKPRO 386-20E,25E			$482	
SIM 115144 DESKPRO 386-33,33L, 486-25,33L		$163		

IBM PS-2

6450603 - 1MG PS/2 55SX, 65SX, 70-E61, 061,121	$72
6450604 - 2MG PS/2 50Z,55SX/LS, 65LS, P70, 70-E61, 061	$135
6450608 - 2MG PS/2 70-A21, A61, B21, B61	$135
34F2933 - 4MG PS/2 55SX, 55LS, 65LS, 65SX	$395
34F3077 - 2-14MG BRD PS/2 70 & 80	$525
34F3011 - 4-16MG BRD PS/2 70 &80	$815

LAPTOP MEMORY

2MG Card - Toshiba Portable T3100SX	$265
2MG Card - Toshiba Portable T3100E	$259
2MG Card - Toshiba Portable T3200SX	$289
2MG Card - Toshiba SIM8431 T3100E	$165
2MG Card - Toshiba SIM8307 T3200SX	$165

HP MEMORY

HP II & II D		HP II P & III	
1 MB	$109	1 MB	$ 94
2 MB	$179	2 MB	$125
4 MB	$309	4 MB	$289
TONER	$ 74	TONER	$ 70

MATH CO PROCESSORS

386 MATH CO-PROCESSORS

	16MHz	20MHz	25MHz	33MHz	SX
CYRIX (83087)	$305	$350	$450	$549	-
IIT (3C87)	$305	$350	$450	$549	-
INTEL (80387)	$305	$350	$450	$549	$290

286 MATH CO-PROCESSORS

	6MHz	8MHz	10MHz	12MHz	12.5MHz	20MHz
IIT (2C87)	-	$185	$219	-	$280	$324
INTEL (80287)	$120	$183	$208	$280	-	-

HARD DRIVES

KALOCK 20MB XT 20 MB, MFM, 3 5 HH, 40ms	$149
KALOCK 30MB 65MS MFM	$169
MITSUBISHI 60MB, 5 25 HH, RLL, 28ms	$319
TOSHIBA 100MB 25MS IDE	$499
WD 40MB 28MS IDE	$249

FLOPPY DRIVES

360K DS, DD	$45
1.2MG FD	$69
1.44MG FD	$69

VIDEO ADAPTERS

TREND

VGA w/256 no Expand	$69
VGA w 256 Exp. 512	$93
VGA w 256 Exp. 1MG	$105
MONO CARD w/parallel port	$25
CGA CARD 2/parallel port	$25

DFI

Memo 576 for XT $29 • Megalyth Ems 4.0 Exp. 4MG $109
3 Button Mouse With Software $33

Full Line Of XT 286 & 486 Systems Available / As Well As A Full Line Of Everex Computers

Olympus Hills Shopping Ctr.• 3955 South Wasatch Blvd. S.L.C. UT 84124 • (801) 278-5112 • Fax - (801) 278-5470

Circle 303 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING
- Accpac BPI Gnl Acct v3.0 $236
- Accpac BPI Invnt Cntl v3.0 $237
- Accpac BPI Network $228
- Accpac BPI Payroll v3.0 $237
- Accpac BPI Easy Gnl Acct $55
- Accpac BPI Easy Payroll $55
- Accpac BPI Plus GL $482
- Bedford Acctng $129
- Check It $78
- DAC Easy $79
- DAC Easy Bonus pack v4.1 $165
- DAC Payroll v4.1 $54
- Dollars & Sense (3.1) w/Forecast $94
- **GREAT AMERICAN:**
- One Write Plus v2.06 $87
- Accounts Payable $129
- Accounts Receivable $129
- Payroll $129
- Time Slips III v3.4 $179
- One Write $158
- JK Lasser Income Tax $43
- Money Matters v1.0 $58
- Peachtree III w/Data Query $141
- Peachtree Dble Bonus Bndl $210
- Profitwise Bus. 10 pak $138
- Profitwise/Solomon report & graph $108
- Quicken v4.0 $36
- Tobias Managing your Money (6.0) $108
- Tobias Tax Cut $44
- Tobias Managing Your $ $118
- Turbo Tax v90 $48
- Wealth Builder $131
- Turbo Tax Professional $214
- Time Slips III $158

DESKTOP PUB
- Adobe Illustrator/windows $280
- Finesse v3.1 $94
- Harvard Graphics Draw Prtner $85
- PageMaker 3.01 $467
- PC Paintbrush IV plus $104
- Perform w/Designer & filler $154
- Printshop $34
- Publish It v1.2 $129
- Publishers Paintbrush $158
- Ventura Publishing v3.0 $547
- Ventura Pro Extension $388
- Arts & Letters v3.0 $390
- Autodesk Animator $236
- Dan Bricklin's Page Garden $65
- Corporate Ladder $46
- Draw Perfect $262
- Freelance Plus 3.01 $314
- Go Script v3.0 $115
- Go Script Plus v3.0 $222

CAD & ENG.
- Auto Sketch v3.0 $139
- Design CAD 2D v4.2 $143
- Design CAD 3D v3.1 $187
- Generic CAD v5.0 $215
- Generic CAD 3D drafting $174
- Math CAD $272

DATA BASE
- Clarion Pro Developer $461
- Data Perfect 2.1 $255
- Clipper v5.0 $488
- DBase IV v1.1 $467
- Dbase IV Developers Edition $817
- Data Ease v4.2 $450
- DB Publisher Pro $389
- DB Publisher Report Maker $166
- Foxbase 386 v2.1 $289
- Foxbase Plus $178
- Foxbase Pro v1.0 $453
- Lotus Agenda 1.01 $279
- Paradox v3.5 $479
- Paradox 386 v2.0 $595
- PFS Prof File v2.0 $169
- Q&A DataBase v3.0 $214
- R:Base for DOS $497
- Revelation Advance v2.0 $507
- Revelation Advance Runtime $125
- DBXL Diamond 1.3 $133
- Rapid File 1.2 $118
- R&R Report Writer v3.3 $100

LANGUAGES
- MS Basic Pro develop sstm $298
- MS Fortran Compiler v6.0 $272
- MS Quick Pascal v1.0 $65
- Turbo Basic 1.1 $65
- Turbo C 2.0 $182
- Turbo C Pro $158
- Turbo Pascal 5.5 Pro Pack $194
- Microsoft Pascal $180
- Micro Windows Dev $307
- Turbo Power Tools Plus $96
- Turbo Prolog 2.0 $100

GRAPHICS
- Colorix (VGA Paint) v1.3 $94
- Corel Draw $354
- Deluxe Paint II Enhanced $75
- Designer v3.1 $424
- First Publishers Power Pack $87
- Flowcharting III $132
- Form Tools v3.0 $54
- Form Works w/fill & file $81
- Graphic in the Box Executive $159
- Harvard Graphics v2.3 $299
- Harvard Graphics Draw Prtnr $85
- Impress $68
- Lotus Freelance Plus v3.01 $321
- PC Paintbrush (for Windows) $78
- PC Paintbrush IV+ $104
- PFS First Publisher Art Gllry $74
- Pizzaz $42
- VP Grafix $58
- PrintMaster Plus $33

SPRDSHEETS
- Excel $245
- Lotus 123 ver. 2.2 $328
- Lotus 123 ver. 3.1 $403
- Lucid 3D v2.0 $54
- Multiplan 4.01 $119
- Plan Perfect 5.1 $279
- Quattro $85
- Quattro Pro v2.0 $295
- SuperCalc 5 $287
- VP Planner $44
- SuperCalc V LAN $298
- VP Planner 3D $132

PRJCT MGMT
- Harvard Project Manager III $394
- Microsoft Project 4.0 $323
- MS Multiplan $128
- Org & Advanced $62
- Super Project Expert v1.1 $420
- Timeline v4.0 $4356
- VP Planner 3D $132
- Timeline Graphics $114

MICE & ACCES.
- Kensington Exprt Mse PS/2 $103
- Logi Mouse Hi-res XT/AT $75
- Masterpiece $86
- Masterpiece Plus $92
- MS Bus/Serial Mouse $96
- MS Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows $144
- Omni Mouse II Bus w/Paint $54
- Omni Mouse II Serial w/Paint $37
- MS Business 5 Pack $395
- PC Track Ball Serial $67
- Summa Sketch II 12x12 $315
- Summa Sketch II 12x18 Pro $569
- Trakman Bus/Serial $81
- White Mouse Bus/Serial $64

INTEGRATIIVE
- Enable (OA) $408
- Framework III $434
- MS Works $91
- PFS: First Choice $93
- Smartware II w/Spell checker $426

SONY DISKS
- 3.5" DS/DD 100 $88
- 3.5" High Density 100 $164
- 5.25" DS/DD 100 $58
- 5.25" High Density 100 $98

WORD PROC.
- AMI $117
- AMI Professional v1.2 $278
- MS Word v5.0 $211
- MS Word Companion $28
- MS Word for Windows v1.1 $298
- MS Word for Windows Upgrade $138
- PFS: Professional Write v2.2 $149
- Volkswriter 4 w/Correct Grammar $109
- Volkswriter Deluxe Plus $78
- Word Perfect 5.1 $244
- Word Perfect Library $68
- Word Perfect Office 5 pak $295
- Wordstar 2000 Plus v3.5 $274
- XyWrite III Plus $207

XENIX
- MS Word Xenix $600
- MS MultiPlan Xenix $388
- SCO FoxBase $664
- SCO Lyrix $438
- SCO VP/IX386 v1.2 $495
- SCO Xenix 386 ver. 2.3.1 $458
- SCO Xenix 286 ver. 2.3.2 $414
- SCO Xenix 386 Complete $1008
- SCO Xenix 286 Complete $898
- WordPerfect Xenix v5.0 $488

COMMUNICAT.
- Carbon Copy Plus 5.2 $114
- CompuServe Membership kit $18
- Crosstalk XVI $102
- Crosstalk Windows $116
- Crosstalk Mark IV v2.0 $122
- Direct Access v5.0 $58
- Fastwire II $69
- Laplink III v3.0 $83
- Mirror III $82
- PC Anywhere IV $98
- Procom Plus $47
- Remote 2 $102
- Smartcom II $82
- Smartcom III v1.2 $135
- Smartcom 320 $102
- Close-up $150
- Co/session $142
- Relay Gold v4.0 $154

LAN & NETWRK
- Accpac BPI Network $228
- DataEase LAN 3 pack $439
- DBase IV LAN $598
- FoxBase LAN $624
- MS Excell Network node $151
- MS Word Network node $118
- Novell Netware ELS I 2.01A $506
- Novell Netware ELS II $1245
- Paradox Network $626
- PFS Professional LAN $286
- Q & A Network Pak (8 user) $251
- R Base for DOS 1-6 Netwrk $654
- Supercalc 5 LAN $298
- Ventura Publisher Network $758
- Word Perfect additional user $162
- Xtree Networking $208

OCR
- Complete Hand Scan 400 $174
- Complete Full Pge OCR/FP $288
- CAT Reader 1/2 page $139
- CAT Reader Full Page $224
- DFI OCR $64
- DFI OCR Deluxe $147

UTILITIES
- Avery List & Mail $35
- I Dir Plus v3.5 $44
- 386 to the Max v5.0 $71
- Above Disk v4.0 $56
- Backup Pro $57
- Brooklyn Bridge v3.0 $83
- Carousel $48
- Copy II PC v5.2 $22
- Desqview $68
- Desqview 386 v2.3 $115
- Direct Access v5.0 $58
- Fastback Plus v2.1 $103
- Formworks w/fill & file $81
- Headroom $67
- Laplink III v3.0 $83
- Lotus Magellan v2.0 $102
- Mace Utilities v5.0 $59
- MS Windows v3.0 $92
- Move 'Em $49
- Norton Commander 3.0 $96
- Norton Utilities Advncd 5.0 $114
- PC Tools Deluxe v6.0 $86
- Pop Drop 3.1 $28
- Pop Drop Plus $54
- Sidekick Plus $135
- Spinwrite II v1.1 $66
- Xtree Pro $48
- Xtree Pro Gold v1.4 $74
- Allways for Lotus $119
- Allways for Symphony $78
- Battery watch 2.0 $36
- Bookmark Plus $89
- Cruise Control $24
- Dan Bricklin's Demo II $134
- Go Script v3.0 $115
- Go Script Plus v3.0 $222
- Xtree Net $208
- V Feature v1.67 $54
- V Feature Plus v2.57 $79
- Optune $43

INSTRUCTION
- For the Record $24
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing $59
- PC Logo (new ver.) $46
- Personal Lawyer $34
- Carmen San Diego:
- Where in the World $28
- Where in Time $28
- Where in the USA $26
- Resume Maker $27
- Will Maker v4.01 $36

GAME & EDUC.
- Battle Chess $28
- California Games $14
- California Games II $31
- ChessMaster 2100 $33
- F-15 Strike Eagle II $33
- F-15 Combat Pilot $30
- F-19 Stealth Fighter $33
- King's Quest I, II, III, IV $28
- Hunt for Red October $29
- Leisure Suit Larry I $38
- Leisure Suit Larry II, III $34
- Mac Scuba $48
- MS Flight Simulator 4.0 $38
- CH Flightstick $58
- PC Globe $34
- PC USA $34
- Red Storm Rising $36
- Sim City $28
- Tetris $18
- Their Finest Hour $35
- Tongue of the Taman $24
- Tracon $35
- Welltris $18
- X-Men: Madness MurderWrld $25

$12 MON-ITORS
- Hyundai VGA 720x400 $299
- Mitsubishi Diamond Scan $479
- Panasync 1391 $499
- Sony 1304 Multiscan $649
- Sony 1302 Multiscan $599
- Sony 1320 VGA $489
- NEC Multisync 2A $498
- NEC Multi 3D $599
- NEC 4D $1165
- NEC 5D $2095
- Packard Bell 12" $89
- Packard Bell 14" $110
- VGA (white) $149
- Multisync $399
- CM3 14" Multiscan 1024x768 $439
- **IBM:**
- 8503 12" mono $199
- 8512 14" mono $479
- 8513 12" color $549
- 8514 16" $1169

POCKET COMPUTERS $199

1 lb. POQET $999

6 lbs 286-40MB $898
- 1MB RAM, 3.5" floppy
- Ports for: VGA monitor; keybrd; 2 serial, 1parallel. Portable

ATARI Portfolio **$339-$15** mo

PALMTOP 80C88. MS DOS compatible. Lotus 123 file compatible. Word Processor, Address Book, Appointment Diary, Phone Dialer. Up/Download thru parallel port to printers: PC XT/AT/386

SHARP Notebook

PC 6220 $79/mo
- 286-12Mhz
- 20MB hard drive
- Backlit super twist VGA-LCD
- Weighs 4.4 lbs. – 11"x8.5"x14"

Memory

TOSHIBA
- T1000 786k card $259
- T1000/SE/XE 2MB $299
- T1200XE 2MB $197
- T1600/3100/3200/ T5200 2MB $197
- T3100SX/3200SX 4MB $499

SHARP
- SHARP 6220 1MB/2MB $199/498
- SH5541 1MB $499

PANASONIC
- P4420 Laser 1MB $210
- P4420 Laser 2MB $279
- P4450I Laser 1MB $199
- P4450I Laser 2MB $249

EPSON
- LP 6000 Laser 1MB $199
- LP 6000 Laser 2MB $225

ZENITH
- Super Sport 1MB/4MB $179/Call
- Z386-20/25/33 1MB/2MB $145/249
- 4MB $649
- Z386SX 2MB $199

COMPAQ
- SLT 1MB $189
- LTE 286 1MB/2MB $164/225
- DeskPro 286-20/20E/25/286-E 1MB/4MB $165/440
- DeskPro 386S 1MB/4MB $165/495
- DeskPro 386/33 2MB $295

IBM PS/2
- Mdl 30/50Z/60 512K/2MB $75/225
- Mdl 70-E61/121 1MB $125
- Mdl 70 A-21 2MB $245
- Mdl 80 141 1MB $199
- Mdl 80 111/211 2MB $299
- 4019 Laser 1MB $179

HP LaserJet
- HP II/IID 1MB/2MB $99/149
- HP IIP/III 1MB/2MB 99/149
- 4MB $249

MATH COs
- 386SX $Call
- 80287-8 $125
- 80287-10 $195
- 80287-12 $204
- 80387-16 $269
- 80387-20 $295
- 80387-25 $389
- 80387-33 $455

FAX CARDS
- Everex 2496 $268/328
- Hayes JT 9600 $459
- 9600 FAX + 2400 Modem card $299
- Complete PC 9600 $347
- 9600 Fax/modem $184
- Intel Sans faxtion $399

MODEMS
- 2400 int $69
- 2400 ext $89
- 9600 int v.32 $398
- 9600 ext v.32 $398
- Anchor 2400 i/ex $82/116
- 2400 MNP i/e $155/225
- 9600 v32 MNP5 i $745
- Everex 2400 MNP5 i $175
- 2400 MNP5 ext $194
- Laptop modems $Call

FAX $15/mo

CANON FAX
- Fax phone 15 $419
- Fax phone 20 $569
- Fax phone 23 $749
- Fax phone 26 $895
- Fax phone 35 $865
- Fax 222 $1099
- Fax 270 $1399
- Fax 350 $1595
- Fax 450 $1845
- Fax 630 $1899
- Fax 705 $2149
- Fax 770 $3399
- Fax 850 $2849

MURATA
- M900 $395
- M1100 $499
- M1850 $698
- F25 $769
- F37 $849
- F40 $1110
- F45 $1299
- Samsung 1010 $399
- Samsung 1100 $409

PANASONIC
- KXF 50 $CALL
- KXF 90 $CALL
- KX 110 $CALL
- KXF 220 $899
- KXF 320 $1335

PANAFAX
- UF 127 $559
- UF 170 $925
- UF 270 $1089
- UF 270M $1198
- UF 300 Inkjet $1498

TOSHIBA
- T3450 $619
- T3750 $699

RICOH
- RF810 $399
- RF860 $625
- RF910 $499
- RF920 $699
- Ricoh PF-1 $949
- Fax 15 $665
- Fax 80 $1199

- Fax 85 $1299
- Fax 90 $1449
- Fax 95 $1795
- Fax 105 $1819
- Fax 1010 $2795
- Fax 1000L $2995
- Fax 2800L $2299

SHARP
- FO 215 $499
- FO 230 $599
- FO 333 $699
- FO 510 $759
- FO 550 $1199
- FO 750 $1499
- FO 800 $1695
- FO 5200 $2499
- FO 334 $Call

Audiovox
- Audiovox 1000 $359
- Avox 3000 w/cutter $549
- AF2000 110/220v $499
- **MITSUBISHI Access**
- Portable fax F10 $869
- Guis 110/220v $499

SCANNERS
- Sharp JX 100 $665
- Sharp JX 300 $2395
- Sharp JX 450 $4195
- Chinon DS 3000 $549
- Chinon DS 3000/OCR $699
- Epson Color $Call
- HP Scanjet $1385
- Oscam 400dpi full pg + doc feed + OCR $695
- Panasonic 505U $784
- Panasonic 506U $1078
- Panasonic 307U $989
- Complete PC 1/2 pg $165
- Complete PC full pg $499
- Logitech 5" ScanMan + OCR $299
- DEST 8 1/2 scan + OCR $699
- Mars 400dpi 4" Hand + OCR $179
- Mars 800dpi 5" HandScan + OCR $299

COMPUTER BAZAAR

800-383-3199

orders only

714-898-8626

customer service/foreign orders

FAX: 714-891-1202

M-F: 6a.m.-6p.m. Sat/Sun 7a.m.-2p.m.

OUR 9TH YEAR

LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA
MONTHLY PAYMENTS
- TOSHIBA T1000 $Call
- T1000 SE Notebook $98
- T1000 XE 1200 XE Notebk $1398
- T1000 LE $Call
- T1200 HB 20MB $1498 $58 mo
- T1200 XE 20 40MB $Call
- T1600 286 20MB $2199 $64 mo
- T1600 286 40MB $2449 $69 mo
- T200SX $Call
- T3100 E 286 40MB $2649 $96 mo
- T3100 SX 40MB 80MB $3749 4099
- T3200 SX 40MB 120MB $3785 4299
- T5100 386 100MB $3399 $112 mo
- T5200 386 100 200MB $Call
- T5200 COLOR100 200MB $Call

SHARP
- PC 6220 Notebook 20MB $79 mo
- PC 8081 80MB Color VGA $5100
- PC 4741 Mini Laptop $Call
- PC 5741 40MB VGA $93 mo
- PC6641 386SX 20 $Call

TEXAS INSTR.
- TI 12 286 20MB $1899
- TM 2000 286 20MB 4 lbs $Call
- TM 3000 386SX 40MB $Call

ZENITH LAPTOPS
- Minisport NOTEBOOK $Call
- Supersport 184-2 $1695
- Supersport 286 20MB $2499
- Supersport 286 40MB $2699
- Supersport 286E 20 40MB $Call
- 386SX 40MB $3199

NEC LAPTOPS
- Ultralite 286V NOTE BOOK $Call
- Prospeed 286 20 40MB $67 78 mo
- Prospeed Color CSX 40 100MB $Call
- Prospeed 386SX 40 100MB $Call
- Prospeed 386SX 20 40MB $Call
- Prospeed 386 100MB $Call

MITSUBISHI
- MP 286-210 2 FD $1265 $35 mo
- MP 286-220 1 FD 20 $1639 $45 mo
- MP 286-240 1 FD 40 $2139 $58 mo

COMPAQ LAPTOPS
- LTE 20MB $1995 $58 mo
- LTE 286 20MB $2389 $80 mo
- LTE 286 40MB $2699 $87 mo
- COMPAQ SLT 20MB 40MB $Call
- SLT 386SX VGA 60 120MB $Call

EPSON LAPTOPS
- 286E 20MB removable $2198 $60 mo
- 286E 40MB removable $2349 $65 mo
- 386SX 20MB removable $3159 $85 mo
- 386SX 40MB $3299 $89 mo
- 386SX Notebook $Call

GOLDSTAR
- GS520 386SX VGA 40MB $1998
- GS620 386SX 20 Mhz 40MB Notebook $Call

HYUNDAI
- LT4-286 20MB VGA $50 mo
- LT5-386SX 20MB $64 mo
- NB-286 20MB $71 mo

TANDON
- LT286 20MB VGA $Call 52 mo
- LT386SX 40MB VGA $Call $63 mo

PANASONIC
- CF150 B $599 $24 mo
- CF 170 XT 20MB $1398 $39 mo
- CF 270 286 VGA $1898 $55 mo

ALTIMA
- NSX-386 SX 20MB VGA Notebk $Call
- Alt-III 386SX 40 120MB VGA $97 mo
- Alt-II 286 40MB VGA $73 mo

MITSUBA
- XT Notebook $998 $28 mo
- 286 Notebook $Call $58 mo
- 386SX Notebook $Call $68 mo

A.E.G. OLYMPIA
- LT 386SX 40MB VGA $Call $89 mo

LEADING EDGE
- 386SX 40MB VGA $1899

EVEREX
- Tempo LX Notebook 386SX 20MB 7lbs $Call $59 mo

SANYO
- MBC-17NB 286 20MB $Call $56 mo
- MBC 18NB 386SX 16 $Call

AST
- Premium Exec 386SX 20MB $Call
- Premium Exec 286 12 $Call

BONDWELL
- B310 U 286 80MB VGA 7.5lbs $44 mo
- B310 sx 80MB VGA Notebook $54 mo

FORA
- 386SX 40MB VGA $2395 63 mo
- 386SX 100 200MB VGA $2799 3098
- LP 286B 16 Mhz 40MB $1199
- LP 286C 16 Mhz 40MB $1499
- LP 286L 12 Mhz 20MB $1199
- LP 28L 12 Mhz 40MB $1299

PACKARD BELL
- 286-VGA20 $1995 $53 mo

SAMSUNG
- GS 3600 VGA 40 LCD $1798 $66 mo
- GS 5200 286 30MB $1449 $53 mo
- NoteMaster 386S $Call
- MAXAR 286-20 Notebook $Call
- Clone Notebook 286 20MB VGA 7lbs $1895 $69 mo

DESKTOP

486- 25Mhz

4MB RAM; 100MB VGA

$3599
$97/mo

Goldstar 386-20

128MB VGA **$1699**

386-33

40MB VGA **$1895**

386SX
Goldstar
$999 $25 mo

100% FINANCING No money down OAC

COMPUTER BAZAAR™

Div. of
Telephone Product Center
12603 Hoover St,
Garden Grove,
CA 92641

Terms: These are pre-payment prices discounted 2.9% for cash. Discover, VISA/MC/AmEx are not considered pre-payment. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. **WE CHECK FOR STOLEN CREDIT CARDS.** Prices and availability subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. A $5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS. Monthly financing payments are approximations only.

D 400BYT

Circle 286 on Inquiry Card.

MEMORY!

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

WE ACCEPT PURCHASE ORDERS FROM UNIVERSITIES, QUALIFIED FIRMS AND GOVERNMENT AGENCIES.

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
3 day International delivery available via Federal Express or DHL!
CALL (714) 588-9866 OR FAX 24-HOURS-A-DAY FAX (714) 588-9872

100% COMPATIBLE OR YOUR MONEY BACK

GREAT PRICES, PRODUCTS AND SUPPORT!

IBM MEMORY

Model PS/1		
512K Kit	1057035	$99.00
2MB	IBM PN N/A	$399.00
Models 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259		
512K Kit	30F5348	$49.00
2MB Kit	30F5360	$139.00
Models 70-E61/121,55SX,65SX		
1MB	6450603	$79.00
Models 70-E61/121,50Z,55SX,65SX		
2MB	6450604	$139.00
Models 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 & 34F3011		
4MB	34F2933	$399.00
Model 70-A21		
2MB	6450608	$149.00
Model 80-141		
1MB	6450375	$129.00
Models 80-111/311		
2MB	6450379	$239.00
Models 80-A21/A31		
4MB	6451060	$549.00
All Models 70 and 80		
2-8MB Board w/2M	6450605	$459.00
2-14MB Board w/2M	34F3077	$539.00
4-16MB Board w/4M	34F3011	$825.00
Models 50, 55Z, 60 & 65SX		
2-16MB Board w/2MB	6450609	$589.00

LASER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III and IIID		
1MB	33474B	$89.00
2MB	33475B	$159.00
4MB	33477B	$279.00
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II & IID		
2MB	33444B	$169.00
4MB	33445B	$289.00
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e		
1MB	1039136	$169.00
2MB	1039137	$219.00
3.5MB	1038675	$299.00
Canon LBP-4	!!NEW!!	
1MB	S63-2230	$199.00
2MB	S63-2230+	$339.00
Canon LBP-8II, 8IIR, 8IIT		
2MB	S63-1880	$179.00
4MB	PN N/A	$289.00
OkiLaser 400	!!NEW!!	
1MB	70014701	$179.00
2MB	OKI PN N/A	$229.00
Epson EPL6000		
2MB	IBS401	$289.00
4MB	PN N/A	$429.00
Panasonic 4450I and 4420		
1MB	KX-443	$169.00
2MB	KX-441	$229.00
4MB	PN N/A	$349.00

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E		
1MB	ZA36/3800ME	$79.00
4MB	ZA3800MK	$419.00
Zenith Z-386/25 & 33		
2MB	ZA3600MG	$149.00
Zenith Z-386 SX		
2MB Kit	Z-605-1	$149.00
Zenith TurboSport 386e		
1MB	ZA-3034-ME	$259.00
4MB	PN N/A	$589.00

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 286-E,386-20/20E/25		
1MB	113131-001	$119.00
4MB	113132-001	$319.00
DeskPro 386S/16		
1MB	113646-001	$119.00
4MB	112534-001	$319.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX and 20		
1MB	118688-001	$79.00
4MB	118690-001	$419.00
DeskPro 386N, 386SX and 20		
2MB	118689-001	$149.00
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro		
2MB	115144-001	$169.00
8MB	116561-001	$1299.00
DeskPro 386-20e and 25e		
1MB Board	113644-001	$189.00
4MB Board	113645-001	$489.00
DeskPro 386S		
1MB Board	113633-001	$189.00
4MB Board	113634-001	$489.00
DeskPro 386/16 *(Populate in this order)*		
1MB Kit	108071-001	$135.00
1MB Board	108069-001	$349.00
2MB Board	108069/71-001	$449.00
4MB Board	108070-001	$799.00
8MB Board	108070/72-001	$1399.00

AST MEMORY

Bravo/286		
128K Kit	500510-011	$29.00
Premium 386C and 386-16		
1MB Kit	500510-007	$85.00
4MB Kit	500510-008	$289.00
Premium 386-20		
1MB Kit	500510-003	$99.00
4MB Kit	500510-004	$319.00
Bravo 386-SX, WS/286;386 and /2		
2MB Kit	500510-002	$149.00
4MB Kit	500510-008	$289.00
Premium 386-SX/16/25/33 & all 486 models		
1MB	500718-002	$79.00
Premium 486		
2MB	500718-004	$219.00
Premium II 386SX/20, 386SX/16		
1MB	500780-003	$109.00
4MB	500780-004	$589.00
Premium 386/33T, 486/25 (ALL), Bravo 486/25		
8MB	PN N/A	$1169.00

WE ALSO HAVE MEMORY FOR CUPID-32 500818-001 AND 500722-004...CALL NOW...

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Series 9000/400T and 425T		
4MB Kit	H98229C	$999.00
8MB Kit	H98229B	$1999.00
16MB Kit	HP PN N/A	$3159.00
32MB Kit	H98229E	$6319.00
Vectra QS/16S & ES/12PC		
2MB Kit	D1354A	$139.00
Vectra QS/16S and RS/20PC		
1MB Kit	D1540A	$79.00
4MB Kit	D1542A	$279.00
Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC, 20C and 25C		
1MB Kit	D1640A	$79.00
4MB Kit	D1642A	$279.00
Vectra 486 PC		
1MB Kit	D2150A	$89.00
4MB Kit	D2151A	$419.00
Vectra 486PC and 386/25 PC		
8MB Kit	D2152A	$829.00
Vectra 386/25 PC		
2MB Kit	D2381A	$159.00

BRAND NEW!

Canon LBP-4 memory board	
1MB	$229.00
2MB	$399.00
Okidata OL-400	
1MB	$229.00
2MB	$399.00
Toshiba portable T1000LE & 2000SX	
2MB	$299.00
4MB	$649.00
8MB	$1199.00

Call for all other makes and models

LAPTOP MEMORY

TOSHIBA

Model 1000SE, XE, LE and 2000SX		
	1MB	$269.00
	2MB	$299.00
Model 1000LE and 2000SX		
	4MB	$749.00
	8MB	$1399.00
Model T1200XE	2MB	$179.00
Model T1600	2MB	$179.00
Model T3100E	2MB	$179.00
Model T3100SX	2MB	$179.00
	4MB	$499.00
Model T3200SX	2MB	$179.00
	4MB	$499.00
Model T3200	3MB	$299.00
Model T5100	2MB	$179.00
Model T5200,T8500	2MB	$179.00
	8MB	$1189.00

COMPAQ

Portable III	512K	$39.00
	2MB	135.00
Portable 386/20	1MB	$285.00
	4MB	$845.00
Portable LTE 286	1MB	$135.00
	2MB	$185.00
NEW!	***4MB***	***$795.00***
SLT-286	1MB	$165.00
	4MB	$795.00
SLT-386	1MB	$225.00
	2MB	$395.00
NEW!	***4MB***	***$875.00***

ZENITH

SuperSport 286 and 286e		
	1MB	$179.00
SuperSport SX and 286e		
	2MB	$325.00
SuperSport SX	2MB A or B	$295.00
TurboSport 386e	1MB	$259.00
	4MB	$589.00

NEC

ProSpeed 286 and 386SX/16		
	1MB	$289.00
	2MB	$442.00
	4MB	$749.00
ProSpeed SX/20	1MB	$309.00
	4MB	$709.00
ProSpeed 386	2MB	$489.00
	8MB	$1659.00

Memory upgrades manufactured by: APRICORN, Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION, PARAGON MEMORY CORPORATION

EXPANSION BOARDS

Everex RAM 3000 Deluxe

Up to 3MB of base, expanded and/or extended memory. EMS 4.0 compatible with no wait states. Uses 256Kx1 Dram.

with 0K:	***SIM159***	***$99.00***
with 512K:	***SIM159-05***	***$139.00***

BocaRam/XT

Up to 2MB of expanded memory for any IBM PC, XT and 8-bit PC bus compatibles running at CPU speeds upto12MHz. LIM 4.0 compatible. Uses 256K Dram.

with 0K:	***SIMXT00***	***$119.00***
with 512K:	***SIMXT05***	***$149.00***

BocaRam/AT Plus

Up to 8MB for any AT or 16 bit compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Offers conventional, expanded and/or extended memory, provides a maximum of 8MB LIM/EMS 4.0. Uses 1x1 Dram.

with 0K:	***SIMAT80***	***$119.00***
with 2MB:	***SIMAT82***	***$239.00***

Orchid 8/16

Upto 32MB for IBM AT, or 16-bit compatible. Use as conventional, expanded and/or extended upto 32MB using 256K, 1MB or 4MB industry standard SIMMs.

with 0K:	***SIM1900***	***$239.00***
with 1MB:	***SIM1900-05***	***$299.00***

SIMMS

IBM TYPE

4Mx9-80	$299.00
1Mx9-12	$54.00
1Mx9-10	$56.00
1Mx9-80	$58.00
1Mx9-70	$60.00
256x9-12	$16.00
256x9-10	$17.00
256x9-80	$18.00
256x9-60	$20.00

APPLE-MAC

4Mx8-80	$279.00
1Mx8-12	$48.00
1Mx8-10	$50.00
1Mx8-80	$52.00
256x8-12	$14.00
256x8-10	$15.00
256x8-80	$16.00

DRAM

1MX1

1MX1-12	$5.00
1MX1-10	$5.50
1MX1-80	$6.00
1MX1-70	$6.50
1MX1-60	$7.50

256KX4

256KX4-12	$5.00
256KX4-10	$5.50
245KX4-80	$6.00

256KX1

256KX1-12	$1.80
256KX1-10	$1.90
256KX1-80	$2.00
256KX1-70	$2.50
256KX1-60	$3.00

STATIC COLUMN ALSO AVAILABLE

CALL TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S. OR CANADA!

ORDER NOW: 1-800-535-5892

VISA / Master Card / AMERICAN EXPRESS

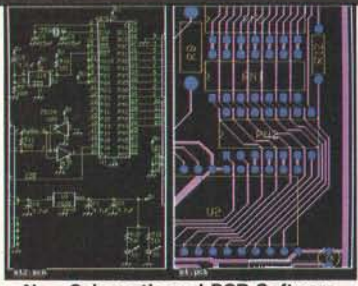
- ✔ NO SURCHARGE ON MC OR VISA
- ✔ **Terms:** AmEx (+4%), Visa, MC, COD/Cash, Net 30 on purchase orders from qualified firms.
- ✔ **20% Restocking fee** on all non-defective returns & refused orders. RMA # required.
- ✔ Manufacturers part numbers are for your convenience, all products third party.
- ✔ PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

Order Desk Hours:
Monday thru Friday 8:00-5:00PM
Use our 24 hour-a-day voice mail or FAX!
PLEASE SEND ALL P.O.'S AND MAIL ORDERS TO:
First Source International, Inc.
36 Argonaut, Suite 140
Aliso Viejo, California 92656
Ph. (714) 588-9866 FAX (714) 588-9872

Why buy from First Source International?
We make a good price a *GREAT* price!
When you buy from FSI the price includes **EXCELLENT SERVICE** and **SUPPORT** from our **TRAINED SALES STAFF**. And if there's a problem, we will be here to help you.
"The Only Source" for Memory!

Trademarks of thier respective companies

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 114).



New Schematic and PCB Software

With support for extended and expanded memory, HiWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs quickly and easily. The unique HiWIRE editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HiWIRE II is $995, and is guaranteed.

WINTEK Corporation
1801 South Street, Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

Circle 322 on Inquiry Card.

DriveGuard
the personal technician

NOW — **stop data loss before it strikes!**

DriveGuard puts you on the offensive against sudden data loss disasters by detecting marginal conditions in your 5.25 in, high-density, floppy drive before they become a problem. At last you'll *know* when it's safe to store your valuable data on disk.

Selected features:

- Fast, accurate test of your floppy drive.
- Resolves interchangeability problems.
- Easy to use, menu driven interface.
- On-line help, mono and color support.
- Printed reports with test result history.

DriveGuard is an indispensible utility for anyone who owns or uses a PC/AT or 100% compatible computer with one or more 5.25 in, high-density, 1.2 meg floppy disk drives. 512k RAM required.

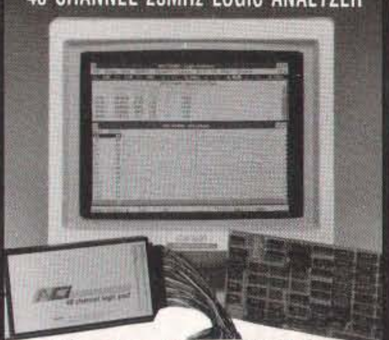
Send check or money order for $89.95+$4.00 S&H to Test Technology, P.O. Box 360118, Milpitas, CA 95036. California residents add sales tax. Call (408) 946-1722, 9am to 5pm PST.

"Don't boot up without it!"

Circle 287 on Inquiry Card.

---

48 CHANNEL 25MHz LOGIC ANALYZER



Complete System $1695.00

***New WINDOWS 3.0 Compatible Software**

- 48 Channels @ 25 MHz x 4K word deep
- 16 Trigger Words/16 Level Trigger Sequence
- Storage and Recall of traces/setups to disk
- Disassemblers available for: 68000, 8088, 8086, 6801, 6811, Z80, 8085, 6502, 6809, 6303, 8031.

NCI □ 6438 UNIVERSITY DRIVE
HUNTSVILLE, AL 35806 • (205) 837-6667
FAX (205) 837-5221

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card.

3M Data Cartridges

Product	Order#	Qty. 5
Unformatted		
DC300XL/P	33047	$18.75ea.
DC600A	00310	$20.50ea.
DC6150	12802	$20.65ea.
DC2000	12200	$14.95ea.
DC2120	12941	$19.25ea.
Formatted		
DC2000Thetamat	12523	$17.85ea.
DC2000 Kappamat	12521	$17.85ea.
DC 2080 Rhomat	12808	$19.15ea.

In USA and Canada
1-800-258-0028

Call for free 80 page catalog!
Min. order $25.00. In Canada Min. order $100.00.
S&H: FOB Grand Rapids MI. COD: add'l $5.50.
MI residents + 4% tax. Prices subject to change.

Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367
Grand Rapids, MI 49518
616-698-2242 FAX:616-698-9047

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card.

DEC/TEK Terminal Emulation

EM4105

- Tektronix 4105/4010/4014
- DEC VT320, VT220, VT102
- 16 color VGA/EGA support
- PostScript, HP Laserjet, plotter high resolution hardcopy
- Pan/Zoom, mouse support
- Extensive network support

EM320

- DEC VT320, VT220, VT102
- True 132 column display
- Remappable keyboard
- KERMIT, Xmodem file transfer
- DOS hot key (only 170 Kb!)
- Extensive network support

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.
3775 Iris Avenue, Suite 1B
Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 447-9251
FAX 303-447-1406

All Trademarks Acknowledged

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card.

There is a Difference.
Lifetime Free Updates

EP-1
$349

A programmer is not just another programmer. That is why BP Microsystems is commited to bringing our customers the highest quality programmers at an affordable price. A good example of this commitment is the EP-1 EPROM Programmer. The EP-1 supports virtually every 24- or 28-pin E/EPROM. And, all of our programmers include lifetime free software updates and an unconditional money back guarantee.

BP MICROSYSTEMS
1-800-225-2102
(713) 461-9430

Circle 50 on Inquiry Card.

NEW FREE 272 PAGE DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL HANDBOOK FOR IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 AND COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

- A/D BOARDS
- SIGNAL CONDITIONING
- COMMUNICATION
- INDUSTRIAL CONTROL
- PC INSTRUMENTS
- SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

**SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE 272 PAGE METRABYTE DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL HANDBOOK*

KEITHLEY METRABYTE

440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780
(508) 880-3000 TLX: 503989 FAX: (508) 880-0179

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.

COPROCESSOR SPECIALIST

INTEL	
8087	$ 82.
8087-2	122.
8087-1	151.
80387DX-16	309.
80387DX-20	351.
80387DX-25	429.
80387DX-33	532.
287XL/XLT	199.
80387SX-16	297.
80387SX-20	313.

WEITEK	
3167-20	340.
3167-25	569.
3167-33	699.
4167-25	747.
4167-33	990.

AMD
AM80C287-10
with manual & disc
$ 99.00 !

IIT	
2C87-8	164.
2C87-10	178.
2C87-12.5	189.
2C87-20	239.
3C87-16	259.
3C87-20	279.
3C87-25	359.
3C87-33	449.
3C87SX-16	298.
3C87SX-20	CALL

CYRIX	
X83D87-16	259.
X83D87-20	295.
X83D87-25	368.
X83D87-33	448.
X83S87-16	230.
X83S87-20	252.

ANN & ANTHONY (DAI)
2464 El Camino Real, Suite 420
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 988-5083 Fax: (408) 988-3986

Circle 22 on Inquiry Card.

!!!!! NEW !!!!!
32 I/O <– > RS-232

- FINALLY ANY COMPUTER CAN HAVE I/O
- PLUGS INTO ANY STANDARD RS-232 PORT
- 16 DIGITAL INPUTS, 16 DIGITAL OUTPUTS
- ALL I/O OPTO-ISOLATED PROTECTED
- NO ADDITIONAL HARDWARE REQUIRED
- NO MORE SPECIAL PLUG-IN CARDS
- EASY TO PROGRAM IN ANY LANGUAGE
- UP TO 4 BOARDS CONNECT TO ONE RS-232
- IDEAL FOR REMOTE MONITOR & CONTROL
- USED IN INDUSTRY, SCHOOLS, LABS & HOBBY
- INDUSTRIAL VERSION AVAILABLE
- RS-422/485 VERSION AVAILABLE
- GRAFCET CONTROL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE
- COMES WITH PC BASIC PROGRAM DEMO DISK
- STANDARD UNIT PRICED AT ONLY $ 349 QTY 1
- DEALER INQUIRIES ARE WELCOME

P. SHERMAN ENTERPRISES (514) 331-3712

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.

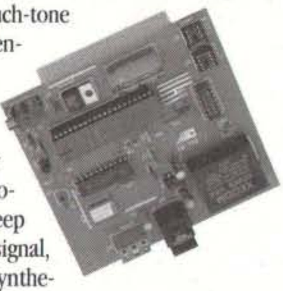
LOWEST COST, FASTEST SERVICE, GUARANTEED QUALITY

Data Acquisition & Control

NEW

TE-158 Telephone Control Card:

Take total control over your telephone communication. Direct telephone line interface gives you control over line connect/disconnect, touch-tone decoding and encoding, and detects call progress. Set your computer to dial out automatically, to keep trying if busy signal, control voice synthesizer, tape recorder with complete in/out capability. FCC approved.



TE-158: $190.00

Relay Card: 8 individually controlled industrial relays. 3A at 120VAC, SPST. **RE-140: $142**

Temperature Sensor: Range 0-200°F. 10mV/°.2° Resolution with AD-142. **TS-111: $12**

8 Bit A to D: 8 Analog inputs. 0-5.1V.20mV steps. 7500 readings/sec. **AD-142: $142**

Digital Input: 8 opto-isolated inputs. Read voltage presence or switch closures. **IN-141: $65**

If you have a technical problem, call us! After 15 years in data acquisition and control, we've come to know a little. We've answered thousands of questions from customers. We'll be happy to answer yours, too. Call our FREE Technical Advice Department at (203) 656-1806, or fax us your question at (203) 656-0756. Let's hear from you!

Kevin Tschudi *Engineer, Alpha Products*

24 line TTL I/O: Connect 24 signals, TTL 0/5V levels or switches. (8255A) **DG-148: $72**

D/A converter: 4 Channel 8 Bit D/A converter with output amplifiers. **DA-147: $149**

Latched Digital Input: 8 opto-isolated inputs. Each input individually latched to catch switch closures and alarm loops. **LI-157: $85**

Smart Quad Stepper Controller: On board microprocessor controls four motors simultaneously. Uses simple commands like "MOVE ARM 10.2 (INCHES) LEFT". Set position, ramping, speed, units... Many inputs for limit switches etc. Stepper motors available. **SC-149: $299**

Odin Software: PC compatible. Control relays from analog inputs or time schedules. Logging. Runs in background. **OS-189: $129**

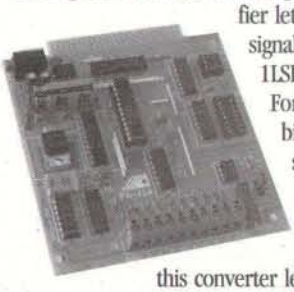
Reed Relay Card: 8 reed relays (20mA at 60VDC, SPST). **RE-156: $109**

Digital Output Driver: 8 outputs: 250mA at 12V. For relays, solenoids, stepper motors, lamps. **ST-143: $78**

NEW

FA-154 High Speed 12 Bit A/D Converter:

Blinding speed at low cost! Convert at 10 μs. Eight input channels accepting 0-5V signals. Special onboard variable gain amplifier lets you read signals less than 1LSB (1.2mv). For value combined with speed in data acquisition and signal processing, this converter leads the pack!



FA-154: $179.00

12 Bit A to D: Range: ±4V. On-board amp. 1mV resolution. Conversion time 130ms. 1 channel; expand with RE-156 or MX-155 **AN-146: $153**

32 Channel Multiplexer: Switches up to 32 channels to a single common. **MX-155: $83**

Clock with Alarm: Powerful clock/calendar. Battery backup. **CL-144: $98**

We back our low prices with great customer service! We're a totally service-driven company. To keep our prices low and volume high, we *must* rely on your repeat business. Never worry about a problem with Alpha Products. We fix everything. We guarantee everything. No fine print. No excuses. We're here to make you successful.

Touch Tone Decoder: Converts tones to unique values. **PH-145: $87**

A-Bus Prototyping card: **PR-152: $16**

Motherboard: Holds up to 5 A-Bus cards. **MB-120: $108**

Counter Timer: Three 16 bit counters/timers. Count pulses, measure frequency. **CT-150: $132**

These products work with IBM PC, Apple II, Commodore and Tandy, etc. Our serial interfaces let you use any computer with an RS-232 port.

A-Bus Adapters: IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles. **AR-133: $69**

MicroChannel Adapter: Parallel Adapters also available for Apple II, Commodore 64, 128, TRS-80. **AR-170: $93**

Serial Adapter: Connect A-Bus systems to any RS-232 port. **SA-129: $149**

Serial Processor: Built in BASIC for off-line monitoring, logging, decision making. **SP-127: $189**

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!

Canada
Alpha Products Systems Group Canada — Ph: 416-272-5084

Japan
Japan Crescent Inc. — Ph: 3-824-7449 — Fax: 3-818-8914

Spain
Arteca S.C.P. — Ph: (93) 325 70 15

Germany
SW Datentechnik GmbH — Ph: +49 (0) 4106 3998, +49 (0) 4106 4061 — Fax: +49 (0) 4106 4064

Italy
microsystems srl — Ph: (02) 33 103 420 — Fax: (02) 33 103 419

Norway
A/S Con-Trade — Ph: (04) 41 8351 — Fax: (04) 41 9472

Uruguay
Jorge Gard — Ph: 598 2483065 — Fax: 598 2943306

Asia (Singapore)
Batam Development Agency Pvt. Ltd. — Ph: 473 4918 — Fax: 479 6496

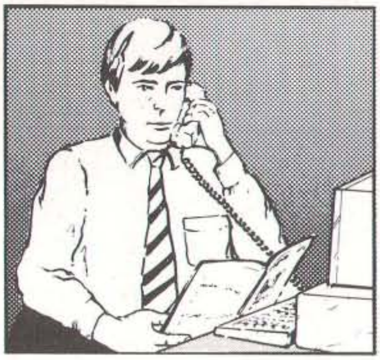
ALPHA Products ☎ **1-800-221-0916**

242 West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820 USA Call (203) 656-1806 or Fax (203) 656-0756

Circle 11 on Inquiry Card.

Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

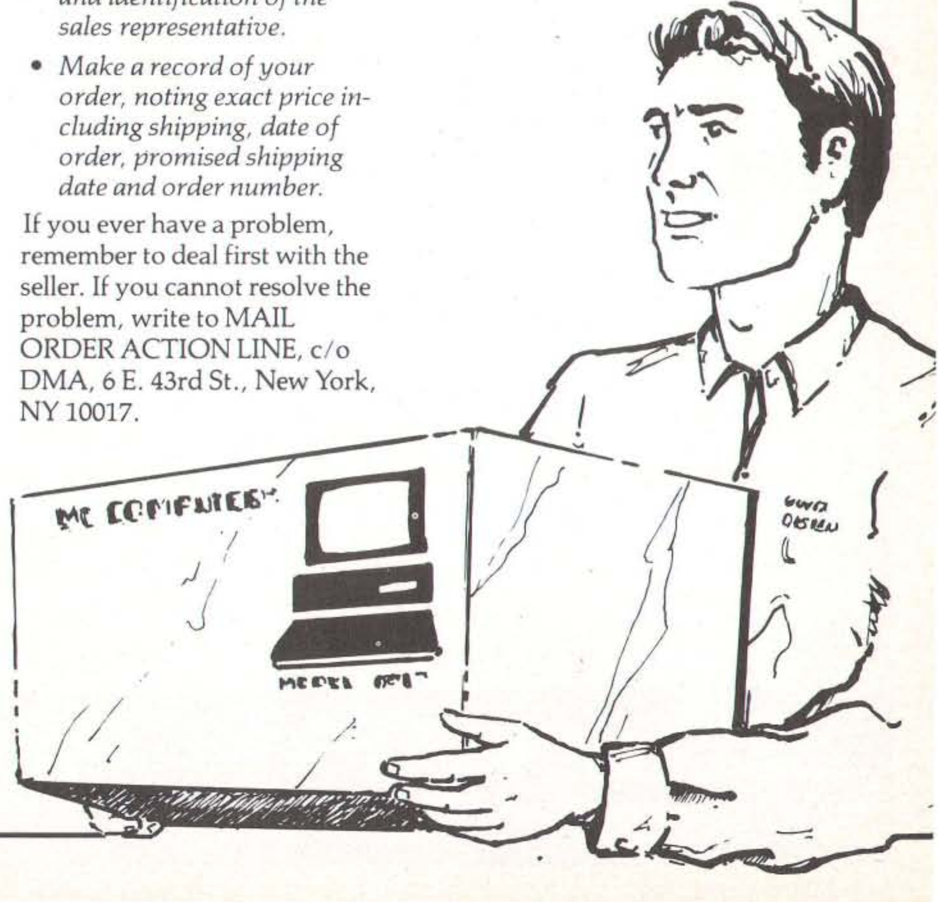
- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



TOSHIBA SALE!

100 MB T8500 386-25 CACHE $1998

List Price $5999

Including Paper White VGA Monitor

- Super Fast 386-25 Cache
- 100 Megabyte Hard Drive
- 2 MB RAM expands to 14 MB
- 1.44 MB Hi-Density 3½" Drive
- Built-in Hi-Res VGA Color Output
- Parallel Printer Port
- Two RS-232C Serial Ports
- Real Time Clock/Calendar
- Microsoft DOS 4.01 Quarterdeck expanded Memory Manager 386

Including "One Year TRW On-Site Warranty"

FCC Class B
Approved U.L. Listed

Complete 100 MB System with VGA Monitor

AT&T Full Page Scanner

- PC/AT/386 Compatible
- 200 D.P.I.
- Automatic Sheet Feed

$248

Deluxe OCR Software $148

Canon BubbleJet Printer

$328

- 360 D.P.I.
- Laser Sharp, 4 lb. Printer
- One Year Canon Warranty

Laser Printer OKILASER™400

$698

OKILASER™ 820
8 Page/Minute **$1398**

OKILASER™ 840
2 MB PostScript **$1998**

MATH Co-Processors	
INTEL 8087 5 MHz	$88
INTEL 8087-2 8 MHz	$128
INTEL 8087-1 10 MHz	$168
AMD 80C287 12 MHz	$99
INTEL 80287 6 MHz	$138
INTEL 80287XL 20 MHz	$199
CYRIX 83587-16 16 MHZ	$268
INTEL 80387 SX 16 MHz	$298
CYRIX 83587-20 20 MHz	$288
INTEL 80387 SX 20 MHz	$328
CYRIX 83D87-20 20 MHz	$338
INTEL 80387-20 20 MHz	$388
CYRIX 83D87-25 25 MHz	$418
INTEL 80387-25 25 MHz	$488
CYRIX 83D87-33 33 MHz	$498
Intel 80387-33 33 MHz	$588

MICE	
Serial Mouse	$28
ZNIX Super Mouse II w/Windows 3.0	$88
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0	$139
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Paint	$99

TAPE BACK-UP	
AT & T 40 MB	$198
CMS Jumbo 120 MB	$248
60 MB Tape Back-up	$21
120 MB Tape Back-up	$28

FAX Cards	
9600 Send/Receive FAX Card	$128
FRECOM FAX 96	$178
FRECOM 1 Liner 96	$288
CALCULUS EZ-FAX 48	$148
Editors Choice TF-555	
FAX Line and Auto-Switch	$148
TF-300 3-Way FAX Switch	$98

MODEMS	
2400 Internal Modem	$74
2400 External Modem	$88
2400 Internal Send FAX 96	$96
9600 Internal Modem	$488
9600 External Modem	$498

MEMORY UPGRADES	
HEWLETT PACKARD Laser 1 MB	$98
HEWLETT PACKARD Laser 2 MB	$138
HEWLETT PACKARD Laser 4 MB	$228
IBM PS/2 30/286 2 MB	$138
IBM All Models	Call
IBM Laser 1 MB	$98
IBM Laser 2 MB	$148
IBM Laser 3.5 MB	$198
T.I. TravelMate 1 MB	$188
T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	$98
TOSHIBA T1000/SE/XE/LE 1 MB	$148
TOSHIBA SE/XE/LE T2000SX 2 MB	$228
TOSHIBA T3100SX 2 MB	$148
TOSHIBA T3100SX 4 MB	$398
TOSHIBA T5200/T8500 2 MB	$158
TOSHIBA T5200/T8500 8 MB	$998
TOSHIBA All Models	Call
AST. COMPAQ. ALR. NEC	Call

No Surcharge for Credit Cards!

VISA · master charge · American Express

SERVING THE COMMUNITY FOR OVER 16 YEARS

JADE COMPUTER

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave., Box 5046, Hawthorne, California 90251-5046 (213) 973-7707

Call Toll Free 1-800-421-5500

10 Day Money Back Guarantee

We accept checks, credit cards (or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions). No surcharge on credit card orders. CA., TX., GA. & AZ. residents add sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. $4.00 minimum shipping and handling charge.

California
Torrance, Costa Mesa, Woodland Hills, San Diego, Sunnyvale

Texas Dallas, Houston · **Georgia** Smyrna · **Arizona** Phoenix

Not all items in stock at our nine retail locations

Circle 334 on Inquiry Card.

LOWEST MEMORY PRICING GUARANTEED

2MB FOR IBMPS2
• Equivalent to 6450604 or 30F5360 • 5 Year Warranty
Your Price 129.00 Each

1MB DRAM
• 1MB X 1 - 80NS • 5 Year Warranty
Qty. 100 — 5.30 Qty. 250 — 5.20 Qty. 500 — 4.95

SIMM SPECIAL
• For Apple Computers
256 X 8-120NS — 9.00 , 256 X 8-150NS — 7.00

HEWLET PACKARD MEMORY BD
• 2Meg for HPII-IIP-III or III D (Specify) • Expandable to 4Meg
Your Price 138.00

BOCA AT PLUS MEMORY BDS
16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
OK-8Meg Bd • 4.0 LIM Compat. • New 5 Yr. Warr. • Conventional, Expanded & Extended Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
OK — **129.00** 2 Meg — **229.00** 4 Meg — **319.00** 8 Meg — **499.00**

COMPAQ MODULES
• Part Number 113132-001 • For Compaq Deskpro 286E, 386/20E, 25E
Your Price 239.00

COMPAQ (BOARDS & MODULES)

Compaq Model	Memory Added	Compaq Equiv. Part #	Your Low Price
DESKPRO 286	512K Kit	113012-001	59.00
DESKPRO 286N, 386N 386SX/20	1MB Module	118688-001	124.00
	2MB Module	118689-001	188.00
	4MB Module	118690-001	448.00
DESKPRO 386/16	1MB Board	108069-001	299.00
	2MB Board	108069 W/71	348.00
	1MB Kit	108071-001	138.00
	4MB Board	108070-001	699.00
	4MB Kit	108072-001	318.00
DESKPRO 386s	1MB Board	113633-001	198.00
	4MB Board	113634-001	448.00
	1MB Module	113646-001	104.00
	4MB Module	112534-001	258.00
DESKPRO 386/20, 25 286E	1MB Module	113131-001	98.00
	4MB Module	113132-001	238.00
DESKPRO 386/20e/25E	1MB Board	113644-001	198.00
	4MB Board	113645-001	448.00
DESKPRO 386/33, 486/25 SYSTEMPRO	2MB Module	115144-001	169.00
	8MB Module	116561-001	965.00
	32MB Module	116568-001	5800.00
	-- PORTABLES --		
PORTABLE III	512K Kit	107331-001	89.00
	INTFC BD	107808-001	99.00
	EXP BD	107811-001	249.00
	2MB Kit	107332-001	179.00
SLT/286	1MB Module	110235-001	198.00
	4MB Module	110237-001	478.00
LTE/286	512K Board	117077-001	199.00
	1MB Board	117081-001	128.00
	2MB Board	117081-002	249.00
PORTABLE 386	1MB Kit	107651-001	228.00
	INTFC BD	107707-001	99.00
	4MB Board	107653-001	799.00
	4MB Ext Board	107654-001	799.00
SLT/386S	1MB Module	108303-001	349.00
	2MB Module	108304-001	499.00

SIMM MODULES

SIPP ADD $5.00

Description	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
256 x 9 IBM	19.00	24.00	29.00	26.00	39.00
1Meg x 8 Apple	58.00	61.00	64.00	71.00	79.00
1Meg x 9 IBM	55.00	57.00	59.00	69.00	74.00
4Meg x 9 IBM	—	—	—	299.00	319.00

TOSHIBA MEMORY

Toshiba Model	Memory Added	Toshiba Equiv. Part #	Your Low Price
PORTABLE T1000SE & XE	1MB BD	PC14-PA8311U	198.00
	2MB BD	PC14-PA8312U	288.00
PORTABLE T1200xe	2MB BD	PC13-PA8306U	178.00
PORTABLE T1600	2MB BD	PC8-PA8302U	158.00
PORTABLE T3100e	2MB Kit	1PC9-PA8341U	158.00
PORTABLE T3100SX	2MB BD	PC15-PA8308U	158.00
	4MB BD	PC15-PA8310U	458.00
PORTABLE T3200	3MB BD	PC6-PA7137U	298.00
PORTABLE T3200SX	2MB Kit	PC12-PA8307U	158.00
	4MB Kit	PC12-PA8309U	458.00
PORTABLE T5100	2MB BD	PC7-PA8301U	178.00
PORTABLE T5200	2MB Kit	PC10-PA8304U	168.00
DESKTOP T8500	8MB Kit	PC10-PA8313U	995.00

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Model	Memory Added	Zenith Equiv. Part #	Your Low Price
Z386/33	1MB Module	ZA3800ME	99.00
	2MB Module	ZA3800MG	189.00
Z386/25, 20	1MB Module	ZA3600ME	99.00
	2MB Module	ZA3800MG	189.00
	4MB Module	ZA3800MK	399.00
Z248, Z286LP, Z386SX	2MB Module	Z-605-1	199.00
TURBO SPRT 386,386e	1MB Kit	ZA3034ME	478.00
SUPER SPRT SX	2MB Kit	ZA180-64	449.00
	2MB Kit	ZA180-86	449.00
	2MB Kit	ZA180-87	449.00
SUPER SPRT 286 286e, SX	1MB Kit	ZA180-66	219.00
	2MB Kit	ZA180-64	399.00

EVEREX MEMORY BOARDS

RAM 3000 DELUXE Up to 3 Meg. (EMS) 4.0 OS/2. Back up base memory & expanded &/or extended memory. Uses 256K D-RAM **99.00**

RAM 8000 0-8MG capacity base, extended or expanded memory any combination. Compatible w/Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0, EFMS. Supports Multi-Tasking & DMA Multi-Tasking in hardware. Uses 1MG D-RAM **199.00**

RAM 10000 0-10MB extended or expanded memory. Compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0. Uses 1 MB D-RAM. **179.00**

IBM PS2 (BOARDS & MODULES)

IBM PS/2 Model	Memory Added	IBM Equiv. Part #	Your Low Price
PS/2 25/286	512K Kit	30F5348	39.00
30-286, 50 & 60	2MB Kit	30F5360	129.00
PS/2 50Z & 55-SX, 65SX	1MB SIMM	6450603	69.00
	2MB SIMM	6450604	129.00
(Above Installed on Expansion Bd 1497259)			
55SX & 65SX	4MB Module	34F2933 or 87F 9977	369.00
(Above Installed on System Bd)			
50, 50Z, 55SX & 60, 65SX	2-8MB Board	1497259 or 6450609	499.00
PS/2 70-E61, 061, 121	1MB SIMM	6450603	79.00
	2MB SIMM	6450604	129.00
PS/2 70-A21 AX1,BX1	2MB SIMM	6450608	139.00
PS/2 80-041	1MB Module	6450375	108.00
PS/2 80-111,121,311,321	2MB Module	6450379	168.00
80-A21, A31	4MB Module	6451060	378.00
PS/2 ALL 70s & 80s	2-16MB Board	645605 OR	398.00
	4-16MB Board	34F3077 OR	589.00
	8-16MB Board	34F3011	949.00

RAM CHIPS

Thousands In Stock Call For Qty. Dis.

Description	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS
64 x 1	1.20	1.80	1.95	—	—
64 x 4	1.95	2.25	2.45	3.95	—
256 x 1	1.50	1.65	1.95	1.99	2.95
256 x 4	—	5.00	6.00	7.00	8.00
1 Meg x 1	—	4.95	5.15	5.30	5.95

LASER JET MEMORY

Model	Memory Added	HP Equiv. Part #	Your Low Price
LASER JET II & IID	1MB Module	33443B	88.00
	2MB Module	33444B	138.00
	4MB Module	33445B	228.00
HP3 & IIID HPIIP	1MB Module	33474A/B	98.00
	2MB Module	33475A/B	148.00
	4MB Module	N/A	238.00
CANON LBP 811, 811R, 811T	1MB Module	N/A	98.00
	2MB Module	N/A	148.00
	4MB Module	N/A	238.00
IBM LASER MODEL 4019	1MB Board	1039136	148.00
	2MB Board	1039137	198.00

— OVERSTOCKED. . .QUANTITIES LIMITED. . .CALL 800-645-7762 —

60 MEG TAPE BACKUPS
• 6.5MB per minute
• Wangtec 5099EN24 drive
• Controller • Menu driven • Software
• DC600 cartridge • Easy installation

List 999.00 **Your Price 379.00**
Wangtek 40MB backup works off floppy controller 189.00

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER
• 14CPS Letter Quality
• Manufactured by Silver Reed
• IBM Centronics Parallel Interface
• New 90 day warranty

List 1149.00 **Your Price 99.00**
12 CPS version for .... 89.00 6 ft. Cable 9.00

71 MEG HARDDRIVE
• MiniScribe 3085
• MFM - 20MS - ½ Height 5¼"
• Works off XT or AT Harddrive Controller
• 6 Month Warranty

List 899.00 **Your Price 349.00**

200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
• Direct AT Replacement • UL Appr.
110/220V • 4 Drive Connectors

List 99.00 **Your Price 49.00**
150 Watt for XT 49.00

10 MEG HARDDRIVE
• MicroScience 612 • ½ Height 5¼"
• MFM 6 Month Warranty

List 299.00 **Your Price 89.00**
w/8 Bit Controller Add 55.00

16 BIT HARDDRIVE CONTROLLER
• Western Digital 1003MMI • 2.1 Interleave
• Works w/all MFM Harddrives

List 199.00 **Your Price 49.00**
WD 1003 MM2 same w/floppy ... 89.00

CANON FLATBED SCANNER IX-12F
• 300 DPI • 16 Secs per page • 32 Level Gray Scale • 1 year warranty
• Ready to go Interface card and cable included

List 1595 **Your Price 799.00** w/o Interface 499.00
OPTIONS: OCR ...... 199.00 PC Paint By Z-Soft 1.65 ...... 79.00 Sheet Feeder (also works w/HP) . 299.00

FAX CARD w/2400 BAUD MODEM

Fax Only Card 129.00

• Automatic Group III Digital Fax • Bkg. operation • Send text, screen images, scann. pages • Hayes compat. modem built on • Fax 9600/7200/4800/2400
• Software-telephone cord
• New, factory sealed

List 695 **Your Price 149.00**

MODEMS
2 YEAR WARRANTY
• Fully Hayes Compatible • Monitor Speaker with Volume Control
• 2400/300 Baud Transmission Rate • Addressable COM 1,2,3,4
• Compatible w/IBM PC, XT, AT & Compatibles • 2 Yr. Manu. Warranty
• Full Duplex Operation • Complete w/Software • Auto Dial/Auto Answer

Internal .... 69.00 External 89.00

FLOPPY DRIVES
1 YEAR WARRANTY

MITSUMI: 360K ½ Ht. 5¼ 59.00
1.2 Meg 5¼ Grey Face 69.00
720K 3½" Drive w/5¼" mounting 69.00
1.44 Meg 3½" Drive w/5¼" mounting 79.00
360K Tandon TM100-2 Full Ht (The original IBM) 89.00

MONITORS
5 YEAR WARRANTY

14" VGA MULTISCAN 1024 X 768 .28 Dot • New 1 Yr. Warr. .. 389.00
14" VGA DEMO 640 X 480 .31 Dot • 3 Mo. Warr. • Looks New . 289.00

INTEL COPROCESSORS
1 YEAR WARRANTY

8 Bit			32 Bit		
8087	5MHz or less	79.00	80387-16	16MHz	299.00
8087-2	8MHz	104.00	80387-20	20MHz	349.00
8087-1	10MHz or less	179.00	80387-25	25MHz	449.00
16 Bit			80387-33	33MHz	549.00
80287	6MHz	124.00	80387-SX		298.00
80287-8	8MHz	189.00	80387-SX20		328.00
80287-10	10MHz	149.00	80287-XL		198.00
80C287-12	Laptop	199.00	80287-XLT		204.00

CONTROLLERS
1 YEAR WARRANTY

FOR HARDDRIVES
IDE Controller .... 39.00 8 Bit WD Controller 59.00
16 Bit WD Controller 2:1 . 109.00 16 Bit Everex HD/Floppy 1.1 .... 99.00
FOR FLOPPYS: Super Floppy Controls 1.2, 360K, 720K & 1.44 Drives . 69.00

CONNER IDE HARDDRIVES
40 Meg 18 Mil. Sec. ... 349.00 100 Meg 18 Mil. Sec. ... 499.00
200 Meg 18 Mil. Sec. 849.00

SEAGATE HARDDRIVE
1 YEAR WARRANTY

		AT KIT	XT KIT
ST125-0	20mB 40msec 3.5"	$249	$299
ST125-1	20mB 28msec 3.5"	$269	$319
ST138-0	30mB 40msec 3.5"	$289	$339
ST138-1	30mB 28msec 3.5"	$309	$359
ST225	20mB 65msec	$199	$249
ST238R (RLL)	30mB 65msec	$219	$279
ST251-1	42mB 28msec	*$249*	*$319*
ST277R-1 (RLL)	65mB 28msec	$339	$389
ST4096	80mB 28msec	$549	$599
ST4144 (RLL)	120mB 28msec	$649	$699

XT kits include cables, software (over 32MB) controller • AT kits include cables, rails, software (over 32MB)

VIDEO CARDS
1 YEAR WARRANTY

EGA Card 69.00
MonoGraphics (Hercules Compatible) with Par. Port 29.00
Color Graphics (Hercules Compatible) with Par. Port 39.00
Mono Card Text Only 9.00
VGA Card 1024 x 768 (256K Exp 512K) 99.00
STB mono/color card 29.00

ORDERS ONLY
800-654-7762
TECHNICAL / CUSTOMER SERVICE / ORDER STATUS:
702-294-0204
FAX 702-294-1168

All Products 90 Day Warranty unless stated otherwise.
• WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
• WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY—FAX OR CALL
• NO SOFTWARE RETURNS
ALL PRICES FINAL
Trademarks are Registered with their respective Co.'s. 386, 387, 287 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corp.

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA/AE
TERMS:
MC • VISA • AE • COD CASH • NET
• Purchase Orders from Universities, Fortune 1000 & Government Agencies
• Personal Checks • COD add $5.00
• 20% Restocking Fee on Returns Within 30 Days
• No Refunds After 30 Days — EXCHANGE ONLY

NEVADA COMPUTER Corporation
684 Wells Road
Boulder City, NV 89005

SE HABLA ESPANOL
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
SHIPPING: (min. 8.25) UPS

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

AMT INTERNATIONAL

LOWEST PRICES
SAME DAY SHIPPING

2393 QUME DRIVE, SAN JOSE, CA 95131

(408) 432-0552 • (408) 432-1790 • Fax: (408) 944-9801

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AMT 486-25 MHz w/128K Cache

1MB RAM
90 MB SCSI HARD DISK
MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET
1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER
1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
I/O 2S/P/G/ PORT
101 KEY BOARD
FULL TOWER CASE w/230 P/S
SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX, DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

$2899

AMT 386-33 MHz w/64K Cache

1MB RAM
40 MB HARD DISK
INTEL 386-33 MHz CPU
MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET
1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER
1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
I/O 2S/P/G/ PORT
101 KEY BOARD
MINI-TOWER CASE w/200 P/S
SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX, DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

$1399

AMT 386-25 MHz w/40 MB Hard Disk

1MB RAM
40 MB HARD DISK
INTEL 386-25 MHz CPU
MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET
1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER
1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
I/O 2S/P/G/ PORT
101 KEY BOARD
AT CASE W/200 P/S
SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX, DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

$1249

AMT 386SX-16 MHz w/40 MB Hard Disk

1MB RAM
40 MB HARD DISK
INTEL 386SX-16 MHz CPU
MATH Co-PROCESSOR SOCKET
1:1 2HD/FD CONTROLLER
1.2 OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
I/O 2S/P/G/ PORT
101 KEY BOARD
AT CASE w/200 P/S
SUPPORT UNIX, XENIX, DOS, OS/2, NETWORK

$1045

COMPUTER SYSTEMS: VGA MONITOR AND VGA 16 BIT CARD (1024 x 768) $445

MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 286-E, 386-20/20E/25		
1MB	113131-001	$139.00
4MB	113132-001	$369.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX		
2MB	118689-001	$225.00
4MB	118690-001	$590.00
DeskPro 386S		
1MB	113646-001	$139.00
4MB	112534-001	$369.00
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro		
2MB	115144-001	$225.00

AST MEMORY

Bravo-286, Workstation		
512K Kit	500510-010	$59.00
2MB Kit	500510-002	$172.00
Premium 386-16/20C		
1MB Kit	500510-007	$95.00
4MB Kit	500510-008	$369.00
Premium 386-20		
1MB Kit	500510-003	$150.00
4MB Kit	500510-004	$369.00
Bravo-386SX		
2MB Kit	500510-002	$172.00
4MB Kit	500510-008	$369.00
Premium 386-SX/25/33 $ 486-25		
1MB	500718-002	$80.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS/16S		
1MB	D1540A	$112.00
4MB	D1542A	$349.00
Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC and 20C		
1MB	D1640A	$126.00
4MB	D1642A	$365.00
Vectra 486PC		
1MB	D2150A	$115.00
4MB	D2151A	$390.00

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

Models 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259		
512 K Kit	30F5348	$54.00
2MB Kit	30F5360	$175.00
Models 70-E61/121, 55SX, 65SX		
1MB	6450603	$95.00
Models 70-E61/121, 50Z, 55SX,65SX		
2MB	6450604	$179.00
Models 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 & 34F3011		
4MB	34F2933	$485.00
Models 70-A21		
2MB	6450608	$170.00
Models 80-141		
1MB	6450375	$145.00
Models 80-111/311		
2MB	6450379	$269.00
All Models 70 and 80		
2-8MB w/2M 6450605		$499.00
2-14MB w/2M34F3077		$599.00
2-16MB w/4M34F3077		$999.00
Models 50, 50Z, 55 SX &60		
2-8MB	1497259	$599.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP & III		
1MB	33474B	$130.00
2MB	33475B	$150.00
4MB	33477B	$199.00
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP & III		
1MB	33443B	$135.00
2MB	33444B	$150.00
4MB	33445B	$199.00
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e		
2MB	1039137	$369.00
3.5MB	1038675	$469.00
Canon LBP-8II, 8IIR, 8IIT		
2MB	S63-1880	$225.00
4MB	Part #N/A	$439.00

LAPTOP AND PORTABLE MEMORY

TOSHIBA MEMORY		
1MB	Model 1000SE/XE	$329.00
2MB	Model 1000SE/XE	$469.00
2MB	Model T1200XE	$289.00
2MB	Model T1600	$289.00
2MB	Model T3100E	$175.00
2MB	Model T3100SX	$175.00
4MB	Model T3100SX	$689.00
2MB	Model T3200SX	$175.00
4MB	Model T3200SX	$689.00
2MB	Model 5100	$289.00
2MB	Model T5200,T8500	$185.00
8MB	Model T5200,T8500	$1300.00
ZENITH MEMORY		
1MB	SuperSport 286 & 286E	$199.00
2MB	SuperSport 286 & 286E	$455.00
2MB	SuperSport SX/Alpha	$455.00
4MB	SuperSport SX/Beta	$455.00
COMPAQ MEMORY		
1MB	Portable LTE 286	$195.00
2MB	Portable LTE 286	$299.00
1MB	SLT-286	$245.00
4MB	SLT-286	$1395.00
NEC MEMORY		
1MB	Prospeed 286	$270.00
2MB	Prospeed 386	$450.00

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E		
1MB	ZA36/3800ME	$99.00
4MB	ZA3800MK	$675.00
Zenith Z-386/20/20/25 & 33		
2MB	ZA3600ME	$199.00
Zenith Z-386 SX		
2MB	Z-605-1	$255.00

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL	
8087-5MHz	$80.00
8087-2 8MHz	$116.00
8087-1 10MHz	$155.00
80287-6 6MHz	$130.00
80287-8 8MHz	$185.00
80287XL 8/10MHz	$185.00
80287XTL 12 MHz (Laptop)	$210.00
80287-10 10MHz	$185.00
80C287-12 12MHz	$195.00
80387SX-16	$285.00
80387SX-20	$310.00
80387DX-20	$340.00
80387DX-25	$425.00
80387DX-33	$525.00
WEITEK	
3167-20 20MHz	$300.00
3167-25 25MHz	$350.00
3167-33 33MHz	$500.00
4167-25MHz	$800.00
4167-33MHz	$1050.00
CYRIX	
83087-16 16MHz	$260.00
83087-20 20MHz	$295.00
83087-25 25MHz	$360.00
83087-33 33MHz	$440.00
83SX87-16 16MHz	$235.00
83SX87-20 20MHz	$260.00
IIT	
8C87-8	$165.00
8C287-10	$175.00
8C287-12	$200.00
8C287-20	$230.00
8C387-20	$265.00
8C387-25	$350.00
AMD	
80C287-10	$110.00
80C287-12	$130 .00

DRAM

DRAM IMGXI	
1 MGXI-120NS	$5.00
1 MGXI-100NX	5.25
1 MGXI-80NX	5.50
1 MGXI-70NX	5.75
1 MGXI-60NX	7.50
DRAM 64XI	
4164-150	$2.00
4164-120	2.50
4164-100	2.75
4164-80	3.00
DRAM 64X4	
4164-15	$1.50
4164-12	1.99
4164-10	2.50
DRAM 256XI	
256XI-150NS	$1.79
256XI-120NS	1.99
256XI-100NS	2.00
256XI-80NS	2.25
256XI-70NS	2.35
256XI-60NS	3.99
DRAM 256X4	
256X4-120NS	$5.00
256X4-100NS	5.50
256X4-80NS	5.75
256XI-STATIC COL	
51258P-10	$2.99
AAA 2800-08	3.00
AAA 2800-07	3.25
AAA 2800-60	4.50
1X4-80 ZIPP	35.00
1X4-80STT ZIPP	39.00
1X4-70STT ZIPP	39.00

SIMM MODULES

IBM TYPE	
Add $2.00 for SIPPS	
4Mx9-80	$265.00
1Mx9-60	60.00
1Mx9-10	45.00
1Mx9-80	49.00
1Mx9-70	51.00
256x9-70	20.00
256x9-10	16.00
256x9-80	18.00
256x9-60	23.00
APPLE-MAC	
1Mx8-70	$50.00
1Mx8-10	$40.00
1Mx8-80	$45.00
4x8-80	$250.00

MICRO-PROCESSORS

68020	16MHz	$129.00
	20MHz	169.00
	25MHz	179.00
	33MHz	199.00
68030	16MHz	129.00
	25MHz	199.00
68010	16MHz	60.00

CPU CHIPS

80386DX-16	$250.00
80386DX-20	275.00
80386DX-25	325.00
80386DX-33	355.00
80386sx-16	230.00
80386sx-20	235.00
80486DX-25 (B6)	650.00
80486DX-33 (B6)	1150.00
80286-8 (PLCC)	15.00
80286-10 (PLCC)	18.00
80286-12 (PLCC)	20.00
82385-20	60.00
82385-33	75.00
V-20-8	6.00
V-20-10	10.00
V-30-10	10.00

Circle 21 on Inquiry Card.

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears

Company, Page # Inquiry #

A Message To Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520

READER SERVICE

* Correspond directly with company.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

** Correspond directly with company.*

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Steven M. Vito, Associate Publisher/V.P. of Marketing, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281
Arthur Kossack, Eastern Advertising Director, Two Prudential Plaza, 180 North Stetson Ave., Chicago, IL 60601, tel. (312) 616-3341
Jennifer L. Bartel, Western Advertising Director, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, tel. (214) 701-8496
Liz Coyman, Inside Advertising Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Dan Savage **(617) 860-6344**
Scott Gagnon **(603) 924-2651**
McGraw-Hill Publications
29 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6999

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris **(212) 512-2645**
Ariane Casey **(212) 512-2368**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of the Americas—
28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA,
MS, AR, LA, DC, MD, WV, KY
John Y. Schilin **(404) 843-4782**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN,
WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley **(312) 616-3328**
MaryAnn Goulding **(603) 924-2664**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Two Prudential Plaza
180 North Stetson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
FAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX,
Alison Keenan **(214) 701-8496**
Patricia Payne **(603) 924-2654**
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Drive
Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC: San Francisco, CA
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT,
WY, NORTHERN NV
Roy J. Kops **(415) 954-9728**
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
FAX: (415) 954-9786

NORTH PACIFIC: Campbell, CA
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK,
W. CANADA
Bill McAfee **(408) 879-0381**
Leslie Hupp **(408) 879-0381**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1999 South Bascom Ave.
Suite #210
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX: (408) 879-9067

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ,
NM, SOUTHERN NEVADA
Alan El Faye **(213) 480-5243**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010
FAX: (213) 480-5249

SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA
ORANGE COUNTY,
SAN DIEGO COUNTY, UT
Ron Cordek **(714) 753-8140**
Jonathan Sawyer **(603) 924-2665**
McGraw-Hill Publications
15635 Alton Parkway
Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2695**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2)
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-3754**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising
James Bail **(603) 924-2533**
Barry Echavarria **(603) 924-2574**
Larry Levine **(603) 924-2637**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Ed Ware **(603) 924-2596**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Catalog Showcase
BYTE International Direct Response Postcards
Ellen Perham **(603) 924-2598**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Peterborough, NH Office
Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683
Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

International Advertising Sales Staff:

Uwe Kretzschmar, European Advertising and Marketing Manager, BYTE Publications,
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Road, Wimbledon, London, SW19 3RU, England, Tel: 44 81 543 1234, Fax: 44 81 540 3833

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Uwe Kretzschmar (44-81-545-6268)
UNITED KINGDOM
Roz Weyman (44-81-545-6269)
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfield Road
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
England
Tel: 44 81 543 1234
FAX: 44 81 540 3833
TELEX: 892191

BENELUX
Ellen Pardede
Batenburg 103
3437 AB Nieuwegein
The Netherlands
Tel: 31 34 02 49496
FAX: 31 34 02 37944

FRANCE, ITALY
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
4 Ashmount Road, Hornsey Lane
Highgate, London N19 3BH
England
Tel: 44 71 281 4116
FAX: 44 71 281 8224

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication International
P.O. Box 11297
Tel Aviv 61112
Israel
Tel: (972) 3 449823
FAX: (972) 3 5468168

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Overseas Corp.
Room 1528
Kasumigaseki Bldg.
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki,
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
Tel: 81 33 581 9811
FAX: 81 33 581 4018

SWEDEN
Media Marketing AB
Karlbergsvagen 89A
S-10031 Stockholm
Sweden
Tel: 46 8 301280

HONG KONG
Stephen Marcopoto
Seavex Ltd.
503 Wilson House
19-27 Wyndham St.
Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 852-868-2010
Telex: 60904 SEVEX HX
FAX: 852 810 1283

SINGAPORE
Jocelyn Domingo
Seavex Ltd.
400 Orchard Road, #10-01
Singapore 0923
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 65 734 9790
Telex: RS35539 SEAVEX
FAX: 65 732 5129

TAIWAN
Summer Chien
Tina Lai
Acer TWP Corp.
2 Flr., No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu-Hsin North Road
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
Tel: 886-2-713 6959
Fax: 886-2-715 1950

READER SERVICE

* Correspond directly with company.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company.

REQUEST FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION BY FAX

Just fax this page to 1-413-637-4343. Save time because your request for information will be processed *immediately*.

1 Circle the numbers below which correspond to the numbers assigned to advertisers and products that interest you.

2 Check off the answers to questions "A" through "E".

3 Print your name, address, and fax number clearly on the form.

4 Remove this page or copy this page clearly and fax it to the number above.

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name ______________________

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State/Province ______________ Zip ________

Country ______________________

( ) ______________ ( ) ______________

Phone Number Fax Number

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

1 ☐ MIS/DP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Administration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

7 ☐ Senior-level
8 ☐ Middle-level
9 ☐ Professional

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

10 ☐ Yes 11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)

12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
13 ☐ DOS + Windows
14 ☐ OS/2
15 ☐ UNIX
16 ☐ MacOS
17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you *influence* the purchase of hardware or software?

18 ☐ 1–25
19 ☐ 26–50
20 ☐ 51–99
21 ☐ 100 or more

Inquiry Numbers 1-495

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55
56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66
67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77
78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88
89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121
122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143
144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154
155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165
166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176
177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198
199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209
210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231
232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242
243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253
254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275
276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286
287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308
309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319
320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341
342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352
353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363
364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385
386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407
408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418
419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429
430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451
452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462
463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473
474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484
485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495

Inquiry Numbers 496-990

496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506
507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517
518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539
540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572
573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583
584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594
595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605
606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616
617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627
628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638
639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649
650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671
672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682
683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693
694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704
705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715
716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726
727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737
738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748
749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759
760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781
782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803
804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814
815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825
826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836
837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847
848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858
859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869
870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891
892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902
903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913
914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935
936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946
947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957
958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968
969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979
980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990

Inquiry Numbers 991-1479

991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001
1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012
1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023
1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034
1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045
1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056
1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067
1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078
1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089
1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100
1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111
1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122
1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133
1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144
1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155
1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166
1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177
1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188
1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199
1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210
1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221
1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232
1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243
1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254
1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265
1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276
1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287
1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298
1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309
1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320
1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331
1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342
1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353
1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364
1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375
1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386
1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397
1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408
1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419
1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430
1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441
1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452
1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463
1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474
1475	1476	1477	1478	1479						

☐ *I subscribe to BYTE.* ☐ *I do not subscribe to BYTE.* ☐ *Please send me one year of BYTE Magazine for $24.95 and bill me. Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.*

BYTE McGraw-Hill

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

1 Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2 Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".

3 Print your name and address and mail.

Want More Information About the Products Featured in this Issue? Use this Reader Service Card!

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name ______________________________

Title ______________________________

Phone ( ) ______________ Fax ( ) ______________

Company ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ County ______________ Code ______________

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

1 ☐ MIS/DP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Administration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?

7 ☐ Senior-level 9 ☐ Professional
8 ☐ Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

10 ☐ Yes 11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)

12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
13 ☐ DOS + Windows
14 ☐ OS/2
15 ☐ UNIX
16 ☐ MacOS
17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you *influence* the purchase of hardware or software?

18 ☐ 1–25 21 ☐ 100 or more
19 ☐ 26–50
20 ☐ 51–99

MARCH
IRSE009

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629
630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714
715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731
732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748
749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765
766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782
783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799
800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867
868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884
885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901
902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935
936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952
953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969
970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003
1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037
1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054
1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071
1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088
1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105
1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122
1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139
1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156
1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173
1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190
1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207
1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224
1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241
1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258
1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275
1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292
1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309
1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326
1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343
1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360
1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377
1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411
1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428
1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445
1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462
1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Want More Information About the Products Featured in this Issue? Use this Reader Service Card!

1 Circle numbers on reply card which correspond to numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

2 Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".

3 Print your name and address and mail.

PLACE POSTAGE HERE

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. Box 66
Hounslow
TW5 9RT
England

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.

Name

Title

( ) Phone ( ) Fax

Company

Address

City County Code

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)
1 ☐ MIS/DP
2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst
3 ☐ Administration/Management
4 ☐ Sales/Marketing
5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist
6 ☐ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility?
7 ☐ Senior-level 9 ☐ Professional
8 ☐ Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?
10 ☐ Yes 11 ☐ No

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)
12 ☐ PC/MS-DOS
13 ☐ DOS + Windows
14 ☐ OS/2
15 ☐ UNIX
16 ☐ MacOS
17 ☐ VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you *influence* the purchase of hardware or software?
18 ☐ 1–25 21 ☐ 100 or more
19 ☐ 26–50
20 ☐ 51–99

MARCH
IRSE009

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629
630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646
647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663
664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697
698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714
715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731
732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748
749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765
766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782
783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799
800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833
834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867
868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884
885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901
902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918
919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935
936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003
1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037
1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054
1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071
1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088
1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105
1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122
1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139
1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156
1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173
1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190
1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207
1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224
1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241
1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258
1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275
1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292
1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309
1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326
1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343
1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360
1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377
1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394
1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411
1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428
1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445

JDR Microdevices®

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

DYNAMIC RAMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	PINS	PRICE
4116-150	16384x1	150ns	16	1.49
4164-150	65536x1	150ns	16	2.49
4164-120	65536x1	120ns	16	2.89
4164-100	65536x1	100ns	16	3.39
TMS4464-12	65536x4	120ns	16	3.95
41256-150	262144x1	150ns	16	1.95
41256-120	262144x1	120ns	16	2.15
41256-100	262144x1	100ns	16	2.25
41256-80	262144x1	80ns	16	2.75
414256-100	262144x4	100ns	20	8.95
414256-80	262144x4	80ns	20	9.95
1MB-120	1048576x1	120ns	18	7.95
1MB-100	1048576x1	100ns	18	8.95
1MB-80	1048576x1	80ns	18	9.95
1MB-70	1048576x1	70ns	18	10.75
1MB-60	1048576x1	60ns	18	11.05

SIMM/SIP MODULES

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	FOR	PRICE
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	33.95
421000A8B-10	1MB x 8	100ns	SIMM/MAC	79.95
421000A9B-10	1MB x 9	100ns	SIMM/PC	79.95
421000A9B-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIMM/PC	89.95
421000A9B-60	1MB x 9	60ns	SIMM/PC	99.95
256K9SIP-80	256K X 9	80ns	SIP/PC	33.95
256K9SIP-60	256K X 9	60ns	SIP/PC	39.95
1MBx9SIP-10	1MB x 9	100ns	SIP/PC	79.95
1MBx9SIP-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIP/PC	89.95

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

intel
- *Manual*
- *Software guide*
- *5 Year Warranty*

PART#	SPEED	PRICE
8087	5 MHz	89.95
8087-2	8 MHz	129.95
8087-1	10 MHz	169.95
80287-XL	12 MHz	247.95
80387-16	16 MHz	359.95
80387-16	16 MHz	359.95
80387-20	20 MHz	399.95
80387-25	25 MHz	499.95
80387-33	33MHz	649.00
80387-SX	16 MHz	299.95
80387-SX20	20 MHz	399.95

CYRIX CO-PROCESSORS

STATE-OF-THE-ART TO SAVE YOU LONGEVITY WORRIES! MANUAL & SOFTWARE GUIDE, FULL 5-YEAR GUARANTEE!

83D87-16	16 MHz	$299.95	83D87-33	33MHz	$549.00
83D87-20	20 MHz	319.95	83S87-16 (SX)	16MHz	269.95
83D87-25	25MHz	419.95	83S87-20 (SX)	20MHz	329.95

EPROMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	Vpp	PINS	PRICE
2716-1	2048x8	350ns	25V	24	4.95
2732A	4096x8	250ns	21V	24	3.95
2764	8192x8	450ns	12.5V	28	3.95
2764-250	8192x8	250ns	12.5V	28	3.95
2764-200	8192x8	200ns	12.5V	28	4.49
27128	16384x8	250ns	12.5V	28	3.95
27128A-200	16384x8	200ns	12.5V	28	4.95
27256	32768x8	250ns	12.5V	28	4.95
27C256	32768x8	250ns	12.5V	28	5.95
27512	65536x8	250ns	12.5V	28	5.95
27C101-20	131072x8	200ns	12.5V	32	17.95

EPROM PROGRAMMER

$129.95

• PROGRAMS 27XX AND 27XXX EPROMS UP TO 27512 • SPLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF DIFFERENT SIZED EPROMS (VARIOUS FORMATS AND VOLTAGES) • READ, WRITE, COPY, BLANK CHECK AND VERIFY • HEX TO INTEL HEX CONVERSION SOFTWARE

MOD-EPROM

DATARASE II EPROM ERASER

$39.95

• SMALL SIZE! • ERASES ALL SIZE EPROMS UP TO 4 AT A TIME • WALL PLUG POWER SUPPLY

DATARASE II

LITHIUM BATTERIES

$10.95

FOR 286/386
• WITH CONNECTOR
• VELCRO MOUNTING

LITHIUM-6.0V

MORE AVAILABLE —CALL US!

MCT'S MODULAR PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

USE 1 SLOT TO PROGRAM EPROMS, PROMS, PALS & MORE!

HOST ADAPTOR CARD/CABLE $29.95

• UNIVERSAL INTERFACE FOR THE PROGRAMMING MODULES! • SELECTABLE ADDRESSES PREVENTS CONFLICTS

MOD-MAC

UNIVERSAL MODULE $499.95

• PROGRAMS EPROMS, EEPROMS, PALS, BI-POLAR PROMS, 8748 & 8751 SERIES DEVICES; 16V8 AND 20V8 GALS (GENERIC ARRAY LOGIC) FROM LATTICE, NS, SGS • TESTS TTL, CMOS, DYNAMIC & STATIC RAMS • LOAD DISK, SAVE DISK, EDIT, BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER, VERIFY AND COMPARE • TEXTOOL SOCKET FOR .3" TO 6" WIDE I CS (8-40 PINS)

MOD-MUP $499.95
MOD-MUP-EA 4-UNIT ADAPTOR $99.95

EPROM MODULE $119.95

• PROGRAMS 24-32 PIN EPROMS, CMOS EPROMS & 16K TO 1024K EEPROMS • HEX TO OBJ CONVERTER • AUTO, BLANK CHECK/PROGRAM/VERIFY • VPP 5, 12.5, 12.75, 13, 21 & 25 VOLTS • NORMAL, INTELLIGENT, INTERACTIVE & QUICK PULSE PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS

MOD-MEP $119.95
MOD-MEP-4 4-EPROM PROGRAMMER $169.95
MOD-MEP-8 8-EPROM PROGRAMMER $259.95
MOD-MEP-16 16-EPROM PROGRAMMER $499.95

PAL MODULE $249.95

• PROGRAMS MMI, NS, TI 20 & TI 24 PIN DEVICES • BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER VERIFY AND SECURITY FUSE BLOW

MOD-MPL

PAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE $99.95

ENTRY LEVEL PAL DEVELOPMENT KIT FROM CUPL

MOD-MPL-SOFT

OTHER PROGRAMMING MODULES...

MOD-MMP	MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMER	179.95
MOD-MIC	DIGITAL IC & MEMORY TESTER	129.95
MOD-MBP	BI-POLAR PROM PROGRAMMER	499.95

MOLDED CABLES

100% SHIELDED

• 6, 12 OR 25' PRINTER CABLES
• DB-25 TO 36-PIN CENTRONICS

CBL-PRINTER	6 FT. CABLE	$9.95
CBL-PRNTR-12	12 FT. CABLE	$12.95
CBL-PRNTR -25	25 FT. CABLE	$15.95
CBL-PRNTR-RA	RIGHT ANGLE PRINTER CABLE	$15.95
CBL-DB25-MM	DB25 MALE-DB25 MALE 6 FT.	$9.95
CBL-DB25-MF	DB25 MALE-DB25 FEMALE 6 FT.	$9.95
CBL-9-SERIAL	DB9 FEMALE-DB25 MALE 6 FT.	$6.95
CBL-CNT-MM	36-PIN CENTRONICS-M/M	$14.95
CBL-KBD-EXT	KEYBOARD EXTENSION	$7.95
CBL-MNT-9	9-PIN MONITOR EXTENSION	$6.95

MANY MORE AVAILABLE —CALL US!

SLIM GENDER CHANGERS

GEN-25MM	DB25 MALE/MALE	$4.49
GEN-25FF	DB25 FEMALE/FEMALE	$4.49
GEN-9MM	DB9 MALE/MALE	$3.95
GEN-9FF	DB9 FEMALE/FEMALE	$3.95
GENDER-VGA	DB9-HIGH DENSITY DB15 ADAPTOR	$4.95
GENDER-9-25	DB9 TO DB25 SERIAL ADAPTOR	$4.95
GENDER-NM	NULL MODEM ADAPTOR DB25P-DP25S	$4.95

MANY MORE AVAILABLE —CALL US!

BREAKOUT BOXES

RS-232 BOX W/24 SWITCHES, 12 LINE MONITORS • 10 BI-POLAR LEDS; JUMPER WIRES

BRBOX-BO $34.95

DATA SWITCHBOXES

RSS-2	2-WAY DB25S	$24.95
RSS-3	3-WAY DB25S	$27.95
RSS-4	4-WAY DB25S	$29.95
RSS-X	SERIAL CROSSOVER	$29.95
RSP-2	2-WAY FEMALE CEN36	$24.95
RSP-3	3-WAY FEMALE CEN36	$27.95
RSP-4	4-WAY FEMALE CEN36	$29.95
RS9-2	2-WAY DB9S	$24.95
RS9-4	4-WAY DB9S	$29.95
RSP-X	PARALLEL CROSSOVER	$29.95

LET TWO OR MORE PC'S USE SAME DEVICE OR VICE-VERSA

MANY MORE AVAILABLE —CALL US!

PROTOTYPE CARDS

PDS-601

8-BIT SOLDERLESS 8088 BREADBOARD WITH DECODE $79.95

• ADDRESS DECODING LOGIC, DATA BUFFERING, 2 LSI CIRCUITS FOR PROGRAMMABLE DIGITAL I/O & COUNTER-TIMER FUNCTIONS • LOGICALLY GROUPED • ACCESSES ALL 62 I/O SIGNAL CONNECTIONS • CLEARLY LABELLED BUS LINES • ACCEPTS UP TO 24 FOURTEEN-PIN ICS ACCEPTS 9, 15, 25 OR 37-PIN D-SUB CONNECTORS

PDS-601		$79.95
PDS-600	ABOVE CARD WITHOUT DECODE	$49.95
PDS-611	16-BIT BUS BREADBOARD WITH DECODE	$89.95
PDS-610	ABOVE CARD WITHOUT DECODE	$59.95

MORE PROTOTYPE CARDS:

FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE WITH GOLD-PLATED EDGE-CARDFINGERS AND SILK-SCREENED LEGENDS

JDR-PR1	8-BIT WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE	$27.95
JDR-PR2	AS ABOVE, WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	$29.95
JDR-PR2-PK	PR2 BUFFERING/DECODE PARTS KIT	$8.95
JDR-PR10	16-BIT WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	$34.95
JDR-PR10-PK	PR10 BUFFERING/DECODE PARTS	$12.95
JDR-PR16	16-BIT WITH I/O DECODING FOR PS/2	$49.95
JDR-PR16PK	PR16 PARTS KIT	$15.95
EXT-8088	8088-COMPATIBLE EXTENDER CARD	$29.95
EXT-80286	286-COMPATIBLE EXTENDER CARD	$39.95

PCODE DIAGNOSES SYSTEM PROBLEMS! $49.95

TO DIAGNOSE, PLUG IT INTO A CARD SLOT, READ THE INDICATOR DISPLAY & CHECK THE MANUAL FOR THE CORRESPONDING POWER-ON SELF-TEST CODE. SWITCHLESS AND JUMPERLESS DESIGN. COMPATIBLE WITH 80286 AND 80386-BASED SYSTEMS.

PCODE $49.95

Derick's HIGH-TECH SPOTLIGHT

When a computer system spends much of its time waiting for peripherals like the hard disk and video display, it is said to be "I/O bound."

An I/O bound computer is very common in the IBM-compatible world. First we wait for the disk drive to become ready, then seek, then rotate to the proper postion (sector) and finally read in or write out the information being used. If the program happens to be performing a "sort" operation on disk data, we may be able to watch the drive light go on and off for minutes at a time. In a situation like this, a faster processor will make little difference. The fastest 386 motherboard around might only make that sort operation 15% faster.

If you find yourself waiting for your hard drive, consider this: the average drive purchased 3 years ago took 85 milliseconds to postion the heads over the proper track, and after positioning required 4-5 revolutions of the disk to read 8.5K of data.

Many of today's drives average 28 milliseconds to get on track and with a 1:1 interleave can read the track in 1 revolution—a tremendous difference!

By the way, you can use your older disk as a second drive. It won't seek any faster, but with a 1:1 intereleave instead of 4:1, at least it will no longer require four revolutions to read one track!

Derick Moore, Director of Engineering

KEY CODE #1015

Circle 6 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 7).

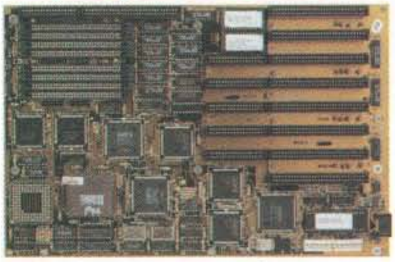
JDR Microdevices®

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

MMC

YOUR MOTHERBOARD CONNECTION!



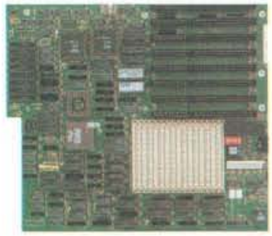
MINI 25MHz 386 — $799

• NORTON SI 23.0 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 26.3

"THE FASTEST NON-CACHING MOTHERBOARD THAT WE TESTED."—BYTE MAGAZINE, APRIL 1990.

• MEMORY INTERLEAVING FOR NEAR ZERO WAIT STATE • SOCKETED FOR 80387 CO-PROCESSOR • USES 80NS 256K OR 1MB SIMMS • 16MB RAM CAPACITY: 8MB ON BOARD, 8MB USING OPTIONAL RAM CARD (ØKB INSTALLED) • FIVE 16-BIT SLOTS, TWO 8-BIT SLOTS, ONE 32-BIT SLOT FOR PROPRIETARY RAM CARD

MCT-M386-25 .... $799.00



33MHz CACHE 386 — $1195

• NORTON SI 45.9 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 50.8

• 33MHz 80386 CPU • 64K ZERO WAIT STATIC RAM CACHE • EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD USING 80NS 256K OR 1MB SIMMS (ØKB INSTALLED) • SOCKETED FOR 80387-33 OR WEITEK MATH CO-PROCESSOR • 8 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS • AMI BIOS ASSURES IBM COMPATIBILITY • 8/33MHZ KEYBOARD ADJUSTABLE SPEEDS

MCT-386MBC-33 .... $1195.00
MCT-386MBC-25 25MHZ VERSION $999.00

NEW! CACHE 486 — $2495

• LANDMARK AT SPEED 114.5

HIGH-PERFORMANCE STANDARD SIZE MOTHERBOARD FOR CAD/CAM/CAE WORKSTATION TASKS, LAN SERVER, MULTI-TASKING, MULTI-USER OR UNIX APPLICATIONS • INTEL 80486-25 CPU WITH INTERNAL 80387 FPU AND 8K CACHE • 128K CACHE MEMORY ON BOARD • EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD USING 1MB X 9 SIMMS OR 256K X 9 SIMMS (ØK INSTALLED) • SOCKETED FOR WEITEK 4167 MATH CO-PROCESSOR • EIGHT 16-BIT BUS SLOTS • AMI BIOS • SOFTWARE SELECTABLE SPEEDS • FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH OS/2, NOVELL, DESQVIEW, UNIX, WINDOWS AND WINDOWS 3.0

MCT-486MB25 .... $2,495.00

12MHz 286 — $199.95

• NORTON SI 14.0 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 15.9

• 12/6MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS • EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON BOARD USING 80NS 256K OR 1 MB SIMMS (ØKB INSTALLED) • FIVE 16-BIT, AND THREE 8-BIT SLOTS • AMI BIOS • SOCKETED FOR 80287 MATH CO-PROCESSOR

MCT-M286-12 .... $199.95

16MHz MINI 386-SX — $399.95

• NORTON SI 15.3 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 20.8

• USES 16MHZ INTEL 80386SX CPU • EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD • AMI BIOS • CHOOSE FAST Ø WAIT STATE OR 1 WAIT STATE FOR ECONOMICAL USE OF SLOWER RAM • FIVE 16-BIT AND THREE 8-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS • CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY NEW ENHANCED ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY (NEAT) CHIPSET • SOCKET FOR 80387SX-16 COPROCESSOR • 8.5" X 13" SIZE FITS IN MINI-286 AND FULL-SIZE 286 CASES

MCT-386SX $399.95
MCT-386SX-20 20MHZ VERSION $499.95

20MHz NEAT 286 — $389.95

• NORTON SI 21.0 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 26.3

• EXPANDABLE FROM 8MB ON BOARD • 20/10MHZ KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SPEEDS • AMI BIOS • CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY NEW ENHANCED ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY (NEAT) CHIPSET • SHADOW RAM AND PAGE INTERLEAVED MEMORY • FAST Ø WAIT STATE OR 1 WAIT STATE FOR SLOWER RAM • FIVE 16-BIT AND THREE 8-BIT SLOTS • SOCKET FOR 80287-12 MATH CO-PROCESSOR

MCT-M286-20N $389.95
MCT-M286-16N 16MHZ 286/NEAT CHIPSET $289.95
MCT-M286-12N 12MHZ 286/NEAT CHIPSET $269.95

10MHz 8088 NORTON SI 2.1 — $99.95

• 8088- COMPATIBLE; OPERATES AT 4.77/10MHz • KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CLOCK SPEEDS • SOCKET FOR 8087-1 COPROCESSOR • 8 SLOTS • MCT BIOS • 640K RAM CAPACITY (ØKB INSTALLED)

MCT-TURBO-10 .... $99.95

INPUT DEVICES

101-KEY $69.95

101-KEY WITH 12 FUNCTION KEYS • 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE

BTC-5339 .... $69.95
FC-3001 101-KEY,12 F-KEYS & CALCULATOR $74.95
BTC-5060 84-KEY WITH 10 FUNCTION KEYS $59.95

DFI SCANNER & PC PAINTBRUSH — $179.95

SCAN IMAGES UP TO 4.1" WIDE AT 100, 200, 300 OR 400 DPI IN BOTH DIRECTIONS • B&W, HALF-TONE (3 MODES) ; 32 GRAYSCALE LEVELS • HERCULES/ CGA/EGA/VGA COMPATIBLE • IMAGE EDITOR UTILITY • 8-BIT 8088 OR 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE CARD (NO SERIAL PORT REQ) • IMAGES TOOLS • PC PAINTBRUSH

HS-3000 .... $179.95

COLOR HAND SCANNER! — $599

• 400 DPI16- COLOR DITHER MODE; 200 DPI16-SHADE GRAY-SCALE MODE • MONO MODE FOR B&W LINE ART AT 100, 200, 300 OR 400 DPI • ZSOFT PAINTBRUSH VI PLUS

CHS-4000 .... $599.00

LOGITECH TRACKMAN — $99.95

USES LESS SPACE BECAUSE IT'S STATIONARY! • RESOLUTION ADJUSTS TO 300 DPI • INCL MOUSEWARE UTILITIES, MOUSE-2-3 MENU SHELL • REQ. 256K MIN. MEMORY

TRACKMAN $99.95
SERIAL VERSION—NO CARD REQ.

TRACKMAN-B $99.95
BUS VERSION. INCL. SHORT BUS CARD FOR 8088, 286, 386

LOGITECH MICE

• THREE-BUTTON SERIES 9 • 320 DPI RESOLUTION • SERIAL PS/2 COMPATIBLE.

LOGC9 SERIAL MOUSE $98.95
LOGC9-P SERIAL MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW $109.95
*__LOGC9-CP__ SERIAL MOUSE WITH PRINSHOW $89.95
*__LOGC9-C__ SERIAL MOUSE $79.95
LOGB9 BUS MOUSE $89.95
LOGB9-P BUS MOUSE WITH PAINTSHOW $104.95

*NOT PS/2 COMPATIBLE

MONITORS

NEC-MULTI-3D — $649

•1024X768 RESOLUTION • .28MM DOT PITCH • COMPATIBLE WITH 8514A, SUPER VGA, APPLE MAC II, VGA, EGA & CGA

NEC-MULTI-3D $649.00
JDR-MULTI MULTISYNCH MONITOR $429.95
CM-1440 SEIKO14" DUAL FIXED FREQUENCY $599.00
CM-1450 SEIKO 14" NON INTERLACED VERSION $749.00
VGA-MONITOR VGA MONITOR $379.95
MONO-VGA PAPERWHITE VGA MONITOR $139.95
EGA-MONITOR EGA MONITOR $339.95
GM-1489 14"SCREEN MONOCHROME $139.95
MONO-SAMSUNG 12" FLAT SCREEN $129.95

VGA PACKAGE — $499.95

VGA COLOR AND CLARITY AT AN EGA PRICE! • 8/16 BIT VGA CARD IS COMPATIBLE WITH IBM VGA • 640 X 480 RESOLUTION IN 16 COLORS • HIGH RESOLUTION ANALOG MONITOR • EGA/CGA/MONO AND HERCULES COMPATIBLE • DRIVERS FOR WINDOWS, GEM, LOTUS 1-2-3, SYMPHONY, AUTOCAD & VENTURA

VGA-PKG $499.95

4800/2400 BPS FAX MODEM — $119.95

• 4800 BAUD GROUP III FAX TRANSMISSION ONLY • 2400 BPS DATA MODEM • W/MENU DRIVEN PROFAX SOFTWARE • SENDS DOS TEXT, PCX & TIFF FILES TO FAX TRANS.

MCT-FAXM $119.95
MCT-24I INTERNAL 2400 BAUD DATA MODEM $89.95

VIVA 2400 BAUD MODEM — $119.95

• 2400/1200/300 BAUD OPERATION • HAYES AT COMMAND SET COMPAT. • EXTENDED S-REGISTER PROGRAMMING • SPEAKER • 2ND PHONE JACK • AUTO DIAL TONE/ REDIAL • STD. RS-232C INTERFACE

VIVA-24E $119.95
VIVA-24MNP $149.95
ERROR CORRECTING VERSION

FAX/PHONE SWITCHER

ROUTES CALLS FROM 1 PHONE LINE TO YOUR FAX, MODEM AND ANSWERING MACHINE! • OPERATES ON SINGLE OR MULTI-LINE SYSTEMS • AUXILLARY PORT

FAXM-SWITCH $109.95

CUSTOMER SERVICE	800-538-5001
TECHNICAL SUPPORT	800-538-5002
LOCAL/INTERNATIONAL	408-559-1200
FAX	408-559-0250

MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M.

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

KEY CODE #1015

Circle 6 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 7).

JDR Microdevices®

2233 BRANHAM LANE, SAN JOSE CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

MMC

UPRIGHT CASE

$249.95

- FOR STANDARD, FULL SIZE AND MINI-MOTHERBOARDS
- 250 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MOUNTS FOR 3 FLOPPY AND 4 HARD DRIVES
- TURBO AND RESET SWITCHES
- SPEED DISPLAY, POWER, DISK LEDS
- MOUNTING HARDWARE, FACEPLATES AND SPEAKER INCL.

CASE-100 .... $249.95

MORE CASES...

CASE-200 UPRIGHT HOLDS 11 DRIVES $499.95
CASE-120 MINI-UPRIGHT W/200 WATT PS $199.95
CASE-70 FULL SIZE 286 STYLE CASE $89.95
CASE-50 MINI-SIZE 286 STYLE CASE $59.95
CASE-FLIP FLIP-TOP XT-STYLE CASE $39.95
CASE-SLIDE SLIDE TYPE XT-STYLE CASE $39.95
CASE-JR MINI SIZE CASE WITH 150W PS $149.95
CASE-JR-200 MINI SIZE CASE WITH 200W PS $189.95

REMOVABLE HARD DISK RACK $69.95

new!

- FIXED RACK MOUNTS IN STD. 5.25" DRIVE SLOT
- REMOVABLE TRAY FITS STD. 3.5" DRIVE FOR ST-506 INTERFACE HARD DRIVES
- CABLES & CONNECTORS

MOBRK-3.5 .... $69.95

$99.95 1.44MB 3-1/2" DRIVE

- 80 TRACKS • 135 TPI • HIGH DENSITY
- READ/WRITE 720K DISKS, TOO
- INCLUDES ALL NECESSARY MOUNTING HARDWARE

FDD-1.44X BLACK FACEPLATE $99.95
FDD-1.44A BEIGE FACEPLATE $99.95
FDD-1.44SOFT SOFTWARE DRIVER $19.95
MF355A 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BEIGE $129.95
MF355X 3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, BLACK $129.95
FDD-360 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K $69.95
FD-55B 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K $89.95
FDD-1.2 5-1/4" DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M $89.95
FD-55GFV 5-1/4" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2M $99.95

POWER SUPPLIES

135 WATT FOR 8088 $59.95

PS-135 135 WATT FOR 8088 - U.L. APPROVED $59.95
PS-150 150 WATT FOR 8088 - U.L. APPROVED $69.95
PS-200X 200 WATT FOR 8088 - U.L. APPROVED $89.95
PS-200 200 WATT FOR 286/386 - U.L. APPROVED $89.95
PS-250 250 WATT FOR 286/386 .... $129.95

"Thanks again for the high quality your company provides."
—D.DuBois, San Jose, CA

Seagate HARD DRIVE KITS

20 MB $249 **30 MB $279**

KITS INCLUDE HARD DRIVE, DRIVE CONTROLLER, CABLES & MANUAL

Seagate HARD DRIVES

21 MB $199 **65 MB $349**
32 MB $219 **84 MB $449**
42 MB $299 **122 MB $699**

FORM	MODEL #	STORAGE	FORMAT	AVG. SPEED	PRICE
5-1/4"	**ST-225N**	21.3MB	SCSI	65MS	**$279**
5-1/4"	**ST-225**	21.4MB	MFM	65MS	**$199**
3-1/2"	**ST-125**	21.4MB	MFM	40MS	**$259**
3-1/2"	**ST-125A**	21.4MB	IDE	28MS	**$259**
3-1/2"	**ST-125N**	21.4MB	SCSI	40MS	**$299**
3-1/2"	**ST-138**	32.1MB	MFM	40MS	**$269**
3-1/2"	**ST-138R**	32.1MB	RLL	40MS	**$289**
3-1/2"	**ST-138A**	32.1MB	IDE	28MS	**$269**
3-1/2"	**ST-138N**	32.1MB	SCSI	40MS	**$299**
5-1/4"	**ST-238**	32.7MB	RLL	65MS	**$219**
5-1/4"	**ST-251N**	42.8MB	SCSI	40MS	**$399**
5-1/4"	**ST-251-1**	43.1MB	MFM	28MS	**$299**
3-1/2"	**ST-157A**	48.6MB	IDE	28MS	**$299**
3-1/2"	**ST-157N**	48.6MB	SCSI	40MS	**$359**
5-1/4"	**ST-277N-1**	64.9MB	SCSI	28MS	**$439**
5-1/4"	**ST-277-1**	65.5MB	RLL	28MS	**$349**
5-1/4"	**ST-4096**	80.2MB	MFM	28MS	**$569**
5-1/4"	**ST-296N**	84.9MB	SCSI	28MS	**$449**
5-1/4"	**ST-4144R**	122.7MB	RLL	28MS	**$699**
3-1/2"	**ST-1144A**	125MB	IDE	19MS	**$649**
3-1/2"	**ST-1201A**	180MB	IDE	15MS	**$799**

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY *INTERFACE CARDS*

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

1.44MB FLOPPY
$49.95

- 8088/286 COMPATIBLE
- SUPPORTS 2 FLOPPIES (360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB)
- USER SELECT AS PRIMARY OR 2ND (3RD OR 4TH) FLOPPY

MCT-FDC-HD $49.95

HIGH DENSITY 4-FLOPPY CARD $59.95
- INTERFACES UP TO 4 FLOPPY DRIVES • CABLES FOR 4 INTERNAL DRIVES • BIOS FOR ANY COMBO OF DRIVES

MCT-FDC-HD4

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER $29.95
- INTERFACES UP TO 4 360K/720K FLOPPY DRIVES
- DB37 CONNECTOR FOR EXTERNAL DRIVES

MCT-FDC

HARD DISK CONTROLLER $79.95
- SUPPORTS 16 DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 10, 20, 30 AND 40MB • CAN DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 LOGICAL DRIVES

MCT-HDC
MCT-RLL RLL CARD SUPPORTS 2 RLL DRIVES $89.95

16-BIT FLOPPY/HARD $149.95
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FOR IMPROVED PERFORMANCE
- CONTROLS 2 HARD & 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB) • CONCURRENTLY USE HARD AND FLOPPY DRIVES

MCT-FAFH
MCT-AFH-RLL 16-BIT F/H RLL CONTROLLER $199.95

16-BIT IDE MULTI-IO $89.95
- SUPPORTS 2 IDE HARD DRIVES & 2 FLOPPIES • 2 SERIAL & 1 PARALLEL PORT • SUPPORTS COM 1 & 2, LPT 1, 2 OR 3

MCT-IDEIO

MULTIFUNCTION I/O CARDS

MULTI I/O CARD $59.95
- SERIAL PORT • CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY
- PARALLEL PORT IS ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2

MCT-IO

MULTI I/O FLOPPY $79.95
- SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT AND CLOCK/CALENDAR

MCT-MIO

16-BIT MULTI I/O CARD $59.95
- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS • USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION

MCT-AIO

16-BIT ALL-IN-ONE-CARD $129.95
- MONOCHROME GRAPHICS • SUPPORTS 2 IDE HARD DRIVES AND 2 FLOPPIES • 2 SERIAL AND 1 PARALLEL PORT

MCT-MGEIO

MEMORY CARDS

576K RAM CARD $49.95
- USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION TO 576K • USES 64K AND 256K DRAMS (ØK INSTALLED)

MCT-RAM

16-BIT EMS CARD $129.95
- USER EXPANDABLE TO 2MB USING1MB DRAMS • CONFORMS FULLY TO LIM EMS 3.2 • RAM DISK SOFTWARE

MCT-AEMS $129.95
MCT-AEMS-256 USES 41256 DRAMS $129.95
MCT-EMS 8-BIT EMS CARD 2MB CAPACITY $129.95

16-BIT EEMS CARD $149.95
- EXPANDABLE TO 4MB USING 256K X 4 DRAMS IN INCREMENTS OF 512K • CONFORMS TO LIM 4.0

MCT-EEMS

DISPLAY CARDS

MONO GRAPHICS/PRINTER $49.95
8088 OR 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE • HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS • SUPPORTS LOTUS 1-2-3 • 720 X 348 DISPLAY • ADDRESS PARALLEL PRINTER PORT AS LPT1 OR 2

MCT-MGP
MCT-CGP CGA GRAPHICS FOR RGB MONITOR $49.95
MCT-EGA EGA CARD WITH 256K RAM $149.95

8/16-BIT VGA $149.95
- 8088 OR 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE • 800 X 600 IN 16 COLORS • 256K VIDEO RAM • SUPPORTS ANALOG AND TTL

MCT-VGA
MCT-VGA-8 8-BIT VERSION $149.95
MCT-VGA-1024 1024 X 768 VGA $169.95
MCT-VGA-1024+ 1024 X 768 IN 256 COLORS $199.95

MICROPOLIS DRIVES

161 MB $899

- HALF-HEIGHT 5-1/4" HARD DRIVES
- 14-16 MS AVG.ACCESS TIMES
- 10MB/S TRANSFER RATE

*FULL HT. DRIVE

FORMAT CAPACITY	MODEL	AVE. SPEED	INTER-FACE	PRICE
161MB	**1654**	16MS	ESDI	**$899**
158MB	**1674**	16MS	SCSI	**$949**
345MB	**1664**	14MS	ESDI	**$1449**
340MB	**1684**	14MS	SCSI	**$1449**
676MB	**1568***	16MS	ESDI	**$2195**
668MB	**1588***	16MS	SCSI	**$2195**
1,034MB	**1598***	14MS	SCSI	**$3995**

BARGAIN HUNTER'S CORNER

intel

THE ULTIMATE 287 MATH CO-PROCESSOR

$199.95

- 50% FASTER THAN 80287 @ THE SAME CLOCK SPEED!
- REPLACES 80287, 80287-8 AND 80287-10
- LOW POWER USING CHMOS OR NMOS SOCKETS, ANY SPEED!
- FOR ALL 286-BASED SYSTEMS EXCEPT COMPAQ LTE/286 AND TANDY 2800

80287-XXL LIMITED TO SUPPLY ON HAND EXPIRES 3/31/91

VISA MasterCard

CUSTOMER SERVICE 800-538-5001
TECHNICAL SUPPORT 800-538-5002
LOCAL/INTERNATIONAL 408-559-1200
FAX 408-559-0250

MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M.

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

KEY CODE #1015

continued from page 314

Listing 2: *LZW compression/expansion pseudocode. All structure references are simplified for readability. Unless explicitly noted, structures are elements of the* `Table` *array. For example,* `tableoffset.char` *should properly read* `Table[tableoffset].char`.

```
PROCEDURE LZW Compress
next_code <- MAXCHAR+1
numbits <- MINBITS                // bits to represent a char + 1
basecode <- (next char from buffer)// read in a character
WHILE (input buffer not empty)
   char <- (next char from buffer) // read in another character
   IF (lookup(char, basecode, location)=FOUND)
                                  // this combination in the table
      basecode<-location.code     // update the base code
CONTINUE                          // get another character

// found a code that is not in the table
   outcode (basecode, numbits)  // send the last complete code
   add_code(char, basecode, next_code, location)
                               // add basecode+char to table
   IF (table full)
      clear(codelist)          // clear some entries and put
                               // their codes in the list of
                               // available codes
   IF (table has been filled)
                             // get another code from the list
      next_code <- next code from codelist
   ELSE
      next_code++                 // or just use the next code
      IF (log2 (next_code) > numbits)// increase the bit size?
         numbits++
   basecode <- char               // start of next string
CONTINUE
outcode (basecode, numbits)

PROCEDURE LZW Expand
next_code <- MAXCHAR+1
numbits <- MINBITS                // bits to represent a char + 1
code <- incode (buffer, numbits) // read a variable-length code
write code to output              // write out this character
lastcode <- code                  // start with this character
WHILE (input buffer not empty)
   code <- incode (buffer, numbits)// read another character
   IF (code not in table)         // is this the special case?
//  this is the special case handler for codes not in the table
      outstring(lastcode)        // send out the last string again
      write lastchar to output   // and a duplicate first char
   ELSE                          // the normal case
      outstring(code)            // send the string for this code
                                 // get the new last char
   lastchar <- (first char from output string)
                                 // add a new table entry
   add_code(lastchar, lastcode, next_code)
   lastcode <- code
   IF (table full)
      clear(codelist)          // clear some entries and put
                               // their codes in the list of
                               // available codes
   IF (table has been filled)
                             // get another code from the list
      next_code <- (next code from codelist)
   ELSE
      next_code++                 // or just use the next code
      IF (log2 (next_code) > numbits) // increase the bit size?
         numbits++
CONTINUE
```

```
// LZW compression support routines

// Note: expansion string table is indexed, while compression table
// is hashed by char and basecode. Therefore, add_code and clear
// shown here are appropriate for the compressor.
// Actual add_code and clear used by expander are not
// as complex.

PROCEDURE lookup (char, basecode, tableoffset)
                              // find the table entry (table
                              // offset is passed by reference)
tableoffset <- hashfunction (char, basecode)
DO FOREVER
   IF (tableoffset is a filled table entry)
      IF( tableoffset.char = char AND
tableoffset.basecode=basecode)
         RETURN FOUND
      ELSE
         tableoffset <- rehash (char, basecode)
   ELSE
      RETURN NOT_FOUND
CONTINUE

PROCEDURE add_code (char, basecode, code, tableoffset)
tableoffset.code <- code          // update the fields at
tableoffset.char <- char          // location in the table
tableoffset.basecode <- basecode
x_index[code] <- tableoffset  // update the cross-reference table

PROCEDURE clear (codelist)          // clear part of the table
STATIC bits_in_oldest <- MINBITS  // keep track of oldest leaves
FOR (entry<-0) TO (entry=TABLESIZE)
   mark x_index[entry] as a leaf // mark every cross-index entry
FOR (entry<-0) TO (entry=TABLESIZE)
   notleaf <- x_index[entry].basecode
   unmark x_index[notleaf]          // unmark those used as other
                                    // node's basecodes
FOR (each entry represented by bits_in_oldest bits)
   IF x_index[entry] is marked as a leaf
                                    // erase the oldest leaves and
      add entry to available code list
      mark table entry as empty     // recycle their codes
bits_in_oldest++                    // update oldest leaves
IF bits_in_oldest > MAXBITS
   bits_in_oldest <- MINBITS        // wraparound

PROCEDURE outstring(code)
IF (code is a literal character)
   write code to output buffer
   RETURN
WHILE (code is not a literal character)
   push code.char               // push the character for this node
   code<-code.basecode             // jump to the previous location
push code                      // save the last code (the literal)
pop string to output buffer        // pop the string we've built
```

Expanding LZW

Like the dynamic Huffman algorithm described earlier, LZW coding does not require you to pass a decoding table to the expander along with the compressed data. The LZW expander can build its own table from nothing but the codes in the compressed data.

The expansion program starts with a table, just like the compressor's, with only literal data defined. It begins by reading the first character from the compressed input. It sends this character to the output, but otherwise it just holds onto the character to form the basis for the next string.

For each code after the first that the expander reads, it generates a string and makes an update to the string table. The expander first uses the string table to translate the code value to an output string. For nonliteral codes, it backtracks through the code/character combinations of the string table, pushing characters onto a stack as it goes. When the expander reaches a literal code, it pops the stack to produce the output string.

In addition, each code after the first one causes a table update. For the second code, the expander adds a code made up of the first code, plus the first character in the string described by the second code. For each code thereafter, the expander adds the last code translated plus the first character in the current string to the table. The resulting table is an exact duplicate of the compression table, which changes with each code received.

Welch describes a special-case situation that complicates the expansion algorithm slightly. A certain type of string can cause the compressor to output a code before the expander has it in its table. This situation occurs when strings of the form *XandXandX* appear and the string *Xand* is already in the table. In this case, the compressor will send the code for *Xand* (because it already knows that string) and then add *XandX* to the table. It will then start with the middle *X*, find the next group of characters that it knows is *XandX*, and send the code for *XandX* before the expander knows its meaning.

You can handle this special case by adding a few lines of code in the expander program. If the expander receives a code that it doesn't recognize, it knows that it has encountered this singular case. In the above example, the expander receives the code for *Xand* and then an unknown code. It writes out the last translated code again (*Xand*) and then the first character from that code (*X*). It then adds a combination of these characters (*XandX*) to the table, which puts it back in sync with the compressor.

Enhanced LZW

Two enhancements to the basic LZW algorithm, variable-length codes and table clearing, make for a more flexible and robust compressor.

With fixed-length output codes, you must decide up front how many bits to use for encoding the compressed data. If you use a small number of bits, the table fills quickly and compression drops off rapidly. If you use a large number of bits, the overhead for each code that you do not successfully compress is enormous.

The sample code (see listing 2) uses variable-length codes to work around this problem. Initially, it uses 9-bit codes. When the compressor runs out of 9-bit codes, it switches to 10 bits, and on up through 13. It then uses 13-bit codes for the rest of the output.

Listing 2 shows that the compressor increases the bit length when the next code to add to the table requires more bits than allowed by the current bit length. This is not the next code to output; the next code to output will be the code that matches the next part of the input. However, because the expander and compressor use this same method for determining which code in the table to use next, they make the switch in bit sizes simultaneously.

Even with a 13-bit table, the LZW compressor will eventually run out of string locations. One way to handle this problem is to stop adding entries and use the strings in the table to compress the rest of the input. This will result in poor compression if the type of data changes from one part of the input to another.

You could also clear the table when it becomes full and start building the table again with the new data. Although this method makes the compressor more flexible than the do-nothing approach, it will also result in reduced compression while the table is mostly empty.

Listing 2 uses a partial-clearing approach to freshen the string table when it becomes full. The code clears only some of the older strings in the table when it becomes necessary.

Because the string data is stored as base code/character combinations, you can't merely keep track of the least frequently or least recently used strings in the table and later eliminate them when the table is full. You can eliminate only the nodes that are not used by other codes as base codes (the leaves).

It makes sense to keep track of the age of each leaf by the number of bits required to describe its code. When the table fills, you can remove all the 9-bit leaves and reuse their codes. When the table fills again, you can recycle the 10-bit leaf codes. Once the 13-bit leaves have been reused, you can go back to removing 9-bit leaves and continue in this manner indefinitely.

To determine which node is a leaf and which is not, the table-clearing routine takes a relatively brute force approach. First, it marks all the nodes as leaves. It then goes through the table, looking at base codes. Each base code is the code of a node that is not a leaf, so it unmarks the node that corresponds to that code.

Unfortunately, there is one more complication in finding the leaves to eliminate. The compressor stores its string table in a hashed array because it must try to find codes in the table knowing only their base codes and appended characters. For the clearing routine to find codes given the code itself, you can use a cross-index table that maps sorted codes to table locations. While this uses up a good chunk of memory (16K bytes for 16-bit pointers and a 13-bit table), it provides for quick table access by either the code or contents.

The Sample Code

To try out these two compression algorithms, I wrote two assembly routines designed to be called from programs written in C. (The full text of these routines is available in electronic format. See page 5 for details.) Both take an input and output file handle, compressing data from the input file and writing it to the output file.

Even if you don't need to write your own compressor, a little background in data compression is useful. Although data compression may appear complex and fraught with danger, it's actually valuable and reliable, as you can see. ■

REFERENCES

1. Storer, James A. *Data Compression: Methods and Theory*. Computer Science Press, 1988.
2. Vitter, J. S. "Design and Analysis of Dynamic Huffman Codes." *Journal of the Association for Computing Machinery*, October 1987.
3. Welch, Terry A. "A Technique for High Performance Data Compression." *Computer*, June 1984.

Steve Apiki is a BYTE Lab testing editor/engineer. You can reach him on BIX as "apiki."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

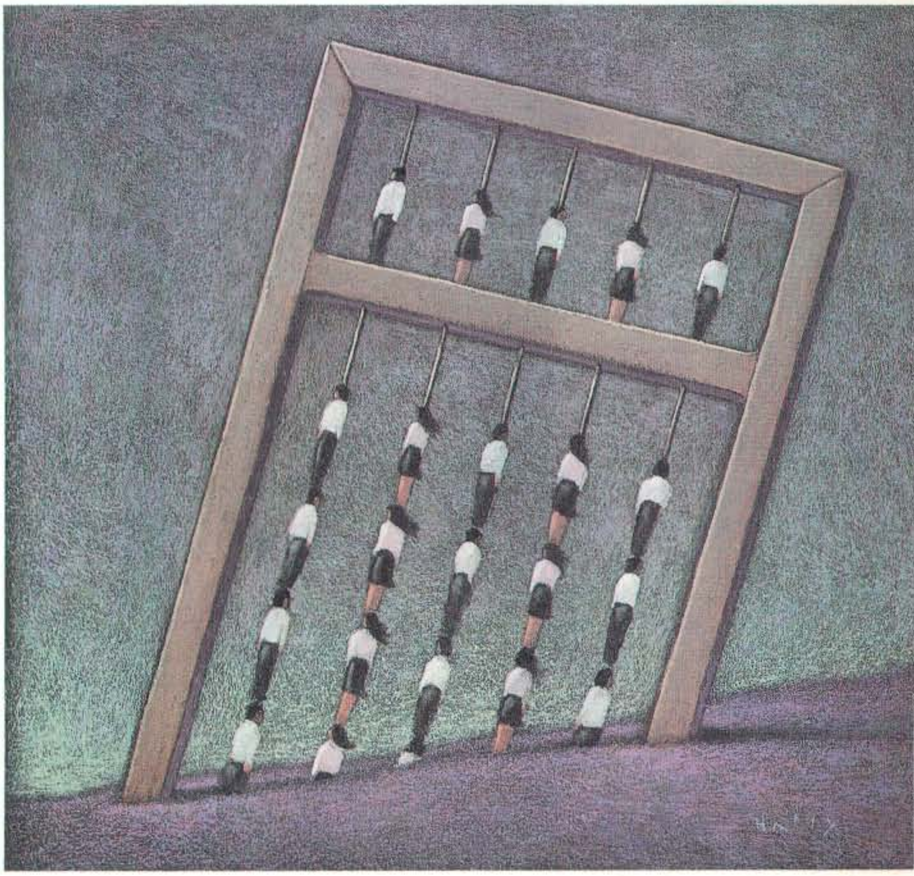
HUGH KENNER

More Mathematical People

The successor to a 1985 literary gem is just as delightful as the original

Bill Gosper has "no patience at all" with "these damned PC's" (they're too small). Nor patience either with physicists, who have "the most abysmal taste in programming environments": They fancy the software equivalent "of a junk-strewn lab with plug boards, bare wires and alligator clips." No, Bill Gosper ("a cycle junkie") lusts after clean algorithms; also, the biggest and fastest supercomputer there is, so long as it's well out of reach of physics types.

Bill Gosper is talking to Donald J. Albers, the man whose idea that the talk of math whizzes might be both instructive and *fun* led to the book *Mathematical People*, a golden oldie of 1985. We're now sampling its successor, *More Mathematical People* (Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1990, $29.95). The 18 interviews were conducted by Albers, Gerald L. Alexanderson, and Constance Reid. Their copiously illustrated book is an end-to-end delight.



And Bill Gosper? Approximately, a man with a passion for continued fractions, which he likens to chopsticks: Awkward at first, but once used to them, we're pitying "those poor Europeans who must grab their salad greens with a sour-tasting, bent metal object with no moving parts." He long ago found he disliked typing 3.14 when he meant pi, "because no matter where I stopped, there I was introducing an error at a place where there was no error." For "the decimal expansion of an irrational number does *not* repeat"—it burbles as if at random—whereas Gosper's continued-fraction version of pi will chirp "2" forever once it's past a mere 17 terms. If you can't get excited by that, well, you're not Bill Gosper. Nor have you his fascination with potentially *exact* results.

In 1985, Gosper "briefly captured the pi-digit calculation record." Not that he coveted all those random-seeming decimal digits. "Who wants a number that hasn't finished describing itself?" But "people are willing to tolerate an error in a number, just for the convenience of not having a string of digits hanging off it."

Utility is not the point. If we're calculating the circumference of the earth, the difference between a 5-place pi and a 6-place is about half an inch. So what's nagging Gosper in the zone of million-place pi is something purely aesthetic. A cliché, yes: math, an aesthetic domain. But a cliché into which the talk in *More Mathematical People* breathes welcome life. In high school, Gosper was a "nerd" who got good grades, and what pointed him toward MIT was the thrill of all those computers. There was even a PDP-1 they'd let students use, unsupervised! "That's where it all started." And that's one kind of aestheticism: a come-hither from sleek unknown potential.

And here is Fred Mosteller remembering a sophomore ecstasy. Probability that the sum of three dice will yield 10? "We all got the answer by counting on our fingers." But what about six dice, and the likelihood of getting 18? Wouldn't we still be home counting? The boy who had the wit to ask that question had a teacher with the wit to send in someone who knew.

"So we went to his office, and he showed me a generating function. It was the most marvelous thing I had ever seen in

ILLUSTRATION: GREG HALLEY © 1991

mathematics. . . . It was a total retranslation of the meaning of numbers. I really thanked him." (Up until that time, Mosteller had thought that the use of such things was "just to create homework problems for innocent students.")

And Bill Thurston, remembering an abacus from when he was tiny: "I was just so amazed that ten of these beads made one of these, and ten of these—you could get up to really huge numbers." He also remembers, from later, "Martin Gardner's column in *Scientific American*." (So do other interviewees. There's a thesis awaiting, some day, about Gardner's good-genie pressure on modern math. Thus, his column was where the game of Life was first published, and that game is Bill Gosper's *other* passion: "So many existence theorems for behavior." If you remember Life's "Glider Gun," well, it was Gosper, two decades ago, who felt he was "approaching a demi-god" when he worked up the nerve to report that to Gardner. He and some pals had discovered it while they were at MIT.)

Back to Thurston, though, who states the Immersion Theorem as technically as you please—"The space of immersions of a manifold in another manifold is homotopically equivalent to the space of bundle injections from the tangent space of the first manifold to the tangent bundle of the second"—and then lets on that he's helping with a computer program to make *that* vivid via movies. Then pros might get turned on: "Most of them have never heard of the Immersion Theorem." But the real target audience? High school math students, on whom the film could perhaps have such an effect as the abacus had on Thurston. It's been proved that immergence can help you turn a sphere inside out, and that will be something to see.

A large number of mathematicians swear up and down that they never go near such things as computers.

"I always try to put pictures in my papers"—as most mathematicians, he could have pointed out, don't. Most mathematicians will also swear up and down that by golly they never go near such things as computers. Thurston thinks they could do "a little catching up on that subject." He also hints that more than a few of them may be closet computerists who stay in the closet for fear of loss of face.

Here's the moment for a brief detour via N. David Mermin's *Boojums All the Way Through* (Cambridge University Press, 1990, $49.50), a book I chanced to pick up in Paris last summer, the day I also picked up an illuminating fact: The 40-odd pages of computer-related listings in the Paris Yellow Pages are all gathered under one heading, "Informatique."

Informatique—information—that's Mermin's bag. He's made a career, running parallel with his career as theoretical physicist at Cornell, out of the simple perception that "physics, limply expressed, is less fun." Scientists, he reminds us, wrote beautifully through the nineteenth century into the early twentieth. (A phrase the young James Joyce treasured—"a day of dappled seaborne clouds"—was something he'd found in a book about geology.) Thereafter, the blight; and reading scientific papers became "an act of tedious drudgery."

A boojum, as we learn from Lewis Carroll's poem "The Hunting of the Snark," was a singular variety of snark that caused whoever met it to "softly and suddenly vanish away." That was just the word, Mermin realized, for a mathematical singularity—never mind the details—that caused a supercurrent to vanish from liquid helium-3 at superlow temperatures. The title essay of his book recounts, hilariously, his long campaign to get boojum enshrined in the technical literature. You'd not want a part in any bureaucracy our man has decided to outflank. By February 1988, boojum had appeared "in the instrumental plural (*budzhumami*) in the *title*" of something in a Soviet journal. Now that's infiltration. See the book for a play-by-play of the long campaign.

See the book, too, for such gems as "What's Wrong with This Library?," which commences from a 1961 perception that, by extrapolation from its then rate of growth, *Physical Review* would soon be filling bookshelves at a speed exceeding that of light. By now, never mind *Physical Review*, "keeping up with everything is driving the libraries into bankruptcy." So "the default response to a request to be on the editorial board of a new publication should be an emphatic no, accompanied by a reasoned statement of why the journal should not be started at all." Also, "we should all think twice before writing yet another article." Important to draw back from "that dreaded point beyond which no information is conveyed."

What's conveyed in *More Mathematical People*—I'm back to that—is chiefly zest; if zest is not a mathematical truth, it's a truth about where math comes from. Here's Cathleen S. Morawetz (the *S* stands for Synge, and she's a grandniece of J. M. Synge, the Irish playwright). How come she was working in magnetohydrodynamics? She remembers a teaser who'd hint that it "wasn't very feminine." Her reply: "Most women—in fact, most people—don't have the broad education that I got in Toronto. I learned a lot of physics. I took circuit theory as an undergraduate and a little bit of elasticity and optics. . . ."

What she doesn't mention is that her father—the playwright's nephew—chaired the University of Toronto math department in those days; he later took charge of the Institute of Advanced Study in Dublin, where Schrödinger was a participant. A relative, R. L. M. Synge, was 1952's chemistry Nobelist. So some things run in the blood, never mind what's "feminine." I remember her as Cat Synge. We graduated from Toronto the same year (1945), she in "M & P" (math and physics), I in English language and literature. I endorse everything she says about Toronto education. Those curricula were long since gutted by egalitarian fury. We're scanning intricate webs; there are many ways for mathematicians (or writers) to find out that that's what they are.

The great John Millington Synge, by the way, seems to have been the black sheep of the family: neither a scientist nor a clergyman. Had he lived past 37 (when he'd written a mere six plays), he might have been coequal of Shakespeare, whose first six plays barely matter. Destiny, vocation, finding out what you're meant to do: *More Mathematical People* is never far from such themes.

Cat has appended a note to her interview: "I find I may have emphasized the need to escape from the devils of mathematics to embark on the pleasures of the real world. But it works both ways, and sometimes the devils of the real world drive one into the pleasures of studying mathematics." ■

Hugh Kenner is a professor of English at Johns Hopkins University. He writes for publications ranging from the New York Times *to* Art & Antiques. *His recent books include* Mazes *and* Historical Fictions. *He can be contacted on BIX as "hkenner."*

OPINIONS

STOP BIT

TOM YAGER

OPEN SEASON ON UNIX?

Sometime during the last 10 years, the word *open* crept into the homespun lexicon of computerdom. It was born when users began installing cards in their own computers and has decomposed to its present, meaningless, hype-laden existence. This helpless word's demise is thanks partly to the rise in popularity of Unix, something else that seems destined to lose its meaning and worth.

As close as I can figure, "open" is supposed to revolve around a voluntary cooperation among competitive concerns. If you believe the headlines, every Unix computer vendor in the world has agreed that users deserve to expect a certain amount of predictability when moving from one vendor's system to another.

Popular versions of Unix have a long way to go before they are truly open systems

This is largely a user-interface issue, and "standards" like Windows and Presentation Manager fix things for users of DOS and OS/2. That's thanks, of course, to Microsoft, which is powerful enough to create standards as if with a magic wand. Formerly, I didn't buy into this kind of "proprietary openness" (I hope Microsoft doesn't start using that phrase in its ads), but watching the purveyors of *true* openness flail around has left me rethinking my position.

My first disappointment was with the mythical beast that's called the 386 Unix Binary Compatibility Standard (BCS). Mythical, because it fails to cover networked and graphical applications, two areas that give Unix its appeal to new users. But most software vendors don't want to package a different version of an application for each of the several flavors of PC Unix, so they are choosing to port to only a single Unix or just forgetting the whole thing. I don't blame the software companies; until the bickering dies down and the binary standard becomes more than a skeleton, it's best to choose a seat and stay put.

To their credit, I did get belated press releases from both The Santa Cruz Operation and Interactive Systems, stating that they (along with AT&T and others) would be extending the System V release 3.2 BCS to include things like networking and X Window System. But I got two *separate* press releases, one from each company, and each failed to so much as mention the name of the other. That filled me with confidence. But if there is to be a proper binary standard, it better not take too long to congeal; workstation prices are dropping so quickly that there may be little advantage to PC Unix in the near future.

So, I got to thinking that maybe the best kind of openness is Microsoft's, the kind controlled by one company. In the Unix domain, I figured that Sun Microsystems was a good example of this, with its licensing of SPARC hardware and software. After all, more than a dozen companies have signed up to crank out Sparcstation clones, and they'll all be running SunOS 4.1. How forward-thinking, I thought, for a company to license not only its CPU design, but its latest operating system as well.

Once again, openness has its price. It seems that Sun plans to hinder its licensees by keeping certain "value-added" parts of the operating system to itself—like the `extract-unbundled` utility, used to install virtually every third-party SPARC application, and programming support for the audio I/O port.

The list of holes blown in licensed versions of SunOS goes on. This confuses me, because Sun is passing up a major opportunity to make money. Since most clones will be sharing networks with real Sun machines, those missing parts of SunOS will be just a network packet away. Users will copy the missing software, and each transfer will be money out of Sun's pocket.

Sun could broaden its licensing policy and fill the gaps, and SunOS could then be SunOS, regardless of the label on the system. Would that be giving too much away? Hardly. Sun has the higher-performance Sparcstation 2 all to itself.

Sun needs to tread carefully in open territory; users expect licensed SunOS to behave like Sun's own, and that means no surprises. Sun should also dump SunView, the unattractive and cumbersome proprietary windowing system shipped standard with licensed SunOS, and replace it with OpenWindows 2.0.

While Unix is winning converts far and wide for its versatility, the companies in the best position to push it over the edge toward *real* success are still straining at gnats. Perhaps the recession will scare a few players into smarter thinking. ■

Tom Yager is a technical editor for BYTE. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager."

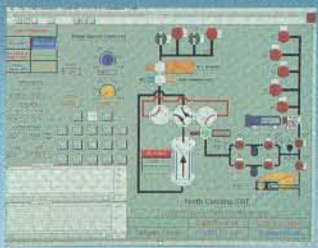
Stop Bit is a forum for informed opinion on personal computing topics. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Integrated Solutions for Data Acquisition and Instrument Control...the Most Choices

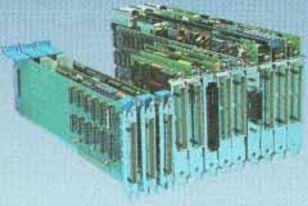
DATA ACQUISITION		DATA ANALYSIS		DATA PRESENTATION
GPIB Plug-in Data Acquisition VXI RS-232	⟷	DSP Statistics Curve Fitting Array Operations	⟷	File I/O Front Panel Graphical User Interface Hardcopy Output

IEEE-488.2 Interfaces

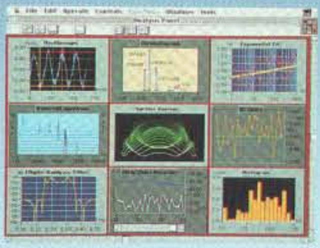
DSP Hardware



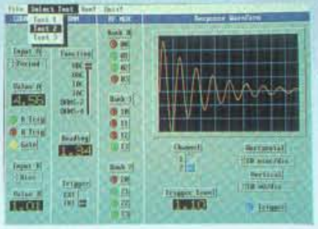
LabVIEW 2 Graphical User Interface



Plug-in Data Acquisition



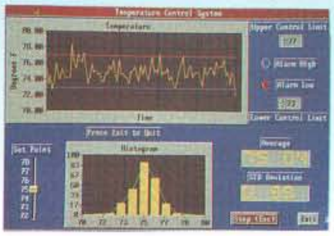
Macintosh Analysis Software



LabWindows 2.0 Graphical User Interface

VXI Controllers

Software for RS-232 Instruments



DOS-Based Analysis Software

And Here Are Two Great Ways to Learn More About Your Choices!

New 1991 Catalog

Use our new 1991 color catalog to learn about the latest instrumentation technology for personal computers and workstations. Our *How to Choose* section guides you through your product selection. Each section has a tutorial to help you evaluate your product choices to meet your application needs. In addition, cross references throughout the catalog assure that you select a well integrated system. *Call for a free catalog.*

New Technical Seminar

Attend our technical training seminar to learn about using personal computers for data acquisition, analysis, and presentation. This informative seminar teaches you how to identify signals, choose the most efficient way to acquire the signal, perform the correct analysis on them, and effectively present the results. *Call for scheduling information.*

(512) 794-0100
(800) 433-3488 U.S. and Canada
6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS FRANCE 1 48 65 33 70
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS GERMANY 089 436 1447
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS ITALY 02 4830 1892
NIHON NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS K. K. (JAPAN) 03 788 1921
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS SWITZERLAND 056 45 58 80
NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS UNITED KINGDOM 0636 523545

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.

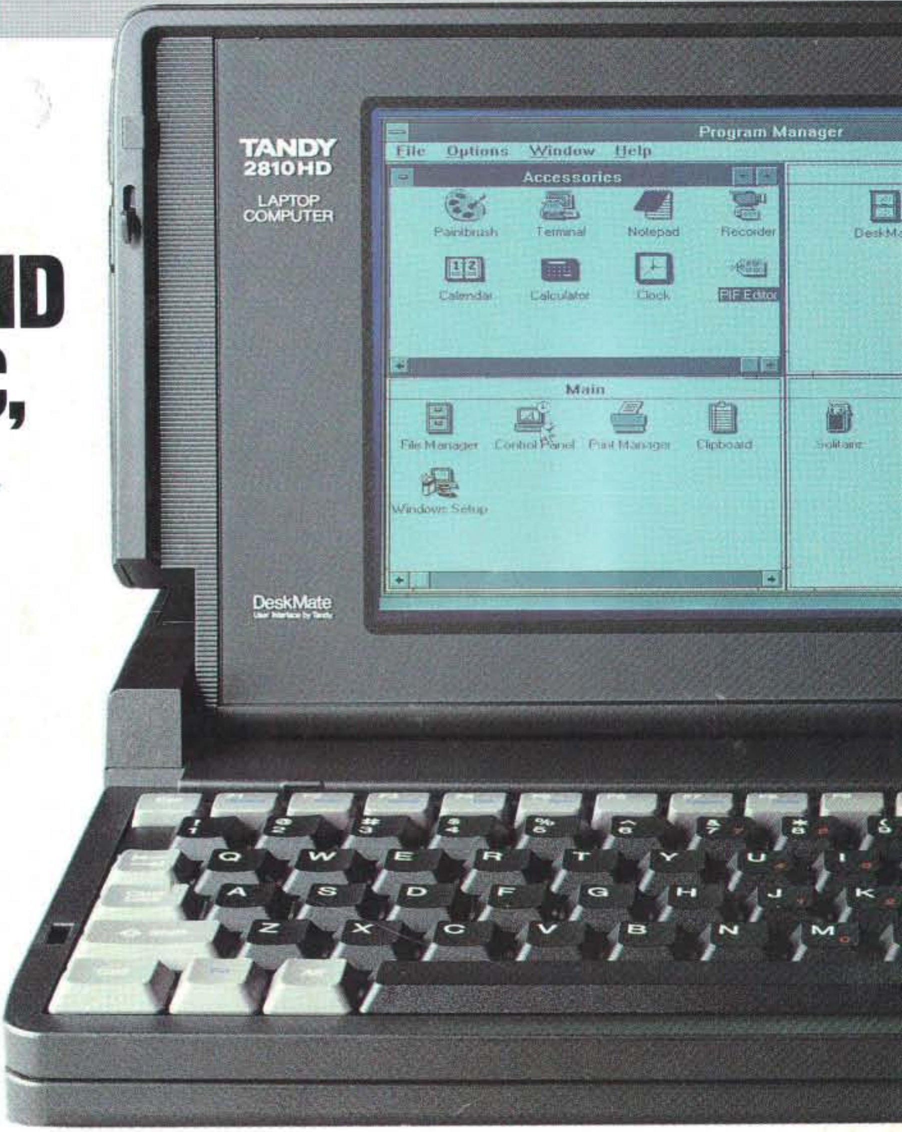
LAPTOPS...WE STARTED IT ALL

In 1983, we introduced the world's first laptop computer. We went on to engineer built-in software,

easy-to-read screens

and hard drives in notebook-size PCs.

AND NOW... THE NEW TANDY® 2810 HD NOTEBOOK PC,



286 Power
The 80C286 microprocessor runs at 16 MHz for speed-intensive applications like Microsoft® Windows.

VGA Graphics
Brilliant clarity with 640 × 480 graphics and a sharp 16/32-gray scale.

Built-In Hard Drive
20 megabytes of internal storage for rapid access, plus a 3.5″ 1.44MB floppy drive.

MS-DOS® 4.01
The latest version of MS-DOS (4.01) comes already installed on the built-in hard drive.

DeskMate® Interface
The DeskMate Graphical User Interface with ten applications is installed on the hard drive for instant-on ease of use.

Resume Mode
Lets you shut off and come back right where you left off—also shuts down automatically to save battery life.

External Support
Attach a 101-key keyboard, a VGA color monitor, a printer, an external floppy drive and more.

1MB Memory
Expandable to five megabytes.

DESKTOP PERFORMANCE IN A 6.7-lb. PORTABLE

Continuing our tradition of innovation, the Tandy 2810 HD is a lightweight laptop for heavy use—at the office, at home, or on the road. With extremely durable construction, it's built for travel—but it can also support a full-size keyboard and monitor for true desktop power. AT® compatibility, stunning VGA graphics and DeskMate® productivity software. Only at Radio Shack. Again.

Radio Shack® AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY STORE℠

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card.